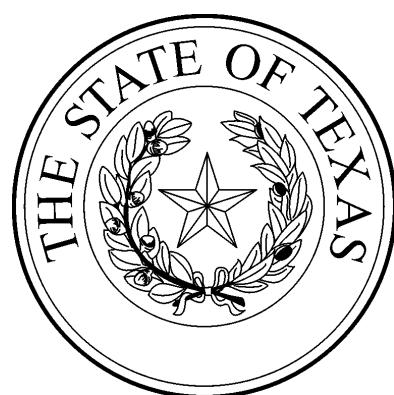


**By: Nelson**

**S.B. No. 1**

**Senate Bill 1  
Eighty-fifth Legislature  
2018-19 Biennium**



**STATE OF TEXAS  
2017**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES.....</b> | ix |
|---|----|

### **ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Arts, Commission on the.....  | I-1  |
| Attorney General, Office of the .....   | I-3  |
| Bond Review Board.....  | I-11 |
| Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas.....                                      | I-13 |
| Comptroller of Public Accounts .....  | I-16 |
| Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts .....                                      | I-21 |
| Informational Listing of Funds Appropriated to the Comptroller for Social Security BRP..... | I-27 |
| Emergency Communications, Commission on State .....   | I-27 |
| Emergency Services Retirement System, Texas.....  | I-30 |
| Employees Retirement System .....   | I-31 |
| Ethics Commission, Texas.....   | I-37 |
| Facilities Commission.....  | I-39 |
| Finance Authority, Public .....   | I-45 |
| Governor, Office of the.....  | I-50 |
| Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor.....                                    | I-51 |
| Historical Commission.....  | I-59 |
| Information Resources, Department of.....   | I-65 |
| Library & Archives Commission.....  | I-71 |
| Pension Review Board.....   | I-74 |
| Preservation Board.....   | I-76 |
| Risk Management, State Office of.....   | I-79 |
| Secretary of State .....  | I-81 |
| Veterans Commission .....   | I-84 |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....  | I-89 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay .....   | I-89 |
| Bond Debt Service Payments.....   | I-90 |
| Lease Payments.....   | I-90 |
| Recapitulation - Article I - General Revenue.....   | I-91 |
| Recapitulation - Article I - General Revenue - Dedicated .....                              | I-92 |
| Recapitulation - Article I - Federal Funds .....  | I-93 |
| Recapitulation - Article I - Other Funds .....  | I-94 |
| Recapitulation - Article I - All Funds .....  | I-95 |

### **ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Family and Protective Services, Department of.....                         | II-1   |
| State Health Services, Department of .....                                 | II-17  |
| Health and Human Services Commission.....                                  | II-32  |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....                                       | II-101 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay .....                          | II-101 |
| Bond Debt Service Payments.....  | II-102 |
| Lease Payments.....  | II-102 |
| Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies..... | II-103 |
| Recapitulation - Article II - General Revenue .....                        | II-115 |
| Recapitulation - Article II - General Revenue - Dedicated.....             | II-116 |
| Recapitulation - Article II - Federal Funds .....                          | II-117 |
| Recapitulation - Article II - Other Funds .....                            | II-118 |
| Recapitulation - Article II - All Funds .....                              | II-119 |

### **ARTICLE III - EDUCATION**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Education Agency, Texas .....  | III-1  |
| Blind and Visually Impaired, School for the .....  | III-23 |
| Deaf, School for the .....   | III-27 |
| Special Provisions for the School for the Blind and Visually Impaired / School<br>for the Deaf ..... | III-30 |
| Teacher Retirement System .....  | III-30 |
| Optional Retirement Program .....  | III-35 |
| Group Insurance Contributions, Higher Education Employees .....                                      | III-37 |
| Higher Education Coordinating Board .....  | III-42 |
| Higher Education Fund .....  | III-56 |
| The University of Texas System Administration.....   | III-56 |
| Available University Fund .....  | III-58 |
| Available National Research University Fund.....   | III-61 |
| Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions .....                                     | III-62 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
 (Continued)

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| The University of Texas at Arlington .....  | III-64  |
| The University of Texas at Austin .....   | III-66  |
| The University of Texas at Dallas.....  | III-68  |
| The University of Texas at El Paso.....   | III-70  |
| The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley.....                                     | III-72  |
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin .....                                    | III-76  |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio.....   | III-77  |
| The University of Texas at Tyler.....   | III-79  |
| Texas A&M University System Administrative and General Offices.....                   | III-81  |
| Texas A&M University.....   | III-82  |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston.....  | III-83  |
| Prairie View A&M University.....  | III-85  |
| Tarleton State University .....   | III-87  |
| Texas A&M University – Central Texas .....  | III-89  |
| Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi.....  | III-91  |
| Texas A&M University - Kingsville.....  | III-93  |
| Texas A&M University – San Antonio.....   | III-95  |
| Texas A&M International University .....  | III-97  |
| West Texas A&M University .....   | III-98  |
| Texas A&M University - Commerce.....  | III-100 |
| Texas A&M University - Texarkana .....  | III-102 |
| University of Houston System Administration.....                                      | III-104 |
| University of Houston.....  | III-106 |
| University of Houston - Clear Lake.....   | III-107 |
| University of Houston - Downtown.....   | III-109 |
| University of Houston - Victoria .....  | III-111 |
| Midwestern State University.....  | III-112 |
| University of North Texas System Administration.....                                  | III-114 |
| University of North Texas .....   | III-115 |
| University of North Texas at Dallas .....   | III-117 |
| Stephen F. Austin State University .....  | III-119 |
| Texas Southern University.....  | III-121 |
| Texas Tech University System Administration .....                                     | III-123 |
| Texas Tech University .....   | III-124 |
| Angelo State University .....   | III-126 |
| Texas Woman's University.....   | III-127 |
| Texas State University System .....   | III-129 |
| Lamar University .....  | III-131 |
| Lamar Institute of Technology.....  | III-132 |
| Lamar State College - Orange.....   | III-134 |
| Lamar State College - Port Arthur .....   | III-135 |
| Sam Houston State University .....  | III-136 |
| Texas State University .....  | III-138 |
| Sul Ross State University.....  | III-140 |
| Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College.....                                     | III-142 |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center .....                             | III-143 |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston .....                             | III-146 |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.....                         | III-150 |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio .....                    | III-153 |
| The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center.....                             | III-157 |
| The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler.....                                   | III-160 |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center .....                               | III-163 |
| University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth .....                   | III-167 |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center .....                                    | III-170 |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso .....                         | III-173 |
| Public Community/Junior Colleges .....  | III-176 |
| Texas State Technical College System Administration .....                             | III-184 |
| Texas State Technical College - Harlingen.....  | III-185 |
| Texas State Technical College - West Texas.....                                       | III-187 |
| Texas State Technical College - Marshall .....  | III-188 |
| Texas State Technical College - Waco .....  | III-190 |
| Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend .....                                       | III-191 |
| Texas State Technical College - North Texas.....                                      | III-193 |
| Special Provisions Relating Only to Components of Texas State Technical College ..... | III-194 |
| Texas A&M Agrilife Research .....   | III-196 |
| Texas A&M Agrilife Extension Service.....   | III-199 |
| Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station .....  | III-202 |
| Texas A&M Transportation Institute .....  | III-204 |
| Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service .....   | III-206 |
| Texas A&M Forest Service .....  | III-208 |
| Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory .....                              | III-211 |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....  | III-213 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
 (Continued)

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay .....                            | III-213 |
| Bond Debt Service Payments.....  | III-214 |
| Lease Payments.....  | III-214 |
| Special Provisions Relating Only to State Agencies of Higher Education ..... | III-215 |
| Recapitulation - Article III - General Revenue .....                         | III-237 |
| Recapitulation - Article III - General Revenue - Dedicated .....             | III-239 |
| Recapitulation - Article III - Federal Funds.....                            | III-241 |
| Recapitulation - Article III - Other Funds.....                              | III-242 |
| Recapitulation - Article III - All Funds.....                                | III-243 |

**ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Supreme Court of Texas .....   | IV-1  |
| Court of Criminal Appeals.....                                       | IV-3  |
| First Court of Appeals District, Houston .....                       | IV-6  |
| Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth .....                   | IV-7  |
| Third Court of Appeals District, Austin.....                         | IV-9  |
| Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio .....                  | IV-10 |
| Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas .....                        | IV-11 |
| Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana.....                      | IV-12 |
| Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo.....                     | IV-13 |
| Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso .....                      | IV-14 |
| Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont.....                       | IV-15 |
| Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco .....                          | IV-16 |
| Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland .....                   | IV-18 |
| Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler.....                        | IV-19 |
| Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi - Edinburg..... | IV-20 |
| Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston .....                  | IV-21 |
| Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council .....         | IV-22 |
| Office of Capital Writs.....   | IV-27 |
| State Prosecuting Attorney, Office of the .....                      | IV-28 |
| State Law Library .....  | IV-29 |
| Commission on Judicial Conduct, State .....                          | IV-30 |
| Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department.....                     | IV-31 |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....                                 | IV-36 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay .....                    | IV-36 |
| Lease Payments.....  | IV-37 |
| Special Provisions - Judiciary .....                                 | IV-37 |
| Recapitulation - Article IV - General Revenue.....                   | IV-39 |
| Recapitulation - Article IV - General Revenue - Dedicated .....      | IV-40 |
| Recapitulation - Article IV - Federal Funds.....                     | IV-41 |
| Recapitulation - Article IV - Other Funds .....                      | IV-42 |
| Recapitulation - Article IV - All Funds .....                        | IV-43 |

**ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Alcoholic Beverage Commission.....   | V-1  |
| Criminal Justice, Department of .....  | V-5  |
| Fire Protection, Commission on.....  | V-21 |
| Jail Standards, Commission on .....  | V-22 |
| Juvenile Justice Department.....   | V-24 |
| Law Enforcement, Commission on.....  | V-35 |
| Military Department.....   | V-38 |
| Public Safety, Department of .....   | V-43 |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....   | V-56 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay .....                                | V-56 |
| Bond Debt Service Payments.....  | V-57 |
| Lease Payments.....  | V-57 |
| Special Provisions Relating to Public Safety and Criminal Justice Agencies ..... | V-57 |
| Recapitulation - Article V - General Revenue .....                               | V-59 |
| Recapitulation - Article V - General Revenue - Dedicated.....                    | V-60 |
| Recapitulation - Article V - Federal Funds .....                                 | V-61 |
| Recapitulation - Article V - Other Funds.....                                    | V-62 |
| Recapitulation - Article V - All Funds.....                                      | V-63 |

**ARTICLE VI - NATURAL RESOURCES**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Agriculture, Department of .....                              | VI-1  |
| Animal Health Commission.....                                 | VI-10 |
| Commission on Environmental Quality.....                      | VI-13 |
| General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board .....            | VI-24 |
| Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission ..... | VI-30 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(Continued)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Parks and Wildlife Department.....                              | VI-31 |
| Railroad Commission.....  | VI-42 |
| Soil and Water Conservation Board.....                          | VI-47 |
| Water Development Board .....                                   | VI-51 |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....                            | VI-58 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay.....                | VI-58 |
| Bond Debt Service Payments.....                                 | VI-59 |
| Lease Payments.....   | VI-59 |
| Recapitulation - Article VI - General Revenue.....              | VI-60 |
| Recapitulation - Article VI - General Revenue - Dedicated ..... | VI-61 |
| Recapitulation - Article VI - Federal Funds.....                | VI-62 |
| Recapitulation - Article VI - Other Funds .....                 | VI-63 |
| Recapitulation - Article VI - All Funds .....                   | VI-64 |

**ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Housing and Community Affairs, Department of.....                    | VII-1  |
| Lottery Commission, Texas .....                                      | VII-7  |
| Motor Vehicles, Department of .....                                  | VII-11 |
| Transportation, Department of .....                                  | VII-15 |
| Workforce Commission, Texas.....                                     | VII-30 |
| Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account..... | VII-44 |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....                                 | VII-45 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay.....                     | VII-46 |
| Bond Debt Service Payments.....                                      | VII-46 |
| Lease Payments.....  | VII-47 |
| Recapitulation - Article VII - General Revenue .....                 | VII-48 |
| Recapitulation - Article VII - General Revenue - Dedicated .....     | VII-49 |
| Recapitulation - Article VII - Federal Funds .....                   | VII-50 |
| Recapitulation - Article VII - Other Funds .....                     | VII-51 |
| Recapitulation - Article VII - All Funds .....                       | VII-52 |

**ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Administrative Hearings, State Office of.....                                 | VIII-1  |
| Chiropractic Examiners, Board of .....  | VIII-5  |
| Dental Examiners, Texas State Board of .....                                  | VIII-7  |
| Funeral Service Commission .....  | VIII-9  |
| Geoscientists, Board of Professional .....                                    | VIII-10 |
| Health Professions Council.....   | VIII-12 |
| Injured Employee Counsel, Office of .....                                     | VIII-14 |
| Insurance, Department of .....  | VIII-16 |
| Insurance Counsel, Office of Public .....                                     | VIII-23 |
| Land Surveying, Board of Professional .....                                   | VIII-25 |
| Licensing and Regulation, Department of .....                                 | VIII-26 |
| Texas Medical Board .....   | VIII-31 |
| Nursing, Texas Board of .....   | VIII-35 |
| Optometry Board .....   | VIII-38 |
| Pharmacy, Board of .....  | VIII-40 |
| Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners, Executive Council of ..... | VIII-43 |
| Plumbing Examiners, Board of .....  | VIII-45 |
| Podiatric Medical Examiners, Board of .....                                   | VIII-47 |
| Psychologists, Board of Examiners of .....                                    | VIII-48 |
| Racing Commission .....   | VIII-50 |
| Securities Board .....  | VIII-56 |
| Utility Commission of Texas, Public .....                                     | VIII-58 |
| Utility Counsel, Office of Public .....                                       | VIII-61 |
| Veterinary Medical Examiners, Board of .....                                  | VIII-62 |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....  | VIII-64 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay .....                             | VIII-65 |
| Lease Payments.....   | VIII-65 |
| Special Provisions Relating to All Regulatory Agencies.....                   | VIII-65 |
| Recapitulation - Article VIII - General Revenue .....                         | VIII-70 |
| Recapitulation - Article VIII - General Revenue - Dedicated .....             | VIII-71 |
| Recapitulation - Article VIII - Federal Funds .....                           | VIII-72 |
| Recapitulation - Article VIII - Other Funds.....                              | VIII-73 |
| Recapitulation - Article VIII - All Funds .....                               | VIII-74 |

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

(Continued)

## **ARTICLE IX - GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
 (Continued)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....  | IX-34 |
| Sec. 7.01. Budgeting and Reporting .....  | IX-34 |
| Sec. 7.02. Annual Reports and Inventories .....   | IX-35 |
| Sec. 7.03. Notification to Members of the Legislature .....   | IX-35 |
| Sec. 7.04. Contract Notification: Amounts Greater than \$50,000 .....   | IX-36 |
| Sec. 7.05. Reports and References.....  | IX-36 |
| Sec. 7.06. Internal Assessments on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses .....                   | IX-36 |
| Sec. 7.07. Historically Underutilized Business Policy Compliance .....  | IX-36 |
| Sec. 7.08. Reporting of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Key Measures .....                            | IX-37 |
| Sec. 7.09. Fraud Reporting .....  | IX-37 |
| Sec. 7.10. Reporting Requirement for Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Funds.....                                     | IX-37 |
| Sec. 7.11. Border Security .....  | IX-38 |
| Sec. 7.12. Notification of Certain Purchases or Contract Awards, Amendments, and Extensions .....               | IX-39 |
| Sec. 7.13. Notification of Certain Expenditures Related to Mitigation of Adverse Environmental Impacts .....    | IX-40 |
| Sec. 7.14. Emergency Leave Report.....  | IX-40 |
| OTHER APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY .....   | IX-41 |
| Sec. 8.01. Acceptance of Gifts of Money .....   | IX-41 |
| Sec. 8.02. Reimbursements and Payments.....   | IX-41 |
| Sec. 8.03. Surplus Property.....  | IX-42 |
| Sec. 8.04. Refunds of Deposits .....  | IX-42 |
| Sec. 8.05. Vending Machines .....   | IX-43 |
| Sec. 8.06. Pay Station Telephones .....   | IX-43 |
| Sec. 8.07. Appropriation of Collections for Seminars and Conferences .....                                      | IX-43 |
| Sec. 8.08. Appropriation of Bond Proceeds.....  | IX-43 |
| Sec. 8.09. CMIA Interest Payments.....  | IX-43 |
| Sec. 8.10. Appropriation of Receipts: Credit, Charge, Debit Card, or Electronic Cost Recovery Service Fees..... | IX-43 |
| Sec. 8.11. Employee Meal Authorization .....  | IX-43 |
| Sec. 8.12. Bank Fees and Charges .....  | IX-44 |
| Sec. 8.13. Appropriation of Specialty License Plate Receipts.....   | IX-44 |
| Sec. 8.14. Cost Recovery of Application and Testing Fees .....  | IX-44 |
| Sec. 8.15. Cost Recovery of Fees .....  | IX-44 |
| INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS .....  | IX-44 |
| Sec. 9.01. Purchases of Information Resources Technologies.....   | IX-44 |
| Sec. 9.02. Quality Assurance Review of Major Information Resources Projects.....                                | IX-44 |
| Sec. 9.03. Biennial Operating Plan and Information Resources Strategic Plan Approval.....                       | IX-46 |
| Sec. 9.04. Information Technology Replacement.....  | IX-46 |
| Sec. 9.05. Texas.gov Project: Occupational Licenses.....  | IX-47 |
| Sec. 9.06. Texas.gov Project: Cost Recovery Fees.....   | IX-47 |
| Sec. 9.07. Payments to the Department of Information Resources.....   | IX-47 |
| Sec. 9.08. Computer Inventory Report .....  | IX-48 |
| Sec. 9.09. Server Consolidation Status Update.....  | IX-48 |
| Sec. 9.10. Prioritization of Cybersecurity and Legacy System Projects .....                                     | IX-49 |
| Sec. 9.11. Surplus Information Technology Hardware.....   | IX-49 |
| Sec. 9.12. Report of Information Technology (IT) Infrastructure .....   | IX-49 |
| Sec. 9.13. Cloud Computing Options .....  | IX-50 |
| HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS.....  | IX-50 |
| Sec. 10.01. Full Application for Health Coverage .....  | IX-50 |
| Sec. 10.02. Appropriation of Disproportionate Share Hospital Payments to State-Owned Hospitals .....            | IX-50 |
| Sec. 10.03. Informational Listing on Use of Tobacco Settlement Receipts .....                                   | IX-50 |
| Sec. 10.04. Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.....                        | IX-52 |
| Sec. 10.05. Funding for Autism Services.....  | IX-54 |
| Sec. 10.06. Analysis of Certain Healthcare Data .....   | IX-55 |
| Sec. 10.07. Cross-agency Collaboration on Value-based Payment Strategies.....                                   | IX-56 |
| PROVISIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY .....   | IX-56 |
| Sec. 11.01. Limitation on Use of Funds for Personal Residences .....  | IX-56 |
| Sec. 11.02. Reporting Related to State Owned Housing .....  | IX-56 |
| Sec. 11.03. Statewide Capital Planning .....  | IX-56 |
| Sec. 11.04. Efficient Use of State Owned and Leased Space .....   | IX-57 |
| Sec. 11.05. State Agency Emergency Leases .....   | IX-57 |
| Sec. 11.06. Prepayment of Annual Lease Costs.....   | IX-58 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

|   |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| Sec. 11.07.   | Efficient Use of State Real Property to House State Facilities .....  | IX-58 |
| Sec. 11.08.   | Information for Joint Oversight Committee on Government Facilities .....  | IX-58 |
| PROVISIONS RELATED TO PROPERTY .....                |   | IX-59 |
| Sec. 12.01.   | Aircraft .....  | IX-59 |
| Sec. 12.02.   | Publication or Sale of Printed, Recorded, or Electronically Produced Matter or Records.....                           | IX-59 |
| Sec. 12.03.   | Limitation on Expenditures for Purchases and Conversions of Alternative Fuel Vehicles.....                            | IX-60 |
| Sec. 12.04.   | Transfer of Master Lease Purchase Program Payments .....  | IX-60 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS .....                                 |   | IX-60 |
| Sec. 13.01.   | Federal Funds/Block Grants.....   | IX-60 |
| Sec. 13.02.   | Report of Additional Funding .....  | IX-60 |
| Sec. 13.03.   | Report of Expanded Operational Capacity.....  | IX-60 |
| Sec. 13.04.   | Reports to Comptroller.....   | IX-61 |
| Sec. 13.05.   | Deposit and Expenditure Limitations.....  | IX-61 |
| Sec. 13.06.   | Reimbursements from Federal Funds.....  | IX-61 |
| Sec. 13.07.   | Limitations on Positions.....   | IX-61 |
| Sec. 13.08.   | Funding Reductions.....   | IX-61 |
| Sec. 13.09.   | Unexpended Balances .....   | IX-61 |
| Sec. 13.10.   | Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Social Services Block Grant (SSBG).....                             | IX-62 |
| Sec. 13.11.   | Definition, Appropriation, Reporting and Audit of Earned Federal Funds.....   | IX-62 |
| Sec. 13.12.   | Reporting of Federal Homeland Security Funding .....  | IX-64 |
| AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS .....      |   | IX-64 |
| Sec. 14.01.   | Appropriation Transfers .....   | IX-64 |
| Sec. 14.02.   | Transfers for Contract Services.....  | IX-65 |
| Sec. 14.03.   | Limitation on Expenditures – Capital Budget .....   | IX-65 |
| Sec. 14.04.   | Disaster Related Transfer Authority.....  | IX-67 |
| Sec. 14.05.   | Unexpended Balance Authority Between Fiscal Years within The Same Biennium.....                                       | IX-68 |
| AGENCY NON-DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS .....  |   | IX-69 |
| Sec. 15.01.   | Reimbursements for Unemployment Benefits .....  | IX-69 |
| Sec. 15.02.   | Payments to the State Office of Risk Management (SORM).....   | IX-70 |
| Sec. 15.03.   | Contingency Appropriation Reduction .....   | IX-71 |
| Sec. 15.04.   | Appropriation Transfers: Billings for Statewide Allocated Costs .....   | IX-71 |
| LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS ..... |   | IX-72 |
| Sec. 16.01.   | Court Representation and Outside Legal Counsel.....   | IX-72 |
| Sec. 16.02.   | Contingent Fee Contract for Legal Services .....  | IX-73 |
| Sec. 16.03.   | Proceeds of Litigation .....  | IX-74 |
| Sec. 16.04.   | Judgments and Settlements .....   | IX-74 |
| Sec. 16.05.   | Incidents Report: State Supported Living Centers and State Hospitals .....  | IX-76 |
| Sec. 16.06.   | Professional Legal Services.....  | IX-76 |
| MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                      |   | IX-76 |
| Sec. 17.01.   | Contingency Rider.....  | IX-76 |
| Sec. 17.02.   | Limitation on Substitution of General Obligation Bond Funded Projects .....   | IX-76 |
| Sec. 17.03.   | Payroll Contribution for Group Health Insurance .....   | IX-76 |
| Sec. 17.04.   | Veterans Services at Other State Agencies .....   | IX-77 |
| Sec. 17.05.   | Agency Coordination for Youth Prevention and Intervention Services .....  | IX-77 |
| Sec. 17.06.   | Additional Payroll Contribution for Retirement Contribution .....   | IX-77 |
| Sec. 17.07.   | Boarder Security – Informational Listing .....  | IX-78 |
| Sec. 17.08.   | Use of the Sporting Goods Sales Tax Transfer to the General Revenue – Dedicated State Parks Fund Account No. 64 ..... | IX-78 |
| Sec. 17.09.   | Reporting Requirement for Funds Held Outside the Treasury.....  | IX-78 |
| Sec. 17.10.   | Improving State Hospital Facilities, and Other State Facility Needs .....   | IX-79 |
| Sec. 17.11.   | Funding Contingent upon the Passage of Legislation .....  | IX-80 |
| Sec. 17.12.   | Unexpended Balances Between Biennia – General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments .....                             | IX-80 |
| Sec. 17.13.   | Unexpended Balances Between Biennia – Lease Payments .....  | IX-80 |
| Sec. 17.14.   | Prohibition on Abortions .....  | IX-80 |
| Sec. 17.15.   | Border Security Report.....   | IX-80 |
| Sec. 17.16.   | Additional Appropriations.....  | IX-80 |
| Sec. 17.17.   | Center for Urban Ecology at Quinta Mazatlán.....  | IX-81 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(Continued)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| CONTINGENCY AND OTHER PROVISIONS .....  | IX-82 |
| Recapitulation – Article IX - General Provisions – General Revenue.....             | IX-82 |
| Recapitulation – Article IX – General Provisions – General Revenue – Dedicated..... | IX-83 |
| Recapitulation – Article IX - General Provisions – Federal Funds.....               | IX-84 |
| Recapitulation – Article IX – General Provisions – Other Funds.....                 | IX-85 |
| Recapitulation – Article IX – General Provisions – All Funds.....                   | IX-86 |

**ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Senate.....   | X-1  |
| House of Representatives.....                       | X-2  |
| Legislative Council .....                           | X-4  |
| Uniform State Laws, Commission on.....              | X-5  |
| State Auditor's Office.....                         | X-5  |
| Legislative Reference Library.....                  | X-6  |
| Retirement and Group Insurance .....                | X-7  |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay.....    | X-8  |
| Lease Payments.....                                 | X-8  |
| Special Provisions Relating to the Legislature..... | X-8  |
| Recapitulation - Article X - General Revenue .....  | X-10 |
| Recapitulation - Article X - Other Funds.....       | X-11 |
| Recapitulation - Article X - All Funds.....         | X-12 |

**ARTICLE XI – AGENCY PROGRAMS AND STRATEGIES NOT FUNDED  
ELSEWHERE IN THIS ACT .....** X1-1

**ARTICLE XII – SAVINGS CLAUSE .....** XII-1

**ARTICLE XIII – EMERGENCY CLAUSE .....** XII-1

## **RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES (General Revenue)**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| ARTICLE I - General Government                  | \$ 1,531,171,769             | \$ 1,658,871,814             |
| ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services          | 16,973,943,791               | 17,015,116,668               |
| ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education             | 28,329,416,498               | 26,599,401,415               |
| ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary                      | 245,432,294                  | 246,204,258                  |
| ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice  | 5,682,629,410                | 5,732,808,410                |
| ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources                  | 427,194,314                  | 396,687,931                  |
| ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development | 273,643,042                  | 274,370,569                  |
| ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory                       | 175,685,883                  | 175,996,722                  |
| ARTICLE IX - General Provisions                 | 190,000,000                  | 0                            |
| ARTICLE X - The Legislature                     | 187,931,696                  | 198,422,848                  |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL, General Revenue                | <br><u>\$ 54,017,048,697</u> | <br><u>\$ 52,297,880,635</u> |

## **RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES (General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| ARTICLE I - General Government                  | \$ 365,835,084              | \$ 199,400,636              |
| ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services          | 525,376,423                 | 513,064,345                 |
| ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education             | 1,425,717,285               | 1,435,288,733               |
| ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary                      | 72,124,029                  | 61,306,934                  |
| ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice  | 17,362,457                  | 16,714,070                  |
| ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources                  | 671,748,653                 | 665,548,570                 |
| ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development | 248,980,592                 | 250,461,768                 |
| ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory                       | 126,584,839                 | 126,372,831                 |
| ARTICLE IX - General Provisions                 | 0                           | 0                           |
| ARTICLE X - The Legislature                     | 0                           | 0                           |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL, General Revenue - Dedicated    | <br><u>\$ 3,453,729,362</u> | <br><u>\$ 3,268,157,887</u> |

## **RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES (Federal Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| ARTICLE I - General Government                  | \$ 590,346,492               | \$ 598,597,124               |
| ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services          | 22,203,263,192               | 22,321,011,991               |
| ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education             | 5,351,937,465                | 5,414,607,592                |
| ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary                      | 705,498                      | 988,424                      |
| ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice  | 321,212,372                  | 246,374,453                  |
| ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources                  | 911,846,924                  | 945,883,165                  |
| ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development | 6,927,365,261                | 6,710,217,550                |
| ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory                       | 2,915,507                    | 2,939,668                    |
| ARTICLE IX - General Provisions                 | 0                            | 0                            |
| ARTICLE X - The Legislature                     | 0                            | 0                            |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL, Federal Funds                  | <br><u>\$ 36,309,592,711</u> | <br><u>\$ 36,240,619,967</u> |

## **RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES (Other Funds)\***

|   | For the Years Ending     |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018       | August 31,<br>2019       |
| ARTICLE I - General Government                  | \$ 431,082,821           | \$ 430,183,839           |
| ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services          | 351,772,198              | 349,284,281              |
| ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education             | 5,270,051,879            | 5,698,938,019            |
| ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary                      | 90,253,587               | 90,148,926               |
| ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice  | 101,257,745              | 68,352,081               |
| ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources                  | 167,947,449              | 148,276,494              |
| ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development | 9,764,496,163            | 9,155,779,952            |
| ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory                       | 14,693,973               | 14,693,971               |
| ARTICLE IX - General Provisions                 | 0                        | 0                        |
| ARTICLE X - The Legislature                     | 101,425                  | 101,425                  |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL, Other Funds</b>                 | <b>\$ 16,191,657,240</b> | <b>\$ 15,955,758,988</b> |

\* Excludes interagency contract

**Excludes interagency contracts**

## **RECAPITULATION - ALL ARTICLES (All Funds)\***

|   | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| ARTICLE I - General Government                  | \$ 2,918,436,166          | \$ 2,887,053,413          |
| ARTICLE II - Health and Human Services          | 40,054,355,604            | 40,198,477,285            |
| ARTICLE III - Agencies of Education             | 40,377,123,127            | 39,148,235,759            |
| ARTICLE IV - The Judiciary                      | 408,515,408               | 398,648,542               |
| ARTICLE V - Public Safety and Criminal Justice  | 6,122,461,984             | 6,064,249,014             |
| ARTICLE VI - Natural Resources                  | 2,178,737,340             | 2,156,396,160             |
| ARTICLE VII - Business and Economic Development | 17,214,485,058            | 16,390,829,839            |
| ARTICLE VIII - Regulatory                       | 319,880,202               | 320,003,192               |
| ARTICLE IX - General Provisions                 | 190,000,000               | 0                         |
| ARTICLE X - The Legislature                     | <u>188,033,121</u>        | <u>198,524,273</u>        |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL, All Funds</b>                   | <b>\$ 109,972,028,010</b> | <b>\$ 107,762,417,477</b> |

## Number of Full-Time-Equivalents

Excludes interagency

**A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  
AN ACT**

appropriating money for the support of the Judicial, Executive, and Legislative Branches of the State government, for the construction of State buildings, and for State aid to public junior colleges, for the period beginning September 1, 2017 and ending August 31, 2019; authorizing and prescribing conditions, limitations, rules, and procedures for allocating and expending the appropriated funds; and declaring an emergency.

**BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:**

**ARTICLE I**

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated agencies of general government.

**COMMISSION ON THE ARTS**

|  | For the Years Ending |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 4,632,249         | \$ 4,637,248        |
| GR Dedicated - Commission on the Arts Operating Account No. 334  | 64,956               | 64,956              |
| Federal Funds  | 964,100              | 964,100             |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                      |                     |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 152,000              | 152,000             |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated   | 200,000              | 200,000             |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 352,000</u>    | <u>\$ 352,000</u>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 6,013,305</u>  | <u>\$ 6,018,304</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 14.0                 | 14.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                     |
| Executive Director, Group 2  | \$ 110,690           | \$ 110,690          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                     |
| <b>A. Goal: ARTS AND CULTURAL GRANTS</b>   |                      |                     |
| Provide and Support Arts and Cultural Grants.  |                      |                     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ARTS ORGANIZATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 3,897,533         | \$ 3,897,533        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: ARTS EDUCATION GRANTS</b>  | \$ 382,395           | \$ 382,395          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: CULTURAL TOURISM GRANTS</b>  | \$ 670,000           | \$ 670,000          |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: DIRECT ADMINISTRATION OF GRANTS</b>  | <u>\$ 583,622</u>    | <u>\$ 583,936</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ARTS AND CULTURAL GRANTS</b>   | <u>\$ 5,533,550</u>  | <u>\$ 5,533,864</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                      |                     |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b>   | \$ 359,454           | \$ 363,140          |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES</b>  | <u>\$ 120,301</u>    | <u>\$ 121,300</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 479,755</u>    | <u>\$ 484,440</u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, COMMISSION ON THE ARTS</b>   | <u>\$ 6,013,305</u>  | <u>\$ 6,018,304</u> |

**COMMISSION ON THE ARTS**  
(Continued)

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 842,966          | \$ 842,966          |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 27,844              | 29,524              |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 4,986               | 4,986               |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 4,397               | 4,397               |
| Utilities   | 6,952               | 6,952               |
| Travel  | 33,873              | 33,872              |
| Rent - Building                                       | 3,690               | 3,690               |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 6,300               | 6,300               |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 132,369             | 135,689             |
| Grants  | <u>4,949,928</u>    | <u>4,949,928</u>    |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 6,013,305</b> | <b>\$ 6,018,304</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                    |                   |                   |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>           |                   |                   |  |
| Retirement                         | \$ 82,745         | \$ 82,745         |  |
| Group Insurance                    | 164,875           | 174,965           |  |
| Social Security                    | 64,987            | 64,987            |  |
| Benefits Replacement               | <u>759</u>        | <u>653</u>        |  |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <b>\$ 313,366</b> | <b>\$ 323,350</b> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 313,366      \$ 323,350

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on the Arts. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on the Arts. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on the Arts shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ARTS AND CULTURAL GRANTS</b>                                   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Grant Dollars Provided to Minority Organizations             | 12%         | 12%         |
| Percentage of Grant Dollars to Rural Counties                              | 6%          | 6%          |
| Percentage of Grants Funded for Arts Education                             | 25%         | 25%         |
| Number of Artists Compensated for TCA Texas Touring Roster Performances    | 1,500       | 1,500       |
| Number of Texas Cities in Which Organizations Received TCA Grants          | 150         | 150         |
| Number Served by Arts Respond Projects in Education                        | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   |
| Number Served by Arts Respond Projects in Health & Human Services          | 100,000     | 100,000     |
| Number Served by Arts Respond Projects in Public Safety & Criminal Justice | 125,000     | 125,000     |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: CULTURAL TOURISM GRANTS</b>                            |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Grants that Promote Cultural Tourism                             | 107         | 107         |

- Unexpended Balances within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances in appropriations made to Strategy A.1.1, Arts Organization Grants, Strategy A.1.2, Arts Education Grants, and Strategy A.1.3, Cultural Tourism Grants, remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Commission on the Arts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.
- Appropriation of License Plate Receipts and Interest Earnings.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Arts Organization Grants, A.1.2, Arts Education Grants, and A.1.3, Cultural Tourism Grants, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$200,000 each fiscal year of the biennium), from the sale of the State of the Arts license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.604 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Commission on the Arts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**COMMISSION ON THE ARTS**  
(Continued)

- 4. Limitation on Reimbursements for Commission Meetings.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Part 5, the number of days commissioners are appropriated expenses related to conducting Commission business as provided by Government Code §659.032 is not to exceed six days a fiscal year.

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                              |                              |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>  |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 110,058,302               | \$ 115,372,167               |
| Child Support Retained Collection Account  | 97,005,072                   | 97,005,072                   |
| Attorney General Debt Collection Receipts  | 8,300,000                    | 8,300,000                    |
| General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and<br>Insurance Department Fees   | 3,411,343                    | 3,411,343                    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund   | <u>\$ 218,774,717</u>        | <u>\$ 224,088,582</u>        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>  |                              |                              |
| Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469   | 60,832,933                   | 61,956,774                   |
| Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Account No. 494   | 161,349                      | 161,349                      |
| AG Law Enforcement Account No. 5006  | 301,402                      | 301,402                      |
| Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010  | 15,188,546                   | 5,188,546                    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated   | <u>\$ 76,484,230</u>         | <u>\$ 67,608,071</u>         |
| Federal Funds  | 213,366,403                  | 220,889,946                  |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                              |                              |
| Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants  | 551,250                      | 551,250                      |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 33,043,026                   | 33,035,204                   |
| Interagency Contracts  | 32,020,309                   | 32,068,988                   |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated   | 30,970                       | 30,970                       |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 65,645,555</u>         | <u>\$ 65,686,412</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b><u>\$ 574,270,905</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 578,273,011</u></b> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 4,191.4                      | 4,191.4                      |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                              |                              |
| Attorney General, Group 6  | \$ 153,750                   | \$ 153,750                   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES</b>   |                              |                              |
| Provide General Legal Services to the State and Authorized Entities.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LEGAL SERVICES</b>   | \$ 102,570,618               | \$ 103,724,743               |
| Provide Legal Counsel/Litigation/Alternative Dispute Resolution Svcs.  |                              |                              |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCE CHILD SUPPORT LAW</b>  |                              |                              |
| Enforce State/Federal Child Support Laws.  |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT</b>  | \$ 335,408,926               | \$ 346,423,730               |
| Establish Paternity/Obligations, Enforce Orders and Distribute Monies.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT</b>  | <u>\$ 13,812,653</u>         | <u>\$ 13,812,653</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ENFORCE CHILD SUPPORT LAW</b>  | <b><u>\$ 349,221,579</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 360,236,383</u></b> |

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
(Continued)

### **C. Goal: CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES**

Investigate/Process Applications for Compensation to Crime Victims.

|  |                |               |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION                  | \$ 64,845,482  | \$ 66,460,319 |
| Review Claims, Determine Eligibility/State Liability, Pay Correctly. |                |               |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> VICTIMS ASSISTANCE                           | \$ 38,239,267  | \$ 28,316,267 |
| Provide Grants & Contracts for Victims Svcs/Sexual Asslt Victims.    |                |               |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES                        | \$ 103,084,749 | \$ 94,776,586 |

## **Total, Goal C: CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES**

**D. Goal:** REFER MEDICAID CRIMES

Investigate/Refer for Prosecution Fraud/Misconduct Involving Medicaid.

#### **E. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR SORM**

Provide Administrative Support for the State Office of Risk Management.

**E.1.1. Strategy:** ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR SORM      \$      678,601    \$      727,280  
Provide Administrative Support to the State  
Office of Risk Management.

**Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 235,724,293    | \$ 235,724,293    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 7,945,677         | 7,945,677         |
| Professional Fees and Services | 75,670,971        | 89,289,267        |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 306,385           | 306,385           |
| Consumable Supplies            | 1,711,577         | 1,711,577         |
| Utilities                      | 3,356,564         | 3,356,564         |
| Travel                         | 5,160,548         | 5,160,548         |
| Rent - Building                | 18,063,647        | 18,063,647        |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 1,742,017         | 1,734,195         |
| Other Operating Expense        | 144,842,656       | 146,121,901       |
| Grants                         | 52,331,027        | 42,402,355        |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>27,415,543</u> | <u>26,456,602</u> |

## Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing

## **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

## Employee Benefits

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 20,801,617 | \$ 20,801,617 |
| Group Insurance      | 47,647,574    | 50,489,677    |
| Social Security      | 16,542,349    | 16,542,349    |
| Benefits Replacement | 473,380       | 407,107       |

#### **Subtotal, Employee Benefits**

## Debt Service

**Lease Payments** \$ 280,248 \$ 218,372

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

**Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act.** \$ 85,745,168 \$ 88,459,122

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of the Attorney General. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of the Attorney General. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of the Attorney General shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
 (Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Delinquent State Revenue Collected  | 45,000,000  | 45,000,000  |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEGAL SERVICES  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Legal Hours Billed to Litigation and Legal Counsel                                      | 1,053,655   | 1,053,655   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Legal Hour   | 96.93       | 96.92       |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> ENFORCE CHILD SUPPORT LAW   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Title IV-D Cases That Have Court Orders for Child Support                    | 82%         | 82%         |
| Percent of All Current Child Support Amounts Due That Are Collected                     | 65%         | 65%         |
| Percent of Title IV-D Cases with Arrears Due in Which Any Amount Is Paid Toward Arrears | 65%         | 65%         |
| Percent of Paternity Establishments for Out of Wedlock Births                           | 95%         | 95%         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT                                       |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Amount of Title IV-D Child Support Collected (in Millions)                              | 4,160       | 4,210       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Ratio of Total Dollars Collected Per Dollar Spent                                       | 12.42       | 12.18       |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Payment Receipts Processed by the SDU Vendor                                  | 23,700,000  | 24,900,000  |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Amount of Crime Victims' Compensation Awarded   | 56,957,876  | 58,470,374  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION                                     |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Number of Days to Analyze a Claim and Make an Award                             | 46          | 46          |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> REFER MEDICAID CRIMES   |             |             |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAID INVESTIGATION  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Investigations Concluded  | 500         | 500         |

2. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or may be expended on other non-capital expenditures within the strategy to which the funds were appropriated. However, any amounts spent on capital items are subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

|  | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                |                      |                      |
| (1) Child Support Hardware/Software Enhancements                   | \$ 100,000           | \$ 100,000           |
| (2) Child Support TXCSES 2.0 Single Release                        | <u>\$ 30,690,829</u> | <u>\$ 26,406,435</u> |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies            | <u>\$ 30,790,829</u> | <u>\$ 26,506,435</u> |
| b. Transportation Items  |                      |                      |
| (1) Child Support Motor Vehicles                                   | \$ 288,000           | \$ 192,000           |
| c. Data Center Consolidation                                       |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                                      | \$ 51,636,341        | \$ 51,981,462        |
| d. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)     |                      |                      |
| (1) Converted PeopleSoft Licenses                                  | \$ 57,055            | \$ 57,055            |
| (2) CAPPS Transition   | <u>\$ 1,519,362</u>  | <u>\$ 3,398,926</u>  |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) | <u>\$ 1,576,417</u>  | <u>\$ 3,455,981</u>  |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 84,291,587</u> | <u>\$ 82,135,878</u> |

## OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

(Continued)

### Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|   |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| General Revenue Fund                            | \$ 31,443,612            | \$ 31,999,503            |
| GR Dedicated - Compensation to Victims of Crime |                          |                          |
| Account No. 469                                 | 282,276                  | 382,551                  |
| Federal Funds                                   | 51,934,855               | 49,074,255               |
| Appropriated Receipts                           | 493,677                  | 493,677                  |
| Interagency Contracts                           | 137,167                  | 185,892                  |
| <br>Total, Method of Financing                  | <br><u>\$ 84,291,587</u> | <br><u>\$ 82,135,878</u> |

3. **Cost Allocation, Reporting Requirement.** The Office of the Attorney General is directed to continue an accounting and billing system by which the costs of legal services provided to each agency may be determined. This cost information shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 60 days after the close of the fiscal year.
4. **Child Support Collections.**
  - a. The Office of the Attorney General shall deposit Child Support Retained Collections in a special account in the Comptroller's Office. The account shall be called the Child Support Retained Collection Account. Child Support Retained Collections shall include the state share of funds collected by the Office of the Attorney General which were previously paid by the State as Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or foster care payments, all child support enforcement incentive payments received from the federal government, and all revenues specifically established by statute on a fee or service-provided basis and pertaining to the Child Support Enforcement Program.
  - b. Amounts earned as interest on, and allocated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to, the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994, in excess of \$808,289 in fiscal year 2018 and \$808,289 in fiscal year 2019, shall be transferred monthly by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to such funds from the General Revenue Fund, and all amounts so transferred are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for use during the 2018-19 biennium, in addition to the amounts otherwise appropriated herein. Amounts transferred pursuant to this provision shall be shown as a separate, individual entry in the Method of Finance in all standard reports regularly utilizing a method of finance which are submitted to the Governor's Office or the Legislative Budget Board.
  - c. The Office of the Attorney General, in cooperation with the Comptroller of Public Accounts, shall develop and maintain such cost centers and/or sub accounts within the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and/or the Child Support Retained Collection Account as may be determined necessary or appropriate to separately account for, and allocate the interest earned on, the various sources for receipts deposited to, and types of expenditures made from such funds. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall separately allocate interest earned by the State to each such cost center and/or subaccount, or to such groupings thereof as may be designated by the Office of the Attorney General for purposes of reporting interest earned to the federal government.
  - d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is directed to transfer and carry forward all the balances of funds in the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account as of August 31, 2017, as such funds are to be available for use in fiscal year 2018. Any balances in the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account on hand as of August 31, 2018, shall be carried forward in such funds as funding sources for the appropriation for fiscal year 2019.
  - e. In addition to the amounts otherwise appropriated for Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, all funds received from the federal government as reimbursement for the costs and fees paid to counties, district or county clerks, sheriffs or constables pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 231 of the Texas Family Code are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for use during the 2018-19 biennium.
5. **Reporting Requirement.** The Office of the Attorney General is directed to develop and maintain separate accounting information and records on receipts and distribution of funds from the Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account. Such

## OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

(Continued)

information must at a minimum identify all deposits, allocations, and expenditures by type of revenues. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall prescribe rules and procedures to assure compliance with this section and all transactions and balances shall be reconciled monthly against the records of the Comptroller. In addition to the requirements for annual financial reports required by the General Provisions of this Act, the Office of the Attorney General shall include a separate section detailing all such balances, receipts, and distributions of money in Child Support Trust Fund No. 994 and the Child Support Retained Collection Account. The report must specifically show balances held for transfer to operating appropriations of the Office of the Attorney General and any other agency. In addition, any balances which are unclaimed and subject to escheat under other laws must be identified as to amount and age.

### **6. Debt Collections.**

- a. The Office of the Attorney General shall attempt to collect all delinquent judgments owed the State of Texas. A portion of those debts collected, as outlined below, shall be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General and may be used as a source of funding for agency operations as specified in and limited by the method of financing of the Office. One hundred percent of the debts collected by the Office of the Attorney General and eligible for retention by the Office shall be applied toward the amounts shown above for Attorney General Debt Collection Receipts in the method of financing for agency operations. Regardless of the total amount collected by the Office of the Attorney General, in no event shall this provision be construed as an appropriation in addition to the amount appropriated above as specified in the method of financing, of any of the funds collected by the Office of the Attorney General.
- b. To be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General, the debt collected must be from a qualifying judgment. Qualifying judgments, as used in this rider, are judgments that are at least one year old from the date of entry of the court order and also include debts not reduced to judgment where there are collections on the debt by the Collections Division of the Office of the Attorney General if the debt is delinquent by more than one year or has been certified for collection to the Collections Division of the Office of the Attorney General. In no event shall more than \$5.0 million from collections stemming from a common nucleus of operative fact be eligible for retention by the Office of the Attorney General.
- c. It is the intent of the Legislature that the following not be allowed as a credit toward the percentage set forth in Rider 6a above: judgments collected by state agencies; judgments less than one year old; or judgments collected without direct action by the Office of the Attorney General's Collection Division.
- d. The Office of the Attorney General shall maintain a centralized recordkeeping system for accounting for various departmental and agency certification of delinquent taxes, judgments, and other debts owed the state. The accounting should distinguish by type of tax, judgment, or other debt, and provide for: when the debt was certified by an agency or department for collection by the Attorney General; when it was collected or disposed of, and such other information as the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, or the Comptroller of Public Accounts may require. The Office of the Attorney General shall submit semi-annual reports to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board detailing by agency or department the amount of each debt, when the debt was certified, and when and in what amount, it was collected or disposed of.

### **7. Appropriation of Receipts, Court Costs.** Out of the funds appropriated above as Appropriated Receipts, \$18,700,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$18,700,000 in fiscal year 2019 represents the annual appropriation of court costs, attorneys' fees, and investigative costs recovered by the Office of the Attorney General. Court costs, attorneys' fees, and investigative costs recovered by the Office of the Attorney General in excess of those specifically appropriated and shown in the agency's method of financing are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 each fiscal year and shall be used for Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services. At least semi-annually, beginning within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year or more often upon request of the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Attorney General shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, the Senate Finance Committee, the House Appropriations Committee, and the Governor a report that lists each case in which an award of court costs, attorneys' fees, or investigative fees was made, the date of the award, the amount of court costs

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
(Continued)

that were awarded, the amount of investigative costs that were awarded, the amount of attorneys' fees that were awarded, and the strategy or strategies to which the above receipts were allocated, in addition to any other information that may be requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

- 8. Interagency Contracts for Legal Services.** The Office of the Attorney General shall not be appropriated any state funds from interagency contracts, notwithstanding the provisions of the section entitled Reimbursements and Payments, in Article IX, General Provisions of this Act unless the Office of the Attorney General gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, accompanied by written permission by the affected agency. Any such interagency contract for legal services between the Office of the Attorney General and state agencies shall not jeopardize the ability of the agencies to carry out their legislative mandates, shall not affect their budget such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the requested amount, and shall not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector. The Office of the Attorney General is hereby appropriated funds received from interagency contracts for non-legal services rendered by the Office of the Attorney General.

- 9. Victims Assistance Grants.** Funds appropriated above in C.1.2, Victims Assistance, shall be spent as follows:

| <u>Program:</u>   | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| (1) Victims Assistance Coordinators and Victims Liaisons  | \$2,439,953         | \$2,439,953         |
| (2) Sexual Assault Prevention and Crisis Services Program | 17,336,577          | 8,836,577           |
| (3) Sexual Assault Services Program Grants                | 1,875,000           | 375,000             |
| (4) Legal Services Grants                                 | 2,500,000           | 2,500,000           |
| (5) Other Victims Assistance Grants                       | 10,849,545          | 10,849,545          |
| (6) Statewide Victim Notification System                  | 3,076,843           | 3,153,843           |
| (7) Address Confidentiality                               | 161,349             | 161,349             |
| <br>Total   | <u>\$38,239,267</u> | <u>\$28,316,267</u> |
| <br>Method of Financing:                                  |                     |                     |
| General Revenue   | \$0                 | \$0                 |
| <br><u>General Revenue - Dedicated</u>                    |                     |                     |
| Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund                     |                     |                     |
| No. 0469  | 20,274,138          | 20,351,138          |
| Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund No. 0494                  | 161,349             | 161,349             |
| Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010                   | 15,188,546          | 5,188,546           |
| <br>Subtotal, General Revenue - Dedicated                 | <u>\$35,624,033</u> | <u>\$25,701,033</u> |
| <br>Federal Funds   | 2,615,234           | 2,615,234           |
| <br>Total, Method of Financing                            | <u>\$38,239,267</u> | <u>\$28,316,267</u> |

The Office of the Attorney General shall adopt rules for the competitive allocation of funds under item number (5) Other Victims Assistance Grants. Out of funds appropriated above from General Revenue - Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010, in program (2) Sexual Assault Prevention and Crisis Services Program, the Office of the Attorney General shall enter into contracts or provide grants of at least \$8,000,000 to rape crisis centers working to prevent sexual violence and at least \$500,000 for sexual assault nurse examiner programs for the purposes authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 420.008(c)(1) for the 2018-19 biennium.

It is the intent of the Legislature that \$300,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2019 appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General be used to fund domestic violence high risk teams.

None of the funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.2, Victims Assistance, may be expended on grants to organizations that make contributions to campaigns for elective office or that endorse candidates.

## OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

(Continued)

Within 100 days after the close of each fiscal year, the Office of the Attorney General shall submit a report detailing the expenditure of funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.2, Victims Assistance. The report shall include information on the guidelines used to select programs that receive grants, on the amount of grants awarded in each of the categories listed above, on the amount of expenditures for administration, and on audit and oversight activities conducted relating to the victims assistance grants and the programs receiving such grants. The report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.

- 10. Child Support Contractors.** Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) positions associated with contracted workers in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, shall be exempt from the provisions in Article IX relating to limiting state agency employment levels.
- 11. Unexpended Balances: Between Fiscal Years within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in appropriations made to the Office of the Attorney General are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. It is the intent of the Legislature that any unexpended balances in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, shall be used only to enforce child support laws and regulations.
- 12. Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Office of the Attorney General is authorized to direct agency resources and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.
- 13. Interagency Contract with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.** Notwithstanding Rider 8 above, Interagency Contracts for Legal Services, the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated any funds transferred from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) pursuant to an interagency contract for the Office of the Attorney General to provide legal services to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.
- 14. Interagency Contract with the Department of Public Safety.** Notwithstanding Rider 8 above, Interagency Contracts for Legal Services, the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated any funds transferred from the Department of Public Safety pursuant to an interagency contract for the Office of the Attorney General to provide legal services to the Department of Public Safety.
- 15. Bond Review Fees.** Included in the General Revenue amounts appropriated above for the 2018-19 biennium is \$8,773,794 in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, and \$1,388,590 in Strategy D.1.1, Medicaid Investigation, from the deposit of bond review fees as authorized by Government Code, §1202.004.
- 16. Excess Incentive Collections.** In addition to Child Support Retained Collections appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General is appropriated Child Support Incentive Collections receipts in excess of \$72,864,390 in fiscal year 2018 and \$72,864,390 in fiscal year 2019, to be used in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, and B.1.2, State Disbursement Unit, during the 2018-19 biennium.
- 17. Sex Offender Apprehension.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General shall coordinate activities related to sex offender apprehension with the Department of Public Safety, Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Board of Pardons and Parole, the United States Marshals Service, and any other state or local law enforcement agency in order to maximize resources for the apprehension and arrest of sex offenders.
- 18. Unexpended Balances Carried Forward Between Biennia.** Included in amounts appropriated above are unexpended balances out of Appropriated Receipts as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$28,202,022 in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, from the collection of attorney fees, investigative costs, and court costs for litigation related expenses.
- 19. State Office of Risk Management.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, Administrative Support for SORM, is \$678,601 in fiscal year 2018 and \$727,280 in fiscal year 2019 in Interagency Contracts from the State Office of Risk Management (SORM) for the administrative support of SORM.

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
(Continued)

20. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds in federally funded programs and with prior approval by the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Attorney General may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue funds, pending receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed the anticipated reimbursement, in each fiscal year of the biennium. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the General Revenue method of finance shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
21. **Annual Child Support Service Fee.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.1, Child Support Enforcement, are revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 by the Office of the Attorney General for assessing a \$25 annual service fee on all non-TANF cases in which \$500 or more has been collected in child support payments, established by Texas Family Code, Chapter 231, and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3618 in the General Revenue Fund, estimated to be \$15,228,247 in fiscal year 2018 and \$15,228,247 in fiscal year 2019. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
22. **Monthly Child Support Processing Fee.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, State Disbursement Unit, are revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 by the Office of the Attorney General for assessing a \$3 monthly processing fee on child support payments processed through the State Disbursement Unit, established by Texas Family Code, Chapter 231, and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3618 in the General Revenue Fund, estimated to be \$2,239,028 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,239,028 in fiscal year 2019. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
23. **Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017, from the sale of the Big Brothers and Big Sisters license plates (estimated to be \$1,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium) as provided by Transportation Code, §504.663 and from the sale of the Choose Life license plates (estimated to be \$29,970 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium) as provided by Transportation Code §504.662 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802 for the purpose of making grants to eligible organizations.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

24. **Capital Expenditures Authorized.** Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the Office of the Attorney General is authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Office of the Attorney General for the acquisition of capital budget items.
25. **Outside Legal Counsel Contracts Review Fee.** Included in General Revenue amounts appropriated above for the 2018-19 biennium is \$310,000 in Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, from the deposit of outside legal counsel review fees as authorized by Texas Government Code, §402.0212.
26. **Interagency Contract with the Texas Department of Transportation.** Notwithstanding Rider 8 above, Interagency Contracts for Legal Services, included in the amounts appropriated above to the Office of the Attorney General is \$6,185,674 in Interagency Contracts each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to Strategy A.1.1, Legal Services, from the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) pursuant to an interagency contract for the Office of the Attorney General, Transportation Division, to provide legal services to the Texas Department of Transportation.
27. **TXCSES 2.0 Oversight.** Out of funds appropriated above the Office of the Attorney General shall continue in its project oversight role by forming an Executive Steering Committee for the Texas Child Support Enforcement System 2.0 (TXCSES 2.0) capital project. The TXCSES 2.0 Executive Steering Committee would provide executive-level strategic direction and commitment to the TXCSES 2.0 project. The Attorney General or his designee shall chair the TXCSES 2.0

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
(Continued)

Executive Steering Committee. Membership of the TXCSES 2.0 Executive Steering Committee shall include the similar executive level representatives, including Chief Financial Officer, Information Resource Manager, technology sponsors, project managers, project contractors, independent verification & validation members, and members of the Quality Assurance Team or their designee.

In addition, the TXCSES 2.0 Executive Steering Committee shall report any anticipated cost over-runs and project delays above the amounts identified for these projects above in Rider 2, Capital Budget Rider, to the Legislative Budget Board. Notwithstanding Rider 24, Capital Expenditures Authorized, any cost over-runs shall be paid from amounts appropriated above out of Appropriated Receipts.

Another Method of Finance may not be expended on this project for cost over-runs without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. Additional information requested from the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Lieutenant Governor.

28. **Outside Legal Contract Reviews, Reporting Requirement.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General shall report annually the number of outside legal contracts reviewed, approved, withdrawn, and disapproved pursuant to Government Code, §402.0212. The report shall include the benefit to the state from the approved outside legal contracts and shall list all outside legal contracts utilized by the Office of the Attorney General during the fiscal year. The Office of the Attorney General shall provide the Legislative Budget Board an annual report regarding outside legal contracts within 60 days after the close of each fiscal year.
29. **Human Trafficking Prevention Task Force, Reporting Requirement.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of the Attorney General shall report annually the activities of the Human Trafficking Prevention Task Force, as established by Government Code, §402.035. The report shall include information on collaborations with federal, state, and local partners, statistical data on the nature and extent of human trafficking in the state, and recommendations to enhance efforts to prevent human trafficking. The Office of the Attorney General shall provide the report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Legislature not later than December 1 each fiscal year.

**BOND REVIEW BOARD**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b><br>General Revenue Fund  | \$ 815,660           | \$ 815,661         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 815,660</u>    | <u>\$ 815,661</u>  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b>                       |                      |                    |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 10.0                 | 10.0               |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b><br>Executive Director, Group 3  | \$ 128,125           | \$ 128,125         |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b><br><b>A. Goal:</b> PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING<br>Issue Texas' Bonds Cost Effectively Using Sound Debt Mgmt.<br>Policies. | \$ 149,102           | \$ 149,103         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> REVIEW BOND ISSUES<br>Review Bond Issues to Assure Legality and Other<br>Provisions.   | \$ 149,102           | \$ 149,103         |

**BOND REVIEW BOARD**  
(Continued)

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATE BOND DEBT<br>Report to the Legislature on Debt Obligation and Policy Alternatives. | \$ | <u>149,102</u> | \$ | <u>149,103</u> |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|

|   |    |                |    |                |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING | \$ | <u>298,204</u> | \$ | <u>298,206</u> |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|

**B. Goal:** LOCAL BOND DEBT  
 Ensure That Public Officials Have Current Info on Debt Management.

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> ANALYZE LOCAL BOND DEBT<br>Analyze Data on Local Government Finance and Debt Management. | \$ | <u>368,353</u> | \$ | <u>368,353</u> |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|

**C. Goal:** PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS  
 Equitably Administer the Private Activity Bond Allocation for Texas.

|   |    |                |    |                |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> ADMINISTER PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS<br>Effectively Administer the Private Activity Bond Allocation Program. | \$ | <u>149,103</u> | \$ | <u>149,102</u> |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|

|                                       |    |                |    |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>Grand Total, BOND REVIEW BOARD</b> | \$ | <u>815,660</u> | \$ | <u>815,661</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages<br>Other Personnel Costs<br>Professional Fees and Services<br>Consumable Supplies<br>Travel<br>Rent - Building<br>Rent - Machine and Other<br>Other Operating Expense | \$ | <u>721,626</u> | \$ | <u>721,627</u> |
|  |    | 13,000         |    | 13,000         |
|  |    | 18,000         |    | 18,000         |
|  |    | 3,000          |    | 3,000          |
|  |    | 5,000          |    | 5,000          |
|  |    | 300            |    | 300            |
|  |    | 4,000          |    | 4,000          |
|  |    | <u>50,734</u>  |    | <u>50,734</u>  |

|   |    |                |    |                |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | \$ | <u>815,660</u> | \$ | <u>815,661</u> |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Retirement<br>Group Insurance<br>Social Security<br>Benefits Replacement | \$ | <u>63,983</u>  | \$ | <u>63,983</u>  |
|  |    | <u>125,439</u> |    | <u>133,404</u> |
|  |    | <u>49,578</u>  |    | <u>49,578</u>  |
|  |    | <u>759</u>     |    | <u>653</u>     |

|                             |    |                |    |                |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ | <u>239,759</u> | \$ | <u>247,618</u> |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ | <u>239,759</u> | \$ | <u>247,618</u> |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Bond Review Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Bond Review Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Bond Review Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> PROTECT TEXAS BOND RATING                        |             |             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> REVIEW BOND ISSUES                       |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of State Bond Issues and Lease-purchase Projects Reviewed | 30          | 30          |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATE BOND DEBT                          |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Responses to Debt Information Requests                 | 125         | 175         |

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>B. Goal:</b> LOCAL BOND DEBT                 |       |       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> ANALYZE LOCAL BOND DEBT |       |       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                         |       |       |
| Number of Local Government Financings Analyzed  | 1,600 | 1,600 |

**BOND REVIEW BOARD**  
(Continued)

**C. Goal:** PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

**C.1.1. Strategy:** ADMINISTER PRIVATE ACTIVITY  
BONDS

**Output (Volume):**

|                                 |    |    |
|---------------------------------|----|----|
| Number of Applications Reviewed | 60 | 60 |
|---------------------------------|----|----|

**CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS**

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| For the Years Ending |                    |
| August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |

**Method of Financing:**

Other Funds

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Appropriated Receipts                                | \$ 40,000             | \$ 40,000             |
| Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds             | 300,000,000           | 300,000,000           |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated | 15,000                | 15,000                |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                                | <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> | <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> |

**Total, Method of Financing**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> | <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):**

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 35.0 | 35.0 |
|------|------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                                  |            |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Chief Executive Officer, Group 7 | \$ 256,250 | \$ 256,250 |
| Chief Scientific Officer         | 553,500    | 553,500    |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** CANCER RESEARCH AND PREVENTION SVCS

Create and Expedite Innovation in Cancer Research and  
Prevention Servs.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| A.1.1. Strategy: AWARD CANCER RESEARCH GRANTS   | \$ 255,239,310       | \$ 255,297,292       |
| A.1.2. Strategy: AWARD CANCER PREVENTION GRANTS | \$ 28,037,956        | \$ 28,037,956        |
| A.1.3. Strategy: GRANT REVIEW AND AWARD         |                      |                      |
| OPERATIONS                                      | <u>\$ 13,747,082</u> | <u>\$ 13,689,100</u> |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: CANCER RESEARCH AND PREVENTION SVCS</b> | <u>\$ 297,024,348</u> | <u>\$ 297,024,348</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**B. Goal:** INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | \$ 3,030,652 | \$ 3,030,652 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH<br/>INSTITUTE OF TEXAS</b> | <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> | <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 4,608,633       | \$ 4,695,509       |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 56,641             | 56,641             |
| Professional Fees and Services | 11,270,068         | 11,119,868         |
| Consumable Supplies            | 27,584             | 27,584             |
| Utilities                      | 60,205             | 60,747             |
| Travel                         | 132,500            | 140,000            |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 32,172             | 32,172             |
| Other Operating Expense        | 589,931            | 587,231            |
| Grants                         | <u>283,277,266</u> | <u>283,335,248</u> |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> | <u>\$ 300,055,000</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |            |            |
|-----------------|------------|------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 270,080 | \$ 270,080 |
| Group Insurance | 230,506    | 241,022    |
| Social Security | 211,489    | 211,489    |

**CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>5,225</u>          | <u>4,494</u>          |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 717,300</u>     | <u>\$ 727,085</u>     |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                       |                       |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | <u>\$ 121,392,916</u> | <u>\$ 149,872,245</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 122,110,216</u> | <u>\$ 150,599,330</u> |

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018    | 2019    |
|--|---------|---------|
| <b>A. Goal: CANCER RESEARCH AND PREVENTION SVCS</b>                                  |         |         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: AWARD CANCER RESEARCH GRANTS</b>                                 |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Number of Entities Relocating to Texas for Cancer-Research Related Projects          | 2       | 2       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |         |         |
| Number of Published Articles on CPRIT-Funded Research Projects                       | 900     | 900     |
| Number of New Jobs Created and Maintained  | 1,325   | 1,335   |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: AWARD CANCER PREVENTION GRANTS</b>                               |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Number of Cancer Prevention and Control Services Provided by Institute Funded Grants | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |         |         |
| Annual Age-adjusted Cancer Mortality Rate  | 156.8   | 156.8   |

2. **Texans Conquer Cancer and Cancer of Unknown Primary Origin Awareness Plates: Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Award Cancer Prevention Grants, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$15,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$15,000 in fiscal year 2019) from the sale of the Texans Conquer Cancer license plates as provided by Transportation Code, §504.620 and Cancer of Unknown Primary Origin Awareness license plates as provided by Transportation Code, §504.6201 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriation made herein are appropriated to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

3. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Out of funds appropriated above, reimbursement of travel costs shall be in accordance with provisions of this Act related to the per diem of Advisory Committee Members. Additionally, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas may provide an honorarium to members of the Scientific Research and Prevention Programs Committees as authorized in Health and Safety Code, Chapter 102 and in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2110.

To the maximum extent possible, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing.

4. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, no appropriations or unexpended balances may be transferred out of Strategy A.1.1, Award Cancer Research Grants, or Strategy A.1.2, Award Cancer Prevention Grants, unless the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas submits a written request to the Legislative Budget Board, in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the purposes for the transfer; and the Legislative Budget Board issues written approval. The written request must be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 45 days prior to the date the transfer is expected to be needed by the agency.

**CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS**  
(Continued)

5. **Transfer to Department of State Health Services for the Cancer Registry.** Out of amounts appropriated above out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas is \$2,969,554 out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium which shall be transferred to the Department of State Health Services in Strategy A.1.3, Health Registries, for administration of the Cancer Registry in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 67 and Health and Safety Code, Chapter 102.
6. **Quarterly Financial Report.** The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall submit the following information, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board, and make available to the public on a quarterly basis:
  - a. Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended and projected funds, by strategy and method of finance;
  - b. Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other as appropriate;
  - c. Collections, expenditures, and balances for revenues generated by the Institute as of the last day of the prior month; and
  - d. Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.
7. **Limitation on Expenditure for Contracts.** Without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board, the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall not use funds appropriated above to enter into any contract, including contract renewals, extensions, and increases and excluding grant awards under Health and Safety Code Chapter 102, Subchapter F, in excess of \$250,000. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The written request must be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 45 days prior to the date the contract is expected to be needed by the agency.

The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the contract request and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, the Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

8. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriations made above are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall report the amount of unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 and carried forward into the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 30 days after the end of the fiscal year.

9. **Unexpended Balances Between Biennia.** Included in amounts appropriated above are any unexpended balances out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds (estimated to be \$0) remaining as of August 31, 2017 in appropriations made to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas shall report the amount of unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, and carried forward into the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, to the Legislative Budget Board no later than 30 days after the end of the fiscal year.

## COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 280,915,505               | \$ 281,242,633               |
| GR Dedicated - Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010   | 125,000                      | 125,000                      |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                              |                              |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 13,220,800                   | 13,220,800                   |
| Interagency Contracts  | 2,800,113                    | 2,800,113                    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 16,020,913</u>         | <u>\$ 16,020,913</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><b>\$ 297,061,418</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 297,388,546</b></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 2,823.3                      | 2,823.3                      |
| <b>Number of FTEs in Riders:</b>   | 2.0                          | 2.0                          |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                              |                              |
| Comptroller of Public Accounts, Group 6  | \$ 153,750                   | \$ 153,750                   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS</b>   |                              |                              |
| To Improve Voluntary Compliance with Tax Laws.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ONGOING AUDIT ACTIVITIES</b>   | \$ 95,012,205                | \$ 95,136,087                |
| Maintain an Ongoing Program of Audit and Verification Activities.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TAX LAWS COMPLIANCE</b>  | \$ 41,026,832                | \$ 41,084,145                |
| Improve Compliance with Tax Laws through Contact & Collection Program.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: TAXPAYER INFORMATION</b>   | \$ 16,600,891                | \$ 16,625,098                |
| Provide Information to Taxpayers, Government Officials and the Public.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: TAX HEARINGS</b>   | <u>\$ 9,722,021</u>          | <u>\$ 9,730,363</u>          |
| Provide Tax Hearings/Represent the Agency/Provide Legal Counsel.   |                              |                              |
| <b>Total, Goal A: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS</b>   | <u><b>\$ 162,361,949</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 162,575,693</b></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS</b>  |                              |                              |
| To Efficiently Manage the State's Fiscal Affairs.  |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ACCOUNTING/REPORTING</b>   | \$ 25,503,886                | \$ 25,541,277                |
| Proj Receipts/Disbursements; Complete Accounting/Reporting Resps.  |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: CAPPS IMPLEMENTATION</b>   | \$ 47,942,669                | \$ 47,942,669                |
| Implement a Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning System.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: PROPERTY TAX PROGRAM</b>   | \$ 9,628,300                 | \$ 9,641,811                 |
| Conduct Property Value Study; Provide Assistance; Review Methods.  |                              |                              |
| <b>B.3.1. Strategy: TREASURY OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 5,216,893                 | \$ 5,224,450                 |
| Ensure State's Assets, Cash Receipts, and Warrants are Prop Secured.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.4.1. Strategy: PROCUREMENT AND SUPPORT SERVICES</b>   | <u>\$ 5,402,229</u>          | <u>\$ 5,402,229</u>          |
| Provide Statewide Procurement and Support Services.  |                              |                              |
| <b>Total, Goal B: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS</b>  | <u><b>\$ 93,693,977</b></u>  | <u><b>\$ 93,752,436</b></u>  |

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
 (Continued)

**C. Goal: MANAGE STATE REVENUE**

Manage the Receipt and Disbursement of State Revenue.

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> REVENUE & TAX PROCESSING<br>Improve Tax/Voucher Data Processing, Tax Collection & Disbursements. | \$ 41,005,492 | \$ 41,060,417 |
|--|---------------|---------------|

**Grand Total, COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS** \$ 297,061,418 \$ 297,388,546

**Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:** \$ 150,000 \$ 150,000

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 186,415,311    | \$ 186,415,311    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 6,862,300         | 6,862,300         |
| Professional Fees and Services | 50,220,902        | 50,220,902        |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 26,500            | 26,500            |
| Consumable Supplies            | 1,226,594         | 1,226,594         |
| Utilities                      | 2,361,346         | 2,361,346         |
| Travel                         | 5,871,927         | 5,871,927         |
| Rent - Building                | 4,214,442         | 4,214,442         |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 10,084,692        | 10,411,820        |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>29,927,404</u> | <u>29,927,404</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 297,211,418 \$ 297,538,546

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                      |                |                |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 16,152,816  | \$ 16,152,816  |
| Group Insurance      | 41,499,618     | 44,303,395     |
| Social Security      | 13,513,514     | 13,513,514     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>441,025</u> | <u>379,282</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits \$ 71,606,973 \$ 74,349,007

Debt Service

Lease Payments \$ 421,660 \$ 0

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 72,028,633 \$ 74,349,007

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Comptroller of Public Accounts. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Comptroller of Public Accounts. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent Accuracy Rate of Reported Amounts on Original Audits                        | 97%         | 97%         |
| Average Monthly Delinquent and Other Account Closure Rate per Enforcement Collector | 290         | 290         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ONGOING AUDIT ACTIVITIES</b>                                    |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Audits and Verifications Conducted  | 14,000      | 14,000      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Dollars Assessed to Dollar Cost   | 33          | 33          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TAX LAWS COMPLIANCE</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Delinquent Taxes Collected Per Collection-related Dollar Expended                   | 53          | 53          |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: TAXPAYER INFORMATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of Responses Issued by Tax Policy                                      | 6,000       | 5,700       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Responses Issued by Tax Policy within 7 Working Days                     | 95%         | 95%         |

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: MANAGE FISCAL AFFAIRS**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |        |     |
|--|--------|-----|
| Percentage of Scheduled Independent School Districts' Total Value in Which PTAD Met the Target Margin of Error | 95%    | 95% |
| Percentage of Funds Processed Electronically   | 99%    | 99% |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: PROPERTY TAX PROGRAM Output (Volume):</b>  |        |     |
| Number of Properties Included in the Property Value Study  |        |     |
| 95,000   | 85,000 |     |
| <b>B.3.1. Strategy: TREASURY OPERATIONS Output (Volume):</b>   |        |     |
| Number of State Depository Bank Account Reconciliations Performed  |        |     |
| 10,000   | 10,000 |     |
| <b>B.4.1. Strategy: PROCUREMENT AND SUPPORT SERVICES Output (Volume):</b>                                      |        |     |
| Number of Historically Underutilized Business Field Audits Conducted   |        |     |
| 700  | 700    |     |
| Number of Historically Underutilized Business Desk Audits Conducted  |        |     |
| 2,700  | 2,700  |     |

**C. Goal: MANAGE STATE REVENUE**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |           |    |
|---|-----------|----|
| Time Taken to Return Tax Allocations to Local Jurisdictions (Days)    | 21        | 21 |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: REVENUE &amp; TAX PROCESSING Output (Volume):</b> |           |    |
| Number of Tax Returns Processed                                       |           |    |
| 5,600,000   | 5,750,000 |    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |           |    |
| Average Number of Hours to Deposit Receipts                           | 10        | 10 |

- 2. Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the general provisions of this Act.

|  | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                        |                      |                      |
| (1) Daily Operations   | \$ 10,114,111        | \$ 11,105,408        |
| (2) Desktop, Laptop and Tablet Purchases and Leases                        | 664,169              | UB                   |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                    | <u>\$ 10,778,280</u> | <u>\$ 11,105,408</u> |
| b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)             |                      |                      |
| (1) ProjectONE/Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) | 47,942,669           | 47,942,669           |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)         | <u>\$ 47,942,669</u> | <u>\$ 47,942,669</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 58,720,949</u> | <u>\$ 59,048,077</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                      |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 44,587,946        | \$ 44,915,074        |
| <b>Other Funds</b>         |                      |                      |
| Apropriated Receipts       | 12,000,000           | 12,000,000           |
| Interagency Contracts      | 2,133,003            | 2,133,003            |
| Subtotal, Other Funds      | <u>\$ 14,133,003</u> | <u>\$ 14,133,003</u> |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 58,720,949</u> | <u>\$ 59,048,077</u> |

- 3. Appropriation of Receipts.** The Comptroller is hereby authorized to transfer appropriated funds and cash from the state agencies' funds and accounts to the Comptroller's Office to reimburse for the cost of mailing warrants and consolidating payments across agency and fund lines, making

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
(Continued)

electronic transfers and data transmissions to financial institutions, vendors, and associated activities. These, and all sums received in refund of postage, insurance, and shipping costs for the cigarette stamp program, are hereby appropriated to the Comptroller's Office.

4. **Employee Incentive Rider.** In addition to the existing authority and amounts related to employee compensation and benefits, the Comptroller of Public Accounts may expend amounts necessary from funds appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium for the purposes of enhancing compensation, providing incentives, or paying associated expenses for high performing employees within the Comptroller's Office.
5. **Capital Expenditures Authorized.** Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the acquisition of capital budget items.
6. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to direct agency resources and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.
7. **Unexpended Balances Carried Forward Between Biennia.** All unobligated and unexpended balances appropriated and/or allocated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the 2016-17 biennium due to efficiencies or other cost savings of the Comptroller are hereby appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium. The appropriations herein are for ensuring the continuation of high priority programs within the Comptroller's Office.
8. **Appropriation of Unclaimed Property Handling Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts in Strategy C.1.1, Revenue and Tax Processing, is an estimated \$1,000,000 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium from Unclaimed Property handling fees, collected pursuant to Property Code §74.509, to perform statutory obligations under §§74.201, 74.203, 74.601, and 74.602 of the Texas Property Code and to respond to public inquiries generated by the advertising program including, but not limited to, the hiring of temporary employees. Such amounts shall not exceed the amount of money credited to Unclaimed Property Receipts from unclaimed property proceeds.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

9. **Uniform Statewide Accounting and Payroll Services and Technology.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts all revenues received as a result of cost sharing arrangements with other state agencies, other governmental units, or non-government entities for software, technology, licensing arrangements, royalty receipts, or other charges or receipts from the sharing of technological or other information, expertise, services, or cooperative agreements of any kind. Such revenues shall be available to the Comptroller for the use of further enhancement of automation and technology services, computer services, and computer time.
10. **Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriations made herein to the Comptroller of Public Accounts are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
11. **Reimbursement for Treasury Operations.** In accordance with §404.071, Government Code, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall determine the costs incurred in receiving, paying, accounting for, and investing money in funds and accounts which are entitled to receive temporary interest. An amount equal to these costs shall be deducted from the interest earned on such funds and accounts and is hereby appropriated for deposit into the General Revenue Fund.
12. **Vehicle Fuel Efficiency Standard.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall report to the Legislature once per biennium on the number of vehicles procured by each state agency that comply with state agency vehicle fuel standard described in §2158.009, Government Code, and the number of vehicles procured by each state agency that do not comply with the standard.
13. **Appropriation of Liquidity Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.3.1, Treasury Operations, is an amount estimated to be \$125,000 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium from liquidity fees collected pursuant to Government Code

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
(Continued)

§404.027 for the purpose of contracting with or employing experts, including financial advisors, financial analysts, swap advisors, outside counsel, and other similar subject matter experts, as necessary, on state finance matters.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

- 14. Informational Listing: Enterprise Resource Planning Software License Payments.** The following is an informational listing of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, CAPPs Implementation, out of Interagency Contracts by agency for enterprise resource planning software license payments.

|  | <u>FY 2018</u>     | <u>FY 2019</u>     |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b><u>ARTICLE I</u></b>                        |                    |                    |
| Office of Attorney General                     | \$57,055           | \$57,055           |
| <b><u>ARTICLE II</u></b>                       |                    |                    |
| Health and Human Services<br>Commission        | \$1,279,077        | \$1,279,077        |
| <b><u>ARTICLE III</u></b>                      |                    |                    |
| Texas Education Agency                         | \$142,090          | \$142,090          |
| <b><u>ARTICLE VII</u></b>                      |                    |                    |
| Department of Housing and<br>Community Affairs | \$54,229           | \$54,229           |
| Department of Transportation                   | \$288,512          | \$288,512          |
| Texas Workforce Commission                     | <u>\$312,040</u>   | <u>\$312,040</u>   |
| Total, Software License Payments               | <u>\$2,133,003</u> | <u>\$2,133,003</u> |

- 15. Statewide Procurement Fees.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, CAPPs Implementation, is an estimated \$12,000,000 out of Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the biennium from statewide procurement fees assessed under §2101.034, Government Code, for the purpose of implementation of the statewide Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System. Such amounts shall not exceed the amount of money credited to General Revenue from statewide procurement proceeds.

Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.4.1, Procurement and Support Services, is an estimated \$1,070,800 in Appropriated Receipts and an estimated \$542,110 in Interagency Contracts in each fiscal year of the biennium from receipts assessed under Chapter 2155 and §2176.109, Government Code, §271.082, Local Government Code, and §122.019, Human Resources Code, by the Statewide Procurement and Support Services division within the Comptroller of Public Accounts for administration of statewide procurement services.

- 16. Report on the Implementation of the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall report annually to the Legislative Budget Board by October 1st of each fiscal year on the status of the implementation of the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs). The report shall include:
- Project costs, including ongoing maintenance and support, in the prior two fiscal years and the projected costs of the current fiscal year;
  - Status of agencies which have transitioned to implementing CAPPs and a prioritization and timeline to transition remaining agencies to CAPPs;
  - Major implementation milestones met in the prior fiscal year and milestones to be met in the current fiscal year; and
  - Identification of information technology systems which have retired as a result of implementation of CAPPs, including any cost savings resulting from those systems' retirements, and those which are expected to retire in the current fiscal year.

- 17. E-Newsletter Notification of Right to Breast-Feed.** Out of the funds appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts above in Strategy A.3.1, Taxpayer Information, the Comptroller at least annually shall include in the Comptroller's tax policy e-newsletter notification of a mother's right to breast-feed her baby in any location in which the mother's presence is authorized.

**COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
(Continued)

18. **Collection of Certain Sexually-Oriented Business Fees.** Included in amounts appropriated above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts in Strategy A.2.1, Tax Laws Compliance, is \$125,000 in General Revenue-Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 in each fiscal year of the biennium for the purpose of increasing compliance and enforcement of the collection of admission fees to certain sexually-oriented businesses pursuant to Section 102.052, Business and Commerce Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.
19. **Contingency for Senate Bill 669.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 669, or similar legislation relating to the system for protesting or appealing certain ad valorem tax determinations, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Comptroller of Public Account is appropriated \$150,000 in General Revenue for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, and 2 full-time equivalent positions, to implement the provisions of the legislation.

**FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund                                       | \$ 545,867,385        | \$ 575,684,162        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                    |                       |                       |
| Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Account No. 494 | 50,000                | UB                    |
| Oil Overcharge Account No. 5005                            | 10,797,216            | 10,797,216            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                 | <u>\$ 10,847,216</u>  | <u>\$ 10,797,216</u>  |
| Federal Funds  | 13,859,860            | 13,887,123            |
| County and Road District Highway Fund No. 0057             | <u>7,300,000</u>      | <u>7,300,000</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <u>\$ 577,874,461</u> | <u>\$ 607,668,501</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 31.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 15.0 15.0

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** CPA - FISCAL PROGRAMS

Comptroller of Public Accounts - Fiscal Programs.

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1. Strategy:</b> MISCELLANEOUS CLAIMS<br>Pay misc claims/wrongful imprisonment, Gov't Code 403.074. Estimated.        | \$ 13,000,000  | \$ 13,000,000  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> REIMBURSE - BEVERAGE TAX<br>Reimburse mix bev tax per Tax Code 183.051. Estimated.                 | \$ 216,143,000 | \$ 226,949,000 |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> JUDGMENTS AND SETTLEMENTS<br>Payment of Ch. 101, 104 CPR Code, Ch. 59 Educ Code. Fed Court Claims. | \$ 1,500,000   | UB             |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> COUNTY TAXES - UNIVERSITY LANDS<br>Payment of County Taxes on University Lands. Estimated.         | \$ 7,296,814   | \$ 7,807,591   |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> LATERAL ROAD FUND DISTRICTS<br>Lateral Road Fund Distribution.                                     | \$ 7,300,000   | \$ 7,300,000   |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> UNCLAIMED PROPERTY<br>To Pay Legitimate Claims for Unclaimed Prop Held by State. Estimated.        | \$ 275,000,000 | \$ 300,000,000 |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> ADVANCED TAX COMPLIANCE  | \$ 7,115,574   | \$ 7,115,574   |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy:</b> SUBSEQUENT CVC CLAIMS<br>Subsequent Crime Victim Compensation Claims. Estimated.                   | \$ 50,000      | UB             |

## FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

(Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>A.1.9. Strategy:</b> GROSS WEIGHT/AXLE FEE DISTRIBUTION           | \$ 17,000,000         | \$ 17,000,000         |
| Distribution to Counties per Transportation Code 621.353. Estimated. |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.10. Strategy:</b> HABITAT PROTECTION FUND                     | \$ 5,000,000          | \$ 0                  |
| <b>A.1.11. Strategy:</b> DISABLED VETERAN ASSIST PAYMENTS            | <u>\$ 3,250,000</u>   | <u>\$ 3,250,000</u>   |
| Disabled Veteran Assistance Payments to Cities and Counties.         |                       |                       |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> CPA - FISCAL PROGRAMS                          | <u>\$ 552,655,388</u> | <u>\$ 582,422,165</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B. Goal:</b> ENERGY OFFICE                                 |                      |                      |
| Develop & Administer Programs That Promote Energy Efficiency. |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> ENERGY OFFICE                         | \$ 2,341,031         | \$ 2,347,301         |
| Promote and Manage Energy Programs.                           |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> OIL OVERCHARGE SETTLEMENT FUNDS       | \$ 10,237,554        | \$ 10,237,554        |
| Allocate Grants and Loans to Promote Energy Efficiency.       |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> FEDERAL FUNDS                         | <u>\$ 12,640,488</u> | <u>\$ 12,661,481</u> |
| Allocate Grants and Loans to Promote Energy Efficiency.       |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> ENERGY OFFICE                           | <u>\$ 25,219,073</u> | <u>\$ 25,246,336</u> |

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total,</b> FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS | <u>\$ 577,874,461</u> | <u>\$ 607,668,501</u> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>       |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 1,020,536          | \$ 1,020,536          |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 364,732               | 364,732               |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 6,347,942             | 6,347,942             |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 5,335                 | 5,335                 |
| Utilities   | 267,005               | 267,005               |
| Travel  | 40,962                | 40,962                |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 13,963                | 13,963                |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 295,596,883           | 314,053,153           |
| Grants  | <u>274,217,103</u>    | <u>285,554,873</u>    |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 577,874,461</u> | <u>\$ 607,668,501</u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                    |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>           |                   |                   |
| Retirement                         | \$ 83,404         | \$ 83,404         |
| Group Insurance                    | 172,337           | 183,504           |
| Social Security                    | 74,148            | 74,148            |
| Benefits Replacement               | <u>3,752</u>      | <u>3,227</u>      |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 333,641</u> | <u>\$ 344,283</u> |

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 333,641</u> | <u>\$ 344,283</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

2018                            2019

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| <b>B. Goal:</b> ENERGY OFFICE                              |     |     |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                           |     |     |
| Energy Cost Savings as a Percentage of Energy Expenditures | 19% | 19% |
| Energy Dollars Saved by LoanSTAR Projects (in Millions)    | 38  | 38  |

## **FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**

(Continued)

2. **Appropriation from the Compensation to Victims of Crime Auxiliary Fund.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.8, Subsequent CVC Claims, are funds received by the Comptroller from departments under Government Code §76.013, for crime victims who have not made a claim for restitution during the prescribed five year period and who make a subsequent claim (estimated to be \$50,000 for the biennium). In addition to amounts identified herein and included above, all revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017, is hereby appropriated for the same purpose. Any unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
3. **Appropriation, Payment of Miscellaneous Claims.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Miscellaneous Claims, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of other special funds and accounts as appropriate, amounts necessary to pay small miscellaneous claims.
4. **Appropriation, Payment of Judgments and Settlements.** Except for claims under Chapter 59, Education Code, in addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Judgments and Settlements, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of other special funds and accounts as appropriate, amounts necessary to pay claims, judgments, and settlements.
5. **Limitation, Payment of Judgments and Settlements.** The expenditures authorized in Strategy A.1.3, Judgments and Settlements, for payment of settlements and judgments for claims against state agencies payable under Chapters 101 and 104, Civil Practice and Remedies Code, including indemnification for criminal prosecution and Federal Court judgments and settlements, are hereby limited to those claims where the settlement or judgment amount exceeds the amount authorized by Article IX, Judgments and Settlements, of this Act to be paid out of appropriations made to the involved agency elsewhere in this Act. These judgments and settlements shall be paid from special or local funds of the agency or institution to the extent available, and then from General Revenue. The Comptroller shall require reimbursement from agencies and institutions as special or local funds become available. This limitation shall not apply in those cases where the judgment order of the trial court was entered, or a settlement agreement was executed, prior to September 1, 1995, or to the payment of eligible medical malpractice claims under Chapter 59, Education Code. All claims shall be prepared, verified and signed by the Office of the Attorney General.
6. **International Fuel Tax Agreement.** Out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 162, Tax Code, the Comptroller shall determine the amounts due other jurisdictions as reflected by motor fuels reports and other information available pursuant to an International Fuel Tax Agreement or otherwise subject to refund. Such amounts are hereby appropriated and may be segregated as necessary for remittance to other jurisdictions and for refunds as provided by law. Fees and costs associated with an International Fuel Tax Agreement may be paid from the interest earnings on amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund. The Comptroller may estimate the amounts due other jurisdictions or subject to refund out of amounts collected as a result of the administration of Chapter 162, Tax Code, and may segregate such funds as necessary for administration of the agreement.
7. **Appropriation of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Fund No. 0577.** There is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts all money deposited in the tax and revenue anticipation note fund for the purposes of paying principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to tax and revenue anticipation notes issued during the biennium. To the extent that money deposited into the tax and revenue anticipation note fund is insufficient to pay the principal of, premium (if any), interest on, and costs of issuance relating to notes, there is hereby appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the General Revenue Fund amounts necessary for the full repayment of all principal of, premium (if any), and interest on any notes issued during the biennium.
8. **Advanced Tax Compliance and Debt Collections.** To the extent that the Comptroller contracts with persons or entities to provide information, services, or technology or expands and/or enhances the technology to aid in the advanced collections of debts, taxes, or other property due to or belonging to the State of Texas pursuant to Government Code, §403.019 or §403.0195 or Tax Codes §111.0035 or §111.0036, all sums necessary to pay contract, maintenance, and other expenses connected with the collections, including any administrative costs of the Comptroller directly associated with the collections program, are hereby appropriated to the Comptroller from collection proceeds. The balance of collection proceeds shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund or to any dedicated or special funds or accounts to which the collection proceeds may belong.

## **FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**

(Continued)

Consistent with the Comptroller's role as the chief fiscal officer and tax collector for the state, all resulting collections and associated expenses shall be accounted for through the fiscal agency operations of the Comptroller's Office in a manner which reflects both the amounts of enhanced collections as well as the amount of expenses related to the increased deposits.

9. **Investment Fund Management.** Consistent with the Comptroller's responsibility for investing Tobacco Settlement Permanent Trust Funds Account No. 872 and the Permanent Higher Education Fund Account No. 346, as much of the investment earnings as necessary up to a maximum of 50 basis points of the average fund balance for funds managed by external fund managers and 20 basis points for internally managed funds are hereby appropriated each year of the biennium to the fiscal agency operation of the Comptroller's Office to pay the expenditures related to these investment activities. The total appropriated amount shall not exceed \$10 million per fiscal year of the biennium. The Comptroller shall prepare an annual report detailing the expenditures made in connection with each fund for investment activities.
10. **Oil Overcharge Settlement Funds.** Included in funds appropriated above to Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office, and Strategy B.1.2, Oil Overcharge Settlement Funds, out of Oil Overcharge Account No. 5005, are funds allocated to the State of Texas through consent decrees, court decrees, and administrative orders involving violation of the mandatory petroleum pricing and allocation regulations, including the interest earned on those used by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$20,475,108). Any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017, out of Oil Overcharge Funds Account No. 5005 are included in Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office, and Strategy B.1.2, Oil Overcharge Settlement Funds, and are to be used by SECO for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$1,119,324). In addition to amounts identified herein and included above, all unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, and all revenue generated on or after September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose.

Out of these estimated balances and revenues, the SECO shall allocate an estimated total of \$300,000 over the biennium based on the designations listed below. SECO is granted the discretion to prorate Oil Overcharge Funds based on these designations in the event that the total amount estimated by this allocation is not realized. The amounts below are hereby designated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the following purposes:

|   | <u>FY 2018</u>   | <u>FY 2019</u>   |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Schools/Local Government Program        | \$30,000<br>& UB | \$30,000<br>& UB |
| State Agencies/Higher Education Program | \$30,000<br>& UB | \$30,000<br>& UB |
| Renewable Energy Program                | \$30,000<br>& UB | \$30,000<br>& UB |
| Transportation Energy Program           | \$30,000<br>& UB | \$30,000<br>& UB |
| Alternative Fuels Program               | \$30,000<br>& UB | \$30,000<br>& UB |

Funds de-obligated from contracts within the above programs shall remain within the program. State Energy Program Administration funds are appropriated in Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2305.032(f), funds available to the LoanSTAR Revolving Loan Program out of the Oil Overcharge Account No. 5005 shall equal or exceed \$95,000,000 at all times. All unexpended and unobligated LoanSTAR balances (estimated to be \$1,119,324 of total balances noted above) and all revenues, except depository interest earned on LoanSTAR balances, generated by funds in the LoanSTAR Program (estimated to be \$20,175,108 of total revenues noted above), shall remain in the program. If a state agency or institution of higher education is a recipient of a loan under the statewide retrofit demonstration and revolving loan program, the agency or institution shall repay the loan from funds budgeted for the energy costs of the agency or institution.

## **FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**

(Continued)

- 11. Department of Energy (DOE) Federal Funds.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Energy Office and Strategy B.1.3, Federal Funds, are all funds allocated to the State of Texas by the U.S. Department of Energy to fund Pantex and State energy programs detailed below for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

The SECO shall allocate funds based upon the designations listed below:

|  | <u>FY 2018</u>      | <u>FY 2019</u>      |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Federal Funds: Pantex Programs</u>                |                     |                     |
| Agreement in Principle<br>(Remedial Clean Up Action) | \$1,458,924<br>& UB | \$1,476,387<br>& UB |
| Waste Isolation Pilot Plant                          | \$441,800<br>& UB   | \$451,600<br>& UB   |
| <u>Federal Funds: State Energy Program</u>           |                     |                     |
| State Energy Program (SEP) Grant                     | \$2,372,453<br>& UB | \$2,372,453<br>& UB |

- 12. Appropriation of Tax Refunds.** As much of the respective taxes, fees, and charges, including penalties or other financial transactions administered or collected by the Comptroller as may be necessary is hereby appropriated and set aside to pay refunds, interest, and any costs and attorney fees awarded in court cases, as provided by law, subject to the following limitations and conditions:

- a. Unless another law, or section of this Act, provides a period within which a particular refund claim must be made, funds appropriated herein may not be used to pay a refund claim made under this section after four years from the latest date on which the amount collected or received by the State was due, if the amount was required to be paid on or before a particular date. If the amount was not required to be paid on or before a particular date, a refund claim may not be made after four years from the date the amount was collected or received. A person who fails to make a refund claim within the period provided by law, or this provision, shall not be eligible to receive payment of a refund under this provision.
- b. Except as provided by subsection "c", as a specific limitation to the amount of refunds paid from funds appropriated in this Act during the 2018-19 biennium, the Comptroller shall not approve claims or issue warrants for refunds in excess of the amount of revenue estimated to be available from the tax, fee, or other revenue source during the biennium according to the Biennial Revenue Estimate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts used for certification of this Act. Any claim or portion of a claim which is in excess of the limitation established by this subsection "b" shall be presented to the next legislature for a specific appropriation in order for payment to be made. The limitation established by this subsection "b" shall not apply to any taxes or fees paid under protest.
- c. Where the Biennial Revenue Estimate referenced in subsection "b" provides that no revenues are estimated to be available from a tax, fee, or other revenue source, and where a special fund or dedicated account has been abolished or the law creating the special fund or dedicated account has been repealed or has expired, any balances which may have been transferred or credited to the General Revenue Fund because of such abolishment, repeal or expiration are appropriated from that fund to pay refunds that are otherwise payable under this section.
- d. From amounts collected pursuant to Sec. 47.052, Business & Commerce Code (redesignated as Sec. 102.052, Business & Commerce Code), there are hereby appropriated amounts necessary to pay a refund, settlement or judgment arising from litigation relating to the validity of the fee. Any portion of a settlement or judgment in excess of the amounts collected under Section 47.051, et seq. (redesignated as Sec. 102.051, et seq.), including interest, courts costs, or attorneys fees, shall be presented to the next legislature for a specific appropriation in order for payment to be made.

**FISCAL PROGRAMS - COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**  
(Continued)

13. **Appropriation of Hotel/Motel Taxes.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby appropriated out of hotel taxes collected under Chapter 156, Tax Code, amounts necessary to pay percentages to eligible coastal municipalities as calculated pursuant to §§156.2511 and 156.2512, Tax Code.
14. **Cash Flow Transfer.** As required by Government Code, §403.092, for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated from the General Revenue Fund the amount needed:
  - a. to return any available cash that was transferred to the General Revenue Fund from a fund outside the state treasury; and
  - b. to maintain the equity of the fund from which the transfer was made.
15. **Mixed Beverage Tax Reimbursements.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Reimburse - Beverage Tax, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall reimburse eligible incorporated municipalities and counties a portion of receipts from the collection of the mixed beverage gross receipts tax and mixed beverage sales tax at a rate of 10.7143 percent in accordance with Tax Code, §183.051.
16. **Disabled Veteran Assistance Payments.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.11, Disabled Veteran Assistance Payments to Cities and Counties, is \$3,250,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium from General Revenue for transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated Disabled Veterans Local Government Assistance Account No. 5160 for the purpose of providing assistance to qualified cities and counties pursuant to Section 140.011, Local Government Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balance remaining as of August 31, 2018 is appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
17. **Appropriation of Texas Bullion Depository Receipts.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated from the fees, charges, penalties, and other amounts related to the Texas Bullion Depository, including those received under Chapter 2116, Government Code, and Section 403.0301, Government Code, and the interest thereon, all sums necessary to implement, administer, and promote the Texas Bullion Depository. Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.
18. **Habitat Protection Fund.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.10, Habitat Protection Fund, is \$5,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 for transfer to the Habitat Protection Fund outside the state treasury under Section 403.452, Government Code, to allow the Comptroller to enter into contracts with state public universities to conduct research studies on species of interest, including candidate, threatened, or endangered species, and provide appropriate peer review and contract administration.
19. **Contingency for SB 3.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 3, or similar legislation relating to the establishment of an education savings account program and a tax credit scholarship and educational expense assistance program, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts is appropriated an amount estimated to be \$\_\_\_\_ for the 2018-19 biennium from the General Revenue Fund to implement provisions of the legislation. The "Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)" in the agency bill pattern is increased by \_\_\_\_ FTEs in fiscal 2018 and \_\_\_\_ FTEs in fiscal 2019.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose. At the end of each fiscal year of the biennium, the Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts will review the agency's administrative costs under §29.359(c) of the Texas Education Code and adjust the percentage accordingly to maximize participant funding.

## **INFORMATIONAL LISTING OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE COMPTROLLER FOR SOCIAL SECURITY AND BRP**

- 1. Informational Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act to the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Social Security/Benefit Replacement Pay are subject to the following provisions. The following amounts shall be used for the purposes indicated.

|   | For the Years Ending  | August 31,            | August 31, |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|   | 2018                  | 2019                  |            |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                       |                       |            |
| General Revenue, estimated  | \$ 646,815,133        | \$ 654,817,706        |            |
| General Revenue-Dedicated, estimated  | 88,714,920            | 90,267,854            |            |
| Federal Funds, estimated  | 86,829,363            | 85,771,727            |            |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                       |                       |            |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated  | 19,230,625            | 19,473,660            |            |
| State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated   | 50,019,391            | 49,793,401            |            |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>69,250,016</u>     | <u>69,267,061</u>     |            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b>\$ 891,609,432</b> | <b>\$ 900,124,348</b> |            |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> Social Security/Benefit Replacement Comptroller - Social Security   |                       |                       |            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> State Match - Employer State Match - Employer. Estimated.   | \$ 876,594,976        | \$ 887,211,917        |            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> Benefit Replacement Pay Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated. | <u>15,014,456</u>     | <u>12,912,431</u>     |            |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> Social Security/Benefit Replacement                           | <b>\$ 891,609,432</b> | <b>\$ 900,124,348</b> |            |
| <b>Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY</b>                     | <b>\$ 891,609,432</b> | <b>\$ 900,124,348</b> |            |

- 2. Transfer of Social Security Contributions and Benefit Replacement Pay.** Appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay shall be transferred by each agency from the Comptroller of Public Accounts to the agency based on estimated amounts by funding source for each fiscal year. Transfers should be made no later than September 15th of the year in which the payments are to be made. Adjustments and return of excess appropriation authority to the Comptroller's Office shall be completed by October 30th of the subsequent fiscal year.

## **COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS**

|  | For the Years Ending        | August 31,                  | August 31, |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
|  | 2018                        | 2019                        |            |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                             |                             |            |
| GR Dedicated - Commission on State Emergency Communications Account No. 5007 | \$ 16,094,759               | \$ 14,531,838               |            |
| GR Dedicated - 911 Service Fees Account No. 5050                             | <u>57,270,809</u>           | <u>51,028,416</u>           |            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b><u>\$ 73,365,568</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 65,560,254</u></b> |            |

**COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS**  
 (Continued)

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.**

|  |      |      |
|--|------|------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE): | 25.0 | 25.0 |
|--|------|------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director, Group 2 | \$117,874 | \$117,874 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: STATEWIDE 9-1-1 SERVICES**

Planning & Development, Provision & Enhancement of 9-1-1 Service.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> 9-1-1 NTWK OPER & EQUIP REPLACEMENT | \$ 55,627,408        | \$ 55,627,407        |
| 9-1-1 Network Operations and Equipment Replacement.         |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> NEXT GEN 9-1-1 IMPLEMENTATION       | \$ 7,670,800         | \$ 0                 |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> CSEC 9-1-1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 925,763           | \$ 925,763           |
| <b>Total, Goal A: STATEWIDE 9-1-1 SERVICES</b>              | <u>\$ 64,223,971</u> | <u>\$ 56,553,170</u> |

**B. Goal: POISON CONTROL SERVICES**

Maintain High Quality Poison Control Services in Texas.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> POISON CALL CENTER OPERATIONS       | \$ 6,550,372        | \$ 6,550,371        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATEWIDE POISON NETWORK OPERATIONS | \$ 1,347,481        | \$ 1,199,669        |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> CSEC POISON PROGRAM MANAGEMENT      | <u>\$ 279,690</u>   | <u>\$ 279,690</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal B: POISON CONTROL SERVICES</b>               | <u>\$ 8,177,543</u> | <u>\$ 8,029,730</u> |

**C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION                  | \$ 964,054           | \$ 977,354           |
| <b>Grand Total, COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS</b> | <u>\$ 73,365,568</u> | <u>\$ 65,560,254</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 1,754,575      | \$ 1,754,575      |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 51,601            | 56,601            |
| Professional Fees and Services | 8,088,179         | 269,568           |
| Consumable Supplies            | 9,000             | 10,000            |
| Utilities                      | 258,000           | 258,000           |
| Travel                         | 67,000            | 67,000            |
| Rent - Building                | 7,100             | 7,100             |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 7,000             | 7,000             |
| Other Operating Expense        | 981,466           | 988,765           |
| Grants                         | <u>62,141,647</u> | <u>62,141,645</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 73,365,568</u> | <u>\$ 65,560,254</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                   |                   |
| Retirement   | \$ 153,435        | \$ 153,435        |
| Group Insurance  | 286,890           | 303,801           |
| Social Security  | 127,974           | 127,974           |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>1,519</u>      | <u>1,306</u>      |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b>   | <u>\$ 569,818</u> | <u>\$ 586,516</u> |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                   |                   |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 2,657</u>   | <u>\$ 0</u>       |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 572,475</u> | <u>\$ 586,516</u> |

## COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

(Continued)

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on State Emergency Communications. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on State Emergency Communications. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on State Emergency Communications shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: STATEWIDE 9-1-1 SERVICES</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Time ALI System is Operational   | 99.5%       | 99.5%       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: 9-1-1 NTK OPER &amp; EQUIP REPLACEMENT</b>                         |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of 9-1-1 Calls Received by State Program Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) | 5,381,692   | 5,650,777   |
| <b>B. Goal: POISON CONTROL SERVICES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Time the Texas Poison Control Managed Services are Available             | 99.5%       | 99.5%       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: POISON CALL CENTER OPERATIONS</b>                                  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Total Number of Poison Control Calls Processed Statewide                               | 491,354     | 499,890     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Statewide Cost per Poison Call Processed                                       | 16.56       | 15.93       |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>       |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                          |                     |                   |
| (1) Emergency Services IP Network Project                                    | \$ 7,670,800        | \$ 0              |
| b. Data Center Consolidation   |                     |                   |
| (1) Data Center Services   | \$ 283,642          | \$ 267,919        |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 7,954,442</u> | <u>\$ 267,919</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):  |                     |                   |
| GR Dedicated - Commission on State Emergency Communications Account No. 5007 | \$ 2,038,227        | \$ 267,919        |
| GR Dedicated - 911 Service Fees Account No. 5050                             | \$ 5,916,215        | \$ 0              |
| Total, Method of Financing   | <u>\$ 7,954,442</u> | <u>\$ 267,919</u> |

- 3. Equipment Replacement.** None of the funds appropriated above to Strategy A.1.1, 9-1-1 Network Operations and Equipment Replacement, may be used to replace or fund a reserve for future replacement of 9-1-1 equipment. The Commission on State Emergency Communications shall develop and submit a 10-year equipment replacement schedule to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office not later than November 1, 2017. The Commission on State Emergency Communications may modify the schedule as necessary during the biennium, due to changing conditions resulting in equipment failure that affects public safety, and shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office of such modifications.
- 4. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium - Grants.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriations made herein to the Commission on State Emergency Communications for grants awarded in accordance with Health and Safety Code §777.009 and 771.051 are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 5. Regional Planning Commissions.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, 9-1-1 Network Operations and Equipment Replacement, is \$10,000,000 for the biennium to be distributed to the Regional Planning Commissions for administration of the statewide 9-1-1 program. It is the intent of the Legislature that during the 2018-19 biennium no more than \$10,000,000 be allocated to the Regional Planning Commissions for administration of the

## **COMMISSION ON STATE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS**

(Continued)

statewide 9-1-1 program. Each Regional Planning Commission shall submit a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) plan, pursuant to Chapter 2161 of the Government Code, with its application.

- 6. Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004 and Health and Safety Code §777.008, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, not to exceed \$10,000 per fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committee: Poison Control Coordinating Committee.

To the maximum extent possible, the Commission shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

- 7. American Association of Poison Control Centers Accreditation.** Amounts appropriated above for grants in Strategy B.1.1, Poison Call Center Operations, shall be expended first on call taker positions and then on other positions directly affecting the American Association of Poison Control Centers accreditation before being expended on other positions or purposes related to call center operations.
- 8. Unexpended Balances: ESINet Project.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Next Gen 9-1-1 Implementation, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for implementation of the state level digital 9-1-1 network (ESINet Project) capital budget project.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Commission on State Emergency Communications for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.

## **TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

|  | For the Years Ending |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 727,986           | \$ 727,986          |
| GR Dedicated - Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account<br>No. 5064  | <u>1,329,224</u>     | <u>1,329,224</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 2,057,210</u>  | <u>\$ 2,057,210</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 3.6%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 10.0                 | 10.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                     |
| Executive Director, Group 2  | \$101,047            | \$101,047           |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                     |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> SOUND PENSION FUND   |                      |                     |
| Ensure Actuarially Sound Pension Funds for Emergency Servs<br>Personnel.   |                      |                     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ADMINISTER PENSION FUND<br>Administer a Pension Fund for Emergency<br>Services Personnel.                | \$ 1,936,250         | \$ 1,936,250        |

**TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
 (Continued)

**A.2.1. Strategy:** RECRUITING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Recruit New Depts, Provide Technical Assistance to Existing Depts.

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: SOUND PENSION FUND</b> | \$ <u>120,960</u> | \$ <u>120,960</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b> | \$ <u>2,057,210</u> | \$ <u>2,057,210</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |            |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 567,803 | \$ 567,803 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 18,005     | 18,005     |
| Professional Fees and Services | 79,663     | 79,663     |
| Consumable Supplies            | 9,040      | 9,040      |
| Travel                         | 15,235     | 15,235     |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 3,850      | 3,850      |
| Other Operating Expense        | 1,363,614  | 1,363,614  |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | \$ <u>2,057,210</u> | \$ <u>2,057,210</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                 |           |           |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Retirement      | \$ 44,888 | \$ 44,888 |
| Group Insurance | 80,077    | 83,730    |
| Social Security | 41,389    | 41,389    |

|                                    |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | \$ <u>166,354</u> | \$ <u>170,007</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ <u>166,354</u> | \$ <u>170,007</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: SOUND PENSION FUND</b>                          |             |             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ADMINISTER PENSION FUND             |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                     |             |             |
| Number of Benefit Payments Distributed                      | 37,500      | 37,500      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Annual Administrative Cost Per Pension Plan Member  | 99          | 99          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> RECRUITING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                     |             |             |
| Number of Onsite Visits                                     | 12          | 12          |

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| For the Years Ending |             |
| August 31,           | August 31,  |
| <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u> |

|                                   |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated   | \$ <u>10,079,869</u> | \$ <u>10,079,869</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u> | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u> |

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
(Continued)

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 11.8%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM

Administer Comprehensive and Actuarially Sound Retirement Programs.

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> RETIREE DEATH BENEFITS         | \$ 10,079,869 | \$ 10,079,869 |
| Provide Lump-sum Retiree Death Benefits.<br>Estimated. |               |               |

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM | \$ 10,079,869 | \$ 10,079,869 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b> | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u> | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                 |               |               |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Client Services | \$ 10,079,869 | \$ 10,079,869 |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u> | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Employees Retirement System. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Employees Retirement System. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Employees Retirement System shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM                          |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                       |             |             |
| % of ERS Retirees Expressing Satisfaction with Member Benefit Services | 97%         | 97%         |
| Investment Expense as Basis Points of Net Position                     | 16          | 16          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ERS RETIREMENT PROGRAM                         |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of ERS Accounts Maintained                                      | 264,000     | 268,500     |

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>B. Goal:</b> ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM                |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                 |             |             |
| Percent of HealthSelect Participants Satisfied with TPA Services | 85.5%       | 85.5%       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM                   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Medical Claims Paid within 22 Business Days           | 99%         | 99%         |
| HealthSelect Admin Fees as Percent of Total HealthSelect Costs   | 3%          | 3%          |

- 2. Informational Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act to the Employees Retirement System are subject to the following provisions. The following amounts shall be used for the purposes indicated.

|   | <u>For the Years Ending</u> |                   |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,</u>           | <u>August 31,</u> |
|   | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>       |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                   |                             |                   |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated               | \$ 1,969,838,932            | \$ 2,063,408,538  |
| General Revenue-Dedicated Accounts, estimated | 113,313,716                 | 118,622,534       |
| Federal Funds, estimated                      | 387,707,207                 | 400,906,204       |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                            |                             |                   |
| State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated         | 277,247,248                 | 290,781,087       |
| Judicial Fund No. 573, estimated              | 4,718,067                   | 4,718,067         |

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
(Continued)

|   |                                |                               |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Other Special State Funds, estimated  | 13,503,507                     | 13,972,072                    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>295,468,822</u>             | <u>309,471,226</u>            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 2,766,328,677</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,892,408,502</u></b> |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | <b>395.0</b>                   | <b>395.0</b>                  |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                                |                               |
| Executive Director  | \$357,120                      | \$357,120                     |
| Director of Investments   | 416,401                        | 416,401                       |
| <b>A. Goal: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM</b>   |                                |                               |
| Administer Comprehensive and Actuarially Sound Retirement Programs.                               |                                |                               |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ERS RETIREMENT PROGRAM</b>  |                                |                               |
| Provide Retirement Program for Employees and Retirees. Estimated.                                 | \$ 653,699,543                 | \$ 654,828,080                |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: LECOS RETIREMENT PROGRAM</b>  |                                |                               |
| Provide Retirement Program for Law Enf and Corr Officers. Estimated.                              | \$ 9,010,565                   | \$ 9,057,972                  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2</b>                                       |                                |                               |
| Provide Retirement Program for State Judicial Officers. Estimated.                                | \$ 12,393,136                  | \$ 12,393,136                 |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 1</b>                                       |                                |                               |
| Provide Payment of JRS-1 Benefits as Required by Law. Estimated.                                  | \$ 24,876,724                  | \$ 24,876,724                 |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: PUBLIC SAFETY DEATH BENEFITS</b>  |                                |                               |
| Provide Benefits to Beneficiaries of Public Safety Workers. Estimated.                            | \$ 11,286,308                  | \$ 11,286,308                 |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: RETIREE DEATH BENEFITS</b>  |                                |                               |
| Provide Lump-sum Retiree Death Benefits. Estimated.   | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u>           | <u>\$ 10,079,869</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ADMINISTER RETIREMENT PROGRAM</b>   | <b><u>\$ 721,346,145</u></b>   | <b><u>\$ 722,522,089</u></b>  |
| <b>B. Goal: ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM</b>   |                                |                               |
| Provide Employees and Retirees with Quality Group Benefits.                                       |                                |                               |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM</b>  |                                |                               |
| Provide Basic Insurance Program to General State Employees. Estimated.                            | \$ 1,982,776,064               | \$2,102,597,677               |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: PROBATION HEALTH INSURANCE</b>  |                                |                               |
| Provide Insurance Benefits to Local Community Supervision and Corrections Departments' Employees. | <u>\$ 62,206,468</u>           | <u>\$ 67,288,736</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER GROUP BENEFITS PROGRAM</b>   | <b><u>\$ 2,044,982,532</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,169,886,413</u></b> |
| <b>Grand Total, EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>   | <b><u>\$ 2,766,328,677</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,892,408,502</u></b> |

3. **Updated Actuarial Valuation.** The Employees Retirement System shall contract with an actuary to perform a limited actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Employees Retirement System as of February 28 in those years when the Legislature meets in regular session. The purpose of the valuation shall be to determine the effect of investment, salary, and payroll experience on the unfunded liability, the amortization period, and the state contribution rate which results in a 30-year amortization period of the Retirement System.
  
4. **State Contribution to Employees Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.1, ERS Retirement Program, is based on a state contribution of 9.5 percent of payroll for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, including annual membership fees of \$3 for contributing members for each fiscal year.

## **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

(Continued)

5. **State Contribution to the Law Enforcement and Custodial Officer Supplemental Retirement Fund (LECOS).** The amount specified above in A.1.2, LECOS Retirement Program, is based on 0.5 percent of covered payroll each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for LECOS members.
6. **State Contribution to Judicial Retirement Program (JRS-2).** The amount specified above in A.1.3, Judicial Retirement System - Plan 2, is based on a state contribution of 15.663 percent of payroll for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for contributing members.
7. **State Contribution to Group Insurance for General State Employees.** Funds identified above for group insurance are intended to fund:
  - a. the total cost of the basic life and health coverage for all active and retired employees;
  - b. fifty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children; and
  - c. the incentive program to waive participation in the Group Benefits Plan (Opt-Out).

In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

During each fiscal year, the state's monthly contribution shall be determined by multiplying (1) the per capita monthly contribution as certified herein by (2) the total number of full-time active and retired employees, subject to any adjustment required by statute, enrolled for coverage during that month.

For each employee or retiree that waives participation in the Group Benefit Program and enrolls in allowable optional coverage, the Employees Retirement System shall receive \$60 per month in lieu of the "employee-only" state contribution amount, and such amounts are included above in Strategy B.1.1, Group Benefits Program. The waived participant may apply up to \$60 per month towards the cost of the optional coverage.

Each year, upon adoption of group insurance rates by the Board of Trustees, the Employees Retirement System must notify the Comptroller, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor of the per capita monthly contribution required in accordance with this rider for each full-time active and retired employee enrolled for coverage during the fiscal year.

It is the intent of the Legislature that the Employees Retirement System control the cost of the group insurance program by not providing rate increases to health care providers participating in HealthSelect during the 2018-19biennium.

8. **Excess Benefit Arrangement Account.** There is hereby appropriated to the Employees Retirement System all funds transferred or deposited into the Excess Benefit Arrangement Account established in the General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5039, for the purpose of paying benefits as authorized by Government Code, §815.5072.
9. **Transfer of Retirement Contributions and Group Insurance.** Appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for Retirement and Group Insurance contributions shall be transferred by each agency from the Employees Retirement System to the agency based on estimated amounts by funding source for each fiscal year. Transfers should be made no later than September 15 of the year in which the payments are to be made. Adjustments and return of excess appropriation authority to the Employees Retirement System shall be completed by October 30 of the subsequent fiscal year.
10. **Federal Funds for Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Program.** The Employees Retirement System (ERS) is hereby authorized to receive employer reimbursements of all federal funds applicable to Medicare Part D prescription drug reimbursement relating to benefits administered by ERS. Any federal funds received by ERS shall be deposited to the Employees Life, Accident and Health Insurance and Benefits Fund No. 973, or to such fund as established by the Legislature or the State Comptroller of Public Accounts to pay health claims for retired employees.

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
(Continued)

- 11. Appropriations for the Deferred Compensation Trust Fund and the TexaSaver Trust Fund.** All money deposited into the Deferred Compensation Trust Fund, Employees Retirement System No. 0945 and the TexaSaver Trust Fund No. 0946 pursuant to Government Code, §609.512 are hereby appropriated to the system for the 2018-19 biennium for the purposes authorized by law.
- 12. Tobacco User Monthly Premium Fee.** The Employees Retirement System, pursuant to the provisions of Insurance Code, §1551.3075, shall automatically apply a \$30 monthly tobacco user fee to any individual aged 18 or older covered under the state health plan unless the individual, during the individual's enrollment period, certifies that the individual does not use tobacco. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall deposit revenue from the fee (estimated to be \$14,250,764 in each year of the 2018-19 biennium) into the Employees Life, Accident, Health Insurance and Benefits Trust Account.
- 13. Notification of Contracts Greater than \$10 Million.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the agency shall submit notice to the Legislative Budget Board at least ten business days prior to issuing a request for proposals for a contract, as defined in Article IX, Section 7.04 of this Act, with a value reasonably expected to exceed \$10 million. The notice shall be provided consistent with the agency's fiduciary duties. The notice shall be provided on a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The notice shall include:
  - a. an explanation of the agency's evaluation process as well as all documentation relating to this process including scoring tools;
  - b. guidelines for evaluators;
  - c. methodology for evaluating additional factors not anticipated during planning; and
  - d. methods for verifying the mathematical accuracy of the evaluation.Additionally, not later than the tenth business day after the date the agency enters into such a contract, the agency shall provide notice to the Legislative Budget Board, on a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, which includes:
  - a. information regarding the nature, term, amount, and the vendor(s) awarded the contract, including an explanation of the contract term if the contract automatically renews or has an open-ended term;
  - b. (1) a certification signed by the executive director of the agency stating that the process used to award the contract complied with or was consistent with the following:
    - (A) State of Texas Contract Management Guide;
    - (B) State of Texas Procurement Manual;
    - (C) all applicable statutes, rules, policies and procedures related to the procurement and contracting of goods and services, including compliance with conflict of interest disclosure requirements; and
    - (D) the agency's evaluation process; or
    - (2) if the process to award the contract did not comply with the requirements of Subsection (1)(A), (B), (C), and (D), the agency shall provide an explanation for the alternative process utilized, legal justification for the alternative process, and identify the individual(s) directing the use of an alternative process;
  - c. certification by the executive director of the agency that the agency has a process for:
    - (1) verification of vendor performance and deliverables;
    - (2) payment for goods and services only within the scope of the contract or procurement order;

## **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

(Continued)

- (3) calculation and collection of any liquidated damages associated with vendor performance, including specified eligibility criteria, processes, documentation for evaluating and approving any reductions to vendor performance penalties; and
- (4) when, why, or how to apply corrective action plans for continuing poor vendor performance; and
- d. any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board before or after the Legislative Budget Board receives such notice.

The agency shall provide the two types of notice without regard to source of funds or method of finance associated with the expenditure, including a contract for which only non-appropriated funds will be expended.

- 14. Consumer Directed HealthSelect Data Analysis.** Out of funds appropriated above and elsewhere in this Act for the Group Benefits Program, the Employees Retirement System shall collect, track, and analyze Consumer Directed HealthSelect health plan participants' healthcare costs and utilization data. ERS shall compare the data and results from this analysis to similar data available from other health plans, including traditional HealthSelect, Medicare Advantage, and HMO plans, in order to determine participants' healthcare costs and utilization differences across health plans. Where applicable ERS shall develop recommendations for the Legislature and implement best practices based upon the results of this analysis.

- 15. Freestanding Emergency Rooms.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Employees Retirement System, within the Group Benefits Program appropriations above and elsewhere in this Act, implement measures to reduce participants' use of freestanding emergency medical care facilities in order to save \$26,100,000 in General Revenue and \$42,200,000 in All Funds in the biennium. Measures may include increasing the copayment amount for each use by a participant of a freestanding emergency medical care facility beginning on September 1, 2017.

Out of funds appropriated above and elsewhere in this act, the Employees Retirement System shall notify participants of the measures to be implemented regarding freestanding emergency medical care facilities, particularly the definition of and copayment associated with freestanding emergency medical care facilities, in writing no later than August 15, 2017.

- 16. High Deductible Health Plan.** Out of funds appropriated above and elsewhere in this Act, the Employees Retirement System shall research and develop options for a health plan that is similar to, but with a higher deductible and higher Health Savings Account contributions than, the existing Consumer Directed HealthSelect plan implemented through Insurance Code §1551.451, Subchapter J, State Consumer-Directed Health Plan. The Employees Retirement System may consider reducing or waiving members' monthly premiums, increasing the state's Health Savings Account contributions, or raising the plan's deductible. Plan options shall remain cost-neutral and comply with existing state and federal law.

The Employees Retirement System shall report to the Legislature on the additional options for high deductible health plans by August 31, 2018.

- 17. Health Clinic at a State Agency or Institution of Higher Education.** Out of appropriations made in this and other articles of this Act for the Group Benefits Program, the board of trustees may operate or contract with a person to operate an onsite, or near-site, health clinic at a state agency or institution of higher education. The board may only operate or contract for a clinic if the board determines that:

- a. the clinic can be operated on a cost-neutral or cost-positive basis to the health plan;
- b. there is sufficient health plan participation in the area where the proposed clinic will operate; and
- c. no funds will be spent by the board for the cost of acquiring or building the clinic, capital expenses, or acquiring equipment.

## TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 2,779,858               | \$ 2,803,860               |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>8,190</u>               | <u>8,190</u>               |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 2,788,048</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,812,050</u></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 32.4                       | 33.4                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 4  | \$ 133,463                 | \$ 133,463                 |
| General Counsel  | 118,388                    | 118,388                    |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: ADMINISTER ETHICS LAWS</b>   |                            |                            |
| Administer Public Disclosure/Ethics Laws.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: DISCLOSURE FILING</b>  | \$ 381,708                 | \$ 381,709                 |
| Serve as the Repository for Statutorily Required Information.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: LEGAL GUIDANCE AND OPINIONS</b>  | \$ 388,964                 | \$ 388,966                 |
| Respond to Requests for Guidance/Advisory Opinions.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>  | <u>729,984</u>             | <u>729,983</u>             |
| Respond to Complaints and Enforce Applicable Statutes.   |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ADMINISTER ETHICS LAWS</b>   | <u><u>\$ 1,500,656</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,500,658</u></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b>   | \$ 355,826                 | \$ 379,827                 |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES</b>  | <u>931,566</u>             | <u>931,565</u>             |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u><u>\$ 1,287,392</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,311,392</u></u> |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION</b>  | <u><u>\$ 2,788,048</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,812,050</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 1,882,808               | \$ 1,906,809               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 118,188                    | 118,188                    |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 171,068                    | 171,067                    |
| Consumable Supplies  | 11,854                     | 11,854                     |
| Utilities  | 1,840                      | 1,840                      |
| Travel   | 20,363                     | 20,364                     |
| Rent - Building  | 5,679                      | 5,680                      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 13,649                     | 13,649                     |
| Other Operating Expense  | 237,599                    | 206,291                    |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>325,000</u>             | <u>356,308</u>             |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 2,788,048</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,812,050</u></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 163,256                 | \$ 163,256                 |
| Group Insurance  | 342,678                    | 364,605                    |
| Social Security  | 138,289                    | 138,289                    |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>6,200</u>               | <u>5,332</u>               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u><u>\$ 650,423</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 671,482</u></u>   |

**TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

|                     |  |  |  |  |           |      |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------|------|--|
| <u>Debt Service</u> |  |  |  |  |           |      |  |
| Lease Payments      |  |  |  |  | \$ 42,646 | \$ 0 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |            |            |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------|------------|--|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> |  |  |  |  |            |            |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | \$ 693,069 | \$ 671,482 |  |

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Ethics Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Ethics Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Ethics Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018   | 2019    |
|---|--------|---------|
| <b>A. Goal: ADMINISTER ETHICS LAWS</b>  |        |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |        |         |
| Percent of Advisory Opinion Requests Answered by Commission within 60 Working Days of Receipt | 90%    | 90%     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: DISCLOSURE FILING</b>   |        |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |         |
| Number of Reports Logged within Two Working Days of Receipt                                   | 90,000 | 125,000 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: LEGAL GUIDANCE AND OPINIONS</b>   |        |         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |         |
| Average Time (Working Days) to Answer Advisory Opinion Requests                               | 60     | 60      |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>   |        |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |         |
| Number of Sworn Complaints Processed  | 311    | 311     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |         |
| Average Time (Working Days) to Respond to Sworn Complaints                                    | 4.06   | 4.06    |

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|  | 2018              | 2019              |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies            |                   |                   |
| (1) Vendor Support for Electronic Filing System                | \$ 325,000        | \$ 325,000        |
| b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) |                   |                   |
| (1) CAPPS Implementation                                       | \$ 0              | \$ 24,000         |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 325,000</u> | <u>\$ 349,000</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                   |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 325,000        | \$ 349,000        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 325,000</u> | <u>\$ 349,000</u> |

3. **Judgments and Settlements.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 16.04, Judgments and Settlements, of this Act, payment of judgments or settlements, including attorney's fees, resulting from actions brought under Title 42 United States Code §1983 that arise from claims challenging the validity or constitutionality of a state law and prosecuted or defended by the Office of the Attorney General that are obtained against the Texas Ethics Commission, or any individual(s) acting in their official capacity on behalf of the Texas Ethics Commission, shall be paid out by the Comptroller and not from funds appropriated herein to the Texas Ethics Commission.
4. **Legal Services for Enforcement.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Enforcement, is \$150,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to the Texas Ethics Commission for legal services costs related to the enforcement of laws under the Commission's jurisdiction.

## FACILITIES COMMISSION

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 52,139,478        | \$ 28,348,477        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>  |                      |                      |
| Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036   | 1,030,083            | 1,030,083            |
| Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570   | 1,456,777            | 1,456,777            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated   | <u>\$ 2,486,860</u>  | <u>\$ 2,486,860</u>  |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 1,636,404            | 1,636,404            |
| Interagency Contracts  | 16,535,036           | 16,535,036           |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 18,171,440</u> | <u>\$ 18,171,440</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 72,797,778</u> | <u>\$ 49,006,777</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 495.4                | 495.4                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Executive Director, Group 5  | \$170,824            | \$170,824            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND LEASING</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Office Space for State Agencies through Constr/Leasing Svcs.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LEASING</b>  | \$ 475,442           | \$ 475,442           |
| Provide Quality Leased Space for State Agencies at the Best Value.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: FACILITIES PLANNING</b>  | \$ 260,743           | \$ 260,743           |
| Ensure State Optimizes Use of Leased/Purchased/Constructed Off Space.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: FACILITIES DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</b>   | <u>\$ 3,939,264</u>  | <u>\$ 3,939,264</u>  |
| Ensure Facilities Are Designed & Built Timely/Cost Eff/Highest Quality.  |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND LEASING</b>  | <u>\$ 4,675,449</u>  | <u>\$ 4,675,449</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal: PROPERTY &amp; FACILITIES MGMT &amp; OPS</b>   |                      |                      |
| Protect & Cost Effectively Manage/Operate/Maintain State Facilities.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CUSTODIAL</b>  | \$ 5,992,178         | \$ 5,992,178         |
| Provide Cost-effective/Efficient Custodial Svcs for State Facilities.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: FACILITIES OPERATION</b>   | \$ 37,081,270        | \$ 13,290,269        |
| Provide a Comprehensive Pgm to Protect State's Invstmnt in Facilities.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.2.2. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS</b>   | \$ 0                 | \$ 0                 |
| Make Lease Payments on Facilities Financed by the Public Finance Auth.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.2.3. Strategy: UTILITIES</b>  | <u>\$ 18,362,650</u> | <u>\$ 18,362,650</u> |
| Make Utility Payments for Specified State Facilities.  |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal B: PROPERTY &amp; FACILITIES MGMT &amp; OPS</b>   | <u>\$ 61,436,098</u> | <u>\$ 37,645,097</u> |
| <b>C. Goal: SURPLUS PROPERTY</b>   |                      |                      |
| Provide Support Services to State Agencies for Surplus Property.   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: SURPLUS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT</b>  | \$ 2,087,089         | \$ 2,087,089         |
| Provide Timely/Appropriate/Cost-effective Disposal of Surplus Property.  |                      |                      |

**FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b> | \$ 3,395,060         | \$ 3,395,060         |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES</b>  | <u>\$ 1,204,082</u>  | <u>\$ 1,204,082</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 4,599,142</u>  | <u>\$ 4,599,142</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, FACILITIES COMMISSION</b>      | <u>\$ 72,797,778</u> | <u>\$ 49,006,777</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                   |               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 20,182,069     | \$ 20,182,069 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 387,980           | 387,980       |
| Professional Fees and Services | 358,528           | 358,528       |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 160,218           | 160,218       |
| Consumable Supplies            | 304,355           | 304,355       |
| Utilities                      | 18,717,355        | 18,717,355    |
| Travel                         | 86,675            | 86,675        |
| Rent - Building                | 2,600             | 2,600         |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 108,329           | 108,329       |
| Other Operating Expense        | 12,146,635        | 8,685,635     |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>20,343,034</u> | <u>13,033</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 72,797,778    \$ 49,006,777

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 1,545,838  | \$ 1,545,838  |
| Group Insurance      | 5,993,296     | 6,427,124     |
| Social Security      | 1,259,584     | 1,259,584     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>19,536</u> | <u>16,801</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

\$ 8,818,254    \$ 9,249,347

**Debt Service**

|                           |                |                   |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service | \$ 22,555,725  | \$ 20,547,632     |
| Lease Payments            | <u>229,183</u> | <u>18,553,720</u> |

Subtotal, Debt Service

\$ 22,784,908    \$ 39,101,352

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 31,603,162    \$ 48,350,699

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Facilities Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Facilities Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Facilities Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018       | 2019       |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>A. Goal: FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND LEASING</b>                     |            |            |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |            |            |
| Percentage of Completed Construction Projects on Schedule within Budget | 90%        | 90%        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LEASING</b>   |            |            |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |            |            |
| The Percentage Occupancy of All State Owned Space Assigned to TFC       | 100        | 100        |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |            |            |
| Total Square Footage of Office and Warehouse Space Leased               | 10,300,000 | 10,300,000 |

**B. Goal: PROPERTY & FACILITIES MGMT & OPS**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CUSTODIAL</b>                             |      |      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |      |      |
| Average Cost Per Square Foot of Privatized Custodial Services | 0.09 | 0.09 |

**FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**B.2.1. Strategy: FACILITIES OPERATION  
Efficiencies:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Cost Per Square Foot of All Building Maintenance and Operations Services    | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Average Number of Days to Resolve Maintenance Requests                              | 10  | 10  |
| Average Number of Days to Respond to Maintenance Requests                           | 1   | 1   |
| The Percentage of Deferred Maintenance Appropriations Encumbered and under Contract | 40% | 40% |

- 2. Information Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other Articles of this Act to the Texas Facilities Commission for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority are subject to the following provision. The following amounts shall be used for the purpose indicated.

|   | For the Fiscal Year Ending |                     |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                     |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated   | \$8,260,915                | \$20,478,756        |
| Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036, estimated | 162,570                    | 0                   |
| Total, Method of Financing, Lease Payments                              | <u>\$8,423,485</u>         | <u>\$20,478,756</u> |
| Strategy B.2.2, Lease Payments, estimated                               | \$8,423,485                | \$20,478,756        |
|   | &UB                        |                     |

- 3. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | 2018                 | 2019              |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities                 |                      |                   |
| (1) Lyndon B. Johnson Building Renovation                               | \$ 13,600,000        | \$ 0              |
| Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities             | <u>\$ 13,600,000</u> | <u>\$ 0</u>       |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                     |                      |                   |
| (1) Computer Lifecycle Replacement                                      | 80,000               | 85,000            |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                 | <u>\$ 80,000</u>     | <u>\$ 85,000</u>  |
| c. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)     |                      |                   |
| (1) Recycling Collection Vehicle  | 13,084               | 12,983            |
| Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) | <u>\$ 13,084</u>     | <u>\$ 12,983</u>  |
| d. Data Center Consolidation  |                      |                   |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation   | 299,337              | 287,235           |
| Total, Data Center Consolidation  | <u>\$ 299,337</u>    | <u>\$ 287,235</u> |

**FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

|  |        |                   |        |                |
|--|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------|
| e. Construction of Buildings and Facilities  |        |                   |        |                |
| (1) Capitol Complex - Utility Infrastructure |        |                   |        |                |
| Phase One                                    | UB     |                   | UB     |                |
| (2) Capitol Complex - Office Building and    |        |                   |        |                |
| Parking Garage, Phase One                    | UB     |                   | UB     |                |
| (3) Capitol Complex - MLK Blvd               | UB     |                   | UB     |                |
| (4) North Austin Complex - New Building and  |        |                   |        |                |
| Parking Garage, Phase One                    | UB     |                   | UB     |                |
| <br>Total, Construction of Buildings and     |        |                   |        |                |
| Facilities                                   | \$     | UB                | \$     | UB             |
| <br>Total, Capital Budget                    | \$     | <u>13,992,421</u> | \$     | <u>385,218</u> |
| <br>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):    |        |                   |        |                |
| General Revenue Fund                         | \$     | 13,833,038        | \$     | 225,835        |
| <br><u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>  |        |                   |        |                |
| Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund |        |                   |        |                |
| Account No. 570                              | 5,124  |                   | 5,124  |                |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated   | \$     | <u>5,124</u>      | \$     | <u>5,124</u>   |
| <br><u>Other Funds</u>                       |        |                   |        |                |
| Appropriated Receipts                        | 71,339 |                   | 71,339 |                |
| Interagency Contracts                        | 82,920 |                   | 82,920 |                |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                        | \$     | <u>154,259</u>    | \$     | <u>154,259</u> |
| <br>Total, Method of Financing               | \$     | <u>13,992,421</u> | \$     | <u>385,218</u> |

- 4. Unexpended Balances of Bond Proceeds for Deferred Maintenance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0), for deferred maintenance, for the 2018-19 biennium; Article IX, Section 18.01 of House Bill 1, Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0), for deferred maintenance, for the 2018-19 biennium; and Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0), for deferred maintenance, for the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy B.2.1, Facilities Operation.

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- 5. Transfer Authority - Utilities.** In order to provide for unanticipated cost increases in purchased utilities during fiscal year 2018, the Texas Facilities Commission may transfer such amounts as may be necessary to cover such increases from appropriations made in fiscal year 2019 for utilities in B.2.3, Utilities, to amounts appropriated in fiscal year 2018 for utilities. Prior to transferring fiscal year 2019 funds into the 2018 fiscal year, notification shall be given to the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the amounts to be transferred and quarterly reports shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor detailing the necessity for such transfers.

- 6. Employee Testing.** Out of the funds appropriated herein, the Texas Facilities Commission is authorized to pay for medical testing for employees or prospective employees that work in high risk environment areas (e.g., asbestos removal, sewage). Funds appropriated above may also be expended for immunizations which are required of employees at risk in the performance of these duties. Testing deemed necessary under this provision must be approved by the Executive Director and obtained for the safety of the employee or the general public.

- 7. Cost Recovery, Reimbursement of General Revenue Funds.** In the event that the Leasing Services Program or any other function funded with general revenue in the above strategies recovers operational costs through reimbursements from other agencies or entities, the Texas Facilities Commission shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund for the amounts expended. Upon reimbursement, the Comptroller shall transfer these funds to unappropriated General Revenue balances.

**FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

8. **Texas Facilities Commission's Revolving Account.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall maintain the "Texas Facilities Commission's Revolving Account" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of its full cost-recovery operations of Minor Construction and Project Management. The expenditures, revenues, and balances for each operation shall be maintained separately by the Texas Facilities Commission within its accounting system. Included in funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Facilities Planning, and Strategy B.2.1, Facilities Operation, are unexpended and unobligated balances for these operations as of August 31, 2017 (not to exceed \$1,200,000 in Interagency Contracts), for use during the 2018-19 biennium, along with any revenues received during the biennium. Any unobligated balances as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same use during fiscal year 2019.
9. **Standby Pay.** It is expressly provided that the Texas Facilities Commission, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for one hour worked for each day on-call during the normal work week, and two hours worked for each day on-call during weekends and on holidays. This credit shall be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours and actual hours worked during on-call status. For employees subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), an hour of on-call service shall be considered to be an hour worked during the week for purposes of the FLSA only to the extent required by federal law.
10. **Capitol Complex - Utilities.** Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the Texas Facilities Commission shall be responsible for the payment of all utility costs out of appropriated funds in Strategy B.2.3., Utilities, for the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, the Historic Capitol Grounds, the 1857 General Land Office Building, and the State History Museum. For purposes of this rider, utility costs include electricity, water, wastewater and natural gas.

Notwithstanding Article IX Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers or similar provisions of this Act, from funds appropriated above in Strategy B.2.3., Utilities (\$18,362,650 in fiscal year 2018 and \$18,362,650 in fiscal year 2019), without prior written approval provided by the Legislative Budget Board, no funds may be transferred by the agency to another appropriation item or be used by the agency for a purpose other than payment of utility expenses or for the payment of verification costs and loans obtained through the State Energy Conservation Office and/or the Texas Public Finance Authority for implementation of energy efficiency programs and projects.

The Texas Facilities Commission requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board to use funds originally appropriated for utility expenses for another purpose shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

Additionally, the Texas Facilities Commission shall provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board detailing monthly utility expenditures.

11. **Night Shift Differential.** It is expressly provided that the Texas Facilities Commission, to the extent provided by law, is hereby authorized to pay an additional night shift differential to eligible agency employees within the Facilities Design and Construction Division and the Planning and Real Estate Management Division.
12. **Federal Surplus Property Program.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Federal Surplus Property program pursuant to Government Code 2175.369 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategies C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, D.1.1, Central Administration, D.1.2, Information Resources, and D.1.3, Other Support Services, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program.

Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, D.1.1, Central Administration, D.1.2, Information Resources, and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are any balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$1,628,385), in General Revenue-Dedicated Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570, including 13.8 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in each fiscal year.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategies C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, D.1.1, Central Administration, D.1.2, Information Resources, and D.1.3, Other

**FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

Support Services, is all revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$1,618,642 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,618,642 in fiscal year 2019) deposited to the credit of the General Revenue-Dedicated Federal Surplus Property Service Charge Fund Account No. 570.

"Other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$207,684 for fiscal year 2018 and \$212,518 for fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

- 13. State Surplus Property Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, are unexpended balances (estimated to be \$0) as of August 31, 2017 out of Appropriated Receipts from the State Surplus Property Program for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017.

Also, included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Surplus Property Management, are \$772,536 in fiscal year 2018 and \$772,536 in fiscal year 2019 out of Appropriated Receipts, including 16.3 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in each fiscal year.

- a. Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Facilities Commission shall maintain a surplus property inventory information system to efficiently process and manage the State Surplus Property Program inventory and facilitate the tracking of property sales conducted by the Texas Facilities Commission.
- b. Based on an annual risk assessment, the Texas Facilities Commission shall target the education and outreach efforts of the State Surplus Property Program to select state agencies to ensure appropriate and timely identification of disposition of eligible surplus property.
- c. The Texas Facilities Commission shall develop and track performance benchmarks and targets necessary to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of the State Surplus Property Program, specifically evaluating the timeliness, cost, and profitability of program operations. The Texas Facilities Commission shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than October 15 in each year of the biennium, on the following:
  - i. Surplus property sales proceeds for the previous fiscal year by method of sale. In addition, the report submitted for fiscal year 2017 operations shall contain a five-year history of sales proceeds by method of sale.
  - ii. Distribution of surplus property sales proceeds for the previous fiscal year, including, at a minimum, remittances to state agencies, expenditures by the State Surplus Property Program, and amounts returned to General Revenue. In addition, the report submitted for fiscal year 2017 operations shall contain a five-year history of the distribution of sales proceeds.
  - iii. Breakout of the direct and indirect operational costs incurred by the State Surplus Property Program during the previous fiscal year. In addition, the report submitted for fiscal year 2017 operations shall contain a five-year history of program costs.
  - iv. Percent of the estimated inventory value of surplus property items recovered through disposal, by sales method, for the previous fiscal year. Inventory value is defined as the estimated value assigned to an item upon receipt by the program.
  - v. Timeliness of surplus property disposal for the previous fiscal year by method of sale. Timeliness is defined as the time, in days, between receipt of the property by the program and final disposition of the property through sale, salvage, donation, or other means of disposal.
  - vi. Description of the risk assessment process used in item (b) of this rider, and the resulting agencies targeted by education and outreach efforts. Briefly describe the education and outreach efforts used in targeting these agencies and how they differ from standard program efforts.

**FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 14. Public-Private Partnerships Limitation.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the Texas Facilities Commission may not expend amounts appropriated above on any activities related to public-private partnerships, as authorized by Government Code, Chapter 2267, Public and Private Facilities and Infrastructure, within the Capitol Complex as defined by Government Code, §443.0071(b).
- 15. Capital Construction on Behalf of State Agencies.** Any capital items related to construction of buildings and facilities including minor construction greater than \$250,000 on behalf of other state agencies for the biennium provided by the Facilities Commission do not apply to the Commission for the purpose of the capital budget rider limitations specified in Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act.
- 16. Construction of New Facilities.** In accordance with Government Code Chapters 1232 and 2166, the Texas Public Finance Authority shall issue revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Facilities Commission in an amount not to exceed the remainder of \$767,670,000 in unissued revenue bonds from the 2016-17 biennium for the purpose of constructing two office buildings and utility infrastructure in the Capitol Complex, as defined by Government Code §443.0071(b), and one office building and parking structure in the North Austin Complex, as described in the agency's Facilities Master Plan. In addition to the amounts appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission, in Strategy A.2.1, Facilities Design and Construction, is unexpended and unobligated balances of revenue bond proceeds issued under the provision of Rider 19, Texas Facilities Commission Bill Pattern, in House Bill 1, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, (estimated to be \$0) in fiscal year 2018 for the construction of facilities for state agencies, pursuant to Government Code, §2166.453.

Any unexpended balances in the appropriation made herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- 17. Unexpended Balances of General Revenue - Dedicated Deferred Maintenance Account No. 5166.** In addition to the amounts above, any unexpended and unobligated balances of Deferred Maintenance Account No. 5166 for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 18.09 of House Bill 1, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) for deferred maintenance, are appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy B.2.1, Facilities Operation.

Any unexpended balances in Deferred Maintenance Account No. 5166 described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY**

|   | For the Years Ending |                     |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                     |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund                            | \$ 960,030           | \$ 994,094          |
| Other - TPFA Series B Master Lease Project Fund | <u>500,000</u>       | <u>500,000</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>               | <u>\$ 1,460,030</u>  | <u>\$ 1,494,094</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 14.5 14.5

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**  
Executive Director, Group 4 \$130,091 \$130,091

**PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Finance Capital Projects Cost Effectively and Monitor Debt Efficiently.

**A.1.1. Strategy: ANALYZE FINANCINGS AND ISSUE**

|      |            |            |
|------|------------|------------|
| DEBT | \$ 727,035 | \$ 743,999 |
|      |            | & UB       |

Analyze Agency Financing Applications and Issue Debt Cost Effectively.

**A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE BOND PROCEEDS**

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
|  | \$ 732,995 | \$ 750,095 |
|  |            | & UB       |

Manage Bond Proceeds and Monitor Covenants to Ensure Compliance.

**A.2.2. Strategy: BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS**

Make GO Bond Debt Service Payments.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS</b> | <u>\$ 1,460,030</u> | <u>\$ 1,494,094</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY</b> | <u>\$ 1,460,030</u> | <u>\$ 1,494,094</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 1,213,790   | \$ 1,237,790   |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 80,097         | 83,209         |
| Professional Fees and Services | 17,864         | 17,522         |
| Consumable Supplies            | 3,533          | 3,533          |
| Utilities                      | 45             | 0              |
| Travel                         | 33,083         | 33,083         |
| Rent - Building                | 480            | 480            |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 3,825          | 3,825          |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>107,313</u> | <u>114,652</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 1,460,030</u> | <u>\$ 1,494,094</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 59,536    | \$ 59,536    |
| Group Insurance      | 153,194      | 163,523      |
| Social Security      | 73,891       | 73,891       |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>3,228</u> | <u>2,776</u> |

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 289,849</u> | <u>\$ 299,726</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 289,849</u> | <u>\$ 299,726</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Public Finance Authority. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Public Finance Authority. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Public Finance Authority shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>                         |             |             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ANALYZE FINANCINGS AND ISSUE</b>             |             |             |
| DEBT   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Requests for Financings Approved                       | 11          | 7           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE BOND PROCEEDS</b>                     |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Financial Transactions Including Debt Service Payments | 4,700       | 4,700       |

- Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

**PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
(Continued)

|  | 2018      | 2019      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| a. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs) |           |           |
| (1) Centralized Accounting and<br>Payroll/Personnel System     | \$ 26,692 | \$ 49,755 |

Total, Capital Budget \$ 26,692 \$ 49,755

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                  |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 26,692        | \$ 49,755        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 26,692</u> | <u>\$ 49,755</u> |

- 3. Informational Listing of Appropriated Funds.** The appropriations made in this and other Articles of this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority for General Obligation Bond Debt Service are subject to the following provision. The following amounts shall be used for the purpose indicated.

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

**Method of Financing:**

General Revenue Fund

|                 |               |               |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| General Revenue | \$168,066,337 | \$336,136,566 |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|

General Revenue-Dedicated

|  |                      |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| Permanent Fund for Health & Tobacco Education & Enforcement No. 5044 | \$ 52,412,467        | \$ 0               |
| Permanent Fund for Children & Public Health No. 5045                 | 26,206,560           | 0                  |
| Permanent Fund for EMS & Trauma Care No. 5046                        | 26,206,560           | 0                  |
| Texas Military Revolving Loan No. 5114, estimated                    | 3,035,643            | 3,036,999          |
| Subtotal, General Revenue- Dedicated                                 | <u>\$107,861,212</u> | <u>\$3,036,999</u> |

|               |           |           |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Federal Funds | 5,767,522 | 5,767,522 |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|

Other Funds

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Current Fund Balance No. 766                                | \$ 738,000          | \$ 738,000          |
| MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance No. 8031 | 470,963             | 470,963             |
| MH Appropriated Receipts No. 8033                           | 15,828              | 15,828              |
| ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance No. 8095 | 120,063             | 120,063             |
| ID Appropriated Receipts No. 8096                           | 16,949              | 16,949              |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                                       | <u>\$ 1,361,803</u> | <u>\$ 1,361,803</u> |

**Total, Method of Financing**

|                                   |                       |                        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Bond Debt Service                 | <u>\$ 283,056,874</u> | <u>\$ 346,302,890</u>  |
| Strategy A.2.2, Bond Debt Service | \$ 283,056,874        | \$ 346,302,890<br>& UB |

- 4. Appropriation and Transfer Authority of Interest and Sinking Funds for General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments.** Prior to the expenditure of funds appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund to pay debt service on general obligation bonds, the Public Finance Authority shall utilize any balances available in interest and sinking funds for said purpose. The Authority is hereby appropriated all amounts available in interest and sinking funds, including any unexpended balances in these funds for the purpose of paying debt service on general obligation bonds.

**PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
(Continued)

In compliance with the bond resolutions and financing between the Texas Public Finance Authority and all agencies on whose behalf the Texas Public Finance Authority issues bonds, notes, or other obligations, the Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer funds, appropriated for bond debt service, into the appropriate interest and sinking funds in amounts as necessary for the payment of principal and interest due on general obligation bonds. Such transfers shall be made no sooner than the day that bond debt service is required to be delivered in accordance with the bond resolutions and funds management agreements. The Texas Public Finance Authority is also authorized to transfer funds appropriated for general obligation bond debt service to the interest and sinking fund(s) to pay ongoing costs associated with the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program.

- 5. Appropriation and Transfer Authority for Revenue Bond Lease Payments.** Balances in and revenues accruing to the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue bond interest and sinking fund(s) are appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for bond servicing costs on revenue bonds. Bond servicing costs shall include such costs as debt service payments, insurance premiums, paying agent fees, and other costs associated with the outstanding bonds.

The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer such amounts as necessary for the payment of bond servicing costs from the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507 to the Texas Public Finance Authority interest and sinking fund(s) or other debt service funds.

- 6. Appropriation and Transfer Authority for Revenue Commercial Paper Programs: Payments and Administrative Fees.** The Texas Public Finance Authority is appropriated balances held in and revenue accruing to the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507 and the interest and sinking funds associated with the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper programs for the purpose of making debt service and other payments in accordance with applicable laws, rules, and covenants pertaining to the respective revenue commercial paper programs.

The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer each agency's share of administrative fees and lease payments pursuant to the respective revenue commercial paper program each agency's appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper program cost of issuance fund(s) and the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507, respectively. Transfers for administrative fees and lease payments shall not be made earlier than fifteen days prior to the date that the debt service payment is required. The Texas Public Finance Authority may transfer funds necessary for revenue commercial paper debt service payments from the General Revenue - Dedicated State Lease Fund Account No. 0507 to the respective Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper program's interest and sinking fund(s).

For the purpose of this provision, the Texas Public Finance Authority revenue commercial paper programs include: the Master Lease Purchase Program; the Texas Facilities Commission Revenue Commercial Paper Program; and any revenue financing authorized by the Eighty-fifth Legislature.

- 7. Appropriation and Transfer Authority for Unexpended Balances in Bond Related Funds.** The Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to transfer all unexpended bond fund balances forward to the following fiscal year. Balances in and revenues accruing in these bond related funds are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority and may be transferred to the current fiscal year or prior fiscal years in order to make bond related payments and transfers in accordance with bond resolutions. Bond funds include but are not limited to: construction (project) funds; acquisition funds; cost of issuance funds; rebate funds; capitalized interest funds; and restoration funds.
- 8. Appropriation and Transfer Authority.** Appropriations to all agencies on whose behalf the Texas Public Finance Authority has, or will issue bonds, notes, or other obligations are hereby authorized to be transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority to the funds prescribed by the bond documents for payment of debt service. The monies so transferred are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority for payment of principal and interest on the bonds, notes, or other obligations.
- 9. Reimbursement of Expenses Related to Bond Issuances.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, in Strategies A.1.1, Analyze Financings and Issue Debt, and A.2.1, Manage Bond Proceeds, is an amount estimated to be \$0 for the reimbursement of costs related to the

**PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
(Continued)

Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation (CSFC) for bond issues for charter schools, issued pursuant to Texas Education Code, §53.351, for payment, on behalf of the CSFC, of its required issuance and administration costs and reimbursement of the Texas Public Finance Authority's additional costs in providing staff support for such bond issues and administering the Texas Charter School Credit Enhancement Program.

- 10. General Obligation Bond Debt Service for the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Bond Program.** Included in amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act for debt service on general obligation bonds for the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan program is an amount estimated to be \$3,035,643 for fiscal year 2018 and \$3,036,999 for fiscal year 2019 out of General Revenue - Dedicated Texas Military Revolving Loan Account No. 5114 to pay debt service on general obligation bonds issued to provide loans to local defense communities.
- 11. Informational Listing: Master Lease Purchase Program Lease Payments.** The following is an informational listing of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act for the 2018-19 biennium to the agencies listed below for the administrative fees and lease payments pursuant to the Master Lease Purchase Program.

| Master Lease Purchase Program<br>by Article by Agency | <u>FY 2018</u>      | <u>FY 2019</u>      |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| ARTICLE I   |                     |                     |
| Facilities Commission                                 | \$ 13,084           | \$ 12,983           |
| ARTICLE II  |                     |                     |
| Health and Human Services Commission                  | \$ 3,829,386        | \$ 3,799,718        |
| ARTICLE III   |                     |                     |
| Texas School for the Deaf                             | \$ 182,375          | \$ 164,753          |
| ARTICLE V   |                     |                     |
| Department of Public Safety                           | \$ 17,850           | \$ 17,692           |
| ARTICLE VI  |                     |                     |
| Department of Agriculture                             | \$ 219,900          | \$ 215,644          |
| Parks and Wildlife Department                         | <u>\$ 70,994</u>    | <u>\$ 70,382</u>    |
| Total, by Article                                     | <u>\$ 4,333,589</u> | <u>\$ 4,281,172</u> |

- 12. Reimbursement of Charter School Finance Corporation Directors.** Pursuant to Education Code §53.351(b) reimbursement of expenses for the board of directors of the Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation, out of funds appropriated above, is authorized for travel expenses incurred in attending board meetings of the corporation. Such reimbursement shall not exceed the rates authorized in the general provisions of this Act.

To the maximum extent possible, the Public Finance Authority shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

## OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 12,441,872              | \$ 12,441,872              |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 10,000                     | 10,000                     |
| Interagency Contracts  | 150,000                    | 150,000                    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 160,000</u>          | <u>\$ 160,000</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 120.1                      | 120.1                      |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Governor, Group 6  | \$ 153,750                 | \$ 153,750                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: GOVERN THE STATE</b>   |                            |                            |
| Formulation of Balanced State Policies.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: SUPPORT GOVERNOR &amp; STATE</b>   | \$ 7,805,495               | \$ 7,805,495               |
| Provide Support to Governor and State Agencies.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: APPOINTMENTS</b>   | \$ 1,190,240               | \$ 1,190,240               |
| Develop and Maintain System of Recruiting, Screening, and Training.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.3. Strategy: COMMUNICATIONS</b>   | \$ 2,948,108               | \$ 2,948,108               |
| Maintain Open, Active, and Comprehensive Functions.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.4. Strategy: GOVERNOR'S MANSION</b>   | <u>\$ 658,029</u>          | <u>\$ 658,029</u>          |
| Maintain and Preserve Governor's Mansion.  |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: GOVERN THE STATE</b>   | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       |
| <b>Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR</b>   | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 9,632,747               | \$ 9,632,747               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 340,515                    | 340,515                    |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 333,980                    | 333,980                    |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 312                        | 312                        |
| Consumable Supplies  | 50,976                     | 50,976                     |
| Utilities  | 64,918                     | 64,918                     |
| Travel   | 113,382                    | 113,382                    |
| Rent - Building  | 37,167                     | 37,167                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 56,960                     | 56,960                     |
| Other Operating Expense  | 1,880,802                  | 1,880,802                  |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>90,113</u>              | <u>90,113</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       | <u>\$ 12,601,872</u>       |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 1,065,526               | \$ 1,065,526               |
| Group Insurance  | 2,185,894                  | 2,333,361                  |
| Social Security  | 834,967                    | 834,967                    |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>7,595</u>               | <u>6,531</u>               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 4,093,982</u>        | <u>\$ 4,240,385</u>        |

**OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR**  
 (Continued)

|                     |  |                  |
|---------------------|--|------------------|
| <u>Debt Service</u> |  | \$ <u>53,103</u> |
| Lease Payments      |  | \$ <u>0</u>      |

|  |  |                     |
|--|--|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> |  | \$ <u>4,147,085</u> |
|  |  | \$ <u>4,240,385</u> |

1. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances, as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriations made to the Office of the Governor are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
2. **Designation of Exempt Positions.** Pursuant to the provisions of this Act and other state and federal legislation, and notwithstanding restrictions in this Act relative to the authority of the Governor to exempt positions from the Position Classification Act of 1961, the Governor may designate the title and compensation rate of exempt positions to be used by the Office of the Governor.
3. **Governor's Salary.** The salary provided by this Act for the Governor is an annual salary and is not reduced during the Governor's absence from the state.
4. **Governor's Salary Authorization.** The Governor is hereby authorized, notwithstanding the rate listed for the Governor in the "Schedule of Exempt Positions," to establish the rate of compensation for the Governor at any amount below the listed authorization.
5. **Unexpended Balances Between Biennia.** All unexpended and unobligated balances, estimated unexpended and unobligated balances, interest earnings, and other revenues from funds appropriated to the Office of the Governor for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017 are appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.
6. **Capital Expenditures Authorized.** Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the Office of the Governor is hereby authorized to expend funds appropriated to the Office of the Governor, and the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor, for the acquisition of capital budget items.
7. **Transfer of Appropriation and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs).** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation and FTE transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, agency appropriations and FTEs may be transferred between the Office of the Governor and the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor. The transfer of appropriations shall not exceed the limitations in Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, of this Act.

The governor may transfer appropriations and FTEs from the Office of the Governor and Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor to other agencies. The transfer of appropriations and FTEs to other state agencies shall not exceed the limitations in Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, of this Act.

**TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                      |                      |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>                        |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund                               | \$ 82,108,700        | \$ 57,592,698        |
| GR - Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003 | 17,296,179           | 17,039,942           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund                     | <u>\$ 99,404,879</u> | <u>\$ 74,632,640</u> |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>            |                      |                      |
| Criminal Justice Planning Account No. 421          | 30,264,238           | 30,264,238           |
| Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010            | 2,000,000            | UB                   |
| Crime Stoppers Assistance Account No. 5012         | 1,214,477            | 1,214,477            |
| Economic Development Bank Account No. 5106         | 9,079,152            | 9,079,152            |

**TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR**  
 (Continued)

|   |                               |                       |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Texas Enterprise Fund Account No. 5107, estimated<br>Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153<br>Truancy Prevention and Diversion Account No. 5164 | 43,000,000<br>UB<br>3,096,936 | UB<br>UB<br>3,096,936 |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | \$ 88,654,803                 | \$ 43,654,803         |
| Federal Funds   | 301,693,000                   | 301,968,000           |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                               |                       |
| Small Business Incubator Fund Account No. 588   | 320,000                       | 320,000               |
| Texas Product Development Fund Account No. 589  | 435,000                       | 435,000               |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 607,000                       | 607,000               |
| Interagency Contracts   | 168,000                       | 168,000               |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated  | 122,000                       | 122,000               |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | \$ 1,652,000                  | \$ 1,652,000          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b>\$ 491,404,682</b>         | <b>\$ 421,907,443</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 193.3      193.3

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                                    |           |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director (OSFR), Group 3 | \$141,338 | \$141,338 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: GRANT ASSISTANCE AND PROGRAMS**

Administer Grants and Programs Assigned to the Governor.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1. Strategy: DISASTER FUNDS</b>                              | \$ 12,400,000        | \$ 12,400,000        |
| Provide Disaster Funding.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: AGENCY GRANT ASSISTANCE</b>                   | \$ 1,167,578         | \$ 1,167,578         |
| Provide Deficiency Grants to State Agencies.                      |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: DISABILITY ISSUES</b>                         | \$ 767,583           | \$ 767,583           |
| Inform Organizations and the General Public of Disability Issues. |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: WOMEN'S GROUPS</b>                            | \$ 226,324           | \$ 226,324           |
| Network Statewide Women's Groups in Texas.                        |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS</b>                   | <u>\$ 1,057,442</u>  | <u>\$ 1,057,442</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: GRANT ASSISTANCE AND PROGRAMS</b>               | <u>\$ 15,618,927</u> | <u>\$ 15,618,927</u> |

**B. Goal: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES**

Support Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Programs.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE</b>                                | \$ 297,572,826       | \$ 271,847,827       |
| Provide Money and Research and Promote Programs for Criminal Justice.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: COUNTY ESSENTIAL SERVICE GRANTS</b>                 | \$ 1,170,333         | \$ 1,170,333         |
| Provide Financial Assistance to Counties for Essential Public Services. |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: HOMELAND SECURITY</b>                               | <u>\$ 96,865,463</u> | <u>\$ 96,865,463</u> |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES</b> | <u>\$ 395,608,622</u> | <u>\$ 369,883,623</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**C. Goal: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM**

Support Economic Development and Tourism.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>                          | \$ 16,432,370 | \$ 16,432,369 |
| Enhance the Economic Growth of Texas.                                 |               |               |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: TOURISM</b>                                       | \$ 17,996,179 | \$ 17,739,942 |
| Promote Texas to Attract Tourism and Generate Economic Growth.        |               |               |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy: FILM AND MUSIC MARKETING</b>                      | \$ 1,743,841  | \$ 1,743,840  |
| Market Texas as a Film Location and Promote the Texas Music Industry. |               |               |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS ENTERPRISE FUND</b>                         | \$ 43,000,000 | \$ UB         |
| Provide Financial Incentives to Entities for Economic Development.    |               |               |

## TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

(Continued)

**C.1.5. Strategy:** MILITARY PREPAREDNESS      \$ 1,004,743    \$ 488,742  
 Advise the Governor and Legislature on Military Issues.

**Total, Goal C: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM**      \$ 80,177,133    \$ 36,404,893

**Grand Total, TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR**      \$ 491,404,682    \$ 421,907,443

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 13,833,103 | \$ 13,833,103 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 332,344       | 332,344       |
| Professional Fees and Services | 13,242,847    | 13,242,847    |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 236           | 236           |
| Consumable Supplies            | 58,486        | 58,486        |
| Utilities                      | 72,105        | 72,105        |
| Travel                         | 703,899       | 703,899       |
| Rent - Building                | 306,097       | 306,097       |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 149,116       | 149,116       |
| Debt Service                   | 1,005,000     | 1,005,000     |
| Other Operating Expense        | 30,911,315    | 30,639,076    |
| Grants                         | 430,746,411   | 361,521,411   |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>43,723</u> | <u>43,723</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 491,404,682    \$ 421,907,443

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 675,968          | \$ 675,968          |
| Group Insurance             | 1,699,697           | 1,816,321           |
| Social Security             | 535,093             | 535,093             |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>7,489</u>        | <u>6,440</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 2,918,247</u> | <u>\$ 3,033,822</u> |

Debt Service

TPFA GO Bond Debt Service      \$ 3,035,643    \$ 3,036,999

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 5,953,890    \$ 6,070,821

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Trusted Programs Within the Office of the Governor. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Trusted Programs Within the Office of the Governor. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Trusted Programs Within the Office of the Governor shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: GRANT ASSISTANCE AND PROGRAMS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Customers Satisfied with OSFR Services  | 98%         | 98%         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: DISABILITY ISSUES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Local Volunteer Committees on People with Disabilities or City or County Committees or People with Disabilities Whose Activities are Supported by the Committee  | 48          | 52          |
| <b>B. Goal: CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of CJD Grants Complying with CJD Guidelines A Homeland Security Grant is in Compliant Status if No Compliance Issues are Outstanding according to Homeland Security Grant Divisions Guidelines at the Time of Grant Liquidation | 98%         | 98%         |
|  | 95%         | 95%         |

## TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

(Continued)

### **B.1.1. Strategy: CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|                                      |     |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Number of Grants Currently Operating | 825 | 825 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|

### **B.1.3. Strategy: HOMELAND SECURITY**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| The Number of Homeland Security Grants Operating<br>During the Quarter | 1,200 | 1,200 |
|--|-------|-------|

### **C. Goal: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM**

#### **Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of New Jobs Announced by Businesses Receiving<br>Recruitment and Expansion Assistance | 6,000 | 6,000 |
|--|-------|-------|

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Unduplicated Jobs Announced by Companies<br>Receiving Grants from the Texas Enterprise Fund | 4,000 | 4,000 |
|---|-------|-------|

### **C.1.1. Strategy: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Businesses Developed as Recruitment<br>Prospects | 120 | 120 |
|--|-----|-----|

## **2. Disaster and Deficiency Grants.**

a) Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$12,400,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,400,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to Strategy A.1.1, Disaster Funds to provide grants-in-aid in case of disasters, in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 418.

b) Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$1,167,578 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,167,578 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to Strategy A.1.2, Agency Grant Assistance, for payments of claims arising prior to the convening of the next legislature by the Governor for deficiencies of up to \$200,000 per agency, per event, in accordance with §403.075, Government Code.

c) The Governor may, according to the terms of the disaster award or deficiency award, require the agency to repay all or part of the award. The repayment may be accomplished by purchase voucher, journal entry, or other procedures established by the Governor's Office with the concurrence of the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

d) The Governor shall notify the Legislative Budget Board 15 business days prior to any grants or awards made as described in subsection a or b) above, including any General Revenue or unexpended balances carried forward from previous appropriations.

## **3. Governor's Emergency Appropriations.** In accordance with Government Code §§401.061-401.065, upon certification by the Governor that an emergency exists, and upon the endorsement by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that appropriations other than emergency appropriations are not available to address the emergency, the Governor is appropriated amounts necessary from special funds or dedicated accounts in the General Revenue Fund (as those terms are defined by Government Code §403.001) and Other Funds, contingent upon the following conditions:

(1) the special fund is endorsed by the Comptroller as statutorily allowed to be used for the emergency certified by the Governor;

(2) the Comptroller certifies that the special fund contains sufficient balances over appropriated amounts to support the emergency appropriation; and

(3) the proposed emergency appropriation under the provisions of this rider is approved by the Legislative Budget Board, pursuant to Article XVI, Section 69, Texas Constitution.

## **4. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in appropriations made to the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

## **5. Federal Grants.** Funds received from the federal government for grants to the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor that are directed to earn interest for the 2018-19 biennium will be deposited to General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 224, Governor's Office Federal Projects, and are to be expended as directed by the grant.

## TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

(Continued)

6. **Reporting Requirements: Criminal Justice Division.** To ensure that Criminal Justice Planning funds are spent in accordance with state and federal requirements, the Criminal Justice Division (CJD) shall require grant recipients to report data and documentation, not later than October 1 of each fiscal year, demonstrating compliance with contractual agreements for Criminal Justice Planning grants. At a minimum, reports submitted by grant recipients shall provide data to support all expenditures made with Criminal Justice Planning funds; provide an inventory of all equipment and capital items purchased with such funds; and provide all information necessary for scheduled and periodic reviews by the CJD.

In addition, the CJD shall establish and consistently adhere to internal guidelines for reviewing and evaluating grant requests, as well as requests for payments and reimbursements submitted by grantees. Not later than December 15 of each year, the CJD shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the State Auditor's Office a report detailing its findings regarding compliance by grantees.

7. **Administration: Foreign Offices.**

- a. In accordance with Government Code §481.027, foreign offices may be operated in Mexico and in other foreign markets including Canada, Europe, the Pacific Rim, and Latin America coinciding with market opportunities for Texas business. Foreign office trade investment and tourism development efforts, as well as location of the offices, shall be based on analysis of the current world market opportunities. The Office of the Governor shall expend funds for the Mexico offices and any office established in Taiwan out of any funds available, but shall not expend any funds appropriated under this Act for any office or staff at any other foreign offices established by the Office of the Governor. The Office of the Governor may seek and use alternative funding sources other than funds appropriated under this Act for offices in locations other than Mexico City or Taiwan.
- b. The Office of the Governor shall maintain a tracking system that documents the direct benefits that result from the operation of each foreign office. The Office of the Governor shall utilize the tracking system to file a quarterly report with the Legislative Budget Board regarding the activities of each office. The report shall contain, at a minimum, information detailing the number of contacts with foreign and domestic businesses, the name of each business, the nature of the contact, the results of each contact, and expenditures by each office. The report shall also contain the name of each Texas community assisted and information regarding the nature and results of the assistance. Each report shall be submitted within 60 days of the end of each fiscal year and must be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

8. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of Hotel Occupancy Tax collections by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Office of the Governor, Economic Development and Tourism, may temporarily utilize additional Hotel Occupancy Tax allocations from the General Revenue Fund into the General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development Account No. 5003 in an amount not to exceed \$2 million per fiscal year. These funds shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs when expenditures for tourism marketing exceed monthly Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue received. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed by the Office of the Governor, Economic Development and Tourism, to the General Revenue Fund from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues collected on or before August 31 of each fiscal year and deposited before September 30 of the following fiscal year.

9. **Limitation on Expenditures: General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development Account No. 5003.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, Tourism, out of the General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development Account No. 5003, the Office of the Governor, Economic Development and Tourism, shall use not more than \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 for expenditures other than Advertising Services (Object Code 7281) and Other Professional Services (Object Code 7253).

10. **Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program.** In accordance with the Article III, § 49-n of the Texas Constitution and Government Code, Chapter 436, Subchapter D, the Governor is authorized to request issuance of any remaining general obligation bond authority, estimated to be \$200,405,000, for the Military Value Revolving Loan Program for loans to defense communities for economic development projects at the Texas Military Preparedness Commission.

## TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

(Continued)

Appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority is an amount estimated to be \$3,035,643 for fiscal year 2018 and \$3,036,999 for fiscal year 2019 to pay debt service on general obligation bonds or other obligations provided that anticipated loan payments and interest earnings on loan payments deposited to the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Account No. 5114 are sufficient to repay the General Revenue Fund by August 31, 2019.

11. **Appropriation of Unexpended Balances, Revenue, and Interest Earnings.** All unexpended and unobligated balances, estimated unexpended and unobligated balances, interest earnings, and other revenues from funds appropriated to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017 are appropriated for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

In addition to amounts appropriated above for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 are all estimated revenue and interest earnings accruing during the 2018-19 biennium to the Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor in appropriated accounts for the same purposes, except revenues and interest earnings accruing in General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposit Account No. 5003, General Revenue-Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010, and General Revenue-Dedicated Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153.

12. **Drug Court Grants.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is an estimated \$2,000,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium from revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3704, Court Costs, for the purpose of making grants to counties for drug courts in accordance with Subchapter A, Chapter 102, Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0178(g).

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

13. **Cost of Living Salary Supplement.** The Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor is hereby authorized to pay a salary supplement, not to exceed \$1,200 per month, to each Office of State-Federal Relations employee whose duty station is located in Washington, DC. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the salary rate authorized for that position by this Act.

Any state agency or any institution which assigns an employee to work in the Washington, DC, office of the OSFR on a permanent basis and which also designates that employee's duty station as Washington, DC, is hereby authorized to pay such an employee a salary supplement not to exceed \$1,200 per month. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the salary rate authorized by this Act.

In the event that an employee so assigned works on a less than full-time basis, the maximum salary supplement shall be set on a proportionate basis.

14. **Information and Assistance Requirements.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.3, State-Federal Relations, be expended in a manner which provides information and assistance to both the legislative and executive branches of Texas State Government and that the funds be used to operate the office in a manner which is politically non-partisan.

15. **Texas Economic Development Bank.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Economic Development, to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor is all unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$5,000,000 out of General Revenue-Dedicated Economic Development Bank Account No. 5106) and all revenue from interest, loan repayments, fees and the issuance of commercial paper (estimated to be \$6,757,488 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,757,488 in fiscal year 2019 out of General Revenue-Dedicated Economic Development Bank Account No. 5106) that the Texas Economic Development Bank is authorized to collect for the implementation and administration of the Texas Economic Development Bank to be spent in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 489.

## TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

(Continued)

16. **Reports on Increasing Federal Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Office of State-Federal Relations work with state agencies to identify and report to the Legislature on possible changes in state laws which could increase the amount of federal funds received by the state, and on changes to federal laws which could impact state funding of federal programs or the state's receipt of federal funds.
17. **Interagency Contracts.** Consistent with the method of financing for the Office of State-Federal Relations (OSFR), state agencies and institutions of higher education that are represented by their employees in the Washington, DC, office of the OSFR shall be charged for their portion of operating expenses, rent, and administrative staff costs, not to exceed \$2,000 per month, per legislative liaison.
18. **Border Security Operations.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Homeland Security, is \$3,000,000 in General Revenue-Dedicated Criminal Justice Planning Account No. 421 and \$1,500,000 in General Revenue, each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, which shall be used for border prosecutions grants.
19. **Internet Crime Against Children Task Forces.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is \$800,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to the Trusted Programs within the Office of the Governor for the purpose of preventing and stopping internet crimes against children. Priority shall be given to programs that prevent technology-facilitated enticement and sexual exploitation of children or the use of the Internet for the production, manufacture, and distribution of child pornography, in support of activities of qualifying Internet Crime Against Children Task Forces recognized by the U.S. Department of Justice.
20. **Prostitution Prevention Programs.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is \$1,460,500 in General Revenue-Dedicated Criminal Justice Planning Account No. 421 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of making grants to counties for the implementation of prostitution prevention programs.
21. **Grants for Local Border Security.** Included in the General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Homeland Security, is \$5,100,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,100,000 in fiscal year 2019 to fund grants to local law enforcement agencies to support Operation Border Star. In addition to supporting Operation Border Star, the grant funds may also be awarded for the humane processing of the remains of undocumented migrants. The Department of Public Safety and the Legislative Budget Board shall collaborate with the Office of the Governor to establish accountability and outcome standards for these grants. These accountability standards shall include, but not be limited to, the following: uses of the grants by local entities; effects of these grants on realizing a more secure border region, as defined in Article IX, Section 7.11, Border Security, of this Act; and measures employed to ensure grant funds are expended as intended. By not later than December 1 of each fiscal year, the Office of the Governor shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board summarizing the outcomes of the previous fiscal year's grants.
22. **Contingency Appropriation: Truancy Prevention Court Cost.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, the estimated amount of \$3,096,936 in General Revenue-Dedicated Truancy Prevention and Diversion Account No. 5164 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium is contingent upon the Trusted Programs Within the Office of the Governor generating sufficient revenue from court costs for truancy prevention, as authorized by Article 102.015(b), Chapter 102, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure. Priority for grant awards shall be given to justice, municipal, and constitutional county courts requesting funds to establish a new juvenile case manager in a jurisdiction that does not already have a juvenile case manager.
23. **Enhanced Border Security.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Homeland Security, is \$5,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 for the following border security related purposes:
  - a. \$3,000,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year to expand border security helicopter operations; and
  - b. \$2,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to support an interagency contract with the Texas Military Department for the installation and regular maintenance of border cameras.

## TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

(Continued)

24. **Anti-Gang Programs.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is \$5,100,000 in General Revenue and 5.0 full-time equivalents each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of making grants for anti-gang activities.
25. **Child Sex Trafficking Prevention Unit.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice is \$2,000,000 in General Revenue - Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 in fiscal year 2018, and \$577,650 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$570,650 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of operating the Child Sex Trafficking Prevention Unit. In addition, included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice is \$1,260,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year to provide grants to support victim services for victims of child sex trafficking.
26. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Trusted Programs Within the Office of the Governor in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
27. **Grants for National Incident Based Reporting System.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$11,300,000) in General Revenue-Dedicated Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153 are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, to provide grants to local law enforcement agencies for upgrading technology infrastructure to implement incident based reporting. Technology infrastructure purchased using grant funds shall be compatible with the National Incident Based Reporting System and the Texas Incident Based Reporting System.
28. **Texas Enterprise Fund.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.4, Texas Enterprise Fund, is \$43,000,000 in estimated unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Enterprise Fund Account No. 5107 for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the purposes of economic development initiatives in accordance with Government Code §481.078.
29. **Bullet-Resistant Vests.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Criminal Justice, is \$25,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 to fund grants to local law enforcement agencies and/or the Texas Department of Public Safety for the purchase of bullet-resistant personal body armor compliant with the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) standard for rifle protection. Grant recipients shall report to the Criminal Justice Division how many vests, ballistic plates, and plate carriers were purchased, the price of each, and provide proof of purchase. Any unexpended balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2018.

Not later than December 1 of each year, the Office of the Governor shall provide a report on the previous fiscal year's grants to the Legislative Budget Board that includes the agencies that applied for funding the amount distributed to each agency, and the number of vests, plates, and carriers purchased.

It is the intent of the Legislature that, in addition to grants identified in this rider, local law enforcement agencies will pursue any additional public or private grant funds available for the purchase of bullet-resistant personal body armor.

30. **Private Funding Match for the Tourism Program.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, Tourism, is an amount of \$34,336,121 in General Revenue Hotel Occupancy Tax Deposits Account No. 5003 to be used for tourism promotion activities in the 2018-19 biennium.

Within the authority granted the Office of the Governor in the Texas Government Code, the agency shall seek one to one matching gifts, grants, donations, in-kind expenditures from, or other forms of collaborative partnerships with, the tourism industry, local governments or non-profit organizations for the purposes of increasing marketing activities to promote Texas tourism.

## TRUSTEED PROGRAMS WITHIN THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

(Continued)

In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Appropriated Receipts, any amount of contributions received for tourism promotion as gifts, grants or donations in the 2018-19 biennium are appropriated to the agency in Strategy C.1.2, Tourism, to be used for promotion of Texas tourism.

No later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal year the Office of the Governor shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts a report detailing the sources and amounts of gifts, grants, donations, and expenditures through tourism partnerships used for the advancement of the state's tourism promotion.

### HISTORICAL COMMISSION

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |                             |                             |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>                                  |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 15,271,144               | \$ 14,738,916               |
| Sporting Goods Sales Tax                                     | 6,131,568                   | 6,131,568                   |
| Fees from Historic Sites                                     | 1,362,135                   | 1,362,135                   |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund                               | <u>\$ 22,764,847</u>        | <u>\$ 22,232,619</u>        |
| GR Dedicated - Texas Preservation Trust Fund Account No. 664 | 250,000                     | 250,000                     |
| Federal Funds  | 1,090,235                   | 1,090,235                   |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                             |                             |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 717,733                     | 717,733                     |
| Interagency Contracts  | 112,000                     | 112,000                     |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated         | 2,900                       | 2,900                       |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 832,633</u>           | <u>\$ 832,633</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                            | <b><u>\$ 24,937,715</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 24,405,487</u></b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 218.7 218.7

#### **Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director, Group 4 | \$145,954 | \$145,954 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|

#### **Items of Appropriation:**

##### **A. Goal: HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Preserve the State's Historic Landmarks and Artifacts.

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANCE<br>Property Rehabilitation/Preservation Technical Assistance. | \$ 986,403 | \$ 976,403 |
|--|------------|------------|

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> ARCHEOLOGICAL HERITAGE PROTECTION<br>Archeological Protection through Reviews, Outreach & Other Programs. | \$ 1,327,777 | \$ 1,327,777 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> COURTHOUSE PRESERVATION<br>Courthouse Preservation Assistance. | \$ 3,080,595 | \$ 3,080,595 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> HISTORIC SITES<br>Operation and Maintenance of Historic Sites. | \$ 11,583,729 | \$ 11,564,841 |
|--|---------------|---------------|

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> PRESERVATION TRUST FUND<br>Provide Financial Assistance through the Preservation Trust Fund. | \$ 250,000 | \$ 250,000 |
|--|------------|------------|

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE<br>Technical Assistance for Heritage Development/Economic Revitalization. | \$ 2,606,399 | \$ 2,606,399 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

**HISTORICAL COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> EVALUATE/INTERPRET RESOURCES<br>Prog for Historic Resource Identification,<br>Evaluation & Interpretation. | \$ 3,199,597         | \$ 2,719,597         |
| <b>Total, Goal A: HISTORIC PRESERVATION</b>  | <u>\$ 23,034,500</u> | <u>\$ 22,525,612</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 1,903,215         | \$ 1,879,875         |
| <b>Grand Total, HISTORICAL COMMISSION</b>  | <u>\$ 24,937,715</u> | <u>\$ 24,405,487</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 11,770,370        | \$ 11,770,370        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 267,240              | 267,240              |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 643,193              | 553,353              |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 78,410               | 78,410               |
| Consumable Supplies  | 121,040              | 121,040              |
| Utilities  | 419,000              | 419,000              |
| Travel   | 339,700              | 324,700              |
| Rent - Building  | 136,430              | 136,430              |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 146,570              | 146,570              |
| Debt Service   | 708,092              | 669,204              |
| Other Operating Expense  | 3,829,443            | 3,960,943            |
| Grants   | 4,147,900            | 3,667,900            |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>2,330,327</u>     | <u>2,290,327</u>     |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 24,937,715</u> | <u>\$ 24,405,487</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>                     |                      |                      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |
| Retirement   | \$ 992,509           | \$ 992,509           |
| Group Insurance  | 2,244,566            | 2,372,052            |
| Social Security  | 801,585              | 801,585              |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>14,373</u>        | <u>12,361</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 4,053,033</u>  | <u>\$ 4,178,507</u>  |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                      |                      |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | \$ 15,130,069        | \$ 15,284,504        |
| Lease Payments   | <u>5,456</u>         | <u>0</u>             |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 15,135,525</u> | <u>\$ 15,284,504</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>               | <u>\$ 19,188,558</u> | <u>\$ 19,463,011</u> |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Historical Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Historical Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Historical Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: HISTORIC PRESERVATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Properties Designated Annually  | 2,590       | 2,590       |
| Number of section 106 federal undertakings and antiquities code reviews   | 13,500      | 13,500      |
| Number of Individuals Provided Training and Assistance in Historic and Archeological Preservation   | 41,775      | 41,775      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANCE Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Historic Properties Provided Technical Assistance, Monitoring, and Mandated State and/or Federal Architectural Reviews in Order to Encourage Preservation | 2,200       | 2,200       |

**HISTORICAL COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**A.2.1. Strategy: DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE  
Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Properties and Sites Assisted | 2,400 | 2,400 |
|---|-------|-------|

**A.3.1. Strategy: EVALUATE/INTERPRET RESOURCES  
Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Sites, Properties, and Other Historical Resources Evaluated | 7,000 | 7,000 |
|---|-------|-------|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|  | 2018                | 2019                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities  |                     |                     |
| (1) San Felipe de Austin State Historic Site   | \$ 500,000<br>& UB  | \$ 500,000<br>& UB  |
| Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities  | <u>\$ 500,000</u>   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>   |
| b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities  |                     |                     |
| (1) Unexpended balance authority - Courthouse Grants (Proposition 4 G.O. Bond Proceeds, 82nd Legis.)                     | UB                  | UB                  |
| (2) Unexpended balance authority - Courthouse Grants - 83rd Legislative Session  | UB                  | UB                  |
| (3) Courthouse Grants (General Revenue)  | 2,500,000<br>& UB   | 2,500,000<br>& UB   |
| (4) Historic Sites Bond Projects - Unexpended Balances (Proposition 4 and Proposition 8 G.O. Bond Proceeds, 80th Legis.) | UB                  | UB                  |
| (5) National Museum of the Pacific War capital projects  | 1,156,827<br>& UB   | 1,156,827<br>& UB   |
| Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities  | <u>\$ 3,656,827</u> | <u>\$ 3,656,827</u> |
| c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  |                     |                     |
| (1) Computer Replacement   | 75,000              | 75,000              |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  | <u>\$ 75,000</u>    | <u>\$ 75,000</u>    |
| d. Data Center Consolidation   |                     |                     |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation (DCS)  | 58,581              | 58,581              |
| Total, Data Center Consolidation   | <u>\$ 58,581</u>    | <u>\$ 58,581</u>    |
| e. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)   |                     |                     |
| (1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)  | <u>165,720</u>      | <u>142,380</u>      |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 4,456,128</u> | <u>\$ 4,432,788</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 4,396,360        | \$ 4,373,020        |
| Sporting Goods Sales Tax   | 59,768              | 59,768              |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 4,456,128</u> | <u>\$ 4,432,788</u> |

- 3. Cost Recovery of Historical Markers.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Historical Commission recover the full costs of historical markers, estimated to be \$362,563 in Appropriated Receipts for each fiscal year of the biennium and included above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources.

**HISTORICAL COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 4. Promotional Materials.** The Texas Historical Commission is hereby authorized to purchase promotional educational materials for resale or donation purposes during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017. All receipts received from the sale of these materials are hereby appropriated to the Commission for the administration and operation of agency programs.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, from the sale of these materials are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- 5. Registration of Historic Cemeteries.** The Texas Historical Commission is hereby authorized to collect funds for the registration of historic cemeteries. All fees collected pursuant to registration of historic cemeteries (estimated at \$3,800 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year and included above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources) are appropriated to the Texas Historical Commission for the purpose of administering the Historic Cemetery Program for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017. In addition to amounts identified herein and included above, all receipts collected on or after September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose.

- 6. Cultural Diversity Scholarships.** Gifts and donations received by the Historical Commission, not to exceed \$5,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium, may be expended for scholarships of up to \$500 per recipient for travel expenses, including meals and lodging, in order to encourage diversity among participants at agency sponsored conferences, seminars, and workshops.

- 7. Acquisition of Historical Artifacts.** The Historical Commission shall use funds appropriated above to develop a plan and process for the purchase and acquisition of documents, records, and/or other historical artifacts relating to Texas history. Prior to the purchase or acquisition of any such items, the Commission shall coordinate with the State Preservation Board and the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. In addition, the Commission shall coordinate the purchase or acquisition of the historical artifacts with institutions involved in historic preservation programs reflective of racial, ethnic, and cultural diversity throughout the state. The Historical Commission must also report on the status of acquisitions to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board within 30 days after such acquisition.

- 8. Historic Sites.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, is \$1,362,135 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium out of the General Revenue Fund - Fees from Historic Sites Account No. 8119, generated from entrance fees at historic sites established in accordance with Government Code, §442.0051 and deposited to Revenue Object Code 3461 State Park Fees in the General Revenue Fund for maintenance and operations of historic sites managed by the agency.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are below estimates provided herein, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

For the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, the Texas Historical Commission is appropriated any additional revenues that are collected by the agency for historic sites managed by the agency and deposited to the credit of General Revenue in excess of the amounts reflected in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate for each year of the 2018-19 biennium and certified by a Comptroller's finding of fact (not to exceed \$1 million for the 2018-19 biennium in General Revenue, Revenue Object Code 3461, State Park Fees.)

- 9. Appropriation Authority: Debt Service for the National Museum of the Pacific War.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund for Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, the amounts of \$672,859 for fiscal year 2018 and \$645,118 for fiscal year 2019 are to be used solely for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations issued for the National Museum of the Pacific War.

- 10. Unexpended Balances of Bond Proceeds.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Sections 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be

## HISTORICAL COMMISSION

(Continued)

\$0) are appropriated for the repair and renovation of Historic Sites, for the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites; Article IX, Section 18.01 of House Bill 1, Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0), are appropriated for Courthouse Preservation grants, for the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy A.1.3, Courthouse Preservation; and Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0), are appropriated for Courthouse Grants, for the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy A.1.3, Courthouse Preservation.

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

11. **Appropriation Authority: Revenue Bond Debt Service for Historic Sites.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund for Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, the amounts of \$35,233 for fiscal year 2018 and \$24,086 for fiscal year 2019 are to be used solely for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations issued for Historic Sites.

12. **Texas Holocaust and Genocide Commission.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is \$529,864 each fiscal year of the biennium for the Texas Historical Commission to provide support for the Texas Holocaust and Genocide Commission.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.

13. **Texas Preservation Trust Fund Account No. 664.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Preservation Trust Fund, is estimated revenue and interest earnings (not to exceed \$250,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium) out of the General Revenue -Dedicated Texas Preservation Trust Fund Account No. 664 for local preservation grants.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.

14. **Military Sites Program.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is \$22,500 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of continuing and further developing a military sites program and restoring Texas military monuments in and outside the state.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

15. **Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Architectural Assistance, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$2,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), from the sale of the El Paso Mission Valley license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.635 and deposited to the credit of License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802.

Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$900 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), from the sale of Juneteenth license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.649, Texas Juneteenth License Plates, and deposited to the credit of License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

16. **Unexpended Balances: National Museum of the Pacific War.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for renovation and repair at the National Museum of the Pacific War.

**HISTORICAL COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 17. Unexpended Balances: San Felipe de Austin Historic Site.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Historic Sites, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for construction projects at the San Felipe de Austin Historic Site.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 18. Appropriation Authority: Texas Historic Preservation Tax Credit Review Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$97,000 in Appropriated Receipts in Strategy A.1.1, Architectural Assistance, each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium from fees collected to review applications for the Texas Historic Preservation Tax Credit. The amounts identified in this rider shall be used to administer the Texas Historic Preservation Tax Credit Program as authorized by Tax Code, Subchapter S.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 19. Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal and Other Funding Sources.** The Texas Historical Commission (THC) is exempted from the capital budget rider provisions contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, interagency funds, inter-local funds, damage and mitigation funds, and federal funds are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor, damage/mitigation agreement or settlement, or state/federal agency solely for construction and repairs, land acquisition, or purchase of specific capital items.

Additionally, the THC is exempted from the capital budget rider provisions when pass through funds to local entities are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor or federal agency solely for the acquisition of land.

Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count towards the limitation imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. The THC shall annually report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the amount received from these sources and the items to be purchased.

- 20. Texas State Almanac Contract.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Evaluate/Interpret Resources, is \$480,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 to allow the Historical Commission to enter into a contract not-to-exceed \$480,000 with a non-profit organization for the purpose of developing and producing a Texas State Almanac. The Texas State Almanac shall be available to the general public and provide information on the history of Texas, its people, government and politics, economics, natural resources, holidays, culture, education, recreation, the arts, and other related topics.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 21. Unexpended Balances: Courthouse Grants, Eighty-fourth Legislature.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Courthouse Preservation, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for courthouse grants.

Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Historical Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 22. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations made to the Historical Commission are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**HISTORICAL COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 23. Appropriation: Development Revenue.** To the maximum extent allowed by law, the Historical Commission is appropriated all revenue from fundraising and partnership development activities, including revenues from funds raised, contributed, donated, or collected through private sector partnerships, joint promotional campaigns, and licensing of the department brand, logo, or intellectual property (estimated to be \$0) each fiscal year.

**DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                       |                       |
| DIR Clearing Fund Account - AR   | \$ 13,055,007         | \$ 12,384,235         |
| Telecommunications Revolving Account - AR  | 27,910,091            | 29,018,882            |
| Telecommunications Revolving Account - IAC   | 71,162,405            | 73,360,031            |
| Statewide Technology Account - IAC   | 240,446,894           | 246,986,277           |
| Statewide Technology Account - Appropriated Receipts   | 1,864,400             | 1,886,523             |
| Statewide Network Applications Account - AR  | 0                     | 32,837                |
| Statewide Network Applications Account - IAC   | 0                     | 35,166,164            |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 354,438,797</u> | <u>\$ 398,834,949</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 354,438,797</u> | <u>\$ 398,834,949</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 198.0                 | 198.0                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Executive Director, Group 6  | \$ 184,792            | \$ 184,792            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: PROMOTE EFFIC. IR POLICIES/SYSTEMS</b>   |                       |                       |
| Promote Statewide IR Policies & Innovative, Productive, & Eff Info Sys.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE PLANNING AND RULES</b>   | \$ 849,191            | \$ 849,190            |
| Statewide Planning and Rule and Guideline Development.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: INNOVATION AND MODERNIZATION</b>   | <u>\$ 1,285,096</u>   | <u>\$ 1,144,745</u>   |
| Innovation and Modernization Initiatives.  |                       |                       |
| <b>Total, Goal A: PROMOTE EFFIC. IR POLICIES/SYSTEMS</b>   | <u>\$ 2,134,287</u>   | <u>\$ 1,993,935</u>   |
| <b>B. Goal: IT AND TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES</b>  |                       |                       |
| Manage the Cost Effective Delivery of IT Commodities & Shared Services.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACT ADMIN OF IT COMM &amp; SVCS</b>   | \$ 4,118,583          | \$ 4,123,910          |
| Manage Procurement Infrastructure for IT Commodities and Services.   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: DATA CENTER SERVICES</b>   | \$ 241,103,019        | \$ 247,662,463        |
| <b>B.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | \$ 1,210,483          | \$ 35,199,001         |
| <b>B.4.1. Strategy: CAPITOL COMPLEX TELEPHONE</b>  | \$ 4,803,768          | \$ 4,595,289          |
| Maintain and Increase the Capabilities of the CCTS.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.5.1. Strategy: NETWORK SERVICES</b>   | <u>\$ 85,918,914</u>  | <u>\$ 90,102,287</u>  |
| Maintain Legacy TEX-AN and Provide Enhanced TEX-AN Network Services.   |                       |                       |
| <b>Total, Goal B: IT AND TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES</b>  | <u>\$ 337,154,767</u> | <u>\$ 381,682,950</u> |

## DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES

(Continued)

**C. Goal: PROMOTE EFFICIENT SECURITY**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> SECURITY POLICY AND AWARENESS          | \$ 1,422,508        | \$ 1,422,508        |
| Provide Security Policy, Assurance, Education and Awareness.   |                     |                     |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> SECURITY SERVICES                      | <u>\$ 7,836,174</u> | <u>\$ 7,836,174</u> |
| Assist State Entities in Identifying Security Vulnerabilities. |                     |                     |

**Total, Goal C: PROMOTE EFFICIENT SECURITY**      \$ 9,258,682      \$ 9,258,682

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 2,733,534        | \$ 2,733,534        |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | <u>\$ 2,487,750</u> | <u>\$ 2,496,072</u> |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | <u>\$ 669,777</u>   | <u>\$ 669,776</u>   |

**Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**      \$ 5,891,061      \$ 5,899,382

**Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES**      \$ 354,438,797      \$ 398,834,949

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 16,660,110  | \$ 16,660,110  |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 447,706        | 447,706        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 250,889,674    | 290,815,598    |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 5,000          | 5,000          |
| Consumable Supplies            | 56,999         | 56,999         |
| Utilities                      | 57,000         | 57,000         |
| Travel                         | 75,000         | 75,000         |
| Rent - Building                | 18,923         | 18,923         |
| Other Operating Expense        | 85,853,384     | 90,323,612     |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>375,001</u> | <u>375,001</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 354,438,797      \$ 398,834,949

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 1,458,181  | \$ 1,458,181  |
| Group Insurance      | 2,714,059     | 2,891,993     |
| Social Security      | 1,178,770     | 1,178,770     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>26,592</u> | <u>22,869</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 5,377,602      \$ 5,551,813

**Debt Service**

Lease Payments      \$ 33,511      \$ 0

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 5,411,113      \$ 5,551,813

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Information Resources. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Information Resources. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Information Resources shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: PROMOTE EFFIC. IR POLICIES/SYSTEMS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> INNOVATION AND MODERNIZATION   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| The Number of Technology Solutions and Services Reviewed which Indicate Potential Means to Increase Production and/or Improve Efficiencies | 60          | 60          |
| The Number of State Agencies Participating in DIR Facilitated Pilots of Enterprise Solutions and Services                                  | 10          | 10          |

## DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES

(Continued)

### **B. Goal: IT AND TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES**

#### **Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of Monthly Minimum Service Level Targets Achieved for Data Center Services | 95% | 95% |
| Percentage of Customers Satisfied with Data Center Services Contract Management    | 85% | 85% |
| Percent of Customers Satisfied with CCTS   | 99% | 99% |
| Percent of Customers Satisfied with TEX-AN   | 90% | 90% |

#### **B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACT ADMIN OF IT COMM & SVCS**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|  |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Total Contract Savings and Cost Avoidance Provided Through DIR Contracts | 250,000,000 | 250,000,000 |
|--|-------------|-------------|

#### **B.5.1. Strategy: NETWORK SERVICES**

#### **Efficiencies:**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Average Price Per Intrastate Minute on TEX-AN | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Average Price Per Toll-Free Minute on TEX-AN  | 0.02 | 0.02 |

### **C. Goal: PROMOTE EFFICIENT SECURITY**

#### **C.1.1. Strategy: SECURITY POLICY AND AWARENESS**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Number of State Agencies that Participate in DIR Provided Security Training Offerings | 270 | 270 |
|---|-----|-----|

#### **C.1.2. Strategy: SECURITY SERVICES**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Number of State Agency Security Assessments Performed | 15 | 15 |
|---|----|----|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|   | <u>2018</u>             | <u>2019</u>             |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies         |                         |                         |
| (1) Daily Operations  | \$ 152,000              | \$ 152,000              |
| (2) Router and Network Upgrades                             | 300,000                 | 300,000                 |
| (3) Information Technology Staffing Portal                  | <u>\$ 250,000</u>       | <u>\$ 250,000</u>       |
| <br>Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | <br><u>\$ 702,000</u>   | <br><u>\$ 702,000</u>   |
| b. Data Center Consolidation                                |                         |                         |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                               | \$ 1,339,602            | \$ 1,372,893            |
| <br>Total, Capital Budget                                   | <br><u>\$ 2,041,602</u> | <br><u>\$ 2,074,893</u> |

#### Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|  |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| DIR Clearing Fund Account - AR               | \$ 733,284              | \$ 735,130              |
| Telecommunications Revolving Account - AR    | 846,393                 | 863,704                 |
| Telecommunications Revolving Account - IAC   | 93,893                  | 94,933                  |
| Statewide Technology Account - IAC           | 368,032                 | 375,065                 |
| Statewide Network Applications Account - IAC | 0                       | 6,061                   |
| <br>Total, Method of Financing               | <br><u>\$ 2,041,602</u> | <br><u>\$ 2,074,893</u> |

- 3. DIR Clearing Fund Account.** The Comptroller shall establish in the state treasury the Department of Information Resources Clearing Fund Account for the administration of cost recovery activities pursuant to authority granted under Chapters 771, 791, and 2157, Government Code. The account shall be used:

- a. As a depository for funds received as payments from state agencies, units of local government, and/or vendors for goods and services provided;
- b. As a source of funds for the department to purchase, lease, or acquire in any other manner services, supplies, software products, and equipment necessary for carrying out the department's duties relating to services provided to state agencies and units of local government for which the department receives payment from state agencies and local governmental units; and

## DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES

(Continued)

- c. To pay salaries, wages, and other costs directly attributable to the services provided to state agencies and units of local government for which the department receives payment from those agencies and governmental units. However, the maximum amount for all administrative costs to be applied to state agency receipts and local government receipts shall not exceed 2.0 percent per receipt.

Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Statewide Planning and Rules; A.1.2, Innovation and Modernization; B.1.1, Contract Administration of IT Commodities and Services; B.3.1, Texas.gov; C.1.1, Security Policy and Awareness; C.1.2, Security Services; D.1.1, Central Administration; D.1.2, Information Resources; and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are all balances not previously encumbered as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$520,831), and revenues accruing during the 2018-19 biennium estimated to be \$12,534,176 in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,384,235 in fiscal year 2019 in revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 appropriated from the sale of information technology commodity items out of Appropriated Receipts to the Department of Information Resources Clearing Fund Account.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2018, out of appropriations made herein are appropriated for the same purposes to the Department of Information Resources for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts identified above for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

As part of its Annual Financial Report showing the use of appropriated funds, the Department of Information Resources shall include information showing the costs avoided and/or savings obtained through its cooperative activities and a list of the agencies or units of local government for which the Clearing Fund Account was used.

4. **Capital Purchases on Behalf of Other Government Entities.** Any capital items related to information resources and telecommunications technologies purchased by the Department of Information Resources for use by other state agencies and governmental entities for which the department directly bills state agencies and governmental entities and is reimbursed do not apply to the department for the purpose of the capital budget rider limitations specified in Article IX, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act.

Capital purchases made by the department for the department's internal use are subject to capital budget rider limitations in Article IX, Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act.

5. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon receipt of reimbursements from state agencies, other governmental entities, and vendors for direct services provided and procurements of goods or services, the Department of Information Resources may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue funds in an amount not to exceed the greater of 10 percent of projected revenue from telecommunications services provided under Government Code, Chapter 2170, and revenue from the operation and management of Statewide Technology Centers under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L or \$4.0 million. These funds shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed to the Treasury on or before August 31, 2019.

6. **Texas.gov Project and the Statewide Network Applications Account.** The Comptroller shall establish in the state treasury the Department of Information Resources Statewide Network Applications Account for the administration of cost recovery activities pursuant to authority granted under Chapter 2054, Government Code.

## **DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES**

(Continued)

Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.3.1, Texas.gov, are revenues accruing during the 2018-19 biennium estimated to be \$0 in fiscal year 2018 and \$35,199,001 in fiscal year 2019 in revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 appropriated from the operation and management of the Texas.gov State Electronic Internet Portal Project as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter I, out of Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts to the Department of Information Resources Statewide Network Applications Account.

The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts identified above for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Department of Information Resources shall provide the Legislative Budget Board monthly financial reports and expenditures on the Texas.gov project within 60 days of the close of each month.

7. **Telecommunications, Statewide Technology Centers, and Texas.gov Capital Budget Purchases.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.03, Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget, of this Act, the Department of Information Resources is hereby authorized to expend funds out of the Telecommunications Revolving Account, Statewide Technology Account, and Statewide Network Applications Account to acquire equipment, software, and maintenance that may be necessary to facilitate cost savings or technical advancements associated with the Capitol Complex Telephone System (CCTS), TEX-AN Statewide Telecommunications System, Statewide Technology Centers, or the Texas.gov State Electronic Internet Portal. The Department of Information Resources shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor 30 days prior to such acquisition.
8. **Telecommunications Revolving Account.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.2, Innovation and Modernization; B.4.1, Capitol Complex Telephone; B.5.1, Network Services; C.1.2, Security Services; D.1.1, Central Administration; D.1.2, Information Resources; and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are all balances not previously encumbered as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$2,075,245) and revenues accruing during the 2018-19 biennium estimated to be \$96,997,251 in fiscal year 2018 and \$102,378,913 in fiscal year 2019 in revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 appropriated from telecommunications services as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2170 out of Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts to the Telecommunications Revolving Account.

Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purposes.

The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts identified above for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

## DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES

(Continued)

9. **Statewide Technology Account.** In accordance with Government Code, §403.011, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish within the state treasury an operational account, called the Statewide Technology Account for all transactions relating to the operation and management of statewide technology centers.

Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies B.2.1, Data Center Services; D.1.1, Central Administration; D.1.2, Information Resources; and D.1.3, Other Support Services, are all balances not previously encumbered as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$608,371), and revenues accruing during the 2018-19 biennium estimated to be \$241,702,923 in fiscal year 2018 and \$248,872,800 in fiscal year 2019 in revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 appropriated from the operation and management of Statewide Technology Centers as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L out of Interagency Contracts and Appropriated Receipts to the Statewide Technology Account.

The Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department that exceed the total in Appropriated Receipts and Interagency Contracts identified above for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. The Department requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

In addition, amounts remaining in the account as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

The Department of Information Resources shall report all administrative costs collected and the administrative cost percentage charged to each state agency and other users of statewide technology centers as defined in Government Code, §2054.380 to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board no later than April 1 for the first six month period of the fiscal year and by October 1 for the second six month period of the fiscal year. By the same deadlines, the Department of Information Resources shall submit the proposed administrative costs collected and the proposed administrative cost percentage for the next six month period. The Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office shall consider the incremental change to administrative percentages submitted. Without the written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, the Department of Information Resources may not expend funds appropriated to the Department if those appropriated funds are associated with an increase to the administrative cost percentage charged to users of the statewide technology centers and deposited to the Statewide Technology Account. In addition, by September 15 of each even-numbered fiscal year the Department shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board detailing expended, budgeted and projected costs for data center services by participating agency. The report shall be in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

10. **Data Center Efficiencies.** It is the intent of the Legislature that out of funds appropriated above for Strategy B.2.1, Data Center Services, the Department of Information Resources shall utilize energy efficient multi-core servers wherever possible.
11. **Reporting Requirements for Cost Recovery Activities.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) shall submit a report detailing all revenues and expenditures out of the DIR Clearing Fund Account, Telecommunications Revolving Account, Statewide Network Applications Account, and the Statewide Technology Account, respectively; estimated unexpended and unobligated balances remaining at the end of each fiscal year out of these accounts; and any expenditures that would exceed the amounts appropriated in DIR's bill pattern out of these accounts. The report shall include the fee rates charged for each service provided by DIR, the total fees charged to each state agency and other users of DIR's cooperative contracts, telecommunications, state electronic internet portal, and data center services, and the methodology DIR used to evaluate and set the respective fees.

## **DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES**

(Continued)

The report shall be submitted to the Governor, Comptroller, and the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1 each fiscal year.

## **LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 15,107,548        | \$ 15,103,091        |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>   |                      |                      |
| Federal Public Library Service Fund No. 118  | 10,392,359           | 10,327,896           |
| Federal Funds  | 20,000               | 20,000               |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds  | <u>\$ 10,412,359</u> | <u>\$ 10,347,896</u> |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 4,755,494            | 2,912,422            |
| Interagency Contracts  | 3,891,870            | 2,438,887            |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated   | 19,838               | 5,000                |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 8,667,202</u>  | <u>\$ 5,356,309</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 34,187,109</u> | <u>\$ 30,807,296</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 169.5                | 169.5                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Director-Librarian, Group 3  | \$143,500            | \$143,500            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: DELIVERY OF SERVICES</b>   |                      |                      |
| Improve the Availability of Library and Information Services.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY RESOURCE SHARING SERVICES</b>  | \$ 20,112,059        | \$ 17,575,867        |
| Share Library Resources Among Libraries Statewide.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: AID TO LOCAL LIBRARIES</b>   | \$ 3,124,613         | \$ 3,026,038         |
| Aid in the Development of Local Libraries.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: DISABLED SERVICES</b>  | <u>\$ 2,865,509</u>  | <u>\$ 2,411,505</u>  |
| Provide Direct Library Svcs to Texans with Qualifying Disabilities.  |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: DELIVERY OF SERVICES</b>   | <u>\$ 26,102,181</u> | <u>\$ 23,013,410</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: PUBLIC ACCESS TO GOV'T INFORMATION</b>   |                      |                      |
| Public Access to Government Information.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE ACCESS TO INFO &amp; ARCHIVES</b>  | \$ 3,180,410         | \$ 3,152,362         |
| Provide Access to Information and Archives.  |                      |                      |
| <b>C. Goal: MANAGE STATE/LOCAL RECORDS</b>   |                      |                      |
| Cost-effective State/Local Records Management.   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: MANAGE STATE/LOCAL RECORDS</b>   | \$ 2,246,516         | \$ 2,020,531         |
| Records Management Services for State/Local Government Officials.  |                      |                      |
| <b>D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | \$ 2,658,002         | \$ 2,620,993         |
| <b>Grand Total. LIBRARY &amp; ARCHIVES COMMISSION</b>  | <u>\$ 34,187,109</u> | <u>\$ 30,807,296</u> |

**LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 7,719,826         | \$ 7,817,720         |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 257,860              | 262,069              |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 1,330,566            | 1,294,947            |
| Fuels and Lubricants                                  | 9,300                | 9,800                |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 185,625              | 181,125              |
| Utilities   | 192,765              | 198,265              |
| Travel  | 166,500              | 167,000              |
| Rent - Building                                       | 33,280               | 33,280               |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 46,300               | 46,300               |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 20,545,312           | 17,278,407           |
| Grants  | 2,923,355            | 2,762,216            |
| Capital Expenditures                                  | <u>776,420</u>       | <u>756,167</u>       |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 34,187,109</b> | <b>\$ 30,807,296</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                                    |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                         | \$ 636,560          | \$ 636,560          |
| Group Insurance                    | 2,042,206           | 2,178,447           |
| Social Security                    | 536,672             | 536,672             |
| Benefits Replacement               | <u>16,666</u>       | <u>14,332</u>       |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <b>\$ 3,232,104</b> | <b>\$ 3,366,011</b> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

**\$ 3,232,104 \$ 3,366,011**

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Library & Archives Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Library & Archives Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Library & Archives Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018        | 2019        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: DELIVERY OF SERVICES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Eligible Population Registered for Talking Book Program Services | 5%          | 5%          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LIBRARY RESOURCE SHARING SERVICES</b>                   |             |             |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Resources Provided to Persons Through Shared Services             | 148,000,000 | 148,000,000 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: AID TO LOCAL LIBRARIES</b>                              |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Library Project-sponsored Services Provided to Persons            | 628,000     | 618,000     |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: DISABLED SERVICES</b>                                   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Persons Served  | 16,000      | 16,125      |

**B. Goal: PUBLIC ACCESS TO GOV'T INFORMATION**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Percent of Customers Satisfied with State Library Reference and Information Services | 96%       | 96%       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: PROVIDE ACCESS TO INFO &amp; ARCHIVES</b>                        |           |           |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |           |           |
| Number of Assists with Information Resources   | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |

- Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

**LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|   | 2018                 | 2019                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities   |                      |                      |
| (1) Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center - Safety & Security Repairs and Improvements | \$ 375,000           | \$ 375,000           |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies   |                      |                      |
| (1) PC Replacement / Network Equipment  | 133,497              | 113,076              |
| (2) Talking Book Program Automation   | 175,000              | 175,000              |
| (3) Texas Digital Archive (TDA)   | <u>\$ 170,500</u>    | <u>\$ 170,500</u>    |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies   | <u>\$ 478,997</u>    | <u>\$ 458,576</u>    |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items   |                      |                      |
| (1) Library Collection Materials and Public Access Information Resources                          | \$ 13,469,244        | \$ 13,471,244        |
| d. Data Center Consolidation  |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation   | \$ 505,302           | \$ 522,802           |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 14,828,543</u> | <u>\$ 14,827,622</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 8,164,339         | \$ 8,178,345         |
| Federal Public Library Service Fund No. 118   | 3,271,856            | 3,251,851            |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 2,643,821            | 2,645,771            |
| Interagency Contracts   | 748,527              | 751,655              |
| Total, Method of Financing  | <u>\$ 14,828,543</u> | <u>\$ 14,827,622</u> |

- 3. Appropriation of Receipts and Unexpended Balances: Imaging and Storage Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Manage State/Local Records, and Strategy D.1.1, Indirect Administration, are unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 in Appropriated Receipts (estimated to be \$10,000) and Interagency Contracts (estimated to be \$169,000), and revenues accruing during the 2018-19 biennium estimated to be \$1,315,453 in Interagency Contracts and \$102,275 in Appropriated Receipts in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,334,094 in Interagency Contracts and \$102,900 in Appropriated Receipts in fiscal year 2019 from cost recovery of imaging state and local government records, and for the storage of state and local records, as authorized by Government Code §441.168 and §441.182.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 4. Report of Reports.** By January 1, 2019, the Texas State Library and Archives Commission, with the assistance of all agencies, shall prepare a complete and detailed written report indexing all statutorily required reports prepared by and submitted to a state agency as defined by Government Code, §441.180(9) and providing detail about the preparing agency, title of report, legal authority, due date, recipient, and a brief description. The report shall provide indexes by (1) preparing agency, (2) title of report, and (3) report recipient, and the detail section shall be arranged by preparing agency. This report shall include an assessment from each receiving agency for each statutorily required report affirming or denying its continued usefulness to that agency. This report shall be provided to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board and be made available to the public.

- 5. Appropriation of Receipts and Unexpended Balances of TexShare Membership Fees and Reimbursements.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Library Resource Sharing Services, are unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 in Appropriated Receipts (estimated to be \$1,247,325) and in Interagency Contracts (estimated to be \$1,286,723) for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, and revenues accruing during the 2018-19 biennium estimated to be \$2,700,000 in Appropriated Receipts and \$700,000 in Interagency Contracts in fiscal year 2018, and \$2,700,000 in Appropriated Receipts and \$700,000 in Interagency Contracts for fiscal year 2019 for amounts collected from TexShare and TexQuest members as authorized by Government Code §441.224 for costs associated with the TexShare Library Resource Sharing consortium.

**LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 6. Texas Reads License Plates: Appropriation of License Plate Unexpended Balances and Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Aid to Local Libraries, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$5,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), from the sale of the Texas Reads license plates as provided by Transportation Code, §504.616 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 7. Unexpended Balances of Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center - Safety & Security Repairs and Improvements.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Provide Access to Information and Archives, are unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 in appropriations made to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (estimated to be \$0 in General Revenue), and \$375,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$375,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019, for Safety & Security Repairs and Improvements at the Sam Houston Regional Library and Research Center.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Library and Archives Commission for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 8. Electronic Records Archive.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Provide Access to Info & Archives, are unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0 in General Revenue) for the maintenance of a digital archival storage system to electronically records of state agencies.

Also included above in the "Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE)" in the bill pattern of the Library and Archives Commission is 3.0 FTEs in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the same purpose.

- 9. Unexpended Balances: Talking Book Program Automation.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Disabled Services, any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0 in Federal Funds and \$0 in Appropriated Receipts) are appropriated for the Talking Book Program Automation capital project for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

- 10. Salary Increases.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Library Resources Sharing, Strategy A.1.2, Aid to Local Libraries, Strategy A.2.1, Disabled Services, Strategy B.1.1, Provide Access to Info and Archives, Strategy C.1.1, Manage State/Local Records, and Strategy D.1.1, Indirect Administration, is \$200,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for salary increases to provide competitive wages for parity with other state agencies and libraries.

**PENSION REVIEW BOARD**

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| For the Years Ending |            |
| August 31,           | August 31, |
| 2018                 | 2019       |

|   |                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b><br>General Revenue Fund | \$ 1,025,144        | \$ 935,144        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                   | <u>\$ 1,025,144</u> | <u>\$ 935,144</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

**PENSION REVIEW BOARD**  
(Continued)

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 14.0 14.0

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director, Group 2 | \$112,750 | \$112,750 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

Provide Info to Help Ensure Actuarially Sound Retirement Systems.

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT SYSTEM REVIEWS</b> | \$ 381,495 | \$ 381,495 |
|---|------------|------------|

Conduct Reviews of Texas Public Retirement Systems.

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND EDUCATION</b> | <u>\$ 643,649</u> | <u>\$ 553,649</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

Provide Technical Assistance; Issue Impact Statements; Educate.

|  |                     |                   |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS</b> | <u>\$ 1,025,144</u> | <u>\$ 935,144</u> |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|

|  |                     |                   |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, PENSION REVIEW BOARD</b> | <u>\$ 1,025,144</u> | <u>\$ 935,144</u> |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 830,978    | \$ 830,978    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 19,600        | 19,600        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 92,500        | 12,500        |
| Consumable Supplies            | 3,500         | 3,500         |
| Travel                         | 26,000        | 26,000        |
| Rent - Building                | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 15,000        | 15,000        |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>36,566</u> | <u>26,566</u> |

|   |                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 1,025,144</u> | <u>\$ 935,144</u> |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |               |               |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 68,297     | \$ 68,297     |
| Group Insurance | 203,955       | 218,021       |
| Social Security | <u>57,149</u> | <u>57,149</u> |

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 329,401</u> | <u>\$ 343,467</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 329,401</u> | <u>\$ 343,467</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Pension Review Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Pension Review Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Pension Review Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: SOUND RETIREMENT SYSTEMS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Actuarially Funded Defined Benefit Texas Public Retirement Systems That Are Actuarially Sound | 98%         | 98%         |
| Percent of All Constituents Satisfied with PRB Educational Services                                      | 94%         | 94%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT SYSTEM REVIEWS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Reviews Completed  | 300         | 300         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND EDUCATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Technical Assistance Reports Provided by Staff   | 150         | 200         |

## PRESERVATION BOARD

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 11,685,646        | \$ 10,835,377        |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 17,376               | 17,376               |
| Interagency Contracts   | 4,000                | 4,000                |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 21,376</u>     | <u>\$ 21,376</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 11,707,022</u> | <u>\$ 10,856,753</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 29.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 120.0                | 120.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Executive Director, Group 5   | \$150,000            | \$150,000            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: MANAGE CAPITOL AND OTHER BUILDINGS</b>  |                      |                      |
| Manage Capitol and Other Buildings/Grounds and Promote Texas History.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PRESERVE BUILDINGS AND CONTENTS</b>   | \$ 321,906           | \$ 318,905           |
| Preserve State Capitol and Other Designated Buildings and Grounds.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>  | \$ 2,948,046         | \$ 2,948,046         |
| Maintain State Capitol and Other Designated Buildings and Grounds.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STATE CEMETERY</b>  | \$ 862,292           | \$ 862,292           |
| Operate and Maintain the Texas State Cemetery and Grounds.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM</b>  | \$ 588,409           | \$ 588,142           |
| Manage Educational Program for State Capitol and Visitors Center.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGE STATE HISTORY MUSEUM</b>   | \$ 5,544,417         | \$ 4,697,417         |
| Manage and Operate the Bob Bullock Texas State History Museum.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: MANAGE ENTERPRISES</b>  | <u>\$ 60,013</u>     | <u>\$ 60,013</u>     |
| Manage Events, Exhibits, Activities & Operate Profitable Enterprises.   |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: MANAGE CAPITOL AND OTHER BUILDINGS</b>  | <u>\$ 10,325,083</u> | <u>\$ 9,474,815</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>   | \$ 1,381,939         | \$ 1,381,938         |
| <b>Grand Total, PRESERVATION BOARD</b>  | <u>\$ 11,707,022</u> | <u>\$ 10,856,753</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 5,078,611         | \$ 5,078,611         |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 247,181              | 247,181              |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 48,050               | 48,050               |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 15,825               | 15,825               |
| Consumable Supplies   | 116,837              | 116,837              |
| Utilities   | 44,529               | 44,529               |
| Travel  | 6,781                | 6,781                |
| Rent - Building   | 1,180                | 1,180                |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 34,550               | 34,550               |
| Debt Service  | 5,025,125            | 4,178,125            |
| Other Operating Expense   | <u>1,088,353</u>     | <u>1,085,084</u>     |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 11,707,022</u> | <u>\$ 10,856,753</u> |

**PRESERVATION BOARD**  
(Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                     |                     |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 510,426          | \$ 510,426          |  |
| Group Insurance  | 1,053,150           | 1,113,114           |  |
| Social Security  | 644,414             | 644,414             |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>11,613</u>       | <u>9,988</u>        |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 2,219,603</u> | <u>\$ 2,277,942</u> |  |
| <br>Debt Service   |                     |                     |  |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | \$ 3,559            | \$ 2,312            |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>788,319</u>      | <u>0</u>            |  |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 791,878</u>   | <u>\$ 2,312</u>     |  |
| <br><b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 3,011,481</u> | <u>\$ 2,280,254</u> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Preservation Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Preservation Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Preservation Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018    | 2019      |
|---|---------|-----------|
| <b>A. Goal: MANAGE CAPITOL AND OTHER BUILDINGS</b>                  |         |           |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                    |         |           |
| Percent of Maintenance Tasks Completed Correctly                    | 98%     | 98%       |
| Percent of Historical Items Maintained in Usable Condition          | 96%     | 95%       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: BUILDING MAINTENANCE Output (Volume):</b>       |         |           |
| Number of Preventive Maintenance Tasks Completed                    | 6,200   | 5,800     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |           |
| Cost Per Building Square Foot of Custodial Care                     | 1.85    | 1.95      |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STATE CEMETERY Output (Volume):</b>             |         |           |
| Number of School-age Tours Conducted at the Texas State Cemetery    | 350     | 350       |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: MANAGE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM Output (Volume):</b> |         |           |
| Number of School-age Tours Conducted at the Visitors Center         | 2,130   | 2,230     |
| Number of School-Age Tours Conducted at the Capitol                 | 2,130   | 2,230     |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGE STATE HISTORY MUSEUM Explanatory:</b>    |         |           |
| Number of Visitors to the Museum                                    | 590,000 | 595,000   |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: MANAGE ENTERPRISES Explanatory:</b>             |         |           |
| Net Income From the Capitol Gift Shops                              | 275,000 | 300,000   |
| Income Received from Parking Operations                             | 700,000 | 1,100,000 |

- Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|   | 2018  | 2019  |
|---|-------|-------|
| a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities   |       |       |
| (1) Capitol, Capitol Visitors Center, and State History Museum Repair and Preservation Projects | \$ UB | \$ UB |

**PRESERVATION BOARD**  
(Continued)

|  |                               |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| (2) Maintenance of Historic Property at the Texas State Cemetery | UB                            | UB                            |
| Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities      | \$ <u>                </u> UB | \$ <u>                </u> UB |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$                </u> UB  | <u>\$                </u> UB  |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                            |                               |                               |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ <u>                </u> UB | \$ <u>                </u> UB |
| Total, Method of Financing                                       | <u>\$                </u> UB  | <u>\$                </u> UB  |

- 3. Appropriation: Debt Service for Construction of State History Museum.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund for Strategy A.2.2, Manage State History Museum, the amounts of \$5,025,125 for fiscal year 2018 and \$4,178,125 for fiscal year 2019 are to be used for lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations issued to construct the State History Museum, and the amounts of \$60,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium are to be used for insurance payments as required by the Texas Public Finance Authority.
- 4. Unexpended Balances: Between Fiscal Years.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, from the appropriations made above are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 5. Unexpended Balances: Texas History Education Program.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Manage State History Museum, any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the sole purpose of developing an education and outreach program, including the development of online resources and tools, highlighting Texas history and government. The appropriation described herein, notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, is not available for other purposes.
- Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.
- 6. Unexpended Balances: Capitol, Capitol Visitor Center and State History Museum Repair and Preservation Projects.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Building Maintenance, any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for repair and preservation projects at the Capitol, Capitol Visitor Center and the Texas State History Museum.
- Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.
- 7. Unexpended Balances: Maintenance of Historic Property at the Texas State Cemetery.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, State Cemetery, any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) in General Revenue are appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for maintenance of historic property at the Texas State Cemetery.
- Any unexpended and unobligated balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the State Preservation Board for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.

# STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT

For the Years Ending  
August 31,                  August 31,  
2018                  2019

### **Method of Financing:**

|                                   |               |               |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| <b><u>Other Funds</u></b>         |               |               |         |
| Interagency Contracts             | \$ 50,230,314 | \$ 50,230,315 |         |
| Subrogation Receipts              | 567,750       |               | 567,750 |
|                                   |               |               |         |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | \$ 50,798,064 | \$ 50,798,065 |         |
|                                   |               |               |         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | \$ 50,798,064 | \$ 50,798,065 |         |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):**

121.6

## **Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

**Executive Director, Group 3** \$138,102 \$138,102

## **Items of Appropriation:**

#### **A. Goal: MANAGE RISK AND ADMINISTER CLAIMS**

Manage Claim Costs and Protect State Assets.

**A.1.1. Strategy:** ENTERPRISE RISK MGMT/CLAIMS  
ADMIN  
Assist/Review/Monitor Agys' Risk Mgmt Prog &  
Provide Wrkrs' Comp Admin.

**B. Goal:** WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS

## **Workers' Compensation Payments: Estimated and Nontransferable.**

**B.1.1. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS** \$ 39,793,165 \$ 39,793,165  
Workers' Compensation Payments: Estimated and Nontransferable.

**Grand Total, STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT**      \$ 50,798,064      \$ 50,798,065

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

| Object of Expenses - International Earnings | \$            | \$            | \$ |
|---|---------------|---------------|----|
| Salaries and Wages                          | \$ 6,878,705  | \$ 6,878,705  |    |
| Other Personnel Costs                       | 450,000       | 450,000       |    |
| Professional Fees and Services              | 2,030,000     | 2,030,000     |    |
| Consumable Supplies                         | 28,500        | 28,500        |    |
| Utilities                                   | 9,500         | 9,500         |    |
| Travel                                      | 190,000       | 190,000       |    |
| Rent - Building                             | 720           | 720           |    |
| Rent - Machine and Other                    | 22,000        | 22,000        |    |
| Other Operating Expense                     | 41,139,639    | 41,139,640    |    |
| Capital Expenditures                        | <u>49,000</u> | <u>49,000</u> |    |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 50,798.064      \$ 50,798,065

### **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    | \$ | 573,317   | \$ | 573,317   |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| Retirement                  | \$ | 573,317   | \$ | 573,317   |
| Group Insurance             |    | 1,226,024 |    | 1,295,363 |
| Social Security             |    | 459,346   |    | 459,346   |
| Benefits Replacement        |    | 6,040     |    | 5,195     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ | 2,264,727 | \$ | 2,333,221 |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 2,264,727 \$ 2,333,221

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Office of Risk Management. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the

**STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT**  
(Continued)

intended mission of the State Office of Risk Management. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Office of Risk Management shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: MANAGE RISK AND ADMINISTER CLAIMS</b>              |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                               |             |             |
| Incident Rate of Injuries and Illnesses Per 100 Covered        |             |             |
| Full-time State Employees                                      | 3.6%        | 3.6%        |
| Cost of Workers' Compensation Per Covered State Employee       | 252         | 252         |
| Cost of Workers' Compensation Coverage Per \$100 State Payroll | 0.63        | 0.63        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ENTERPRISE RISK MGMT/CLAIMS ADMIN</b>      |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Written Risk Management Program Reviews              |             |             |
| Conducted  | 29          | 29          |
| Number of On-site Consultations Conducted                      | 229         | 229         |
| Number of Medical Bills Processed                              | 90,000      | 90,000      |
| Number of Indemnity Bills Paid                                 | 27,650      | 27,700      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Cost to Administer Claim                               | 668         | 668         |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|   | <u>2018</u>      | <u>2019</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies |                  |                  |
| (1) PC Replacement                                  | \$ 49,000        | \$ 49,000        |
| Total, Capital Budget                               | <u>\$ 49,000</u> | <u>\$ 49,000</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):               |                  |                  |
| Interagency Contracts                               | \$ 49,000        | \$ 49,000        |
| Total, Method of Financing                          | <u>\$ 49,000</u> | <u>\$ 49,000</u> |

- 3. Unexpended Balances Between Biennia.** Included in amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0 in Interagency Contracts) in Strategy A.1.1, Enterprise Risk Management/Claims Administration for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, to be applied toward assessments charged to state agencies for the risk management and claims administration program for fiscal year 2018.
- 4. Administrative Support for the State Office of Risk Management.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Enterprise Risk Management/Claims Administration, the State Office of Risk Management shall enter into an interagency contract with the Attorney General for administrative support services which shall consist of the same levels of service and approximate costs as were provided to the State Office of Risk Management during the 2016-17 biennium.
- 5. Unexpended Balances within the Biennium.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, out of appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Enterprise Risk Management/Claims Administration, are appropriated to the State Office of Risk Management for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, to be applied toward assessments charged to state agencies for the administration of the risk management and claims administration program for fiscal year 2019.
- 6. Appropriation - Subrogation of Receipts.** All sums of money recovered by the State Office of Risk Management from third parties by way of subrogation are appropriated to the State Office of Risk Management during the biennium of receipt to be used for the payment of workers' compensation benefits to state employees.
- 7. Cost Containment.** The State Office of Risk Management shall submit a report detailing the effectiveness of various cost containment measures undertaken and proposing additional measures to reduce workers' compensation costs. This report shall be submitted to the legislative and executive budget offices, in the form those offices require, within 45 days after the close of each fiscal year.

**STATE OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT**  
(Continued)

- 8. Reporting of Workers' Compensation Claims.** For the purpose of reporting expenditures to the Uniform Statewide Accounting System (USAS), the State Office of Risk Management (SORM) shall account for payments of workers' compensation claims based on the date on which the bill for services is presented for payment to SORM.

In addition, not later than November 1 of each year, SORM shall submit a report to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board which accounts for workers' compensation expenditures for the preceding fiscal year based on the date on which the injury occurred and the medical or related service was performed.

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 31,452,282        | \$ 10,759,952        |
| GR Dedicated - Election Improvement Fund No. 5095  | 8,140                | 3,140                |
| Federal Funds  | 1,840,568            | 1,097,719            |
| Other Funds  | <u>7,000,000</u>     | <u>7,450,000</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 40,300,990</u> | <u>\$ 19,310,811</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 204.0                | 203.0                |
| <b>Number of FTEs in Riders:</b>   | (7.0)                | (7.0)                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Secretary of State, Group 5  | \$ 132,924           | \$ 132,924           |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT</b>   |                      |                      |
| Provide and Process Information Efficiently; Enforce Laws/Rules.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: DOCUMENT FILING</b>  | \$ 6,365,454         | \$ 6,538,872         |
| File/Reject Statutory Filings.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: DOCUMENT PUBLISHING</b>  | <u>\$ 474,020</u>    | <u>\$ 473,820</u>    |
| Publish the Texas Register and the Texas Administrative Code.  |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 6,839,474</u>  | <u>\$ 7,012,692</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS</b>   |                      |                      |
| Maintain Uniformity & Integrity of Elections; Oversee Election Process.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATION</b>   | \$ 6,087,181         | \$ 2,915,932         |
| Provide Statewide Elections Administration.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: PRIMARY FUNDING/VR POSTAGE</b>   | \$ 12,825,924        | \$ 622,300           |
| Primary Election Financing; VR Postal Payment to Postal Services.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS</b>  | \$ 1,142,359         | \$ 0                 |
| Publish and Interpret Constitutional Amendments.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy: ELECTIONS IMPROVEMENT</b>  | \$ 1,848,708         | \$ 1,100,859         |
| Administer the Federal Help America Vote Act (HAVA).   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.5. Strategy: FINANCING VOTER REGISTRATION</b>   | <u>\$ 4,777,500</u>  | <u>\$ 1,000,000</u>  |
| Payments to Counties for Voter Registration Activity. Estimated.   |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS</b>   | <u>\$ 26,681,672</u> | <u>\$ 5,639,091</u>  |

**SECRETARY OF STATE**  
(Continued)

|  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>C. Goal: INTERNATIONAL PROTOCOL</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> PROTOCOL/BORDER AFFAIRS  | \$ 280,606           | \$ 284,085           |  |
| Provide Protocol Services and Representation on Border Issues.   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> COLONIAS INITIATIVES   | \$ 429,856           | \$ 429,235           |  |
| Improve Physical Living Conditions in Colonias.  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INTERNATIONAL PROTOCOL</b>   | <u>\$ 710,462</u>    | <u>\$ 713,320</u>    |  |
| <b>D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 6,069,382         | \$ 5,945,708         |  |
| <b>Grand Total, SECRETARY OF STATE</b>   | <u>\$ 40,300,990</u> | <u>\$ 19,310,811</u> |  |
| <b>Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:</b>   | \$ (429,856)         | \$ (429,235)         |  |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 9,907,261         | \$ 9,986,756         |  |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 560,782              | 567,450              |  |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 2,272,787            | 2,275,853            |  |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 700                  | 700                  |  |
| Consumable Supplies  | 107,300              | 118,300              |  |
| Utilities  | 47,000               | 47,000               |  |
| Travel   | 123,748              | 125,320              |  |
| Rent - Building  | 32,300               | 32,300               |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 77,301               | 76,750               |  |
| Other Operating Expense  | 9,571,656            | 4,621,147            |  |
| Grants   | 17,050,299           | 1,030,000            |  |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>120,000</u>       | <u>0</u>             |  |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 39,871,134</u> | <u>\$ 18,881,576</u> |  |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 893,398           | \$ 893,398           |  |
| Group Insurance  | 2,670,353            | 2,848,730            |  |
| Social Security  | 734,385              | 734,385              |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>26,985</u>        | <u>23,207</u>        |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 4,325,121</u>  | <u>\$ 4,499,720</u>  |  |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Lease Payments   | \$ 592               | \$ 278               |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 4,325,713</u>  | <u>\$ 4,499,998</u>  |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Secretary of State. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Secretary of State. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Secretary of State shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Business, Commercial, and Public Filings and Information Requests Completed in Three Days | 97%         | 97%         |
| Average Cost Per Business, Commercial, and Public Filings Transaction and Public Information Request | 0.65        | 0.65        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: DOCUMENT FILING</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Business, Commercial, and Public Filings Transactions Processed                            | 2,300,000   | 2,300,000   |
| Number of Processed Requests for Information on Business, Commercial, and Public Filings             | 5,600,000   | 5,600,000   |

**SECRETARY OF STATE**  
(Continued)

**B. Goal: ADMINISTER ELECTION LAWS**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Cost Per Election Authority Assisted or Advised | 7.5 | 7.5 |
|---|-----|-----|

**B.1.1. Strategy: ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Number of Election Officials Assisted or Advised | 235,000 | 151,500 |
|--|---------|---------|

**B.1.3. Strategy: CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |           |   |
|--|-----------|---|
| Number of Constitutional Amendment Translations Mailed | 1,880,000 | 0 |
|--|-----------|---|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Data Center Consolidation                                   |                     |                     |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                                  | \$ 1,675,967        | \$ 1,704,033        |
| b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) |                     |                     |
| (1) CAPPS Conversion   | \$ 120,000          | \$ 0                |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 1,795,967</u> | <u>\$ 1,704,033</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 1,795,967        | \$ 1,704,033        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 1,795,967</u> | <u>\$ 1,704,033</u> |

- 3. Contingency Appropriation for Constitutional Amendments.** The amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Constitutional Amendments, are intended to cover the costs of fulfilling the requirements of Election Code, Chapter 274, Subchapter B, and Article 17 §1 of the Texas Constitution for 11 proposed constitutional amendments or referendum items. In the event that the number of proposed constitutional amendments or referendum items exceeds 11, or if the actual costs exceed the amounts appropriated herein, the Secretary of State is hereby appropriated from General Revenue the additional funds necessary to fulfill the aforementioned requirements.
- 4. Travel Expenditures.** The Secretary of State is hereby authorized to expend funds from the above appropriations to reimburse state inspectors for travel expenses pursuant to Election Code, §34.003.
- 5. Limitation, Primary Finance.** Of the funds appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Primary Funding/Voter Registration Postage, not more than \$250,000 may be distributed to the executive committees of the state parties for the operation of the primary and runoff elections. Funds distributed to the executive committees shall be distributed to the respective parties in the ratio of the total number of primary and runoff voters in the 2018 elections.
- 6. Use of Excess Registration Fees Authorization.** Any registration fee collected by the Office of the Secretary of State to pay the expenses of a conference, seminar, or meeting in excess of the actual costs of such conference, seminar, or meeting may be used to pay the expenses of any other conference, seminar, or meeting for which no registration fees were collected or for which registration fees collected were insufficient to cover the total expenses.
- 7. General Revenue-Dedicated Election Improvement Fund No. 5095.** Included in amounts appropriated above are all balances remaining in the General Revenue-Dedicated Election Improvement Fund No. 5095 as of August 31, 2017 for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, to carry out provisions of the Help America Vote Act (HAVA) as codified in Election Code, §31.011 as follows:

Strategy B.1.4, Elections Improvement: any unexpended balances out of Federal Funds (estimated to be \$1,840,568 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,097,719 in fiscal year 2019) and any interest earnings out of General Revenue-Dedicated Election Improvement Fund No. 5095 (estimated to be \$8,140 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,140 in fiscal year 2019).

- 8. Limitation of Reimbursement for Non-Joint Primary Elections.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Primary Funding/Voter Registration Postage, may not be used to reimburse counties for amounts that exceed the costs to conduct a joint primary election.

**SECRETARY OF STATE**  
(Continued)

- 9. Senate Bill 14: Contingency Appropriation for Voter Education: Related to Voter Identification.** Contingent on the effectiveness of Senate Bill 14 by the Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, relating to requiring a voter to present certain proof of identification, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Secretary of State, out of funds appropriated above, shall use \$4,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 in Strategy B.1.1, Elections Administration, to educate the public, including students, regarding the required documents for voting and the general voting process.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, out of the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Secretary of State for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

- 10. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium for Document Filing.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 in Strategy A.1.1, Document Filing, are appropriated to the Secretary of State for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purposes.
- 11. Unexpended Balances Between and Within Biennia for Election and Voter Registration Funds.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Primary Funding/Voter Registration Postage, any unexpended and unobligated balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0 in General Revenue) are appropriated for reimbursements to counties for costs related to primary elections during the 2018-19 biennium.
- 12. Voter Registration Transfer Limits.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers or similar provisions of this Act, the estimated amount appropriated above in Strategy B.1.5, Financing Voter Registration, is for the sole purpose of providing funding to counties to defray the cost of voter registration as provided in accordance with Election Code, §19.002.
- 13. Notary Fees.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Document Filing is \$120,000 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium from revenue received pursuant to Government Code, § 406.007(a)(2) for costs associated with notary education and enforcement.
- 14. Voting Systems Examination.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Elections Administration, is an amount estimated to be \$20,000 in Appropriated Receipts from revenue received pursuant to Election Code, Chapter 122 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the examination of voting systems.
- 15. TEAM Voter Registration System Maintenance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Elections Administration, is \$300,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 for maintenance expenses for the Texas Election Administration Management (TEAM) Voter Registration System.
- 16. Contingency for Legislation Removing Colonias Initiatives from the Secretary of State.** Contingent on the enactment of legislation relating to the transfer of the Colonias Initiatives program, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, from the Secretary of State to the Texas Water Development Board, \$429,856 in fiscal year 2018 and \$429,235 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue funds and 7.0 Full-Time-Equivalents in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy C.1.2, Colonias Initiatives, shall be reduced from the Secretary of State bill pattern.

**VETERANS COMMISSION**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                    |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund                           | \$ 13,302,459        | \$ 13,334,998      |
| Federal Funds                                  | 11,048,916           | 11,048,916         |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                             |                      |                    |
| Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368 | 15,847,759           | 15,847,759         |
| Appropriated Receipts                          | 63,265               | 63,265             |

**VETERANS COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interagency Contracts                                | 1,400,168                   | 1,582,853                   |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated | 6,000                       | 6,000                       |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                                | <u>\$ 17,317,192</u>        | <u>\$ 17,499,877</u>        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                    | <u><b>\$ 41,668,567</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 41,883,791</b></u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 408.5 408.5

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |            |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| Executive Director, Group 4 | \$ 130,840 | \$ 130,840 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: ASSIST VETS W/RECEIVING BENEFITS**

Ensure Veterans, Their Dependents & Survivors Receive All Due Benefits.

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> CLAIMS REPRESENTATION & COUNSELING         | \$ 6,793,411      | \$ 6,793,411      |
| Claims Representation & Counseling to Veterans and their Families. |                   |                   |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> VETERANS EMPLOYMENT SERVICES               | \$ 10,305,704     | \$ 10,305,704     |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> VETERANS EDUCATION                         | \$ 1,538,705      | \$ 1,538,705      |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> VETERANS OUTREACH                          | \$ 2,036,487      | \$ 2,219,172      |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> VETERAN ENTREPRENEUR PROGRAM               | \$ 184,509        | \$ 184,509        |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> HEALTH CARE ADVOCACY PROGRAM               | <u>\$ 798,346</u> | <u>\$ 798,346</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: ASSIST VETS W/RECEIVING BENEFITS</b> | <u>\$ 21,657,162</u> | <u>\$ 21,839,847</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: FUND DIRECT SERVICES TO VETERANS**

Ensure Veterans Receive General Asst, Mental Health, & Housing Svcs.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> GENERAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS | \$ 12,952,315 | \$ 12,952,315 |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> HOUSING FOR TEXAS HEROES  | \$ 3,501,000  | \$ 3,499,000  |
| Housing for Texas Heroes Grants.                  |               |               |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> VETERANS TREATMENT COURTS | <u>\$ 1,500,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,500,000</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: FUND DIRECT SERVICES TO VETERANS</b> | <u>\$ 17,953,315</u> | <u>\$ 17,951,315</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: HAZLEWOOD ADMINISTRATION**

Provide Administration for Hazlewood Exemption Prg.

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> HAZLEWOOD ADMINISTRATION | \$ 390,600 | \$ 390,600 |
|--|------------|------------|

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 1,667,490 | \$ 1,702,029 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, VETERANS COMMISSION</b> | <u><b>\$ 41,668,567</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 41,883,791</b></u> |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 19,531,196  | \$ 19,651,762  |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 462,032        | 455,771        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 677,782        | 799,922        |
| Consumable Supplies            | 69,945         | 69,711         |
| Utilities                      | 79,164         | 80,946         |
| Travel                         | 637,074        | 698,988        |
| Rent - Building                | 1,907,831      | 1,901,181      |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 83,305         | 84,462         |
| Other Operating Expense        | 932,878        | 896,188        |
| Grants                         | 17,003,384     | 17,136,374     |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>283,976</u> | <u>108,486</u> |

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u><b>\$ 41,668,567</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 41,883,791</b></u> |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

**VETERANS COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                     |                     |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 1,726,147        | \$ 1,726,147        |  |
| Group Insurance  | 3,724,645           | 3,978,686           |  |
| Social Security  | 1,419,881           | 1,419,881           |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>16,970</u>       | <u>14,594</u>       |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 6,887,643</u> | <u>\$ 7,139,308</u> |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                     |                     |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 20,498</u>    | <u>\$ 0</u>         |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 6,908,141</b> | <b>\$ 7,139,308</b> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Veterans Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Veterans Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Veterans Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ASSIST VETS W/RECEIVING BENEFITS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Amount of Monetary Awards (in Millions of Dollars) Paid Because of Commission Advocacy in Claims Representation of Veterans with Service-connected Disabilities   | 2,087       | 2,150       |
| Amount of Monetary Awards (in Millions of Dollars) Paid Because of Commission Advocacy in Claims Representation for Survivors or Orphans of Veterans  | 292         | 301         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: CLAIMS REPRESENTATION &amp; COUNSELING</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Claims for Veterans Benefits Filed and Developed on Behalf of Veterans with Service-connected Disabilities  | 126,525     | 130,320     |
| Number of Active Veterans Benefits Cases for Veterans, Their Survivors, or Their Orphans Represented by the Texas Veterans Commission   | 255,441     | 260,314     |
| Number of Appeals of Unfavorable Veterans Affairs Decisions Filed on Behalf of Veterans, Their Survivors, or Their Orphans  | 23,535      | 24,006      |
| Number of Files Reviewed by State Strike Force Team   | 60,203      | 61,407      |
| Number of Files Reviewed by the Full Developed Claims Team  | 59,222      | 65,144      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Report the Total Dollar Amount Paid by the Federal Veterans' Administration to Texas Veterans, their Dependents, and their Survivors Represented by the Texas Veterans Commission Strike Force Team per State Dollar Spent each Fiscal Year | 133.58      | 136.25      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: VETERANS EMPLOYMENT SERVICES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Veterans That Receive Intensive Services   | 80%         | 90%         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: VETERANS EDUCATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Approval Actions Completed by Veterans Education for Institutions/Training Establishments for Which Eligible Veterans and Family Members May Use Federal GI Bill Educational Benefits   | 7,500       | 7,500       |
| Number of Institutions/Program Visits Completed by Veterans Education to Ascertain Compliance with Federal Guidelines for the Administration of the GI Bill   | 450         | 450         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: VETERANS OUTREACH</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Veteran Engagements   | 500,000     | 500,000     |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: VETERAN ENTREPRENEUR PROGRAM</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Entrepreneur Services Provided to Veterans and Their Families through the Entrepreneur Program  | 563         | 575         |

**VETERANS COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**A.1.6. Strategy: HEALTH CARE ADVOCACY PROGRAM**  
**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Veteran Encounters and Services Provided<br>from the Health Care Advocacy Program | 6,500 | 6,500 |
|---|-------|-------|

**B. Goal: FUND DIRECT SERVICES TO VETERANS**

**B.1.1. Strategy: GENERAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Veterans, Their Dependents, and Survivors<br>of Veterans Served by Fund for Veterans's Assistance<br>Grants | 12,500 | 13,000 |
|---|--------|--------|

**B.1.2. Strategy: HOUSING FOR TEXAS HEROES**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Veterans, Their Dependents, and Survivors<br>served by the Housing for Texas Heroes (H4TXH)<br>Program | 215 | 200 |
|--|-----|-----|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Completed Home Modifications Provided to<br>Veterans, Their Dependents, or Survivors through the<br>Housing for Texas Heroes Program | 220 | 195 |
|--|-----|-----|

**B.1.3. Strategy: VETERANS TREATMENT COURTS**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| To Provide the Number of Veterans that are Provided<br>Services through Veterans Treatment Court Grants in<br>the Fund for Veterans Assistance | 500 | 500 |
|--|-----|-----|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|  | <u>2018</u>       | <u>2019</u>       |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies            |                   |                   |
| (1) eGrant Management System                                   | \$ 187,616        | \$ 52,626         |
| (2) eCase Management System                                    | <u>\$ 96,360</u>  | <u>\$ 55,860</u>  |
| Total, Acquisition of Information<br>Resource Technologies     | <u>\$ 283,976</u> | <u>\$ 108,486</u> |
| b. Data Center Consolidation                                   |                   |                   |
| (1) Data Center Services                                       | \$ 122,084        | \$ 122,373        |
| c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) |                   |                   |
| (1) CAPPS Implementation                                       | \$ 88,281         | \$ 79,820         |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 494,341</u> | <u>\$ 310,679</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund                           | \$ 306,725        | \$ 258,053        |
| Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368 | 187,616           | 52,626            |
| Total, Method of Financing                     | <u>\$ 494,341</u> | <u>\$ 310,679</u> |

- 3. Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017, from the sale of Air Force Association of Texas license plates (estimated to be \$2,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,000 in fiscal year 2019) and from the sale of American Legion license plates (estimated to be \$4,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,000 in fiscal year 2019) as provided by Transportation Code §504.413 and 504.630 and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, for the purpose of making grants to each organization, respectively.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriation made herein are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- 4. Visitation Program to Wounded and Disabled Veterans.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, is the amount of \$55,135 in General Revenue each fiscal year, to provide a program for the visitation of wounded and disabled veterans who have returned from Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation New Dawn and Operation Enduring Freedom and other war zone areas that Texas veterans have served.

**VETERANS COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

5. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of Federal Funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, Strategy A.1.2, Veterans Employment Services, and Strategy A.1.3, Veterans Education, the Commission may temporarily utilize General Revenue funds, pending the receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed 75 percent of the amount as specified in the Notification Letter of Federal Award or contract to be received in each fiscal year of the biennium. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the Commission's General Revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. The transfer and reimbursement of funds shall be made under procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to ensure all borrowed funds are reimbursed to the Treasury on or before August 31, 2019. All transfers of General Revenue shall be reported by the Commission to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
6. **Fund for Veterans' Assistance.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, B.1.1, General Assistance Grants, B.1.2, Housing for Texas Heroes, and D.1.1, Central Administration, are all estimated balances (estimated to be \$0) and revenues collected on or after September 1, 2017 in the Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368 (estimated to be \$15,847,759 in fiscal year 2018 and \$15,847,759 in fiscal year 2019 in Other Funds) for veterans' assistance programs and to make grants to local communities to address veterans' needs in accordance with Government Code §434.017.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

7. **Interagency Contract with the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.** Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$68,626 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for a contract between the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) to fund operations of the TVC Call Center. Pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §161.077, the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission shall continue a memorandum of understanding regarding the funding and operations of the Veterans Commission Call Center.
8. **PARIS Data Review.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Claims Representation and Counseling, is \$104,574 out of the Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 368 and 2.0 Full Time Equivalents (FTE) per fiscal year to investigate and analyze information/data received from the federal Public Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS). The PARIS information will be used to assist and facilitate claims for veterans receiving Medicaid or other state public benefits to apply for federal benefits/compensation for which veterans are entitled from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Ten percent of the savings out of General Revenue during fiscal year 2018 that were the result of pursuing information from the Public Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS) as calculated by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) according to procedures or rules for making the calculations adopted by HHSC shall be credited by the Comptroller to the Texas Veterans Commission, Veterans' Assistance Account No. 368 from which expenditures were originally made and such funds are hereby appropriated to the Texas Veterans Commission in fiscal year 2017.

9. **Veterans Housing Grant Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Housing for Texas Heroes, is \$2,085,000 for the 2018-19 biennium to provide grants to non-profit or local government organizations providing temporary or permanent housing to Texas Veterans and their families through the Housing4TexasHeroes program.
10. **Support to Coordinating Councils.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Veterans Outreach, is \$53,905 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of supporting the Texas Coordinating Council for Veterans Services and the Housing and Health Services Coordination Council.
11. **Healthcare Advocacy Program for Veterans.** From the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Healthcare Advocacy Program, \$798,346 in General Revenue and 14.0 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) each fiscal year for the 2018-19 biennium may be used only for the purpose of supporting the Healthcare Advocacy Program.

**VETERANS COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

12. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Texas Veterans Commission in Strategy B.1.1, General Assistance Grants, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
13. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Out of funds appropriated above, and pursuant to Government Code § 2110.004 and § 434.0101, the Texas Veterans Commission may reimburse the travel expense of advisory committee members for no more than four meetings per advisory committee per year.

**RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE**

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated  | \$ 127,725,247               | \$ 133,026,289               |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated  | 3,452,447                    | 3,581,535                    |
| Federal Funds, estimated   | 29,172,195                   | 30,422,085                   |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated   | <u>1,108,572</u>             | <u>1,133,079</u>             |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b><u>\$ 161,458,461</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 168,162,988</u></b> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</b><br>Retirement Contributions. Estimated. | \$ 48,021,928                | \$ 48,021,928                |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE</b><br>Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.     | <u>\$ 113,436,533</u>        | <u>\$ 120,141,060</u>        |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>  | <b><u>\$ 161,458,461</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 168,162,988</u></b> |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b>                                       | <b><u>\$ 161,458,461</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 168,162,988</u></b> |

**SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                   |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated               | \$ 32,483,809               | \$ 32,352,585               |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated | 905,428                     | 902,578                     |
| Federal Funds, estimated                      | 6,493,704                   | 6,475,952                   |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated          | <u>506,246</u>              | <u>505,510</u>              |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>             | <b><u>\$ 40,389,187</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 40,236,625</u></b> |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT  
Comptroller - Social Security.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER<br>State Match — Employer. Estimated. | \$ 39,299,451 | \$ 39,299,452 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

|  |              |            |
|--|--------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY<br>Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated. | \$ 1,089,736 | \$ 937,173 |
|--|--------------|------------|

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT | <u>\$ 40,389,187</u> | <u>\$ 40,236,625</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total,</b> SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT<br>REPLACEMENT PAY | <u>\$ 40,389,187</u> | <u>\$ 40,236,625</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

## BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

|                      |            |  |
|----------------------|------------|--|
| For the Years Ending |            |  |
| August 31,           | August 31, |  |
| 2018                 | 2019       |  |

**Method of Financing:**

|                                 |               |                |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated | \$ 44,487,282 | \$ 185,301,541 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated

|   |            |           |
|---|------------|-----------|
| Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement Account No. 5044, estimated | 52,412,467 | 0         |
| Permanent Fund Children & Public Health Account No. 5045, estimated                         | 26,206,560 | 0         |
| Permanent Fund for EMS & Trauma Care Account No. 5046, estimated                            | 26,206,542 | 0         |
| GR Dedicated - Texas Military Revolving Loan Account No. 5114, estimated                    | 3,035,643  | 3,036,999 |

|   |                       |                     |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b> | <u>\$ 107,861,212</u> | <u>\$ 3,036,999</u> |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund, estimated | <u>405,152</u> | <u>405,152</u> |
|--|----------------|----------------|

|                                   |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 152,753,646</u> | <u>\$ 188,743,692</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS

|   |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> BOND DEBT SERVICE | \$ 152,753,646 | \$ 188,743,692 |
|---|----------------|----------------|

|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc. Estimated. | & UB |  |
|--|------|--|

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS</b> | <u>\$ 152,753,646</u> | <u>\$ 188,743,692</u> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|

## LEASE PAYMENTS

|                      |            |  |
|----------------------|------------|--|
| For the Years Ending |            |  |
| August 31,           | August 31, |  |
| 2018                 | 2019       |  |

**Method of Financing:**

|                                 |                     |                      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated | <u>\$ 1,877,873</u> | <u>\$ 18,772,369</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|

|                                   |                     |                      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 1,877,873</u> | <u>\$ 18,772,369</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS

|  |              |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEASE PAYMENTS | \$ 1,877,873 | \$ 18,772,369 |
|--|--------------|---------------|

|  |              |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| To TFC for Payment to TPFA. Estimated. | \$ 1,877,873 | \$ 18,772,369 |
|--|--------------|---------------|

|                                    |                     |                      |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS</b> | <u>\$ 1,877,873</u> | <u>\$ 18,772,369</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I**  
**GENERAL GOVERNMENT**  
**(General Revenue)**

|   | For the Years Ending           |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018             | August 31,<br>2019             |
| Commission on the Arts                              | \$ 4,632,249                   | \$ 4,637,248                   |
| Office of the Attorney General                      | 218,774,717                    | 224,088,582                    |
| Bond Review Board                                   | 815,660                        | 815,661                        |
| Comptroller of Public Accounts                      | 280,915,505                    | 281,242,633                    |
| Contingency Appropriations                          | <u>150,000</u>                 | <u>150,000</u>                 |
| Total   | 281,065,505                    | 281,392,633                    |
| Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts    | 545,867,385                    | 575,684,162                    |
| Texas Emergency Services Retirement System          | 727,986                        | 727,986                        |
| Employees Retirement System                         | 10,079,869                     | 10,079,869                     |
| Texas Ethics Commission                             | 2,779,858                      | 2,803,860                      |
| Facilities Commission                               | 52,139,478                     | 28,348,477                     |
| Public Finance Authority                            | 960,030                        | 994,094                        |
| Office of the Governor                              | 12,441,872                     | 12,441,872                     |
| Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor | 99,404,879                     | 74,632,640                     |
| Historical Commission                               | 22,764,847                     | 22,232,619                     |
| Library & Archives Commission                       | 15,107,548                     | 15,103,091                     |
| Pension Review Board                                | 1,025,144                      | 935,144                        |
| Preservation Board                                  | 11,685,646                     | 10,835,377                     |
| Secretary of State                                  | 31,452,282                     | 10,759,952                     |
| Contingency Appropriations                          | <u>(429,856)</u>               | <u>(429,235)</u>               |
| Total   | <u>31,022,426</u>              | <u>10,330,717</u>              |
| Veterans Commission                                 | <u>13,302,459</u>              | <u>13,334,998</u>              |
| Subtotal, General Government                        | <u>\$ 1,324,597,558</u>        | <u>\$ 1,289,419,030</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                      | 127,725,247                    | 133,026,289                    |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay         | <u>32,483,809</u>              | <u>32,352,585</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                         | <u>\$ 160,209,056</u>          | <u>\$ 165,378,874</u>          |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                          | 44,487,282                     | 185,301,541                    |
| Lease Payments                                      | <u>1,877,873</u>               | <u>18,772,369</u>              |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                              | <u>\$ 46,365,155</u>           | <u>\$ 204,073,910</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>        | <b><u>\$ 1,531,171,769</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 1,658,871,814</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I**  
**GENERAL GOVERNMENT**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| Commission on the Arts                              | \$ 64,956                    | \$ 64,956                    |
| Office of the Attorney General                      | 76,484,230                   | 67,608,071                   |
| Comptroller of Public Accounts                      | 125,000                      | 125,000                      |
| Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts    | 10,847,216                   | 10,797,216                   |
| Commission on State Emergency Communications        | 73,365,568                   | 65,560,254                   |
| Texas Emergency Services Retirement System          | 1,329,224                    | 1,329,224                    |
| Facilities Commission                               | 2,486,860                    | 2,486,860                    |
| Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor | 88,654,803                   | 43,654,803                   |
| Historical Commission                               | 250,000                      | 250,000                      |
| Secretary of State                                  | <u>8,140</u>                 | <u>3,140</u>                 |
| Subtotal, General Government                        | <u>\$ 253,615,997</u>        | <u>\$ 191,879,524</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                      | 3,452,447                    | 3,581,535                    |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay         | <u>905,428</u>               | <u>902,578</u>               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                         | <u>\$ 4,357,875</u>          | <u>\$ 4,484,113</u>          |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                          | <u>107,861,212</u>           | <u>3,036,999</u>             |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                              | <u>\$ 107,861,212</u>        | <u>\$ 3,036,999</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>        | <b><u>\$ 365,835,084</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 199,400,636</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I**  
**GENERAL GOVERNMENT**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Commission on the Arts                              | \$ 964,100                | \$ 964,100                |
| Office of the Attorney General                      | 213,366,403               | 220,889,946               |
| Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts    | 13,859,860                | 13,887,123                |
| Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor | 301,693,000               | 301,968,000               |
| Historical Commission                               | 1,090,235                 | 1,090,235                 |
| Library & Archives Commission                       | 10,412,359                | 10,347,896                |
| Secretary of State                                  | 1,840,568                 | 1,097,719                 |
| Veterans Commission                                 | <u>11,048,916</u>         | <u>11,048,916</u>         |
| <br>Subtotal, General Government                    | <br><u>\$ 554,275,441</u> | <br><u>\$ 561,293,935</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                      | 29,172,195                | 30,422,085                |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay         | <u>6,493,704</u>          | <u>6,475,952</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                     | <br><u>\$ 35,665,899</u>  | <br><u>\$ 36,898,037</u>  |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                          | <u>405,152</u>            | <u>405,152</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                          | <br><u>\$ 405,152</u>     | <br><u>\$ 405,152</u>     |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT           | <br><u>\$ 590,346,492</u> | <br><u>\$ 598,597,124</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I**  
**GENERAL GOVERNMENT**  
**(Other Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Commission on the Arts                             | \$ 352,000                | \$ 352,000                |
| Office of the Attorney General                     | 65,645,555                | 65,686,412                |
| Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas  | 300,055,000               | 300,055,000               |
| Comptroller of Public Accounts                     | 16,020,913                | 16,020,913                |
| Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts   | 7,300,000                 | 7,300,000                 |
| Texas Ethics Commission                            | 8,190                     | 8,190                     |
| Facilities Commission                              | 18,171,440                | 18,171,440                |
| Public Finance Authority                           | 500,000                   | 500,000                   |
| Office of the Governor                             | 160,000                   | 160,000                   |
| Trusted Programs Within the Office of the Governor | 1,652,000                 | 1,652,000                 |
| Historical Commission                              | 832,633                   | 832,633                   |
| Department of Information Resources                | 354,438,797               | 398,834,949               |
| Library & Archives Commission                      | 8,667,202                 | 5,356,309                 |
| Preservation Board                                 | 21,376                    | 21,376                    |
| State Office of Risk Management                    | 50,798,064                | 50,798,065                |
| Secretary of State                                 | 7,000,000                 | 7,450,000                 |
| Veterans Commission                                | <u>17,317,192</u>         | <u>17,499,877</u>         |
| <br>Subtotal, General Government                   | <br><u>\$ 848,940,362</u> | <br><u>\$ 890,699,164</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                     | 1,108,572                 | 1,133,079                 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay        | <u>506,246</u>            | <u>505,510</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                    | <br><u>\$ 1,614,818</u>   | <br><u>\$ 1,638,589</u>   |
| <br>Less Interagency Contracts                     | <br><u>\$ 419,472,359</u> | <br><u>\$ 462,153,914</u> |
| <br><b>TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>   | <br><u>\$ 431,082,821</u> | <br><u>\$ 430,183,839</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE I**  
**GENERAL GOVERNMENT**  
**(All Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending           |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018             | August 31,<br>2019             |
| Commission on the Arts                             | \$ 6,013,305                   | \$ 6,018,304                   |
| Office of the Attorney General                     | 574,270,905                    | 578,273,011                    |
| Bond Review Board                                  | 815,660                        | 815,661                        |
| Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas  | 300,055,000                    | 300,055,000                    |
| Comptroller of Public Accounts                     | 297,061,418                    | 297,388,546                    |
| Contingency Appropriations                         | <u>150,000</u>                 | <u>150,000</u>                 |
| Total  | 297,211,418                    | 297,538,546                    |
| Fiscal Programs - Comptroller of Public Accounts   | 577,874,461                    | 607,668,501                    |
| Commission on State Emergency Communications       | 73,365,568                     | 65,560,254                     |
| Texas Emergency Services Retirement System         | 2,057,210                      | 2,057,210                      |
| Employees Retirement System                        | 10,079,869                     | 10,079,869                     |
| Texas Ethics Commission                            | 2,788,048                      | 2,812,050                      |
| Facilities Commission                              | 72,797,778                     | 49,006,777                     |
| Public Finance Authority                           | 1,460,030                      | 1,494,094                      |
| Office of the Governor                             | 12,601,872                     | 12,601,872                     |
| Trusted Programs Within the Office of the Governor | 491,404,682                    | 421,907,443                    |
| Historical Commission                              | 24,937,715                     | 24,405,487                     |
| Department of Information Resources                | 354,438,797                    | 398,834,949                    |
| Library & Archives Commission                      | 34,187,109                     | 30,807,296                     |
| Pension Review Board                               | 1,025,144                      | 935,144                        |
| Preservation Board                                 | 11,707,022                     | 10,856,753                     |
| State Office of Risk Management                    | 50,798,064                     | 50,798,065                     |
| Secretary of State                                 | 40,300,990                     | 19,310,811                     |
| Contingency Appropriations                         | <u>(429,856)</u>               | <u>(429,235)</u>               |
| Total  | 39,871,134                     | 18,881,576                     |
| Veterans Commission                                | <u>41,668,567</u>              | <u>41,883,791</u>              |
| Subtotal, General Government                       | <u>\$ 2,981,429,358</u>        | <u>\$ 2,933,291,653</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                     | 161,458,461                    | 168,162,988                    |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay        | <u>40,389,187</u>              | <u>40,236,625</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                        | <u>\$ 201,847,648</u>          | <u>\$ 208,399,613</u>          |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                         | 152,753,646                    | 188,743,692                    |
| Lease Payments                                     | <u>1,877,873</u>               | <u>18,772,369</u>              |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                             | <u>\$ 154,631,519</u>          | <u>\$ 207,516,061</u>          |
| Less Interagency Contracts                         | <u>\$ 419,472,359</u>          | <u>\$ 462,153,914</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE I - GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>       | <b><u>\$ 2,918,436,166</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 2,887,053,413</u></b> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)              | 9,428.7                        | 9,428.7                        |



## ARTICLE II

### HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated health and human services agencies.

#### **DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

|   | For the Years Ending           |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | August 31,                     | August 31,                     |
|   | 2018                           | 2019                           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                                |                                |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |                                |                                |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 975,716,858                 | \$ 980,433,219                 |
| GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758   | 10,195,397                     | 10,208,353                     |
| GR MOE for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Account No. 759  | 8,124,749                      | 8,124,749                      |
| GR Match for Title IVE (FMAP) Account No. 8008  | 173,598,365                    | 177,620,047                    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 1,167,635,369</u>        | <u>\$ 1,176,386,368</u>        |
| GR Dedicated - Child Abuse and Neglect Prevention Operating Account No. 5084  | 5,685,702                      | 5,685,701                      |
| Federal Funds   | 810,380,240                    | 821,660,711                    |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                                |                                |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 6,683,448                      | 6,683,448                      |
| Interagency Contracts   | 85,848                         | 85,848                         |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated  | 8,792                          | 8,792                          |
| DFPS Appropriated Receipts - Child Support Collections Account No. 8093   | 982,500                        | 982,500                        |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 7,760,588</u>            | <u>\$ 7,760,588</u>            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 1,991,461,899</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 2,011,493,368</b></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                                |                                |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 12,546.9                       | 12,621.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                                |                                |
| Commissioner, Group 7   | \$220,000                      | \$220,000                      |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                                |                                |
| <u>Administrative and IT</u>  |                                |                                |
| Indirect Administration   | \$ 39,276,459                  | \$ 38,622,907                  |
| Information Technology Program Support  | \$ 41,992,311                  | \$ 41,399,542                  |
| Subtotal, Administrative and IT   | <u>\$ 81,268,770</u>           | <u>\$ 80,022,449</u>           |
| <u>Child Protective Services</u>  |                                |                                |
| Adoption Purchased Services   | \$ 10,676,124                  | \$ 10,676,123                  |
| Adoption Subsidy Payments   | \$ 264,342,956                 | \$ 276,063,524                 |
| CPS Direct Delivery Staff   | \$ 758,877,054                 | \$ 760,947,298                 |
| CPS Program Support   | \$ 33,516,637                  | \$ 34,142,769                  |
| Foster Care Payments  | \$ 483,014,122                 | \$ 485,348,056                 |
| Other CPS Purchased Services  | \$ 41,854,685                  | \$ 41,854,684                  |
| Permanency Care Assistance Payments   | \$ 19,801,228                  | \$ 22,859,268                  |
| Post-Adoption/Post-Permanency Purchased Services  | \$ 3,703,649                   | \$ 3,703,649                   |
| Preparation for Adult Living (PAL) Purchased Services   | \$ 16,312,462                  | \$ 16,316,029                  |
| Relative Caregiver Monetary Assistance Payments   | \$ 12,266,710                  | \$ 12,442,200                  |
| Substance Abuse Purchased Services  | \$ 9,106,719                   | \$ 9,106,720                   |

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
 (Continued)

|   |                                |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services  | \$ 69,154,897                  | \$ 70,482,355                  |
| Subtotal, Child Protective Services   | <u>\$ 1,722,627,243</u>        | <u>\$ 1,743,942,675</u>        |
| <b><u>Prevention Services</u></b>   |                                |                                |
| At-Risk Prevention Program Support  | \$ 1,062,328                   | \$ 995,875                     |
| Child Abuse Prevention Grants   | \$ 3,966,332                   | \$ 3,966,301                   |
| Community Youth Development (CYD) Program   | \$ 9,238,525                   | \$ 9,238,453                   |
| Community-Based At-Risk Family Services   | \$ 743,729                     | \$ 743,720                     |
| Nurse Family Partnership  | \$ 13,140,558                  | \$ 13,140,466                  |
| Preventive Services for Veterans and Military Families (MVFP)   | \$ 3,202,881                   | \$ 3,202,881                   |
| Project Healthy Outcomes through Prevention and Early Support (HOPES)   | \$ 22,804,061                  | \$ 22,803,958                  |
| Project Helping through Intervention and Prevention (HIP)   | \$ 944,259                     | \$ 944,220                     |
| Runaway and Youth Hotline   | \$ 314,963                     | \$ 315,320                     |
| Safe Baby Campaigns   | \$ 891,565                     | \$ 891,565                     |
| Services to At-Risk Youth (STAR)  | \$ 20,780,047                  | \$ 20,779,883                  |
| Statewide Youth Services Network (SYSN)   | \$ 1,639,182                   | \$ 1,639,178                   |
| Texas Families: Together and Safe   | \$ 2,825,898                   | \$ 2,825,898                   |
| Texas Home Visiting Program   | \$ 17,480,577                  | \$ 17,480,457                  |
| Universal Prevention Services   | \$ 1,657,293                   | \$ 1,657,293                   |
| Subtotal, Prevention Services   | <u>\$ 100,692,198</u>          | <u>\$ 100,625,468</u>          |
| <b><u>Regulatory &amp; Enforcement</u></b>  |                                |                                |
| APS In-Home Direct Delivery Staff   | \$ 49,162,470                  | \$ 49,213,565                  |
| APS Program Support   | \$ 4,345,004                   | \$ 4,350,392                   |
| APS Purchased Emergency Client Services   | \$ 10,216,098                  | \$ 10,216,097                  |
| Subtotal, Regulatory & Enforcement  | <u>\$ 63,723,572</u>           | <u>\$ 63,780,054</u>           |
| <b><u>Statewide Intake Services</u></b>   |                                |                                |
| Statewide Intake Services (SWI)   | \$ 23,150,116                  | \$ 23,122,722                  |
| <b>Total, Items of Appropriation</b>  | <u><b>\$ 1,991,461,899</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 2,011,493,368</b></u> |
| <b><u>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</u></b>  |                                |                                |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 652,351,581                 | \$ 654,872,410                 |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 23,900,806                     | 23,915,271                     |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 37,513,452                     | 39,583,279                     |
| Consumable Supplies   | 792,735                        | 804,536                        |
| Utilities   | 10,403,878                     | 9,406,287                      |
| Travel  | 54,197,941                     | 54,432,070                     |
| Rent - Building   | 357,753                        | 357,753                        |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 5,370,908                      | 5,402,737                      |
| Other Operating Expense   | 201,008,545                    | 198,539,236                    |
| Client Services   | 981,007,854                    | 999,623,343                    |
| Food for Persons - Wards of State   | 79,801                         | 79,801                         |
| Grants  | <u>24,476,645</u>              | <u>24,476,645</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 1,991,461,899</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 2,011,493,368</b></u> |
| <b><u>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</u></b> |                                |                                |
| <b><u>Employee Benefits</u></b>   |                                |                                |
| Retirement  | \$ 46,711,136                  | \$ 46,711,136                  |
| Group Insurance   | 117,465,041                    | 124,045,897                    |
| Social Security   | 40,011,267                     | 40,011,267                     |
| Benefits Replacement  | <u>652,893</u>                 | <u>561,488</u>                 |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 204,840,337</u>          | <u>\$ 211,329,788</u>          |
| <b><u>Debt Service</u></b>  |                                |                                |
| Lease Payments  | <u>\$ 167,165</u>              | <u>\$ 26,706</u>               |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | <u><b>\$ 205,007,502</b></u>   | <u><b>\$ 211,356,494</b></u>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
 (Continued)

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Family and Protective Services. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Family and Protective Services. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Average Hold Time (in Minutes) for Statewide Intake Phone Calls in the English Queue  | 8.5         | 8.5         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of CPS Reports of Child Abuse/Neglect  | 289,166     | 289,166     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Statewide Intake Specialist Contacts Per Hour   | 1.58        | 1.57        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent Absence of Maltreatment within Twelve Months of Intake (CPS)  | 94.1%       | 94.1%       |
| Percent of Children in FPS Conservatorship for Whom Legal Resolution Was Achieved within 12 Months                                  | 58.2%       | 58.2%       |
| Child Protective Services Caseworker Turnover Rate  | 24.9        | 25.1        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Completed CPS Investigations  | 166,773     | 166,773     |
| Number of Confirmed CPS Cases of Child Abuse/Neglect  | 36,259      | 36,259      |
| Number of Children in FPS Conservatorship Who Are Adopted   | 6,005       | 6,096       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| CPS Daily Caseload per Worker: Investigation  | 14.2        | 14.2        |
| CPS Daily Caseload per Worker: Family-Based Safety Services   | 12          | 12          |
| CPS Daily Caseload per Worker: Substitute Care Services   | 24.1        | 23.1        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Average Number of Days of TWC Foster Day Care Paid per Month  | 47,357      | 47,546      |
| Average Number of Days of TWC Relative Day Care Paid Per Month  | 40,678      | 41,355      |
| Average Number of Days of TWC Protective Day Care Paid per Month  | 149,584     | 148,967     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Daily Cost for TWC Foster Day Care Services   | 24.53       | 25.02       |
| Average Daily Cost for TWC Relative Day Care Services   | 22          | 22.21       |
| Average Daily Cost for TWC Protective Day Care Services   | 22.96       | 23.41       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Average Number of FPS-paid Days of Foster Care per Month  | 485,633     | 481,405     |
| Average Number of Children (FTE) Served in FPS-paid Foster Care per Month   | 15,966      | 15,827      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Monthly FPS Expenditures for Foster Care  | 39,712,374  | 39,906,873  |
| Average Monthly FPS Payment per Foster Child (FTE)  | 2,487.27    | 2,521.4     |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Average Number of Children Provided Adoption Subsidy per Month  | 51,212      | 53,577      |
| Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Permanency Care Assistance   | 4,028       | 4,649       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Monthly Payment per Adoption Subsidy  | 418.45      | 417.91      |
| Average Monthly Permanency Care Assistance Payment per Child  | 405.04      | 405.7       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Monetary Assistance from the Relative and Other Designated Caregiver Program per Month | 1,657       | 1,675       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Monthly Cost per Child Receiving Monetary Assistance from the Relative and Other Designated Caregiver Program               | 616.79      | 618.98      |

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
 (Continued)

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Percent of STAR & CYD Youth Not Referred to Juvenile Justice Department | 95.9% | 95.9% |
|---|-------|-------|

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Average Number of STAR Youth Served per Month | 6,009 | 6,088 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Average Number of CYD Youth Served per Month | 5,994 | 5,994 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Average Monthly Number of Youth or Parents Served in Programs other than STAR, CYD or CBAP | 5,564 | 5,944 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Percent of Elderly Persons and Persons with Disabilities Found to be in a State of Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation Who Receive Protective Services | 77.2% | 76.8% |
| Percent of Repeat Maltreatment within Six Months of Intake (APS)  | 11.4% | 11.5% |
| Adult Protective Services In-Home Caseworker Turnover Rate  | 20.7  | 21    |

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Completed APS In-Home Investigations | 88,539 | 91,494 |
| Number of Confirmed APS In-Home Investigations | 56,408 | 58,290 |

**Efficiencies:**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| APS Daily Caseload per Worker (In-Home) | 31.4 | 31.4 |
|---|------|------|

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Average Number of Clients Receiving APS Purchased Emergency Client Services | 1,430 | 1,451 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Efficiencies:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Monthly Cost per Client Receiving APS Purchased Emergency Client Services | 547.64 | 539.94 |
|---|--------|--------|

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | 2018                 | 2019                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                     |                      |                      |
| (1) Computer Devices Lease Payments                                     | \$ 8,151,583         | \$ 8,151,583         |
| (2) Information Management Protecting Adults & Children in Texas System | 11,103,874           | 12,044,233           |
| (3) Software Licenses   | 3,027,634            | 2,573,750            |
| (4) Child Care Licensing Automated Support System                       | 2,500,000            | 2,500,000            |
| (5) Administrative Systems  | 500,018              | 500,018              |
| (6) Child Care Licensing Fee Collection                                 | 830,000              | UB                   |
| (7) Refresh Smart Phones  | 1,413,994            | 383,351              |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                 | <u>\$ 27,527,103</u> | <u>\$ 26,152,935</u> |
| b. Data Center Consolidation  |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation   | 4,688,299            | 6,947,100            |
| Total, Data Center Consolidation  | <u>\$ 4,688,299</u>  | <u>\$ 6,947,100</u>  |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 32,215,402</u> | <u>\$ 33,100,035</u> |

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>           | \$                   | \$                   | \$ |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----|
| General Revenue Fund                  | \$ 22,692,931        | \$ 23,231,962        |    |
| GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758 | 256,547              | 272,022              |    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund        | <u>\$ 22,949,478</u> | <u>\$ 23,503,984</u> |    |
| <br>Federal Funds                     | <br>9,265,924        | <br>9,596,051        |    |
| Total, Method of Financing            | <u>\$ 32,215,402</u> | <u>\$ 33,100,035</u> |    |

- 3. Limitation on Expenditures for Conservatorship Suits.** No general revenue funds appropriated to the department may be used to pay for legal representation for children or their parents in suits in which the department is seeking to be named conservator except in situations where the Governor declares it an emergency and with prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request approval, the department shall submit in a timely manner a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

- a. a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the expenditure and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
- b. the name of the program or programs affected by the expenditure and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
- c. the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected program or programs; and
- d. the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue written approvals within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

- 4. Appropriation of Funds from Counties, Cities, and Other Local Sources.** All funds received by the department from counties, cities, and other local sources and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2017, are appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019 (estimated to be \$0), for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act.
- 5. Accounting of Support Costs.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish separate accounts from which certain support costs shall be paid. The Department of Family and Protective Services may make transfers into separate accounts from line item programs in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs, and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. The department shall be responsible for quarterly allocations of these costs to the original programs.
- 6. Foster Care Payments and Rates.**
- a. Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the department may not transfer funds into or out of the Foster Care Payments Program without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- b. Out of funds appropriated above in the Foster Care Payments Program, the Department of Family and Protective Services is required to reimburse foster families at least \$23.10 per day per child during the 2018-19 biennium.
- c. None of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services may be used to reimburse a provider for foster care services in an amount that exceeds the applicable foster care reimbursement rate, as established by the Health and Human Services Commission, for a child at that service level and approved by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, unless the Department is unable to locate a provider that is willing and able to provide a safe and appropriate placement at the applicable rate.

**7. Other Reporting Requirements.**

- a. **Federal Reports.** The Department of Family and Protective Services shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:
  - (1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments or waivers for the Medicaid program, the Foster Care and Adoption Assistance program, the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program, the Child Welfare Services program, and any other federal grant requiring a state plan. State plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.
  - (2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to the Medicaid program, the Foster Care and Adoption Assistance program, the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program, the Child Welfare Services program, and any other federal grant requiring a state plan, including expenditure reports and cost allocation revisions.
- b. **Federal Issues.** The Department of Family and Protective Services shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than \$1 million in federal revenue assumed in the appropriations act.
- c. **Monthly Financial Reports.** The Department of Family and Protective Services shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than 30 calendar days after the close of each month:
  - (1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds, by program and method of finance.
  - (2) A report detailing revenues, expenditures, and balances for earned federal funds as of the last day of the prior month.
  - (3) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other items as appropriate.
  - (4) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.The monthly financial reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.
- d. **Quarterly Updates.** The Department of Family and Protective Services shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a quarterly basis beginning September 1, 2017:
  - (1) CPS Direct Delivery Staff Program expenditures by method-of-finance, data used to calculate related performance measure actuals, and performance measure targets, for each month in fiscal years 2015 through 2019.

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- (2) TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services Program expenditures by method-of-finance, and related performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019.
- (3) Foster Care Payments Program expenditures by method-of-finance, and related performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019;
- (4) Adoption Subsidy Payments Program expenditures by method-of-finance, and related performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019;
- (5) Permanency Care Assistance Payments Program expenditures by method-of-finance, and related performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019; and
- (6) Relative Caregiver Monetary Assistance Payments Program expenditures by method-of-finance, and related performance measure actuals and targets, for fiscal years 2015 through 2019.

The reports shall be prepared and submitted within 30 days of the end of each quarter in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

- 8. Limitation on Expenditures for Administrative Overhead.** Included in amounts appropriated above in the TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services Program, is \$53,662,406 in General Revenue and \$15,348,100 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$54,826,307 in General Revenue and \$15,511,658 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019. These funds may be used only to acquire child day care services through the Texas Workforce Commission.

The Department of Family and Protective Services' expenditures for administrative overhead payments to the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce boards in connection with any agreement to provide child day care services out of funds appropriated above shall be limited to no more than 5.0 percent of all amounts paid for child day care services out of funds appropriated above.

- 9. Human Resources Management Plan.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services shall develop a Human Resources Management Plan designed to improve employee morale and retention. The plan must focus on reducing employee turnover through better management. The Texas Department of Family and Protective Services shall report by March 31 and September 30 of each fiscal year to the Senate Finance Committee, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor the employee turnover rate, by job category, at the agency during the preceding twelve months. The effectiveness of the agency's plan shall be measured by whether there is a reduction in employee turnover rates at the agency, specifically by the reduction in the turnover rates for caseworkers.

- 10. Appropriation Transfer Between Fiscal Years.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services may transfer appropriations in the Foster Care Payments, Adoption Subsidy Payments, and Permanency Care Assistance Payments Programs, for fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

- a. Transfers under this section may be made only if costs associated with providing foster care or adoption subsidy payments are expected to exceed the funds appropriated for these payments for fiscal year 2018;
- b. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor;
- c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section;
- d. DFPS is authorized to make a one-time adjustment to transfers made under this section if funds moved from fiscal year 2019 exceed the amount needed in fiscal year 2018 and contingent upon providing prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the Governor by October 31, 2018; and

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- e. A one-time adjustment as described in section (d) may occur after October 31, 2018 only upon prior written approval by the Governor and Legislative Budget Board. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date in which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

**11. Adult Protective Services and Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Investigations.** Out of the funds appropriated above for the APS In-Home Direct Delivery Staff and APS Program Support Programs, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall maximize the use of federal Medicaid funding.

**12. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium for Prevention Services Programs.** All unexpended balances appropriated above for the programs in the Prevention Services Program Area for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. The department shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor as to why the appropriations were not expended or encumbered, and how the funds would be used, prior to budgeting and expending the balances. The notification shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and submitted no later than September 30 of each even-numbered fiscal year.

**13. Limitation on Transfers: CPS and APS Direct Delivery Staff.**

- a. **Funding.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, none of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services in the CPS Direct Delivery Staff and APS In-Home Direct Delivery Staff Programs, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
- b. **Full-time-equivalent (FTE) Positions.** Out of the FTE positions indicated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services, 10,019.5 positions for fiscal year 2018 and 10,093.6 positions for fiscal year 2019 are allocated to the CPS Direct Delivery Staff Program, and 743.4 positions for fiscal year 2018 and 743.4 positions for fiscal year 2019 are allocated to the APS In-Home Direct Delivery Staff Program.

Notwithstanding any other transfer provision in this Act, none of the FTEs allocated by this provision to the Department of Family and Protective Services for the CPS Direct Delivery Staff and APS In-Home Direct Delivery Staff Programs, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or utilized for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the FTEs are allocated without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

c. **Request for Approval.** To request approval for the transfer of funds and/or FTEs, the department shall submit at least 60 days before the funds or FTEs are to be expended or reallocated a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

- (1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
- (2) the name of the originating and receiving programs, and the method of finance and FTEs for each program by fiscal year;

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving programs; and
- (4) the capital budget impact.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The transfer request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue written approvals within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

- 14. Reporting Requirement on Minority Child Removals.** The Department of Family and Protective Services shall report, by October 1 of each year of the biennium, to the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the number of children removed from their homes by child protective services and the number of children investigated, by ethnic group, in the seven largest urban regions of the state during the preceding fiscal year. The Department may include the information in an existing report or a new report.
- 15. Medicaid and Title IV-E Federal Funds.** Out of the funds appropriated above for Child Protective Services and Adult Protective Services, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall maximize the use of federal entitlement revenue from the Medicaid and Title IV-E Foster Care, Adoption Assistance, and Permanency Care Assistance programs.
  - a. Appropriations for Child Protective Services.** Included in the amounts appropriated above for Child Protective Services Program Area are the following amounts of federal entitlement revenue from the Medicaid and Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Assistance programs: \$6,432,063 in Medicaid Federal Funds and \$70,229,269 in Title IV-E Federal Funds for fiscal year 2018 and \$6,424,009 in Medicaid Federal Funds and \$70,149,614 in Title IV-E Federal Funds for fiscal year 2019.
  - b. Appropriations for Adult Protective Services.** Included in the amounts appropriated above for the Regulatory and Enforcement Program Area for adult protective services are the following amounts of federal entitlement revenue from the Medicaid program: \$2,160,209 in Medicaid Federal Funds for fiscal year 2018 and \$2,160,209 in Medicaid Federal Funds for fiscal year 2019.
  - c. Limitation on Use of General Revenue Funds and TANF Federal Funds.** In the event that federal entitlement revenues exceed the amounts noted above, the department may spend General Revenue Funds and TANF Federal Funds thereby made available in the CPS Direct Delivery Staff, CPS Program Support, APS In-Home Direct Delivery Staff, APS Program Support Programs with approval by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
  - d. Request for Approval to Use General Revenue Funds and TANF Federal Funds.** To request approval pursuant to subsection (c) above, the department shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:
    - (1) the reason for and amount of federal entitlement revenue that exceeds the amounts noted in subsection (a) or (b) above;
    - (2) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the expenditure and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- (3) the name of the program and programs affected by the expenditure and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
- (4) the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected program or programs; and
- (5) the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared and submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

- e. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

- 16. Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, not to exceed the amounts stated below per fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committees:

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Parent Collaboration Group                               | \$3,000  |
| Promote Adoption of Minority Children Advisory Committee | \$19,200 |
| Youth Leadership Council                                 | \$22,800 |

To the maximum extent possible, the department shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

- 17. CPS Investigative Pay.** The Department of Family and Protective Services is authorized to provide \$5,000 per fiscal year to child protective services investigation caseworkers and supervisors. The pay shall be paid at the rate of \$416.67 per month, or pro-rata portion if a partial month is worked in the position. This pay is in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the General Provisions of this Act relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges.

- 18. Child and Family Services Review.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services may be used to pay for federal penalties associated with the Child and Family Services Review process without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request approval, the department shall submit in a timely manner a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

- a. a copy of the federal document imposing and/or assessing the penalty;
- b. a detailed explanation of the reason for the penalty and the efforts that were undertaken to avoid the penalty;
- c. the name of the program or programs affected by the expenditure and the method of financing and FTEs for each program by fiscal year;
- d. the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected program or programs; and
- e. the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue written approvals within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

19. **Juvenile Probation Foster Care Candidates.** The Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) and the Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD) shall, to the extent authorized by state and federal law, maximize the use of Title IV-E Federal Funds for administrative costs of the county juvenile probation departments for foster care candidates. It is legislative intent that DFPS and TJJD work together with the county juvenile probation departments to examine changes in policies and practices needed to meet federal regulations, and move forward with changes that are economical and efficient in order to claim Title IV-E administrative costs for foster care candidates.
20. **Limitation on Appropriations for Day Care Services.** Included in amounts appropriated above in the TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services Program, is \$53,662,406 in General Revenue and \$15,348,100 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$54,826,307 in General Revenue and \$15,511,658 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019. Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the Department of Family and Protective Services may not transfer the funds identified above into or out of the TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services Program, without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request approval, the department shall submit at least 90 days prior to when the expenditures are projected to be more than amounts appropriated a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

- a. a detailed explanation of the need for day care services and the steps that have been taken to address the need without exceeding the amounts appropriated above;
- b. a five-year history of expenditures for day care services with information on the number of days purchased and the average cost per day;
- c. the name of the program or activity affected by the increase in expenditures and the method of financing and FTEs for each program by fiscal year;
- d. the impact of the expenditure on performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected program or activity; and
- e. the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. No expenditure in excess of appropriation made above in the TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services Program may be made until approved.

The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue a written approval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

21. **Foster Care Redesign.** Out of funds appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services in all Programs in the Child Protective Services Program Area, the agency shall:

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- a. Report selected performance measures identified by the Legislative Budget Board that will allow for comparative analysis between the legacy foster care and the redesigned foster care systems. The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and shall be submitted August 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year of the biennium. The report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Finance, the House Committee on Human Services, the Senate Committee on Health and Human Services, and any standing Joint Legislative Oversight Committees, as appropriate. The report shall also be posted on the agency's webpage in order to ensure transparency with stakeholders. The report shall contain: the most recent data for the selected comparative performance measures, an analysis of the data that identifies trends and related impact occurring in the redesigned foster care system, identification and analysis of factors negatively impacting any outcomes, recommendations to address problems identified from the data, and any other information necessary to determine the status of the redesigned foster care system.
- b. Ensure that all tasks, related FTEs, and associated funding to be transferred from DFPS to a single source continuum contractor (SSCC) are clearly identified and agreed upon prior to each subsequent rollout.
- c. Continue the use of an independent evaluation to complete process and outcome evaluations throughout the entire rollout and implementation of foster care redesign in each established catchment area. All evaluations shall be provided to the Office of the Governor, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Finance, the House Committee on Human Services, and the Senate Committee on Health and Human Services.
- d. Develop an annual progressive intervention plan and contingency plan for the continuity of foster care service delivery in the event that a Foster Care Redesign contract is terminated. This plan should be published on the DFPS website prior to the first day of each fiscal year.

Included in amounts appropriated above in the Foster Care Payments Program, is \$42,592,815 in All Funds for fiscal year 2018 and \$47,360,453 in All Funds for fiscal year 2019 for foster care redesign payment rates. The payment rates for foster care redesign may not result in total expenditures for any fiscal year that exceed the amounts appropriated by this Act for that purpose without prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, except to the extent that any increase in total foster care redesign expenditures is the direct result of caseload growth in foster care.

22. **College Degree Pay.** The Department of Family and Protective Services may pay 3.4 percent to 6.8 percent above the current base salary for employees with targeted college degrees determined by the department to be relevant to their positions. The targeted degrees include but are not limited to: social work, counseling, early childhood education, psychology, criminal justice, elementary or secondary education, sociology, human services and child development.
23. **Limitation on Transfers: Adoption Subsidies, Permanency Care Assistance Payments, and Relative Caregiver Payments.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority in this Act, the department may not transfer funds into or out of the Adoption Subsidy Payments, Permanency Care Assistance Payments, or Relative Caregiver Monetary Assistance Payments Programs, without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
24. **Youth Specialist Activities.** Out of funds appropriated above in the Preparation for Adult Living Services (PAL) Purchased Services Program, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall allocate \$100,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$100,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019 for regional youth leadership specialist and youth specialist activities, including:
  - a. assisting DFPS with the development of services, policies, and procedures for foster youth;
  - b. the creation and coordination of leadership opportunities for foster youth;
  - c. assisting foster youth in understanding the foster children's bill of rights developed under Section 263.008, Family Code;

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- d. coordinating and facilitating the operation of the regional youth leadership councils;
  - e. facilitation of the operation of the state youth leadership council;
  - f. training for regional youth specialists and the youth specialist at the state office; and travel to the regional youth leadership council and state youth leadership council; and
  - g. travel to the regional youth leadership council and state youth leadership council.
- 25. Mentoring Stipend.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Family and Protective Services may pay additional compensation for the mentoring of new employees as a means to increase worker retention. The additional compensation may not exceed \$300 per month to be included in the employee's monthly compensation, proportional to the hours paid during the month.
- 26. Family Finding Collaboration.** Out of funds appropriated above in the CPS Program Support Program, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall allocate \$321,800 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$321,800 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019 for a contract with a statewide organization for volunteer advocate programs authorized under Texas Family Code, Section 264.604. Funding shall be used for personnel, developing curriculum, training and other necessary costs to support family finding efforts and the Collaborative Family Engagement model in order to increase permanency options and other beneficial outcomes for children and youth in state custody. DFPS shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with volunteer advocates programs to specify the respective roles of volunteer advocates programs and local CPS offices. Funds provided through this rider may also be used in collaboration with single source continuum contractors in Foster Care Redesign regions.
- Not later than December 1, 2018, DFPS shall report to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services on the success of the collaboration and its impact on improving permanency outcomes, increasing family involvement and support for children in state care, and improving child well-being.
- 27. At-Risk Prevention Programs and Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in the Prevention Services Program Area, the Department of Family and Protective Services shall allocate for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, \$3,050,000 in All Funds for one or more competitively procured established statewide networks of community-based prevention programs that provide evidence-based programs delivered by trained full-time staff, and address conditions resulting in negative outcomes for children and youth. Any vendor selected to deliver these services must provide dollar-for-dollar matching funds. All other funding appropriated in this Program Area shall be used for child abuse and neglect prevention programs in accordance with a comprehensive plan developed by the department. This plan shall include the following:
- a. only programs that are evidence-based or incorporate promising practices;
  - b. community-based programs located throughout the state;
  - c. performance measures that gauge program effectiveness;
  - d. focuses on children ages 0 - 17; and
  - e. public-private collaboration that enhances state resources to reach more children, youth and families.
- The department is required to seek public input during the development of the plan.
- 28. Prevention Outcomes.** Included in the amount appropriated above in all Programs in the Prevention Services Program Area, is \$201,100,497 in All Funds for the direct delivery of programs, and \$217,169 in All Funds for agency-wide allocated support for the 2018-19 biennium. Not later than December 1, 2018, the Department of Family and Protective Services

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

shall report on the effectiveness of the prevention programs. Specifically, DFPS shall report the number of families served for each prevention program, how appropriations provided for the 2018-19 biennium are being expended, and whether:

- 1) Parents abuse or neglect their children during or up to 3 years after receiving services;
- 2) Youth are referred to juvenile courts during or after services;
- 3) Protective factors in parenting have increased (based on a validated pre and post survey);
- 4) The programs focused on children ages three and under helped to reduce the number of child fatalities;
- 5) The parents receiving the services had any prior CPS involvement; and
- 6) Any other outcome measures DFPS determines are appropriate based on the Strategic Plan for PEI pursuant to Texas Family Code, Sec. 265.005.

The report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services.

- 29. On-Call Pay.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Family and Protective Services, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for one hour of base pay worked for each day of on-call during the normal work week, and two hours of base pay worked for each day of on-call during a weekend and on holidays. This credit shall be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours and actual hours worked during on-call status. For employees subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), an hour of on-call service shall be considered to be an hour worked during the week for purposes of the FLSA only to the extend required by federal law.
- 30. High Risk Pay.** The Department of Family and Protective Services may pay additional compensation for the following positions effective September 1, 2017:

Child Protective Services Investigative caseworker and human service technician  
Child Protective Services Conservatorship caseworker and human service technician  
Child Protective Services Family Based Safety Services caseworker and human service technician  
Child Protective Services I See You caseworker and human service technician  
Adult Protective Services In-Home caseworker

The additional compensation is in the amount of \$50 per month to be included in the employee's monthly compensation proportional to the hours worked during the month. An employee is no longer eligible to receive this additional compensation beginning with the first day of the month in which an employee is no longer assigned to one of the positions included in this rider.

- 31. Texas Home Visiting Program and Nurse Family Partnership Program.** Included in amounts appropriated above to the Department of Family and Protective Services for is:
- a. \$16,007,117 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$16,007,117 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for services in the Texas Home Visiting Program;
  - b. \$908,693 in General Revenue Funds and \$564,767 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and \$908,573 in General Revenue and \$564,767 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for agency-wide allocated support costs for the Texas Home Visiting Program;
  - c. \$12,265,549 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and \$12,265,549 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for services in the Nurse Family Partnership Program; and
  - d. \$445,781 in General Revenue Funds and \$429,228 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and \$445,689 in General Revenue Funds and \$429,228 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for agency-wide allocated support costs for the Nurse Family Partnership Program.
  - e. Support costs for these programs are included in the At-Risk Prevention Program, and are not included in sections (a) through (d).

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
(Continued)

32. **Preparation for Adult Living (PAL) Purchased Services.** Appropriations above in the Preparation for Adult Living (PAL) Purchased Services Program include \$916,012 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$916,012 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to expand the purchased services that are provided to youth in Child Protective Services substitute care that assist in the transition into adulthood.
33. **Contingency for Senate Bill 11.**
  - a. Appropriations above in the CPS Direct Delivery Staff Program, include \$3,474,266 in General Revenue and \$386,030 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and \$2,252,066 in General Revenue and \$250,230 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, contingent upon passage and enactment of Senate Bill 11, or similar legislation relating to the oversight of case management services, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session.
  - b. Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 11, or similar legislation related to the transfer of case management services to community-based foster care providers, appropriations and Full-time Equivalents (FTE) shall be aligned to amounts necessary, as determined by the Legislative Budget Board, to reflect the revised case management functions at DFPS.
34. **Child Protective Services Special Investigators.** Out of the Full-time Equivalent (FTE) cap listed above for the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), the agency may utilize any Child Protective Services (CPS) Special Investigator to assist dedicated Information Analysts by providing additional up-to-date background information on households currently under DFPS investigations to the related CPS caseworkers.
35. **Contingency for Community-based Foster Care Appropriations.** Appropriations above in the Foster Care Payments Program include \$4,901,119 in General Revenue and \$5,932,207 in All Funds in fiscal year 2019 to expand to three additional regions, contingent upon Legislative Budget Board (LBB) approval. Approval shall be contingent upon the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) providing the LBB a copy of the finalized contract to expand community-based care into one new region beginning in fiscal year 2018 and meeting all related reporting requirements included in Rider 21, Foster Care Redesign.

The request shall be considered to be disapproved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written approval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.
36. **Prevention and Early Intervention Full-time Equivalents.** Appropriations above in the Prevention Services Program Area include \$153,893 in General Revenue and \$158,639 in All Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$153,894 in General Revenue and \$158,640 in All Funds in fiscal year 2019 to fund 1.0 additional Full-time Equivalent (FTE) position in Prevention and Early Intervention Research, Evaluation, and Quality Monitoring, and 1.0 additional FTE position in the Office of Child Safety for Child Maltreatment.
37. **Utilization of Appropriate Levels of Care in Foster Care; Reporting Requirements.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall submit a plan to ensure foster children are placed in the most appropriate level of care. The plan shall address steps the department will take to avoid increased costs of foster care from children moving to more expensive levels when they become available or from higher than anticipated utilization of new levels including intense plus and treatment foster family rates. Additionally, the plan shall address reducing utilization of child-specific contracts when additional options for placement become available. DFPS shall submit the plan to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, 2017.

Additionally, the department shall monitor utilization trends and provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board identifying any significant changes in distribution of children by level of care, including the fiscal impact of those changes. For any quarterly report with a negative fiscal impact, the report must identify any steps the department plans to take to mitigate the fiscal impact. Quarterly reports must be submitted within 30 days of the end of a fiscal quarter.

## DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES

(Continued)

DFPS shall prepare a report comparing the distribution of children across levels of care prior to and after implementation of new levels. The report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, 2018.

38. **Contingency for Senate Bill 203.** Appropriations above in the Permanency Care Assistance Payments Program, include \$1,345,102 in General Revenue and \$796,260 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018, and \$3,810,792 in General Revenue and \$2,186,250 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, contingent upon passage and enactment of Senate Bill 203, or similar legislation relating to the continuation of the Permanency Care Assistance Program by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session.
39. **Faith and Community Based Partner Coordination.** To the extent allowed by federal and state regulations, and in accordance with Ch. 535 of the Government Code, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall use appropriations included in the Prevention Services Program Area to develop and implement a coordinated and comprehensive strategy for engaging and collaborating with faith and community based partners, including the designation of a single point of contact for public and community partners.
40. **Office of the Ombudsman.** Out of the total Full-time Equivalents (FTEs) listed above for the Department of Family and Protective Services, the agency shall allocate an additional 3.0 FTEs in each fiscal year of the biennium for the agency's Office of the Ombudsman to increase the number of youth served by this office.
41. **Youth Homelessness.** Out of funds appropriated above in the Services to At-risk Youth (STAR) Program, the Department of Family and Protective Services may allocate up to \$1,500,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to assist regional urban areas in providing services to unaccompanied homeless youth and homeless young adults under the age of 24. Eligible services may include case management, emergency shelter, street outreach, and transitional living. The agency shall distribute these funds through STAR contracts in the eight largest cities per the latest decennial U.S. Census figures.
42. **Use of Child Protective Services Caseworkers in Hospitals and Clinics.** Out of funds appropriated above in the CPS Direct Delivery Staff Program the Department of Family and Protective Services may, as appropriate, assign Child Protective Services (CPS) caseworkers with expertise in providing care to victims of child abuse or neglect, to children's hospitals or specialty clinics in order to facilitate cooperation between DFPS and medical entities.
43. **Federal Funds Maximization.** Out of funds appropriated above in the Indirect Administration Program, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) shall contract with a cost-allocation expert to identify which DFPS services can be funded through Medicaid and Title IV-E Federal Funds. DFPS shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) no later than August 31, 2018 that includes:
  - 1) how Medicaid and Title IV-E federal funds can be maximized in the 2020-2021 biennium;
  - 2) the impact implementation would have, including the subsequent cost to the state;
  - 3) any required steps to implement these finding; and
  - 4) any additional information as requested by the LBB.
44. **Rate Increases for Foster Care Providers.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in the Foster Care Payments Program, is \$78,321,993 in General Revenue and \$94,301,444 in All Funds in the 2018-19 biennium for rate increases for certain providers in the foster care legacy system. The funding is intended to provide the following per child per day rate effective September 1, 2017:
  - a. Basic Foster Family: \$25.72
  - b. Basic Child Placing Agency: \$46.05
  - c. Moderate Foster Family: \$45.00
  - d. Moderate Child Placing Agency: \$80.79

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES**  
 (Continued)

- e. Moderate Residential Facility: \$142.32
- f. Specialized Foster Family: \$57.86
- g. Specialized Child Placing Agency: \$107.06
- h. Specialized Residential Facility: \$187.81
- i. Intense Foster Family: \$102.87
- j. Intense Child Placing Agency: \$195.58
- k. Intense Residential Facility: \$263.50
- l. Intense Plus: \$380.68
- m. Emergency Care Services: \$168.50
- n. Treatment Foster Care: \$263.50

Based on these rates, appropriations above in the Foster Care Payments Program, include \$4,927,991 in General Revenue and \$7,226,053 in All Funds in the 2018-19 biennium for rate increases for certain providers in the Foster Care Redesign system. The funding is intended to provide a Foster Care Redesign Blended Rate of \$79.85 effective September 1, 2017.

- 45. TWC Day Care Purchased Services Eligibility.** To the extent allowed by federal and state regulations, and within existing appropriations, appropriations to the TWC Contracted Day Care Purchased Services Program may be used to provide day care services to any caregiver working at least 30 hours per week.

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**

| For the Years Ending |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| <u>August 31,</u>    | <u>August 31,</u> |
| <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>       |

|   |                           |                           |  |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                           |                           |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |                           |                           |  |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 150,433,089            | \$ 150,732,065            |  |
| GR Match for Medicaid Account No. 758   | 2,863,930                 | 2,863,930                 |  |
| GR for Maternal and Child Health Block Grant Account No. 8003   | 19,429,609                | 19,429,609                |  |
| GR for HIV Services Account No. 8005  | 53,232,092                | 53,232,092                |  |
| General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and<br>Insurance Department Fees Account No. 8042 | 6,015,212                 | 6,015,210                 |  |
| <br>Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <br><u>\$ 231,973,932</u> | <br><u>\$ 232,272,906</u> |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                           |                           |  |
| Vital Statistics Account No. 019  | 3,776,000                 | 3,776,000                 |  |
| Food and Drug Fee Account No. 341   | 1,779,217                 | 1,779,217                 |  |
| Bureau of Emergency Management Account No. 512  | 2,376,088                 | 2,376,085                 |  |
| Public Health Services Fee Account No. 524  | 22,383,216                | 22,383,213                |  |
| Commission on State Emergency Communications Account No. 5007   | 1,823,492                 | 1,823,491                 |  |
| Asbestos Removal Licensure Account No. 5017   | 2,820,133                 | 2,821,258                 |  |
| Workplace Chemicals List Account No. 5020   | 191,104                   | 191,103                   |  |
| Certificate of Mammography Systems Account No. 5021   | 1,176,381                 | 1,176,379                 |  |
| Oyster Sales Account No. 5022   | 109,000                   | 109,000                   |  |
| Food and Drug Registration Account No. 5024   | 6,483,476                 | 6,483,473                 |  |
| Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and<br>Enforcement Account No. 5044                     | 279,098                   | 0                         |  |
| Permanent Fund Children & Public Health Account No. 5045  | 139,551                   | 0                         |  |
| Permanent Fund for EMS & Trauma Care Account No. 5046   | 139,551                   | 0                         |  |
| EMS, Trauma Facilities, Trauma Care Systems Account No. 5108  | 2,384,303                 | 2,384,302                 |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111   | 112,479,796           | 112,479,796           |
| Childhood Immunization Account No. 5125  | 46,000                | 46,000                |
| Health Department Laboratory Financing Fees Account No. 8026   | 1,896,250             | 0                     |
| Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement-Medicaid Match Account No. 8140                              | 100,000               | 100,000               |
| <br>Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated   | <u>\$ 160,382,656</u> | <u>\$ 157,929,317</u> |
| <br>Federal Funds  | 264,890,106           | 264,897,402           |
| <br><u>Other Funds</u>   |                       |                       |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 35,737,369            | 33,237,369            |
| Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements Account No. 709  | 21,031,202            | 21,031,266            |
| Interagency Contracts  | 47,010,264            | 46,583,765            |
| Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds   | 2,969,554             | 2,969,554             |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated   | 356,000               | 356,000               |
| <br>Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 107,104,389</u> | <u>\$ 104,177,954</u> |
| <br><b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 764,351,083</u> | <u>\$ 759,277,579</u> |
| <br><b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 11,137,708         | \$ 11,173,157         |
| <br><b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <br><b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 3,087.3               | 3,080.3               |
| <br><b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Commissioner, Group 7  | \$248,412             | \$248,412             |
| <br><b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION</b>  |                       |                       |
| Preparedness and Prevention Services.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: PUBLIC HEALTH PREP. &amp; COORD.</b>   |                       |                       |
| SVCS   | \$ 65,549,387         | \$ 65,549,386         |
| Public Health Preparedness and Coordinated Services.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: VITAL STATISTICS</b>   | \$ 15,901,858         | \$ 13,401,859         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: HEALTH REGISTRIES</b>  | \$ 13,799,334         | \$ 13,799,334         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: BORDER HEALTH AND COLONIAS</b>   | \$ 2,208,577          | \$ 2,048,178          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: HEALTH DATA AND STATISTICS</b>   | \$ 3,811,540          | \$ 3,811,540          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: IMMUNIZE CHILDREN &amp; ADULTS IN TEXAS</b>  | \$ 89,770,086         | \$ 89,770,085         |
| Immunize Children and Adults in Texas.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: HIV/STD PREVENTION</b>   | \$ 198,202,302        | \$ 198,199,573        |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: INFECTIOUS DISEASE PREV/EPI/SURV</b>   | \$ 11,985,431         | \$ 11,985,430         |
| Infectious Disease Prevention, Epidemiology and Surveillance.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy: TB SURVEILLANCE &amp; PREVENTION</b>   | \$ 27,614,796         | \$ 27,734,796         |
| TB Surveillance and Prevention.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION</b>   | \$ 9,354,007          | \$ 9,354,008          |
| Health Promotion & Chronic Disease Prevention.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy: REDUCE USE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS</b>   | \$ 8,247,196          | \$ 7,968,098          |
| Reducing the Use of Tobacco Products Statewide.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.3.3. Strategy: CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS</b>  | \$ 9,423,467          | \$ 9,423,467          |
| Children with Special Health Care Needs.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: LABORATORY SERVICES</b>  | \$ 41,665,855         | \$ 41,665,854         |
| <b>A.4.2. Strategy: LABORATORY (AUSTIN) BOND DEBT</b>  | <u>\$ 1,896,250</u>   | <u>\$ 0</u>           |
| <br><b>Total, Goal A: PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION</b>  | <u>\$ 499,430,086</u> | <u>\$ 494,711,608</u> |
| <br><b>B. Goal: COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: WOMEN &amp; CHILDREN'S HEALTH SERVICES</b>   | \$ 50,332,933         | \$ 50,332,933         |
| Women and Children's Health Services.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY PRIMARY CARE SERVICES</b>  | \$ 1,713,545          | \$ 1,713,544          |

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> EMS AND TRAUMA CARE SYSTEMS  | \$ 123,023,486        | \$ 123,023,481        |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES  | <u>\$ 175,069,964</u> | <u>\$ 175,069,958</u> |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> CONSUMER PROTECTION SERVICES   |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> FOOD (MEAT) AND DRUG SAFETY  | \$ 24,933,218         | \$ 24,933,217         |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH   | \$ 6,469,095          | \$ 6,469,092          |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> RADIATION CONTROL  | \$ 9,183,727          | \$ 9,183,726          |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy:</b> HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS  | \$ 426,499            | \$ 0                  |
| <b>C.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV  | <u>\$ 700,000</u>     | <u>\$ 700,000</u>     |
| Texas.Gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                       |                       |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> CONSUMER PROTECTION SERVICES   | <u>\$ 41,712,539</u>  | <u>\$ 41,286,035</u>  |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> AGENCY WIDE IT PROJECTS  |                       |                       |
| Agency Wide Information Technology Projects.   |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> AGENCY WIDE IT PROJECTS  | \$ 12,759,845         | \$ 12,831,334         |
| Agency Wide Information Technology Projects.   |                       |                       |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  |                       |                       |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 13,214,036         | \$ 13,214,037         |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> IT PROGRAM SUPPORT   | \$ 18,168,141         | \$ 18,168,136         |
| Information Technology Program Support.  |                       |                       |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES   | \$ 2,607,025          | \$ 2,607,025          |
| <b>E.1.4. Strategy:</b> REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION  | <u>\$ 1,389,447</u>   | <u>\$ 1,389,446</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | <u>\$ 35,378,649</u>  | <u>\$ 35,378,644</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES</b>  | <u>\$ 764,351,083</u> | <u>\$ 759,277,579</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 148,942,161        | \$ 148,619,969        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 6,447,755             | 6,434,867             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 52,942,492            | 50,311,368            |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 336,077               | 336,077               |
| Consumable Supplies  | 1,123,755             | 1,123,379             |
| Utilities  | 1,883,029             | 1,882,989             |
| Travel   | 7,176,479             | 7,174,840             |
| Rent - Building  | 657,313               | 655,220               |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 3,270,411             | 3,335,351             |
| Other Operating Expense  | 246,142,762           | 245,043,710           |
| Client Services  | 9,737,509             | 9,737,510             |
| Grants   | 282,333,523           | 282,054,422           |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>3,357,817</u>      | <u>2,567,877</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 764,351,083</u> | <u>\$ 759,277,579</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                       |                       |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                       |                       |
| Retirement   | \$ 11,537,606         | \$ 11,537,606         |
| Group Insurance  | 41,229,380            | 43,994,679            |
| Social Security  | 9,525,640             | 9,525,640             |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>246,115</u>        | <u>211,659</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 62,538,741</u>  | <u>\$ 65,269,584</u>  |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                       |                       |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 81,023</u>      | <u>\$ 2</u>           |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 62,619,764</u>  | <u>\$ 65,269,586</u>  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of State Health Services. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of State Health Services. In order to achieve the objectives

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
 (Continued)

and service standards established by this Act, the Department of State Health Services shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: PREPAREDNESS AND PREVENTION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Staff Reached During Public Health Disaster Response Drills  | 80%         | 80%         |
| Vaccination Coverage Levels among Children Aged 19 to 35 Months  | 72%         | 72%         |
| Incidence Rate of TB Among Texas Residents   | 4.4         | 4.4         |
| Prevalence of Tobacco Use among Middle & High School Youth in Target Areas of Texas  | 15%         | 15%         |
| Prevalence of Smoking among Adult Texans   | 14.5        | 14.5        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: VITAL STATISTICS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Number of Days to Certify or Verify Vital Statistics Records   | 10          | 10          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: HEALTH REGISTRIES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| The Number of Healthcare Facilities Enrolled in Texas Health Care Safety Network   | 700         | 700         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: IMMUNIZE CHILDREN &amp; ADULTS IN TEXAS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Vaccine Doses Administered to Children   | 16,768,821  | 17,607,262  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Dollar Value (in Millions) of Vaccine Provided by the Federal Government   | 393         | 412         |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: HIV/STD PREVENTION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Persons Served by the HIV Medication Program   | 19,094      | 19,477      |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: INFECTIOUS DISEASE PREV/EPI/SURV</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Communicable Disease Investigations Conducted  | 200,000     | 200,000     |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy: TB SURVEILLANCE &amp; PREVENTION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Tuberculosis Disease Investigations Conducted  | 20,475      | 20,475      |
| <b>B. Goal: COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Infant Deaths Per Thousand Live Births (Infant Mortality Rate)   | 5.5         | 5.5         |
| Percentage of Low Birth Weight Births  | 8.2%        | 8.1%        |
| Number of Pregnant Females Age 13-19 Per Thousand (Adolescent Pregnancy Rate)  | 29.6        | 29.3        |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: EMS AND TRAUMA CARE SYSTEMS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Emergency Health Care Providers (EMS Firms, Hospitals, RACS) Assisted through EMS/Trauma System Funding Programs | 2,337       | 2,337       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Trauma Facilities  | 290         | 290         |
| Number of Stroke Facilities  | 150         | 150         |
| <b>C. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION SERVICES</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Licenses Issued within Regulatory Timeframe  | 99%         | 99%         |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: FOOD (MEAT) AND DRUG SAFETY</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Surveillance Activity - Food/Meat and Drug Safety   | 295         | 295         |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Surveillance Activity - Environmental Health  | 250         | 250         |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy: RADIATION CONTROL</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Surveillance Activity - Radiation Control   | 300         | 300         |

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities                       |                      |                      |
| (1) Laboratory - Bond Debt Service                                | \$ 1,896,250         | \$ 0                 |
| b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities           |                      |                      |
| (1) Laboratory Repair and Renovation                              | 100,000              | 0                    |
| c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies               |                      |                      |
| (1) Vital Records Project (TxEver)                                | 2,500,000            | 0                    |
| (2) The Texas Health Care Safety Network (TxHSN)                  | 164,000              | 156,000              |
| (3) Emergency Medical Services Trauma Registry Project            | 782,000              | 782,000              |
| (4) Enhance Registries - THISIS                                   | 3,199,707            | 1,109,303            |
| (5) HIV2000 RECN ARIES Replacement (HRAR) Implementation Project  | 1,564,803            | 4,476,700            |
| (6) Wi-Fi and Video-Teleconferencing Equipment Buildings 634, 636 | 100,000              | 0                    |
| (7) IT Accessibility  | 1,079,943            | 1,079,943            |
| (8) IT Security   | 1,200,000            | 1,200,000            |
| (9) Cybersecurity   | 830,998              | 830,998              |
| (10) Seat Management  | 1,578,417            | 1,649,906            |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies           | <u>\$ 12,999,868</u> | <u>\$ 11,284,850</u> |
| d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                     |                      |                      |
| (1) Texas Vaccine For Children (TVFC) Data Loggers                | 82,400               | 0                    |
| (2) FastPak Verify  | 160,043              | 0                    |
| (3) Misc Lab Equipment  | 1,673,152            | 928,657              |
| Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                 | <u>\$ 1,915,595</u>  | <u>\$ 928,657</u>    |
| e. Data Center Consolidation                                      |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                                     | <u>\$ 11,181,428</u> | <u>\$ 11,181,428</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 28,093,141</u> | <u>\$ 23,394,935</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

**General Revenue Fund**

|                                     |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Revenue Fund                | \$ 12,174,181        | \$ 12,226,456        |
| GR for HIV Services Account No.8005 | 3,236,347            | 3,239,076            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund      | <u>\$ 15,410,528</u> | <u>\$ 15,465,532</u> |

**General Revenue Fund - Dedicated**

|   |                     |                   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| Vital Statistics Account No. 019                                | 32,025              | 32,025            |
| Food and Drug Fee Account No. 341                               | 4,802               | 4,802             |
| Department of Health Public Health Services Fee Account No. 524 | 371,989             | 271,989           |
| Asbestos Removal Licensure Account No. 5017                     | 24,879              | 26,006            |
| Food and Drug Registration Account No. 5024                     | 76,248              | 76,248            |
| Health Department Laboratory Financing Fees Account No. 8026    | 1,896,250           | 0                 |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                      | <u>\$ 2,406,193</u> | <u>\$ 411,070</u> |

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Federal Funds                                 | 1,377,372            | 2,909,361            |
| <b><u>Other Funds</u></b>                     |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts                         | 6,427,054            | 2,901,409            |
| Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements Account |                      |                      |
| No. 709                                       | 1,684,700            | 920,269              |
| Interagency Contracts                         | 787,294              | 787,294              |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                         | <u>\$ 8,899,048</u>  | <u>\$ 4,608,972</u>  |
| Total, Method of Financing                    | <u>\$ 28,093,141</u> | <u>\$ 23,394,935</u> |

**3. Laboratory Funding.**

- a. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.4.2 Laboratory (Austin) Bond Debt, is \$1,896,250 from General Revenue-Dedicated Health Department Laboratory Financing Fees Account No. 8026 collected under Revenue Object 3561. Receipts generated by the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) from laboratory fees during fiscal year 2018 and deposited to General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 8026 under Revenue Object 3561 in excess of amounts needed for bond debt service payment (estimated to be \$1,085,422) are appropriated to Strategy A.4.1 Laboratory Services.
- b. Appropriations made out of the General Revenue Fund to DSHS in all Strategies in Goal E, Indirect Administration, may be transferred for bond debt service payments only if laboratory fees generated by the laboratory during fiscal year 2018 are insufficient to support the bond debt service, subject to prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board and if no funds appropriated to DSHS by this Act have been transferred into Strategies in Goal E, Indirect Administration.

**4. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the Department of State Health Services shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made for the programs listed in the table below, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" associated with these programs, appropriated elsewhere in this Act. "Other direct and indirect costs" for these programs are estimated to be \$11,137,708 for fiscal year 2018 and \$11,173,157 for fiscal year 2019.

- a) This requirement shall apply to revenues generated in the following strategies and deposited under the following revenue codes or account numbers.

| <b>Strategy</b>                  | <b>Revenue Code or Account</b>  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| A.1.2 Vital Statistics           | 019 Vital Statistics  |
| C.1.1. Food (Meat) & Drug Safety | 341 Food & Drug Retail Fee  |
|                                  | 5022 Oyster Sales   |
|                                  | 5024 Food & Drug Registration   |
|                                  | Fees deposited into General Revenue to support C.1.1, Food (Meat) and Drug Safety, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3142 (Food Service Worker Training); 3180 (Health Regulation Fees, for Tattoo/Body Piercing Studios); 3400 (Business Fees-Agriculture, for Milk Products); 3414 (Agriculture Inspection Fees, for Meat or Meat Products); 3554 (Food and Drug Fees, for Frozen Dessert Manufacture). |

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

C.1.2. Environmental Health

5017 Asbestos Removal Licensure

5020 Workplace Chemical List

Fees deposited into General Revenue to support C.1.2, Environmental Health, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3123 (Volatile Chemical Sales Permit); 3180 (Health Regulation Fees, for Lead-Based Paint Certification Program); 3555 (Hazardous Substance Manufacture); and 3573 (Health Licenses for Camps, for Youth).

C.1.3. Radiation Control

5021 Certification of Mammography Systems

Fees deposited into General Revenue to support C.1.3, Radiation Control, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3589 (Radioactive Materials and Devices for Equipment Regulation).

b) Appropriations made herein are contingent upon DSHS assessing fees sufficient to generate revenue to cover the General Revenue appropriations for these programs as well as the related "other direct and indirect costs." In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

**5. Exemption from Article IX, Sec. 8.02 (e), Reimbursements and Payments.** Notwithstanding the limitations contained in Article IX, Sec. 8.02 (e), Reimbursements and Payments, the Department of State Health Services may use the reimbursements, refunds, and payments received under Article IX, Sec. 8.02 (a) for any item of appropriation.

**6. Immunization of Employees.** Monies appropriated above to the Department of State Health Services may be expended for any immunization which is required of employees at risk in the performance of their duties.

**7. Administration of Public Health Funds.** Funds are appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health (Account No. 5045) and the Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care (Account No. 5046) for the purpose of implementing Government Code §§403.1055 and 403.106. In no event may the administrative costs to implement the provisions of the statute exceed 3 percent. Grants and program costs must compose at least 97 percent of the expenditures to implement the provisions of the statute.

**8. Texas.Gov Authority Appropriation.**

- a. The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) is authorized in accordance with §2054.252 of the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.Gov Authority.
- b. Amounts appropriated above to DSHS include \$700,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$700,000 in fiscal year 2019 in revenue collected for license and certification fees in Strategy C.1.5, Texas.Gov, for the purpose of paying Texas.Gov subscription fees.
- c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of Texas.Gov subscription fees are insufficient to offset the costs identified above, the Comptroller is hereby directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to DSHS to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.
- d. For new licensing applications, DSHS is hereby appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for 2018-19 for the sole purpose of payment to the

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

Texas.Gov Authority contractor of subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the department. DSHS, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.

- e. DSHS shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts in writing upon receiving an exemption from participating in Texas.Gov. Within 45 days of receiving an exemption, DSHS shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller with a report of the effective date, the reason for exemption, and all estimated expenditures for Texas.Gov costs in the fiscal year in which the exemption is made.
9. **Synar Results Notification for Local Communities.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.2, Reduce Use of Tobacco Products, the Department of State Health Services or the contracted vendor conducting the federally-required Synar survey shall notify the applicable Comptroller of Public Accounts tobacco law enforcement grantee and the applicable local sheriff's department in writing when a Synar violation occurs during the administration of the annual federal Synar survey. The notification shall include a copy of the Synar survey document with documentation of the violation and any additional details of the violation, such as the name of the clerk and actual cigarettes and/or tobacco product sold. Notification shall occur no later than 30 days after the last Synar survey inspection is conducted for the current Synar survey year.
10. **Limitation: Reclassification of General Revenue Associated with Maintenance of Effort.** Authority to reclassify Department of State Health Services (DSHS) General Revenue associated with Maintenance of Efforts (MOEs) for the Maternal and Child Health Services block grant from amounts specified above is contingent upon submission and approval of a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The request shall include the following information:
  - a. a detailed explanation of the need for reclassification of the funds; and
  - b. the impact the reclassification will have on current and future MOE requirements.DSHS is also directed to provide annual federal reports associated with the MOEs for the aforementioned block grants to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.  
Further, DSHS shall not take action or inaction to increase the state's MOE requirement for any federal grant without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
11. **Purchase of Pandemic Flu Vaccines.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Immunize Children and Adults in Texas, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall examine the latest generation of cell culture-derived pandemic flu vaccine. DSHS is strongly encouraged to consider purchasing the latest generation of cell culture-derived pandemic flu vaccine that is available out of state, federal, or other funds.
12. **Collection of Emergency Room Data.** Out of funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.5, Health Data and Statistics, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall collect emergency room data as set forth in Chapter 108 of the Health and Safety Code. DSHS shall use the data to measure and report potentially preventable emergency room visits, including potentially preventable mental health and substance abuse emergency room visits. DSHS shall submit the results of their findings to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, Chairs of the Committees in each House with jurisdiction over public health issues on an annual basis and the Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council, beginning December 31, 2018.
13. **Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Projects.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Chronic Disease Prevention, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) may expend \$2,014,013 in General Revenue Funds over the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of funding cardiovascular disease and stroke projects. Out of these funds, DSHS shall allocate \$1,500,000 of those funds over the biennium to the University of Texas System for the administration of the statewide stroke clinical research network, Stroke System of Care Coordination (Lone Star Stroke), and \$514,013 of these funds over the biennium for the Stroke/SEMI (St-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction) Data Collection for data collection activities.

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- 14. Transfer from the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas for the Cancer Registry.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) is \$2,969,554 out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium which shall be transferred from CPRIT to the Department of State Health Services in Strategy A.1.3, Health Registries, for administration of the Cancer Registry in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 67 and Health and Safety Code, Chapter 102.
- 15. Regulation of Outsourcing Facilities.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1 Food (Meat) and Drug Safety, the Department of State Health Services shall allocate 1.0 FTE and \$136,135 in General Revenue each fiscal year to be used only to follow applicable law and regulate Section 503B of the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act regarding Outsourcing Facilities.
- 16. HIV/STD Screenings.** Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy A.2.2, HIV/STD Prevention, the Department of State Health Services shall allocate an additional \$250,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year to provide an option for an HIV/STD screening during routine checkups to residents in metropolitan statistical areas with the highest rate or instances of HIV/STD cases.
- 17. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance: Permanent Tobacco Funds.** The amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement (Account No. 5044), Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health (Account No. 5045), and the Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care (Account No. 5046) are out of the available earnings of the funds. Available earnings in excess of the amounts estimated above are appropriated to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 from the appropriations made herein are appropriated to the DSHS for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose, subject to DSHS notifying the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances.
- 18. Appropriation: Contingent Revenue.** The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) is appropriated for the purposes identified below any additional revenue generated by DSHS above the amounts identified in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 in the Comptroller of Public Account's Biennial Revenue Estimate (BRE) for each of the accounts or revenue object identified below. An appropriation from an account or revenue object shall be made available to DSHS once certified by a Comptroller's finding of fact that the amount in the BRE for the account or revenue object for the given fiscal year has been exceeded. An appropriation is limited to revenue generated in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 and does not include any balances that have accrued in the account or revenue object code.

By March 1st each year, DSHS may notify the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor of the amount that DSHS projects will be received in excess of the amounts contained in the BRE for each of the accounts listed below, along with sufficient information to reflect how the estimate was determined. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of additional revenue, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued to reflect the additional revenue available for each account.

- a. Account No. 341, Food and Drug Retail Fees, for restaurant inspections.
- b. Revenue Object 3175, Account No. 5017, Asbestos Removal Licensure, for asbestos inspections and regulatory activities.
- c. Account No. 5021, Certification of Mammography Systems, for the purpose of certification of mammography facilities.
- d. Account No. 5024, Food and Drug Registration Fees, for food and drug inspections.
- e. Account No. 5022, Oyster Sales, for oyster plant inspections.
- f. Revenue Object 3589 in the General Revenue Fund for Radiation Control regulatory activities.

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- g. Revenue Objects 3123, 3175, 3555, and 3573 in the General Revenue Fund for environmental regulation.
  - h. Account No. 19, Vital Statistics, for processing birth and death certificates and other vital records.
  - i. Account No. 512, Bureau of Emergency Management, for licensing Emergency Medical Services personnel and providers.
- 19. Estimated Appropriations: Perpetual Care Account.** In the event of an incident involving the release of or abandonment of radioactive material and/or contaminated facilities in Texas under the jurisdiction of the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) or the abandonment of mammography films by a facility registered by DSHS and after receiving the written approval of the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor and DSHS notifying the Comptroller of Public Accounts, DSHS is appropriated any revenues from DSHS licensees, including the proceeds of securities and interest earned, deposited to the credit of the Perpetual Care Account pursuant to Health and Safety Code §401.305 (b) and §401.301 (d) during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$4,575,419). Amounts that exceed \$100,000 are subject to the prior written approval of the LBB and the Governor. Transfers below these thresholds require written notification to the LBB and Governor within 30 days and a report on transfers of all amounts should be submitted to the LBB annually. Upon approval or notification, DSHS shall coordinate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Any unexpended balances from amounts approved by the LBB and the Governor remaining as of August 31, 2017 is appropriated to the agency for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose, subject to the department notifying the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances.

The funds shall be used in Strategy C.1.3, Radiation Control, to mitigate radioactive contamination or abandoned radioactive sources resulting from activities of a DSHS licensee or unlicensed entity or a mammography registrant as provided in the Health and Safety Code, §401.305 (c) - (d), and pursuant to a memorandum of understanding with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality relating to the regulations for the control of radiation as applicable.

**20. Limitation: Transfer Authority.**

- a. **Notification Regarding Transfers.** Authority provided in Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, is contingent upon a written notification from Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to the transfer, which includes the following information:
  - (1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the name of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.
- b. **Transfers that Require Prior Approval.** Transfers to Strategies in Goal E, Indirect Administration, from Strategies in other DSHS goals are not permitted without prior written approval. To request approval the agency shall provide the information listed under section (a) to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- c. **Cost Pools.** Notwithstanding the above limitations, transfers may be made from the appropriation items in section (a) to separate accounts authorized by agency rider and established by the State Comptroller for payment of certain support costs not directly attributable to a single program.

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- d. **Cash Management.** Notwithstanding the above limitations, DSHS may temporarily utilize funds for cash flow purposes. All funding used in this manner shall be promptly returned to the originating strategy. This authorization is subject to limitations established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

In the case of disaster or other emergency, this provision is superseded by the emergency-related transfer authority in Article IX of this Act.

- 21. Federally Funded Capital Projects.** Notwithstanding the limitations in Article IX, Section 14.03, Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget, the Department of State Health Services is authorized to transfer from a non-capital budget item to an existing capital budget item or a new capital budget item not present in the agency's bill pattern contingent upon:

- a. implementation of a new, unanticipated project that is 100 percent federally funded; or
- b. the unanticipated expansion of an existing project that is 100 percent federally funded; and
- c. notification to the State Auditor's Office and the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and approval from the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

- 22. Appropriation of Local Funds.** All funds received by the Department of State Health Services from counties, cities, and any other local governmental entities and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2017, are appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act (Estimated to be \$0).

- 23. Unexpended Balances within the Biennium: Preparedness and Prevention, and Consumer Protection Services.** Any unexpended balances not otherwise restricted from appropriations to Goal A, Preparedness and Prevention Services, and Goal C, Consumer Protection Services, remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.

For authorization to expend the funds, the Department of State Health Services shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by August 1, 2018. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:

- a. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year with an unexpended balance:
  - (1) an explanation of the causes of the unexpended balance(s);
  - (2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act.
- b. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year receiving the funds:
  - (1) an explanation of purpose for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- (3) an estimate of performance levels, and where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act; and
- (4) the capital budget impact.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue written disapprovals within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to transfer the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

- 24. Unexpended Balances: Credit Card and Electronic Services Related Fees.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Vital Statistics, are any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$2,500,000) in Object Code 3879, Credit Card and Electronic Services Related Fees, in General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 19, Vital Statistics Account, as provided in Article IX, §8.10, Appropriation of Receipts: Credit, Charge, Debit Card, or Electronic Cost Recovery Services Fees, of this Act, relating to appropriation of credit, charge, or debit card service fees, for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017 for the TxEver Project, maintenance, and ongoing operations related to TxEver.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.

- 25. Reporting of Child Abuse.** The Department of State Health Services may distribute or provide appropriated funds only to recipients who show good faith efforts to comply with all child abuse reporting guidelines and requirements set forth in Chapter 261 of the Texas Family Code.

**26. Other Reporting Requirements.**

- a. **Federal Reports.** The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:
  - (1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments and waivers for the Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (Title V of the Social Security Act) and any other federal grant requiring a state plan. State Plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.
  - (2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to the grants and programs noted above under section a (1).
- b. **Federal Issues.** DSHS shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than \$1,000,000 in federal revenue assumed in the appropriations act.
- c. **Monthly Financial Reports.** The Department of State Health Services shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, and make available to the public, on a monthly basis:
  - (1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds, by strategy and method of finance.
  - (2) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and others as appropriate.

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

- (3) Collections, expenditures, and balances for revenues generated by the department as of the last day of the prior month.
- (4) Capital budget items, including increases to existing projects and creation of new projects.
- (5) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.
- d. The monthly financial reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.
- e. **Fees.** DSHS shall review all of the fee schedules within its authority on an annual basis. DSHS shall provide a copy of the report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than January 1 of each year of the biennium.
27. **Authorization to Receive, Administer, and Disburse Federal Funds.** The appropriations made herein may be used to match Federal Funds granted to the state for the payment of personal services and other necessary expenses in connection with the administration and operation of a state program of health services. Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this Act, the Executive Commissioner of Health and Human Services, the Commissioner of State Health Services, or the designee under statute or by rule is authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal monies that are made available (including grants, allotments, and reimbursements) to the state and retain their character as Federal Funds for such purposes, and to receive, administer, and disburse Federal Funds for federal regional programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the Department of State Health Services and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the Executive Commissioner of Health and Human Services, the Commissioner of State Health Services, or the designee under statute or by rule, and such monies are appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available. Earned Federal Funds are not considered to be Federal Funds for the purpose of this section.
28. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, or the statute authorizing the specific committee for those committees not subject to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above not to exceed \$200,000 per fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committees: Texas Radiation Advisory Board, Preparedness Coordinating Council, and Governor's Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Advisory Council.
- Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, or the statute authorizing the specific committee for those committees not subject to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to any advisory committee member who represents either the general public or consumer on the following advisory committees: Texas HIV Medication Advisory Committee, Promotora Community Health Worker Training and Certification Committee, Healthcare Safety Advisory Committee, and School Health Advisory Committee.
- To the maximum extent possible, the Department of State Health Services shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.
29. **Notification of Regional Funds Distribution.** The Department of State Health Services shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of the allocation methodology or formula used to allocate funds and provide an impact analysis of any changes from the previous year's formula or percentage allocations, by public health region, at least 30 days prior to allocations made out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Women and Children's Health Services.
30. **Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Disadvantaged Communities Program.** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Water Development Board (WDB) shall reimburse the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for costs incurred by the agency in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

Disadvantaged Communities program administered by the WDB. TCEQ and WDB shall each reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with DSHS in an amount not to exceed a total of \$125,000 per agency for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017.

31. **School Cafeteria Inspections.** Amounts appropriated above to the Department of State Health Services in Strategy C.1.1. Food (Meat) and Drug Safety include fee revenue (General Revenue) estimated to be \$350,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$350,000 in fiscal year 2019 from school districts for the purpose of conducting inspections of school cafeterias to achieve compliance with federal regulations issued pursuant to Section 402 of Public Law 296, 124 Stat. 3259 (Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010).
32. **Immunization Programs Improvement.** The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall identify and report on efficiencies and program improvements for the Vaccine for Children and the Adult Safety Net Programs that improve the cost effectiveness and quality of the programs, simplify the administration of the programs for the Department and participating providers including seeking administrative and regulatory flexibility from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, expand the number and types of providers participating in the program, expand access to services for individuals eligible for the program, include stakeholder input and feedback, and ensure accountability throughout the program.
33. **Tobacco Prevention Programs for Youth.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.2, Reduce Use of Tobacco Products, funds provided for activities targeting prevention of youth experimentation with nicotine-containing products shall only be expended on evidence-based and promising practices.
34. **Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Transition.**
  - (a) Out of funds appropriated to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) in Strategies A.1.1, Issue Licenses, Registrations, and Certificates to Qualified Individuals, A.1.3, Administer Exams to Applicants, A.1.4, Provide Customer Service, B.1.1, Enforce Laws by Conducting Routine, Complex, and Special Inspections, B.1.3, Enforce Compliance by Settlement, Prosecution, Penalty and Sanction, C.1.1, Central Administration, and C.1.2, Information Resources, TDLR and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall enter into an interagency contract during fiscal year 2018 in the amount of \$426,499 in General Revenue. DSHS shall expend these funds on regulation of code enforcement officers, laser hair removal professionals, massage therapists, mold assessors and remediaters, offender education providers, and sanitarians until regulation of these professions is transferred from DSHS to TDLR (estimated to be November 1, 2017).
    - (b) If the amount needed for DSHS to regulate the professions in part (a) before transfer of regulation to TDLR is more or less than the amount specified in part (a), the amount of the interagency contract may be adjusted accordingly. The agencies shall provide notification of the Legislative Budget Board indicating the amount of the interagency contract, and the reasons for any differences from the estimate in part (a).
    - (c) If regulation of the professions in part (a) will not be transferred from DSHS to TDLR by November 1, 2017, the agencies shall provide notification to the Legislative Budget Board. Notification shall include reasons for the delay in program transfer and an estimate of when programs will be completely transferred from DSHS to TDLR.
35. **Local Health Department Performance Measures.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) shall coordinate with the Public Health Funding and Policy Committee and other stakeholders to develop a list of high priority performance measures for local health departments (LHDs) who receive state-funded grants from DSHS. DSHS shall submit a report including the performance measures and plans to utilize the performance measures in determination of grant distribution to LHDs to the Legislative Budget Board, and members of the Senate Finance Committee no later than September 1, 2018.
36. **Regional Advisory Council Funding: Informational Listing.** This rider is informational only and does not make any appropriations. Funding for Regional Advisory Councils is included above in Strategy B.2.1, EMS and Trauma Care Systems from the following accounts: General Revenue; General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5007, Commission on State Emergency

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES**  
(Continued)

Communications; General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5046, Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care; General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5108 EMS, Trauma Facilities, Trauma Care Systems; and General Revenue-Dedicated Account No. 5111, Designated Trauma Facility and EMS.

The Department of State Health Services shall communicate funding distribution amounts, timeframes, and any changes to Regional Advisory Councils in a timely manner.

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

|   | For the Years Ending<br>August 31,<br>2018 | August 31,<br>2019       |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |  |                          |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |  |                          |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 1,055,378,621                           | \$ 1,041,914,259         |
| Medicaid Program Income No. 705   | 50,000,000                                 | 50,000,000               |
| Vendor Drug Rebates—Medicaid No. 706  | 933,107,937                                | 933,107,937              |
| GR Match for Medicaid No. 758   | 10,679,181,103                             | 10,705,879,346           |
| GR MOE for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families No. 759  | 48,257,311                                 | 48,257,311               |
| Premium Co-Payments, Low Income Children No. 3643   | 5,669,075                                  | 5,887,531                |
| GR for Mental Health Block Grant No. 8001   | 302,748,854                                | 302,748,853              |
| GR for Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant No. 8002  | 45,496,331                                 | 45,496,329               |
| GR for Maternal and Child Health Block Grant No. 8003   | 20,823,453                                 | 20,823,452               |
| GR Match for Federal Funds (Older Americans Act) No. 8004   | 4,342,895                                  | 4,342,895                |
| GR Match for Title XXI (CHIP) No. 8010  | 4,354,949                                  | 4,169,385                |
| GR Match for Food Stamp Administration No. 8014   | 151,807,542                                | 153,158,353              |
| Tobacco Settlement Receipts Match for Medicaid No. 8024   | 450,000,000                                | 450,000,000              |
| Tobacco Settlement Receipts Match for CHIP No. 8025   | 66,351,640                                 | 65,926,133               |
| GR Certified as Match for Medicaid No. 8032   | 335,302,469                                | 319,920,042              |
| Vendor Drug Rebates—Public Health No. 8046  | 7,886,357                                  | 7,886,357                |
| Experience Rebates-CHIP No. 8054  | 782,678                                    | 785,240                  |
| Vendor Drug Rebates—CHIP No. 8070   | 1,973,072                                  | 1,997,303                |
| Cost Sharing - Medicaid Clients, estimated No. 8075   | 200,000                                    | 200,000                  |
| Vendor Drug Rebates-Supplemental Rebates No. 8081   | 85,237,436                                 | 85,237,436               |
| General Revenue for ECI No. 8086  | 4,812,096                                  | 1,873,290                |
| Medicare Giveback Provision No. 8092  | 510,506,015                                | 510,506,015              |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 14,764,219,834</u>                   | <u>\$ 14,760,117,467</u> |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |  |                          |
| Comprehensive Rehabilitation Account No. 107  | 15,838,500                                 | 15,838,500               |
| Hospital Licensing Account No. 129  | 1,685,147                                  | 1,685,147                |
| Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 469  | 10,229,843                                 | 10,229,843               |
| Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543  | 289,802                                    | 289,802                  |
| Home Health Services Account No. 5018   | 15,181,294                                 | 9,876,706                |
| Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease Account No. 5048 | 972,356                                    | 972,356                  |
| State Owned Multicategorical Teaching Hospital Account No. 5049   | 439,444                                    | 439,442                  |
| Quality Assurance Account No. 5080  | 75,000,000                                 | 75,000,000               |
| Medicaid Estate Recovery Account No. 5109   | 2,700,000                                  | 2,700,000                |
| WIC Rebates Account No. 8027  | 224,959,011                                | 224,959,011              |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 347,295,397</u>                      | <u>\$ 341,990,807</u>    |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>  |  |                          |
| Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund No. 369   | 92,682,939                                 | 92,682,939               |
| Federal Funds   | 20,736,389,477                             | 20,835,728,437           |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds   | <u>\$ 20,829,072,416</u>                   | <u>\$ 20,928,411,376</u> |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |  |                          |
| Blind Endowment Fund No. 493  | 10,508                                     | 10,508                   |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 31,940,610                                 | 31,940,108               |
| State Chest Hospital Fees and Receipts Account No. 707  | 1,164,062                                  | 1,164,062                |
| Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements Account No. 709   | 98,691,322                                 | 98,691,322               |
| Interagency Contracts   | 313,950,633                                | 312,161,851              |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated  | 37,000                                     | 37,000                   |
| Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund No. 193  | 16,498,102                                 | 16,498,102               |
| MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance No. 8031   | 1,553,165                                  | 1,553,165                |
| MH Appropriated Receipts No. 8033   | 13,169,335                                 | 13,169,335               |
| Medicaid Subrogation Receipts (State Share), estimated No. 8044   | 90,000,000                                 | 90,000,000               |
| Universal Services Fund Reimbursements No. 8051   | 989,710                                    | 989,710                  |
| Subrogation Receipts No. 8052   | 118,480                                    | 118,480                  |
| Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid No. 8062   | 19,167,128                                 | 19,167,128               |
| ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance No. 8095   | 25,376,501                                 | 25,376,050               |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|   |                                 |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ID Appropriated Receipts No. 8096   | 813,540                         | 811,433                         |
| ID Revolving Fund Receipts No. 8098   | 80,779                          | 80,544                          |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 613,560,875</u>           | <u>\$ 611,768,798</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 36,554,148,522</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 36,642,288,448</u></b> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>   | <b>\$ 7,823,538</b>             | <b>\$ 8,019,949</b>             |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 81.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b>           |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 39,840.5                        | 39,842.1                        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                                 |                                 |
| Executive Commissioner, Group 8   | \$266,500                       | \$266,500                       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                                 |                                 |
| <b>A. Goal: MEDICAID CLIENT SERVICES</b>  |                                 |                                 |
| Medicaid.   |                                 |                                 |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> AGED AND MEDICARE-RELATED<br>Aged and Medicare-related Eligibility Group.                                   | \$ 4,775,115,833                | \$ 4,775,115,833                |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> DISABILITY-RELATED<br>Disability-Related Eligibility Group.   | \$ 6,070,621,601                | \$ 6,070,621,601                |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> PREGNANT WOMEN<br>Pregnant Women Eligibility Group.   | \$ 1,140,634,838                | \$ 1,140,634,838                |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> OTHER ADULTS<br>Other Adults Eligibility Group.   | \$ 588,714,585                  | \$ 588,714,585                  |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> CHILDREN<br>Children Eligibility Group.   | \$ 5,687,496,161                | \$ 5,687,496,161                |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION DRUGS   | \$ 4,088,379,257                | \$ 4,088,379,257                |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> HEALTH STEPS (EPSDT) DENTAL   | \$ 1,320,719,130                | \$ 1,320,719,130                |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION  | \$ 174,101,232                  | \$ 174,101,232                  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> COMMUNITY ATTENDANT SERVICES  | \$ 657,768,217                  | \$ 657,768,217                  |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> PRIMARY HOME CARE   | \$ 13,934,141                   | \$ 13,934,141                   |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy:</b> DAY ACTIVITY & HEALTH SERVICES<br>Day Activity and Health Services (DAHS).                                  | \$ 8,799,797                    | \$ 8,799,797                    |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy:</b> NURSING FACILITY PAYMENTS   | \$ 245,239,012                  | \$ 245,239,012                  |
| <b>A.2.5. Strategy:</b> MEDICARE SKILLED NURSING<br>FACILITY  | \$ 38,555,137                   | \$ 38,555,137                   |
| <b>A.2.6. Strategy:</b> HOSPICE   | \$ 230,245,429                  | \$ 230,245,429                  |
| <b>A.2.7. Strategy:</b> INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES -<br>IID<br>Intermediate Care Facilities - for Individuals<br>w/ ID (ICF/IID). | \$ 237,200,863                  | \$ 237,200,863                  |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED<br>SERVICES<br>Home and Community-based Services (HCS).                            | \$ 1,104,539,873                | \$ 1,150,412,928                |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy:</b> COMMUNITY LIVING ASSISTANCE<br>(CLASS)<br>Community Living Assistance and Support<br>Services (CLASS).      | \$ 255,514,033                  | \$ 274,687,200                  |
| <b>A.3.3. Strategy:</b> DEAF-BLIND MULTIPLE<br>DISABILITIES<br>Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities (DBMD).                             | \$ 14,090,039                   | \$ 14,837,848                   |
| <b>A.3.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS HOME LIVING WAIVER  | \$ 94,578,189                   | \$ 100,732,974                  |
| <b>A.3.5. Strategy:</b> ALL-INCLUSIVE CARE - ELDERLY<br>(PACE)<br>Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly<br>(PACE).          | \$ 44,984,168                   | \$ 45,097,405                   |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> NON-FULL BENEFIT PAYMENTS   | \$ 800,376,262                  | \$ 800,376,262                  |
| <b>A.4.2. Strategy:</b> MEDICARE PAYMENTS<br>For Clients Dually Eligible for Medicare and<br>Medicaid.                              | \$ 1,778,515,077                | \$ 1,778,515,077                |
| <b>A.4.3. Strategy:</b> TRANSFORMATION PAYMENTS   | <u>\$ 24,402,829</u>            | <u>\$ 24,402,829</u>            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: MEDICAID CLIENT SERVICES</b>  | <b><u>\$ 29,394,525,703</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 29,466,587,756</u></b> |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: MEDICAID & CHIP SUPPORT**

Medicaid and CHIP Contracts and Administration.

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAID CONTRACTS & ADMINISTRATION<br>Medicaid Contracts and Administration. | \$ 629,173,545        | \$ 629,148,607        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> CHIP CONTRACTS & ADMINISTRATION<br>CHIP Contracts and Administration.         | \$ 15,167,608         | \$ 15,167,608         |
| <b>Total, Goal B: MEDICAID &amp; CHIP SUPPORT</b>   | <u>\$ 644,341,153</u> | <u>\$ 644,316,215</u> |

**C. Goal: CHIP CLIENT SERVICES**

Children's Health Insurance Program Services.

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CHIP Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). | \$ 494,646,204 | \$ 520,504,128 |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> CHIP PERINATAL SERVICES                          | \$ 175,118,587 | \$ 177,666,868 |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> CHIP PRESCRIPTION DRUGS                          | \$ 178,002,850 | \$ 187,658,434 |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy:</b> CHIP DENTAL SERVICES                             | \$ 114,959,508 | \$ 121,830,481 |

|  |                       |                         |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal C: CHIP CLIENT SERVICES</b> | <u>\$ 962,727,149</u> | <u>\$ 1,007,659,911</u> |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|

**D. Goal: ADDITIONAL HEALTH-RELATED SERVICES**

Provide Additional Health-related Services.

|   |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> WOMEN'S HEALTH PROGRAM  | \$ 142,322,217          | \$ 142,322,217          |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> ALTERNATIVES TO ABORTION<br>Alternatives to Abortion. Nontransferable.                          | \$ 9,150,000            | \$ 9,150,000            |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> ECI SERVICES<br>Early Childhood Intervention Services.  | \$ 140,601,006          | \$ 141,825,263          |
| <b>D.1.4. Strategy:</b> ECI RESPITE & QUALITY ASSURANCE<br>Ensure ECI Respite Services & Quality ECI Services.          | \$ 3,530,965            | \$ 3,530,965            |
| <b>D.1.5. Strategy:</b> CHILDREN'S BLINDNESS SERVICES   | \$ 5,845,880            | \$ 5,845,881            |
| <b>D.1.6. Strategy:</b> AUTISM PROGRAM  | \$ 7,124,098            | \$ 7,124,099            |
| <b>D.1.7. Strategy:</b> CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS<br>Children with Special Health Care Needs.                         | \$ 30,500,818           | \$ 30,500,815           |
| <b>D.1.8. Strategy:</b> CHILDREN'S DENTAL SERVICES  | \$ 6,861,024            | \$ 6,861,024            |
| <b>D.1.9. Strategy:</b> KIDNEY HEALTH CARE  | \$ 19,173,204           | \$ 19,173,203           |
| <b>D.1.10. Strategy:</b> ADDITIONAL SPECIALTY CARE  | \$ 3,583,711            | \$ 3,583,711            |
| <b>D.1.11. Strategy:</b> COMMUNITY PRIMARY CARE SERVICES  | \$ 12,173,840           | \$ 12,173,840           |
| <b>D.1.12. Strategy:</b> ABSTINENCE EDUCATION   | \$ 8,401,916            | \$ 8,401,916            |
| <b>D.2.1. Strategy:</b> COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SVCS-ADULTS<br>Community Mental Health Services (MHS) for Adults.       | \$ 351,679,445          | \$ 351,683,416          |
| <b>D.2.2. Strategy:</b> COMMUNITY MENTAL HLTH SVCS-CHILDREN<br>Community Mental Health Services (MHS) for Children.     | \$ 85,413,206           | \$ 82,909,232           |
| <b>D.2.3. Strategy:</b> COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS SVCS<br>Community Mental Health Crisis Services (CMHCS).         | \$ 128,965,276          | \$ 128,965,276          |
| <b>D.2.4. Strategy:</b> SUBSTANCE ABUSE<br>PREV/INTERV/TREAT<br>Substance Abuse Prevention, Intervention and Treatment. | \$ 190,482,395          | \$ 190,482,394          |
| <b>D.2.5. Strategy:</b> BEHAVIORAL HEALTH WAIVERS   | \$ 51,675,618           | \$ 51,675,618           |
| <b>D.3.1. Strategy:</b> INDIGENT HEALTH CARE REIMBURSEMENT<br>Indigent Health Care Reimbursement (UTMB).                | \$ 439,444              | \$ 439,442              |
| <b>D.3.2. Strategy:</b> COUNTY INDIGENT HEALTH CARE SVCS<br>County Indigent Health Care Services.                       | <u>\$ 879,127</u>       | <u>\$ 879,126</u>       |
| <b>Total, Goal D: ADDITIONAL HEALTH-RELATED SERVICES</b>  | <u>\$ 1,198,803,190</u> | <u>\$ 1,197,527,438</u> |

**E. Goal: ENCOURAGE SELF SUFFICIENCY**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> TANF (CASH ASSISTANCE) GRANTS<br>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Grants. | \$ 60,747,773 | \$ 62,552,092 |
|--|---------------|---------------|

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|   |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> PROVIDE WIC SERVICES<br>Provide WIC Services: Benefits, Nutrition Education & Counseling.                   | \$ 812,741,936          | \$ 812,810,575          |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> ENCOURAGE SELF SUFFICIENCY  | <u>\$ 873,489,709</u>   | <u>\$ 875,362,667</u>   |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> COMMUNITY & IL SVCS & COORDINATION<br>Community & Independent Living Services & Coordination.                       |                         |                         |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> GUARDIANSHIP  | \$ 9,207,307            | \$ 9,207,306            |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> NON-MEDICAID SERVICES   | \$ 157,163,378          | \$ 157,163,378          |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> NON-MEDICAID IDD COMMUNITY SVCS<br>Non-Medicaid Developmental Disability Community Services.                | \$ 43,401,920           | \$ 43,401,921           |
| <b>F.2.1. Strategy:</b> INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES<br>Independent Living Services (General, Blind, and CILs).                      | \$ 14,685,470           | \$ 14,685,470           |
| <b>F.2.2. Strategy:</b> BEST PROGRAM<br>Blindness Education, Screening and Treatment (BEST) Program.                                | \$ 437,526              | \$ 437,526              |
| <b>F.2.3. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION (CRS)<br>Provide Services to People with Spinal Cord/Traumatic Brain Injuries. | \$ 24,135,527           | \$ 24,135,528           |
| <b>F.2.4. Strategy:</b> DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING SERVICES<br>Provide Services to Persons Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing.           | \$ 5,769,347            | \$ 5,769,347            |
| <b>F.3.1. Strategy:</b> FAMILY VIOLENCE SERVICES  | \$ 28,364,166           | \$ 28,361,590           |
| <b>F.3.2. Strategy:</b> CHILD ADVOCACY PROGRAMS   | \$ 26,323,503           | \$ 26,323,503           |
| <b>F.3.3. Strategy:</b> ADDITIONAL ADVOCACY PROGRAMS  | <u>\$ 965,606</u>       | <u>\$ 972,999</u>       |
| <b>Total, Goal F:</b> COMMUNITY & IL SVCS & COORDINATION  | <u>\$ 310,453,750</u>   | <u>\$ 310,458,568</u>   |
| <b>G. Goal:</b> FACILITIES<br>Mental Health State Hospitals, SSLCs and Other Facilities.  |                         |                         |
| <b>G.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE SUPPORTED LIVING CENTERS  | \$ 682,083,568          | \$ 645,782,072          |
| <b>G.2.1. Strategy:</b> MENTAL HEALTH STATE HOSPITALS   | \$ 435,901,720          | \$ 438,678,830          |
| <b>G.2.2. Strategy:</b> MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY HOSPITALS   | \$ 111,548,681          | \$ 111,548,683          |
| <b>G.3.1. Strategy:</b> OTHER FACILITIES<br>Other State Medical Facilities.   | \$ 16,091,441           | \$ 16,093,446           |
| <b>G.4.1. Strategy:</b> FACILITY PROGRAM SUPPORT  | \$ 2,517,227            | \$ 2,530,349            |
| <b>G.4.2. Strategy:</b> FACILITY CAPITAL REPAIRS & RENOV<br>Capital Repair and Renovation at SSLCs, State Hospitals, and Other.     | <u>\$ 7,328,636</u>     | <u>\$ 6,581,527</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal G:</b> FACILITIES  | <u>\$ 1,255,471,273</u> | <u>\$ 1,221,214,907</u> |
| <b>H. Goal:</b> CONSUMER PROTECTION SVCS<br>Regulatory, Licensing and Consumer Protection Services.                                 |                         |                         |
| <b>H.1.1. Strategy:</b> FACILITY/COMMUNITY-BASED REGULATION<br>Health Care Facilities & Community-based Regulation.                 | \$ 94,839,852           | \$ 94,812,245           |
| <b>H.1.2. Strategy:</b> HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS & OTHER<br>Credentialing/Certification of Health Care Professionals & Others.     | \$ 3,597,923            | \$ 3,597,923            |
| <b>H.1.3. Strategy:</b> CHILD CARE REGULATION   | \$ 44,180,731           | \$ 44,168,043           |
| <b>H.1.4. Strategy:</b> LTC QUALITY OUTREACH<br>Long-Term Care Quality Outreach.  | <u>\$ 6,609,008</u>     | <u>\$ 6,609,008</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal H:</b> CONSUMER PROTECTION SVCS  | <u>\$ 149,227,514</u>   | <u>\$ 149,187,219</u>   |
| <b>I. Goal:</b> PGM ELG DETERMINATION & ENROLLMENT<br>Program Eligibility Determination & Enrollment.                               |                         |                         |
| <b>I.1.1. Strategy:</b> INTEGRATED ELIGIBILITY & ENROLLMENT<br>Integrated Financial Eligibility and Enrollment (IEE).               | \$ 614,822,321          | \$ 614,819,984          |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|   |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>I.2.1. Strategy:</b> LONG-TERM CARE INTAKE & ACCESS<br>Intake, Access, and Eligibility to Services and Supports.         | \$ 278,898,284          | \$ 278,885,862          |
| <b>I.3.1. Strategy:</b> TIERS & ELIGIBILITY SUPPORT TECH<br>Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System & Supporting Tech. | \$ 139,149,490          | \$ 139,120,734          |
| <b>I.3.2. Strategy:</b> TIERS CAPITAL PROJECTS<br>Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System Capital Projects.            | <u>\$ 53,358,062</u>    | <u>\$ 61,010,290</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal I:</b> PGM ELG DETERMINATION & ENROLLMENT  | <u>\$ 1,086,228,157</u> | <u>\$ 1,093,836,870</u> |

**J. Goal:** DISABILITY DETERMINATION

Provide Disability Determination Services within SSA Guidelines.

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>J.1.1. Strategy:</b> DISABILITY DETERMINATION SVCS (DDS)<br>Determine Federal SSI and SSDI Eligibility. | \$ 115,217,596 | \$ 115,217,596 |
|--|----------------|----------------|

**K. Goal:** OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>K.1.1. Strategy:</b> CLIENT AND PROVIDER ACCOUNTABILITY<br>Office of Inspector General. | \$ 64,624,609 | \$ 64,124,609 |
|--|---------------|---------------|

**L. Goal:** SYSTEM OVERSIGHT & PROGRAM SUPPORT

HHS Enterprise Oversight and Policy.

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>L.1.1. Strategy:</b> HHS SYSTEM SUPPORTS<br>Enterprise Oversight and Policy.   | \$ 114,267,386        | \$ 93,731,420         |
| <b>L.1.2. Strategy:</b> IT OVERSIGHT & PROGRAM SUPPORT<br>Information Technology Capital Projects<br>Oversight & Program Support. | \$ 193,453,765        | \$ 212,775,978        |
| <b>L.2.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL PROGRAM SUPPORT   | \$ 60,306,523         | \$ 60,985,189         |
| <b>L.2.2. Strategy:</b> REGIONAL PROGRAM SUPPORT  | <u>\$ 114,407,268</u> | <u>\$ 112,545,399</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal L:</b> SYSTEM OVERSIGHT & PROGRAM SUPPORT  | <u>\$ 482,434,942</u> | <u>\$ 480,037,986</u> |

**M. Goal:** TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>M.1.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE | \$ 16,603,777 | \$ 16,756,706 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

|  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION</b> | <u>\$ 36,554,148,522</u> | <u>\$ 36,642,288,448</u> |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|

|  |              |      |
|--|--------------|------|
| <b>Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:</b> | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 0 |
|--|--------------|------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                | \$ 1,614,048,021  | \$ 1,585,544,358  |
| Other Personnel Costs             | 61,708,160        | 61,676,117        |
| Professional Fees and Services    | 1,037,895,975     | 1,059,328,073     |
| Fuels and Lubricants              | 3,024,859         | 2,927,837         |
| Consumable Supplies               | 33,042,361        | 32,669,694        |
| Utilities                         | 52,396,149        | 51,748,780        |
| Travel                            | 38,497,760        | 38,415,099        |
| Rent - Building                   | 75,960,462        | 76,084,728        |
| Rent - Machine and Other          | 50,107,446        | 49,690,753        |
| Other Operating Expense           | 574,588,063       | 570,437,041       |
| Client Services                   | 31,617,898,453    | 31,741,579,234    |
| Food for Persons - Wards of State | 31,095,239        | 30,936,486        |
| Grants                            | 1,341,761,416     | 1,314,754,854     |
| Capital Expenditures              | <u>27,124,158</u> | <u>26,495,394</u> |

|   |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 36,559,148,522</u> | <u>\$ 36,642,288,448</u> |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |                |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |                |                |
| Retirement               | \$ 158,650,153 | \$ 158,650,153 |
| Group Insurance          | 547,995,011    | 583,660,535    |
| Social Security          | 134,199,413    | 134,199,413    |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>4,509,523</u>      | <u>3,878,190</u>      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 845,354,100</u> | <u>\$ 880,388,291</u> |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                       |                       |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | \$ 28,075,124         | \$ 27,957,907         |
| Lease Payments   | <u>231,378</u>        | <u>43,890</u>         |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 28,306,502</u>  | <u>\$ 28,001,797</u>  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 873,660,602</u> | <u>\$ 908,390,088</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Health and Human Services Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Health and Human Services Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: MEDICAID CLIENT SERVICES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Average Medicaid and CHIP Children Recipient Months Per Month                         | 3,398,911   | 3,432,212   |
| Average Full Benefit Medicaid Recipient Months Per Month                              | 4,093,633   | 4,120,109   |
| Average Monthly Cost per Full Benefit Medicaid Client (incl. Drug and LTC)            | 471.92      | 490.54      |
| Proportion of Medicaid Recipient Months Enrolled in Managed Care                      | 92.08%      | 92.08%      |
| Average Number of Members Receiving 1915(c) Waiver Services through Managed Care      | 57,091      | 57,735      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: AGED AND MEDICARE-RELATED Output (Volume):</b>                    |             |             |
| Average Aged and Medicare-Related Recipient Months Per Month: Total Eligibility Group | 379,429     | 384,081     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Aged and Medicare-Related Cost Per Recipient Month                            | 1,072.18    | 1,094.97    |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DISABILITY-RELATED Output (Volume):</b>                           |             |             |
| Average Disability-Related Recipient Months Per Month: Total Eligibility Group        | 423,433     | 426,710     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Disability-Related Cost Per Recipient Month                                   | 1,220.07    | 1,276.08    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: PREGNANT WOMEN Output (Volume):</b>                               |             |             |
| Average Pregnant Women Recipient Months Per Month                                     | 139,718     | 139,758     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Pregnant Women Cost Per Recipient Month                                       | 682.02      | 698.17      |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: OTHER ADULTS Output (Volume):</b>                                 |             |             |
| Average Other Adult Recipient Months Per Month  | 147,487     | 147,923     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Other Adult Cost Per Recipient Month  | 334.02      | 341.35      |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: CHILDREN Output (Volume):</b>                                     |             |             |
| Average Income-Eligible Children Recipient Months Per Month                           | 2,971,953   | 2,989,785   |
| Average STAR Health Foster Care Children Recipient Months Per Month                   | 31,614      | 31,853      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Income-Eligible Children Cost Per Recipient Month                             | 162.38      | 167.99      |
| Average STAR Health Foster Care Children Cost Per Recipient Month                     | 759.89      | 759.89      |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION DRUGS Efficiencies:</b>                     |             |             |
| Average Cost per Medicaid Recipient Month for Prescription Drugs                      | 87.28       | 92.59       |

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION (Continued)

### **A.1.7. Strategy: HEALTH STEPS (EPSDT) DENTAL Efficiencies:**

Average Cost Per Texas Health Steps (EPSDT) Dental Recipient Months Per Month 34.71 35.92

### **A.1.8. Strategy: MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION Efficiencies:**

Average Nonemergency Transportation (NEMT) Cost Per Recipient Month 3.54 3.54

### **A.2.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY ATTENDANT SERVICES Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Community Attendant Services 56,519 57,478

### **Efficiencies:**

Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Community Attendant Services 1,028.66 1,041.43

### **A.2.2. Strategy: PRIMARY HOME CARE Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Primary Home Care 1,232 1,268

### **Efficiencies:**

Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Primary Home Care 1,022.33 1,032.56

### **A.2.3. Strategy: DAY ACTIVITY & HEALTH SERVICES Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Day Activity and Health Services 1,338 1,379

### **Efficiencies:**

Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Day Activity and Health Services 573.57 576.6

### **A.2.4. Strategy: NURSING FACILITY PAYMENTS Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Individuals Receiving Medicaid-funded Nursing Facility Services per Month 6,418 6,418

### **Efficiencies:**

Net Nursing Facility Cost Per Medicaid Resident Per Month 3,708.35 3,686.49

### **A.2.5. Strategy: MEDICARE SKILLED NURSING FACILITY Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Individuals Receiving Copaid Medicaid/Medicare Nursing Facility Services Per Month 1,836 1,836

### **Efficiencies:**

Net Payment Per Individual for Copaid Medicaid/Medicare Nursing Facility Services Per Month 2,565.71 2,629.1

### **A.2.6. Strategy: HOSPICE Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Individuals Receiving Hospice Services Per Month 7,254 7,326

### **Efficiencies:**

Average Net Payment Per Individual Per Month for Hospice 2,985.19 2,985.19

### **A.2.7. Strategy: INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES - IID Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Persons in ICF/IID Medicaid Beds Per Month 4,759 4,759

### **Efficiencies:**

Monthly Cost Per ICF/IID Medicaid Eligible Individual 4,405.3 4,405.3

### **A.3.1. Strategy: HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES Output (Volume):**

Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Home and Community Based Services (HCS) 26,055 26,193

### **Efficiencies:**

Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Home and Community Based Services (HCS) 3,651.63 3,660.05

### **Explanatory:**

Number of Individuals Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Home and Community Based Services (HCS) 28,091 28,091

Average Number of Individuals on Interest List Per Month: Home and Community Based Services (HCS) 97,839 110,393

Total Number Declined Services or Found to be Ineligible for Services during the Fiscal Year: Home and Community-based Services (HCS) 560 560

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION (Continued)

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Average Number on Home Community-based Services (HCS)<br>Interest List Receiving Other Services Per Month   | 21,655   | 22,088   |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY LIVING ASSISTANCE (CLASS)</b>   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |          |          |
| Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month:<br>Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)   | 5,652    | 5,652    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |          |          |
| Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)  | 4,050    | 4,050    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Number of Individuals on Interest List Per Month: Medicaid Related Conditions Waiver (CLASS)  | 64,042   | 68,752   |
| Number of Persons Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Community Living Assistance & Support Services Waiver (CLASS)                         | 5,943    | 5,943    |
| Total Number Declined Services or Found to be Ineligible for Services during the Fiscal Year:<br>Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) | 1,479    | 1,479    |
| Average Number on Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Interest List Receiving Other Services Per Month                               | 14,939   | 15,238   |
| <b>A.3.3. Strategy: DEAF-BLIND MULTIPLE DISABILITIES</b>  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |          |          |
| Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month:<br>Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver  | 339      | 339      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |          |          |
| Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver   | 3,586    | 3,586    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Number of Persons on Interest List Per Month:<br>Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver  | 126      | 96       |
| Number of Persons Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Medicaid Deaf-blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver                                 | 305      | 305      |
| Total Number Declined Services or Found to be Ineligible for Services during the Fiscal Year:<br>Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities (DBMD)                  | 214      | 214      |
| Average Number on Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Interest List Receiving Other Services Per Month  | 62       | 63       |
| <b>A.3.4. Strategy: TEXAS HOME LIVING WAIVER</b>  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |          |          |
| Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Texas Home Living Waiver  | 5,467    | 5,467    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |          |          |
| Average Monthly Cost Per Individual Served: Texas Home Living Waiver  | 1,535.47 | 1,535.47 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |          |          |
| Number of Individuals Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Texas Home Living Waiver  | 5,514    | 5,274    |
| <b>A.3.5. Strategy: ALL-INCLUSIVE CARE - ELDERLY (PACE)</b>   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |          |          |
| Average Number of Recipients Per Month: Program for All Inclusive Care (PACE)   | 1,341    | 1,341    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |          |          |
| Average Monthly Cost Per Recipient: Program for All Inclusive Care (PACE)   | 2,816.2  | 2,816.2  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |          |          |
| Number of Persons Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)                                  | 1,341    | 1,341    |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: NON-FULL BENEFIT PAYMENTS</b>   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |          |          |
| Average Monthly Number of Non-citizens Receiving Emergency Services   | 9,685    | 9,686    |
| <b>A.4.2. Strategy: MEDICARE PAYMENTS</b>   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |          |          |
| Average Supplemental Medical Insurance Part B Recipient Months Per Month  | 661,346  | 676,579  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |          |          |
| Average Part B Premium Per Month  | 117.75   | 114.23   |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

**C. Goal: CHIP CLIENT SERVICES**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Average CHIP Programs Recipient Months Per Month<br>(Includes all CHIP Programs)                              | 430,537 | 445,767 |
| Average CHIP Programs Benefit Cost with Prescription Benefit Per Recipient Month (Includes all CHIP Programs) | 190.97  | 197.83  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: CHIP Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Average CHIP Children Recipient Months Per Month  | 395,242 | 410,472 |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average CHIP Children Benefit Cost Per Recipient Month  | 106.48  | 108.72  |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: CHIP PERINATAL SERVICES Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Average Perinatal Recipient Months Per Month  | 35,295  | 35,295  |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy: CHIP PRESCRIPTION DRUGS Efficiencies:</b>   |         |         |
| Average Cost per CHIP Recipient Month: Pharmacy Benefit   | 35.49   | 36.52   |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy: CHIP DENTAL SERVICES Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average Monthly Cost of the Dental Benefit per CHIP Program Recipient   | 24.85   | 25.61   |

**D. Goal: ADDITIONAL HEALTH-RELATED SERVICES**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Percent of Population under Age Three Served by Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Program            | 2.01%   | 2.01%   |
| Percent of ECI Clients Enrolled in Medicaid   | 65.2%   | 65.2%   |
| Percent of ECI Program Funded by Medicaid   | 40.26%  | 39.62%  |
| Percent of Adults Receiving Community Mental Health Services Whose Functional Level Improved          | 58%     | 58%     |
| Percent of Children Receiving Community Mental Health Services Whose Functional Level Improved        | 56%     | 56%     |
| Percent of Persons Receiving Crisis Services Who Avoid Psychiatric Hospitalization within 30 Days     | 89%     | 89%     |
| Percent of Adults Who Complete Treatment Programs and Report No Past Month Substance Use at Follow-up | 90%     | 90%     |
| Percent of Youth Who Complete Treatment Programs and Report No Past Month Substance Use at Follow-up  | 90%     | 90%     |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: WOMEN'S HEALTH PROGRAM Output (Volume):</b>                                       |         |         |
| Avg Monthly Number of Women Receiving Services through Healthy Texas Women                            | 231,480 | 232,670 |
| Average Monthly Number of Adults Receiving Services through Family Planning                           | 77,082  | 77,152  |
| Number of Women over 21 Provided Services by the Maternal and Child Health Program (Title V)          | 4,651   | 4,651   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average Monthly Cost Per Healthy Texas Women Client   | 38.62   | 38.62   |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Certified Clinical Providers Enrolled in Healthy Texas Women Program                        | 5,500   | 5,500   |
| Number Of Clinical Providers Enrolled in Family Planning  | 53      | 53      |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy: ALTERNATIVES TO ABORTION Output (Volume):</b>                                     |         |         |
| Number of Persons Receiving Pregnancy Support Services as an Alternative to Abortion                  | 35,016  | 35,016  |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy: ECI SERVICES Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Average Monthly Number of Children Served in Comprehensive Services                                   | 28,516  | 28,761  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average Monthly Cost Per Child: Comprehensive Services/State and Federal Expenditures                 | 415.85  | 415.85  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Average Monthly Number of Hours of Service Delivered Per Child Per Month                              | 2.87    | 2.87    |
| <b>D.1.4. Strategy: ECI RESPITE &amp; QUALITY ASSURANCE Output (Volume):</b>                          |         |         |
| Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Respite Services   | 250     | 250     |

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION (Continued)

### **D.1.5. Strategy: CHILDREN'S BLINDNESS SERVICES Output (Volume):**

Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving  
Blindness Services 3,990 3,990

#### **Efficiencies:**

Average Monthly Cost Per Child: Children's Blindness  
Services 128 128

### **D.1.6. Strategy: AUTISM PROGRAM Output (Volume):**

Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving Focused  
Autism Services 557 557

#### **Efficiencies:**

Average Monthly Cost Per Child Receiving Focused  
Autism Services 524 524

#### **Explanatory:**

Number of Children Receiving Focused Autism Services  
Per Year 1,114 1,114

### **D.1.7. Strategy: CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS Output (Volume):**

Average Monthly Caseload of Children with Special  
Health Care Needs (CSHCN) Clients Receiving Health  
Care Benefits 1,055 1,055

### **D.1.8. Strategy: CHILDREN'S DENTAL SERVICES Output (Volume):**

Number of Infants <1 and Children Age 1-21 Years  
Provided Dental and Child Health Services by the  
Maternal and Child Health Program 44,001 44,001

### **D.1.9. Strategy: KIDNEY HEALTH CARE Output (Volume):**

Number of Kidney Health Clients Provided Services 19,250 19,250

### **D.1.11. Strategy: COMMUNITY PRIMARY CARE SERVICES Output (Volume):**

Number of Primary Health Care Eligible Patients  
Provided Access to Primary Care Services 70,000 70,000

### **D.1.12. Strategy: ABSTINENCE EDUCATION Output (Volume):**

Number of Persons Served in Abstinence Education  
Programs 48,000 48,000

### **D.2.1. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SVCS-ADULTS Output (Volume):**

Average Monthly Number of Adults Receiving Community  
Mental Health Services 72,711 72,711

#### **Efficiencies:**

Average Monthly Cost Per Adult Receiving Community  
Mental Health Services 400 400

### **D.2.2. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HLTH SVCS-CHILDREN Output (Volume):**

Average Monthly Number of Children Receiving  
Community Mental Health Services 19,505 19,505

### **D.2.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS SVCS Output (Volume):**

Number of Persons Receiving Crisis Residential  
Services Per Year Funded by GR 25,000 25,000

Number of Persons Receiving Crisis Outpatient  
Services Per Year Funded by GR 72,200 72,200

#### **Efficiencies:**

Average Amount of GR Spent Per Person for Crisis  
Residential Services 2,800 2,800

Average Amount of GR Spent Per Person for Crisis  
Outpatient Services 600 600

### **D.2.4. Strategy: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREV/INTERV/TREAT Output (Volume):**

Average Monthly Number of Youth Served in Substance  
Abuse Prevention Programs 151,847 151,847

Average Monthly Number of Youth Served in Treatment  
Programs for Substance Abuse 1,582 1,582

Average Monthly Number of Adults Served in Substance  
Abuse Intervention Programs 6,959 6,959

Average Monthly Number of Youth Served in Substance  
Abuse Intervention Programs 565 565

Average Monthly Number of Adults Served in Treatment  
Programs for Substance Abuse 9,957 9,957

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION (Continued)

### **E. Goal: ENCOURAGE SELF SUFFICIENCY**

#### **Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Percentage of Eligible WIC Population Served  | 55%     | 55%     |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy: TANF (CASH ASSISTANCE) GRANTS</b>                                       |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Average Number of TANF Basic Cash Assistance Recipients Per Month                           | 61,195  | 61,807  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average Monthly Grant: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Basic Cash Assistance | 75.03   | 76.6    |
| Average Monthly Grant: State Two-Parent Cash Assistance Program                             | 77.72   | 79.37   |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy: PROVIDE WIC SERVICES</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of WIC Participants Provided Nutritious Supplemental Food                            | 860,000 | 860,000 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| WIC Breastfeeding Initiation Rate   | 85.6    | 85.6    |

### **F. Goal: COMMUNITY & IL SVCS & COORDINATION**

#### **F.1.2. Strategy: NON-MEDICAID SERVICES**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Number of Individuals Served Per Month: Non Medicaid Community Care (XX/GR) | 31,710 | 31,710 |
| Average Number of Individuals Per Month Receiving In-home Family Support (IHFS)     | 5,482  | 5,482  |

#### **Efficiencies:**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Average Monthly Cost of In-home Family Support Per Individual | 67.85 | 67.85 |
|---|-------|-------|

#### **Explanatory:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Number of Individuals Receiving Non-Medicaid Community Services and Supports (XX)                     | 18,469 | 18,469 |
| Number of Individuals Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: Non Medicaid Community Care (XX / GR) | 31,710 | 31,710 |
| Number of Individuals Receiving Services at the End of the Fiscal Year: In-Home and Family Support            | 5,686  | 5,686  |

#### **F.1.3. Strategy: NON-MEDICAID IDD COMMUNITY SVCS**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Average Monthly Number of Individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Community Services | 1,953 | 1,953 |
|---|-------|-------|

#### **Efficiencies:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Monthly Cost Per Individual with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Community Services | 560.24 | 560.24 |
|---|--------|--------|

#### **Explanatory:**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Community Services at the End of the Fiscal Year | 4,893 | 4,893 |
|---|-------|-------|

#### **F.2.1. Strategy: INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of People Receiving Services from Centers for Independent Living                | 6,391 | 6,391 |
| Number of Consumers Who Achieved Independent Living Center Goals                       | 1,598 | 1,598 |
| Average Monthly Number of People Receiving HHSC Contracted Independent Living Services | 1,460 | 1,460 |

#### **Efficiencies:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Monthly Cost per Person Receiving HHSC Contracted Independent Living Services | 477 | 477 |
|---|-----|-----|

#### **F.2.2. Strategy: BEST PROGRAM**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Individuals Receiving Treatment Services in BEST Program     | 86    | 86    |
| Number of Individuals Receiving Screening Services in the BEST Program | 2,452 | 2,452 |

#### **F.2.3. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION (CRS)**

#### **Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Average Monthly Number of People Receiving Comprehensive Rehabilitation Services | 506 | 506 |
|--|-----|-----|

#### **Efficiencies:**

|                                       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Average Monthly Cost Per CRS Consumer | 3,932 | 3,932 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION (Continued)

**Explanatory:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Number of People Receiving Comprehensive Rehabilitation Services Per Year | 838 | 838 |
|---|-----|-----|

**F.2.4. Strategy: DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING SERVICES**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Consumers Educated and Interpreters Trained | 2,375  | 2,375  |
| Number of Interpreter Certificates Issued             | 1,765  | 1,765  |
| Number of Equipment/Service Vouchers Issued           | 25,000 | 25,000 |

**F.3.1. Strategy: FAMILY VIOLENCE SERVICES**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Persons Served by Family Violence Programs/Shelters | 71,500 | 71,500 |
|---|--------|--------|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Health and Human Services Average Cost Per Person Receiving Services through the Family Violence Program | 280 | 280 |
|--|-----|-----|

**G. Goal: FACILITIES**

**G.1.1. Strategy: STATE SUPPORTED LIVING CENTERS**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Average Monthly Number of State Supported Living Center Campus Residents  | 2,956 | 2,870 |
| Number of Unfounded Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation Allegations Against State Supported Living Center Staff as Reported By Victims | 595   | 595   |
| Number of Confirmed Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation Incidents at State Supported Living Centers                                    | 389   | 389   |

**Efficiencies:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Monthly Cost Per State Supported Living Center or State Center Resident | 19,319 | 19,840 |
|---|--------|--------|

**G.2.1. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH STATE HOSPITALS**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Average Daily Census of State Mental Health Facilities | 2,153 | 2,126 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Efficiencies:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Daily Facility Cost Per Occupied State Mental Health Facility Bed | 499 | 514 |
|---|-----|-----|

**G.2.2. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY HOSPITALS**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Average Daily Number of Occupied Mental Health Community Hospital Beds | 556 | 556 |
|--|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Average Daily Cost Per Occupied Mental Health Community Hospital Bed | 501 | 501 |
|--|-----|-----|

**G.3.1. Strategy: OTHER FACILITIES**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Inpatient Days, Texas Center for Infectious Disease | 13,140 | 13,140 |
|---|--------|--------|

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Average Number of Outpatient Visits Per Day, Rio Grande State Center Outpatient Clinic | 62 | 54 |
|--|----|----|

**H. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION SVCS**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Percent of Investigations with a High Risk Finding | 16.8% | 16.8% |
|--|-------|-------|

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Percent of Facilities Complying with Standards at Time of Inspection for Licensure and/or Medicare/Medicaid Certification | 33.26% | 33.26% |
|---|--------|--------|

**H.1.1. Strategy: FACILITY/COMMUNITY-BASED REGULATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Total Dollar Amount Collected from Fines | 5,027,005 | 5,027,005 |
|--|-----------|-----------|

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Completed Investigations in Facility Settings | 15,067 | 15,379 |
|---|--------|--------|

**Efficiencies:**

|   |    |      |
|---|----|------|
| APS Daily Caseload per Worker (Facility Investigations) | 12 | 12.2 |
|---|----|------|

**H.1.2. Strategy: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS & OTHER**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Number of Licenses Issued or Renewed Per Year: |  |  |
|--|--|--|

|                                 |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Nursing Facility Administrators | 1,130 | 1,130 |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|

**H.1.3. Strategy: CHILD CARE REGULATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Child Care Facility Inspections | 44,630 | 45,382 |
|---|--------|--------|

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Completed Child Abuse/Neglect Investigations | 3,545 | 3,545 |
|--|-------|-------|

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

**I. Goal:** PGM ELG DETERMINATION & ENROLLMENT

**I.1.1. Strategy:** INTEGRATED ELIGIBILITY &  
 ENROLLMENT

**Output (Volume):**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Average Monthly Number of Eligibility Determinations | 980,500 | 997,500 |
|--|---------|---------|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |      |      |
|--|------|------|
| Average Cost Per Eligibility Determination | 38.9 | 38.9 |
|--|------|------|

**Explanatory:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Total Value of Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Benefits Distributed | 5,422,787,884 | 5,493,798,391 |
|--|---------------|---------------|

**I.2.1. Strategy:** LONG-TERM CARE INTAKE & ACCESS

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Average Monthly Number of Individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Receiving Assessment and Service Coordination Including Home and Community Based Services | 35,815 | 35,815 |
|--|--------|--------|

**J. Goal:** DISABILITY DETERMINATION

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of Case Decisions That Are Accurate | 96% | 96% |
|---|-----|-----|

**J.1.1. Strategy:** DISABILITY DETERMINATION SVCS  
 (DDS)

**Output (Volume):**

|                                       |         |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Number of Disability Cases Determined | 339,000 | 339,000 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Cost Per Disability Case Determination | 349 | 349 |
|--|-----|-----|

**K. Goal:** OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

**K.1.1. Strategy:** CLIENT AND PROVIDER  
 ACCOUNTABILITY

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Medicaid Provider and Recipient Investigations Completed | 27,192 | 29,147 |
| Number of Audits and Reviews Performed                             | 40     | 40     |
| Total Dollars Recovered (Millions)                                 | 90     | 90     |

**M. Goal:** TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE

**M.1.1. Strategy:** TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Sex Offenders Provided Treatment and Supervision | 340 | 409 |
|--|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Cost Per Sex Offender for Treatment and Supervision | 47,346 | 48,293 |
|---|--------|--------|

**Explanatory:**

|                                 |    |    |
|---------------------------------|----|----|
| Number of New Civil Commitments | 55 | 77 |
|---------------------------------|----|----|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities                                    |                     |                     |
| (1) Facilities Repair and Renovations - State Supported Living Centers and State Hospitals | \$ 2,630,142        | \$ 1,912,701        |
| (2) WIC Relocation   | <u>\$ 1,300,000</u> | <u>\$ 0</u>         |
| Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities                                | <u>\$ 3,930,142</u> | <u>\$ 1,912,701</u> |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  |                     |                     |
| (1) Seat Management Services (PCs, Laptops, & Servers)                                     | 32,490,908          | 32,347,208          |
| (2) Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System   | 53,358,062          | 61,010,290          |
| (3) Network, Performance and Capacity  | 1,558,000           | 1,558,000           |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| (4) MMIS - Medicaid Management Information System  | 41,081,788            | 41,015,856            |
| (5) Application Remediation for Data Center Consolidation  | 300,000               | 300,000               |
| (6) Cybersecurity Advancement for HHS Enterprise   | 2,152,981             | 1,729,692             |
| (7) Enterprise Data Governance   | 6,740,700             | 6,420,700             |
| (8) Infrastructure Maintenance at SSLCs to support Electronic Health Records   | 500,000               | 500,000               |
| (9) Regulatory Services System Automation Modernization  | 2,128,902             | 2,128,902             |
| (10) WIC PC Replacement  | 718,000               | 425,000               |
| (11) Clinical Management for Behavioral Health Services (CMBHS) Modifications - DSM-5  | 1,000,000             | 1,000,000             |
| (12) WIC Information Network (WIN) Evolution Implementation  | 7,137,738             | 0                     |
| (13) Improve Client CARE Systems – Enterprise  | 3,400,000             | 3,400,000             |
| (14) Information Technology - Mental Health  | 1,822,365             | 1,822,364             |
| (15) Mental Health Clinical Management for Behavioral Health Services (CMBHS), Youth Empowerment Services (YES) Waiver Batch APD | 634,784               | 0                     |
| (16) Business Process Redesign   | 1,057,174             | 1,072,985             |
| (17) IG Case Management System   | 3,000,000             | 2,000,000             |
| (18) Medicaid Fraud Detection System   | 5,000,000             | 5,000,000             |
| (19) Hospital-Infrastructure Telemedicine  | 1,000,000             | 1,000,000             |
| (20) System Information & Asset Management   | 7,329,524             | 27,680,000            |
| (21) Avatar (EMR) Support for State Hospital System  | <u>\$ 3,044,180</u>   | <u>\$ 3,044,180</u>   |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  | <u>\$ 175,455,106</u> | <u>\$ 193,455,177</u> |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items  |                       |                       |
| (1) Facility Support Services - Fleet Operations   | 431,742               | 148,502               |
| (2) Improve Security Infrastructure for Regional HHS Client Delivery Facilities  | 1,967,896             | 0                     |
| (3) Facility Equipment Purchases - SSLCs and State Hospitals   | <u>\$ 5,107,000</u>   | <u>\$ 5,107,000</u>   |
| Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items  | <u>\$ 7,506,638</u>   | <u>\$ 5,255,502</u>   |
| d. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)  |                       |                       |
| (1) MLPP Payment - Energy Conservation   | \$ 3,829,386          | \$ 3,799,718          |
| e. Data Center Consolidation   |                       |                       |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation  | \$ 49,818,892         | \$ 51,475,939         |
| f. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)   |                       |                       |
| (1) HHSAS to CAPPS Upgrade and Enhancements  | 1,909,501             | 1,954,503             |
| (2) Enterprise Resource Planning   | 10,118,531            | 10,118,531            |
| (3) CAPPS PeopleSoft Licenses  | <u>\$ 1,279,077</u>   | <u>\$ 1,279,077</u>   |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)   | <u>\$ 13,307,109</u>  | <u>\$ 13,352,111</u>  |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 253,847,273</u> | <u>\$ 269,251,148</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>            |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund                   | \$ 45,697,260         | \$ 44,397,746         |
| GR Match for Medicaid                  | 37,788,916            | 43,152,164            |
| GR Match for Title XXI (CHIP)          | 373,989               | 390,914               |
| GR Match for Food Stamp Administration | 14,751,334            | 16,129,610            |
| GR Certified as Match for Medicaid     | 8,046,542             | 7,998,047             |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund         | <u>\$ 106,658,041</u> | <u>\$ 112,068,481</u> |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| GR Dedicated - Texas Capital Trust Fund Account<br>No. 543 | 289,802               | 289,802               |
| Federal Funds  | 138,566,599           | 149,391,765           |
| <b><u>Other Funds</u></b>                                  |                       |                       |
| Appropriated Receipts                                      | 5,895                 | 5,863                 |
| Interagency Contracts                                      | 7,769,172             | 6,940,740             |
| Universal Services Fund Reimbursements                     | 22,820                | 22,820                |
| ID Collections for Patient Support and<br>Maintenance      | 487,668               | 485,045               |
| ID Appropriated Receipts                                   | 47,276                | 46,632                |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                                      | <u>\$ 8,332,831</u>   | <u>\$ 7,501,100</u>   |
| Total, Method of Financing                                 | <u>\$ 253,847,273</u> | <u>\$ 269,251,148</u> |

**MEDICAID**

3. **Pediatric Care in Nursing Facilities.** When using funds appropriated in Strategies A.2.4, Nursing Facility Payments, and A.2.5, Medicare Skilled Nursing Facility, and in addition to consideration of expense in determining the appropriate placement for children who currently receive care in nursing facilities, the Health and Human Services Commission shall, within the requirements of state and federal law, consider the requests of parents concerning either a continued stay in a nursing facility providing skilled pediatric care or an alternate placement. (Former DADS Rider 9)
4. **Nursing Facility Beds for Medicaid Eligible Veterans.** Contingent upon a request from the Texas General Land Office - Veterans Land Board, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) maintain a program for Medicaid-eligible veterans that will enable individuals to be placed in State Veterans Homes if they so choose. It is further the intent of the Legislature that HHSC ensure the creation of sufficient certified beds to accommodate the requirements of such a program. (Former DADS Rider 15)
5. **Cost Comparison Report.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop a report for the Legislature analyzing state and federally funded residential and nonresidential services in Home and Community-based Services (HCS), Texas Home Living, and Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities and Related Conditions (ICF-IID/RC).
  - a. The report shall include the following:
    - (1) the monthly average cost to the state per person for individuals residing in state-operated and non-state operated ICF-IID/RC, HCS waiver program, and Texas Home Living waiver program by Level of Need (LON), and facility size (private ICF-IID only);
    - (2) a comparison of severity across settings; and,
    - (3) the total number of persons, by LON, who transitioned from state-operated ICF-IID/RC to the HCS residential waiver program for the previous biennium, and their average monthly cost of service in the HCS waiver program.
  - b. With respect to the cost to the state per person residing in a state operated ICF-IID/RC facility, the department shall include all costs, such as Statewide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan (SWICAP), Departmental Indirect Cost Allocation Plan (DICAP), maintenance and construction costs, employee benefit costs and other federally allowable administrative, medical and overhead costs. With respect to the cost to the state per person in state-operated ICF-IID/RC facilities, non-state operated ICF-IID/RC facilities, and the HCS and Texas Home Living waivers, HHSC shall include all Medicaid costs including acute care costs that are not included in the waiver rate for those programs and all costs to administer and license those programs. For state-operated ICF-IID/RC facilities, the average monthly administrative and overhead costs shall be reported separately from the average monthly client care costs. HHSC shall identify the types of costs included in each category.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- c. Cost for waiver recipients will cover the time a person enrolled in the waiver through the time they are terminated from waiver services. The cost for ICF-IID services will cover the time a person is admitted to the facility to the time of discharge unless the person is admitted to an ICF-IID or waiver within 60 days of discharge. In that case the Medicaid costs incurred during discharge will be counted toward the ICF-IID costs.

The report shall be submitted to the Legislature, Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and the public no later than August 31, 2018. (Former DADS Rider 21)

**6. Nursing Home Program Provisions.**

- a. **Tending Home Income Eligibility Cap.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the income eligibility cap for nursing home care shall be maintained at the federal maximum level of 300 percent of Supplemental Security Income (SSI).
- b. **Nursing Home Bed Capacity Planning.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission shall control the number of Medicaid beds, and decertify unused Medicaid beds, and reallocate some or all of the decertified Medicaid beds, taking into account a facility's occupancy rate. (Former DADS Rider 37)
7. **Cash Basis Expenditures Authorization.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission may expend Medicaid appropriations in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium without regard to date of service. The authorization herein is limited to expenditures for claims payments, premiums, cost settlements and other related expenses for Medicaid client services.
8. **Additional Funding Sources, Medicaid.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, if the appropriations provided for a Medicaid program are not sufficient to provide for expenditures mandated by either state or federal law, after accounting for any appropriations made to the agency operating the Medicaid program, and available for transfer to the Medicaid program, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor may provide for and are authorized to direct the transfer of sufficient amounts of funds to the Health and Human Services Commission from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act.
9. **Limited Medicaid Coverage for Clients with Medicare Part D Benefit for Certain Excluded Medicare Part D Drug Categories.** It is the intent of the Legislature that from funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs, the Health and Human Services Commission shall continue to provide Medicaid coverage for dual eligible clients. The Health and Human Services Commission shall recoup funds for these expenditures from Part D drug plans that are determined to be responsible for the dual eligible clients' drug costs. It is also the intent of the Legislature that from funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs, the Health and Human Services Commission shall continue to provide Medicaid coverage for certain categories of drugs not covered under the federal Medicare Part D program, under Section 1935(d)(2) of the Social Security Act, for full dual eligible clients. This coverage is limited to only those categories of excluded Medicare Part D drugs that continue to be eligible for federal Medicaid matching funds and that are currently covered under the Medicaid Vendor Drug Program (e.g., certain prescribed over-the-counter medications, smoking cessation medications and vitamins).
10. **Hospital Uncompensated Care.** No funds appropriated under this Article for medical assistance payments may be paid to a hospital if the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) determines that the hospital has not complied with the commission's reporting requirements. HHSC shall ensure that the reporting of uncompensated care (defined to include bad debt, charity care and unreimbursed care) by Texas hospitals is consistent for all hospitals and subjected to a standard set of adjustments that account for payments to hospitals that are intended to reimburse uncompensated care. These adjustments are to be made in such a way that a reliable determination of the actual cost of uncompensated care in Texas is produced.

The commission shall conduct an appropriate number of audits to assure the accurate reporting of uncompensated hospital care costs.

HHSC shall submit a biennial report on uncompensated care costs to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, 2018, which details the impact of patient specific and lump sum funding as offsets to uncompensated costs, impact of health care reform efforts on the

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

funding streams that reimburse uncompensated care, and assess the need for those funding streams in future biennia. HHSC may report by hospital type.

- 11. Hospital Reimbursement.** Contingent upon federal approval, and to the extent allowed by law, no funds appropriated under this Article for the payment of inpatient hospital fees and charges under the medical assistance program may be expended, except under a prospective payment methodology for all Medicaid inpatient claims, excluding state-owned teaching hospital Medicaid inpatient claims, that employs sound cost reimbursement principles and:
  - a. enhances the Health and Human Services Commission's ability to be a prudent purchaser of health care;
  - b. reflects costs that are allowable, reasonable and medically necessary to deliver health care services to the state's Medicaid population;
  - c. reduces the variability in the Medicaid reimbursement rates paid to hospitals for treating patients with the same diagnoses;
  - d. promotes and rewards increased efficiency in the operation of hospitals;
  - e. emphasizes and rewards quality of outcomes and improves the treatment of Medicaid patients through pay-for-performance principles;
  - f. recognizes, through add-on payments or other methods, the unique needs of individual hospitals, including rural hospitals.
- 12. Graduate Medical Education.** The Health and Human Services Commission may expend Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid No. 8062 and matching Medicaid Federal Funds out of Strategy A.4.1, Non-Full Benefit Payments, for Graduate Medical Education payments to state-owned teaching hospitals, contingent upon receipt of allowable funds from state-owned teaching hospitals to be used as the non-federal share for Medicaid Graduate Medical Education. Appropriated Receipts - Match for Medicaid No. 8062 shall be the only source of funds used for the non-federal share for Medicaid Graduate Medical Education, and the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop a payment methodology for Medicaid Graduate Medical Education payments to state-owned teaching hospitals.
- 13. Local Reporting on DSH, Uncompensated Care, Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment, and Indigent Care Expenditures.** Out of funds appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, and as the state Medicaid operating agency, the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop a report that non-state public hospitals, private hospitals, hospital districts, physicians and private administrators shall use to describe any expenditures they make through the Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) program, the Uncompensated Care (UC) Pool, the Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Pool, and the Indigent Care program. The commission shall determine the format of the report, which must include expenditures by method of finance per year. In addition, the commission annually shall require contracted hospital providers to report payments to entities who provide consultative services regarding revenue maximization under the medical assistance program and any other governmentally funded program, including UC, DSRIP, and DSH. Information included in the reports of payments to entities providing consultative services from contracted hospitals shall include:
  - a. the total amount of aggregated payments to all such entities by county;
  - b. the purpose of the payment(s);
  - c. the source of the payment(s);
  - d. the program for which consultative services were provided; and
  - e. any other information the commission believes pertinent.
- 14. Use of PARIS Data and Appropriation of Savings to the Texas Veterans Commission Realized from the Use of PARIS Data.** Out of funds appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, the Health and Human Service Commission (HHSC) shall:

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- a. Submit information quarterly to the U.S. Health and Human Services Department's Administration for Children and Families for participation in the federal Public Assistance Reporting Information System's (PARIS) Veterans and Federal Files information exchange. The Health and Human Services Commission, Office of the Inspector General, shall submit the necessary state data from all state health and human services programs that may serve veterans to receive results from the federal PARIS system and shall forward the necessary information received from the PARIS system to the appropriate state agencies for follow up and further investigation.
  - b. Ten percent of the General Revenue savings during fiscal year 2018 that was the result of pursuing information from the Public Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS) as calculated by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) according to procedures or rules for making the calculations adopted by HHSC shall be credited by the Comptroller to the Fund for Veterans' Assistance Account No. 0368 from which expenditures were originally made and such funds are appropriated to the Texas Veterans Commission in fiscal year 2019.
- 15. Supplemental Payments.** It is the intent of the Legislature that when the Health and Human Services Commission calculates supplemental payments, data be collected to provide transparency regarding claims associated with the supplemental payment program. An independent audit of the program, including a review of regional affiliations, uncompensated care claims for both uninsured and insured individuals, and contractual agreements, and a report with findings should be completed and distributed annually on June 30 to the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate Finance Committee members, the House Appropriations Committee members, and the Legislative Budget Board.
- 16. Dental and Orthodontia Providers in the Texas Medicaid Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) use funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, Client and Provider Accountability, to strengthen the capacity of the HHSC Office of Inspector General to detect, investigate, and prosecute abuse by dentists and orthodontists who participate in the Texas Medicaid program. Further, it is the intent of the Legislature that HHSC conduct more extensive reviews of medical necessity for orthodontia services in the Medicaid program.
- 17. Medicaid In-Office Diagnostic Ancillary Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal B, Medicaid & CHIP Support, the Health and Human Services Commission shall collect data necessary to allow the agency to quantify the amount of in-office diagnostic ancillary services provided to clients in the Texas Medicaid fee-for-service and managed care programs and routinely analyze this data. The agency shall review methodologies used by the federal government and national researchers to estimate the amount of in-office diagnostic ancillary services provided to Medicare clients and adopt a similar methodology for quantifying the amount of these services provided to Texas Medicaid clients. The agency shall submit a report on in-office diagnostic ancillary service use in the Texas Medicaid program, including strategies implemented by the agency to reduce unnecessary diagnostic ancillary services, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1, 2018.
- 18. Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) Reimbursement in Managed Care.** To the extent allowable by law, in developing the premium rates for Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Organizations (MCOs), the Health and Human Services Commission shall include provisions for payment of the Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) Prospective Payment System (PPS) rate and establish contractual requirements that require MCOs to reimburse FQHCs at the PPS rate.
- 19. Receipt of Transfers for Participation in the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program.** The Health and Human Services Commission may receive in Strategy A.4.3, Transformation Payments, intergovernmental transfers of funds from institutions of higher education as the non-federal share of uncompensated care or delivery system reform incentive payments or monitoring costs under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver.
- 20. Network Access Improvement Program Report.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit a report each time a new round of Network Access Improvement Program (NAIP) proposals are approved. The report shall include a list of participating public health related institutions (HRI), public hospitals, and managed care organization (MCO) partnerships, the anticipated amount paid to each MCO by HHSC and the anticipated amount paid to each HRI and

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

public hospital by an MCO, and a summary of each partnership (including program methodology, targeted goals and performance metrics, and the payment structure). Each report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board 45 days prior to contract effective date.

21. **Federal Funding for Health Related Institutions.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission maximize federal funding for Health Related Institutions should they transfer 2018-19 funds to the commission for such purposes.
22. **Report on Pay for Quality Measures.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall evaluate how Texas Medicaid providers and managed care organizations use existing pay for quality measures to improve health care delivery and whether these initiatives result in a higher quality of care and improved health outcomes. The Commission shall report its initial findings to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the appropriate standing committees of the Legislature by October 1, 2018 and include in the report recommendations to improve current pay for quality measures, areas requiring additional study, and how it could potentially use those findings if it expands the use of pay for quality measures into outpatient settings.
23. **Cochlear Implants and Other Assistance for the Hearing Impaired.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall review Medicaid reimbursement rates for cochlear implants and other assistance for the hearing impaired at a minimum of once a biennium in order to ensure reasonable access to services for the hearing impaired.
24. **1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver Distribution Public Reporting.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall report the recipients of all funds distributed by the commission for Uncompensated Care (UC) and Delivery System Reform Incentive Payments (DSRIP) under the 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver. HHSC shall submit the report to the Legislature, Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and the public within 45 days of distributing any funds or otherwise making payments under the 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver. The report shall include (1) the recipients of funds for UC and DSRIP, (2) the amount distributed to each recipient, (3) the amount of Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT) funds provided by each transferring entity within the region, and (4) the date such payments were made.
25. **Report on the Vendor Drug Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall evaluate new delivery models for cost-effectiveness, increased competition, and improved health outcomes. HHSC shall report findings to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the appropriate standing committees of the Legislature by December 1, 2018 and include in the report a summary of previously submitted related reports and efforts undertaken to make the current models more effective.
26. **Texas Medicaid and Texas Diabetes Council.** It is the intent of the Legislature that out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall consider advisory information from the Texas Diabetes Council when implementing a new program or initiative that could impact Medicaid patients diagnosed with diabetes or their access to care.
27. **Texas Medicaid and Texas Diabetes Council - Coordination and Report.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) should identify efficiencies across agencies to integrate systems of care and work jointly with the Texas Diabetes Council (TDC) to: 1) improve screening rates for Medicaid patients at risk for diabetes; and 2) increase enrollment in diabetes self-management education (DSME) programs for those Medicaid patients diagnosed with diabetes. The results, including a summary of previously submitted related reports, limitations, improvements made, and recommendations on these two issues, will be included in a report by HHSC in consultation with TDC. The report is due to the Legislature and Governor by August 31, 2018.
28. **Evaluation of Medicaid Data.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission shall annually evaluate data submitted by managed care organizations to determine whether the data continues to be useful or if additional data, such as measurements of recipient services, is needed to oversee contracts or evaluate the effectiveness of Medicaid.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

29. **NAIP, MPAP, and QIPP Payments Reporting.** In the event the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) complete their review of the Network Access Improvement Program (NAIP), Nursing Facility Minimum Payment Amounts Program (MPAP), and Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP), and provide approval for the programs, the Health and Human Services Commission, out of funds appropriated above in L.1.1, HHS System Supports, shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor an estimate of the funds that will be available and an estimate of the non-state funds used as intergovernmental transfers available. The report shall be submitted not later than 90 days after approval has been received from CMS.
30. **Medicaid Substance Abuse Treatment.** Out of funds appropriated above in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall evaluate the impact on overall Medicaid spending and client outcomes of substance use disorder treatment services provided under Medicaid to persons who are at least 21 years of age. HHSC shall develop a methodology for the evaluation of those treatment services, improve and analyze data necessary to complete the evaluation, and submit a report on the evaluation findings to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor by December 1, 2017.
31. **Monitor the Integration of Behavioral Health Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall monitor the implementation of Government Code, Section 533.00255(b), which integrates behavioral health services into the Medicaid managed care program. HHSC shall prioritize monitoring managed care organizations that provide behavioral health services through a contract with a third party.
32. **General Revenue Funds for Medicaid Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Services.** For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority for the Medicaid mental health (MH) and intellectual disability (ID) program responsibilities of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), the following subsections provide governance relating to appropriate use, classification and expenditure of funds.
  - a. **General Revenue Match for Medicaid.** ABEST Method of Financing Code 758 - GR Match for Medicaid shall be used to report General Revenue expenditures and request General Revenue appropriations for the state's share of Medicaid payments for the following Medicaid MH and ID services:
    - (1) Community-based Intermediate Care Facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID) that are privately operated through contractual arrangements between private providers and HHSC;
    - (2) Community-based Intermediate Care Facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID), also known as Bond Homes, that are operated by HHSC;
    - (3) Home and Community-based Services (HCS) authorized by a 1915(c) federal waiver and provided through contractual arrangements between private providers and HHSC;
    - (4) Texas Home Living services authorized by a 1915(c) federal waiver and provided through contractual arrangements between private providers and HHSC;
    - (5) Mental health services provided through contracts with Behavioral Health Organizations;
    - (6) Rehabilitation Services as approved in the State Medicaid Plan which are provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities;
    - (7) Targeted Case Management Services as approved in the State Medicaid Plan provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities;
    - (8) Service Coordination Services as approved in the State Medicaid Plan provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities;
    - (9) Salaries and operating costs related to direct program administration and indirect administration of the HHSC; and
    - (10) Home and Community-based Services authorized by a 1915(c) Youth Empowerment Services (YES) federal waiver and provided through contractual arrangements between provider agencies and HHSC.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- b. General Revenue Certified as Match for Medicaid. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall use ABEST Method of Financing code 8032 - General Revenue Certified as Match for Medicaid to identify General Revenue funds requested and reported as expended for the purpose of drawing Federal Funds and to document that State funds have been spent for Medicaid mental health and intellectual disability services and administrative expenditures for the following services:
  - (1) Intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities that are operated by the State and known as "state supported living centers";
  - (2) Services delivered in state hospitals operated by HHSC including inpatient services for clients under the age of 21 and services that qualify under the federally approved Institutions for Mental Diseases (IMD) option for clients over the age of 65; and
  - (3) Medicaid Administrative Claims as approved in the State Medicaid Plan which are based on certain activities of Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities.
- c. **Reporting requirements related to General Revenue Matching Funds for Medicaid Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Services.** HHSC shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on the expenditures of General Revenue for Medicaid federal matching purposes by the method of financing codes identified above and the amounts of local, non-profit expenditures certified as state match for Medicaid Federal Funds by the departments HHSC for services provided by Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities.
- d. **Medicaid Federal Funds.** HHSC shall report expenditures and request legislative appropriations for federal Medicaid matching funds for client services, program administration and agency indirect administration. Automated Budgeting and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Method of Financing Code (MOF) 555 and Medicaid CFDA 93.778 shall be used for the following:
  - (1) Federal Funds drawn from the U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) using General Revenue funds classified as General Revenue Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 758), General Revenue Certified as Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 8032), Tobacco Settlement Receipts Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 8024) or Tobacco Receipts Certified as Match for Medicaid (ABEST MOF Code 8023);
  - (2) Federal Funds drawn from CMS using the departments' certification of local, non-profit expenditures made by the Mental Health Authorities and IDD Local Authorities on behalf of Medicaid-eligible individuals;
  - (3) Federal Funds received from CMS for services rendered to certain Medicaid-eligible individuals over the age of 65 by federally recognized Institutions for Mental Diseases (IMD Medicaid option) based on billings from state hospitals operated by HHSC to the claims processing agent for the Texas Medicaid program in its capacity as the State's fiscal agent for certain Medicaid payments; and
  - (4) Federal Funds received from CMS for general Medicaid health services including the Comprehensive Care Program for children based on billings from the state hospitals and state supported living centers operated by HHSC to the claims processing agent for the Texas Medicaid program in its capacity as the State's fiscal agent for certain Medicaid payments.
- e. **Appropriation authority and accounting for Federal Funds for Medicaid Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Services.** Amounts defined as Medicaid Federal Funds shall be used as a first source, and General Revenue which was not used as matching funds shall not be used to fund Medicaid-eligible services. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts included above in Federal Funds for mental health and intellectual disability services for HHSC, HHSC is appropriated and authorized to expend these Federal Funds made available, subject to the following requirements:

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- (1) Amounts made available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue made available for the same purpose;
  - (2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of Medicaid Federal Funds, HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue upon receipt of the revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to not have an excess balance of Medicaid Federal Funds; and
  - (3) The departments shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on the amounts of Medicaid Federal Funds drawn and expended.
- f. **Responsibility for proportionate share of indirect costs and benefits.** Nothing in this provision shall exempt HHSC from provisions of Article IX of this Act which apply equally to direct recoveries of benefits and indirect costs and to amounts recovered through an approved rate structure for services provided.
- g. **Exclusive Appropriation Authority.** The preceding subsections of this provision shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for Medicaid mental health and intellectual disability services Federal Fund receipts from the above identified sources, and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 16)
- 33. Medicaid and Medicare Collections.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall use the funds appropriated by this Act to maximize reimbursement of Medicare and Medicaid funding for all eligible individuals and for all expenditures at the state hospitals, state supported living centers, and state centers. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 21)
- 34. Appropriation Authority for Intergovernmental Transfers.**
- a. In addition to funds appropriated above and in an effort to maximize the receipt of federal Medicaid funding, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may expend intergovernmental transfers (IGTs) received as Appropriated Receipts-Match for Medicaid No. 8062 for the purpose of matching Medicaid Federal Funds for payments to Medicaid providers.
  - b. For authorization to expend the funds, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include information regarding the strategy allocation of the IGT, the amount requested in each fiscal year, the All Funds impact to the budget, the impact to the rate or premium for which the IGT will be used (subject to Special Provisions, Section 17, Rate Limitations and Reporting Requirements approval), and the specific purpose and program for which the funds will be used. The request must also include a copy of a written agreement from the governmental entity that is transferring the funds that the funding be spent in the manner for which it is being requested.
- The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.
- The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of the funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 40)
- 35. Interest List Reduction.** Out of administrative funds appropriated above, and for the Home and Community-Based Services waiver, Community Living Assistance and Support Services waiver, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities waiver, Medically Dependent Children Program waiver, Texas Home Living waiver, and STAR+PLUS, the Health and Human Services Commission is directed

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

(Continued)

to consider factors such as length of time on the interest list, size of interest list, demographics, average cost, and crisis stabilization in providing services to interest list clients on a program-specific basis. (Former DADS Rider 27)

- 36. Health and Human Services Cost Containment.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop and implement cost containment initiatives to achieve savings throughout the health and human services system. These initiatives shall include the following, if HHSC determines them to be cost-effective:

- (1) Increasing fraud, waste, and abuse prevention and detection;
- (2) Evaluating reimbursement for dual eligibles;
- (3) Improving prior authorization and utilization review for non-emergent air ambulance services;
- (4) Reviewing utilization and evaluating appropriateness of rates for durable medical equipment;
- (5) Increasing third party recoupments;
- (6) Implementing a pilot program on motor vehicle subrogation;
- (7) Achieving efficiencies in the printing and distribution of Medicaid identification cards;
- (8) Enforcing the limitations on recipient disenrollment from managed care plans pursuant to Government Code, §533.0076; and
- (9) Achieving other programmatic efficiencies.

HHSC shall provide a plan to the Legislative Budget Board to implement cost containment initiatives by December 1, 2017. For initiatives determined not to be cost effective, the agency shall submit the analysis underlying that determination with the plan.

HHSC shall achieve savings of at least \$410.0 million in General Revenue Funds and \$590.0 million in Federal Funds for the 2018-19 biennium through the initiatives identified above and initiatives identified in Rider 178, Managed Care Risk Margin, Rider 182, Managed Care Contract Procurement, Rider 196, Contingency for Senate Bill 1787, and Rider 192, Prescription Drug Savings.

### CHIP

- 37. Use of Additional CHIP Experience Rebates.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, CHIP, are CHIP Experience Rebates. For the purposes of this provision, CHIP Experience Rebates are defined as: 1) refunds/rebates of previously paid CHIP premiums and related interest earnings; and 2) managed care rebates and related interest earnings as described below. Amounts defined as CHIP Experience Rebates are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may receive and spend experience rebates generated in accordance with its contractual agreements with managed care organizations and other providers who participate in the CHIP and CHIP Perinatal programs. Expenditures shall be made from CHIP Experience Rebates generated in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The method of financing item, Experience Rebates-CHIP No. 8054, for appropriations made above, includes unexpended and unobligated balances of Experience Rebates - CHIP remaining as of August 31, 2017, and receipts earned in fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

The use of CHIP Experience Rebates is limited to health care services for CHIP clients. CHIP Experience Rebates shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support CHIP-related programs. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as Experience Rebates - CHIP, the HHSC is appropriated and authorized to expend these General Revenue Funds thereby made available, subject to the following requirements:

- a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes; and
- b. In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of CHIP Experience Rebates, the HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

(Continued)

monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of CHIP Experience Rebate balances and reported in the Monthly Financial Report required by Rider 148, Other Reporting Requirements.

The preceding paragraph shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act.

- 38. CHIP: Tobacco Settlement Receipts.** It is the intent of the Legislature that tobacco settlement receipts appropriations made above in all Strategies in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, include \$66,351,640 for fiscal year 2018 and \$65,926,133 for fiscal year 2019 in tobacco settlement receipts paid to the State pursuant to the Comprehensive Tobacco Settlement and Release. In the event that the state has not received a tobacco settlements payment for fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 by September 1 of each year of the biennium, the Comptroller of Public Accounts is authorized to use general revenue funds as needed for program expenditures for cash flow purposes between the beginning of the fiscal year and the receipt by the state of the tobacco settlement payment for the fiscal year. Upon receipt of the tobacco settlement payment, the General Revenue Fund shall be reimbursed with tobacco settlement receipts for all expenditures made pursuant to this provision.
- 39. CHIP Enrollment.** In the event that appropriations are insufficient to sustain enrollment at authorized eligibility and benefit levels in CHIP, it is the intent of the legislature that the Executive Commissioner transfer necessary funds to all Strategies in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, pursuant to the notification and approval requirements contained in other provisions, and request additional appropriation authority from the Legislative Budget Board prior to establishing a waiting list and suspending enrollment pursuant to Health and Safety Code §62.101.
- 40. Children's Health Insurance Program Priority.** In the event that the Health and Human Services Commission receives less CHIP Federal Funds than are anticipated above in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, the commission may prioritize services to recipients of the traditional CHIP program. Serving those eligible for the CHIP Perinatal program may be a secondary priority.
- 41. CHIP Premium Co-Pays.** For purposes of this provision, CHIP Premium Co-Payments are defined as premium co-payments made on behalf of children enrolled in the Children's Health Insurance Program. Amounts defined as premium co-payments for CHIP children are deposited into the General Revenue Fund. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may receive and expend CHIP Premium Co-Payment revenues. In the event that these revenues should exceed the amounts identified in the method of finance above as CHIP Premium Co-Payments, Low Income Children No. 3643, HHSC is appropriated and authorized to expend these General Revenue Funds, subject to the following requirements:
  - a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes; and
  - b. In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of CHIP Premium Co-Payments, Low Income Children No. 3643, HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of program income balances and reported in the Monthly Financial Report required by Rider 148, Other Reporting Requirements.

This rider shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act.

## BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

- 42. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related Funds at the Health and Human Services Commission in Strategies I.2.1, Long-Term Care Intake & Access, F.1.3, Non-Medicaid IDD Community Services, D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs - Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs - Children, D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, D.2.4, Substance Abuse Prev/Inter/Treat, G.3.1, Other Facilities, G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, G.2.2, Mental Health Community Hospitals, G.4.2, Facility Capital Repairs and Renov, M.1.1, Texas Civil Commitment Office, L.1.1, HHS System Supports, C.1.1, CHIP, F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, and F.3.3 Additional Advocacy Programs in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec 10.04,

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures. (Former DADS Rider 38, Former DSHS Rider 84, Former HHSC Rider 72.)

43. **Client Services.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) enter into a Memorandum of Understanding for providing outpatient substance abuse treatment services by HHSC to referred DFPS clients. (Former DSHS Rider 3)
44. **Mentally Ill Offender Screening.** Pursuant to Health and Safety Code §§614.013 and 614.017, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) and community centers, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code §534.001(b), shall, through a memorandum of understanding, identify offenders with mental impairments in the criminal justice system, collect and report prevalence data, and accept and disclose information relating to a special needs offender if the disclosure serves the purpose of Chapter 614, Health and Safety Code.

HHSC shall report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1 of each fiscal year its efforts to facilitate the exchange of information between agencies pursuant to Health and Safety Code §614.017. The report shall include, but is not limited to: the manner in which information is exchanged between agencies, the frequency with which information is exchanged, the type of information most frequently exchanged, and the agencies most frequently involved in the exchange of information. (Former DSHS Rider 35)

45. **Local Service Area Planning.** Pursuant to Health and Safety Code §533.0352, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop performance agreements with Local Mental Health Authorities (LMHAs) out of funds allocated in Strategies D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs-Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs- Children, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, that give regard to priorities identified by the community through a local needs assessment process and expressed in a local service plan. (Former DSHS Rider 55)
46. **Mental Health Outcomes and Accountability.** Out of funds appropriated above in Goal D, Additional Health-related Services, Strategies D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs - Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs - Children, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall withhold ten percent (10%) of the General Revenue quarterly allocation from each Local Mental Health Authority (LMA) for use as a performance based incentive payment. The payment of the funds withheld shall be contingent upon the achievement of outcome targets set by the HHSC. Performance shall be assessed and payments made on a six-month interval. Funds that have been withheld for failure to achieve outcome targets will be used for technical assistance and redistributed as an incentive payment according to a methodology developed by the HHSC. (Former DSHS Rider 58)
47. **Mental Health Appropriations and the 1115 Medicaid Transformation Waiver.** Out of funds appropriated above in Goal D, Additional Health-related Services, Strategies D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs - Adults, D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs - Children, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) by contract shall require that General Revenue funds be used to the extent possible to draw down additional federal funds through the 1115 transformation waiver or other federal matching opportunities. Nothing in this section shall relieve a Local Mental Health Authority from an obligation to provide mental health services under the terms of a performance contract with the HHSC or to reduce the amount of such obligation specified in the contract. The HHSC shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1 of each fiscal year on efforts to leverage these funds. (Former DSHS Rider 59)
48. **Healthy Community Collaboratives.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall allocate up to \$25,000,000 in General Revenue over the biennium in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs to fund grants pursuant to Government Code, §539.001.008. If a collaborative also receives funds from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA), then HHSC shall ensure that the grant funding under this section is in coordination with the funds from TDHCA.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to HHSC for the same purposes in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. HHSC shall use funds for these

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION** (Continued)

purposes to the extent allowed by state law. HHSC shall also report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the amount and type of expenditure and progress of the project by December 1, 2018. (Former DSHS Rider 64)

- 49. Mental Health Peer Support Re-entry Pilot.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) through a Memorandum of Understanding shall allocate up to \$1,000,000 in General Revenue for the 2018-19 biennium from Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Svcs-Adults, to implement a mental health peer support re-entry program. HHSC, in partnership with Local Mental Health Authorities and county sheriffs, shall establish a pilot program that uses certified peer support specialists to ensure inmates with a mental illness successfully transition from the county jail into clinically appropriate community-based care. (Former DSHS Rider 73)
- 50. Quarterly Reporting of Waiting Lists for Mental Health Services.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than 60 days from the end of each fiscal quarter, the current waiting list and related expenditure data for the following:
  - a. Community mental health services for adults;
  - b. Community mental health services for children;
  - c. Forensic state hospital beds; and
  - d. Maximum security forensic state hospital beds.The data shall be submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and shall, at a minimum, include the number of clients waiting for all services, the number of underserved clients waiting for additional services, the number of individuals removed from the waiting list, and funds expended to remove individuals on the waiting list in the current fiscal quarter, and the average number of days spent on the waiting list. The information above shall be provided for each Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA), facility, or other contracted entity. HHSC shall distinguish between waiting lists at LMHAs, state facilities, or other contracted entities that are due to operational or other short-term factors and long-term waiting lists due to insufficient capacity.

### **WOMEN'S HEALTH**

- 51. Funding for Abstinence Sexual Education.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funds appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy D.1.12, Abstinence Education, including \$1,014,680 in General Revenue and \$15,789,152 in Federal Funds, be utilized for the purpose of implementing abstinence sexual education programs to reduce the need for future family planning services for unwed minors. Any Federal Funds received by the agency for abstinence education are appropriated to the agency for this purpose. Abstinence education means materials and instruction which:
  - a. Present abstinence from sexual activity as the preferred choice of behavior for unmarried persons;
  - b. Emphasize that abstinence from sexual activity, used consistently and correctly, is the only method that is 100 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted disease, and infection with human immunodeficiency virus or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.Funds appropriated in Strategy D.1.12, Abstinence Education, must be used to implement sexual education programs that must comply with each of the A-H components of the abstinence education program under Section 510(b)(2), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 710(b)).

No later than December 1 of each fiscal year, the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office a report containing contractor compliance issues related to components A-H of Section 510(b)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 710(b)). (Former DSHS Rider 53)

- 52. Primary Health Care Program: Providers.** No funds appropriated above may be expended by the Health and Human Services Commission for Primary Health Care Program in Strategy D.1.11, Community Primary Care Services, to contract with providers that would be ineligible to participate pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code §31.006. (Former DSHS Rider 63)

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 53. Breast and Cervical Cancer Services Program: Providers.** No funds appropriated above may be expended by the Health and Human Services Commission's Breast and Cervical Cancer Services Program in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, to compensate providers that would be ineligible to receive funding to provide Breast and Cervical Cancer Services pursuant to Texas Administrative Code §392.607. If HHSC is unable to locate a sufficient number of eligible providers in a certain region, the agency may compensate other local providers for the provision of breast and cervical cancer screening services. (Former DSHS Rider 72)
- 54. Prohibition on Abortions.**
- a. It is the intent of the Legislature that no funds shall be used to pay the direct or indirect costs (including overhead, rent, phones and utilities) of abortion procedures provided by contractors of the Health and Human Services commission.
  - b. It is also the intent of the Legislature that no funds appropriated for Medicaid Family Planning, shall be distributed to individuals or entities that perform elective abortion procedures or that contract with or provide funds to individuals or entities for the performance of elective abortion procedures.
  - c. The commission shall include in its financial audit a review of the use of appropriated funds to ensure compliance with this section.
- 55. Funding for Medicaid Family Planning and Family Planning Instruction.** Of funds appropriated for Medicaid Family Planning, no state funds may be used to dispense prescription drugs to minors without parental consent. An exemption shall be allowed for non-parents and minors pursuant to Texas Family Code §32. None of the funds appropriated above may be used to implement human sexuality instruction or family planning instruction, or to provide instructional materials for use in human sexuality instruction or family planning instruction, if the instruction or instructional materials are provided or prepared by an individual or entity that performs elective abortions or an affiliate of an individual or entity that performs elective abortions.
- 56. Women's Health Programs: Savings and Performance Reporting.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit an annual report, due February 1 of each year, to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office that includes the following information:
- a. Enrollment levels of targeted low-income women and service utilization by geographic region, delivery system, and age from the prior two fiscal years.
  - b. Savings or expenditures in the Medicaid program that are attributable to enrollment levels as reported in section (a).
  - c. Descriptions of all outreach activities undertaken for the reporting period.
  - d. The total number of providers, by geographic region, enrolled in the Healthy Texas Women Program and Family Planning Program networks, and providers from legacy Women's Health Programs (including Texas Women's Health Program) not to include duplications of providers or ancillary providers.
  - e. The average and median numbers of program clients per provider.
  - f. The count of women in the Healthy Texas Women Program and the Family Planning Program receiving a long-acting reversible contraceptive.
- It is the intent of the Legislature that if the findings of the report show a reduction in women enrolled or of service utilization of greater than 10 percent relative to calendar year 2011, the agency shall, within existing resources, undertake corrective measures to expand provider capacity and/or client outreach and enrollment efforts.
- 57. Payments to Health Centers for the Healthy Texas Women Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall, to the extent allowable by federal law, reimburse Federally Qualified Health Centers for family planning services under Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, funding for the Healthy Texas Women Program, using a prospective payment system at a per visit rate, not to exceed three payments during a calendar year.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 58. Prohibition on Abortions: Healthy Texas Women Program and Family Planning Program.** a. It is the intent of the Legislature that no funds shall be used to pay the direct or indirect costs (including overhead, rent, phones and utilities) of abortion procedures provided by contractors of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC).  
b. It is also the intent of the Legislature that no funds appropriated to the Healthy Texas Women Program or the Family Planning Program under Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, shall be distributed to individuals or entities that perform elective abortion procedures or that contract with or provide funds to individuals or entities for the performance of elective abortion procedures.  
c. HHSC shall include in its financial audit a review of the use of appropriated funds to ensure compliance with this section.
- 59. Consent for Family Planning: Women's Health Services.** Of funds appropriated under Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, for the Family Planning Program, no state funds may be used to dispense prescription drugs to minors without parental consent. An exemption shall be made for non-parents and minors pursuant to Texas Family Code §32.
- 60. Family Planning Services: Allocation of Funds.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall allocate funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, for the Family Planning Program, using a methodology that prioritizes distribution and reallocation to first award public entities that provide family planning services, including state, county, local community health clinics, Federally Qualified Health Centers, and clinics under the Baylor College of Medicine; secondly, non-public entities that provide comprehensive primary and preventative care as a part of their family planning services; and thirdly, non-public entities that provide family planning services but do not provide comprehensive primary and preventative care. HHSC shall in compliance with federal law ensure the distribution and allocation methodology for funds in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, for the Family Planning Program, does not severely limit or eliminate access to services to any region.

Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, for the Family Planning Program, up to \$1,000,000 per year may be allocated to clinics for core family planning services provided under the auspices of Baylor College of Medicine.

- 61. Access to Highly Effective Methods of Contraception.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall expeditiously implement program policies to increase access to long acting contraceptives. HHSC shall develop provider education and training to increase access to the most effective forms of contraception, including vasectomy but excluding abortifacients or any other drug or device that terminates a pregnancy. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 53)
- 62. Medical Treatments.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may distribute funds for medical, dental, psychological or surgical treatment provided to a minor only if consent to treatment is obtained pursuant to §32 of the Texas Family Code. In the event that compliance with this rider would result in the loss of Federal Funds to the state, HHSC may modify, or suspend this rider to the extent necessary to prevent such loss of funds, provided that 45-day prior notification is provided to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

**OTHER CLIENT SERVICES**

- 63. Maintenance of Effort (MOE) and Matching Funds Reporting Requirement: ECI Services.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office on state funds used for match and maintenance of effort (MOE) for federal Special Education Grants for Infants and Families with Disabilities (CFDA 84.181) funds. Each report shall detail funds for the current fiscal year and at least the two previous fiscal years. The reports shall specify:
- a. State funds within and outside the department's budget used for match and MOE. This includes an estimate of expenditures at HHSC for services provided to Medicaid-eligible children in the Early Childhood Intervention program.
- b. Federal Funds within and outside the department's budget matched by state funds identified in the previous section.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. (Former DARS Rider 7)

- 64. Reporting on Early Childhood Intervention.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit the following to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office as it relates to Strategies D.1.3, ECI Services and D.1.4, ECI Respite Services & Quality ECI Services:
- a. Annual report due December 1st of each fiscal year that details by provider and month of service:
    - (1) Number of Children Receiving Follow Along Services and Total Number of Children Served in Comprehensive Services;
    - (2) Total amount reimbursed; and
    - (3) Number of hours of service delivered by service type and Medicaid versus Non-Medicaid within each service type.
  - b. Report that provides, for each contractor: the number of children to be served and total ECI program budget, including Medicaid amounts; the HHSC appropriation allocation; the ECI contract amount; and other contractor revenue including actual Medicaid collections for Medicaid Administrative Claiming, Targeted Case Management, and Specialized Skills Training. The report shall be submitted three separate times, as each of the following milestones has been reached:
    - (1) Determination of initial contract amounts;
    - (2) Finalization (signing) of contracts; and
    - (3) Finalization of mid-year adjustments to the contracts.
  - c. A quarterly report that details by quarter of service: the total amount collected from private insurance and the total family cost share amount.
  - d. In the event that notification is given of intent to terminate a contract, HHSC shall provide a report on the date notice was received, the date of when termination is effective, and any termination plans related to the notice. HHSC shall provide the report as soon as all reporting information is available.
  - e. Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor's Office.

The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. (Former DARS Rider 8)

- 65. ECI Respite Care for Families.** It is the intent of the Legislature that any General Revenue Funds appropriated for the biennium for the purpose of providing respite care for families shall not be included in the State's maintenance of effort (MOE) for the federal Special Education Grants for Infants and Families with Disabilities (CFDA 84.181) grant. (Former DARS Rider 9)
- 66. Education Funding.** Included in the Method of Financing in Other Funds above is \$16,498,102 in fiscal year 2018 and \$16,498,102 in fiscal year 2019 set aside from the Special Education Allotment and transferred to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC).

HHSC is required to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Texas Education Agency for the purpose of providing funds to ECI contractors for eligibility determination and comprehensive and transition services. The MOU shall include a listing of the specific services that the funding will support and other provisions the agencies deem necessary. HHSC shall provide a signed copy of the MOU to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than October 1, 2018 and October 1, 2019. (Former DARS Rider 10)

- 67. Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Report on Changes to Improve the Family Cost Share System.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall prepare and submit a report on the cost-effectiveness of implementing a monthly participation fee system in lieu of the current family cost share system to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office by December 1, 2018. If a monthly

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

participation fee system is found to be more cost-effective than the current family cost share system, HHSC shall submit a request to implement the monthly participation fee system to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office along with the report. Implementation of the monthly participation fee system is contingent upon approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office.

- 68. Limitation on Federal Funds Appropriations for Early Childhood Intervention Services.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, is \$37,342,246 in fiscal year 2018 and \$40,967,463 in fiscal year 2019 from federal Special Education Grants for Infants and Families (IDEA Part C) funds. The Health and Human Services Commission's (HHSC) total expenditures of IDEA Part C federal funds in each fiscal year in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, may not exceed the amounts specified in this rider without written approval from the LBB and the Governor.

To request approval, HHSC shall submit in a timely manner a written request before expending the funds. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information by fiscal year:

- a. A detailed explanation of the proposed use of the additional funds and whether the expenditures will be one-time or ongoing.
- b. The available balance after the expenditure of the funds.
- c. An estimate of the impact to performance levels and/or targets included in this Act.

(Former DARS Rider 11)

- 69. Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Services: Medicaid Billing.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, ECI Services, is \$18,028,784 in Federal Funds for Medicaid Targeted Case Management (TCM) reimbursement.
- a. To obtain this level of reimbursement, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall provide technical assistance to local ECI service providers regarding Medicaid Targeted Case Management (TCM). This shall include, but not be limited to:
    - (1) Providing in-depth consultative technical assistance on correct billing and documentation procedures; and
    - (2) Disseminating best practices to local ECI providers.
  - b. HHSC may also seek federal approval for a Medicaid state plan amendment to authorize Medicaid reimbursement for pooled increments of TCM services.

Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, ECI Respite & Quality Assurance, is \$550,000 in Federal Funds for Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) per fiscal year for eligible Medicaid-related state office expenditures. Appropriations assume that HHSC will seek MAC reimbursement for state office expenditures to the maximum extent permissible pursuant to 42 C.F.R §433.15(a), 42 C.F.R §432.50(b)(6), and 42 C.F.R §432.50(b)(2) throughout the 2018-19 biennium.

- 70. Cash Flow Contingency for the Specialized Telecommunications Assistance Program (STAP).** Contingent upon the receipt of Universal Services Funds reimbursements, the Health and Human Services Commission may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue Funds in an amount not to exceed the anticipated Universal Services Funds reimbursement. The General Revenue Funds accessed under this provision must be repaid within the biennium they are used upon receipt of Universal Services Funds and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be made in accordance with accounting procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. (Former DARS Rider 16)
- 71. State Funding for Assistive Technologies and Devices.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.2.1, Independent Living Services, is \$1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of providing assistive technologies, devices, and related training to Texans with the most significant disabilities. It is the intent of the legislature that these funds be expended to the greatest degree

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

possible on disabled Texans who, without these technologies and devices, would be placed in nursing homes or otherwise removed from their communities. (Former DARS Rider 21)

**72. Autism Program Provisions.**

- a. Out of funds appropriated above for the 2018-19 biennium to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program, expenditures for Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) treatment services shall be only for children enrolled in the focused program.
- b. Notwithstanding any other transfer provision in this Act, none of the funds appropriated above to HHSC shall be transferred to Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program.
- c. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.6, Autism Program, HHSC shall continue to provide support to the Texas Council on Autism and Pervasive Developmental Disorders and the Texas Autism Research and Resource Center during the 2018-19 biennium. (Former DARS Rider 28)

**73. Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN).**

- a. Amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, may only be transferred if such a transfer would not result in a loss of, or reduction in, services or persons otherwise eligible for CSHCN services, or that results in higher cost projections for the next fiscal biennium.
- b. HHSC may exceed the performance measure targets identified above for the Average Monthly Caseload of CSHCN Clients Receiving Health Care Benefits to the extent funding is available to do so.
- c. HHSC is directed to maintain provider reimbursement rates for Title V providers that mirror reductions in provider reimbursement rates for Medicaid providers.
- d. HHSC shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office the following information on an annual basis (no later than December 1 of each fiscal year) regarding the demographics of the clients served by this program and on the program's waitlist, including income levels, insured status and citizenship.
- e. HHSC shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office, at the end of each fiscal quarter, caseload and prescription drug data, and related expenditure data specific to:
  - (1) Forecast projections for the 36-month period beginning with the first month after the report is due; and
  - (2) Expenditure amounts for at least the preceding 36 months.

The data shall be submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. (Former DSHS Rider 31)

**74. Medically Fragile Children.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide appropriate General Revenue funding for programs specifically designed for medically fragile children, the most critical of the children with special health care needs. (Former DSHS Rider 33)

**75. County Indigent Health Care.** The Health and Human Services Commission may not allocate more than 10 percent of the total funds appropriated to Strategy D.3.2, County Indigent Health Care Svcs, to any single county. The total distribution of funds to any county may exceed the 10 percent allocation limit if there are no counties below the limit eligible for additional funding. (Former DSHS Rider 40)

**76. Parkland Senior Care Project.** It is the intent of the Legislature that a total of \$302,100 for the 2018-19 biennium appropriated in Strategy D.1.11, Community Primary Care Services, be expended for the Parkland Senior Care Project. (Former DSHS Rider 51)

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 77. Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program Funds Appropriated.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is designated as the state agency to establish and operate a statewide Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program and to accept all moneys appropriated for this purpose by the federal or state governments, by the Commissioners' Court of any county, by any political subdivisions of the state, or received from any other source as provided for herein and in Chapter 33, Human Resources Code. HHSC may expend such funds for welfare purposes, including the cost of distributing foods to needy people, institutions, school lunch programs, or otherwise as provided by the laws of the United States and the rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, for the establishment and operation of a statewide Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program, and for the employment of essential personnel who shall be employed under a merit system basis comparable to the merit principles or standards applicable to all other personnel of the commission.
- 78. High Performance Bonus for Administration of the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP).** High Performance Bonuses are annual incentive payments to state agencies that meet standards for high or most improved performance established by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The authority to receive and expend high performance bonuses is provided in Article IX, §13.11, Definition, Appropriation, Reporting and Audit of Earned Federal Funds and is subject to the following additional conditions:
- a. A portion of these funds, in each year of the biennium, shall be used by the Health and Human Services Commission for the development and operation of a nutrition education and outreach program, or for activities that otherwise improve low-income consumers' access to basic nutrition and healthy foods.
  - b. The commission shall prepare annual reports by October 1 of each year of the biennium summarizing the commission's progress in implementing the outreach program and file those reports with the standing committees of the Senate and House of Representatives having primary jurisdiction over health and human services.
  - c. A portion of these funds, in each year of the biennium, shall be used by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) to provide bonuses to position classifications whose efforts directly contributed to meeting these performance standards, or to position classifications who meet or exceed customer service performance measures developed by the commission, or whose efforts directly contributed to increasing the percentage of eligible persons who receive SNAP benefits.
    - (1) Before an employee can be eligible for a bonus, the employee must have been employed in the program for the related twelve months, remain employed in the program, and demonstrate performance that meets expectations.
    - (2) HHSC has the authority to determine whether employees who have received bonuses under this provision are eligible for merit salary increases during a twelve-month period prior to or after receipt of the bonus.
- 79. Temporary Emergency Assistance for Families at Risk of Welfare Dependency.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide a one-time emergency assistance payment to applicants for a TANF (Cash Assistance) grant who are likely to be employed within a short period of time, without referral to the Choices program. It is the intent of the Legislature that the commission expands the use of one-time emergency payments as a cost-effective deterrence from the ongoing cash assistance grant programs.
- 80. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Maintenance of Effort.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all General Revenue appropriated above for TANF maintenance of effort (MOE) shall be expended within the appropriate fiscal year for that purpose in order to secure the TANF federal block grant for the state. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, \$48,257,311 in General Revenue is appropriated for TANF MOE for fiscal year 2018, and \$48,257,311 in General Revenue is appropriated for TANF MOE for fiscal year 2019. None of the General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated, with the following exception: General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE may be transferred to Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- a. Declines or shifts in TANF caseloads preventing the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) from expending all General Revenue appropriated for TANF maintenance of effort in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, within the appropriate fiscal year.
  - b. The amount of General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE transferred from Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, shall be expended as TANF MOE within Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment, for TANF program operating costs, within the appropriate fiscal year.
  - c. HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office at least 30 days prior to transferring General Revenue Funds from Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, and Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment.
- 81. TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, TANF (Cash Assistance) Grants, the Health and Human Services Commission shall adjust the TANF grant amount each year to ensure that the maximum monthly grant for a family of three is at least 17 percent of the federal poverty level and provide a one-time per year grant of up to \$30 for each TANF child on August 1 of each year.
- 82. FTE Authority during Federally-Declared Disasters.** In the event the Health and Human Services Commission determines a need for additional staff related to providing services for federally-declared disasters, the commission may increase the number of FTEs and adjust the agency limitation on FTEs for this purpose. This is contingent upon notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, sent within 30 days of the intent to hire additional staff and quantify the staffing level. Only Federal Funds may be used to pay salaries and benefits for the additional FTEs hired for this purpose.
- 83. Umbilical Cord Blood Bank Funding.** Included in appropriations above in Strategy D.1.10, Additional Specialty Care, is \$1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of entering into a contract with a public cord blood bank in Texas for gathering umbilical cord blood from live births and retaining the blood at an unrelated cord blood bank for the primary purpose of making umbilical cord blood available for transplantation purpose. The contracting blood bank must be accredited by the American Association of Blood Banks and the International Organization for Standardization.
- 84. Funding for Child Advocacy Center Programs and Court Appointed Special Advocate Programs.**
- a. Included in appropriations above in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, is \$16,468,163 in General Revenue and \$10,229,843 in General Revenue - Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 0469 for the biennium for the purpose of entering into a contract with a statewide organization that shall provide training, technical assistance, evaluation services, and funds administration to support contractual requirements for local children's advocacy center programs. The statewide organization must be exempt from federal income taxation and be composed of individuals or groups of individuals who have expertise in the establishment and operation of children's advocacy center programs.
  - b. Included in appropriations above in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, is \$15,671,157 in General Revenue, \$10,229,843 in General Revenue - Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Account No. 0469, and \$48,000 in Appropriated Receipts for the biennium for the purpose of entering into a contract with a statewide organization that shall provide training, technical assistance, and evaluation services for the benefit of local volunteer advocate programs. The statewide organization must be exempt from federal income taxation and be composed of individuals or groups of individuals who have expertise in the dynamics of child abuse and neglect and experience in operating volunteer advocate programs.
  - c. Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriations Transfers, Rider 130, Transfers: Authority and Limitations, and Article II Special Provisions Section 6 of this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may not transfer amounts appropriated in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, to any other strategy nor use those appropriations for any other purpose.

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**

(Continued)

- d. It is the intent of the Legislature that amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, to the HHSC provide funding identified by this rider to Child Advocacy Center Programs and Court Appointed Special Advocate Programs to ensure a continuity of services without disruption.
  - e. Within 100 days after the close of each fiscal year, HHSC shall submit a report detailing the expenditures of funds appropriated in Strategy F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs. The report shall include information demonstrating continuity of service from the previous fiscal year, the amount of grants awarded in each of the categories listed above, the amount of expenditures for administration, the amount of expenditures from General Revenue - Dedicated Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund Account No. 0469, and oversight activities conducted relating to the child advocacy programs. The report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee.
- 85. Texas Workforce Commission Partnership.** Amounts appropriated above for the 2018-19 biennium to the Health and Human Services Commission in Strategy F.2.1, Independent Living Services, include \$8,585,826 in fiscal year 2018 and \$8,585,826 in fiscal year 2019 in Interagency Contracts from the Texas Workforce Commission. (Former DARS Rider 29)
- ### **FACILITIES**
- 86. State Supported Living Centers: Proportionality of Funds.** Pursuant to Article IX, Sec 6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance, payment for salaries, wages, and benefits for ICF/IID state supported living center employees shall be proportional to the source of funds. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop a plan for the 2018-19 biennium which identifies the appropriate portion of state and federal funds for salaries, wages, and benefits for ICF/IID state supported living center employees. This plan is subject to review by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board and shall be certified by the Chief Financial Officer of HHSC by October 1, 2017 prior to submission to the Legislative Budget Board.
- HHSC shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on the distribution of ICF/IID state supported living center revenues to other state agencies. This report shall be submitted no later than 25 days after the close of each quarter. The format and content of the report shall be prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. (Former DADS Rider 12)
- 87. Disposition of Construction Appropriation Related to Intellectual Disability.** Construction appropriations made above may be used to pay salaries and travel expenses of department engineers and architects employed by the Health and Human Services Commission administrative expenses of construction projects, architect's and engineer's fees, and the actual travel expenses incurred by them or their representatives in making trips of inspection at the discretion of the commission during construction, renovation, or repair of buildings and systems or the installation of fixed equipment. No more than \$300,000 per fiscal year may be paid out of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for administrative expenses.
- Job titles and rates of pay for such salaried positions of department personnel paid from construction appropriations shall conform with the Position Classification Plan and Classification Salary Schedule. (Former DADS Rider 14 and Former DSHS Rider 6).
- 88. Behavioral Support Specialists in Educational Settings.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.1.1. State Supported Living Centers, Mexia State Supported Living Center shall provide behavioral support specialists to assist the alleged offender residents with any specialized educational needs. (Former DADS Rider 24)
- 89. State Supported Living Center Oversight.**

**a. Department of Justice Settlement Agreement.**

Not later than August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2019, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide a status report on compliance with the Department of Justice Settlement Agreement to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services. The report shall identify completed actions

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**

(Continued)

contained in the plan required under subsection (a)(1) of Department of Aging and Disability Services Rider 36 in the 2014-15 General Appropriations Act and any changes in the timeline of projected completion for remaining actions.

**b. Cost Reporting.**

- (1) The Health and Human Services Commission shall provide actual monthly expenditure data by state supported living center to the Legislative Budget Board, on a quarterly basis, and in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (2) On a quarterly basis the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide data on cost reductions that have occurred as a result of reductions in the State Supported Living Center system census in areas including, but not limited to, staffing and employee benefits, acute care/prescription drugs, resident support (dietary, laundry, transportation, and maintenance services), and data on the impact of the declining census on collection of Quality Assurance Fee revenue.

**c. Staffing.**

- (1) On an annual basis, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide a staffing report to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services that includes data on turnover, fill rates, use of contractors by state supported living center and position type, initiatives undertaken during the reporting period to improve staff recruitment and retention, resources expended on the initiatives, and outcomes quantifying the impact of the initiatives.
- (2) Not later than August 31, 2018, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services that analyzes data regarding the reasons for staff turnover at state supported living centers, identifies patterns in turnover, and makes recommendations for specific interventions to address identified concerns. The report shall include analysis on the fiscal and policy impact of establishing a career ladder at state supported living centers for certain positions.

**d. State Supported Living Center Expenditures.**

- (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Act, HHSC is authorized to expend additional funds above appropriations, including additional funds related to collection of ID Medicare Receipts, ID Appropriated Receipts, ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, and fees collected pursuant to the provision of SSLC services to community members, in this strategy only upon prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request authorization to expend additional funds, the agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that includes the following information:

- (i) a detailed explanation of the reason for the need to spend additional funds; and
- (ii) an estimate of the available funding to transfer to Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, and the strategy(ies) in which the funds will be made available for transfer.

This request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue a written disapproval within 15 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to spend additional funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of additional funds for this purpose if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provisions have not been met.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- (2) By December 31, 2017, the Health and Human Services Commission shall provide a plan to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor demonstrating how the agency will manage the expenditures in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, to remain within appropriated levels. (Former DADS Rider 28)
- 90. State Health Care Facility Provisions.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.3.1, Other State Medical Facilities, the Texas Center for Infectious Disease shall provide utilities and inpatient treatment and care services to the San Antonio State Hospital and the San Antonio State School without reimbursement, and the Rio Grande State Center Outpatient Clinic shall support medical education through the South Texas Family Practice Residency Program-McAllen with the cooperation of the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. Third party collections (appropriated receipts) collected by the Texas Center for Infectious Disease and the Rio Grande State Center are appropriated to Strategy G.3.1, Other State Medical Facilities, for the provision of services. (Former DSHS Rider 18)
- 91. Performance Reporting for Texas Center for Infectious Disease and Rio Grande State Center.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor not later than December 1 of each fiscal year the following information regarding performance of the Texas Center for Infectious Disease and the Rio Grande State Center: revenue collections at the hospital, by payor mix; direct and non-direct patient care expenditures; number of inpatient patients served on a monthly basis by type of service provided; and number of outpatient patients served on a monthly basis by type of service provided. (Former DSHS Rider 25)
- 92. Texas Center for Infectious Disease Services and Billing.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall pursue reimbursement, in cases where funding is available, from county governments for tuberculosis services provided to new county indigent patients served at the Texas Center for Infectious Disease (TCID). In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy G.3.1, Other State Medical Facilities, the Health and Human Services Commission is appropriated any appropriated receipts collected from county governments for tuberculosis services for the purposes of providing services at TCID. (Former DSHS Rider 54)
- 93. Prohibition on Use of Appropriations for the Private Operation of a State Hospital.** No funds appropriated above shall be used to solicit bids for the private operation of a state hospital or for the private operation of a state hospital, without approval from the Legislative Budget Board. (Former DSHS Rider 76)
- 94. Charges to Employees and Guests.** Collections for services rendered to employees and guests shall be made by a deduction from the recipient's salary or by cash payment in advance. Such deductions and other receipts for these services from employees and guests are appropriated to the facility. Refunds of excess collections shall be made from the appropriation to which the collection was deposited.
- As compensation for services rendered and notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, any facility under the jurisdiction of the Health and Human Services Commission may provide free meals for food service personnel and volunteer workers, and may furnish housing facilities, meals, and laundry service in exchange for services rendered by interns, chaplains in training, and student nurses. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 4)
- 95. New or Additional Facilities.** No funds appropriated may be spent for constructing new or additional facilities or for the purchase of sites without specific authorization of the Legislature. All facilities shall be kept where they are located by the Legislature, and all new buildings to be constructed shall be on these sites unless otherwise specifically authorized by the Legislature. For the purpose of this subsection, specific authorization may be granted either by basic statute or special authorization in this Act. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 5)
- 96. Revolving Petty Cash Funds.** Each facility under the jurisdiction of the Health and Human Services Commission may establish a petty cash fund to be maintained in cash or at a local bank. The petty cash fund, not to exceed \$25,000 shall be used only for making emergency payments and small purchases which will increase the efficiency of the operation; for payments to client workers on a regular payday basis; for use as change funds in specific locations where financial activities of the agency require a change fund; and for supplies and equipment purchases for sheltered workshops. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 6)

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 97. Surplus Property.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 8.03, Surplus Property, in order to conserve funds appropriated, surplus personal property may be transferred from one state hospital or state supported living center to another with or without reimbursement. The Health and Human Services Commission may transfer surplus personal property from a state hospital or state supported living center to a community center, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code Sec. 534.001(b), with or without reimbursement. Surplus personal property belonging to any state hospital or state supported living center may be sold; provided, however, that such transfers or sales shall be made under the same procedure as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2175. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 22)
- 98. Maximum Security Salaries.** As a specific exception to the General Provisions of this Act governing salary rates of classified positions, funds are included elsewhere in this Act for the Health and Human Services Commission to pay employees working in designated Maximum Security Units or designated specialized Behavioral Management Units of state hospitals and state supported living centers up to a 6.8 percent increase over those salary rates provided by Article IX, Section 3.01, Salary Rates. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 24)
- 99. Fire Prevention and Safety.** In instances in which regular employees of state hospitals and state supported living centers located in remote areas are assigned extra duties in fire prevention programs, the following payments are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by Article IX, Section 3.01, Salary Rates, relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges:

|                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Fire Chief           | \$ 75 per month |
| Assistant Fire Chief | \$ 65 per month |
| Fire Brigade Member  | \$ 50 per month |

(Former Special Provisions Sec. 25)

- 100. Patient or Client Assistance.** Subject to the approval of rules and regulations of the Health and Human Services Commission, patients or clients in any state hospital or state supported living center who are assisting in the operation of the facility as part of their therapy, may receive compensation out of any funds available to the respective facilities. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 26)
- 101. Barber and Cosmetology Services.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may be reimbursed for barber and cosmetology services in state hospitals and state supported living centers provided the reimbursement is consistent with an individual's ability to pay. These reimbursements are appropriated above to HHSC to offset the cost of providing barber and cosmetology services. HHSC may also use patient benefit funds to offset the cost of these services for indigent clients. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 27)

- 102. State-Owned Housing.** The Superintendent, Medical Director, Assistant Superintendent for Programs, and Director of Plant Maintenance at each state hospital and the Director, Medical Director, Assistant Director for Programs, and Director of Plant Maintenance at each state supported living center are authorized to live in state-owned housing at a rate determined by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). Other HHSC employees may live in state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, Section 11.02, Reporting Related to State Owned Housing, of this Act. Fees for employee housing are appropriated above to be used for maintaining employee housing. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 29)

**TCCO**

- 103. Administrative Attachment: Texas Civil Commitment Office.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy M.1.1, Texas Civil Commitment Office, are to be used by the Texas Civil Commitment Office (TCCO), an independent agency which is administratively attached to the Health and Human Services Commission. The FTE cap for TCCO is 35.0 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium. Any unexpended balances remaining on August 31, 2018, in Strategy M.1.1, Texas Civil Commitment Office, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, contingent upon the agency providing written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to making the transfer.

Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, TCCO may transfer appropriations made for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2019, to the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions:

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- a. Transfers under this section may be made only if expenditures to supervise and treat civilly committed individuals exceed the funds appropriated for these services due to higher than anticipated caseloads in fiscal year 2018;
- b. A transfer authorized by this section must receive prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor;
- c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

(Former DSHS Rider 57)

**REVENUE**

- 104. Appropriation: License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies F.1.3, Non-Medicaid IDD Community Svcs, F.2.4, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services, and F.3.2, Child Advocacy Programs, is all license plate revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 from the sale of Special Olympics Texas license plates (estimated to be \$3,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), the I Love Texas license plates (estimated to be \$10,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium), and the Volunteer Advocate Program license plates (estimated to be \$24,000 each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium) and deposited to the credit of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 for the purpose of providing training, service programs, and grants to eligible organizations and individuals.

The license plates are authorized pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, §§504.611 (Volunteer Advocate Program), 504.621 (Special Olympics Texas), and 504.619 (I Love Texas).

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriation made herein are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose. (Former DADS Rider 18, Former DARS Rider 14, and Former HHSC Rider 71)

- 105. Appropriation: Quality Assurance Fees.** Informational Item. Appropriations from General Revenue Dedicated - Quality Assurance Account No. 5080 in this Act total \$70,000,000 in each fiscal year in Strategy A.2.7, Intermediate Care Facilities-IID, for intellectual disability services. Estimated amounts of \$42,895 in fiscal year 2018 and \$42,895 in fiscal year 2019 are appropriated elsewhere in this Act for employee benefits of employees of community-based intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities also known as bond homes, that are operated by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). Pursuant to Article IX, Sec. 6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance, benefits for bond home employees reflect the proportion by fund type as used for salaries. (Former DADS Rider 22)

- 106. Expenditure of Settlement Funds.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall notify the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board 30 business days prior to expenditure of any settlement funds (General Revenue) during fiscal years 2018 and 2019. HHSC shall provide a detailed plan outlining the expenditure of the settlement funds in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

Settlement funds may include, but are not limited to, the difference between allowable costs and the reimbursement paid under the interim rate, including applied income. (Former DADS Rider 23)

- 107. Vendor Drug Rebates and Report.** All references in this rider to rebate revenue refer to vendor drug rebates as well as supplemental rebates earned via the preferred drug lists (methods of finance include Vendor Drug Rebates-Medicaid No. 706, Vendor Drug Rebates-CHIP No. 8070, Vendor Drug Rebates-Supplemental Rebates No. 8081, and Vendor Drug Rebates-Public Health No. 8046).

- a. Medicaid. Medicaid rebate revenues and related interest are appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs.
- b. CHIP. CHIP rebate revenues and related interest are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.3, CHIP Prescription Drugs.
- c. Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN) rebate revenue and related interest is appropriated above in D.1.7, Children with Special Needs.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- d. Kidney Health Care Program (KHP) rebate revenue and related interest is appropriated above in D.1.9, Kidney Health Care.
- e. Rebates as a First Source of Funding. Expenditures for Prescription Drugs in Medicaid, CHIP, CSHCN, and KHP shall be made from rebate revenue and related interest received in fiscal years 2018 and 2019. As rebates are generated, expenditures to support Prescription Drugs in Medicaid, CHIP, CSHCN, and KHP shall be made from rebate revenues. In the event rebate revenues are not available for expenditure, General Revenue may be used to support Prescription Drugs expenditures until rebate revenues are available.
- f. Appropriation. In addition to rebate revenues appropriated above in Strategies A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs, C.1.3, CHIP Prescription Drugs, D.1.7, Children with Special Needs, and D.1.9, Kidney Health Care, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is appropriated Medicaid, CHIP, CSHCN, and KHP vendor drug rebates generated in excess of those amounts, subject to the following requirements:
  - (1) Vendor drug rebates shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the purpose of Medicaid, CHIP, CSHCN, and KHP Prescription Drugs.
  - (2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of vendor drug rebates, the HHSC shall reimburse General Revenue. The HHSC shall reimburse the General Revenue Fund with vendor drug rebates on a monthly basis.
  - (3) Program Benefit Agreement revenues collected in lieu of state supplemental rebates will be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the purpose of the Medicaid program specified in the Agreement.
- g. Limited Use of Rebates. Rebates generated by a specific program shall only be used for that specific program.
- h. Performance Reporting for the Prescription Drug Rebate Program. The HHSC shall report on an annual basis the following information to the Legislative Budget Board, the State Auditor's Office, the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Governor: the outstanding prescription drug rebate balances for the Medicaid, CHIP, CSHCN, and KHP. The report shall include rebate principal and interest outstanding, age of receivables, and annual collection rates. The reports shall specify amounts billed, dollar value of pricing and utilization adjustments, and dollars collected. The HHSC shall report these data on each fiscal year for which the Prescription Drug Rebate program has collected rebates and also on a cumulative basis for the last five years. (Former DSHS Rider 24 and Former HHSC Rider 23)

**108. Subrogation Receipts.**

- a. Medicaid Subrogation Receipts (State Share). Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Children, are Medicaid Subrogation Receipts. For the purposes of this provision, Medicaid Subrogation Receipts are defined as tort settlements related to the Medicaid program and are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund, as third party reimbursements. The use of the state's share of Medicaid Subrogation Receipts is limited to funding services for Medicaid clients. Medicaid Subrogation Receipts shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support the Medicaid program. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as Other Funds-Medicaid Subrogation Receipts (State Share) No. 8044, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these Other Funds, subject to the following requirements:
  - (1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes.
  - (2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of the state's share of Medicaid Subrogation Receipts, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of Medicaid Subrogation Receipt balances.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- b. Comprehensive Rehabilitation Subrogation Receipts. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.2.3, Comprehensive Rehabilitation (CRS), are Subrogation Receipts. For the purposes of this provision, Subrogation Receipts are defined as tort settlements related to the Comprehensive Rehabilitation program and are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund, as third party reimbursements. The use of Subrogation Receipts is limited to funding services for Comprehensive Rehabilitation clients. Subrogation Receipts shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support the Comprehensive Rehabilitation program. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as Other Funds-Subrogation Receipts No. 8052, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these Other Funds, subject to the following requirements:
- (1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes.
  - (2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of the state's share of Comprehensive Rehabilitation Subrogation Receipts, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis.

The preceding paragraph shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources, and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Former DARS Rider 19)

**109. Federal Provider Enrollment and Screening Fee.** For the purpose of this provision, Provider Screening and Enrollment Fees are defined as payments from medical providers and suppliers required by the U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as a condition for enrolling as a provider in the Medicaid and CHIP programs but collected and received by the Health and Human Services Commission. The method of finance Other Funds—Appropriated Receipts-Match for Medicaid No. 8062, for appropriations made above, includes unexpended and unobligated balances of Provider Enrollment and Screening Fees remaining as of August 31, 2017, and receipts collected in fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

The Provider Screening and Enrollment Fees may be expended only as authorized by federal law. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified above as Other Funds—Appropriated Receipts-Match for Medicaid No. 8062, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these receipts, subject to the following requirements:

- a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any other appropriated funds required to support provider enrollment;
- b. Amounts collected shall also be used to fund applicable employee benefits pursuant to Article IX provisions elsewhere in this Act; and
- c. Any unused fee balances shall be disbursed to the federal government, as required by federal law.

This rider shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources, and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act.

**110. Budget Authority for Estimated Pass-through Funds.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above for the Health and Human Services Commission, the commission may establish additional budget authority with the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reflect other estimated funds that will pass through the commission to other governmental entities or service providers except from the General Revenue Fund.

**111. Fees for Community Services at State Supported Living Centers (SSLCs).** Included in amounts appropriated above is an estimated \$242,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$242,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, for the purpose of providing medical, behavioral, and other SSLC services to community members who meet certain eligibility requirements, and contingent on the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) generating sufficient collections from the provision of these services. In the event actual collections are less than these amounts identified above, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

available. In the event actual collections are greater than these amounts, HHSC is authorized to expend the funds, subject to approval through Rider 89, State Supported Living Center Oversight. (Former DADS Rider 36)

**112. Use of Additional Medicaid Program Income.** Included in the amount appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Children, is Medicaid program income. For the purposes of this provision, Medicaid program income is defined as: 1) refunds/rebates of previously paid premiums and interest earnings generated in relationship to accounts listed below; 2) refunds/rebates received from the Medicaid claims payment contractor or other sources; and 3) managed care rebates as described below and are to be deposited into the General Revenue Fund as Medicaid Program Premium Credits. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may receive and expend program income and interest earnings generated from fund balances with the Disbursement Account, and the STAR (Managed Care) Account, as defined in the contractual agreement with the fiscal agent and/or insurance carrier for purchased health services except for those interest earnings related to the Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA). The commission may also receive and expend experience rebates generated in accordance with its contractual agreements with health maintenance organizations who participate in Medicaid managed care. The use of the credits, managed care rebates, and interest earnings is limited to funding services for Medicaid clients. Medicaid program income shall be expended as they are received as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support the Medicaid program. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of finance above as General Revenue Fund-Medicaid Program Income No. 705, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these General Revenue Funds, subject to the following requirements:

- a. Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purposes; and
- b. In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of program income, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to prevent accumulation of program income balances and reported in the Monthly Financial Report required by Rider 148, Other Reporting Requirements.

The preceding paragraph shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act.

**113. Authorization to Receive, Administer, and Disburse Disaster-related Federal Funds.** In the event of a disaster proclamation by the Governor under the Texas Disaster Act of 1975 (Government Code, Chapter 418), the appropriations made above in Strategy I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility and Enrollment, may be used for the state share of planned expenditures or meet maintenance of effort requirements for Federal Funds granted to the state to respond to the disaster. With the exception of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Federal Funds and Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Federal Funds governed by Article IX, §13.10, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Social Services Block Grant (SSBG), Federal Funds granted to the state for the purpose of responding to a disaster are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission. Earned Federal Funds are not considered to be Federal Funds for the purpose of this section.

**114. Cost Sharing - Medicaid Clients.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related, are all cost sharing revenues generated by Medicaid clients as authorized in Section 32.064 of the Human Resources Code. These revenues may include enrollment fees, deductibles, coinsurance, and portions of the managed care plan premiums and are identified in the method of finance above as General Revenue Fund - Cost Sharing-Medicaid Clients No. 8075.

**115. Revolving Fund Services: Canteen Services and Sheltered Workshops.** Out of funds appropriated above, \$795,000 each fiscal year in General Revenue in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, and \$2,724,957 each fiscal year in General Revenue in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, shall be allocated for the operation of canteen and sheltered workshops. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall provide information on related revenues, balances, contracts and profits to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor and Comptroller of Public Accounts. These revenues, expenditures and balances shall be reported and included in agency Operating Budgets, Legislative Appropriation Requests, and Annual Financial Reports. The timetable, format and content for additional monthly reports related to canteen operations and sheltered workshops shall be prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. Subject

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION** (Continued)

to the limitations of Rider 89, State Supported Living Center Oversight, HHSC is appropriated revenues generated by these programs for the purposes of expanding the existing programs.  
(Former DADS Rider 19 and Former DSHS Rider 13)

**116. Appropriation of Donations: Blindness Education Screening and Treatment.** Included in the amounts above in Strategy F.2.2, Blindness Education, Screening, and Treatment (BEST), is \$393,763 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$393,763 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 for the BEST Program, contingent upon the generation of funds through donations. Revenues received from donations made in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019, in amounts not to exceed \$787,526 as provided by §521.421 (j) or §521.422 (b), Transportation Code, are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for purposes related to the BEST Program. Any revenue collected in the BEST Program above the amount appropriated each fiscal year is appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose. Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in an amount not to exceed \$60,000 as of August 31, 2017 are appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, and any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. (Former DARS Rider 17)

**117. Mental Health (MH) and Intellectual Disability (ID) Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance.**

- a. Definitions. For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority for the Health and Human Services Commission:
  - (1) MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance are defined as reimbursements received for health and other services provided to individuals in state hospitals from third party payers including insurance companies, clients, relatives, trusts and estates, and government retirement benefit programs including the U.S. Civil Service, Federal Railroad, State, Social Security, Teacher and Veteran's Administration and
  - (2) ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance are defined as reimbursements received for health and other services provided to individuals in state operated intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID) and state supported living centers from third party payers including insurance companies, clients, relatives, trusts and estates, and government retirement benefit programs including the U.S. Civil Service, Federal Railroad, State, Social Security, Teacher and Veteran's Administration.
- b. Classification for depositing revenues and reporting of expenditures. For the purpose of revenue classification for depositing and expending certain collections related to the support and maintenance of patients in state hospitals and state operated ICF/IID and state supported living centers, the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall be used for recording collections, reporting expenditures, and requesting legislative appropriations by the Health and Human Services Commission:
  - (1) Revenue Object Codes 3595, 3606, 3614, and 3618 as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall be used to record collections and deposits from the above defined sources into the General Revenue Fund:
    - (i) 3595: Medical Assistance Cost Recovery
    - (ii) 3606: Support and Maintenance of Patients
    - (iii) 3614: Counseling, Care and Treatment of Outpatients
    - (iv) 3618: Welfare/MHMR Service Fees (Child Support)
  - (2) Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) Method of Financing Code 8031- MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, and ABEST Method of Financing Code 8095 - ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, shall be used to report expenditures and request legislative appropriations from collections/deposits related to the support and maintenance of patients in state hospitals and state operated ICF/IID and state supported living centers made to Revenue Object Codes 3595, 3606, 3614, and 3618.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- c. Appropriation authority and accounting for expenditures of MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance. The Health and Human Services Commission may receive and expend MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source, to support state hospitals and state-operated intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID). In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of financing above as MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these state funds hereby made available, subject to approval through Rider 89, State Supported Living Center Oversight. The expenditure of MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance is subject to the following requirements:
  - (1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purpose;
  - (2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue upon receipt of the revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to maintain a minimum balance on hand in excess MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance; and
  - (3) The commission shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts, and Governor on MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, expenditures and anticipated revenues and balances.
- d. Responsibility for proportionate share of indirect costs and benefits. The Health and Human Services Commission shall ensure that MH and ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance fund their proportionate share of benefits and statewide allocated indirect costs as required and directed in Article IX of this act.
- e. Exclusive appropriation authority. The preceding subsections of this rider shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 15)

**118. Mental Health (MH) and Intellectual Disability (ID) Appropriated Receipts.**

- a. Definition. For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority for the Health and Human Services Commission, MH Appropriated Receipts are defined as revenues from state hospitals deposited by the commission into the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and ID Appropriated Receipts are defined as revenues from state supported living centers deposited by the commission into the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts:
  - (1) 3628: Dormitory, Cafeteria and Merchandise Sales
  - (2) 3719: Fees for Copies or Filing of Records
  - (3) 3722: Conference, Seminar, and Training Registration Fees
  - (4) 3738: Grants - Cities/Counties
  - (5) 3739: Grants - Other Political Subdivisions
  - (6) 3740: Gifts/Grants/Donations-Non-Operating Revenue/Program Revenue - Operating Grants and Contributions
  - (7) 3747: Rental - Other
  - (8) 3750: Sale of Furniture and Equipment
  - (9) 3752: Sale of Publications/Advertising (General)
  - (10) 3754: Other Surplus or Salvage Property/Material Sales
  - (11) 3767: Supplies/Equipment/Services - Federal/Other (General)
  - (12) 3769: Forfeitures
  - (13) 3773: Insurance Recovery in Subsequent Years
  - (14) 3802: Reimbursements-Third Party
  - (15) 3806: Rental of Housing to State Employees

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- b. Reporting ABEST Method of Financing Code 8033 - MH Appropriated Receipts, and ABEST Method of Financing Code 8096 - ID Appropriated Receipts, shall be used to report expenditures and request legislative appropriations for state mental health and state supported living centers from the Revenue Object Codes identified above.
- c. Appropriation authority and accounting for MH and ID Appropriated Receipts. Amounts defined as MH and ID Appropriated Receipts shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund according to the identified Revenue Object Codes above. The Health and Human Services Commission may receive and expend MH and ID Appropriated Receipts as a first source, and General Revenue shall be used as a second source. In the event that these revenues should be greater than the amounts identified in the method of financing above as MH and ID Appropriated Receipts, the commission is appropriated and authorized to expend these state funds hereby made available, subject to approval through Rider 89, State Supported Living Center Oversight. The expenditure of MH and ID Appropriated Receipts is subject to the following requirements:
  - (1) Amounts available shall be expended prior to utilization of any General Revenue available for the same purpose. In the event General Revenue must be expended, the agency will provide prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor;
  - (2) In the event General Revenue has been expended prior to the receipt of MH and ID Appropriated Receipts as defined above, the commission shall reimburse General Revenue upon receipt of the revenue. This process shall be completed on a monthly basis in order to maintain a minimum balance on hand in excess MH and ID Appropriated Receipts; and
  - (3) The commission shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on MH and ID Appropriated Receipts collections by Revenue Object Code, expenditures and anticipated revenues and balances.
- d. Exclusive appropriation authority. The preceding subsections of this provision shall be the exclusive appropriation authority for Appropriated Receipts from the above identified sources and none of these receipts shall be appropriated by a provision of Article IX of this Act. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 17)

**119. Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543.**

- a. Definition. For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority, General Revenue-Dedicated Funds referred to as Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543 (Chapter 2201, Government Code) are defined as revenues deposited by the Health and Human Services Commission into the following Revenue Object Codes as defined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts:
  - (1) 3340: Land Easements
  - (2) 3341: Grazing Lease Rental
  - (3) 3344: Sand, Shell, Gravel, Timber Sales
  - (4) 3349: Land Sales
  - (5) 3746: Rental of Lands/Miscellaneous Land Income
  - (6) 3747: Rental - Other
  - (7) 3851: Interest on State Deposits and Treasury Investments - General, Non-Program
- b. Appropriation authority and accounting for Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543. For the purpose of revenue classification for expending and depositing certain collections related to the Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543, ABEST Method of Finance Code 543 shall be used to report expenditures and request legislative appropriations from collections/deposits made by the commission to the identified Revenue Object Codes above. Appropriations of the Texas Capital Trust Fund Account No. 543 are limited to the amounts identified above. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 18)

**120. Mental Health (MH) and Intellectual Disability (ID) Medicare Receipts.**

- a. For the purposes of this section and appropriation authority, MH and ID Medicare Receipts are classified as deposits in Revenue Object Code 3634 that are collected by the Health and Human Services Commission as payment for:

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- (1) hospital, physician and other services rendered to Medicare-eligible individuals in state hospitals and state supported living centers operated by the commission;
  - (2) cost settlements for services rendered in state hospitals and state supported living centers operated by the commission as authorized by the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA); and
  - (3) prescription drugs reimbursed through the Medicare, Part D, prescription drug program.
- b. Accounting and Reporting. Amounts defined as MH and ID Medicare Receipts shall be deposited into the General Revenue Fund according to the identified Comptroller Revenue Object Code above. The commission shall report monthly to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governor on MH and ID Medicare Receipts collections by Comptroller Revenue Object Code, expenditures and anticipated revenues and balances.
- c. Mental Health Medicare Receipts. Included in the General Revenue Funds appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, is \$22,946,617 per year for the 2018-19 biennium, contingent upon generation of funds from MH Medicare Receipts collections. These funds shall be expended as collected and only within Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals. Appropriations made elsewhere in this Act for employee benefits include approximately \$3,553,383 per year from MH Medicare Receipts. MH Medicare Receipts collections above \$26,500,000 per year (excluding any amounts needed to comply with Article IX, Sec. 6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance) are appropriated as Method of Financing Code 8034 - MH Medicare Receipts (General Revenue Funds) to the commission for expenditures in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, pursuant to the limitations of this provision.
- d. Intellectual Disability Medicare Receipts. Included in the GR Match for Medicaid Funds appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, is \$16,350,000 per year for the 2018-19 biennium, contingent upon generation of funds from ID Medicare Receipts collections. These funds shall be expended as collected and only within Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers. Appropriations made elsewhere in this Act for employee benefits include approximately \$2,336,698 per year from ID Medicare Receipts. ID Medicare Receipts collections above \$18,686,698 per year (excluding any amounts needed to comply with Article IX, Sec. 6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance) are appropriated as Method of Financing Code 8097 - ID Medicare Receipts (General Revenue Funds) to the commission for expenditures in Strategy G.1.1, State Supported Living Centers, pursuant to the limitations of this provision, and subject to approval through Rider 89, State Supported Living Center Oversight. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 19)

**121. Collection of Fees from the Copyright of Training Materials and Patent of Technologies Developed.** Pursuant to §12.020 of the Health and Safety Code, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may collect the following fees relating to mental health and intellectual disability program activities:

- a. Fees from the sale of written training materials, video tapes, audio tapes and in the form of electronic media, such materials having been developed in part or whole by the HHSC; and
- b. Licensing fees collected by the HHSC in exchange for allowing individuals and companies to use any patented technology developed, in part or in whole, by the HHSC.

The HHSC may license the use of any copyright-protected material, trademark, trade secrets, and any patented technology relating to mental health or intellectual disability program activities. The authorization provided under this provision does not include any mineral royalties. Fees collected in the sale of training materials described under (a) above may be in excess of the actual reproduction cost incurred by the HHSC and shall be used to recoup the costs associated with developing the training materials. Fifty percent of the fees collected in licensing of any patented technology shall be devoted to further research and development of technologies reasonably believed to be of assistance to priority populations. The remaining 50 percent shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 30)

**122. Donations from Individuals, Community Groups and Volunteer Services Councils.** It is expressly provided that the Department of State Health Services and the Health and Human

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

Services Commission, in accordance with §533.001 of the Health and Safety Code and to the extent permitted by law, may accept donations for permanent improvements at the state hospitals and the state supported living centers from individuals, community groups and local Volunteer Services Councils. Such funds are not subject to limitations on capital budget expenditures as contained in Article IX or any other similar provisions in this Act. Permanent improvements are defined as an improvement to a state facility that involves construction, building system(s), and/or landscaping. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 33)

**123. Appropriation: Contingent Revenue.**

- a. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is appropriated any additional revenue generated by HHSC above the amounts identified in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 in the Comptroller of Public Account's Biennial Revenue Estimate (BRE) for each of the accounts or revenue objects identified below.
  - (1) Revenue Objects 3616 and 3562 in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of regulating health professionals.
  - (2) Account No. 129, Hospital Licensing, for the purpose of regulating health care facilities.
- b. HHSC is appropriated any additional revenue generated above the amounts identified in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 in the Comptroller of Public Account's BRE for the revenue object identified below. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
  - (1) Revenue Object Code 3562 in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of interpreter testing and certification.
- c. An appropriation from an account or revenue object listed in (a) and (b) shall be made available to the commission once certified by a Comptroller's finding of fact that the amount in the BRE for the account or revenue object for the given fiscal year has been exceeded. An appropriation is limited to revenue generated in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019.
- d. By March of each year, HHSC may notify the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor of the amount that the commission projects will be received in excess of the amounts contained in the BRE for each of the commission's accounts listed below, along with sufficient information to reflect how the estimate was determined. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of additional revenue, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued to reflect the additional revenue available for each account.

**124. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the programs listed in the table below shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategies F.2.4, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services, H.1.1, Health Care Facilities, and H.1.2, Health Care Professionals, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with these programs. Direct costs for these programs are estimated to be \$18,931,758 for fiscal year 2018 and \$19,299,063 for fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$7,823,538 for fiscal year 2018 and \$8,019,949 for fiscal year 2019.

- a. This rider shall apply to revenue generated in the following strategies and deposited under the following revenue codes or account numbers.

| <u>Strategy</u>                         | <u>Revenue Object Code</u>  |
|---|---|
| F.2.4 Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services | Fees deposited into General Revenue to support the Interpreter Certification Program in Strategy F.2.4, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Code: 3562 (Interpreter Testing and certification). |

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**H.1.1 Health Care Facilities**

Fees deposited into General Revenue and General Revenue - Dedicated Account No. 129, Hospital Licensing, to support the Health Care Facilities Program in Strategy H.1.1, Health Care Facilities and Community Based Regulation, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3180 (Health Regulation Fees, for Special Care Facilities); and 3557 (Health Care Facilities Fees, for Abortion Clinics, Ambulatory Surgical Centers, Birthing Centers, End Stage Renal Disease Facilities, Chemical Dependency Facilities, Free Standing Emergency Medical Facilities, Drug Abuse Treatment Facilities).

Fees deposited into General Revenue to support the Nursing Facility Administrator Program in Strategy H.1.1, Health Care Facilities and Community Based Regulation.

Fees deposited into General Revenue to support the Home Health and Community Support Services Agencies Program.

**H.1.2 Health Care Professionals**

Fees deposited into General Revenue to support Strategy H.1.2, Health Care Professionals and Other, including fees deposited under the following Revenue Codes: 3175 (Professional Fees, for Health Services Providers); 3562 (Health Related Professional Fees, for Marriage and Family Therapists, Professional Counselors, and Chemical Dependency Counselors); 3616 (Social Worker Regulation).

- b. This appropriation is contingent upon the agency assessing fees sufficient to generate revenue to cover the General Revenue appropriations for the programs identified above as well as the related "other direct and indirect costs". In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
- c. All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission to be spent on the program that generated the fees. (Former DADS Rider 4, Former DARS Rider 13, Former DSHS Rider 12)

**125. Texas.Gov Authority Appropriation.**

- a. The Health and Human Services Commission is authorized in accordance with §2054.252 of the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.Gov Authority.
- b. Amounts appropriated above to HHSC include \$5,250 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,250 in fiscal year 2019 in revenue in Goal H, Regulatory, Licensing and Consumer Protection Services, for the purpose of paying Texas.Gov subscription fees.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of Texas.Gov subscription fees are insufficient to offset the costs identified above, the Comptroller is directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to HHSC to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.
- d. For new licensing applications, HHSC is appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for the 2018-19 biennium for the sole purpose of payment to the Texas.Gov Authority contractor of subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the commission. HHSC, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.
- e. HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts in writing upon receiving an exemption from participating in Texas.Gov. Within 45 days of receiving an exemption, the commission shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller with a report of the effective date, the reason for exemption, and all estimated expenditures for Texas.Gov costs in the fiscal year in which the exemption is made. (Former DSHS Rider 36)

**TRANSFERS**

**126. Appropriation of Local Funds.** All funds received by the Health and Human Services Commission from counties, cities, and from any other local source and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2017, are appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act. (Former DADS Rider 3)

**127. Fund Transfers for Funds Consolidation.** For the purpose of funds consolidation, federal and other funds may be transferred into the General Revenue Fund from the Health and Human Services Commission Fund No. 117, pursuant to Human Resource Code, §22.002. The initial deposit of federal funds shall be made into Fund No. 117 and no direct expenditures shall be made from this fund. (Former DADS Rider 6)

**128. Appropriation and Unexpended Balances: Affordable Housing for the Elderly.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.1.2, Non-Medicaid Services, are fees collected pursuant to Local Government Code, §394.902, for the purpose of promoting affordable housing for the elderly (\$454,000 for the biennium).

Any unexpended balances in fees collected to promote affordable housing for the elderly remaining as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriation made in Strategy F.1.2, Non-Medicaid Services, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. (Former DADS Rider 16)

**129. Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided in Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers and Article II, Special Provisions §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, and in order to provide for unanticipated events that increase costs associated with providing services to eligible clients in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, or Goal C, CHIP Client Services, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is authorized to transfer General Revenue from funds appropriated in all Strategies in Goals A or C in fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018 for the purpose of providing services to eligible clients. Such transfers may only be made subject to the following:

- a. Transfers under this section may be made only:
  - (1) if costs associated with providing client services in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services or Goal C, CHIP Client Services, exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year 2018, or

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- (2) for any other emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.
- b. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. The request must be received by August 31, 2018. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.
- The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to transfer the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.
- c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.
- d. HHSC is authorized and required to make a one-time adjustment to transfers made under this section if funds moved from fiscal year 2019 exceed the amount needed in fiscal year 2018. HHSC shall provide prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the Governor by October 31, 2018, if a one-time adjustment described in this section is made or not made.
- e. A one-time adjustment as described in section (d) may occur after October 31, 2018 only upon prior written approval by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. (Former DADS Rider 10)

**130. Transfers: Authority and Limitations.**

- a. **Limitations on Transfers within/between Goals.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures-Capital Budget; and Article II, Special Provisions §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority; and other transfer provisions of this Act, funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the following goals shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this provision.
- (1) **Goal A, Medicaid Client Services.** Transfers may be made between Medicaid appropriation items in Goal A (excluding Strategies A.3.1, Home and Community-based Services, A.3.2, Community Living Assistance (CLASS), A.3.3, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities, A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver, and A.3.5, All-Inclusive Care-Elderly). Transfers may not be made from appropriation items in Goal A to appropriation items in other goals, nor to appropriation items in Goal A from appropriation items in other goals, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to Subsection (b) of this provision, and any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.
- (2) **Community Care Waivers and Other Medicaid Non-Entitlement Services (Goal A).** Transfers may not be made between appropriation items listed in this Subsection, and may not be made to or from appropriation items listed in this Subsection to or from appropriation items not listed in this Subsection, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.
- A.3.1, Home and Community-based Services;  
A.3.2, Community Living Assistance (CLASS);  
A.3.3, Deaf-Blind Multiple Disabilities;

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver; and  
A.3.5, All-Inclusive Care-Elderly.

- (3) **Goal C, CHIP Client Services.** Transfers may be made between CHIP appropriation items in Goal C. Transfers may not be made from appropriation items in Goal C to appropriation items in other goals, nor to appropriations items in Goal C from appropriation items in other goals, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to Subsection (b) of this provision, and any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.
  - (4) **Goal L, HHS Enterprise Oversight and Policy.** Transfers may be made between appropriation items in Goal L. Transfers may not be made from appropriation items in Goal L to appropriation items in other goals, nor to appropriation items in Goal L from appropriation items in other goals, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to Subsection (b) of this provision, and any transfer approval requests shall be submitted pursuant to Subsection (c) of this provision.
- b. **Notification Regarding Transfers that Do Not Require Approval.** Authority granted by this provision to transfer funds is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 business days prior to the transfer, which includes the following information:
- (1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.
- c. **Requests for Transfers that Require Approval.** To request a transfer, HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:
- (1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.

Requests for transfers for appropriation items listed in Subsection (a)(2), Community Care Waivers and Other Medicaid Non-Entitlement Services (Goal A), shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request for transfer and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

A transfer request for appropriation items not listed in Subsection (a)(2), Community Care Waivers and Other Medicaid Non-Entitlement Services (Goal A), shall be considered to be approved only upon receipt of written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

- d. **Cash Management.** Notwithstanding the above limitations, HHSC may temporarily utilize funds appropriated in Goals A, Medicaid Client Services and C, CHIP Client Services, for cash flow purposes. All funding used in this manner shall be promptly returned to the originating strategy. This authorization is subject to limitations established by the CPA.

The CPA shall not allow the transfer of funds authorized by any of the above Subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the CPA that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

(Former DADS Rider 7)

**131. Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium for Eligibility Determination Services and Community Mental Health Crisis Services.** Unexpended balances in General Revenue Funds appropriated in Strategies I.1.1, Integrated Eligibility & Enrollment, and D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Svcs, remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

For authorization to expend the funds, an agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:

- a. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year with an unexpended balance:
  - (1) an explanation of the causes of the unexpended balance(s);
  - (2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and
  - (3) the associated incremental change in service levels compared to performance targets in this Act for that fiscal year.
- b. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year receiving the funds:
  - (1) an explanation of purpose for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;
  - (3) the incremental change in service levels compared to performance targets in this Act for that fiscal year; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information from the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.  
(Former DSHS Rider 39)

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**132. Limitation: Transfer Authority for Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Strategies.**

Notwithstanding the transfer provisions in the general provisions (general transfer provisions) and other transfer provisions of this Act, funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the following ECI strategies shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this provision.

D.1.3 ECI Services

D.1.4 ECI Respite & Quality ECI Services

- a. Limitations on Transfers. Transfers may not be made between appropriation items listed above. Transfers may not be made from appropriation items listed above to appropriation items not listed in this provision, nor to appropriation items listed above from appropriation items not listed in this provision, without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office. HHSC shall provide notification of all transfers pursuant to subsection (b) of this provision.
- b. Notification Regarding Transfers that Do Not Require Approval. Authority granted by this provision to transfer funds between appropriation items listed above is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to the transfer, which includes the following information:
  - (1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the name of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.
- c. Requests for Transfers that Require Approval. To request a transfer, HHSC shall submit in a timely manner a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:
  - (1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the name of the originating and receiving strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds in any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Former DARS Rider 12)

**133. Unexpended Balances: Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, in the appropriation made to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) by House Bill 1, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015 in Strategy F.2.4, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services, for the purposes listed below, are appropriated to HHSC for the same purpose and included in the amounts above.

- a. Interagency Contracts for Administrative Fees for the purpose of specialized projects for individuals who are hard of hearing;
- b. Article IX, §8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money, for the purpose of expenses related to the Summer Camp Program; and

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- c. Interpreter certification fees for the purpose of developing evaluation materials, validating interpreter evaluation materials, and expenses related to the Board for Evaluation of Interpreters.

Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 (estimated to be \$0). (Former DARS Rider 15)

**134. General Revenue-Dedicated Comprehensive Rehabilitation Account No. 107.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.2.3, Comprehensive Rehabilitation, is \$15,838,500 in fiscal year 2018 and \$15,838,500 in fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue-Dedicated Comprehensive Rehabilitation Account No. 107. Any unexpended appropriations remaining as of August 31, 2018 in an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 of Comprehensive Rehabilitation Funds are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. Revenues deposited into General Revenue - Dedicated Comprehensive Rehabilitation Account No. 107 are statutorily dedicated for comprehensive rehabilitation services and may not be used for any other purpose. It is the intent of the Legislature that funds from the General Revenue - Dedicated Comprehensive Rehabilitation Account No. 107 be used only for direct services in Strategy F.2.3, Comprehensive Rehabilitation. The Health and Human Services Commission is appropriated any additional revenue generated during the 2018-19 biennium and deposited in the General Revenue Fund under General Revenue - Dedicated Comprehensive Rehabilitation Account No. 107 above the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate, for the purpose of providing comprehensive rehabilitation services (estimated to be \$0), subject to written certification by the Comptroller's office that collections for the fiscal year have or will exceed the Biennial Revenue Estimate. (Former DARS Rider 20)

**135. Unexpended Balances within the Biennium: ECI Respite Services.** Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in an amount not to exceed \$60,000 in General Revenue as of August 31, 2018 from appropriations made to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in Strategy D.1.4, Ensure ECI Respite Services & Quality ECI Services, are appropriated to HHSC for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purposes related to providing respite services. (Former DARS Rider 26)

**136. Transfers of Appropriation - State Owned Hospitals.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall transfer from non-Medicaid state appropriated funds the following amounts from Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals and Strategy G.3.1, Other Facilities to Goal B, Medicaid & CHIP Support, for the Disproportionate Share Hospital Reimbursement Program:

|                                     | 2018             | 2019             |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| State Mental Health Hospitals       | \$158,038,231    | \$158,038,231    |
| Texas Center for Infectious Disease | <u>5,862,342</u> | <u>5,862,342</u> |
|                                     | \$163,900,573    | \$163,900,573    |

The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with HHSC. The Legislative Budget Board may adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds. HHSC shall also transfer non-Medicaid state appropriated funds as necessary for other qualifying state-funded community hospitals including mental health community hospitals. HHSC shall monitor Medicaid utilization rates at these state-owned hospitals to ensure their qualification for the Disproportionate Share Hospital Reimbursement Program. (Former DSHS Rider 5)

**137. Unexpended Construction Balances.**

- a. Any unexpended construction, repair, or renovation balances from previous appropriations, estimated to be \$0 from fiscal year 2017 to fiscal year 2018 and included in the method of finance above as General Obligation Bond proceeds in Strategy G.4.2, Capital Repair and Renovation, are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission for the same purposes.
- b. Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- c. Authorization. Authorization to expend the unexpended construction balances is contingent upon submission of the following reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the reports to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- (1) a report by September 1, 2017 providing actual expenditures for fiscal years 2016 and 2017, and planned expenditures for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 at the project or facility; and
  - (2) a report by March 1 and September 1 of each fiscal year reflecting actual expenditures by project/facility for the previous six months. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The notification and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The planned expenditures shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied. (Former DSHS Rider 8, Former DADS Rider 26 and Former DSHS Rider 47)

**138. Mental Health Appropriation Transfer Between Fiscal Years.** Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may transfer appropriations made for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2019, to the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

- a. Transfers under this section may be made only:
  - (1) if costs associated with managing the Mental Health State Hospitals exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year 2018; or
  - (2) for any emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessary to ensure the continuation of Medicaid client services to maintain fiscal year 2017 Medicaid caseloads; or
  - (3) if appropriated receipts generated through MH hospital-related programs required to fund appropriations contained in this Act for fiscal year 2018 are less than those contained in the method of financing for HHSC for fiscal year 2018.
- b. Transfers may not exceed \$15,000,000 in General Revenue.
- c. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
- d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section. (Former DSHS Rider 9)

**139. Unexpended Balances: Consumer Protection Services.** All unexpended balances, including General Revenue and All Funds, not otherwise restricted from appropriations to Strategy H.1.2, Health Care Professionals, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.

For authorization to expend the funds, the agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by August 1, 2018. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- a. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year with an unexpended balance:
  - (1) an explanation of the causes of the unexpended balance(s);
  - (2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act.
- b. The following information shall be provided for the fiscal year receiving the funds:
  - (1) an explanation of purpose for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels, and where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue written disapprovals within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to transfer the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances authorized by any of the above subsections if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.  
(Former DSHS Rider 23)

**140. State Owned Multicategorical Teaching Hospital Account.**

- a. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.3.1, Indigent Health Care Reimbursement University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston (UTMB), from the General Revenue - Dedicated State Owned Multicategorical Teaching Hospital Account No. 5049 ("Account"), and contingent upon \$878,886 being collected and deposited in the Account for the 2018-19 biennium, the amount of \$878,886 is allocated to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for reimbursement to the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston (UTMB) for the provision of health care services provided to indigent patients according to the terms set out in subsection (b). Any additional unexpended balances on hand in the accounts as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the agency for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose, subject to the department notifying the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances.
- b. Funds in the account may be used to reimburse UTMB for the provision of health care services provided to indigent patients from all counties, except that it may be used for indigent patients from Galveston, Brazoria, Harris, Montgomery, Fort Bend, and Jefferson counties only if those counties' County Indigent Health Care income eligibility levels, or those counties' hospital district income eligibility levels, exceed the statutory minimum set for the County Indigent Health Care Program.
- c. Upon presentation of information supporting UTMB's claim, HHSC shall reimburse UTMB for the health care services provided to indigent patients from the Account established for this purpose. The reimbursement from the Account shall be based upon a rate equal to 90 percent of the Medicaid fee-for-service rate in effect at the time of service for UTMB. This reimbursement shall be made monthly upon the submission to HHSC of a statement of the care provided by UTMB to indigent patients, according to the terms set out in subsection (b). UTMB is authorized to charge patient co-payment amounts for providing health care services, however, UTMB is not entitled to reimbursement from the Account for these co-

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

payment amounts. The Office of the State Auditor may periodically review the statements submitted to HHSC for reimbursement from the Account, as well as the disbursement there from, to verify compliance with the criteria established herein. (Former DSHS Rider 27)

**141. Disposition of Appropriation Transfers from State-owned Hospitals.**

- a. The Health and Human Services Commission shall use the sums transferred from state owned hospitals as provided elsewhere in the Act as necessary to apply for appropriate matching Federal Funds and to provide the state's share of disproportionate share payments and uncompensated care payments authorized under the federal Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver, excluding payments for physicians, pharmacies, and clinics, due to state-owned hospitals. Any amounts of such transferred funds not required for these payments shall be deposited by the Health and Human Services Commission to the General Revenue Fund as unappropriated revenue.
- b. Payments for physicians, pharmacies, and clinics are governed by Special Provisions Relating Only to Agencies of Higher Education, Section 54.
- c. By October 1 of each fiscal year, the Health and Human Services Commission shall present a schedule of projected transfers and payments to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board.
- d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall process all payments and transfers, unless disapproved or modified by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.

**142. Unexpended Balances: Social Services Block Grant Funds.** As the single state agency for the Social Services Block Grant, the Health and Human Services Commission shall coordinate with other agencies appropriated Social Services Block Grant funds and shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by October 15 of each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium the actual amount of federal Social Services Block Grant funds expended and the actual amount of unexpended and unobligated balances.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The notification and information provided shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

**143. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance: Permanent Tobacco Funds.** The estimated amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Dedicated Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease Account No. 5048 are out of the estimated interest earnings each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium. Available interest earnings in excess of the amounts estimated above are appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the agency for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purposes, subject to the department notifying the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing at least 30 days prior to budgeting and expending these balances. (Former DSHS Rider 28)

**144. Mental Health for Veterans Grant Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall allocate \$20,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 in General Revenue to operate a grant program to provide mental health services for veterans. HHSC shall submit a report on the effectiveness of the grants, the number of grants awarded, and the number of veterans served to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1, 2018. Any unexpended balances in the Mental Health for Veterans Grant Program remaining on August 31, 2018 in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, contingent upon prior written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

**145. Appropriation of Unexpended Balances: Funds Recouped from Local Authorities.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, any state funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018 recouped by the Health and Human Services Commission from a local authority for failing to fulfill its performance contract with the State, are appropriated for the same strategy, to reallocate to other local authorities in fiscal year 2019.

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION** (Continued)

HHSC shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by June 1, 2018 that includes the amount of the recoupment by strategy, the reasons for the recoupment, the local authorities involved, any performance contract requirements that were not met, and the purposes of the reallocation. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 38)

- 146. Unexpended Balances within the Biennium: Print Shop.** Any unexpended balances in Strategy L.2.1, Central Program Support, for the Print Shop maintained by the Health and Human Services Commission remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the purpose of providing cash flow stability for Print Shop activities.

### **ADMINISTRATION**

- 147. Accounting of Indirect Support Costs.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall establish separate accounts from which certain indirect support costs shall be paid. The Health and Human Services Commission may make transfers into these separate accounts from line item strategies in order to pay for these expenses in an efficient and effective manner. Only costs not directly attributable to a single program may be budgeted in or paid from these accounts. Items to be budgeted in and paid from these accounts include but are not limited to: postage, occupancy costs, equipment repair, telephones, office printing costs, supplies, freight and transport costs, telephone system costs and salary and travel costs of staff whose function supports several programs. The commission shall be responsible for quarterly allocations of these costs to the original strategies. (Former DADS Rider 5)

**148. Other Reporting Requirements.**

- a. **Federal Reports.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and all Members of the Texas Legislature no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:
  - (1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments or waivers for Medicaid, CHIP, TANF, the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC), the Substance Abuse, Prevention, and Treatment Block Grant, the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant, Early Childhood Intervention Services, and any other federal grant requiring a state plan. State Plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.
  - (2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to Medicaid, CHIP, and TANF, Long-Term Services and Supports, WIC, the Substance Abuse Prevention, and Treatment Block Grant, the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant, Early Childhood Intervention Services, and Specialized Skills Training (SST).
- b. **Federal Issues.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than \$1 million in federal revenue assumed in the appropriations act.
- c. **Monthly Financial Reports.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than 30 calendar days after the close of each month:
  - (1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds and full-time-equivalents, by strategy and method of finance. The information shall include the allocations of indirect support costs by strategy and method of finance.
  - (2) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected revenues, including program income, interest earnings, experience rebates, vendor drug rebates (Medicaid, CHIP and supplemental), Medicaid subrogation receipts, premium co-payments, Earned Federal Funds, cost sharing - Medicaid clients, and appropriated receipts used as match for Federal Funds.
  - (3) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other items as appropriate.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- (4) Description of specific provisions of managed care contracts and resulting increases or decreases in revenue.
  - (5) Narrative and tabular explanation of adjustments made to translate actuarial forecasts of incurred claims into budgeted/expended amounts on a cash basis for the Medicaid program.
  - (6) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.
- d. Additional Monthly Reports. The Health and Human Services Commission shall provide monthly enrollment totals in all the programs for which there is a performance measure target for the commission.
  - e. Notification. The Health and Human Services Commission shall electronically notify the Members of the Legislature that information provided in the sections above is available on the agency's website and shall provide copies as requested.

The monthly financial reports shall be prepared and submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. (Former DADS Rider 8 and Former DARS Rider 6)

**149. Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above - not to exceed \$190,000 per year, is limited to the following advisory committees: Hospital Payment Advisory Committee, Medical Care Advisory Committee, Health Advisory Committee, State Medicaid Managed Care Advisory Committee, Intellectual and Developmental Disability System Redesign Advisory Committee, Drug Utilization Review, Behavioral Health Advisory Committee, Perinatal Advisory Council, Policy Council for Children and Families, Texas Council on Consumer Direction, Texas Autism Council, Aging and Disability Council, Nursing Family Administrator Council, Early Childhood Intervention Advisory Council, Board for Evaluation of Interpreters, Joint Committee on Access and Forensic Services, and Texas Council on Consumer Direction.

To the maximum extent possible, the commission shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays. (Former DADS Rider 11 and Former DARS Rider 3)

**150. Reimbursement of Advisory Council Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §531.0051, reimbursement of travel expenses for Health and Human Services Committee Executive Council members, out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.2.1, Central Program Support, is authorized such that the sum total of all reimbursements for members of the Council shall not exceed \$13,200 per fiscal year, at the rates specified in the general provisions of this Act.

**151. Guardianship Services.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission shall pay guardianship program caseworkers, supervisors and directors an amount not to exceed \$50 per month for work-related use of personal cellular telephones. (Former DADS Rider 20)

**152. Revolving Account for the Consolidated Health and Human Services Print Shop.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) establish and maintain the "Revolving Account for the Consolidated Health and Human Services Print Shop" to account for the expenditures, revenues, and balances of managing a full-cost recovery Consolidated Print Shop. The expenditures, revenues, and balances included above for this operation shall be maintained separately by HHSC within its accounting system. These funds can only be used for the purpose of managing the consolidated print shop. For the purpose of meeting cash flow needs, HHSC may temporarily transfer funds from Strategy G.4.1, Facility Program Support, to the revolving account. Transfers must be returned by the end of the fiscal year. (Former DSHS Rider 41)

**153. Capital Purchases on Behalf of other Governmental Entities or Service Providers.** Any capital items purchased by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for use by local governmental entities or service providers for which the commission is reimbursed do not apply to

## **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**

(Continued)

the commission for the purpose of the capital budget rider limitations specified in Article IX, Sec. 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, of the General Provisions of this Act, nor to HHSC Rider 2, Capital Budget.

- 154. Staffing and Capital Authorization in Lieu of Contracted Responsibilities.** Notwithstanding the provisions in Article IX, §6.10, Limitation on State Employment Levels, if the executive commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) determines that a service performed under a contract as of the effective date of this Act would be more effectively performed by state personnel, the executive commissioner may adjust the agency's full-time equivalent (FTE) and/or capital authority limitation to the extent necessary to ensure the successful assumption of such contracted duties and to comply with federal performance standards.

Authority granted by this provision is contingent upon a written notification from HHSC to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 30 days prior to adjusting budgeted FTE levels and/or acquiring capital equipment that includes the following information:

- a. a detailed explanation of the adjustments to the affected contract and the reason(s) for the adjustment;
- b. the estimated reduction in spending in All Funds on the contract by fiscal year;
- c. the increase in both the annual average and end-of-year FTEs by fiscal year;
- d. the estimated increase in expenditures by object of expense and method of financing for each fiscal year; and
- e. the estimated increase in capital expenditures by method of financing by fiscal year for each increased or new project.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the adjustment of FTE or capital authority limitations authorized by this provision if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

- 155. Prevent Eligibility Determination Fraud.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Health and Human Services Commission shall use technology to identify the risk for fraud associated with applications for benefits to prevent fraud. Within the parameters of state and federal law, the commission shall set appropriate verification and documentation requirements based on the application's risk to ensure agency resources are targeted to maximize fraud reduction and case accuracy.

- 156. Improve Efficiencies in Benefit Applications.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall promote submission of applications online for benefits administered by the agency. HHSC shall develop standards and technical requirements to allow organizations to electronically submit applications and it is the intent of the Legislature that HHSC only expend agency resources to partner with entities whose role in submitting benefit applications has been statutorily established, or with entities that provide in-person assistance using the agency's website for clients.

- 157. Contract Management and Oversight.** Out of funds appropriated above in L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission shall conduct a thorough review of the agency's contract management and oversight function for Medicaid and CHIP managed care and fee-for-service contracts to make recommendations to identify anomalies in service utilization, identify the anomaly's underlying causes, create contingency plans for when qualified vendors cannot be found, and conduct an assessment of current contractual deficiencies. The review may be conducted by agency personnel or by an independent contractor (including under contract with the State Auditor's Office), but may not be reviewed by agency contract administration staff or the Office of Inspector General. The review should consider the effectiveness and frequency of audits, the appropriateness of existing contract requirements including penalties, the availability of necessary data, the need for additional training and resources, the effectiveness of the planning process, how contract deliverables and milestones are tied with payment schedules, and the adequacy of current prior authorization and utilization review functions. The agency shall report its findings and recommendations to the Legislature no later than September 1, 2018.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**158. Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) Affiliate Agreements.** To the extent allowable by law, no funds appropriated under this Act may be expended to reimburse the costs of a federally qualified health center (FQHC) for services performed or provided by a provider or group of providers pursuant to an affiliation agreement executed between the FQHC and provider unless the Health and Human Services Commission determines the reimbursement complies with criteria promulgated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or administrative rules adopted by the commission.

**159. Recruitment and Retention Strategies.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall develop recruitment and retention strategies for community attendants.

HHSC shall submit an annual report by August 31 to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor reflecting actual expenditures, cost savings, and accomplishments implementing recruitment and retention strategies for community attendants.

**160. Blind Endowment Trust Fund Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission and the Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a joint annual report by October 1 of each fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office that identifies donations to the Blind Endowment Fund No. 493 (Other Funds). The report shall include the intended purpose of each donation if specified by the donor, actual expenditures and uses, and remaining balances. The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office. (Former DARS Rider 23)

**161. Palliative Care Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy L.1.1, HHS System Supports, the Commissioner shall allocate \$142,182 in fiscal year 2018 and \$135,309 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue to establish the Palliative Care Interdisciplinary Advisory Council and a statewide palliative care consumer and healthcare professional information and education program. The Council shall be made up of health care professionals with experience in palliative care delivery in an inpatient, outpatient or community setting or expertise in interdisciplinary palliative care. The Health and Human Services Commission shall consult with the Advisory Council on the implementation of the information and education program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purpose.

**162. Limitation: Reclassification of General Revenue Associated with Maintenance of Effort.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall not increase the state's Maintenance of Effort (MOE) requirement for any federal grant without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

Authority to reclassify HHSC General Revenue associated with MOEs for the Community Mental Health Services, Maternal and Child Health Services, and Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment block grants from amounts specified above is contingent upon submission and approval of a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The request shall include the following information:

- a. a detailed explanation of the need for reclassification of the funds; and
- b. the impact the reclassification will have on current and future MOE requirements.

HHSC shall provide annual federal reports associated with the MOEs for the aforementioned block grants to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. (Former DSHS Rider 46)

**163. Financial Monitoring of Community Centers.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall monitor the expenditure by community centers, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code Sec. 534.001, of funds appropriated by this Act. The agency shall require community centers to account for state funds separately from other sources of funds. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 8)

**164. Administration of Public Health Funds.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy G.3.1, Other State Medical Facilities, out of General Revenue-Dedicated Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease Account No. 5048, are for the sole purpose of implementing Government Code §403.1066. In no event may the administrative costs

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

to implement the provisions of the statute exceed 3 percent. Grants and program costs must compose at least 97 percent of the expenditures to implement the provisions of the statute. (Former DSHS Rider 29)

- 165. Payment for Compensatory Time.** The Health and Human Services Commission, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA non-exempt employees of state hospitals and state supported living centers on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions. In addition, any health and human service agency, with the explicit approval of the Health and Human Services Executive Commissioner, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA non-exempt employees required to provide support during a federally declared disaster on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 11)
- 166. Efficiencies at Local Mental Health Authorities and Intellectual Disability Authorities.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall ensure that the local mental health authorities and local intellectual disability authorities that receive allocations from the funds appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission shall maximize the dollars available to provide services by minimizing overhead and administrative costs and achieving purchasing efficiencies. Among the strategies that should be considered in achieving this objective are consolidations among local authorities and partnering among local authorities on administrative, purchasing, or service delivery functions where such partnering may eliminate redundancies or promote economies of scale. The Legislature also intends that each state agency which enters into a contract with or makes a grant to local authorities does so in a manner that promotes the maximization of third party billing opportunities, including to Medicare and Medicaid.
- Funds appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission in Strategies I.2.1, Long-Term Care Intake and Access, and F.1.3, Non-Medicaid IDD Community Services, may not be used to supplement the rate-based payments incurred by local intellectual disability authorities to provide waiver or ICF/IID services. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 34)
- 167. Community Centers.** If the Health and Human Services Commission determines that a community center, as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code Sec. 534.001(b), is unable or unwilling to fulfill its contractual obligations to provide services or to exercise adequate control over expenditures and assets, the commission may take necessary steps, including the appointment of a management team as authorized by Health and Safety Code, §§534.038 through 534.040 and recoupment of funds, to protect the funds appropriated under this Act and ensure the continued provision of services. Any recouped funds shall be used to achieve equity. In conjunction with the reallocation of funds, the commission shall provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on the amount of funds, the reasons for the recoupment, the local authorities involved, any performance contract requirements that were not met, and the purposes of the reallocation. (Former Special Provisions Sec. 20)
- 168. Transfer for Health Professions Council.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy H.1.2, Credentialing/Certification of Health Care Professionals, an amount equal to \$11,846 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium shall be used for transfer to, and expenditure by, the Health Professions Council as the pro-rated assessment of the Professional Licensing and Certification Unit of the Health and Human Services Commission. (Former DSHS Rider 30)
- 169. Reporting of Child Abuse.** The Texas Health and Human Services Commission may distribute or provide appropriated funds only to recipients who show good-faith efforts to comply with all child abuse reporting guidelines and requirements set forth in Chapter 261 of the Texas Family Code.
- 170. Enterprise Data Governance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy L.1.2, IT Oversight & Program Support, is \$6,740,700 in All Funds (\$920,175 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,420,700 in All Funds (\$888,175 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2019 for development and implementation of the Enterprise Data Governance project.

HHSC shall submit quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor reflecting actual expenditures, cost savings, and accomplishments implementing the Enterprise Data Governance project. The report shall include a detailed plan for the project, a proposed schedule of expenditures, and the status of implementation for a comprehensive Medicaid focused Enterprise Master Data Management system, Metadata Repository, and Information Management Program.

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

(Continued)

Additionally, the report shall include detailed strategies developed and implemented by HHSC to restrict the Enterprise Data Governance project to those items presented and approved by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, 2017.

- 171. Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System (TIERS).** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy I.3.2, TIERS Capital Projects, is \$53,538,062 in All Funds (\$14,380,037 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2018 and \$61,010,290 in All Funds (\$16,592,431 in General Revenue) in fiscal year 2019 for capital enhancements and maintenance of TIERS.

HHSC shall submit quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor reflecting actual expenditures, cost savings, and accomplishments implementing the TIERS project. The report shall include a detailed plan for the project, a proposed schedule of expenditures, and the status of capital enhancement and maintenance activities for the TIERS project. Additionally, the report shall include detailed strategies developed and implemented by HHSC to restrict the TIERS project to those items presented and approved by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, 2017.

Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, or Article II, Special Provisions Related to All Health and Human Services Agencies, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, HHSC may not expend funds in excess of the amounts identified in this section on the TIERS capital project without written approval from the LBB and Governor. A request to exceed the amounts identified in this section shall be considered approved unless the LBB issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the LBB staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forward its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the LBB shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

- 172. Texas Medicaid and Healthcare Partnership (TMHP).** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission shall form an Executive Steering Committee for the Texas Medicaid and Healthcare Partnership (TMHP) contract and Texas Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) capital project. The TMHP Executive Steering Committee shall provide executive-level strategic direction and commitment to the TMHP contract and MMIS projects. Strategic direction includes, but is not limited to, review of contract terms prior to execution of a new contract or amendment and reports from third-party quality assurance and independent verification and validation vendors. The Executive Commissioner or his designee shall chair the THMP Executive Steering Committee. Membership of the THMP Executive Steering Committee shall include similar executive level representatives, including the Chief Financial Officer, Information Resource Manager, technology sponsors, project managers, project contractors, staff of the Legislative Budget Board, and members of the Quality Assurance Team or their designee.

In addition, the THMP Executive Steering Committee shall report any anticipated contract or project cost over-runs or delays to the Legislative Budget Board.

Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers; Article IX, §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures— Capital Budget; Article II, Special Provisions, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, and any other transfer provisions of this Act, funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission may not be expended in excess of the amounts identified in Rider 2, Capital Budget, (\$41,081,788 in fiscal year 2018 and \$41,015,856 in fiscal year 2019) for this project without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board. Additional information requested from the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the LBB shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**173. Office of Inspector General Report.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, Client and Provider Accountability, the Office of Inspector General shall submit, on a quarterly basis, the following information related to the expansion of managed care to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor:

- a. The challenges the Office of Inspector General is encountering in preventing, detecting, and investigating fraud, waste, and abuse throughout the entire health and human services system, including verification of services, compliance of Managed Care Organizations with program integrity requirements, quality and accuracy of encounter data, collaborative efforts with Special Investigation Units, audits of Managed Care Organizations, and any deficiencies in the agency's statutory authority.
- b. Strategies the Office of Inspector General is implementing to address the challenges encountered in combating fraud, waste, and abuse throughout the entire health and human services system.

The Office of Inspector General may submit the above information in an individual report prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board or include the information in the quarterly report required pursuant to Government Code, §531.102.

**174. Limitation on Transfer Authority-Medicaid & CHIP Contracts and Administration.**

Notwithstanding Article IX §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and §14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, and Special Provisions, §6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, the Health and Human Services Commission shall not make transfers of funding, full-time equivalents (FTEs), and capital budget authority into or out of Strategies B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, and B.1.2, CHIP Contract and Administration, without prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request a transfer, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:

- a. a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer, including the following:
  - (1) a description of each request with funding and FTE information by fiscal year; and
  - (2) an indication of whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
- b. the names of the originating and receiving strategies and the methods of finance and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
- c. an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and
- d. the capital budget impact.

Additional information requested from the Legislative Budget Board related to this approval shall be provided in a timely manner and shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and Lieutenant Governor. Any request for additional information from the LBB shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

**175. Quality-Based Payments and Delivery Reforms in the Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Programs.** Pursuant to Government Code §536.003, the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop quality-based outcome and process measures that can be used in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program to implement quality-based payments. If quality-based payments will not be implemented by January 1, 2018 the commission shall submit

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

a report to the Legislative Budget Board by December 1, 2017 identifying the reasons quality-based payments have not been implemented and presenting a plan, including a timeline, for implementing the required payments.

- 176. Medicaid Provider Enrollment Portal.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall submit by June 1, 2018, a plan to allocate \$3,157,241 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 from the appropriations above, consistent with the provisions of Rider 130, Transfer: Authority and Limitations, for the purpose of establishing a centralized Medicaid provider enrollment portal.

Contingent upon written approval of the plan by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, \$30,095,552 in All Funds in additional capital budget authority is provided to HHSC in fiscal year 2019. HHSC must comply with the provisions of Article II, Special Provisions, §4, Federal Match Assumptions and Limitations on Use of Available General Revenue Funds, and Article IX, §13.02, Report of Additional Federal Funding, if HHSC will access additional federal funds or enhanced federal matching rates for the centralized Medicaid provider enrollment portal.

- 177. Federal Flexibility.** The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall evaluate and pursue all available flexibility from the federal government to waive, receive exemptions from, or delay federal requirements that impose a significant financial burden on the state. HHSC shall determine the cost savings associated with any flexibility achieved and notify the Legislative Budget Board of any changes implemented in Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program.

- 178. Managed Care Risk Margin.** Included in appropriations above in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, is a reduction of \$51,955,499 in General Revenue Funds and \$72,339,953 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$53,349,661 in General Revenue Funds and \$74,281,107 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, a biennial total of \$105,305,160 in General Revenue Funds and \$146,621,060 in Federal Funds as a result of reducing the risk margin in managed care premiums from 2.0 percent to 1.5 percent.

Included in appropriations above in Goal C, CHIP Client Services, is a reduction of \$380,423 in General Revenue Funds and \$4,888,589 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$382,226 in General Revenue Funds and \$5,189,575 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019, a biennial total of \$762,649 in General Revenue Funds and \$10,078,164 in Federal Funds, as a result of reducing the risk margin in managed care premiums from 2.0 percent to 1.5 percent.

- 179. Data Analysis Unit Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission shall report to the Legislative Budget Board on a quarterly basis the activities and findings of the Data Analysis Unit established pursuant to Government Code, §531.0082. Additionally, any anomalies identified related to service utilization, providers, payment methodologies, and compliance with requirements in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program shall be reported to the Office of the Inspector General for further review.

- 180. Managed Care Administrative Expenditure Audit.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall conduct an audit of administrative expenditures made by managed care organizations in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program. HHSC shall use the audit process to identify opportunities for savings and report the results of the audit to the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1, 2018.

- 181. Evaluation of Managed Care Rate Setting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission shall conduct a study of Medicaid managed care rate setting processes and methodologies in other states and report the results of the study to the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1, 2018.

- 182. Managed Care Contract Procurement.** Out of funds appropriated above and consistent with applicable statutes and other laws, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall evaluate and strengthen its current managed care procurement process to achieve greater administrative efficiency and attain the greatest value for the state. As required by Government Code, §533.013, HHSC shall pursue a competitive bidding process for managed care contracts. Additionally, HHSC shall simultaneously procure for multiple managed care programs and enhance its methodology for scoring managed care organization responses to requests for proposal. If necessary, HHSC may extend existing managed care contracts to establish a uniform expiration date, provided it does so in a manner consistent with Government Code, §2155.144(c).

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 183. Lock-In for Controlled Substances.** Out of funds appropriated above and consistent with Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 15, Chapter 354, Subchapter K, the Office of Inspector General shall collaborate with managed care organizations to expand appropriate use of a lock-in program related to controlled substances to maximize savings and prevent substance abuse.
- 184. Funding for Healthy Texas Women Program.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Women's Health Program, include \$10,000,000 in General Revenue Funds and \$90,000,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$10,000,000 in General Revenue Funds and \$90,000,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for the Healthy Texas Women program. These amounts assume the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) will seek approval to receive federal matching funds for the program and those funds will be available beginning in fiscal year 2018. In the event federal matching funds do not become available or are available in a lesser amount in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 or both, HHSC shall seek direction from the Legislative Budget Board prior to making any reductions to program funding or service levels.
- 185. Graduate Medical Education.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall coordinate with the Higher Education Coordinating Board to determine the best method for enhancing current state funding for Graduate Medical Education (GME) through the Medicaid program. HHSC shall provide a report with recommendations and options for increasing federal funding for GME to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services no later than December 1, 2018.
- 186. Lifespan Respite Care Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.1.2, Non-Medicaid Services, is \$500,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the Texas Lifespan Respite Program. The Health and Human Services Commission shall ensure continuity of service for the Texas Lifespan Respite Program from the 2016-17 biennium.
- 187. Maternal and Neonatal Health.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall identify opportunities for decreasing neonatal intensive care unit costs in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program through better care coordination and utilization of services provided by Healthy Texas Babies programs. HHSC shall ensure Medicaid reimbursement and program rules related to reimbursement for neonatal and maternal services are consistent with Health and Safety Code, §241.186 and any other requirements in Health and Safety Code, Chapter 241, Subchapter H related to hospital level of care designations for neonatal and maternal care. Additionally, HHSC shall identify strategies to increase prevention of neonatal abstinence syndrome and reduce maternal mortality, focusing on the top causes of maternal death as identified by the Maternal Mortality and Morbidity Task Force. HHSC shall provide a report with a summary of efforts to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the permanent standing committees in the House of Representatives and the Senate with jurisdiction over health and human services no later than December 1, 2018.
- 188. Coordination of Medicaid Dental and Medicaid Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall review policies and procedures related to coordination of services between dental maintenance organizations (DMOs) and managed care organizations (MCOs) to ensure services are being delivered in the most appropriate and cost-effective setting; identify which services must be reimbursed by the DMO and the MCO when children require sedation in a dentist's office, ambulatory surgical center, or hospital; define the role of the DMO and MCO in approval of prior authorizations; and establish procedures for resolving any disputes in authorizations between DMOs and MCOs. To the extent allowed by state and federal law, HHSC may implement any recommendations developed as a result of the required review and provide a report with a summary of efforts to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1, 2018.
- 189. Coordination of Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall determine the extent to which children who receive therapy services that are billable to Medicaid by school districts receive the same type of therapy service(s) from other Medicaid providers. The study shall cover fiscal years 2014 through 2016. HHSC shall report its findings to the Legislative Budget Board not later than December 1, 2018. The report shall include:
- a. A description of the methodology used to identify the universe of children who receive therapy services from both school districts and other Medicaid providers;

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- b. Data on the number of children identified, types of therapy services received, and cost of therapy services by fiscal year and provider type;
- c. An analysis of the requirements to coordinate such care in federal and state statutes, rules, and regulations as well as in Managed Care Organization contracts and HHSC's Memorandum of Understanding with the Texas Education Agency; and
- d. Recommendations to improve coordination of services for children who receive therapy services from both school districts and other Medicaid providers.

**190. Office of Inspector General: Managed Care Organization Performance, Reporting Requirement.**

**Requirement.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, Client and Provider Accountability, the Office of Inspector General shall collaborate with Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) to conduct a review of cost avoidance and waste prevention activities employed by MCOs throughout the state. The review shall include the strategies MCOs are implementing to prevent waste, including, but not limited to recovering overpayments, reducing Potentially Preventable Events (PPE), and conducting internal monitoring and audits. The review shall also consider the effectiveness of strategies employed by MCOs to prevent waste and the adequacy of current functions.

The Office of Inspector General shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by March 1, 2018, detailing its findings and recommendations for performance measures related to cost avoidance and waste prevention activities employed by MCOs. The recommended performance measures should be applicable to all MCOs throughout the state.

**191. Office of Inspector General: Special Investigation Unit Guidance, Reporting Requirement.**

Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy K.1.1, Client and Provider Accountability, the Office of Inspector General shall develop recommendations for the composition and activities of Special Investigation Units (SIUs) required pursuant to Government Code, §531.113. The recommendations shall be developed in collaboration with the Health and Human Services Commission and Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) to ensure effective SIU functions.

The Office of Inspector General shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by March 31, 2018, detailing effective SIU functions and the recommendations for the composition and activities of SIUs. The Office of Inspector General shall post the report on the agency's webpage to ensure the recommendations are available to SIUs throughout the state.

**192. Prescription Drug Savings.** Included in appropriations above in Strategy A.1.6, Medicaid Prescription Drugs, is a reduction of \$35,500,000 in General Revenue Funds and \$85,300,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 related to assumed changes in the provision of pharmacy benefits pursuant to Government Code §533.005(a)(26)(a-1). Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1922 by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Health and Human Services Commission shall ensure that managed care organizations contracted with the state maintain patient protections related to step therapy protocol, continuity of care, and prior authorization.

**193. Contingency for SB 1208.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1208, or similar legislation relating to licensing of certain facilities, homes, and agencies that provide child-care services by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Health and Human Services Commission is appropriated \$\_\_\_\_\_ to implement the provisions of the legislation in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in Strategy H.1.3, Child Care Regulation.

**194. Therapy Services Accountability.** The Health and Human Services Commission shall work in cooperation with managed care organizations to create a more accountable and transparent system for therapy services by requiring all claims submitted to include rendering providers national provider identification number.

**195. Cost Neutral ICF to HCS Conversions.** Contingent upon a determination of cost-neutrality on an annualized basis of each conversion, and upon approval pursuant to HHSC Rider 130, Transfers: Authority and Limitations, out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.7, Intermediate Care Facilities-IID, the Health and Human Services Commission may permit small Intermediate Care Facilities with four or fewer individuals living in the home, who are voluntarily

## HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

(Continued)

relinquishing their ICF bed, to convert to Home and Community-based Services waiver placements. The number of waiver placements thus approved shall be considered an increase in the total number of HCS placements, and affected ICF-IID beds shall be decertified.

- 196. Contingency for Senate Bill 1787.** Included in appropriations above in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, is a reduction of \$8,400,000 in General Revenue Funds and \$11,100,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$8,400,000 in General Revenue Funds and \$11,100,000 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 contingent upon enactment of Senate Bill 1787, or similar legislation related to the functions and administration of the Health and Human Services Commission and the commission's office of inspector general in relation to fraud, waste, and abuse and other investigations in health and human services, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session.
- 197. Purchased Psychiatric Hospital Beds.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy G.2.2, Mental Health Community Hospitals, is \$3,154,123 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to increase the daily rates paid for purchased community and private psychiatric beds. This provision may not be construed as directing the Health and Human Services Commission to set a minimum daily rate for all purchased psychiatric beds.
- 198. Contingency for Senate Bill 292.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 292, or similar legislation relating to the creation of a grant program to reduce recidivism, arrest, and incarceration of individuals with mental illness, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Health and Human Services Commission is appropriated \$\_\_\_\_\_ in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 Biennium in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, to implement the provisions of the legislation.
- 199. Medicaid Services Capacity for High-Needs Children in the Foster Care System.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.2.2, Community Mental Hlth Svcs-Children, is \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 for the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), in collaboration with the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), to establish a statewide grant program to increase access to targeted case management and rehabilitative services for high-needs children in the foster care system. HHSC and DFPS may establish the initiative no later than November 1, 2017.

This one-time grant program may provide funds to Local Mental Health Authorities (LMHAs) and other nonprofit entities that are making investments to: 1) become targeted case management and rehabilitative services providers for children in foster care in the Intense Service Level or 2) expand their existing capacity to provide targeted case management and rehabilitative services to children in foster care in the Intense Service Level. In order to receive grant funds, the entity must provide local matching funds in an amount defined by HHSC, based on the entity's geographical location. Funds may only be used to pay for costs directly related to developing, implementing, and training teams to provide targeted case management and rehabilitative services to children in foster care in the Intense Service Level.

HHSC shall provide monthly updates regarding the number of entities who have been credentialed or have expanded services, and the number of children in the foster care system receiving Intense Service Level services from newly credentialed or expanded entities. These updates should be provided ten calendar days after the end of the month in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

HHSC shall gather and report information on any investment of funds made by STAR Health to an entity to assist in expediting services to high-need children in the foster care system.

HHSC shall enter into an agreement with a qualified nonprofit entity to serve as administrator of the initiative, at no cost to the state. The administrator shall assist, support, and advise HHSC in fulfilling HHSC's responsibilities as well as assist entities in securing local matching funds.

- 200. Contingency for Senate Bill 267.** Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 267, or similar legislation relating to the licensing and regulation of hospitals in this state, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, in addition to funds appropriated above, the Health and Human Services Commission is appropriated \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$0 in fiscal year 2019 from the Hospital Perpetual Care Account, as established by the legislation for the purposes identified in the legislation.

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 201. Mental Health Program for Veterans.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.1, Community Mental Health Services for Adults, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall allocate \$5,000,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of expanding access to licensed mental health professionals for volunteer coordinators and peers in the mental health program for veterans established pursuant to Health and Safety Code §1001.201-204.

No later than December 1 of each fiscal year, HHSC shall submit to the Legislature and the Governor's Office a detailed report describing the activities of the program in the preceding year which shall, at minimum, include a description of how the program is operated; the number of veterans served; the number of peers and volunteer coordinators trained; a summary of the contracts issued and services provided through those contracts; and recommendations for program improvements.

- 202. Managed Care Organization Services for Individuals with Serious Mental Illness.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts and Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall improve efforts to better serve individuals with serious mental illness, as defined by Section 1355.001, Texas Insurance Code. In furtherance of these efforts, HHSC shall develop performance metrics to better hold manage care companies accountable for care of enrollees with serious mental illness and may develop and procure a separate managed care program in at least one service area of the state aimed at serving individuals with serious mental illness.

Performance metrics shall include those pursuant to Government Code §536.003, as well as industry standard performance measures for integrated care, jail and emergency department diversion, post-release linkage to care, homelessness reduction, supportive housing, and medication adherence. HHSC's efforts should demonstrate improved outcomes, integration of care and enhanced cost control against an established baseline measurement for the target population of individuals with serious mental illness.

HHSC shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than November 1, 2018, detailing the agency's performance metrics relating to providing services to individuals with serious mental illness as described above.

- 203. State Hospital Workforce.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, the Health and Human Services Commission shall evaluate compensation levels, turnover and vacancy rates, and recruiting efforts at the ten state hospitals and develop recommendations to reduce turnover and vacancy rates. No later than August 31, 2018 HHSC shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office a report on the recommendations to address these workforce issues.

- 204. Rural Texas Jail Diversion Pilot Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.2.3, Community Mental Health Crisis Services, the Health and Human Services Commission may allocate \$\_\_\_\_\_ in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to establish rural mental health jail diversion programs in counties that are not among the ten most populous counties in the state. The pilot programs may be implemented at area Local Mental Health Authorities (LMHAs), contingent upon the LMHA providing an equal amount of local matching funds. The purpose of these programs shall be to reduce recidivism and the frequency of arrest and incarceration among persons with mental illness in that area.

- 205. Rusk State Hospital.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals, the Health and Human Services Commission may contract with The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler to provide physician and professional services at Rusk State Hospital.

- 206. Austin State Hospital.** No provision of this Act shall be construed to limit the ability for the Health and Human Services Commission to enter into a lease or other agreement with other state, local, or private entities for the use of land or facilities owned or operated as the Austin State Hospital, consistent with all other laws and limitations.

- 207. Update Medical Education Add-on for Urban Teaching Hospitals.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Medicaid Contracts & Administration, the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall calculate the medical education add-on for hospital rates each fiscal year, beginning on September 1, 2017, using the most recent indirect medical education (IME) adjustment factor finalized by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**208. Funding for the Blind Children's Vocational Discovery and Development Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.5, Children's Blindness Services, is \$600,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of providing Blind Children's Vocational Discovery and Development Program services for children 10 to 13 years of age.

**209. State Hospital Planning.** Contingent on the appropriation of funds to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for the purpose of repair and replacement of state hospitals per Article IX, Section 17.10, Improving State Hospital Facilities, and Other State Facility Needs, HHSC may partner with public or private entities, including Health Related Institutions in the catchment area of each state hospital, to develop a master plan for the design of neuropsychiatric healthcare delivery systems in the area served by each facility. Where feasible, the development of the master plan shall be led by the public or private entity with which HHSC has partnered. The master plan may also address the provision of a continuum of inpatient and outpatient brain health services on the site of the state hospital. Local partners may provide matching funds in various amounts and in-kind services to support the development of the master plan.

Planning activities may include an evaluation of patient needs, a program map, proposals for the development of optimal care models, a proposal for the design of leading-edge facilities, including engineering and architectural work required to initiate construction, and the implementation of preliminary pilot projects to guide new care design principles.

The master plan may consider research and reports required by Department of State Health Services Rider 86, State Hospital System Report, in the 2016-17 General Appropriations Act and the State Hospital System Long-term Plan required by Department of State Health Services Rider 83, State Hospital System Long-Term Plan, in the 2016-17 General Appropriations Act, as well as support the strategic goals identified in the Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan required by Article IX Section 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, in the 2016-17 General Appropriations Act.

**210. Hospital Payments.** Included in amounts appropriated above to the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in all Strategies in Goal A, Medicaid Client Services, is \$56,161,049 in General Revenue Funds, \$97,928,571 in Interagency Contracts, and \$202,778,300 in Federal Funds (\$356,867,920 in All Funds) in fiscal year 2018 and \$54,675,809 in General Revenue Funds, \$97,928,570 in Interagency Contracts, and \$205,104,053 in Federal Funds (\$357,708,432 in All Funds) in fiscal year 2019 to provide Medicaid hospital add on payments for trauma care, safety-net hospitals, and rural hospitals and allocated between hospital types as follows:

- a. \$77,742,620 in Interagency Contracts and \$102,307,451 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$75,257,380 in Interagency Contracts and \$101,147,777 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for trauma care;
- b. \$44,161,049 in General Revenue Funds, \$20,185,951 in Interagency Contracts, and \$84,679,132 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$41,675,809 in General Revenue Funds, \$22,671,190 in Interagency Contracts, and \$86,483,955 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for safety-net hospitals; and
- c. \$12,000,000 in General Revenue Funds and \$15,791,717 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$13,000,000 in General Revenue Funds and \$17,472,321 in Federal Funds in fiscal year 2019 for rural hospitals.

HHSC shall develop a methodology to implement the add-on payments pursuant to funding identified in subsection (b) that targets the state's safety-net hospitals, including those hospitals that treat high percentages of Medicaid and low-income, uninsured patients. Total reimbursement for each hospital shall not exceed its hospital specific limit.

For purposes of subsection (c), rural hospitals are defined as hospitals located in a county with 60,000 or fewer persons according to the 2010 U.S. Census and Medicare-designated Rural Referral Centers, Sole Community Hospitals, and Critical Access Hospitals. Payments to rural hospitals from funds identified in subsection (c) may include a combination of increases in or add-ons to any or all of the following: general outpatient reimbursement rates, outpatient emergency

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

department services that do not qualify as emergency visits, the outpatient hospital imaging services fee schedule, and the outpatient clinical laboratory services fee schedule. No reimbursement may exceed the hospital specific limit and reimbursement for outpatient emergency department services that do not qualify as emergency visits may not exceed 65 percent of cost.

To the extent possible, HHSC shall ensure any funds identified in this rider that are included in Medicaid managed care capitation rates are distributed by the managed care organizations to the hospitals. The expenditure of funds identified in this rider that are not used for targeted increases to hospital provider rates as outlined above shall require the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

**RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE**

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated  | \$ 654,831,690               | \$ 686,752,258               |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated  | 6,408,448                    | 6,856,606                    |
| Federal Funds, estimated   | 242,614,326                  | 250,467,003                  |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated   | <u>239,992</u>               | <u>255,427</u>               |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b><u>\$ 904,094,456</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 944,331,294</u></b> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1. Strategy:</b> RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS<br>Retirement Contributions. Estimated. | \$ 216,898,894               | \$ 216,898,894               |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> GROUP INSURANCE<br>Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.   | <u>\$ 687,195,562</u>        | <u>\$ 727,432,400</u>        |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>                                      | <b><u>\$ 904,094,456</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 944,331,294</u></b> |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b>                                     | <b><u>\$ 904,094,456</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 944,331,294</u></b> |

**SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated   | \$ 135,538,614               | \$ 135,514,451               |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated   | 604,220                      | 601,914                      |
| Federal Funds, estimated  | 52,974,620                   | 52,244,015                   |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated  | <u>27,398</u>                | <u>27,277</u>                |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 189,144,852</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 188,387,657</u></b> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT<br>Comptroller - Social Security. |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER<br>State Match — Employer. Estimated. | \$ 183,736,320               | \$ 183,736,320               |

## **SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY**

(Continued)

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY                    | \$ 5,408,532   | \$ 4,651,337   |
| Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.                                |                |                |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT          | \$ 189,144,852 | \$ 188,387,657 |
| <b>Grand Total,</b> SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT<br>REPLACEMENT PAY | \$ 189,144,852 | \$ 188,387,657 |

## **BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS**

For the Years Ending  
August 31,                  August 31,  
2018                  2019

### **Method of Financing:**

General Revenue Fund, estimated \$ 19,264,786 \$ 24,002,620

## Federal Funds

Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund, estimated 970,330 970,330  
Federal Funds, estimated 2,361,154 2,361,154

**Subtotal, Federal Funds** **\$ 3,331,484** **\$ 3,331,484**

## Other Funds

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| MH Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, estimated | 470,963 | 470,963 |
| MH Appropriated Receipts, estimated                           | 15,828  | 15,828  |
| ID Collections for Patient Support and Maintenance, estimated | 120,063 | 120,063 |
| ID Appropriated Receipts, estimated                           | 16,949  | 16,949  |

**Subtotal, Other Funds** \$ 623,803 \$ 623,803

## Total, Method of Financing

\_\_\_\_\_

## A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL

### A.1.1. Strategy: BOND DEBT SE

To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of & UB

## Bond Debt Svc. Estimated.

**Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS** \$ 25,220,073 \$ 27,957,901

## **LEASE PAYMENTS**

For the Years Ending  
August 31,                  August 31,  
2018                            2019

### **Method of Financing:**

General Revenue Fund

General Revenue Fund, estimated \$ 479,566 \$ 70,598

## Total, Method of Financing

#### **Items of Appropriation:**

**Items of Appropriation:**  
**A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS**

#### A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS To TEC for Payment to TPEA Estimated

**Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS** \$ 479,566 \$ 70,598

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**

### **Sec. 2. Night Shift and Weekend Differential.**

- a. Clinical and Support Personnel. The Department of State Health Services and the Health and Human Services Commission are authorized to pay an additional night shift salary differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to personnel who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. or the 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift or its equivalent. A weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to persons who work weekend shifts. The evening or night shift salary differential may be paid in addition to the weekend shift salary differential for persons working weekend, evening, or night shifts.
- b. Data Processing Personnel. The Department of State Health Services, the Department of Family and Protective Services, the Health and Human Services Commission, and the Health and Human Services Consolidated Print Shop may pay an evening or night shift salary differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to personnel in data processing or printing operations who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift or 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or their equivalents. A weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to persons who work weekend shifts. The evening or night shift salary differential may be paid in addition to the weekend shift salary differential for persons working weekend, evening, or night shifts.
- c. Statewide Intake Personnel. The Department of Family and Protective Services is authorized to pay an evening or night shift salary differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to Statewide Intake personnel who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift or 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or their equivalents. A weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to persons who work weekend shifts. The evening or night shift salary differential may be paid in addition to the weekend shift salary differential for persons working weekend, evening, or night shifts.

**Sec. 3. Services to Employees.** The Department of State Health Services, Department of Family and Protective Services and Health and Human Services Commission may expend funds for the provision of first aid or other minor medical attention for employees injured in the course and scope of their employment and for the repair and/or replacement of employees' items of personal property which are damaged or destroyed in the course and scope of their employment so long as such items are medically prescribed equipment. Expenditures for such equipment may not exceed \$500 per employee per incident.

### **Sec. 4. Federal Match Assumptions and Limitations on Use of Available General Revenue Funds.**

- a. Federal Match Assumptions. The following percentages reflect federal match assumptions used in Article II of this Act. The Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentages include the 23 percentage point increase pursuant to the Affordable Care Act, which is only available for certain expenditures.

#### **Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP)**

|                     | 2018   | 2019   |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Federal Fiscal Year | 56.88% | 57.38% |
| State Fiscal Year   | 56.82% | 57.34% |

#### **Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (EFMAP)**

|                     | 2018   | 2019   |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Federal Fiscal Year | 92.82% | 93.17% |
| State Fiscal Year   | 92.78% | 93.14% |

- b. **Enhanced Match Assumptions and Reporting.** Health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the monthly number of clients receiving services eligible for any enhanced federal match as well as the amount of eligible expenditures subject to an enhanced match, by strategy. The data shall be submitted on a monthly basis in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. For purposes of this section, enhanced federal matches are defined as an increase to the usual matching rate (regardless of what the usual match is) that are, or become, available under Medicaid or another federally-matched program. Enhanced federal matches include, but are not limited to, those made available through the Money Follows the Person demonstration and the Community First Choice Program.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**

(Continued)

Whether or not a match meets the definition of enhanced federal match for purposes of this section will be at the discretion of the Legislative Budget Board.

Appropriations to the Health and Human Services Commission in Article II of this Act have been adjusted to reflect \$166,086,976 increased Federal Funds and reduced General Revenue Funds due to enhanced matches under the Money Follows the Person demonstration and the Community First Choice program.

Any other Article II agency is still subject to the requirements of subsections (b) and (c) of this provision if any agency expenditures receive an enhanced federal match.

- c. Limitations on Use of Available General Revenue Funds.** In the event the actual FMAP and EFMAP should be greater than shown in subsection (a), or the amount of increased Federal Funds and reduced General Revenue Funds due to the enhanced matches should be greater than shown in subsection (b), or if any other matching rate becomes more favorable than the rate assumed in the General Appropriations Act, the health and human services agencies in Article II of this Act are authorized to expend the General Revenue Funds thereby made available only upon authorization from the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.

To request authorization to expend available General Revenue Funds, an agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information, by fiscal year:

- (1) a detailed explanation of the proposed use(s) of the available General Revenue Funds and whether the expenditure(s) will be one-time or ongoing;
- (2) the amount available by strategy;
- (3) the strategy(ies) in which the funds will be expended and the associated amounts, including any matching Federal Funds;
- (4) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act; and
- (5) the capital budget and/or full-time equivalent impact.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issue a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue Funds made available if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

**Sec. 5. Attorney General Representation.** The Attorney General and the respective head of the Health and Human Services Commission or a health and human services agency listed in Chapter 531, Government Code, are hereby authorized to use the funds appropriated above to jointly select one or more Assistant Attorneys General to be assigned to the respective agency.

**Sec. 6. Limitations on Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers and Section 14.03, Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget of this Act, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission is authorized to make transfers of

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

funding, full-time equivalents (FTEs), and capital budget authority within and between health and human services agencies listed in Article II of this Act, subject to the following requirements. Transfers that exceed \$1,000,000 in General Revenue, capital authority in excess of \$100,000 or FTE adjustments of more than 10 FTEs are subject to the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Transfers below these thresholds require written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor within 30 days of the transfer and a report on transfers of all amounts should be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board quarterly. No single transfer, or the total of all transfers from a strategy, may exceed 20.0 percent of the originating strategy's appropriation for funding or FTEs for the fiscal year without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request a transfer, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:

- a. a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the transfer, including the following:
  - (1) a description of each initiative with funding and FTE information by fiscal year; and
  - (2) an indication of whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
- b. the names of the originating and receiving agencies and/or strategies and the method of financing and FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;
- c. an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving agencies and/or strategies; and
- d. the capital budget impact.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

In the case of disaster or other emergency, this provision is superseded by the emergency-related transfer authority in Article IX of this Act.

**Sec. 7. Medicaid Informational Rider.** This rider is informational only and does not make any appropriations. The Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) is the single state agency for Title XIX, the Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid) in Texas. In addition to Medicaid program client services at HHSC, other health and human services agencies and HHSC receive appropriations for programs where Medicaid is a source of funding, categorized below as Programs Providing Client Services with Medicaid Funding. Additionally, Medicaid funds are used to support administrative functions of the agencies, categorized below as Medicaid Funding for Administration. Appropriations made elsewhere in Article II, Health and Human Services, of this Act related to the Medicaid program include the following amounts by agency and category:

| Agency Name  | FY 2018       | FY 2019       |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Department of Family and Protective Services             |               |               |
| Medicaid Funding for Administration                      | \$ 3,636,565  | \$ 3,653,847  |
| Programs Providing Client Services with Medicaid Funding | \$ 16,122,928 | \$ 16,119,189 |
| Department of State Health Services                      |               |               |
| Medicaid Funding for Administration                      | \$ 18,361,991 | \$ 18,361,991 |

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

Health and Human Services Commission

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Medicaid Program Client Services                            | \$ 29,394,525,703 | \$ 29,466,587,756 |
| Medicaid Funding for Administration                         | \$ 1,590,065,465  | \$ 1,612,114,341  |
| Programs Providing Client Services with<br>Medicaid Funding | \$ 914,372,267    | \$ 878,381,813    |
| Total, All Agencies   | \$ 31,937,084,919 | \$ 31,995,218,937 |

Method of Financing:

|                                 |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Funds           | \$ 13,102,382,775 | \$ 13,113,688,195 |
| General Revenue-Dedicated Funds | \$ 84,340,871     | \$ 84,340,871     |
| Federal Funds                   | \$ 18,462,595,503 | \$ 18,509,426,894 |
| Other Funds                     | \$ 287,765,770    | \$ 287,762,977    |
| All Funds                       | \$ 31,937,084,919 | \$ 31,995,218,937 |

**Sec. 8. Caseload and Expenditure Reporting Requirements.**

- a. **Quarterly Forecasts.** The Health and Human Services Commission, in cooperation with operating agencies, shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, at the end of each fiscal quarter, reports projecting anticipated caseload data and related expenditure amounts for the 36 month period beginning with the first month after the reports are due, for the following programs:

- (1) Medicaid;
- (2) Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and related programs;
- (3) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families cash assistance;
- (4) Women's Health Programs;
- (5) State Facilities;
- (6) Behavioral Health Waivers;
- (7) Foster care, adoption assistance, permanency care assistance, relative caregiver, and day care;
- (8) Early Childhood Intervention services; and
- (9) Other programs upon request of the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor.

The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

- b. **Monthly Data.** The Health and Human Services Commission, or its designated operating agency, shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, at the end of each month, caseload and related expenditure amounts for the programs identified in subsection (a) for at least the preceding 36 months. The data shall be submitted in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.
- c. At the request of the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor, supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to develop any caseload or cost projections contained in the report and any other supporting material must be provided.
- d. Each report submitted pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.
- e. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the Health and Human Services Commission if the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor certify to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Health and Human Services Commission is not in compliance with this provision.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**

(Continued)

In the event that the forecasting function is transferred to another health and human services agency listed in Chapter 531, Government Code, the requirement for the Health and Human Services Commission to provide quarterly forecasts under subsection (a) shall apply to the other health and human services agency.

**Sec. 9. Audit of Medicaid Funds.** All transactions involving the payment, transfer, or investment of any funds of the Title XIX Medicaid program for the state by any non-governmental entity shall be subject to audit by the State Auditor's Office.

**Sec. 10. Enterprise Support Services.** None of the funds appropriated above shall be budgeted, assessed, or expended for enterprise support services unless the following requirements are met:

- a. Annual Assessments. The Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, by September 1 of each fiscal year, a report that indicates the amounts assessed for enterprise support services for the new and two prior fiscal years. The report shall include the following information at both the agency and enterprise levels:
  - (1) amounts by service category; and
  - (2) amounts by major fund type.
- b. Annual Expenditures. No later than October 1 of each year, the Executive Commissioner shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a report that provides information about actual annual expenditures for enterprise support services for the two prior fiscal years. The report shall include the following information at both the agency and enterprise levels:
  - (1) amounts by service category; and
  - (2) amounts by major fund type.
- c. Anticipated Increases. The Executive Commissioner shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in a timely manner about anticipated increases that would exceed the amounts reported in section (a) by more than \$1,000,000 during the fiscal year.
- d. Requests-to-Exceed. The Executive Commissioner shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor about the anticipated impact of requests-to-exceed on enterprise support service category assessments, by agency and method-of-financing.

The information requested above shall be prepared and submitted in a format approved by the Legislative Budget Board.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds for an increased assessment if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

**Sec. 11. Language Interpreter Services.** In order to compensate employees of health and human service agencies for assuming the duty of providing interpreter services to consumers whose primary language is not English, health and human service agencies, upon written authorization of the appropriate agency commissioner or his/her designee, may, from funds appropriated above, increase the salary of classified employees by an amount equal to a one step increase, or 3.25 percent, so long as the resulting salary rate does not exceed the rate designated as the maximum rate for the applicable salary group. This increase shall be granted only for the regular provision of interpreter services above and beyond the regular duties of the position, and shall be removed when these services are, for whatever reason, no longer provided by the employee or when they are no longer needed by the facility. Salary increases provided for this purpose are not merit increases and shall not affect an employee's eligibility to receive a merit increase. This authorization also includes employees who provide interpreter services in American Sign Language.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

**Sec. 12. Professional Trainees and Interns.** The Department of State Health Services and the Health and Human Services Commission may compensate professional trainees or interns in recognized educational programs related to the provision of mental health or intellectual disability services, radiation control, or any critical health care profession as determined by the Health and Human Services Executive Commissioner at any salary rate not to exceed the following amounts:

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Psychiatrist Interns                                     | \$3,548 per month |
| Physician Interns  | \$3,042 per month |
| Psychologist Trainees                                    | \$2,859 per month |
| Registered Nurse Trainees                                | \$2,387 per month |
| Chaplain Interns   | \$2,247 per month |
| Physical, Occupational, or Registered Therapist Trainees | \$2,117 per month |
| Social Worker Trainees                                   | \$1,998 per month |
| Medical Technologist Trainees                            | \$1,998 per month |
| Licensed Vocational Nurse Trainees                       | \$1,785 per month |
| Health Physicist Interns                                 | \$2,247 per month |
| Health Physicist Trainees                                | \$1,686 per month |

**Sec. 13. Limitation on Unexpended Balances: General Revenue for Medicaid.** Unexpended balances in General Revenue Funds appropriated for the Medicaid program to the Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services for fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for the same purposes to the respective agencies for fiscal year 2019 only upon prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

For authorization to expend the funds, an agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by August 31, 2018. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request must be organized by fiscal year as follows:

- a. The following information shall be provided for fiscal year 2018:
  - (1) a detailed explanation of the cause(s) of the unexpended balance(s);
  - (2) the amount of the unexpended balance(s) by strategy; and
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act.
- b. The following information shall be provided for fiscal year 2019:
  - (1) a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) for which the unexpended balance(s) will be used and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
  - (2) the amount of the expenditure by strategy;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets in this Act; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.

Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. The request and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 15 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 15 business days.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the use of unexpended balances if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

The agencies are authorized to make a one-time adjustment to the amount of the unexpended balance, contingent on providing prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by October 31, 2018.

**Sec. 14. Appropriation of Receipts: Civil Monetary Damages and Penalties.** Included in the amounts appropriated above for the 2018-19 biennium are the following:

- a. \$1,414,870 in General Revenue Match for Medicaid for the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC);
- b. \$780,000 in General Revenue for the Department of State Health Services.

These amounts are contingent upon the collection of civil monetary damages and penalties under Human Resources Code §§32.021 and 32.039, and Health and Safety Code §431.0585. Any amounts collected above these amounts by the respective agency are appropriated to the respective agency in amounts equal to the costs of the investigation and collection proceedings conducted under those sections, and any amounts collected as reimbursement for claims paid by the agency. For HHSC, any amount collected above this amount is to be applied to the protection of health and property of residents in nursing facilities in accordance with 42 U.S. Code §1396r(h)(2)(a)(ii) and Human Resources Code §32.021(g) subject to the approval of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

**Sec. 15. Transfer Authority Related to the Texas Home Living Waiver.** Notwithstanding the limitations on transfer authority in Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies, Sec. 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, and Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and contingent on the transition of Medicaid program benefits for persons enrolled in the Texas Home Living Waiver to the STAR+PLUS program, or other capitated managed care program, the Executive Commissioner of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) may transfer General Revenue Funds and Federal Funds appropriated in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver to Strategy A.1.1, Aged and Medicare-Related and Strategy A.1.2, Disability-Related. Transfer is limited to amounts necessary to provide services previously available from the Texas Home Living Waiver through a capitated managed care program. Should HHSC decide to continue operation of the Texas Home Living Waiver for purposes of providing services not available under managed care, amounts sufficient to provide those services should be retained in Strategy A.3.4, Texas Home Living Waiver. HHSC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office of the actual transfer amounts and estimated impact on performance measures at least 60 days prior to transferring funds. Transfers are contingent upon HHSC submitting documentation describing any analyses conducted to determine the cost-effectiveness of the managed care delivery model chosen for the persons transitioning from Texas Home Living Waiver pursuant to Government Code §534.201(b). This information shall be submitted at the same time as the notification of transfer amounts.

**Sec. 16. HHS Office Consolidation and Co-location.** No funds appropriated under this Act may be expended for Health and Human Services Commission or health and human services agencies listed in Chapter 531, Government Code, for office or building space leased by the Texas Facilities Commission (TFC) on behalf of these agencies where the determination has been made that the leased space is no longer needed due to: 1) a change in client demographics resulting in the ability to relocate staff to other locations, 2) a change in service delivery model or improvement in business processes, or 3) consolidations of office or building space to achieve cost or operational efficiencies. Prior to vacating any space and asking TFC to cancel a lease, HHSC will perform actions in subsections (a) and (b) below:

- a. Conduct an evaluation of the space to be vacated and document the factors that substantiate the decision to vacate the space. This evaluation may include client demographics, employee usage and travel status, facility costs, facility location, facility condition, Texas Accessibility Standards, and safety.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

- b. Provide written notification to the Texas Facility Commission at least 270 days prior to the date of the lease cancellation. At the same time, HHSC shall provide notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's office of the intent to terminate a lease and the anticipated savings to be realized from consolidation and efficiencies.
- c. The Executive Commissioner is authorized, contingent upon approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, to utilize any of the freed-up General Revenue Funds or Other Funds reported under section (b) or funds freed up because of business process improvements or cost saving initiatives within eligibility operations for the purposes of reinvesting in improved business practices and technology modernization projects that promote more efficient use of space, state staff and resources across the HHS system.
- d. To request approval to utilize the freed-up funding for purposes under section (c), HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the following information:
  - (1) a detailed explanation of the project to be undertaken and the efficiencies to be realized;
  - (2) the names of the originating and receiving strategies and agencies and the method of financing for each strategy by fiscal year;
  - (3) an estimate of performance levels and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for both the originating and the receiving strategies; and
  - (4) the capital budget impact.
- e. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.
- f. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the transfer of funds authorized by the above subsection if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

**Sec. 17. Rate Limitations and Reporting Requirements.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the use of appropriated funds for a rate paid by a health and human services agency in Article II of this Act shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this provision.

For purposes of this provision, "rate" is defined to include all provider reimbursements (regardless of methodology), including for oral medications, that account for significant expenditures made by a health and human services agency in Article II of this Act. "Fiscal impact" is defined as an increase in expenditures due to either a rate change or establishment of a new rate, including the impact on all affected programs. Additionally, estimates of fiscal impacts should be based on the most current caseload forecast submitted by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) pursuant to other provisions in this Act and should specify General Revenue-related Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds. Fiscal estimates that impact multiple risk groups may be reported at an aggregate level and acute care services may be reported by rate category.

- a. **Notification of Change to Managed Care Rates.**
  - (1) Within seven calendar days of the establishment of preliminary premium rates for managed care organizations (MCOs) contracting with HHSC, the Executive Commissioner of the HHSC shall submit the following information in writing to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the State Auditor:
    - (i) a schedule showing the previous fiscal year's rate and the proposed rate, which should include information on the rate basis for the MCO reimbursements to providers;

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

- (ii) a schedule and description of the rate-setting process for all rates listed for subsection (1), which should include:
    - (a) a thorough explanation of all formulas and rounding methodologies used in the rate-setting process;
    - (b) reasoning and basis for all trends used in the rate-setting process;
    - (c) all analyses conducted by the Data Analysis Unit (established pursuant to Government Code §531.0082) that are pertinent to the rate-setting process; and
    - (d) all documentation submitted to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) pursuant to 42 C.F.R. §438.7.
  - (iii) an estimate of the fiscal impact, by agency and by fiscal year, including the amount of General Revenue Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds for each rate change listed for subsection (1).
- (2) The Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall submit all available information identified in subsection (1) if the preliminary rates are changed and shall also submit the reason for these changes. The Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall submit the final proposed rates along with the information listed in subsection (1) no later than 45 calendar days prior to implementation.
- (3) Within seven days of the submission requirements listed above in subsections (i) through (iii), the Executive Commissioner of the HHSC shall submit a schedule identifying an estimate of the amount of General Revenue Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds by which expenditures at such rate levels would exceed appropriated funding.
- b. **Prior Notification.** HHSC shall provide notification of a new or increased rate for an orphan drug at least 30 calendar days prior to expenditures for this purpose. An orphan drug must meet criteria specified in the federal Orphan Drug Act and regulations at 21 C.F.R. §316, and be required to be covered by the Medicaid program under federal law. With the notification, HHSC shall provide the fiscal impact including the amount of General Revenue Funds, and All Funds, by fiscal year; the amount of drug rebates projected; and an estimate of the population to be served.
- c. **Quarterly Notification.** With the exception of statutorily required pricing updates on oral medications, and on a quarterly basis, HHSC shall provide notice of changed rates for:
- (1) new procedure codes required to conform to Federal Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) updates;
  - (2) revised rates occurring as a result of a biennial calendar fee review;
  - (3) any rate change estimated to have an annual fiscal impact of less than \$500,000 in General Revenue-related Funds or TANF Federal Funds; and
  - (4) Any rate change for which approval is obtained under section (d).
- d. **Limitation on Rates that Exceed Appropriated Funding.** With the exception of those rates specified in section (b), Prior Notification, and in subsections (1) - (3) of section (c), Quarterly Notification, no health and human services agency in Article II of this Act, may pay a rate that would result in expenditures that exceed, in any fiscal year, the amounts appropriated by this Act to a strategy for the services to which the rate applies without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

To request authorization for such a rate, the Executive Commissioner of the HHSC shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

The request shall include the following information:

- (1) a list of each new rate and/or the existing rate and the proposed changed rate;
- (2) an estimate of the fiscal impacts of the new rate and/or rate change, by agency and by fiscal year; and
- (3) the amount of General Revenue Funds, TANF Federal Funds, and All Funds, by fiscal year, by which each rate would exceed appropriated funding for each fiscal year.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 15 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request for authorization for the rate and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 15 business days.

- e. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor should be provided in a timely manner. Notifications, requests and information provided subsequently shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.
- f. The Office of the State Auditor may review the fiscal impact information provided under sections (a) through (d) along with supporting documentation, supporting records, and justification for the rate increase provided by the Health and Human Services Commission and report back to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor before the rate is implemented by the Health and Human Services Commission or operating agency.
- g. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds for a new or increased rate if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

**Sec. 18. Early Elective Deliveries.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission, and the Department of State Health Services shall take steps to improve data and oversight to reduce the rate of early elective deliveries in Texas, including:

- a. The Department of State Health Services shall modify the methodology they use to estimate the rate of early elective deliveries in Texas to include the use of administrative claims data for all payer types contained in the Texas Health Care Information Collection data combined with birth certificate data.
- b. The Texas Health and Human Services Commission shall regularly audit claims submitted in the Texas Medicaid fee-for-service and managed care programs for obstetric delivery procedures that include a modifier indicating that the delivery was medically necessary and prior to 39 weeks of gestation.
- c. The Texas Health and Human Services Commission and the Department of State Health Services shall evaluate the effectiveness of strategies to reduce early elective deliveries using improved data and audit results and submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by December 1, 2017.

**Sec. 19. Locality Pay.** Out of funds appropriated above, the health and human services agencies listed in Chapter 531, Government Code are authorized to pay a salary supplement, not to exceed \$1,200 per month, to agency-determined employees whose duty station is located in an area of the state in which the high cost of living is causing excessive employee turnover, as determined by the agency. This salary supplement shall be in addition to the maximum salary rate authorized for that position elsewhere in this Act. In the event that an employee so assigned works on a less than full-time basis, the maximum salary supplement shall be set on a basis proportionate to the number of hours paid.

**Sec. 20. Health Insurance Providers Fee.** Included in amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act for fiscal year 2019 is \$204,333,351 in General Revenue Funds (\$492,298,001 in All Funds) to reimburse managed care organizations for payment of the Health Insurance Providers Fee pursuant to Section 9010 of the Affordable Care Act and associated federal income tax. Contingent upon a judgment of the

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

Supreme Court of the United States declaring Section 9010 unconstitutional, enactment of federal law repealing Section 9010, or judgment of the Supreme Court of the United States or enactment of federal law amending Section 9010 to make reimbursement of the fee optional for states, the Health and Human Services Commission shall cease any reimbursements to managed care organizations for payment of the fee and tax. Unless the Commission obtains prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor to use these funds for an alternate purpose, any amounts identified in this section that remain unexpended shall lapse to the treasury at the end of the fiscal year.

**Sec. 21. Limitation: Expenditure and Transfer of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements.**

- a. **Appropriations.** Included in the amounts appropriated above for the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) and the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) are the following amounts of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements (Account No. 709):

- (1) Department of State Health Services:
  - I. Strategy A.2.1, Immunize Children and Adults in Texas: \$341,686 in each fiscal year;
  - II. Strategy A.4.1, Laboratory Services: \$20,276,033 in each fiscal year ;
  - III. Strategy D.1.1, Agency Wide IT Projects: \$46,548 in fiscal year 2018 and \$46,612 in fiscal year 2019; and
  - IV. Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration: \$366,935 in each fiscal year.

- (2) Health and Human Services Commission:

- I. Strategy A.4.1, Non-Full Benefit Payments: \$38,326,736 in fiscal year 2018 and \$38,326,736 in fiscal year 2019;
- II. Strategy G.2.1, Mental Health State Hospitals: \$50,243,886 in each fiscal year; and
- III. Strategy G.2.2, Mental Health Community Hospitals: \$10,120,700 in each fiscal year.

b. **Limitation on Use of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursements (Account 709).**

- (1) In the event that Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenues exceed the amounts noted above, the DSHS or HHSC may expend the Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement funds thereby made available only upon prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, and Special Provisions Relating to All Health and Human Services Agencies, Section 6, Limitations on Transfer Authority, transfers of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenues may be made only upon prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. A request to expend additional Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement funds or transfer Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement funds shall include the following information:

- I. the reason for and the amount of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenue that exceeds the amounts in section (a) above, and whether this additional revenue will continue in future years;
- II. the reason for and the amount of any transfer of Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenue;
- III. a detailed explanation of the purpose(s) of the expenditure and whether the expenditure will be one-time or ongoing;
- IV. the name of the strategy or strategies affected by the expenditure and the FTEs for each strategy by fiscal year;

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

V. the impact of the expenditure on performance levels, and, where relevant, a comparison to targets included in this Act for the affected strategy or strategies; and

VI. the impact of the expenditure on the capital budget.

The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

(2) In the event that Public Health Medicaid Reimbursement revenues and balances are insufficient to support the appropriations amounts identified in subsection (a), a reduction shall be made in the following strategies, in descending order:

I. DSHS Strategy D.1.1, Agency Wide IT Projects;

II. DSHS Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration;

III. DSHS Strategy A.4.1, Laboratory Services; and

IV. HHSC Strategy A.4.1, Non-Full Benefit Payments. (Former DSHS Rider 43)

**Sec. 22. Use of Trauma Fund Receipts.** In an effort to maximize the availability of Federal Funds under Medicaid for the purposes of providing reimbursement for uncompensated trauma care at designated facilities and providing increases in Medicaid inpatient provider rates, the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) and the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) shall enter into an interagency contract to allow for the transfer of funds from General Revenue-Dedicated Designated Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111, from DSHS to HHSC for this purpose. This interagency contract would allow for the transfer of the Account No. 5111 funds to the extent that the use of these funds in this manner would not reduce reimbursements that otherwise would have been provided for uncompensated trauma care to designated facilities.

Appropriations include \$112,479,796 in each fiscal year out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Designated Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111 to the Department of State Health Services, Strategy B.2.1, EMS & Trauma Care Systems. Of that amount, \$97,928,571 in fiscal year 2018 and \$97,928,570 in fiscal year 2019 is to be transferred through the interagency contract to HHSC to provide add-on payments for trauma care and safety-net hospitals in Medicaid.

If funds are not available in the amount appropriated from General Revenue-Dedicated Designated Trauma Facility and EMS Account No. 5111 in this Act, the amounts identified for transfer through interagency contract to HHSC shall be reduced by the amount that funds are less than appropriations and an equal amount of General Revenue Funds is appropriated to HHSC.

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II**  
**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**  
**(General Revenue)**

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| Department of Family and Protective Services         | \$ 1,167,635,369             | \$ 1,176,386,368             |
| Department of State Health Services                  | 231,973,932                  | 232,272,906                  |
| Health and Human Services Commission                 | <u>14,764,219,834</u>        | <u>14,760,117,467</u>        |
| <br>Subtotal, Health and Human Services              | <br><u>\$ 16,163,829,135</u> | <br><u>\$ 16,168,776,741</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                       | 654,831,690                  | 686,752,258                  |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay          | <u>135,538,614</u>           | <u>135,514,451</u>           |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                      | <br><u>\$ 790,370,304</u>    | <br><u>\$ 822,266,709</u>    |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                           | 19,264,786                   | 24,002,620                   |
| Lease Payments                                       | <u>479,566</u>               | <u>70,598</u>                |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                           | <br><u>\$ 19,744,352</u>     | <br><u>\$ 24,073,218</u>     |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND<br>HUMAN SERVICES | <br><u>\$ 16,973,943,791</u> | <br><u>\$ 17,015,116,668</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II**  
**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| Department of Family and Protective Services     | \$ 5,685,702          | \$ 5,685,701          |
| Department of State Health Services              | 160,382,656           | 157,929,317           |
|  |                       |                       |
| Health and Human Services Commission             | 347,295,397           | 341,990,807           |
| Contingency Appropriations                       | 5,000,000             | 0                     |
| Total  | <u>352,295,397</u>    | <u>341,990,807</u>    |
|  |                       |                       |
| Subtotal, Health and Human Services              | <u>\$ 518,363,755</u> | <u>\$ 505,605,825</u> |
|  |                       |                       |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                   | 6,408,448             | 6,856,606             |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay      | 604,220               | 601,914               |
|  |                       |                       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                      | <u>\$ 7,012,668</u>   | <u>\$ 7,458,520</u>   |
|  |                       |                       |
| TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND<br>HUMAN SERVICES | <u>\$ 525,376,423</u> | <u>\$ 513,064,345</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II**  
**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending     |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018       | August 31,<br>2019       |
| Department of Family and Protective Services     | \$ 810,380,240           | \$ 821,660,711           |
| Department of State Health Services              | 264,890,106              | 264,897,402              |
| Health and Human Services Commission             | <u>20,829,072,416</u>    | <u>20,928,411,376</u>    |
| Subtotal, Health and Human Services              | <u>\$ 21,904,342,762</u> | <u>\$ 22,014,969,489</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                   | 242,614,326              | 250,467,003              |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay      | <u>52,974,620</u>        | <u>52,244,015</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                      | <u>\$ 295,588,946</u>    | <u>\$ 302,711,018</u>    |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                       | <u>3,331,484</u>         | <u>3,331,484</u>         |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                           | <u>\$ 3,331,484</u>      | <u>\$ 3,331,484</u>      |
| TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND<br>HUMAN SERVICES | <u>\$ 22,203,263,192</u> | <u>\$ 22,321,011,991</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II**  
**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**  
**(Other Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| Department of Family and Protective Services         | \$ 7,760,588                 | \$ 7,760,588                 |
| Department of State Health Services                  | 107,104,389                  | 104,177,954                  |
| Health and Human Services Commission                 | <u>613,560,875</u>           | <u>611,768,798</u>           |
| Subtotal, Health and Human Services                  | <u>\$ 728,425,852</u>        | <u>\$ 723,707,340</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                       | 239,992                      | 255,427                      |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay          | <u>27,398</u>                | <u>27,277</u>                |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                          | <u>\$ 267,390</u>            | <u>\$ 282,704</u>            |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                           | <u>623,803</u>               | <u>623,803</u>               |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                               | <u>\$ 623,803</u>            | <u>\$ 623,803</u>            |
| Less Interagency Contracts                           | <u>\$ 377,544,847</u>        | <u>\$ 375,329,566</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b> | <u><b>\$ 351,772,198</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 349,284,281</b></u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE II**  
**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**  
**(All Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending            |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018              | August 31,<br>2019              |
| Department of Family and Protective Services         | \$ 1,991,461,899                | \$ 2,011,493,368                |
| Department of State Health Services                  | 764,351,083                     | 759,277,579                     |
| Health and Human Services Commission                 | 36,554,148,522                  | 36,642,288,448                  |
| Contingency Appropriations                           | <u>5,000,000</u>                | 0                               |
| Total  | <u>36,559,148,522</u>           | <u>36,642,288,448</u>           |
| Subtotal, Health and Human Services                  | <u>\$ 39,314,961,504</u>        | <u>\$ 39,413,059,395</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                       | 904,094,456                     | 944,331,294                     |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay          | <u>189,144,852</u>              | <u>188,387,657</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                          | <u>\$ 1,093,239,308</u>         | <u>\$ 1,132,718,951</u>         |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                           | 23,220,073                      | 27,957,907                      |
| Lease Payments                                       | <u>479,566</u>                  | <u>70,598</u>                   |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                               | <u>\$ 23,699,639</u>            | <u>\$ 28,028,505</u>            |
| Less Interagency Contracts                           | <u>\$ 377,544,847</u>           | <u>\$ 375,329,566</u>           |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE II - HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b> | <b><u>\$ 40,054,355,604</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 40,198,477,285</u></b> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)                | 55,474.7                        | 55,543.4                        |



## ARTICLE III

### EDUCATION

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated agencies and institutions of education.

#### TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

|   | For the Years Ending     |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018       | August 31,<br>2019       |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                          |                          |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |                          |                          |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 197,976,359           | \$ 171,226,358           |
| Available School Fund No. 002, estimated  | 1,049,543,405            | 2,133,143,965            |
| Instructional Materials Fund No. 003  | 1,081,110,514            | 12,270,954               |
| Foundation School Fund No. 193, estimated   | 15,047,308,469           | 13,333,007,909           |
| Certification and Assessment Fees (General Revenue Fund)  | 28,063,223               | 28,063,223               |
| Lottery Proceeds, estimated   | 1,257,000,000            | 1,263,000,000            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 18,661,001,970</u> | <u>\$ 16,940,712,409</u> |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>  |                          |                          |
| Federal Education Fund No. 148  | 3,052,829,313            | 3,052,165,705            |
| School Nutrition Programs Fund No. 171  | 2,138,050,035            | 2,205,515,935            |
| Federal Funds   | 9,324,218                | 9,324,218                |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds   | <u>\$ 5,200,203,566</u>  | <u>\$ 5,267,005,858</u>  |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                          |                          |
| Permanent School Fund No. 044   | 30,368,909               | 30,368,909               |
| Property Tax Relief Fund, estimated   | 1,780,000,000            | 1,901,600,000            |
| Appropriated Receipts, estimated  | 2,143,900,000            | 2,453,000,000            |
| Interagency Contracts   | 12,442,085               | 12,442,084               |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802   | 242,000                  | 242,000                  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 3,966,952,994</u>  | <u>\$ 4,397,652,993</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 27,828,158,530</u> | <u>\$ 26,605,371,260</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>   | \$ 3,263,202             | \$ 3,309,751             |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 64.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                          |                          |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 886.0                    | 886.0                    |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                          |                          |
| Commissioner of Education, Group 8  | \$ 229,226               | \$ 229,226               |
| Permanent School Fund Chief Investment Officer  | 384,375                  | 384,375                  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                          |                          |
| <u>Agency Administration</u>  |                          |                          |
| Accreditation and School Improvement  | \$ 6,414,479             | \$ 6,417,522             |
| Assessment and Accountability   | \$ 12,395,650            | \$ 12,402,181            |
| Complaints, Investigations and Enforcement  | \$ 1,806,661             | \$ 1,807,489             |
| Educator Leadership and Quality   | \$ 23,159,766            | \$ 23,159,974            |
| Executive Administration  | \$ 4,537,108             | \$ 4,539,255             |
| Finance Administration  | \$ 4,734,060             | \$ 4,736,335             |
| General Counsel   | \$ 5,280,765             | \$ 5,283,303             |

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
 (Continued)

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Gifted and Talented Performance Standards    | \$ 437,500    | \$ 437,500    |
| Grants Administration                        | \$ 5,732,936  | \$ 5,735,924  |
| Information Systems and Technology           | \$ 41,033,502 | \$ 40,575,218 |
| License Plate Trust Fund                     | \$ 242,000    | \$ 242,000    |
| Multi-Program Administrative Functions       | \$ 998,171    | \$ 998,478    |
| Permanent School Fund Administration         | \$ 25,171,128 | \$ 25,187,248 |
| School Finance Administration                | \$ 3,478,601  | \$ 3,480,390  |
| Standards and Programs                       | \$ 8,642,146  | \$ 8,648,052  |
| Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities | \$ 1,442,634  | \$ 1,442,634  |

Subtotal, Agency Administration \$ 145,507,107 \$ 145,093,503

**District Programs/Grants**

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Council on Early Childhood Development                          | \$ 16,498,102 | \$ 16,498,102 |
| Dyslexia Coordinators   | \$ 125,000    | \$ 125,000    |
| Early Childhood Education Professional Development              | \$ 500,000    | \$ 500,000    |
| Early College High School                                       | \$ 3,000,000  | \$ 3,000,000  |
| Educator Excellence Innovation Program                          | \$ 15,000,000 | \$ 15,000,000 |
| E-Rate Classroom Connectivity                                   | \$ 25,000,000 | \$ 0          |
| Incentive Aid   | \$ 1,000,000  | \$ 1,000,000  |
| Innovative Programs   | \$ 6,250,000  | \$ 6,250,000  |
| Literacy Achievement Academies                                  | \$ 4,500,000  | \$ 4,500,000  |
| MATHCOUNTS  | \$ 200,000    | \$ 200,000    |
| Mathematics Achievement Academies                               | \$ 4,500,000  | \$ 4,500,000  |
| Non-Educational Community-Based Support Services                | \$ 987,300    | \$ 987,300    |
| Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH)       | \$ 2,500,000  | \$ 2,500,000  |
| Public-Private Prekindergarten Partnerships                     | \$ 20,000,000 | \$ 20,000,000 |
| Reading Excellence Team Pilot Program                           | \$ 684,432    | \$ 684,432    |
| Reading-to-Learn (RTL) Academies                                | \$ 2,750,000  | \$ 2,750,000  |
| School Improvement and Governance Support                       | \$ 1,250,000  | \$ 1,250,000  |
| State Assessment Program  | \$ 49,608,016 | \$ 49,608,016 |
| Student Success Initiative                                      | \$ 4,500,000  | \$ 4,500,000  |
| Texas Advanced Placement Initiative                             | \$ 7,300,000  | \$ 7,300,000  |
| Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities                    | \$ 2,920,717  | \$ 2,920,717  |
| Texas Gateway   | \$ 5,365,500  | \$ 5,365,500  |
| Texas Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (T-STEM) | \$ 1,500,000  | \$ 1,500,000  |
| Virtual School Network  | \$ 400,000    | \$ 400,000    |

Subtotal, District Programs/Grants \$ 176,339,067 \$ 151,339,067

**Federal Programs**

|   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| 21st Century Community Learning Centers                 | \$ 99,403,285    | \$ 99,403,285    |
| Career and Technical Education Basic Grants             | \$ 63,587,344    | \$ 63,587,344    |
| English Language Acquisition Grants                     | \$ 105,153,536   | \$ 105,153,535   |
| Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities     | \$ 19,160,791    | \$ 19,160,791    |
| Mathematics and Science Partnerships                    | \$ 14,404,947    | \$ 14,404,947    |
| Migrant Education Programs                              | \$ 57,802,844    | \$ 57,802,844    |
| National School Lunch Program                           | \$ 1,524,148,531 | \$ 1,566,639,583 |
| Other Discretionary and Formula Federal Programs        | \$ 40,327,994    | \$ 40,327,993    |
| School Breakfast Program                                | \$ 613,901,504   | \$ 638,876,352   |
| School Improvement Grants                               | \$ 41,867,068    | \$ 41,867,068    |
| School Lunch Matching                                   | \$ 14,618,341    | \$ 14,618,341    |
| Special Education and Developmental Disabilities Grants | \$ 1,032,896,300 | \$ 1,032,896,300 |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants           | \$ 176,944,752   | \$ 176,944,751   |
| Title I Grants to Local Education Agencies              | \$ 1,367,650,486 | \$ 1,367,650,485 |

Subtotal, Federal Programs \$ 5,171,867,723 \$ 5,239,333,619

**Foundation School Program**

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations | \$ 20,475,550,000 | \$ 20,333,950,000 |
| Foundation School Program - State Aid for Facilities   | \$ 628,800,000    | \$ 578,400,000    |

Subtotal, Foundation School Program \$ 21,104,350,000 \$ 20,912,350,000

**Grants to Education Orgs**

|                                  |               |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Adult Charter School             | \$ 500,000    | \$ 500,000    |
| Amachi                           | \$ 625,000    | \$ 625,000    |
| Communities in Schools           | \$ 15,521,817 | \$ 15,521,815 |
| Early Childhood School Readiness | \$ 13,450,000 | \$ 13,450,000 |
| FitnessGram Program              | \$ 2,000,000  | \$ 0          |

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
 (Continued)

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Teach for America                             | \$ 3,500,000 | \$ 3,500,000 |
| Texas Academic Innovation and Mentoring (AIM) | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,500,000 |

|                                    |                      |               |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Subtotal, Grants to Education Orgs | <u>\$ 37,096,817</u> | \$ 35,096,815 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|

**Instructional Materials**

|                                   |                  |      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------|
| Instructional Materials Allotment | \$ 1,068,839,560 | \$ 0 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------|

|                                     |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Open Source Instructional Materials | \$ 10,000,000 | \$ 10,000,000 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|

|                                   |                         |               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Subtotal, Instructional Materials | <u>\$ 1,078,839,560</u> | \$ 10,000,000 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|

**Pass-Through Funding**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs | \$ 6,250,000 | \$ 6,250,000 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|                                   |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Regional Day Schools for the Deaf | \$ 33,133,200 | \$ 33,133,200 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Regional Education Service Centers- Funding for Core Services | \$ 10,750,000 | \$ 10,750,000 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

|                                  |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Students with Visual Impairments | \$ 5,655,268 | \$ 5,655,268 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Texas Juvenile Justice Department Education Program | \$ 4,559,368 | \$ 4,559,368 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|                         |               |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Windham School District | \$ 53,810,420 | \$ 51,810,420 |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|

|                                |                       |                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Subtotal, Pass-Through Funding | <u>\$ 114,158,256</u> | \$ 112,158,256 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|

**Total, Items of Appropriation**

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>\$ 27,828,158,530</u> | \$ 26,605,371,260 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 71,600,878         | \$ 71,866,846         |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 2,777,112             | 2,784,525             |
| Professional Fees and Services | 167,599,644           | 165,826,824           |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 2,728                 | 2,729                 |
| Consumable Supplies            | 187,770               | 187,382               |
| Utilities                      | 174,230               | 173,297               |
| Travel                         | 1,645,606             | 1,644,719             |
| Rent - Building                | 1,052,928             | 1,053,524             |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 1,064,773             | 1,064,881             |
| Other Operating Expense        | 470,011,812           | 34,646,328            |
| Client Services                | 20,031,252            | 20,031,253            |
| Grants                         | <u>27,092,009,797</u> | <u>26,306,088,952</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>\$ 27,828,158,530</u> | \$ 26,605,371,260 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 6,085,835  | \$ 6,085,835  |
| Group Insurance      | 14,553,915    | 15,592,205    |
| Social Security      | 4,827,122     | 4,827,122     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>81,929</u> | <u>70,459</u> |

|                             |                      |               |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 25,548,801</u> | \$ 26,575,621 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|

**Debt Service**

|                |                   |      |
|----------------|-------------------|------|
| Lease Payments | <u>\$ 242,341</u> | \$ 0 |
|----------------|-------------------|------|

|  |                      |               |
|--|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 25,791,142</u> | \$ 26,575,621 |
|--|----------------------|---------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Education Agency. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Education Agency. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Education Agency shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|-------------|-------------|

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Four-Year High School Graduation Rate                       | 89.2% | 89.2% |
| Five-Year High School Graduation Rate                       | 90.6% | 90.7% |
| Four-Year Texas Certificate of High School Equivalency Rate | 0.5%  | 0.5%  |

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
**(Continued)**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Five-Year Texas Certificate of High School Equivalency Rate  | 0.85% | 0.8%  |
| Four-Year High School Dropout Rate   | 6.1%  | 6.1%  |
| Five-Year High School Dropout Rate   | 7%    | 6.9%  |
| Four-Year Graduation Rate for African American Students  | 85.4% | 85.4% |
| Five-Year Graduation Rate for African American Students  | 87%   | 87.1% |
| Four-Year Graduation Rate for Hispanic Students  | 86.7% | 86.7% |
| Five-Year Graduation Rate for Hispanic Students  | 88.5% | 88.6% |
| Four-Year Graduation Rate for White Students   | 93.6% | 93.6% |
| Five-Year Graduation Rate for White Students   | 94.5% | 94.6% |
| Four-Year Graduation Rate for Asian American Students  | 95.6% | 95.6% |
| Five-Year Graduation Rate for Asian American Students  | 96.1% | 96.2% |
| Four-Year Graduation Rate for American Indian Students   | 86.3% | 86.3% |
| Five-Year Graduation Rate for American Indian Students   | 89.3% | 89.3% |
| Four-Year Graduation Rate for Pacific Islander Students  | 88.7% | 88.7% |
| Five-Year Graduation Rate for Pacific Islander Students  | 89.6% | 89.6% |
| Four-Year Graduation Rate for Economically Disadvantaged Students  | 85.8% | 85.8% |
| Five-Year Graduation Rate for Economically Disadvantaged Students  | 88%   | 88.1% |
| Percent of Students Graduating with the Distinguished Level of Achievement                                   | 74%   | 76%   |
| Percent of Students Graduating Under the Foundation High School Program with an Endorsement                  | 82%   | 84%   |
| Percent of Students with Disabilities Who Graduate High School   | 79.5% | 80%   |
| Percent of Eligible Students Taking Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate Exams                     | 23.9% | 24.1% |
| Percent of AP/IB Exams Taken on Which the Score Qualifies for Potential College Credit or Advanced Placement | 47.9% | 48.1% |
| Percent of Students Exiting Bilingual/ESL Programs Successfully  | 81%   | 82%   |
| Percent of Students Retained in Grade 5  | 1.5%  | 1.3%  |
| Percent of Students Retained in Grade 8  | 1.1%  | 1%    |
| Percent of Campuses That Meet All System Safeguards  | 40%   | 42%   |

**Output (Volume):**

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Total Average Daily Attendance (ADA) - Includes Regular and Charter Schools | 5,100,429 | 5,187,869 |
|---|-----------|-----------|

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Total Average Daily Attendance (ADA) - Open-enrollment Charter Schools Only | 255,337 | 277,178 |
|---|---------|---------|

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Number of Students Served by Compensatory Education Programs and Services | 2,734,847 | 2,778,772 |
|---|-----------|-----------|

**Explanatory:**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Special Education Full-time Equivalents (FTEs) | 118,393 | 118,741 |
|--|---------|---------|

|                                      |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Compensatory Education Student Count | 3,469,569 | 3,552,684 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Career and Technical Education Full-time Equivalents (FTEs) | 265,076 | 275,986 |
|---|---------|---------|

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Bilingual Education/English as a Second Language Average Daily Attendance | 843,523 | 863,336 |
|---|---------|---------|

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Gifted and Talented Average Daily Attendance | 240,502 | 243,933 |
|--|---------|---------|

**Output (Volume):**

|  |      |      |
|--|------|------|
| Total Amount of State and Local Funds Allocated for Debt for Facilities (Billions) | 6.97 | 7.37 |
|--|------|------|

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Students Served in Early Childhood School Ready Program | 50,040 | 51,041 |
|---|--------|--------|

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Students Served in Summer School Programs for Limited English-proficient Students | 59,000 | 60,000 |
|---|--------|--------|

**Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Students Served by Regional Day Schools for the Deaf | 4,860 | 4,862 |
|--|-------|-------|

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Students Served by Statewide Programs for the Visually Impaired | 10,000 | 10,100 |
|---|--------|--------|

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Case-Managed Students Participating in Communities in Schools | 82,000 | 82,000 |
|---|--------|--------|

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of All Students Passing All Tests Taken | 66% | 67% |
|---|-----|-----|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of African-American Students Passing All Tests Taken | 53% | 54% |
|--|-----|-----|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of Hispanic Students Passing All Tests Taken | 59% | 60% |
|--|-----|-----|

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of White Students Passing All Tests Taken | 80% | 81% |
|---|-----|-----|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of Asian-American Students Passing All Tests Taken | 89% | 90% |
|--|-----|-----|

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of American Indian Students Passing All Tests Taken | 66% | 67% |
|---|-----|-----|

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
 (Continued)

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Percent of Economically Disadvantaged Students Passing All Tests Taken                                      | 54%        | 55%        |
| Annual Drug Use and Violence Incident Rate on School Campuses, Per 1,000 Students                           | 15.8       | 15.8       |
| Percent of Original Grant Applications Processed Within 90 Days   | 82%        | 82%        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Number of Students in Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs (DAEPs)                                   | 72,952     | 70,414     |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Average Number of School Lunches Served Daily   | 3,403,242  | 3,403,242  |
| Average Number of School Breakfasts Served Daily  | 1,916,704  | 1,916,704  |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Number of Contact Hours Received by Inmates within the Windham School District                              | 11,670,992 | 11,670,992 |
| Number of Offenders Earning a Texas Certificate of High School Equivalency or Earning a High School Diploma | 3,730      | 3,730      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |            |            |
| Average Cost Per Contact Hour in the Windham School District  | 4.24       | 4.24       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Number of LEAs Participating in Interventions Related to Student Assessment Participation                   | 90         | 80         |
| Number of Certificates of High School Equivalency Issued  | 30,000     | 33,000     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |            |            |
| Internal PSF Managers: Performance in Excess of Assigned Benchmark  | 101%       | 101%       |
| Permanent School Fund (PSF) Investment Expense as a Basis Point of Net Assets                               | 12         | 12         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |            |            |
| Market Value of the Financial Assets of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) in Billions                         | 31.9       | 33.16      |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purposes of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

In order to maximize the use of federal matching, maintenance of effort and grant funds, the Texas Education Agency is hereby authorized to adjust amounts within the method of financing below, not to exceed the total Capital Budget method of financing except as provided elsewhere in this Act. General revenue and other state fund appropriations made herein may be offset with federal funds and fees collected.

|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies              |                     |                     |
| (1) Hardware/Software Infrastructure                             | \$ 853,889          | \$ 853,889          |
| (2) Texas Student Data Systems (TSDS)/PEIMS                      | 484,000             | 484,000             |
| (3) Application Rewrites   | <u>\$ 450,000</u>   | <u>\$ 450,000</u>   |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies          | <u>\$ 1,787,889</u> | <u>\$ 1,787,889</u> |
| b. Data Center Consolidation                                     |                     |                     |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                                    | \$ 13,515,858       | \$ 13,421,592       |
| c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)   |                     |                     |
| (1) CAPPS Enterprise Resource Planning Software License Payments | 142,090             | 142,090             |

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| (2) CAPPSS Enterprise Resource Planning System<br>(Financials HUB)     | \$ 852,191           | \$ 852,191           |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and<br>Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPSS) | \$ 994,281           | \$ 994,281           |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 16,298,028</u> | <u>\$ 16,203,762</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                                  |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 5,830,141         | \$ 5,794,604         |
| Instructional Materials Fund No. 003                                   | 646,427              | 643,976              |
| Permanent School Fund No. 044  | 2,204,610            | 2,188,490            |
| Federal Education Fund   | 6,020,234            | 5,989,786            |
| Federal Funds  | 336,123              | 335,557              |
| Certification and Assessment Fees (General<br>Revenue Fund)            | 1,254,704            | 1,245,560            |
| Interagency Contracts  | 5,789                | 5,789                |
| Total, Method of Financing   | <u>\$ 16,298,028</u> | <u>\$ 16,203,762</u> |

3. **Foundation School Program Funding.** Out of the funds appropriated above, a total of \$21,271,450,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$21,079,450,000 in fiscal year 2019 shall represent the sum-certain appropriation to the Foundation School Program. The total appropriation may not exceed the sum-certain amount. This appropriation includes allocations under Chapters 41, 42 and 46 of the Texas Education Code.

**Formula Funding:** The Commissioner shall make allocations to local school districts under Chapters 41, 42 and 46 based on the March 2017 estimates of average daily attendance and local district tax rates as determined by the Legislative Budget Board and the final tax year 2016 property values. Property values, and the estimates of local tax collections on which they are based, shall be increased by 5.85 percent for tax year 2017 and by 4.89 percent for tax year 2018.

For purposes of distributing the Foundation School Program basic tier state aid appropriated above and in accordance with §42.101 of the Texas Education Code, the Basic Allotment is established at \$5,140 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,140 fiscal year 2019.

For purposes of distributing the Foundation School Program enrichment tier state aid appropriated above and in accordance with §41.002(a)(2) and §42.302(a-1)(1) of the Texas Education Code, the Guaranteed Yield is \$99.85 in fiscal year 2018 and \$106.37 in fiscal year 2019.

From the amount appropriated above to the Texas Education Agency for Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations, in each year of the 2018-19 biennium, the Commissioner may not spend more than the amount that, together with all other amounts appropriated from the Foundation School Fund or another source of the Foundation School Program or for paying the costs of school property tax relief, is necessary to achieve a state compression percentage, as defined by Section 42.2516, Texas Education Code, of 66.67 percent and fully fund the school funding formulas under Chapters 41 and 42, Texas Education Code, without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Education Agency may make transfers as appropriate between Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations, and Foundation School Program - State Aid for Facilities. The TEA shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of any such transfers at least 15 days prior to the transfer.

To the extent necessary to avoid reductions in state aid as authorized by Texas Education Code §42.253(h), the Commissioner of Education is authorized to transfer Foundation School Program funds from fiscal year 2019 to 2018 only upon the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office. The request to transfer Foundation School Program funds from fiscal year 2019 to 2018 shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall suspend the counting of the 30 business days.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

The Texas Education Agency shall submit reports on the prior month's expenditures on programs described by this rider no later than the 20th day of each month to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office in a format determined by the Legislative Budget Board in cooperation with the agency.

Contingent on the Commissioner of Education identifying a budget surplus of Foundation School Program funds appropriated above in either fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, the Commissioner shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor in writing no later than 30 calendar days before taking any action pursuant to the Education Code §§7.062, 42.2517, 42.2521, 42.2522, 42.2523, 42.2524, or 42.2528.

- 4. Foundation School Program Set-Asides.** The programs and their funding levels identified in this rider represent all programs at the Texas Education Agency and other state agencies that are funded with amounts set aside from the Foundation School Program. The amounts listed in this rider are for informational purposes only, and do not constitute an appropriation:

|   | <u>2018</u>      | <u>2019</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Gifted and Talented Performance Standards | \$437,500        | \$437,500        |
| Early Childhood Intervention              | \$16,498,102     | \$16,498,102     |
| <u>MATHCOUNTS Program</u>                 | <u>\$200,000</u> | <u>\$200,000</u> |
| <br>TOTAL, FSP Set-Asides                 | <br>\$17,135,602 | <br>\$17,135,602 |

- 5. Transportation Cost Allotment.** Pursuant to §42.155 of the Texas Education Code, the appropriation for funding regular transportation programs for the 2017-18 and 2018-19 school years shall be calculated on the following basis:

| Linear<br>Density Grouping | Allocation Per Mile<br>of Approved Route |
|----------------------------|--|
| 2.40 and above             | \$1.43                                   |
| 1.65 to 2.40               | 1.25                                     |
| 1.15 to 1.65               | 1.11                                     |
| .90 to 1.15                | .97                                      |
| .65 to .90                 | .88                                      |
| .40 to .65                 | .79                                      |
| up to .40                  | .68                                      |

Pursuant to §42.155 of the Texas Education Code, the maximum mileage rate for special education transportation shall be \$1.08 per mile. Private transportation rates shall be \$0.25 per mile or a maximum of \$816 per pupil for both special education and isolated areas as defined in sub-sections 42.155(g) and 42.155(e).

- 6. Windham Schools.** The funds appropriated above in Pass-Through Funding to Windham School District are to be expended only for academic and vocational educational programs approved by the Texas Education Agency. The Commissioner of Education shall allocate \$53,810,420 in fiscal year 2018 and \$51,810,420 in fiscal year 2019 to the Windham Schools based on contact hours for the best 180 of 210 school days in each year of the biennium. The contact hour rates for the 2018-19 biennium are estimated to be: \$4.47826 for academic education, \$3.67445 for vocational education.

The Windham School District shall use funds appropriated above to serve those students whose participation will help achieve the goals of reduced recidivism and the increased success of former inmates in obtaining and maintaining employment. To achieve these goals, younger offenders with the lowest educational levels and the earliest projected release or parole eligibility dates should receive high priority. This policy shall not preclude the Windham School District from serving other populations according to needs and resources. For students who successfully complete the district's program during the 2016-17 biennium, the Windham School District shall report to the Eighty-sixth Legislature on the following: recidivism rates, employment rates, and attainment of GEDs, high school diplomas, professional certifications, and adult education literacy levels.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

**7. Appropriation of Audit Adjustments, Settle-Up Funds and Attendance Credit Revenues.**

When reviews and audits of allocations to school districts reveal the allocations previously made were greater or less than the amounts found to be due, the Texas Education Agency is authorized to recover or pay the sums necessary to adjust to the correct amounts. All such amounts recovered shall become a part of the Foundation School Fund or General Revenue Fund, and the amounts necessary to make such additional payments to the school districts are hereby appropriated from the Foundation School Fund or General Revenue Fund.

All funds received from local school districts as recovery for overpayment pursuant to the provisions of §42.258 of the Texas Education Code are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for distribution to local school districts for Foundation School Program purposes.

All unexpended balances and all funds received from the payment of school districts for attendance credits in excess of the amounts appropriated above pursuant to the provisions of §41.094 of the Texas Education Code, are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for distribution to school districts for Foundation School Program purposes.

**8. Textbooks and Instructional Materials.** Except as explicitly allowed elsewhere in this Act, any amount expended pursuant to Texas Education Code, §31.021, including expenditures for instructional materials administration, shall be paid out of the Instructional Materials Fund appropriated for that purpose. A transfer of funds from the Available School Fund to the Instructional Materials Fund is authorized in an amount which, together with other revenues of the Instructional Materials Fund, is sufficient to finance the sum-certain appropriation from the Instructional Materials Fund for each fiscal year. Penalties assessed by the State Board of Education shall be deposited to the credit of the Instructional Materials Fund.

In accordance with Texas Education Code §31.0211 and §31.0214, the Commissioner shall allocate the funds available in the Instructional Materials Fund to school districts and charter schools for each student enrolled in the district or charter school on a date during the preceding year specified by the Commissioner and shall adjust the instructional materials allotment of school districts and charter schools experiencing high enrollment growth according to rules adopted by the Commissioner.

From funds appropriated from the Instructional Materials Fund, the Commissioner may set aside an amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 for the 2018-19 biennium for the continued support and delivery of online college readiness materials in English language arts and reading, mathematics, science, and social studies.

From funds appropriated above to programs under Instructional Materials, \$1,068,839,560 from the Instructional Materials Fund is allocated in the 2018-19 biennium for textbooks and instructional materials.

From funds appropriated above to programs under Federal Programs, an amount not to exceed \$13,500,000 in federal funds in the 2018-19 biennium is allocated for the purchase of Braille, large-type, and related materials for students with special needs.

The Commissioner shall provide juvenile justice alternative education programs with instructional materials necessary to support classroom instruction in those programs. The cost of the instructional materials shall be funded with Instructional Materials Funds appropriated to the agency for the 2018-19 biennium.

Revenue from fees collected under the authority of Texas Education Code §31.0221 pertaining to the midcycle review and adoption of textbooks are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the purpose of administering the midcycle review and adoption process.

The Texas Education Agency is hereby appropriated any balances held in the Instructional Materials Fund on August 31, 2017 for use in fiscal year 2018 for the same purposes.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purposes.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

9. **Day-care Expenditures.** It is expressly provided that the pre-school day care programs, such as the Early Childhood Program for Educationally Disadvantaged Children and Special Education and Training for Pre-School Children with Disabilities administered by the Texas Education Agency, are day-care programs. The funds expended in those programs on behalf of children meeting eligibility requirements in accordance with interagency contracts with the Texas Education Agency under the day care program of the Social Security Act shall be considered as expenditures for day care.
10. **State Level Professional Development for School Personnel and Parents of Students with Autism.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency continue to implement state level professional development for school personnel and parents of students with autism. A sum not to exceed \$200,000 in each fiscal year shall be expended for this purpose.
11. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004 reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of the funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees:
  - 1) Title 1, Committee of Practitioners/Ed Flex State Panel
  - 2) Continuing Advisory Committee for Special Education
  - 3) Materials State Review Panel
  - 4) Texas Technical Advisory Committee
  - 5) State Parent Advisory Council for Migrant Education
  - 6) Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) Review Committees
  - 7) Texas Educator Review Committee

It is the intent of the Legislature that advisory committees of the Texas Education Agency use videoconferencing technology to conduct meetings in lieu of physical assembly whenever possible.

12. **Student Testing Program.** The Commissioner shall use the Federal Funds appropriated above in Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities to cover the cost of developing, administering, and scoring assessment instruments in the student testing program. Any remaining costs associated with developing, administering, or scoring the assessment instruments required under Texas Education Code, Chapter 39, Subchapter B shall be paid from amounts appropriated above from General Revenue in the State Assessment Program.

Unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in General Revenue appropriations to the State Assessment Program, as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$1,000,000, are appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2018.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purposes.

13. **Regional Day Schools for the Deaf.** Funds appropriated above for Regional Day Schools for the Deaf shall be allocated on a weighted full time equivalent basis. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, if the allocations total more than \$33,133,200 in each fiscal year, the Commissioner shall transfer sufficient amounts from other available funds to provide the full allocation.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

14. **Summer School for Children with Limited English Proficiency.** Out of Federal Funds appropriated above to programs in Federal Programs, \$3,800,000 in each fiscal year is allocated for summer school programs for children with limited English proficiency as authorized under §29.060 of the Texas Education Code.
15. **Statewide Services for Students With Visual Impairments.** Out of funds appropriated above in Students with Visual Impairments, \$5,655,268 in each fiscal year is allocated for statewide services for students with visual impairments as authorized under §30.002 of the Texas Education Code.
16. **Non-educational Community-based Support Services.** Out of General Revenue funds appropriated above to programs under District Programs/Grants, \$987,300 in each fiscal year is allocated to Non-Educational Community-Based Support Services for certain students with disabilities as authorized under §29.013 of the Texas Education Code.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

- 17. Professional Development for the Provision of Access to the General Curriculum for Students with Disabilities in the Least Restrictive Environment.** Out of the federal discretionary funds awarded to the Texas Education Agency through the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B to Special Education and Developmental Disabilities Grants and appropriated above, the Commissioner shall set aside 10.5 percent during the biennium to fund capacity building projects, including professional development and support, for school districts to provide access to the general curriculum in the least restrictive environment for students with disabilities and Response to Intervention (RtI) processes for struggling learners in general education settings.
- 18. Estimated Appropriation for Incentive Aid for Voluntary District Consolidation.** Out of Foundation School Program funds appropriated above to programs under District Programs/Grants, the Commissioner may allocate an estimated amount of \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year for incentive aid payments under Subchapter G of Chapter 13 of the Texas Education Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Education Agency may make transfers as appropriate from Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations to Incentive Aid if the actual cost of Incentive Aid exceeds the amount estimated in any fiscal year of the biennium.
- 19. Payments to Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf.** For all discretionary grants of state or federal funds by the Texas Education Agency, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall be considered independent school districts for purposes of eligibility determination, unless the Commissioner of Education and the school Superintendents mutually agree to an alternate consideration.

Out of federal IDEA-B discretionary funds appropriated above, the Texas Education Agency shall allocate \$1,296,981 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,297,581 in fiscal year 2019 to the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and \$457,679 in each year of the 2018-19 biennium to the Texas School for the Deaf, to support classroom instruction.

- 20. Permanent School Fund.** In its annual report on the Permanent School Fund, completed by February 28 of each year, the Texas Education Agency shall report on the actual and projected costs of administering the Permanent School Fund for the year covered by the report and the following three years.

The Commissioner may establish an incentive compensation plan for Permanent School Fund staff employed by the agency. Payments may be from amounts appropriated to the agency for purposes of administration of the Fund and must be based on investment performance standards set prior to the beginning of the period for which any additional compensation is paid. When warranted, total compensation for PSF staff may exceed the state classification salary schedule by virtue of incentive compensation payments.

There is no intention for payments made pursuant to the plan to be eligible compensation for ERS pension plan purposes, and any payments made pursuant to the plan are to be considered fringe benefits and not base pay or otherwise eligible compensation for ERS pension plan purposes.

Any unexpended funds appropriated from the Permanent School Fund as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purposes.

- 21. MATHCOUNTS and Academic Competitions.** Out of Foundation School Program Gifted and Talented funds appropriated above to programs under District Programs/Grants, the Commissioner shall set aside \$200,000 in each year of the biennium for the MATHCOUNTS Program. In addition, out of funds appropriated above in District Programs/Grants, \$200,000 in each fiscal year of 2018-19 biennium shall be allocated to the Academic Decathlon program that fosters academic competition predominantly for high school students.
- 22. Communities in Schools.** Out of funds appropriated above to programs under Grants to Education Orgs, \$15,521,817 in General Revenue and \$3,898,450 in TANF funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$15,521,815 in General Revenue and \$3,898,450 in TANF funds in fiscal year 2019 is allocated for the Communities in Schools Program. In addition, out of funds appropriated above, \$943,892 in TANF funds is allocated to programs under Agency Administration for administrative purposes in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

Notwithstanding any other limitation imposed elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Education Agency may transfer General Revenue funds identified above and appropriated for the purpose of providing grants under the Communities in Schools program to programs under Agency Administration for the purpose of providing administrative support for the program. Transfers made under the authority of this rider may not exceed \$100,000 for the 2018-19 biennium. TANF funds may be expended for administrative purposes in accordance with the applicable limitations of the TANF state plan.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

23. **Allocation of Funds to South Texas Independent School District.** Out of funds appropriated above for Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations, the Commissioner of Education shall provide the South Texas Independent School District with adequate access to funding under the enrichment tier of the Foundation School Program. The Commissioner shall adjust payments to the South Texas Independent School District to equal an amount to which the district would be entitled at the average effective tax rate under Texas Education Code, §42.302 in other school districts in Cameron County less the tax rate set by the district itself.
24. **Appropriation Limited Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the programs pursuant to the statutes referenced below shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made to support the programs above in Agency Administration, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with those programs. Direct costs for the programs referenced below are estimated to be \$29,129,118 in fiscal year 2018 and \$29,129,118 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" for these programs are estimated to be \$3,263,202 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,309,751 in fiscal year 2019 :

| <b>Program</b>  | <b>Statutory Reference</b> |
|---|----------------------------|
| Guaranteed Program for School District and Charter School Bonds | TEC §45.055                |
| Texas Certificate of High School Equivalency                    | TEC §7.111                 |
| Educator Certification  | TEC §21.041                |
| Criminal History Background Check                               | TEC §22.0837               |
| Electronic Courses and Programs Virtual School Network          | TEC §30A.105               |
| Educator Preparation Program Approval and Accountability        | TEC §21.041                |
| Texas High Performance Schools Consortium Fee                   | TEC §7.0561                |

In the event that actual and/or projected fee revenue collections are insufficient to offset program costs, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided herein to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate for each individual fee program are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency to be spent on the program that generated the fees. Under no circumstances may the Texas Education Agency expend fees collected from one program in support of another program.

25. **Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds.** The restrictions of this rider, rather than those of the General Provisions of this Act, apply to the Texas Education Agency's transfer of appropriations between programs. For the purposes of this rider, the Texas Education Agency's non-administrative programs include all programs under Foundation School Program, Federal Programs, District Programs/Grants, Grants to Education Orgs, Pass-Through Funding, and Instructional Materials; administrative programs are those under Agency Administration. For purposes of this rider, non-Foundation School Program programs are those under District Programs/Grants, Grants to Education Orgs, Pass-Through Funding, Federal Programs, and Instructional Materials. For purposes of this rider, funds appropriated for the purpose of funding the Foundation School Program consist of the sum certain appropriation contained in Rider 3, Foundation School Program Funding.

Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for non-administrative programs may not be spent for administrative purposes unless they are first transferred to an administrative program in accordance with this rider. The agency shall not transfer out of a program under Federal Programs, District Programs/Grants, Grants to Education Orgs, Pass-Through Funding, or Instructional Materials.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the purpose of funding the Foundation School Program may not be transferred to programs under District Programs/Grants, Grants to Education Orgs, Pass-Through Funding, or Instructional Materials or expended for any District Programs/Grants, Grants to Education Orgs, Pass-Through Funding, or Instructional Materials purpose unless the Commissioner of Education provides written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor of intent to transfer such funds at least 45 days prior to the execution of the transfer. Such transfers from the Foundation School Program appropriation to other items of appropriation shall not exceed \$8 million in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium.

The Commissioner of Education will provide written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor of intent to transfer federal funds awarded to the Texas Education Agency through the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B funds, which are set aside and reserved for state-level activities and allowed to be used for administrative purposes, and appropriated above, from non-administrative programs to administrative programs 45 days prior to the execution of the transfer. Transferred funding shall support the agency's administration of federal IDEA, Part B programs as allowed by federal regulations. This transfer is limited to \$5 million in each fiscal year and excluded from the \$8 million limitation referenced above.

From amounts included within the \$8 million transfer allowance, the Commissioner may annually transfer up to \$1 million of appropriated funds to programs under Agency Administration only upon approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.

- 26. Additional Funding Sources.** If the appropriations provided by this Act for the Foundation School Program are not sufficient to provide for expenditures for enrollment growth, district tax rate or taxable value of property, after accounting for any other appropriations made to the TEA and available for transfer for this purpose, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor may provide for, and are hereby authorized to direct, the transfer of sufficient amounts of funds to the TEA from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act.
- 27. Funding for Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, \$6,250,000 in General Revenue funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,250,000 in General Revenue funds in fiscal year 2019 shall be transferred to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department for the support of Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs.
- 28. FSP Funding for the Texas Juvenile Justice Department.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Texas Juvenile Justice Department Education Program, the Texas Education Agency shall allocate to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department a prorated basic allotment of the Foundation School Program equivalent to the basic allotment that would be generated by a school district with an \$0.86 maintenance and operations tax effort minus the amounts allocated to the commission pursuant to Texas Education Code §30.102 (a) for each student in average daily attendance. These amounts are estimated to be \$4,599,368 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,599,368 in fiscal year 2019. This transfer shall not be subject to the limitation in Rider 25, Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds.
- 29. Regional Education Service Center Dyslexia and Related Disorders Coordinators.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Dyslexia Coordinators, the Commissioner of Education shall allocate \$275,000 (\$125,000 per year of General Revenue and \$150,000 per year of federal IDEA discretionary funds) in each year of the biennium to assist the joint program of coordinators for dyslexia and related disorders services at the Regional Education Service Centers pursuant to §38.003 of the Texas Education Code. The joint program shall not include regulatory oversight functions. The Regional Education Service Centers shall ensure that the program uses resources efficiently to provide a coordinator to any school district or charter school that needs one.
- 30. Certification of Pre-kindergarten Expenditures.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations, the Texas Education Agency shall certify each year of the biennium the maximum pre-kindergarten expenditures allowable under federal law as maintenance of effort for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and state match for the Child Care Development Fund.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

- 31. Recorded Instructional Materials.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Special Education and Developmental Disabilities Grants, the Commissioner shall expend an amount not to exceed \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$200,000 in fiscal year 2019 to continue a program of providing state-adopted instructional materials using digital audio technology for students with visual impairment and other print disabilities as appropriate in prekindergarten through 12th grade.

Out of the funds appropriated above in Special Education and Developmental Disabilities Grants, the Commissioner shall expend an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of conducting an educational outreach program to provide instructional materials in accessible formats to individuals with print disabilities affording reading accommodation and providing instruction and training in the use of accessible instructional materials and related assistive technology.

- 32. Local Educational Agency Risk Pool.** Out of the funds appropriated above to programs under Federal Programs, the Commissioner shall implement the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) of 2004, pertaining to a local educational agency risk pool. The Commissioner shall allocate allowable amounts under the Act for the 2018 fiscal year and the 2019 fiscal year to establish the high cost fund to assist districts and charter schools with high need students with disabilities. It is the intent of the Legislature that the use of these funds by school districts and charter schools does not violate the least restrictive environment requirements of IDEA of 2004, relating to placement and state funding systems that distribute funds based on type of setting.
- 33. Early Childhood Intervention.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Council on Early Childhood Development, \$16,498,102 in fiscal year 2018 and \$16,498,102 in fiscal year 2019 shall be set aside from the Special Education allotment and transferred to the Health and Human Services Commission to support Early Childhood Intervention eligibility determination and comprehensive and transition services. This set-aside shall not affect the calculation of the number of students in weighted average daily attendance under Texas Education Code §42.302.

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall enter into a memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Health and Human Services Commission for the purpose of supporting Early Childhood Intervention eligibility determination and comprehensive and transition services. The MOU shall include a listing of the specific services that the funding will support and any other provisions the agencies deem necessary. TEA shall provide a signed copy of the Memorandum of Understanding to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, no later than October 1, 2018.

- 34. Funding for Regional Education Service Centers.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Regional Education Service Centers - Funding for Core Services, the Commissioner shall distribute \$10,750,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$10,750,000 in fiscal year 2019 to Regional Education Service Centers to provide professional development and other technical assistance services to school districts. No more than one-third of the amounts identified in this rider shall be distributed by the Commissioner for core services based on criteria established in the Texas Education Code §8.121. The remaining amounts shall be distributed through a formula based on:
- (1) geographic considerations, and
  - (2) school districts serving less than 1,600 students and open-enrollment charter schools.

The formula for distribution shall be determined by the Commissioner but shall provide enhanced funding to Regional Education Service Centers that primarily serve small and rural school districts. The Commissioner shall obtain approval for the distribution formula from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor if a change has been made from the prior year's formula for distribution.

Each Regional Education Service Center shall include in the biennial report to the Commissioner, by a date and in a format established by the Commissioner, the following data as relates to expenditures in the prior state fiscal year:

- a. the amount of savings provided to school districts as a result of services provided by a Regional Education Service Center, by total amount and on a per student in weighted average daily attendance (WADA) served basis;
- b. services provided by the Regional Education Service Centers and a cost comparison to similar services provided by alternative providers;

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

- c. for each service provided by the Regional Education Service Center, the number of full-time equivalent Regional Education Service Center positions, total salaries, and the method of financing associated with the service; and
- d. a description of all programs and funding amounts (contracts and grants) transferred from TEA to the Regional Education Service Centers during the prior state fiscal year. The report shall identify instances in which a transfer is added to the administrative cost of a program and any evidence suggesting that a transfer delayed the distribution of program funds to school districts.

The Commissioner shall provide a consolidated report of the data described above no later than December of each even numbered year, to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor's Office, and to the presiding officers of the standing committees with primary jurisdiction over public education in the Texas House and the Texas Senate.

No funds transferred to the Regional Education Service Centers or to school districts may be used to hire a registered lobbyist.

- 35. Receipt and Use of Grants, Federal Funds, and Royalties.** The Commissioner of Education is authorized to apply for, receive and disburse funds in accordance with plans or applications acceptable to the responsible federal agency or other public or private entity that are made available to the State of Texas for the benefit of education and such funds are appropriated to the specific purpose for which they are granted. For the 2018-19 biennium, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated any royalties and license fees from the sale or use of education products developed through federal and state funded contracts managed by the agency. The Texas Education Agency shall report on a quarterly basis to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor on grants or earnings received pursuant to the provisions of this rider, and on the planned use of those funds.

Any grant or royalty balances as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the 2019 fiscal year for the same purpose.

- 36. Motor Vehicle Fees for Specially Designed License Plates.** Pursuant to the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 504, Subchapter G, revenues generated from the sale of specialty license plates identified below are appropriated above in License Plate Trust Fund, for the purpose of distribution as required by that statute:

Read to Succeed -- §504.607  
Texas YMCA -- §504.623  
Share the Road -- §504.633  
Knights of Columbus -- §504.638  
God Bless Texas -- §504.648  
God Bless America -- §504.648  
Foundation School Program -- §504.664  
Texas Trails -- §504, Subchapters I and J

Any remaining balances as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for fiscal year 2019.

- 37. Child Nutrition Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Child Nutrition Program payments to independent school districts be budgeted at the Texas Education Agency. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Education Agency for the 2018-19 biennium is \$4,343,565,970 out of Federal Funds and \$29,236,682 out of the General Revenue Fund to provide reimbursements for the National School Lunch, School Breakfast, After School Care, and Seamless Summer Option Programs.

Under the authority of the letter of agreement between the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the Texas Department of Agriculture, the Texas Department of Agriculture shall administer the Child Nutrition Program. Included in the amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Department of Agriculture for the 2018-19 biennium is \$67,773,884 out of Federal Funds and \$398,248 out of the General Revenue Fund in the Child Nutrition - School Nutrition Program, to administer the Child Nutrition Program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

**38. JJAEP Accountability.** The Commissioner shall provide information to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department for the purpose of preparing the juvenile justice alternative education program performance assessment report, to be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by May 1, 2018. The Commissioner shall provide the requested information if the request provides a minimum of 20 business days in which to respond.

**39. Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal and Other Funding Sources.** The Texas Education Agency is hereby exempted from the capital budget rider provisions contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, inter-local funds, and federal funds are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor, or federal agency for the purchase of specific capital items, limited to projects related to revision of major state data systems.

Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count against the limitation imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. The TEA shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such funds of the amount received and the planned expenditures. It is the intent of the Legislature that projects funded in any part under the authority of this rider not be exempt from any requirements of the Quality Assurance Team.

**40. Permanent School Fund Distribution Rate.** At least 45 days prior to the adoption of the distribution rate from the Permanent School Fund to the Available School Fund by the State Board of Education, the Texas Education Agency shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on the following:

- a. The distribution rate or rates under consideration;
- b. The assumptions and methodology used in determining the rate or rates under consideration;
- c. The annual amount the distribution rate or rates under consideration are estimated to provide, and the difference between them and the annual distribution amounts for the preceding three biennia; and
- d. The optimal distribution amount for the preceding biennium, based on an analysis of intergenerational equity, and the difference between it and the actual distribution amount.

**41. Educator Quality and Leadership.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Educator Excellence Innovation Program, the Commissioner shall expend \$15,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$15,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 for initiatives that will systematically transform educator quality and effectiveness statewide through improved teacher and principal hiring and recruitment, mentoring, preparation including standards related to educator preparation and program quality, induction, evaluation, professional development, career pathways, and retention; or for the purpose of administering the Educator Excellence Innovation Program in accordance with Texas Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter O. The Commissioner shall ensure that funds directed by this rider are allocated in a manner that maximizes receipt of federal grant funding for similar purposes.

From amounts referenced in the paragraph above, the Commissioner shall set aside:

- a. \$5,000,000 for the 2018-19 biennium to implement standards on educator quality, including standards related to educator preparation and principal quality; and
- b. \$1,000,000 for the 2018-19 biennium for Humanities Texas to support the Teacher Institute program targeting teachers in their first or second year of service in geographic areas with low student achievement on state assessments.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**42. Early Childhood School Readiness Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Early Childhood School Readiness, \$1,750,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,750,000 in fiscal year 2019 shall be distributed to the Children's Learning Institute at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston to be used to support the Early Childhood School Readiness Program. The Early Childhood School Readiness Program resources and services will be provided to public prekindergarten, Head Start, university early childhood programs, and/or private non-profit early childhood care programs that have entered into an integrated program with a public school. The Texas Education Agency shall expend these funds in accordance with the following provisions:

Funds shall be distributed on a competitive grant basis to preschool programs to provide scientific, research-based instruction across primary development domains including, but not limited to, physical, mathematical concepts and thinking, language and communication, literacy, reading and

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

writing, and social emotional development with the goal of directly improving the skills of three- and four-year-old children and improving overall kindergarten readiness. To be eligible for the grants, applicants must serve at least 75 percent low income students, as determined by the Commissioner. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Education Agency participate to the extent practicable in interagency early childhood education and care coordination initiatives. This includes, but is not limited to, participation in the Head Start collaboration project or any other interagency entity formed to address the coordination of early childhood care and education service delivery and funding.

From amounts referenced above, the Texas Education Agency shall ensure that the Children's Learning Institute at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston uses funds to support the Texas School Ready! system, Engage, and CIRCLE platforms and implement the following requirements:

- a. Provide statewide online access to research-based professional development for beginning, intermediate and advanced instruction and activities across the primary developmental domains;
- b. Provide statewide online access to research-based professional development courses across the primary developmental domains;
- c. Provide statewide access and support for CIRCLE student progress monitoring to assist teachers with determining a child's progress in the primary developmental domains and plan effective instruction; and
- d. Significantly increase the impact and use of the Texas School Ready! system, Engage, and CIRCLE platforms.

The Commissioner shall require The Children's Learning Institute to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program in meeting the requirements identified in this rider.

In the expenditure of funds referenced above, the Texas Education Agency or any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering programs under this rider shall comply with contract management requirements pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2262.

As a condition of receipt of these funds, the Commissioner shall require the Children's Learning Institute to submit a report to the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House, the Legislative Budget Board, and the presiding officers of the standing committees of the Legislature with primary jurisdiction over public education not later than October 1 of each year providing detailed information on the expenditure of state funds and performance data in the prior fiscal year for purposes of programs administered under this rider.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 43. Student Success Initiative.** Out of funds appropriated above in Student Success Initiative, the Commissioner shall expend \$4,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2019 for the Student Success Initiative. The Commissioner shall award grants to schools with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments, and that serve the most struggling neighborhoods, as determined by the Commissioner, to implement a comprehensive support program that increases the number of students performing on grade level by leveraging academic, community, and governmental supports. The Commissioner shall prioritize issuing awards based on applications that demonstrate a commitment to improved outcomes on clear performance measures.

The Commissioner may require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering the programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 44. School Improvement and Governance Support.** Out of General Revenue funds appropriated above in School Improvement and Governance Support, the Commissioner shall expend \$1,250,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,250,000 in fiscal year 2019 to provide intervention,

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

governance and turnaround assistance, and technical assistance to campuses, districts and charter schools in accordance with provisions related to the state accountability system under Texas Education Code, Chapter 39, and federal law related to school accountability.

From amounts referenced above, the Commissioner shall set aside funds for the following purposes:

- a. to provide campus, charter, and district intervention;
- b. to provide governance and turnaround assistance services to districts and campuses with identified student performance or financial concerns; and
- c. to provide technical or governance assistance to charter schools.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 45. Virtual School Network.** From funds appropriated above in Virtual School Network, \$400,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium shall be used for the operation of a state virtual school network in accordance with Texas Education Code, Chapter 30A.

In addition to the amounts above, all revenues received under the authority of Texas Education Code, Chapter 30A are hereby appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of administering the state virtual school network.

The Commissioner may require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering the programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 46. Texas Advanced Placement Initiative.** Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated above in Texas Advanced Placement Initiative, the Commissioner shall spend \$7,300,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$7,300,000 in fiscal year 2019 to fund the Texas Advanced Placement Initiative.

In the administration of the Texas Advanced Placement Initiative, funding shall be allocated for both the pre-Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate activities and for the Advanced Placement Incentive Program. In the allocation of funding for the Texas Advanced Placement Initiative, the Texas Education Agency shall prioritize the examination fee subsidies for students. For funds that are used for teacher training, the Texas Education Agency shall allocate no less than the amount expended in the 2010-11 biennium for this purpose in the 2018-19 biennium.

It shall be the goal of the Texas Education Agency that Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate courses are available at as many public school campuses as possible, without regard to the rural/urban status of the campus and the socioeconomic characteristics of its students.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 47. Teach for America.** From funds appropriated above in Teach for America, the Commissioner shall expend \$3,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 to support the Teach for America program in Texas.

It is the intent of the Legislature that at least 1,800 Teach for America public school employees be employed in Texas schools that serve a proportion of economically disadvantaged students above the state average by the end of fiscal year 2019.

Funding shall be allocated in such a manner as to prioritize employment of Teach for America teachers in the field of mathematics to the extent practicable.

As a condition of receipt of these funds, the Commissioner shall require Teach for America to work jointly with the Texas Education Agency and representatives of districts which employ Teach for America graduates on implementing a plan to improve retention rates of Teach for America teachers. The Commissioner shall require Teach for America to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of Teach for America in meeting the requirements identified in this rider.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

In addition, the Commissioner shall require the provision of information on:

- a. the number of Teach for America first and second year corps members (identified by cohort) in the state specified by school year and public school district or charter campus to which they are assigned;
- b. the number of Teach for America graduates in the state who are employed by a public school district or charter, by school year, length of service, job title, district or charter campus of current employment, and district or charter campus to which the graduate was initially assigned;
- c. the number of Teach for America graduates in the state who are no longer employed by a public school district or charter, length of service, and reason for leaving public school employment; and
- d. demographic information for Teach for America corps members and graduates as determined by the Commissioner.

The Commissioner shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor on implementation of the teacher retention plan, success of the Teach for America program, and requested data by November 1, 2018.

- 48. Texas Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (T-STEM).** Out of funds appropriated above in Texas Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (T-STEM), \$1,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,500,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 is allocated to support T-STEM programs.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 49. Early College High School.** Out of funds appropriated above in Early College High School, \$3,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,000,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 is allocated to support Early College High School programs.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 50. Amachi Texas.** From funds appropriated above in Amachi, the Commissioner shall allocate \$625,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to the Amachi Texas program for mentoring children of incarcerated parents. To the extent possible, in the administration of the Amachi Texas program, Big Brothers Big Sisters Lone Star shall coordinate with other community-based entities providing training for mentors and mentoring services and shall seek additional funding from other private and public sources in order to expand services to more eligible children. The Commissioner may require Big Brothers Big Sisters Lone Star to provide any expenditure and performance data necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances available as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 51. Perkins Reserve Fund Distribution.** In the distribution of federal funds appropriated above to programs under Federal Programs, the agency shall include the percentage of a school district's Career and Technical Education courses that meet a regional labor market need as defined by the Local Workforce Development Board for the district's region as one of the criteria for distribution of Reserve Funds from the Perkins Basic Grant to school districts, in accordance with federal law. A region is defined as the Workforce Development Areas organized by the Texas Workforce Commission.

The agency shall include information on the impact of this provision to the distribution of Reserve Funds to Texas school districts in its Perkins Consolidated Annual Report to the U.S. Department of Education.

- 52. Texas Gateway and Online Resources.** Out of General Revenue funds appropriated above in Texas Gateway, the Commissioner shall allocate \$5,365,500 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to support online educator and student resources. From amounts referenced above, the Commissioner shall set aside funds for the following purposes:
- a. the development, management, and distribution of online educator and student resources;
  - b. the secure provisioning of user accounts;

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

- c. the hosting, and maintenance of educational resources made available to school districts;
- d. the Lesson Study initiatives which include teacher development of best-practice lessons and supporting tools; and
- e. the development of best-practice information, accountability tools, and resources.

From amounts referenced in the paragraph above, the Commissioner shall set aside \$4,500,000 in the 2018-19 biennium for the Lesson Study Initiatives.

From amount referenced in the paragraph above, the Commissioner shall set aside \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to reimburse districts for costs related to students taking On Ramps Dual Enrollment courses.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**53. Temporary Transfer from the Foundation School Program to the Instructional Materials Fund.** In accordance with Government Code, §403.093(d):

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Education Agency is hereby authorized to transfer from Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations out of the Foundation School Fund No. 193 to Instructional Materials an amount not to exceed the amount necessary to fund the distributions from the Instructional Materials Allotment pursuant to Chapter 31, subchapter B of the Texas Education Code.

Any funds transferred from Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations to Instructional Materials pursuant to this rider, shall be transferred back to Foundation School Program - Maintenance and Operations within the same fiscal year as the initial transfer, and shall occur as soon as balances in the Instructional Materials Fund No. 003 are sufficient to fund the repayment and the distributions from the Instructional Materials Allotment pursuant to Chapter 31, subchapter B of the Texas Education Code.

Under no circumstances shall the transfers authorized by this rider supersede the payment of school district entitlement through the Foundation School Program as required under Chapters 41, 42, and 46 of the Texas Education Code.

This transfer shall not be subject to the limitation in Rider 25, Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds.

**54. Contingent Appropriation: Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund.** Contingent on the Commissioner of Education receiving a determination that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on a guaranteed bond pursuant to §45.058 of the Texas Education Code, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated out of the available balance in the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund an amount as necessary to make payments pursuant to §45.0591 of the Texas Education Code. If the balance in the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund is insufficient to pay the amount due on a guaranteed bond, pursuant to §45.0591(b) of the Texas Education Code the balance of the unpaid principal and interest shall be paid from the Permanent School Fund.

**55. Adult Charter School.** From General Revenue funds appropriated above in Adult Charter School, \$500,000 is allocated in each fiscal year for the adult high school diploma and industry certification charter school program for adults 19 to 50 years of age as authorized under Texas Education Code, §29.259. The Commissioner may require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data necessary to assess the success of the program.

**56. Open Source Instructional Materials.** Out of funds appropriated above to Open Source Instructional Materials, the Commissioner shall set aside \$10,000,000 from the State Instructional Materials Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium to issue a request for proposals for state-developed open-source instructional materials under Texas Education Code §31.071. It is the intent of the Legislature that the request should prioritize the procurement of materials in subject areas that constitute the bulk of school district purchases, including subject areas aligned with the State Board of Education curriculum revision schedule, and advanced secondary courses supporting the study of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

The Commissioner shall require that any external entity developing open-source instructional materials funded by this rider provide any data deemed necessary to assess the progress and success in developing such materials. The Commissioner shall annually submit a report by September 1 to the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House, the Legislative Budget Board, and the presiding officers of the standing committees of the legislature with primary jurisdiction over public education. The report shall include information on the number and type of open-source instructional materials developed, use of those materials by school districts and open-enrollment charter schools, and plans for assessing the effectiveness of those materials.

- 57. Reporting on Open-Enrollment Charter Schools.** Out of funds appropriated above to programs under Agency Administration, the Texas Education Agency shall annually collect information from each open-enrollment charter school concerning fees collected from students by the open-enrollment charter school under the authority of Section 12.108 (b), Education Code, and information about students enrolled in an open-enrollment charter school who do not complete the school year at the school. The agency shall produce and submit to the legislature by January 1 of each year a report that details the following:
  - 1) the amount each open-enrollment charter school collects for each type of fee listed by Section 11.158 (a), Education Code; and
  - 2) the number of students enrolled in the charter school who do not complete the school year at the school by leaver code and by the six-week period the student exited.
- 58. Office of Complaints, Investigations, and Enforcement.** Out of funds appropriated above to programs in Agency Administration, the Commissioner shall allocate \$1,545,567 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium for the Office of Complaints, Investigations, and Enforcement.
- 59. Mathematics Achievement Academies.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Mathematics Achievement Academies, the Texas Education Agency shall use \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2019 to host highly professional, research-based Mathematics Achievement Academies for teachers of kindergarten through third grade, to take place during the summer and school year, utilizing a curriculum focused on how to teach core numeracy skills in accordance with Texas Education Code §21.4553. In adopting criteria for selecting teachers who may attend under Section 21.4553(c)(1) and (c)(2), the Commissioner shall prioritize campuses with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments.
- 60. Literacy Achievement Academies.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Literacy Achievement Academies, the Texas Education Agency shall use \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2019 to host highly professional, research-based Literacy Achievement Academies for kindergarten through third grade teachers with a curriculum focused on how to teach core reading and writing skills in accordance with Texas Education Code §21.4552. In adopting criteria for selecting teachers who may attend under Section 21.4552(c)(1) and (c)(2), the Commissioner shall prioritize campuses with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments.
- 61. Reading Excellence Team Pilot.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Reading Excellence Team Pilot Program, the Commissioner shall allocate \$684,432 in fiscal year 2018 and \$684,432 in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of administering a reading excellence pilot program in accordance with Texas Education Code §28.0061.
- 62. Reading-to-Learn Academies.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Reading-to-Learn (RTL) Academies, the Commissioner shall allocate \$2,750,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,750,000 in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of administering training academies for public school teachers who provide reading comprehension instruction to students in grades 4 and 5 in accordance with Texas Education Code §21.4554. In adopting criteria for selecting teachers who may attend under Section 21.4554(c)(1) and (c)(2), the Commissioner shall prioritize campuses with high percentages of students who do not perform satisfactorily on relevant state assessments.
- 63. Disposition of Property and Use of Funds from Closed Charter Schools.** Any recovered state funds distributed under §12.106, Texas Education Code, after the revocation or other cessation of operation of an entity under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code, are appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the management and closure of entities and disposition of state property

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code. Proceeds from the sale of real property returned to the state due to revocation or other cessation of operation of an entity under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code, are appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for the management and closure of entities and disposition of state property under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, 2017 are appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning in September 1, 2017. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency by this section that are unexpended and unobligated in excess of \$2 million on the last day of the fiscal biennium are transferred to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve Fund. In pursuing disposition of state real property:

- (1) The Attorney General shall represent the Texas Education Agency in transferring title to the state, and
- (2) The General Land Office, upon request of the Commissioner of Education, may enter into an interagency agreement to assist with the marketing and sale of the state real property in an expedient manner and that allows the recovery of costs.

One hundred percent of the receipts of property sold resulting from the revocation or cessation of operation of an entity under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code, are appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for funding the management and closure of entities and disposition of state property under Chapter 12, Texas Education Code. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, 2017 are appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning in September 1, 2017. Any unexpended and unobligated balances identified by this section remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- 64. FitnessGram Program.** From funds appropriated above in FitnessGram Program, the Commissioner of Education shall allocate \$2,000,000 in the 2018-19 biennium from General Revenue Funds for the purposes of physical fitness assessments and related analysis. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no amount of this funding may be expended for any other purpose except as described in this rider.

Out of amounts appropriated above and allocated by this rider, the Texas Education Agency may expend an amount not to exceed \$500,000 to use in managing and analyzing physical fitness assessment data provided by school districts, as required by §38.104 of the Texas Education Code. All other funding directed by this rider shall be used to provide grants to school districts to support the administration of physical fitness assessments and related activities required by §§38.101 and 38.103 of the Texas Education Code. Notwithstanding Rider 25, Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds, the agency may transfer these funds to Standards and Programs to pay for agency personnel to provide data analysis that includes analyzing the FitnessGram data and any other relevant data.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 65. Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH).** Out of funds appropriated above in Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH), \$2,500,000 in General Revenue in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium is allocated to support Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH) programs. Funds shall be used to support P-TECH programs that align with the Early College High School requirements outlined in Texas Education Code §29.908 (b) and include the following additional components:
- a. dual-credit enrollment for every student participating for four to six years at no cost to the students;
  - b. academic and support services including higher education faculty, instructional materials, lab fees, and transportation;
  - c. staff to serve as liaisons between districts, higher education institutions, and business partners; and
  - d. high school and college counseling, intervention specialists, and other staff trained in providing support for students in the program.

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

The Commissioner shall require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering the programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 66. Innovative Programs.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Innovative Programs, the Commissioner shall use \$12,500,000 in the 2018-19 biennium to support Innovative Programs that increase achievement outcomes based on a proven and demonstrable track record of improving student, campus, and district achievement, such as Math Innovation Zones, Lesson Study, and Replicating Great Options. The Commissioner shall require any entity with which the Texas Education Agency contracts for purposes of administering the programs under this rider to provide any expenditure and performance data deemed necessary to assess the success of the program.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 67. Individuals with Disabilities Education Act State Maintenance of Financial Support.** To the extent necessary, out of amounts appropriated above to the Foundation School Program, state maintenance of financial support (MFS) amounts for Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are made available from the Regular Program Allotment for use by required entities receiving Foundation School Program payments in each fiscal year of the biennium to ensure the state's compliance with IDEA MFS. TEA shall post the amounts made available in order to comply with this provision on its website as necessary.

- 68. E-Rate Classroom Connectivity.** Out of funds appropriated above to E-Rate Classroom Connectivity in District Program and Grants, the Commissioner shall distribute the \$25,000,000 to school districts and charters for qualifying special construction school projects under the E-Rate State Matching Provision or any other similar provision under the E-Rate to ensure the receipt of the federal E-Rate Infrastructure Program available in fiscal year 2018. The Commissioner shall distribute the funding to support projects that build high-speed broadband infrastructure to and within schools. The Commissioner shall not expend the funds appropriated through this rider unless able to secure the funding through the federal E-Rate initiative. If the Commissioner is unable to secure the funding through the federal E-Rate initiative, the \$25,000,000 will lapse at the end of fiscal year 2018.

- 69. Public-Private Prekindergarten Partnerships.** Out of General Revenue funds appropriated above to Public-Private Prekindergarten Partnerships, the Commissioner shall allocate \$20,000,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to support the public-private prekindergarten partnerships program. The program shall provide quality support and guidance to districts and charters to implement prekindergarten programs. From amounts referenced above, the Commissioner shall set aside funds for the following purposes:
- a. partner with external non-profit organizations to provide statewide supports for schools providing prekindergarten as required by Education Code, Section 29.153;
  - b. develop tools and resources to enhance prekindergarten program quality including kindergarten readiness tools, developmental tools, rubrics, and best practice guides; and
  - c. provide funding to districts through competitive grants to pilot and expand on innovative prekindergarten programs related to providing access to students and/or family engagement work.

Notwithstanding Rider 25, Limitation on the Transfer and Use of Funds, out of funds appropriated above to Public-Private Prekindergarten Partnerships, the agency may transfer an amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 in the 2018-19 biennium to Standards and Programs to support twenty full-time equivalent positions at the agency to provide regional support for the Public-Private Prekindergarten Partnerships program. The Commissioner shall ensure each Education Service Center region has one agency staff dedicated to coordinating activities and strategically allocating and deploying resources to support prekindergarten programs and the prekindergarten initiatives deploying through this program.

- 70. Expansion of Windham School District Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above to Windham School District, the Superintendent of Windham School District shall allocate \$1,365,440 for the 1.5 percent employer contribution for retirement to the Teacher Retirement System; \$800,000 to expand vocational programming for female offenders related to industry

**TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**  
(Continued)

certification in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) jobs; and \$455,400 to expand the apprenticeship program for on-the-job learning and Journey Worker certification in skilled occupations in the 2018-19 biennium.

- 71. Administrative Support to Protect Students from Inappropriate Educator Relationships.** Out of funds appropriated above to Complaints, Investigations, and Enforcement, the Commissioner shall allocate \$195,567 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to support two additional investigators and one support staff member to address the increased case volume of inappropriate relationships between educators and students.
- 72. Maintenance of the Texas Student Data System.** Out of funds appropriated above to Information Systems and Technology, the Commissioner shall allocate \$800,000 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to support ongoing maintenance of the Texas Student Data System.
- 73. Administrative Support for School Improvement and Governance.** Out of funds appropriated to Accreditation and School Improvement, the Commissioner shall allocate \$500,000 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to effectively implement turnaround efforts associated with House Bill 1842, 84th Legislature. Funds may support the following administrative activities: provide technical assistance to districts developing turnaround plans, ensure timely and comprehensive agency review of plans, hold campuses accountable for those plans, and provide technical assistance, monitor, and provide best practice information related to Districts of Innovation.
- 74. Support Student and Teacher Data Privacy and Cybersecurity.** Out of funds appropriated above to Information Systems and Technology, the Commissioner shall allocate \$2,500,000 in General Revenue funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to support student and teacher data privacy and cybersecurity efforts. The Commissioner shall allocate funding to the following initiatives: remediation of the teacher certification application; addressing significant gaps in the agency's information security programs; and transferring and securing the student and teacher records from closed charter schools. The funding directed by this rider is one-time funding and shall not be included in the agency's baseline budget request for the subsequent biennium.
- 75. Administrative Support for the Student Success Initiative.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above to Standards and Programs, the Commissioner shall allocate \$500,000 in General Revenue Funds in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to provide administrative support for the Student Success Initiative.
- 76. Network Capabilities Study.** Out of funds appropriated above to Information System and Technology, the Commissioner shall allocate \$250,000 in fiscal year 2019 to conduct a network capability study measure the success of the E-Rate Infrastructure Program. The study must measure the increase in districts and charter schools meeting state and national connectivity goals and the capacity for districts and charters to continue to expand local broadband networks to meet future connectivity goals. The Texas Education Agency shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and Office of the Governor about the effectiveness of the E-Rate Infrastructure Program by September 1, 2019.
- 77. FSP Funding Contingent on a Distribution to the Available School Fund.** Appropriations to the Foundation School Program – Equalized Operations in the 2018-19 biennium, are increased by amounts distributed by the School Land Board at the General Land Office directly from the Permanent School Fund to the Available School Fund, contingent on School Land Board making such a distribution during the 2018-19 biennium, pursuant to the Texas Constitution, Article 7, Section 5(g).

**SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED**

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

| <b>Method of Financing:</b> |               |               |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| General Revenue Fund        | \$ 15,293,250 | \$ 15,272,212 |  |
| Federal Funds               | 2,268,212     | 2,268,212     |  |



**SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 66,256               | 66,212               |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 1,980,375            | 1,980,862            |
| Client Services                                       | 17,821               | 17,812               |
| Food for Persons - Wards of State                     | 318,263              | 318,033              |
| Grants  | 1,102,335            | 1,102,335            |
| Capital Expenditures                                  | <u>500,423</u>       | <u>305,515</u>       |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 25,444,991</b> | <b>\$ 25,423,953</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 1,581,777  | \$ 1,581,777  |
| Group Insurance      | 4,604,200     | 4,884,939     |
| Social Security      | 1,452,248     | 1,452,248     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>44,276</u> | <u>38,077</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

\$ 7,682,501    \$ 7,957,041

**Debt Service**

|                           |               |              |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service | \$ 10,231,028 | \$ 9,937,039 |
| Lease Payments            | <u>15,471</u> | <u>0</u>     |

Subtotal, Debt Service

\$ 10,246,499    \$ 9,937,039

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 17,929,000    \$ 17,894,080

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the School for the Blind and Visually Impaired. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the School for the Blind and Visually Impaired. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the School for the Blind and Visually Impaired shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ACADEMIC AND LIFE TRAINING</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Students Enrolled in Comprehensive Programs  |             |             |
| Achieving Moderate to Substantial Progress on Every Area of the Core and Expanded Core Curriculum in Which They are Receiving Programming | 80%         | 80%         |
| Percent of Statewide Assessment Tests Passed  | 60%         | 60%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Students Enrolled in Day Programming During Regular School Year   | 165         | 165         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost of Instructional Program Per Student Per Day   | 199.83      | 200.9       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Students Enrolled in Residential Programming During Regular School Year   | 155         | 155         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost of Residential Program Per Student Per Night   | 87.83       | 88.13       |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: SHORT-TERM PROGRAMS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Students Enrolled in School Year Short-term Programs  | 200         | 200         |
| <b>B. Goal: STATEWIDE RESOURCE CENTER</b>   |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Conferences and Workshops Sponsored or Co-sponsored by TSBVI, or at which TSBVI Personnel are Speakers                          | 220         | 220         |

**SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED**  
 (Continued)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Number of Participants in Conferences and Workshops   |       |
| Sponsored or Co-Sponsored by TSBVI, or at which TSBVI |       |
| Personnel are Speakers                                | 6,000 |
|   | 6,000 |

**B.1.2. Strategy: PROF ED IN VISUAL IMPAIRMENT  
 Output (Volume):**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Number of New Students Enrolled in University   |    |
| Coursework for Professional Education in Visual |    |
| Impairment                                      | 70 |
|   | 70 |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|  | <u>2018</u>       | <u>2019</u>       |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies            |                   |                   |
| (1) Administrative & Infrastructure Upgrades                   | \$ 27,336         | \$ 27,336         |
| (2) Instructional Materials and Technology                     | <u>\$ 278,179</u> | <u>\$ 278,179</u> |
| Total, Acquisition of Information                              |                   |                   |
| Resource Technologies  | <u>\$ 305,515</u> | <u>\$ 305,515</u> |
| b. Transportation Items  |                   |                   |
| (1) Vehicle Replacements                                       | \$ 192,000        | \$ 0              |
| c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) |                   |                   |
| (1) Centralized Accounting and                                 |                   |                   |
| Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)                               | \$ 0              | \$ 179,693        |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 497,515</u> | <u>\$ 485,208</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                   |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 497,515        | \$ 485,208        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 497,515</u> | <u>\$ 485,208</u> |

- 3. Teacher Preparation Consortium.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Professional Education in Visual Impairment, \$900,000 in each year of the biennium is Federal CFDA 84.027, Special Education Grants, and \$483,915 in each year of the biennium is General Revenue Funds. These funds shall be used to support professional preparation for teachers of students with visual impairments. The funds shall be expended under the provisions of a memorandum of understanding executed by Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Texas Tech University, and Stephen F. Austin University.
- 4. Educational Professional Salary Increases.** The funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.1, Educational Professional Salary Increases, are estimated General Revenue amounts and are contingent upon the increases granted to comparable educational professionals in the Austin Independent School District, pursuant to Texas Education Code §30.024(b)(1). No later than November 1 of each year of the biennium, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, a computation of the salary increases. The school is directed to include in each year of the subsequent biennium baseline budget request the actual amount expended for salary increases in the second year of the previous biennium.
- 5. Cash Flow Contingency.** Subject to the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired is hereby authorized to transfer General Revenue funds in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 from fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018. This transfer is contingent upon the anticipated receipt of a like amount of federal reimbursement funds, and shall be used only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs.
- 6. Federal Funds for Statewide Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Summer and Short Programs, for each year of the 2018-19 biennium \$148,367 is Federal CFDA 84.027 Special Education Grants. These funds shall be used to support short-term programs for students who are otherwise enrolled in local school districts.

## SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED

(Continued)

Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Technical Assistance, for each year of the 2018-19 biennium \$98,856 is Federal CFDA 84.027 Special Education Grants. These funds shall be used to provide statewide assistive technology training to programs in local school districts.

## SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 18,557,327              | \$ 18,638,036              |
| Federal Funds  | 1,391,593                  | 1,391,593                  |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 9,525,714                  | 9,513,213                  |
| Interagency Contracts  | 1,220,723                  | 1,220,723                  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 10,746,437</u>       | <u>\$ 10,733,936</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 30,695,357</u>       | <u>\$ 30,763,565</u>       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 442.1                      | 442.1                      |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Superintendent - Group 4   | \$ 145,556                 | \$ 145,556                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: ACADEMIC, LIFE, AND WORK TRAINING</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Training for Students to Become Productive Citizens.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION</b>  | \$ 8,483,631               | \$ 8,499,642               |
| Provide Rigorous Educational Services in the Classroom.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM</b>  | \$ 4,895,460               | \$ 4,882,303               |
| Provide After-school Residential Programming.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: RELATED AND SUPPORT SERVICES</b>   | \$ 6,159,582               | \$ 6,159,691               |
| Provide Counseling and Other Support Services.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: CAREER AND TRANSITION PROGRAMS</b>   | \$ 1,931,683               | \$ 1,931,915               |
| Provide Career & Technical Education and Transition Services.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: STUDENT TRANSPORTATION</b>   | <u>\$ 2,143,900</u>        | <u>\$ 2,118,746</u>        |
| Provide Daily & Weekend Home Student Transportation.   |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ACADEMIC, LIFE, AND WORK TRAINING</b>  | <u>\$ 23,614,256</u>       | <u>\$ 23,592,297</u>       |
| <b>B. Goal: OUTREACH AND RESOURCE SERVICES</b>   |                            |                            |
| Promote Outreach and Resource Services.  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE</b>   | \$ 1,425,228               | \$ 1,424,907               |
| Provide Statewide Technical Assistance.  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: STATEWIDE OUTREACH PROGRAMS</b>  | <u>\$ 1,479,877</u>        | <u>\$ 1,480,498</u>        |
| Provide Statewide Outreach Programs.   |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal B: OUTREACH AND RESOURCE SERVICES</b>   | <u>\$ 2,905,105</u>        | <u>\$ 2,905,405</u>        |
| <b>C. Goal: EDUCATIONAL PROF SALARY INCREASES</b>  |                            |                            |
| Estimated Educational Professional Salary Increases.   |                            |                            |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: EDUC PROF SALARY INCREASES</b>   | \$ 0                       | \$ 0                       |
| Estimated Educational Professional Salary Increases.   |                            |                            |

**SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**  
(Continued)

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b> | \$ 1,763,887         | \$ 1,853,731         |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES</b> | <u>\$ 2,412,109</u>  | <u>\$ 2,412,132</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 4,175,996</u>  | <u>\$ 4,265,863</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF</b>        | <u>\$ 30,695,357</u> | <u>\$ 30,763,565</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                   |                |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages                | \$ 23,671,327  | \$ 23,786,327  |
| Other Personnel Costs             | 838,987        | 838,987        |
| Professional Fees and Services    | 342,529        | 342,529        |
| Fuels and Lubricants              | 102,582        | 102,582        |
| Consumable Supplies               | 211,742        | 211,742        |
| Utilities                         | 1,118,516      | 1,118,516      |
| Travel                            | 223,000        | 223,000        |
| Rent - Building                   | 109,700        | 109,700        |
| Rent - Machine and Other          | 108,275        | 108,275        |
| Other Operating Expense           | 2,338,190      | 2,338,190      |
| Client Services                   | 775,398        | 775,398        |
| Food for Persons - Wards of State | 501,900        | 501,900        |
| Capital Expenditures              | <u>353,211</u> | <u>306,419</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 30,695,357    \$ 30,763,565

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 1,932,439        | \$ 1,932,439        |
| Group Insurance             | 5,785,797           | 6,149,890           |
| Social Security             | 1,708,508           | 1,708,508           |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>36,831</u>       | <u>31,675</u>       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 9,463,575</u> | <u>\$ 9,822,512</u> |

**Debt Service**

|                           |                   |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service | \$ 290,286        | \$ 310,495        |
| Lease Payments            | <u>60,343</u>     | <u>0</u>          |
| Subtotal, Debt Service    | <u>\$ 350,629</u> | <u>\$ 310,495</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 9,814,204    \$ 10,133,007

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the School for the Deaf. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the School for the Deaf. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the School for the Deaf shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018  | 2019  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal: ACADEMIC, LIFE, AND WORK TRAINING Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                 |       |       |
| Percent of Academic Courses in Which Students Obtain a Passing Grade                        | 90%   | 90%   |
| Percent of Graduates Accepted in Postsecondary Education                                    | 70%   | 60%   |
| Percent of All Statewide Assessments on which the State Passing Standard is Met or Exceeded | 25%   | 25%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION Output (Volume):</b>                              |       |       |
| Number of Students Enrolled at Texas School for the Deaf                                    | 585   | 585   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |       |       |
| Average Cost of Instructional Program Per Student Per Day                                   | 75.55 | 75.47 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM Output (Volume):</b>                                |       |       |
| Number of Residential Students  | 233   | 235   |

**SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**  
(Continued)

**Efficiencies:**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Average Cost of Residential Program Per Student Per Night | 82.75 | 81.89 |
|---|-------|-------|

**A.1.3. Strategy: RELATED AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Comprehensive Assessments Conducted for Current Students | 215 | 215 |
|--|-----|-----|

**A.1.4. Strategy: CAREER AND TRANSITION PROGRAMS**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Number of Graduates Accepted into College or Other Post-Secondary Training Programs | 47 | 35 |
|---|----|----|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Students Participating in Career and Transition Work-training Programs | 138 | 140 |
|--|-----|-----|

**A.1.5. Strategy: STUDENT TRANSPORTATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Local Students Participating in Daily Transportation | 338 | 338 |
|--|-----|-----|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Residential Students Transported Home Weekly | 155 | 155 |
|--|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Average Total Cost of Transportation per School Day | 4,648.64 | 4,648.64 |
|---|----------|----------|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | 2018              | 2019              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Transportation Items   |                   |                   |
| (1) 2018/2019 Transportation Items                                      | \$ 125,000        | \$ 100,000        |
| b. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)     |                   |                   |
| (1) 2016/2017 Computer Replacement                                      | 133,333           | 66,667            |
| (2) 2018/2019 Annual Computer Replacement                               | <u>\$ 49,042</u>  | <u>\$ 98,086</u>  |
| Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) | <u>\$ 182,375</u> | <u>\$ 164,753</u> |
| c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)          |                   |                   |
| (1) CAPPS Implementation  | \$ 18,000         | \$ 108,000        |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 325,375</u> | <u>\$ 372,753</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                   |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 325,375        | \$ 372,753        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 325,375</u> | <u>\$ 372,753</u> |

- 3. Educational Professional Salary Increases.** The funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.1, Educational Professional Salary Increases, are estimated General Revenue amounts and are contingent upon the increases granted to comparable educational professionals in the Austin Independent School District, pursuant to Texas Education Code §30.055(b)(1). No later than November 1 of each year of the biennium, the Texas School for the Deaf shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, a computation of the salary increases. The school is directed to include in each year of the subsequent biennium baseline budget request the actual amount expended for salary increases in the second year of the previous biennium.
- 4. Funding for Summer Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2., Statewide Outreach Programs, \$722,425 of General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$723,046 of General Revenue in fiscal year 2019 shall be used to provide for the continuation of Summer Programs at the school.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED AND SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

1. **Services to Employees.** The governing boards may expend money for the provision of first aid or other minor medical attention for employees injured in the course and scope of their employment and for the repair and/or replacement of employees' items of personal property which are damaged or destroyed in the course and scope of their employment, so long as such items are medically prescribed equipment (e.g., eyeglasses, hearing aids, etc.).
2. **Supplemental Pay.** The Superintendent is authorized to determine supplemental pay for certain positions provided that the provision of such compensation (e.g., stipends, shift differential pay) is necessary to effectively carry out the job responsibilities of the position.
3. **Appropriation of Funds.** With respect to the following funds held outside the State Treasury, any balances remaining at the end of the fiscal years ending August 31, 2017 and 2018, plus all receipts deposited to each fund's credit and income received on the fund during the biennium, are appropriated for the continued purpose for which the fund was established subject to the approval of the respective governing board: the Expendable Trust Fund; the Student Trust Fund; the Student Activity Fund; and the Student Aid Fund.

With respect to the following funds held within the State Treasury, any balances remaining at the end of the fiscal years ending August 31, 2017 and 2018, plus all receipts deposited to each fund's credit and income received on the fund during the biennium, are appropriated for the continued purpose for which the fund was established: Vocational Programs Fund; Technology Lending Fund; Curriculum Publications Fund; Independent School District Fund; State and County Available Fund and other funds brought into the State Treasury under Texas Government Code, Chapter 404.

Funds received from sale of food and recyclables and from the use of facilities of the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf by organizations and other entities, including Learning Ally, Inc., and any daycare center provider using the facilities, are appropriated for the use of the respective school subject to the approval of the governing board.

4. **Certification and Appropriation of Medicaid Reimbursement.** The Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall certify and/or transfer appropriated state funds to the Health and Human Services Commission or its designee for the state share of any Medicaid reimbursement for services provided to eligible students. The federal share of such reimbursement is appropriated to each respective school.
5. **Payments by School Districts.** All revenues collected from local school districts in excess of the funds appropriated above are hereby appropriated to the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf, respectively.
6. **Consideration for Grants from the Texas Education Agency.** For all grants of state or federal funds by the Texas Education Agency, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and the Texas School for the Deaf shall be considered independent school districts for purposes of eligibility determination, unless the Commissioner of Education and the school Superintendents mutually agree to an alternate consideration.
7. **Substitute Teachers not Included in FTE Limit.** Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Sec. 6.10. Limitations on State Employment Levels, for Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired and Texas School for the Deaf, it is the intent of the Legislature that the calculation of the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) employed shall not include substitute teachers.

## **TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| For the Years Ending |            |
| August 31,           | August 31, |
| 2018                 | 2019       |

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b><br>General Revenue Fund | \$ 2,426,626,937 \$ 2,379,334,790 |
|---|-----------------------------------|

## **TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

(Continued)

|  |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General<br>Income Account No. 770 | 46,405,388              | 51,045,926              |
| Teacher Retirement System Trust Account Fund No. 960                             | 121,778,477             | 97,660,780              |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b>\$ 2,594,810,802</b> | <b>\$ 2,528,041,496</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 2.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

### **Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):**

## **Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                                    |           |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director                 | \$327,443 | \$327,443 |
| Deputy Director Investment Officer | 340,000   | 340,000   |
| Chief Investment Officer           | 551,250   | 551,250   |
| Investment Fund Director           | 360,000   | 360,000   |
| Investment Fund Director           | 360,000   | 360,000   |
| Investment Fund Director           | 350,000   | 350,000   |
| Investment Fund Director           | 330,000   | 330,000   |
| Investment Fund Director           | 300,000   | 300,000   |

## **Items of Appropriation:**

## A. Goal: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM

To Administer the System as an Employee Benefit Trust.

#### **A.1.1. Strategy: TRS - PUBLIC EDUCATION**

**RETIREMENT** \$ 1,741,633,557 \$ 1,802,590,732

## Retirement Contributions for Public Education Employees. Estimated.

#### **A.1.2. Strategy: TRS - HIGHER EDUCATION**

**RETIREMENT** \$ 211,624,952 \$ 218,025,738

## Retirement Contributions for Higher Education

Employees. Estimated.

### **A.1.3. Strategy: ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS**

#### **A.2.1. Strategy: RETIREE HEALTH - STATUTORY**

**FUNDS** \$ 523,729,797 \$ 413,867,839

## Healthcare for Public Ed Retirees Funded by State Employees

**Statute. Estimated.**

#### **T-11-C-1A. TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

**Total, Goal A: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM**      \$ 2,594,810,802      \$ 2,528,041,496

**Grand Total, TEACHER RETIREMENT**

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 61,051,593 | \$ 55,745,262 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 2,478,285,643 | 2,435,715,985 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 23,819,334    | 6,503,868     |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 3,453         | 3,556         |
| Consumable Supplies            | 610,704       | 610,236       |
| Utilities                      | 1,211,723     | 1,231,163     |
| Travel                         | 1,720,585     | 1,716,835     |
| Rent - Building                | 2,726,034     | 2,854,895     |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 689,565       | 695,315       |
| Other Operating Expense        | 19,501,293    | 18,573,506    |
| Capital Expenditures           | 5,190,875     | 4,390,875     |

## Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing

## **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

## Employee Benefits

|                 |              |              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 3,955,981 | \$ 4,103,593 |
| Group Insurance | 8,288,414    | 8,788,758    |
| Social Security | 3,563,234    | 3,563,234    |

**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>61,102</u>        | <u>52,548</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 15,868,731</u> | <u>\$ 16,508,133</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 15,868,731</u> | <u>\$ 16,508,133</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Teacher Retirement System. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Teacher Retirement System. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Teacher Retirement System shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                      |             |             |
| TRS Retirement Fund Annual Operating Expense Per Total Member in Dollars (Excluding Investment Expenses) | 29          | 30          |
| TRS Retirement Fund Investment Expense as Basis Points of Net Assets                                     | 24          | 25          |
| Service Level Percentage of Calls Answered in Specified Time Interval                                    | 78%         | 80%         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS Output (Volume):</b>                                       |             |             |
| Number of TRS Benefit Applications Processed   | 72,000      | 72,000      |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above for Strategy A.1.3, Administrative Operations, may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|  | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>         |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities  |                      |                     |
| (1) Building Renovations FY2018/2019   | \$ 2,000,000         | \$ 2,000,000        |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  |                      |                     |
| (1) Network Infrastructure Upgrade FY2018/2019   | 450,000              | 450,000             |
| (2) Telephone Counseling Center Upgrade FY2018/2019  | 1,500,000            | 500,000             |
| (3) Investment Systems Modernization FY2018/2019   | 370,000              | 370,000             |
| (4) Pension Legislation FY2019   | 0                    | 200,000             |
| (5) PC Workstation Refresh FY2018/2019   | 370,000              | 370,000             |
| (6) TEAM Program FY2018/2019   | 25,168,862           | 0                   |
| (7) Data Center Upgrade FY2018/2019  | 420,000              | 420,000             |
| (8) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) – Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Project | \$ 2,400,000         | \$ 2,400,000        |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  | <u>\$ 30,678,862</u> | <u>\$ 4,710,000</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 32,678,862</u> | <u>\$ 6,710,000</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|  |                      |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| Teacher Retirement System Trust Account Fund No. 960 | \$ 32,678,862        | \$ 6,710,000        |
| Total, Method of Financing                           | <u>\$ 32,678,862</u> | <u>\$ 6,710,000</u> |

- 3. Updated Actuarial Valuation.** The Teacher Retirement System shall contract with an actuary to perform a limited actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Teacher Retirement System as of February 28 in those years when the Legislature meets in regular session. The purpose of the

## **TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

(Continued)

valuation shall be to determine the effect of investment, salary, and payroll experience on the unfunded liability, the amortization period, and the state contribution rate which results in a 30-year amortization period of the retirement system.

4. **State Contribution to Teacher Retirement Program.** The amounts specified above in Strategy A.1.1, TRS-Public Education Retirement, \$1,741,633,557 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,802,590,732 in fiscal year 2019, and A.1.2, TRS-Higher Education Retirement, \$211,624,952 in fiscal year 2018 and \$218,025,738 in fiscal year 2019 are based on a state contribution of 6.8 percent of payroll in each year of the 2018-19 biennium, estimated.
5. **State Contribution to Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program.** The amounts specified above in Strategy A.2.1, Retiree Health-Statutory Funds, \$318,229,797 in fiscal year 2018 and \$329,367,839 in fiscal year 2019 are based on a state contribution of 1.0 percent of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated.

The retirement system shall notify the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and its membership prior to establishing premiums, regarding the impact such premiums will have on retiree costs for TRS-Care insurance.

It is the intent of the Legislature that the Teacher Retirement System control the cost of the retiree insurance program by not providing rate increases to health care providers and pharmacy providers during the 2018-19 biennium without providing 60 days notice to the Legislative Budget Board.

6. **Excess Benefit Arrangement Account.** There is hereby appropriated to the Teacher Retirement System all funds transferred or deposited into the Excess Benefit Arrangement Account established in the General Revenue Fund for the purpose of paying benefits as authorized by Government Code §825.517.
7. **Transfer of Other Educational and General Income.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to transfer the necessary appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.2, TRS-Higher Education Retirement from Other Educational and General Income to institutions of higher education to meet their obligations and comply with the proportionality policy as expressed in the Article IX provision entitled Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance.
8. **Exempt Positions.** Notwithstanding the limitations contained in the Article IX provision entitled Scheduled Exempt Positions, the TRS Board of Trustees may determine the salaries of the positions listed above in the Schedule of Exempt Positions without limitation.
9. **Annual School District Contribution Rate to TRS-Care.** The annual contribution rate for school districts for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 shall be 0.55 percent of total payroll.
10. **Full-Time Equivalent Positions Intern Exemption.** The number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions held by undergraduate and graduate students in the Intern Program of the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) shall be exempt from Article IX, Sec. 6.10. Limitation on State Employment Levels. This provision will not change the cap on the Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) for TRS listed elsewhere in this Act. TRS shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the State Auditor's Office a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Intern Program each fiscal year.
11. **Limitation on Funds Appropriated to the Teacher Retirement System (TRS).** It is the intent of the Legislature that none of the funds appropriated by this Act or from Teacher Retirement System Pension Trust Fund Account No. 960 may be used for the purpose of hiring an external communications consultant.
12. **Limitation on Retirement Contributions to Public Community/Junior Colleges.** The limitation on General Revenue related funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, TRS - Higher Education Retirement, for retirement contributions for Public Community/Junior Colleges are limited to 50 percent of the state contribution of 6.8 percent in fiscal year 2018 and 6.8 percent in fiscal year 2019 of the total covered payroll for Public Community and Junior Colleges, in accordance with Government Code Section 825.4071.
13. **Performance Incentive Compensation Payments.** The Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees may make performance incentive compensation payments to the staff of the Investment Management Division based on investment performance standards adopted by the Board prior to the beginning of the period for which any additional compensation is paid. Such amounts as may

## TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM

(Continued)

be necessary to make performance incentive payment under the plan approved by the Board are hereby appropriated from the Teacher Retirement System Pension Trust Fund Account Fund No. 960.

The Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at least 45 days prior to the execution of any performance incentive payment based on the Retirement Trust Fund's investment performance. Funds shall be appropriated pursuant to this rider for performance incentive payments only in a fiscal year following a year in which the Retirement Trust Fund experiences a positive return.

14. **Settle-Up Dollars Directed to TRS-Care.** Any settle-up payments made in the fiscal year ending August 31, 2019, from the Teacher Retirement System of Texas pension fund or from the TRS-Care program are appropriated to the TRS-Care program. Settle-up funds are all estimated General Revenue appropriations for fiscal year 2018 in excess of the state's actual statutory obligations for retirement and retiree insurance contributions, and those funds are re-appropriated to Retiree Health-Statutory Funds, for deposit to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Trust Fund.
15. **Enterprise Application Modernization FTE Exemption.** Funds appropriated in the capital budget for the TRS Enterprise Application Modernization (TEAM) initiative may be expended for salaries and wages of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) and contract workers assigned to the TEAM initiative. Notwithstanding the limitations of Article IX, Sec. 6.10 Limitation on State Employment Levels, for the Teacher Retirement System, it is the intent of the Legislature that the calculation of the number of FTEs and contract workers assigned to the TEAM initiative for reporting purposes be exempt from the calculation. It is the intent of the Legislature that once the TEAM initiative is implemented, the Article IX, Sec. 6.10 limitation will apply to all agency FTE employees and contract workers (estimated to be in fiscal year 2018).
16. **Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years for TRS-Care.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act and in order to provide for benefits through the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Benefits Program (TRS-Care), the Teacher Retirement System is authorized to transfer General Revenue funds appropriated to Strategy A.2.1, Retiree Health - Statutory Funds, in fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018 and such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2018. Such transfers may only be made subject to the following:
  - a. Transfers under this section may be requested only upon a finding by the TRS Board of Trustees that the fiscal year 2018 costs associated with providing retiree health benefits will exceed the funds appropriated for these services for fiscal year 2018.
  - b. A transfer is not authorized by this section unless it receives the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.
  - c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.
17. **Contingent Appropriation of Pension Trust Funds for GASB Statement Implementation.** Upon a finding of fact by the Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees that additional resources are necessary to implement accounting guidelines related to Governmental Accounting Standards Board statements and pronouncements, the Teacher Retirement System is appropriated such additional funds as approved by the Board from the Teacher Retirement System Pension Trust Fund Account No. 960 to communicate such guidelines to affected members and employers, and to acquire additional audit and actuarial services as needed for implementation.

Within thirty days of such a finding, the Teacher Retirement System Board of Trustees shall provide written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of the amounts anticipated to be necessary to achieve these purposes.
18. **Contingency for Senate Bill 788 — Appropriation to TRS-Care.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1., Retiree Health — Statutory Funds include \$316,200,000 in General Revenue for the 2018-19 biennium contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 788, or similar legislation relating to TRS Retiree Health, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, which increases the state contribution rate to TRS-Care from 1.0 percent to 1.25 percent of active employee payroll.

## TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM

(Continued)

- 19. TRS-Care Health Care Cost Containment Initiatives.** Reflected in General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy A.2.1., Retiree Health — Statutory Funds, is a reduction of \$26,200,000 in the 2018-19 biennium for savings resulting from the following cost containment initiatives: (1) ensuring full enrollment of all eligible TRS-Care members into the Social Security Disability and Medicare Programs, for an estimated savings of \$24,000,000; and (2) implementation of value-based payment strategies, for an estimated savings of \$2,200,000.
- 20. Medicare Enrollment for Eligible Members of TRS-Care.** Out of funds appropriated above, TRS shall identify members of TRS-Care who are eligible for Social Security Disability or Medicare benefits, and provide information and assistance necessary for eligible members to enroll in the programs to help ensure the solvency of the TRS-Care fund.

### OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

|   | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 123,514,132        | \$ 122,278,990        |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | <u>48,677,592</u>     | <u>50,137,920</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 172,191,724</u> | <u>\$ 172,416,910</u> |

This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

|   |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM | \$ 172,191,724 | \$ 172,416,910 |
| Optional Retirement Program. Estimated.             |                |                |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM</b> | <u>\$ 172,191,724</u> | <u>\$ 172,416,910</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                       |                |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Other Personnel Costs | \$ 172,191,724 | \$ 172,416,910 |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 172,191,724</u> | <u>\$ 172,416,910</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Optional Retirement Program. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Optional Retirement Program. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Optional Retirement Program shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM         |             |             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                             |             |             |

|                            |        |        |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Number of ORP Participants | 37,613 | 37,613 |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|

- 2. State Contribution to Optional Retirement Program.** The amount specified above in A.1.1, Optional Retirement Program, is based on a state contribution rate of 6.6 percent of payroll for each fiscal year, estimated. Institutions of higher education and the Texas Education Agency, if applicable, are required to certify estimates of state contributions required for payment to the Comptroller, and the Comptroller shall allocate the state contributions to institutions and the Texas Education Agency pursuant to Government Code §830.202.

## **OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM**

(Continued)

3. **Use of Local Funds for Supplementing the General Revenue Appropriation to the Optional Retirement Program.** Institutions and agencies authorized under state law to provide the Optional Retirement Program to their employees are authorized to use local funds or other sources of funds to supplement the General Revenue Fund appropriation at a rate up to 1.9 percent of payroll.
4. **Transfer of Other Educational and General Income.** The Comptroller of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to transfer the necessary appropriations made above from Other Educational and General Income to institutions of higher education to meet their obligations and comply with the proportionality policy as expressed in Article IX of this Act.
5. **Limitation on Retirement Contributions for Public Community and Junior Colleges.** The General Revenue related funds appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Optional Retirement Program, for retirement contributions to the Optional Retirement Program for Public Community/Junior Colleges are limited to 50 percent of the state contribution of 6.6 percent for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, in accordance with Government Code §825.4071.

## HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 686,046,414               | \$ 715,772,745               |
| General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and<br>Insurance Department Fees Account No. 8042                          | <u>2,606,359</u>             | <u>2,725,273</u>             |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 688,652,773</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 718,498,018</u></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: STATE CONTRIBUTION, UT SYSTEM</b>  |                              |                              |
| Group Insurance, State Contribution, UT System.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: UT - ARLINGTON</b>   | \$ 12,816,294                | \$ 13,401,025                |
| The University of Texas at Arlington.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: UT - AUSTIN</b>  | \$ 29,842,928                | \$ 31,204,483                |
| The University of Texas at Austin.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: UT - DALLAS</b>  | \$ 8,934,364                 | \$ 9,341,983                 |
| The University of Texas at Dallas.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: UT - EL PASO</b>   | \$ 12,915,959                | \$ 13,505,238                |
| The University of Texas at El Paso.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: UT - RIO GRANDE VALLEY</b>   | \$ 15,818,157                | \$ 16,539,845                |
| The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: UT - PERMIAN BASIN</b>   | \$ 2,490,512                 | \$ 2,604,139                 |
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy: UT - SAN ANTONIO</b>   | \$ 13,468,719                | \$ 14,083,215                |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy: UT - TYLER</b>   | \$ 4,187,486                 | \$ 4,378,535                 |
| The University of Texas at Tyler.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.9. Strategy: UT SW MEDICAL</b>  | \$ 16,732,713                | \$ 17,496,128                |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.10. Strategy: UTMB - GALVESTON</b>  | \$ 55,020,476                | \$ 57,530,728                |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.11. Strategy: UTHSC - HOUSTON</b>   | \$ 21,188,223                | \$ 22,154,914                |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.12. Strategy: UTHSC - SAN ANTONIO</b>   | \$ 19,697,085                | \$ 20,595,745                |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.13. Strategy: UT MD ANDERSON</b>  | \$ 7,752,904                 | \$ 8,106,621                 |
| The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.14. Strategy: UT HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - TYLER</b>  | <u>\$ 3,765,522</u>          | <u>\$ 3,937,322</u>          |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler.  |                              |                              |
| <b>Total, Goal A: STATE CONTRIBUTION, UT SYSTEM</b>  | <u><u>\$ 224,631,342</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 234,879,921</u></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: STATE CONTRIBUTION, A&amp;M SYSTEM</b>   |                              |                              |
| Group Insurance, State Contribution, A&M System.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY</b>   | \$ 34,842,865                | \$ 36,432,538                |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: A&amp;M SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER</b>   | \$ 7,627,251                 | \$ 7,975,238                 |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: A&amp;M - GALVESTON</b>  | \$ 1,872,725                 | \$ 1,958,166                 |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy: PRAIRIE VIEW A&amp;M</b>   | \$ 5,388,529                 | \$ 5,634,377                 |
| Prairie View A&M University.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.5. Strategy: TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY</b>  | \$ 4,995,185                 | \$ 5,223,085                 |
| <b>B.1.6. Strategy: A&amp;M - CORPUS CHRISTI</b>   | \$ 5,183,724                 | \$ 5,420,227                 |
| Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi.   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.7. Strategy: TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY- CENTRAL TEXAS</b>  | \$ 888,831                   | \$ 929,384                   |
| Texas A&M University - Central Texas.  |                              |                              |

## HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS (Continued)

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>B.1.8. Strategy:</b> TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - SAN ANTONIO  | \$ 1,571,926          | \$ 1,643,645          |
| <b>B.1.9. Strategy:</b> A&M - KINGSVILLE Texas A&M University - Kingsville.                                   | \$ 4,490,478          | \$ 4,695,351          |
| <b>B.1.10. Strategy:</b> A&M - INTERNATIONAL Texas A&M International University.                              | \$ 2,776,075          | \$ 2,902,730          |
| <b>B.1.11. Strategy:</b> WEST TEXAS A&M West Texas A&M University.  | \$ 4,731,873          | \$ 4,947,759          |
| <b>B.1.12. Strategy:</b> TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE  | \$ 5,954,372          | \$ 6,226,035          |
| <b>B.1.13. Strategy:</b> TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA   | \$ 1,643,717          | \$ 1,718,710          |
| <b>B.1.14. Strategy:</b> A&M - AGRILIFE RESEARCH Texas A&M AgriLife Research.                                 | \$ 8,878,714          | \$ 9,283,796          |
| <b>B.1.15. Strategy:</b> A&M - AGRILIFE EXTENSION Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service.                       | \$ 13,712,583         | \$ 14,338,208         |
| <b>B.1.16. Strategy:</b> A&M - ENG EXPERIMENT STATION Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station.               | \$ 2,393,756          | \$ 2,502,969          |
| <b>B.1.17. Strategy:</b> A&M - TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE Texas A&M Transportation Institute.                   | \$ 1,141,208          | \$ 1,193,276          |
| <b>B.1.18. Strategy:</b> A&M - ENG EXTENSION SERVICE Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service.                 | \$ 596,432            | \$ 623,644            |
| <b>B.1.19. Strategy:</b> TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE   | \$ 4,049,464          | \$ 4,234,218          |
| <b>B.1.20. Strategy:</b> A&M - VET MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LAB Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory. | \$ 506,114            | \$ 529,205            |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> STATE CONTRIBUTION, A&M SYSTEM  | <u>\$ 113,245,822</u> | <u>\$ 118,412,561</u> |

**C. Goal:** STATE CONTRIBUTION, ERS  
Group Insurance, State Contribution, Employees Retirement System.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON   | \$ 15,101,524 | \$ 15,653,518 |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> UH - CLEAR LAKE University of Houston - Clear Lake.                                       | \$ 3,643,001  | \$ 3,776,112  |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> UH - DOWNTOWN University of Houston - Downtown.   | \$ 2,936,474  | \$ 3,043,727  |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy:</b> UH - VICTORIA University of Houston - Victoria.   | \$ 1,677,406  | \$ 1,738,705  |
| <b>C.1.5. Strategy:</b> UH SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION The University of Houston System Administration.                 | \$ 289,054    | \$ 299,625    |
| <b>C.1.6. Strategy:</b> LAMAR UNIVERSITY  | \$ 9,390,031  | \$ 9,733,428  |
| <b>C.1.7. Strategy:</b> LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY   | \$ 1,331,191  | \$ 1,379,826  |
| <b>C.1.8. Strategy:</b> LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE  | \$ 1,259,887  | \$ 1,305,886  |
| <b>C.1.9. Strategy:</b> LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR   | \$ 1,412,947  | \$ 1,464,567  |
| <b>C.1.10. Strategy:</b> ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY  | \$ 5,178,984  | \$ 5,368,300  |
| <b>C.1.11. Strategy:</b> SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIV Sam Houston State University.                                     | \$ 7,560,176  | \$ 7,836,536  |
| <b>C.1.12. Strategy:</b> TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY   | \$ 13,666,654 | \$ 14,165,880 |
| <b>C.1.13. Strategy:</b> SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY  | \$ 2,507,636  | \$ 2,599,292  |
| <b>C.1.14. Strategy:</b> SUL ROSS STATE-RIO GRANDE COLLEGE Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College.        | \$ 330,059    | \$ 342,104    |
| <b>C.1.15. Strategy:</b> TEXAS STATE SYSTEM ADMIN Texas State University System Administration.                   | \$ 109,418    | \$ 113,416    |
| <b>C.1.16. Strategy:</b> MIDWESTERN STATE UNIV Midwestern State University.                                       | \$ 3,408,126  | \$ 3,532,700  |
| <b>C.1.17. Strategy:</b> UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS  | \$ 14,226,570 | \$ 14,746,382 |
| <b>C.1.18. Strategy:</b> UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS  | \$ 1,634,908  | \$ 1,694,512  |
| <b>C.1.19. Strategy:</b> UNT HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth. | \$ 6,839,759  | \$ 7,089,718  |
| <b>C.1.20. Strategy:</b> STEPHEN F. AUSTIN Stephen F. Austin State University.                                    | \$ 6,750,593  | \$ 6,997,437  |
| <b>C.1.21. Strategy:</b> TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY  | \$ 5,344,620  | \$ 5,540,027  |
| <b>C.1.22. Strategy:</b> TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY  | \$ 20,047,264 | \$ 20,780,120 |
| <b>C.1.23. Strategy:</b> TEXAS TECH HEALTH SCI CTR Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center.                  | \$ 18,898,751 | \$ 19,589,524 |

## **HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS**

(Continued)

|   |    |             |    |             |
|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| <b>C.1.24. Strategy:</b> TEXAS TECH HSC EL PASO<br>Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center El Paso.      | \$ | 4,693,894   | \$ | 4,865,398   |
| <b>C.1.25. Strategy:</b> TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY   | \$ | 7,314,955   | \$ | 7,582,301   |
| <b>C.1.26. Strategy:</b> TSTC - HARLINGEN<br>Texas State Technical College - Harlingen.                       | \$ | 2,345,169   | \$ | 2,430,941   |
| <b>C.1.27. Strategy:</b> TSTC - WEST TEXAS<br>Texas State Technical College - West Texas.                     | \$ | 997,806     | \$ | 1,034,299   |
| <b>C.1.28. Strategy:</b> TSTC - WACO<br>Texas State Technical College - Waco.                                 | \$ | 2,829,338   | \$ | 2,932,815   |
| <b>C.1.29. Strategy:</b> TSTC - MARSHALL<br>Texas State Technical College - Marshall.                         | \$ | 469,107     | \$ | 486,264     |
| <b>C.1.30. Strategy:</b> TSTC - FT. BEND<br>Texas State Technical College - Ft. Bend.                         | \$ | 293,054     | \$ | 303,773     |
| <b>C.1.31. Strategy:</b> TSTC - NORTH TEXAS<br>Texas State Technical College - North Texas.                   | \$ | 143,272     | \$ | 148,512     |
| <b>C.1.32. Strategy:</b> TSTC - SYSTEM ADMIN<br>Texas State Technical College System Administration.          | \$ | 7,741,703   | \$ | 8,024,841   |
| <b>C.1.33. Strategy:</b> UNIV OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMIN<br>University of North Texas System Administration. | \$ | 1,136,374   | \$ | 1,177,811   |
| <b>C.1.34. Strategy:</b> TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMIN<br>Texas Tech University System Administration.   | \$ | 692,260     | \$ | 717,546     |
| <b>C.1.35. Strategy:</b> PUB COMMUNITY / JR COLLEGES<br>Public Community / Junior Colleges.                   | \$ | 178,573,644 | \$ | 186,709,693 |
| <b>Total, Goal C: STATE CONTRIBUTION, ERS</b>   | \$ | 350,775,609 | \$ | 365,205,536 |
| <b>Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS</b>                                  | \$ | 688,652,773 | \$ | 718,498,018 |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b><br>Other Operating Expense                                    | \$ | 688,652,773 | \$ | 718,498,018 |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | \$ | 688,652,773 | \$ | 718,498,018 |

- 1. State Contribution to Group Insurance for Higher Education Employees Participating in the Employees Retirement System Group Benefits Program.** Funds identified and appropriated above for group insurance are intended to fund:

- a. the majority of the cost of the basic life and health coverage for all active and retired employees; and
- b. fifty percent of the total cost of health coverage for the spouses and dependent children of all active and retired employees who enroll in coverage categories which include a spouse and/or dependent children.

In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

It is further provided that institutions shall cooperate so that employees employed by more than one institution may be covered under one group policy and that said policy may be held jointly by two or more institutions and paid from funds appropriated to the institutions for payment of employee insurance premiums as set out above.

- 2. The University of Texas System Group Health Insurance Contributions.** Funds identified and appropriated above for group insurance are intended to fund a comparable portion of the costs of basic health coverage for all active and retired employees and their dependents as is provided above for higher education active and retired employees and dependents participating in the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefits Program.

## **HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS**

(Continued)

In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

The University of Texas System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller by September 15 of each year, detailing all group health insurance plans offered to system employees and retirees, including the benefit schedule, premium amounts, and employee/retiree contributions.

Active and retired employees of The University of Texas System are authorized to use one-half of the "employee-only" state contribution amount for optional insurance. Optional insurance for the employees participating in the group insurance program shall be defined by The University of Texas System. Active and retired employees participating in these plans may only use one-half of the employee-only state contribution if they sign and submit a document to their employing institution indicating they have health insurance coverage from another source.

- 3. Texas A&M System Group Health Insurance Contributions.** Funds identified and appropriated above for group insurance are intended to fund a comparable portion of the costs of basic health coverage for all active and retired employees and their dependents as is provided above for higher education active and retired employees and dependents participating in the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefits Program.

In no event shall the total amount of state contributions allocated to fund coverage in an optional health plan exceed the actuarially determined total amount of state contributions that would be required to fund basic health coverage for those active employees and retirees who have elected to participate in that optional health plan.

Funds appropriated for higher education employees' group insurance contributions may not be used for any other purpose.

The Texas A&M System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller by September 15 of each year, detailing all group health insurance plans offered to system employees and retirees, including the benefit schedule, premium amounts, and employee/retiree contributions.

Active and retired employees of the Texas A&M System are authorized to use one-half of the "employee-only" state contribution amount for optional insurance. Optional insurance for the employees participating in the group insurance program shall be defined by the Texas A&M System. Active and retired employees participating in these plans may only use one-half of the employee-only state contribution if they sign and submit a document to their employing institution indicating they have health insurance coverage from another source.

- 4. Transfer Authority.** Out of the funds appropriated above:

- a. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, one-twelfth of the amount appropriated from those institutions participating in the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefit Program to the Employees Life, Accident, and Health Insurance and Benefits Fund No. 973, for use by the Employees Retirement System for each higher education institution which participates in the group insurance program of the Employees Retirement System.
- b. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, one-twelfth of the amount appropriated from state contributions for institutions belonging to The University of Texas System, to The University of Texas System Office for use by each institution's group insurance program.
- c. The Comptroller shall transfer monthly, one-twelfth of the amount appropriated from state contributions for institutions belonging to the Texas A&M System, to the Texas A&M System Office, for use by each institution's group insurance program.

## **HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS**

(Continued)

5. **Specification of Appropriations.** The amount of the appropriation made for Strategy C.1.35, Public Community/Junior Colleges, shall be allocated to each college in accordance with a report, specifying the exact amounts for each college, to be provided by the Legislative Budget Board to the Employees Retirement System.
6. **Appropriations Transfers.**
  - a. Funds appropriated above to institutions other than those belonging to The University of Texas System or the Texas A&M University System, may be transferred from one appropriation item to another at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of the Employees Retirement System for the purpose of applying appropriations in excess of actual General Revenue group insurance premium costs at any of the higher education institutions named above to appropriation shortfalls for General Revenue group insurance premiums at any of the higher education institutions named above. Reallocation dollars provided by the group of institutions submitting annual Accounting Policy Statement 011 (Benefits Proportional by Fund) reports to the Comptroller shall be first apportioned among the same group of institutions, and any remaining funds may be applied to appropriation shortfalls among other institutions of higher education. Funds appropriated above to components of The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System may be transferred from one component to another component within the same system at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of each system for the same purposes stated above.
  - b. The Employees Retirement System, The University of Texas System, and the Texas A&M University System shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller by December 1 of each year, detailing any such transfers.
  - c. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.10, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, \$297,653 in fiscal year 2018 and \$311,231 in fiscal year 2019 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees participating in the Employees Retirement System Group Benefit Program for managed health care and mental care associated with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.
  - d. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.10, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, \$35,763,748 in fiscal year 2018 and \$37,395,432 in fiscal year 2019 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees participating in The University of Texas System group insurance program for managed health care and mental care associated with the Texas Juvenile Justice Department and the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.
  - e. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.23, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, \$6,091,496 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,369,383 in fiscal year 2019 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees associated with managed health care contracts with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.
  - f. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.11, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, \$3,783,185 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,955,788 in fiscal year 2019 is for the purpose of paying General Revenue group insurance premiums for employees associated with the Harris County Psychiatric Center. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.
  - g. Included in the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.19, Texas A&M Forest Service, \$2,606,359 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,725,273 in fiscal year 2019 is for the purpose of paying group health insurance premiums for employees paid with direct appropriations to the Texas A&M Forest Service from the Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees method of finance. Except for the transfer authority provided above in Subsection (a), these amounts are sum certain.

## **HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES GROUP INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS**

(Continued)

7. **Unexpended Balances, Higher Education Group Insurance Contributions.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, for individual institutions of higher education receiving General Revenue group insurance contributions in this appropriation are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2019.
8. **Benefits Proportionality Audit Requirement.**
  - a. Each institution of higher education, excluding Public Community/Junior Colleges, shall conduct an internal audit of benefits proportional by fund and submit a copy of the internal audit to the Legislative Budget Board, Comptroller of Public Accounts, and State Auditor's Office no later than August 31, 2018. The audit must examine fiscal years 2015, 2016, and 2017, and must be conducted using a methodology approved by the State Auditor's Office.
  - b. If the internal audit conducted by an institution identifies any instances in which an institution has not been compliant with the proportionality requirements provided by Article IX, Sec. 6.08, Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance in the prior three fiscal years defined in subsection (a) and received excess General Revenue as a result of this noncompliance, the institution shall submit a reimbursement payment to the Comptroller of Public Accounts within two years from the conclusion of the institution's audit. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and State Auditor's Office of all reimbursement payments submitted by an institution of higher education.
  - c. If an institution has previously conducted an internal audit of benefits proportional by fund for the fiscal years included in subsection (a) using a methodology determined to be acceptable by the State Auditor's Office, the State Auditor's Office may waive the requirement that the institution conduct an additional internal audit. The State Auditor's Office shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller of Public Accounts of any institutions who receive such a waiver. Any institution that receives a waiver from the audit requirement from the State Auditor's Office is still subject to the provisions of subsection (b) for any instances of noncompliance that were identified.
  - d. For fiscal years 2018 and 2019, institutions of higher education shall also consider audits of benefits proportional when developing their annual internal audit plans.
  - e. It is the intent of the Legislature that the State Auditor's Office audit at least two institutions of higher education for compliance with benefits proportional provisions during the 2018-19 biennium.

## **HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                 |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 741,587,667       | \$ 722,266,208       |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                     |                      |                      |
| Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Account No. 5103               | 16,154,566           | 3,804,040            |
| Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Account No. 5144 | 12,675,000           | 12,675,000           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                  | <u>\$ 28,829,566</u> | <u>\$ 16,479,040</u> |
| Federal Funds   | 32,835,088           | 27,932,204           |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts, estimated                            | 1,057,895            | 857,895              |
| Certificate of Authority Fees, estimated                    | 2,000                | 2,000                |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated        | 247,400              | 247,400              |
| Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Education, estimated     | 10,800,000           | 11,000,000           |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated       | 1,914,193            | 1,914,193            |

## **HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

(Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine,<br>estimated                                      | 1,425,000             | 1,425,000             |
| Permanent Fund for the Higher Education Nursing, Allied<br>Health and Other Health Related Programs, estimated | 5,420,324             | 5,420,324             |
| Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education,<br>estimated  | 3,972,340             | 3,972,340             |
| Student Loan Funds, estimated  | 11,294,359            | 11,260,092            |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated   | 5,000                 | 5,000                 |
| Certification and Proprietary School Fees, estimated   | 1,000                 | 1,000                 |
| <br>Subtotal, Other Funds  | \$ 36,139,511         | \$ 36,105,244         |
| <br><b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b>\$ 839,391,832</b> | <b>\$ 802,782,696</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 87.2%**

**of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 262.9 262.9

Commissioner of Higher Education, Group 8 \$210,289 \$210,289

**Items of Appropriation:**

|                                      |              |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Academic Quality and Workforce       | \$ 1,843,612 | \$ 1,843,613 |
| Central Administration               | \$ 5,111,487 | \$ 5,111,487 |
| College Readiness and Success        | \$ 2,594,067 | \$ 2,594,067 |
| Facilities Support                   | \$ 1,931,362 | \$ 1,931,361 |
| Fields of Study                      | \$ 262,977   | \$ 112,977   |
| Financial Aid Services               | \$ 693,667   | \$ 693,667   |
| Information Resources                | \$ 5,428,382 | \$ 5,559,115 |
| Innovation and Policy Development    | \$ 262,041   | \$ 262,041   |
| Oversight of For-Profit Institutions | \$ 250,000   | \$ 250,000   |
| Strategic Planning and Funding       | \$ 2,653,998 | \$ 2,654,044 |
| Student Loan Programs                | \$ 6,399,180 | \$ 6,399,180 |

**Subtotal, Preliminaries**         \$ 27,150,777         \$ 27,150,777

| <u>Financial Aid</u>   | \$ | 375,000     | \$ | 375,000     |
|--|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| Educational Aide Program   | \$ | 375,000     | \$ | 375,000     |
| License Plate Scholarship Programs                                       | \$ | 247,400     | \$ | 247,400     |
| Math and Science Scholars Loan Repayment Program                         | \$ | 1,287,500   | \$ | 1,287,500   |
| Student Financial Aid Contingency  | \$ | 0           | \$ | 30,000,000  |
| Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance                                | \$ | 1,337,500   | \$ | 1,337,500   |
| Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program                                 | \$ | 1,335,000   | \$ | 1,335,000   |
| Texas B-On-Time Program-Private  | \$ | 6,377,942   | \$ | 902,800     |
| Texas B-On-Time Program-Public   | \$ | 15,254,566  | \$ | 2,904,040   |
| Texas College Work Study Program   | \$ | 9,404,639   | \$ | 9,404,639   |
| Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public Community Colleges           | \$ | 44,236,459  | \$ | 44,236,458  |
| Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public State and Technical Colleges | \$ | 3,759,692   | \$ | 3,759,692   |
| Top 10 Percent Scholarships  | \$ | 3,000,000   | \$ | 223,048     |
| Towards Excellence, Access and Success Grant Program                     | \$ | 380,052,557 | \$ | 380,052,557 |
| Tuition Equalization Grants  | \$ | 85,905,147  | \$ | 85,905,147  |
| <br>   |    |             |    |             |
| Subtotal Financial Aid   | \$ | 552,573,402 | \$ | 561,970,781 |

| <u>Health Programs</u>   |    |            |    |            |
|--|----|------------|----|------------|
| Autism Program   | \$ | 3,900,000  | \$ | 3,900,000  |
| Baylor College of Medicine-Graduate Medical Education<br>(GME) | \$ | 6,431,033  | \$ | 6,431,033  |
| Baylor College of Medicine-Undergraduate Medical Education     | \$ | 36,400,474 | \$ | 35,750,685 |
| Emergency and Trauma Care Education Partnership Program        | \$ | 2,000,000  | \$ | 2,000,000  |
| Family Practice Residency Program                              | \$ | 7,890,000  | \$ | 7,890,000  |
| Graduate Medical Education Expansion                           | \$ | 48,525,000 | \$ | 48,525,000 |
| Joint Admission Medical Program                                | \$ | 10,206,794 | \$ | UB         |
| Mental Health Professionals Loan Repayment Program             | \$ | 1,062,500  | \$ | 1,062,500  |
| Other Loan Programs  | \$ | 200,000    | \$ | 0          |
| Physician Education Loan Repayment Program                     | \$ | 12,675,000 | \$ | 12,675,000 |

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
 (Continued)

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Preceptorship Program                           | \$ 1,500,000          | \$ 1,500,000          |
| Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program | \$ 11,659,836         | \$ 11,659,792         |
| <br>  |                       |                       |
| Subtotal, Health Programs                       | <u>\$ 142,450,637</u> | <u>\$ 131,394,010</u> |

**Other Program Areas**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Advise TX  | \$ 4,000,000         | \$ 4,000,000         |
| Baylor College of Medicine Tobacco Earnings from Permanent Endowment Fund  | \$ 1,425,000         | \$ 1,425,000         |
| Career and Technical Education Programs                                    | \$ 27,543,518        | \$ 27,543,518        |
| Developmental Education Program  | \$ 1,825,000         | \$ 1,825,000         |
| Other Federal Grant Programs   | \$ 383,869           | \$ 388,686           |
| Teacher Quality Grants Programs  | \$ 4,907,701         | \$ 0                 |
| Tobacco Earnings from Permanent Health Fund for Baylor College of Medicine | \$ 1,914,193         | \$ 1,914,193         |
| Tobacco Earnings-Minority Health Research and Education                    | \$ 3,972,340         | \$ 3,972,340         |
| Tobacco Earnings-Nursing, Allied Health, Other to THECB                    | \$ 5,420,324         | \$ 5,420,324         |
| <br>   |                      |                      |
| Subtotal, Other Program Areas  | <u>\$ 51,391,945</u> | <u>\$ 46,489,061</u> |

**Research Funding**

|                                  |               |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Texas Research Incentive Program | \$ 65,545,075 | \$ 65,517,292 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|

**Total, Items of Appropriation**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>\$ 839,391,832</u> | <u>\$ 832,782,696</u> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:**

|      |               |
|------|---------------|
| \$ 0 | \$ 30,000,000 |
|------|---------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 17,339,378      | \$ 17,363,301      |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 313,328            | 312,118            |
| Professional Fees and Services | 5,200,208          | 4,862,842          |
| Consumable Supplies            | 326,748            | 324,748            |
| Travel                         | 252,585            | 240,085            |
| Rent - Building                | 1,455,500          | 1,455,000          |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 1,147,310          | 1,147,310          |
| Other Operating Expense        | 3,230,220          | 3,265,766          |
| Grants                         | <u>810,126,555</u> | <u>803,811,526</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>\$ 839,391,832</u> | <u>\$ 832,782,696</u> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 1,356,830  | \$ 1,356,830  |
| Group Insurance      | 3,429,598     | 3,656,107     |
| Social Security      | 1,265,607     | 1,303,716     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>34,153</u> | <u>29,371</u> |

|                             |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ 6,086,188 | \$ 6,346,024 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 6,086,188</u> | <u>\$ 6,346,024</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Higher Education Coordinating Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Higher Education Coordinating Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percentage of University Students Graduating in Four Years                   | 33%    | 33.1%  |
| Percentage of Public Two-year Institution Students Graduating in Three Years | 16.1%  | 16.4%  |
| Percentage of University Students Graduating within Six Years                | 61.43% | 62.14% |

## HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD

(Continued)

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Number of Economically Disadvantaged Undergraduate Students Completing a Certificate or Degree  | 125,000    | 132,000    |
| Number of Master's Degrees, Bachelor's Degrees, Associate's Degrees and Certificates Awarded  | 335,188    | 348,203    |
| Percent of Students Who Enter Developmental Education at a Pub Four Year College and Complete a Credential  | 35.7%      | 36.5%      |
| Percent of Students Who Enter Developmental Education at a Public Two Year College and Complete a Credential  | 14.2%      | 14.78%     |
| Percent of Students Who Enter College Ready at a Public Four-Year College and Complete a Credential   | 69.67%     | 70.15%     |
| Percent of Students Who Enter College Ready at a Two-Year College and Complete a Credential   | 23.15%     | 23.84%     |
| Percent of Public Bachelor's Degree Graduates Completing with No More than 3 Hours of Their Degree Plan   | 38.7       | 39.79      |
| Percent of Public Two-year Institution Students Graduating with No More than 3 Hours of Their Award Plan  | 25.6       | 26.7       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Increase in Fall Student Headcount Enrollment since Fall 2000   | 624,231    | 642,958    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |            |            |
| Dollars Appropriated for Developmental Education  | 68,735,493 | 68,735,493 |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Undergraduate Student Loan Debt at or below 60 Percent of First-Year Wages for Graduates of Texas Public Institutions of Higher Education   | 60         | 60         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |            |            |
| Percentage of Students Receiving Financial Aid Employed Through Texas College Work Study Program  | 0.54%      | 0.54%      |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Number of Students Receiving Texas Grants   | 76,948     | 76,854     |
| Percentage of Texas Grant Recipients Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years   | 24.9%      | 24.9%      |
| Percentage of Texas Grant Recipients Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 53%        | 53%        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Percentage of Tuition Equalization Grant Recipients Who are Minority Students   | 58%        | 59%        |
| Percentage of Tuition Equalization Grant Recipients Who Earn Baccalaureate Degrees within Four Academic Years   | 37.5%      | 37.5%      |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Percent of Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Recipients Who Entered Texas Public Community Colleges in the Fall Term Three Years Ago as First Time, Full-time Undergraduates Who Then Received Associate's Degrees or Certifications, or Who Transferred to a Four Year College or University after Thirty Semester Credit Hours, Since that Date | 25%        | 25%        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |            |            |
| Pass Rate on State Certification Exams at Centers for Teaching Education at Texas Association of Developing College Institutions  | 85%        | 85%        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |            |            |
| Pass Rates on State Certification Exams Compared to Pass Rates of Students Enrolled at Public Institutions of Higher Education  | 91.73      | 91.73      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |            |            |
| Percent of First Year Medical Resident's Headcount to Texas Medical School Graduates  | 98%        | 93%        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |            |            |
| Number of Family Practice Residency Program Residents Supported   | 750        | 750        |
| Average Funding Per Family Practice Residency Program Resident  | 10,000     | 10,000     |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |            |            |
| Percentage of Baylor College of Medicine Graduates entering Texas Residency Programs  | 51%        | 51%        |

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
 (Continued)

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Percentage of Baylor College of Medicine Graduates entering<br>Primary Care Residency Programs | 48.8% | 48.8% |
|--|-------|-------|

- 2. Capital Budget.** (a) None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

(b) Notwithstanding (a) and Article IX, Section 14.03, Limitations on Expenditures-Capital Budget, any unused administrative funds contained in the Central Administration Program, Facilities Support Program, Information Resources Program, and Student Loan Programs as of August 31, 2017, may be carried forward into fiscal year 2018 to be used for capital projects related to Security Upgrades to the Agency's Identity and Access Management Services and Agency Cybersecurity.

|   | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies |                     |                     |
| (1) Acquisition and Refresh of IT Infrastructure    | \$ 126,000          | \$ 126,000          |
| b. Data Center Consolidation                        |                     |                     |
| (1) Data Center Services                            | \$ 2,161,198        | \$ 2,126,930        |
| Total, Capital Budget                               | <u>\$ 2,287,198</u> | <u>\$ 2,252,930</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 1,214,331        | \$ 1,214,330        |
| Other Funds                | \$ 1,072,867        | \$ 1,038,600        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 2,287,198</u> | <u>\$ 2,252,930</u> |

- 3. Commissioner's Salary.** The Coordinating Board is hereby authorized to utilize \$77,851 per year from General Revenue funds appropriated in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 and any earned funds for the purpose of funding the salary of the Commissioner of Higher Education at a rate not to exceed \$210,289 in fiscal year 2018 and \$210,289 in fiscal year 2019.
- 4. Use of Excess Registration Fees Authorization.** Any registration fee collected by the Coordinating Board to pay the expenses of a conference, seminar or meeting in excess of the actual costs of such conference, seminar or meeting may be used to pay the expenses of any other conference, seminar or meeting for which no registration fees were collected or for which registration fees collected were insufficient to cover the total expenses.
- 5. Student Loan Program.** All monies in the Texas Opportunity Plan Fund and the Texas College Student Loan Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, the Student Loan Auxiliary Fund, and the Student Loan Revenue Fund are hereby appropriated to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, for the purposes specified in Article III, §§50b-4, 50b-5, 50b-6 and 50b-7 of the Texas Constitution and Education Code §§52.01-52.91 and 56.121-56.135.
- 6. Texas Public Educational Grants Program.** Unless a different percentage is set by passage of legislation amending the Texas Education Code, the amount of tuition to be set aside for the Texas Public Educational Grants Program in accordance with TEC 56.033(a)(1) shall be 15 percent in fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

**7. Texas Success Initiative.**

- a. Developmental and Basic Academic Skills Education Coursework. Funds appropriated for developmental and basic academic skills courses and interventions under Education Code §51.3062, shall be expended only for those costs associated with providing developmental and basic academic skills education courses and interventions including instruction, tutoring, program evaluation, retraining of faculty and support staff, and other related costs. The funds shall not be used for the recruitment of students.

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

- b. Intent Concerning Developmental Needs. It is the intent of the Legislature that all affected institutions of public higher education fully address developmental needs identified by the institutions through the Texas Success Initiative with appropriations made in this Act for the developmental and basic academic skills education and interventions coursework and other available institutional funds.

**8. Baylor College of Medicine.**

- a. From funds appropriated by this Act for the Baylor College of Medicine, the Coordinating Board shall allocate an amount per student enrolled in the college equal to the cost of medical education in the established public medical schools cited in Subchapter D, Chapter 61, Education Code. The cost of medical education per student at public medical schools as determined by the Coordinating Board shall include General Revenue appropriations for instruction and operations, infrastructure, and staff benefits allocated to undergraduate medical education. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2019.
- b. Appropriations made by this Act for Baylor College of Medicine are considered to be appropriations for any legal successor to Baylor College of Medicine and may be expended only for the purposes for which appropriated. Any details, limits, or restrictions applicable to those appropriations are applicable to that legal successor.
- c. The Coordinating Board is authorized to make an intergovernmental transfer of the funds appropriated by this Act for Baylor College of Medicine to the Health and Human Services Commission. The purpose of the intergovernmental transfer is to provide the non-federal share of uncompensated care or delivery system reform incentive payments under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver.

**9. Cost Recovery for the Common Application Form.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Higher Education Coordinating Board may be used to provide a common application form (either electronic or paper) for each general academic institution and each participating public two-year institution and participating independent institution unless the Higher Education Coordinating Board recovers costs related to the common application form. The amount collected from each institution shall be proportional to the percentage of enrollment compared to the total enrollment of all participating institutions based on the previous year's certified Fall enrollment data. The funds collected shall only recover direct costs and only be used for the purposes of the electronic common application form and related activities designed to encourage student enrollment in college. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**10. Retention of Economically Disadvantaged Students.** The Higher Education Coordinating Board shall include in the college comparison web profile the percentage of economically disadvantaged freshmen retained at public institutions of higher education as defined by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in consultation with the State Auditor's Office.

**11. Tuition Equalization Grants.** The Coordinating Board shall present the result of its most recent annual need survey for Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) funds as part of its biennial appropriations request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The request shall include the number of eligible students and an estimate of the amount needed to fund fully the TEG program in the coming biennium. The Coordinating Board shall update this projection to include the most recent fall semester data prior to the convening of each regular session of the Legislature and shall provide this information to the Legislative Budget Board staff prior to Legislative Budget Board deliberations on the TEG appropriation. Each institution receiving tuition equalization grants shall furnish to the Coordinating Board any financial information requested.

Independent colleges and universities that enroll students receiving Tuition Equalization Grant funds appropriated by this Act shall provide reports to the Higher Education Coordinating Board regarding the diversity of their student body and faculty. The reports for headcount enrollment shall be submitted annually in a form and at a time consistent with the Board's reporting schedule. The faculty data shall be submitted to the Integrated Postsecondary Educational Data System (IPEDS) and accessed by the Board when available from IPEDS.

**12. Disparity Study for Institutions of Higher Education.** The disparity study conducted by the Comptroller of Public Accounts pursuant to General Appropriations Act, §16, page I-23, Seventy-

## **HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

(Continued)

fifth Legislature, to determine whether past acts of discrimination by institutions of higher education have created any present effects of such past discrimination may be continued by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The Coordinating Board may maintain and update as necessary the database developed for the disparity study. The Texas Education Agency and each institution of higher education receiving appropriations may cooperate with the Coordinating Board to continue the disparity study and to provide data to maintain and update the database. The Coordinating Board, the Texas Education Agency, and each institution of higher education that participates in the study shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws governing the confidentiality and privacy of the data used in the study.

- 13. Information Access Initiative.** The Higher Education Coordinating Board shall use the appropriations above to coordinate with the Texas Education Agency regarding sharing, integrating, and housing pre-kindergarten through grade 16 (P-16) public education data in implementing its Information Access Initiative. The two agencies shall work together to ensure that common and related data held by each agency is maintained in standardized, compatible formats to enable the efficient exchange of information between agencies and for matching of individual student records for longitudinally based studies and analysis. It is the intent of the Legislature that individual initiatives interact seamlessly across agency systems to facilitate efforts to integrate the relevant data from each agency into a longitudinal public education data resource to provide a widely accessible P-16 public education data warehouse.
- 14. Graduation and Persistence Rates.** The Coordinating Board shall report graduation and persistence rates, for each public general academic institution, to the Governor and Legislature no later than September 1, 2018. For each institution, the report shall include:
  - a. Six-year graduation rate (same institution) - percent of first-time full-time students who earned a baccalaureate or higher degree at the same public general academic higher education institution within six years of becoming a first-time entering full-time student at that institution.
  - b. Six-year graduation rate (another institution) - percent of students who earned a baccalaureate or higher degree at a public general academic higher education institution within six years of becoming a full-time student at another public higher education institution.
  - c. Six-year persistence rate (same institution) - percent of students who have not earned a baccalaureate or higher degree, but are still enrolled in the same Texas public general academic higher education institution six years after becoming a full-time student at that institution.
  - d. Six-year persistence rate (another institution) - percent of students who have not earned a baccalaureate or higher degree, but are still enrolled in a Texas public general academic higher education institution six years after becoming a full-time student at another Texas public higher education institution.
  - e. Composite graduation and persistence rate - sum of the graduation and persistence rates in subsections (a) through (d) above.
- 15. Strategic Plan for Teacher Certification.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall develop and implement a strategic plan to improve teacher professional development for certified teachers in the state to increase the quality and effectiveness of certified teachers in the classrooms. The Coordinating Board shall collaborate with the Texas Education Agency, the Educational Services Centers, and Professional Associations in development and implementation of the strategic plan. The Coordinating Board shall oversee the implementation of the strategic plan. In order to facilitate the strategic plan, the Coordinating Board shall work with the Texas Education Agency, school districts, and professional educator associations.
- 16. Tobacco Funds - Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board are estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education and the Permanent Fund for Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs.

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

- a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$0 (and included above in the Method of Finance) and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
  - c. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Fund for Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$0 (and included above in the Method of Finance) and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
- 17. Reporting by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board include in its Legislative Appropriations Request for the 2020–21 biennium, information on actual expenditures and budgeted expenditures for the Baylor College of Medicine, which receives distributions from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education and the Permanent Endowment Fund for Baylor College of Medicine.
- 18. Girl Scout Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Girl Scout Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.622 to provide grants to benefit the Girl Scouts. All receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to the fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
- 19. Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Scholarships.** The funds provided for the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.613 to make grants to benefit the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo. All receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to the fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
- 20. Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships.** The funds provided for the Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.615 to provide scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
- All receipts deposited in the state treasury during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 to the credit of the community colleges and independent institutions as provided by VTCA, Transportation Code §504.615, estimated to be \$62,766 in fiscal year 2018 and \$62,766 in fiscal year 2019 are included above in the Method of Finance above, are appropriated for that period to the Coordinating Board for the purpose of providing scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance at the independent institution or community college for which the receipts are credited.
- 21. Appropriations Transfers.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this bill, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may allow each institution to transfer, within a fiscal year, the lesser of 10 percent or \$20,000 between an allocation an institution received for one of these programs: the Texas College Work-Study Program, TEXAS Grant Program, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public Community Colleges, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Programs-Public State and Technical Colleges and the Tuition Equalization Grant Program. This threshold is applied to the program from which the funds are being transferred.
- 22. "College for Texans" Campaign License Plate.** The funds provided to the "College for Texans" Campaign are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.657 for the purposes of the College for Texans Campaign. All receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, estimated to be \$13,408 in fiscal year 2018 and \$13,408 in fiscal year 2019 and included

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

in the amounts appropriated in the strategy, are hereby appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

23. **Boy Scout Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Boy Scout Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.6545 to provide grants to benefit the Boy Scouts. All receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
24. **Cotton Boll Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Cotton Boll Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.636 for the purpose of providing scholarships to students who are pursuing a degree in an agricultural field related to the cotton industry while enrolled in an institution of higher education. All receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
25. **Tobacco Funds-Baylor College of Medicine-Permanent Health Fund.** Included in the amounts appropriated to the Baylor College of Medicine in the Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, is an estimated appropriation based on the Baylor College of Medicine's allocation of amounts, under Section 63.003, Education Code, available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated to be \$1,914,193 in each year of the 2018–19 biennium. These funds are to be used for purposes specified in Education Code, §63.002 (c), (d), and (f).

Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts listed above in the Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts listed above in the Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

All balances of estimated appropriations from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$0 (and included in the Method of Finance above) and the income to said fund during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2019.

26. **Align Adult Basic Education and Postsecondary Education.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) shall coordinate with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) to prepare a report on the alignment of Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and postsecondary education.

To increase the number, success and persistence of students transitioning to postsecondary education from AEL programs and students enrolled in basic academic skills education courses and interventions, this report shall address by provider and statewide, as applicable:

- a. Outreach, referrals, persistence interventions, and advising;
- b. Assessment, curriculum, and instruction aligned to integrated or intensive program models;
- c. State-level accountability systems to monitor performance;
- d. AEL to postsecondary performance measures;
- e. Accelerate Texas data and program evaluation;
- f. General Education Development (GED) test data;
- g. Standards to enhance data quality and sharing among state agencies and service-providers; and
- h. Grants and other institutional funding models (including Federal Funds and Other Funds) to maximize effective use of limited General Revenue Funds.

For purposes of this rider, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall be considered the lead agency for this report. The agencies shall also provide recommendations for the continued coordination and alignment of AEL assessments and the TSI Assessment under Sec. 51.3062. Education Code, for the appropriate student placement in AEL basic academic skills or developmental education courses and interventions. The report shall be to the House Committee

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

on Higher Education, House Appropriations Committee, Senate Education Committee, Senate Finance Committee, the Governor, Texas Workforce Commission, and the Legislative Budget Board by May 1, 2018.

27. **Texas College Work Study Program.** Because of the positive effect of work study programs on student participation and success, funds appropriated above for the College Work Study Program, are intended to maximize the extent to which state funds appropriated for student grants that are awarded with criteria requiring a work study component.
28. **Tobacco Funds - Baylor College of Medicine-Permanent Endowment Fund.** Included in the amounts appropriated to Baylor College of Medicine in the Tobacco-Permanent Endowment is an estimated appropriation of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine.
  - a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine and all balances from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017 estimated to be \$0 (and included in the Method of Finance above), and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
29. **Annual Financial Aid Report.** The Coordinating Board shall present an annual report concerning student financial aid at Texas public and independent institutions of higher education. This report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board by November 1 of each calendar year.
30. **Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Retention Rates.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the results of a survey of physicians who have completed a Physician Education Loan Repayment Program application in which the physician agreed to practice in a health professional shortage area in exchange for a loan repayment award to determine rates of retention in those shortage areas and counties. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the results of the survey to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor prior to September 1 of every even numbered year.
31. **Top 10 Percent Scholarships.** Amounts appropriated above for the Top Ten Percent Scholarships Program, are for renewal awards only and shall be used to provide scholarships for undergraduate students who have graduated with a grade point average in the top 10 percent of the student's high school graduating class from an accredited Texas High School. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2019.
32. **Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program.** Out of the funds appropriated above for the Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program, any unexpended balances on hand on or after March 1 of each year shall be transferred to the TEXAS Grant Program. Any payments received on Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program loans are hereby appropriated to the program for administration of the program.
33. **Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program.** Appropriations for the Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction program total \$11,659,836 in fiscal year 2018 and \$11,659,792 in fiscal year 2019. Those funds shall be allocated as follows:

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) shall allocate the funds appropriated in their bill pattern as follows:

- (a) Up to 5 percent each year may be used for administrative expenses.
- (b) \$3,834,919 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,834,905 in fiscal year 2019 shall be distributed in an equitable manner to institutions with nursing programs, including institutions

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

graduating their first nursing class, based on increases in numbers of nursing student graduating. The THECB shall apply a weight of 1.5 for increased graduates in nursing educator programs identified with a Classification of Instructional Program code of 51.3808 and 51.3817. The THECB shall allocate up to 50 percent in each fiscal year of the biennium and any unexpended amounts to community colleges.

- (c) \$5,351,866 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,351,845 in fiscal year 2019 shall be distributed at a rate of \$10,000 per year for each additional nursing student enrolled in a professional nursing program to institutions with professional nursing programs based on the following criteria: (1) a graduation rate of 70 percent or above as reflected in the final 2016 graduation rates reported by the THECB and (2) an increase in new enrollees for fiscal year 2018 equal to 12 percent and 18 percent in fiscal year 2019 of the first-year enrollments for the 2015–16 academic year as reported by the institutions to the Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies.
- (d) \$2,473,051 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,473,042 in fiscal year 2019 to (1) professional nursing programs with nursing graduation rates below 70 percent as reflected in the final 2016 graduation rates reported by the THECB, (2) hospital-based diploma programs, or (3) new professional nursing programs whose graduation rates which have not been determined by the THECB. From funds available for that purpose, institutions shall receive \$20,000 for each additional initial RN graduate in two year programs and \$10,000 for each additional graduate in one-year programs. If sufficient funds are not available to provide this allocation, the HEBCB shall distribute the funds on a pro rata basis equally among the nursing programs participating. THECB shall develop an application process for institutions willing to increase the number of nursing graduates. The application shall indicate the number of nursing graduates for initial licensure the institution will produce; indicate the number of payments and payment schedule; identify benchmarks an institution must meet to receive payment; and specify the consequences of failing to meet the benchmarks.
- (e) For THECB expenditure purposes, any funds not expended in fiscal year 2018 may be expended in fiscal year 2019 for the same purposes. If an institution does not meet targets for purposes of subsections b, c and d, the institution shall return these unearned funds to the THECB by the date specified by THECB rule. The THECB shall reallocate these funds to other qualified programs. All institutions receiving funds shall submit to the THECB a detailed accounting of funds received, obligated or expended.
- (f) If the funds appropriated under Paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph, THECB may expend the excess funds for any purpose described in Paragraphs (b), (c), or (d). THECB may not include nonresident students who are enrolled in online professional nursing programs while residing outside of the state in methodologies used to calculate program awards described in Paragraphs (b), (c), or (d).

**34. Physician Education Loan Repayment Program.** The funds provided for the Physician Education Loan Repayment Program, are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.531 - 61.539 for repayment of eligible student loans received by a physician who meets the stipulated requirements. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**35. Family Practice Rural and Public Health Rotations.** Funds appropriated above for Family Practice Residency Programs, include up to \$119,955 in fiscal year 2018 and \$119,955 in fiscal year 2019 for one month rural rotations or one month public health rotations for family practice residents in accordance with the provision of Education Code §51.918.

**36. Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance Program.**

- a. Of the funds appropriated above for the Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2019.
- b. Any payments received from students are hereby appropriated for the same purposes as the original Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance Program.

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

**37. Developmental Education.** Out of funds appropriated above for the Developmental Education Program, \$1,825,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year 2018 and \$1,825,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year 2019 shall be used to continued scaling effective strategies that promote systemic reforms, to improve student outcomes and provide professional development opportunities for faculty and staff to improve advising, acceleration and completion of underprepared students. Out of funds appropriated to this strategy, the Higher Education Coordinating Board will collaborate with Texas public institutions of higher education, to scale effective interventions such as non-course competency based remediation, core-requisite models, and modular offerings. Out of funds appropriated to this strategy, the Higher Education Coordinating Board will analyze and compare information collected annually from all Texas public institutions on the Developmental Education Program Survey and other TSI data to determine the most effective and efficient interventions and submit a report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House of Appropriations, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, the Chair of House Appropriations, Senate Committee on Higher Education and House Committee on Higher Education before January 1, 2019. Any balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**38. Toward EXcellence, Access and Success (TEXAS) Grant Program.** For all funds appropriated for the TEXAS Grant Program, and funds transferred into the TEXAS Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2019.

Any amounts received by the Higher Education Coordinating Board as donations under Texas Education Code §56.310 during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 are hereby appropriated for the purpose of awarding TEXAS Grants during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any amounts transferred to the Higher Education Coordinating Board by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in accordance with Texas Property Code §72.1016(e) which provides that five percent of the money collected from stored value cards presumed to be abandoned are to be used as grants under Subchapter M. Education Code §56, are hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the purpose of awarding TEXAS Grants during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

**39. B-On-Time Program-Public.** Funds appropriated above for the B-On-Time Program-Public, are for renewal awards. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 in the B-On-Time Program-Public, may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose. Any payments received on B-On-Time loans are hereby appropriated to the program for the administration of the loan program.

**40. Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) Program.** For all funds appropriated above to the Tuition Equalization Grant Program, and funds transferred into the TEG Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**41. Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program-Public Community Colleges.** Out of the funds appropriated above to the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public Community Colleges, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall distribute funding to Public Community Colleges for the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program. For all funds appropriated above to the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public Community Colleges, and funds transferred into the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public Community Colleges, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**42. Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program-Public State and Technical Colleges.** Out of the funds appropriated above to the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public State and Technical Colleges, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall distribute funding to Public State and Technical Colleges for the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program. For all funds appropriated above to the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public State and Technical Colleges, and funds transferred into the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public State and Technical Colleges, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

43. **College Work-Study (CWS) Program.** For all funds appropriated above for the College Work Study (CWS) Program and funds transferred into the CWS Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
44. **Full-Time Equivalents Funded by Private Grants.** Consistent with the provisions in Article IX, §6.10, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board may exceed the limitation on the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) indicated above only by the number of FTEs whose salaries, benefits, and other expenses related to employment are through private grant funds.
45. **Graduate Medical Education Expansion.** Out of funds appropriated above i, to the Graduate Medical Education Expansion Program, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall allocate funds as follows:
  - a. \$250,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2019 in in the Graduate Medical Education Expansion Program, shall be used to award one-time graduate medical education planning and partnership grants to hospitals, medical schools, and community-based ambulatory patient care centers to develop new graduate medical education programs.
  - b. \$31,137,500 in fiscal year 2018 and \$31,137,500 in fiscal year 2019 in the Graduate Medical Education Expansion Program, shall be used to enable new or existing GME programs to increase the number of first year residency positions and provide support to these positions through the biennium. Of these funds, \$0 in fiscal year 2018 and \$0 in fiscal year 2019 shall be used specifically to enable new or existing GME programs to increase the number of first-year positions in residency programs that prepare physicians for entry into primary care practices. The minimum per resident award amount is \$75,000.
  - c. \$4,950,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,950,000 in fiscal year 2019 in the Graduate Medical Education Expansion Program, shall be used to award grants to graduate medical education programs to enable those programs that received a grant award in fiscal years 2014 and 2015 to fill first year residency positions that are unfilled as of July 1, 2013.
  - d. \$12,187,500 in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,187,500 in fiscal year 2019 in the Graduate Medical Education Expansion Program, shall be used to award grants to graduate medical education programs that received a grant award for the New and Expanded Graduate Medical Education Program in fiscal year 2015.

Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.

Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act any funds identified above that remain unexpended and unobligated after the purposes stated in this rider have been reasonably addressed, may be transferred to the other programs identified by this rider.

46. **Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Program.** In accordance with Texas Education Code Chapter 61, Subchapter II, §61.9826 which provides for the allocation of funds from the Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Fund (Account 5144) for the Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Program, any reallocated funds are hereby appropriated for loan repayment assistance to qualifying nursing faculty.
47. **Family Practice Residency Program.** All unexpended balances for the Family Practice Residency Program at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
48. **Trauma Fellowships.** Appropriations above to the Higher Education Coordinating Board include \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue. This program provides funds for the expansion of physician and nursing trauma fellowships per Education Code, Chapter 61, Article 9, Subchapter HH, Texas Emergency and Trauma Care Educational Partnership Program.
49. **B-On-Time Program-Private.** Funds appropriated above for the B-On-Time Program-Private are for renewal awards only. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose. All renewal award awards for B-On-Time loans to students who first received a B-On-Time loan for a semester or other academic term before the 2014 fall semester and who are enrolled at public two-year community colleges will be funded from B-On-Time General Revenue funds appropriated above.

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**  
(Continued)

50. **Texas Research Incentive Program.** Funds appropriated above for the Texas Research Incentive Program shall be distributed in accordance with Education Code, Sections 62.121-62.124.
51. **Educational Aide Program.** The Coordinating Board is directed to pursue additional funds, in addition to funds appropriated for the Educational Aide Program, for this program from the U.S. Department of Education "Transition to Teaching" grant program and from foundations interested in promoting education and training for current school employees pursuing teacher certification. For all funds appropriated for the Educational Aide Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2019. The Higher Education Coordinating Board is directed to prioritize the distribution of funds appropriated above to the Educational Aid Program to institutions providing a match of at least 10 percent for each exemption awarded.
52. **Advise TX.** The Higher Education Coordinating Board may solicit and accept gifts for additional support for the Advise TX College Advising Corps. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
53. **Autism Grant Program.** Out of funds appropriated above for the Autism Grant Program, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) shall distribute to autism research centers at institutions of higher education that currently provide evidence-based behavioral services and training, in the amounts and for the purposes as follows:
  - 1) Parent-directed Treatment: \$2,250,000 per fiscal year to serve 750 children per year;
  - 2) Board-certified Behavioral Analyst (BCBA) Training for Teachers/Paraprofessionals: \$950,000 per fiscal year to serve 2,547 children per year. The research centers may contract with educational service centers to provide this training;
  - 3) Research, development and evaluation of innovative autism treatment models: \$700,000 per fiscal year; and
  - 4) Administrative support of the programs in subsections (1) through (3): \$150,000 per fiscal year may be expended by the Higher Education Coordinating Board.
  - 5) If funds appropriated under Paragraphs (1), (2), or (3) exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may expend the excess funds for any purpose described in Paragraphs (1), (2) or (3).
  - 6) Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.THECB shall gather data on the above programs from each institution's autism research center and submit an annual report on the effectiveness of each program, including the number of children served, the number of parents and/or teachers/paraprofessionals trained, and the results of the research on innovative treatment models. The report shall be submitted no later than September 1 of each year, to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.
54. **Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Medical Education.** The proceeds of the Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Medical Education available for allocation are appropriated in the Graduate Medical Education Expansion Program at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in Other Funds for each year of the biennium ending August 31, 2019 for the purpose of supporting Graduate Medical Education.
55. **Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program.** The funds provided to the Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.9831-61.9841, in order to assist Texas Teachers in repaying higher education loan debt if they choose to teach math or science in a school district identified as a Title I school. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

# **HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

**(Continued)**

- 56. Fields of Study.** Any unexpended balances for the Fields of Study Program at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.

## **57. Contingency for Senate Bill 18.**

(a) Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 18, or similar legislation relating to the establishment of a student financial aid program, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, the Higher Education Coordinating Board is appropriated from General Revenue \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 2019 for transfer to General Revenue-dedicated Texas Student First Program Account, to be allocated to institutions to implement the provisions of the legislation.

(b) No institution of Higher Education receiving an appropriation in this Act may receive an allocation of funds appropriated by this provision without meeting the conditions of the legislation.

## HIGHER EDUCATION FUND

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b><br>General Revenue Fund  | \$ 393,750,000        | \$ 393,750,000        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 393,750,000</u> | <u>\$ 393,750,000</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: HIGHER EDUCATION FUND</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: HIGHER EDUCATION FUND</b>  | \$ 393,750,000        | \$ 393,750,000        |
| <b>Grand Total, HIGHER EDUCATION FUND</b>  | <u>\$ 393,750,000</u> | <u>\$ 393,750,000</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Capital Expenditures   | \$ 393,750,000        | \$ 393,750,000        |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 393,750,000</u> | <u>\$ 393,750,000</u> |

1. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 in the General Revenue Fund pursuant to the provision of Article VII, §17(a) of the Texas Constitution, are appropriated to the respective institutions for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purposes.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

|   | For the Years Ending |                     |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 6,206,063         | \$ 5,559,510        |
| Permanent Endowment Fund Account No. 822, UT Regional Academic Health Center, estimated | 1,224,000            | 1,224,000           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b>\$ 7,430,063</b>  | <b>\$ 6,783,510</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 1.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

## **Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> DEBT SERVICE - NSERB   | \$ 6,206,063 | \$ 5,559,510 |
| Debt Service for the Natural Science and Engr. |              |              |
| Building at UT - Dallas.                       |              |              |

**B. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS - RAHC        | \$ 1,224,000 | \$ 1,224,000 |
| Tobacco Earnings for the Lower Rio Grande Valley RAHC. |              |              |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION</b> | <u>\$ 7,430,063</u> | <u>\$ 6,783,510</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                         |                  |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Debt Service            | \$ 6,206,063     | \$ 5,559,510     |
| Other Operating Expense | <u>1,224,000</u> | <u>1,224,000</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 7,430,063</u> | <u>\$ 6,783,510</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |                  |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 590,993       | \$ 647,780       |
| Social Security | <u>3,059,155</u> | <u>3,151,270</u> |

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 3,650,148</u> | <u>\$ 3,799,050</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 3,650,148</u> | <u>\$ 3,799,050</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

1. **Aircraft Authorized.** The University of Texas System is authorized to acquire, operate and maintain, including replacing, one passenger airplane. Such airplane should be acquired by gift, if possible, but may be acquired by purchase subject to the authority under Government Code, Chapter 2205. All costs of acquisition, operation and maintenance, including replacement, may be paid out of the Available University Fund allocable to The University of Texas System. The University of Texas System is also authorized to lease on a short-term basis additional aircraft as may be needed from time to time.
2. **Governing Board.** None of the money appropriated by this Act, including General Revenue or the Available University Fund, may be used to pay or reimburse expenses of any unconfirmed members of the board of regents of The University of Texas System, including expenses for travel or for equipment such as communications equipment or computer equipment. This provision does not limit the expenditure of appropriated funds for travel, maintenance, operations, or equipment of system office employees or student regent.
3. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.**
  - a. Included in the amounts appropriated above are estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center.
  - b. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - c. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Lower Rio Grande Valley Regional Academic Health Center, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**  
 (Continued)

- 4. Reporting Requirement for Capital Projects for The University of Texas System Administration.** By December 1 of each year, The University of Texas System shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board for the prior fiscal year that includes information on all capital construction projects paid for with funds appropriated by this Act, having a cost in excess of \$1,000,000 and having the purpose of directly supporting the administration and operation of The University of Texas System Administration or the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. The report must include at a minimum for each capital project: (1) the purpose of the project; (2) the total cost of the project; (3) the source of funding for the project; (4) the savings achieved by the project; and (5) any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

**AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                  |   |
| Available University Fund No. 011, estimated | \$ 889,729,453 \$ 910,818,520               |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>            | <u>\$ 889,729,453</u> <u>\$ 910,818,520</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS  
 Provide Management and Administrative Support for Endowment Funds.

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS A&M UNIV SYSTEM ALLOCATION           | \$ 295,243,151 | \$ 301,810,507 |
| Texas A&M Univ. System Available Univ. Fund Allocation, estimated. |                |                |

|   |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> THE UNIV OF TEXAS SYSTEM ALLOCATION           | \$ 594,486,302 | \$ 609,008,013 |
| The Univ. of Texas System Available Univ. Fund Allocation, estimated. |                |                |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS</b> | <u>\$ 889,729,453</u> | <u>\$ 910,818,520</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND</b> | <u>\$ 889,729,453</u> | <u>\$ 910,818,520</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                         |                |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Other Operating Expense | \$ 889,729,453 | \$ 910,818,520 |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 889,729,453</u> | <u>\$ 910,818,520</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Available University Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Available University Fund. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Available University Fund shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal: MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS</b>                                |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |      |      |
| Permanent University Fund (PUF) Investment Expense as Basis Points of Net Assets | 23   | 23   |

- 2. Texas A&M University System Share.** There is appropriated to the Texas A&M University System for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, that portion of the Available University Fund No. 011 apportioned to it by Article VII, §18(f) of the Texas Constitution, except the part of that portion appropriated by §18 for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents of the Texas A&M University System, together with interest and any

## **AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND** (Continued)

balance in the Texas A&M University Available Fund No. 011 for any previous fiscal year. The Texas A&M University System is authorized to use a portion of its share of the Available University Fund No. 011 for the matching of private grants for the endowment of scholarships, fellowships, library support, and academic positions at Texas A&M University and Prairie View A&M University.

3. **The University of Texas System Share.** There is appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019 that portion of the Available University Fund No. 011 apportioned to The University of Texas System by Article VII, §18(f) of the Texas Constitution, together with interest and any balance in the Available University Fund No. 011 for any previous years, except that portion appropriated by §18 for the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. This appropriation and any amounts derived from refinancing and/or early retirement of debt or other obligations derived from funds from the Permanent University Fund and/or Available University Fund may only be used for:

- a. new construction, major repairs and rehabilitation, equipment, maintenance, operation, salaries, and support, including the matching of private grants for the endowment of scholarships, fellowships, library support, and academic positions for The University of Texas at Austin; and
- b. necessary direct administration operations of The University of Texas System Administration and for necessary expenses to provide administrative support for Board operations.

The University of Texas System is prohibited from using Available University Fund appropriations for Board travel, food, and the Board's meeting expenses. This prohibition does not include functions of the Board that are statutorily required, or reimbursements for the student regent. The University of Texas System Administration and Board of Regents must use Available University Fund appropriations for the purposes consistent with Article VII, Section 18(f) of the Texas Constitution and are prohibited from using Available University Fund appropriations not expressly authorized above.

4. **Transfer Authorization.** The University of Texas System shall transfer from the Available University Fund No. 011 into the Texas A&M University Available Fund No. 047 the respective portion required by Article VII, §18(f) of the Texas Constitution.

### **5. Reporting.**

- a. The University of Texas System Board of Regents and the Texas A&M University System Board of Regents shall report to the Legislature and the Governor no later than December 1 of each year the uses of the Available University Fund (AUF) for each system component and for the system office operations for the two previous fiscal years, the current fiscal year, and two future fiscal years (projected). Each report shall contain detailed information on the following:
  - (1) debt service allocations, by component;
  - (2) bond proceeds allocations, by component;
  - (3) excellence allocations, by component or system office, and their purposes;
  - (4) Available University Fund income, interest, beginning-and-end-of-year balances; and
  - (5) the rationale used by the respective boards to distribute AUF funds.
- b. In addition, by December 1 of each year, authorized managers of permanent funds and endowments whose earnings are appropriated above shall submit an annual financial report which shall include, at a minimum, an income statement and balance sheet and a summary of the investment return of the fund during the preceding fiscal year. The annual financial report shall also contain:
  - (1) a summary of all gains, losses and income from investments and an itemized list of all securities held for the fund on August 31;
  - (2) any other information needed by the Governor or the Legislative Budget Board to clearly indicate the nature and extent of investments made of the fund and all income realized from the components of the fund.

## **AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND** (Continued)

The annual financial report shall be distributed to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board by December 1 of each year of the biennium.

- 6. Reimbursements.** None of the money appropriated by this Act, including General Revenue or the Available University Fund, may be used to pay or reimburse expenses of any unconfirmed members of the board of regents of The University of Texas System, including expenses for travel or for equipment such as communications equipment or computer equipment. This provision does not limit the expenditure of appropriated funds for travel, maintenance, operations, or equipment of system office employees or student regent.

**7. Reporting Requirements for System Office Operations and System Initiatives.**

- a. In addition to the reporting requirements in Rider 5, The University of Texas System and Texas A&M University System shall report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1 of each fiscal year additional information regarding the use of the Available University Fund for system office operations and system initiatives for the two previous fiscal years, the current fiscal year, and two future fiscal years (projected). The report shall include the following:
  - (1) Available University Fund support and maintenance allocations and expenditures for system office operations and system initiatives by activity (which must include an activity for the Board of Regents), including the object of expense detail for each activity, the number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded by the Available University Fund in each activity, a detailed description of the purpose and authority for each activity, and a reconciliation between Available University Fund allocations and expenditures each fiscal year including the resulting Available University Fund surplus or deficit;
  - (2) A detailed listing of the role and function of any FTEs included in the Board of Regents activity;
  - (3) A listing of funds outside of the Available University Fund used for each activity each fiscal year; and
  - (4) Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.
- b. Additionally, The University of Texas System and Texas A&M University System shall report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than February 28, May 31, and August 31 of each fiscal year an update of any changes to the information reported in subsection (a), including:
  - (1) Expenditure amounts to date for the current fiscal year for each activity, including object of expense detail;
  - (2) Updated Available University Fund allocations to system office operations and system initiatives for the current and two future fiscal years (projected), including any new activities and changes to existing activities, and an explanation for those changes;
  - (3) A summary of any actions taken by the Board of Regents since the most recent report that relate to system office operations or system initiatives; and
  - (4) Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.

**8. Appropriation Limitation for System Initiatives.**

- a. Notwithstanding Rider 2 and Rider 3, no funds appropriated above shall be used for system initiatives at the Texas A&M University System or The University of Texas System without written notification to the Legislative Budget Board at least 30 calendar days prior to the Board of Regents taking action on system initiatives. For system initiatives having a cost in excess of \$5 million, the initiative shall be considered approved unless disapproved by the Legislative Budget Board. The notification by the Texas A&M University System or The University of Texas System to expend the appropriations for system initiatives must include at a minimum: (1) a detailed description of each requested system initiative activity funded by the Available University Fund; (2) the amount of Available University Fund appropriations for each activity each fiscal year, including object of expense detail; and (3) the number of full-time equivalent positions supported by the requested Available University Fund amounts for each activity.
- b. The Texas A&M University System and The University of Texas System may use funds appropriated above for the following purposes without notifying the Legislative Budget Board:

## **AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND**

(Continued)

- (1) The payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents at either system; and
  - (2) Support and maintenance funding allocated directly to The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, including Texas A&M University Health Science Center, and Prairie View A&M University.

**9. Program Categories.** All expenditures made with Available University Fund appropriations must be categorized in one of the following program categories:

  - a. Debt service, including the payment of principal and interest on bonds or notes issued by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System or the Texas A&M University System;
  - b. System office operations;
  - c. System initiatives, distinguishing those initiated by the chancellor of the system and those initiated by or for the board of regents; or
  - d. Support of eligible component institutions, including appropriations for the support and maintenance of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, including Texas A&M University Health Science Center, and Prairie View A&M University.

**10. McDonald Observatory.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, The University of Texas System Allocation, it is the intent of the Legislature that a minimum of \$3,765,190 per fiscal year shall be expended for the McDonald Observatory at The University of Texas at Austin. Also, notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, no General Revenue Funds may be appropriated for the McDonald Observatory at The University of Texas at Austin.

**11. Bureau of Economic Geology.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, The University of Texas System Allocation, it is the intent of the Legislature that a minimum of \$3,753,537 per fiscal year shall be expended for the Bureau of Economic Geology at The University of Texas at Austin. Also, notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, no General Revenue Funds may be appropriated for the Bureau of Economic Geology at The University of Texas at Austin.

**12. Bureau of Economic Geology: Project STARR.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, The University of Texas System Allocation, it is the intent of the Legislature that a minimum of \$4,950,000 per fiscal year shall be expended for the Bureau of Economic Geology: Project STARR at The University of Texas at Austin. Also, notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, no General Revenue Funds may be appropriated for the Bureau of Economic Geology: Project STARR at The University of Texas at Austin.

**13. Marine Science Institute.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, The University of Texas System Allocation, it is the intent of the Legislature that a minimum of \$2,503,977 per fiscal year shall be expended for the Marine Science Institute at The University of Texas at Austin. Also, notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, no General Revenue Funds may be appropriated for the Marine Science Institute at The University of Texas at Austin.

**14. Agriculture Match.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Texas A&M University System Allocation, it is the intent of the Legislature that a minimum of \$3,207,051 per fiscal year shall be expended for the Agriculture Match at Prairie View A&M University. Also, notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, no General Revenue Funds may be appropriated for the Agriculture Match at Prairie View A&M University.

#### **AVAILABLE NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND**

**For the Years Ending**  
**August 31,                          August 31,**  
**2018                                  2019**

#### **Method of Financing:**

**Method of Financing:**  
National Research University Fund Earnings No. 8214,  
estimated

\$ 23,016,948 \$ 23,309,713

### Total, Method of Financing

\$ 23,016,948    \$ 23,309,713

## AVAILABLE NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND

(Continued)

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** MANAGE/ADMINISTER ENDOWMENT FUNDS  
Provide Management and Administrative Support for Endowment Funds.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> DISTRIBUTE TO ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS | \$ 23,016,948 | \$ 23,309,713 |
| Distribution to Eligible Institutions.                      |               |               |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, AVAILABLE NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND</b> | <u>\$ 23,016,948</u> | <u>\$ 23,309,713</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capital Expenditures | <u>\$ 23,016,948</u> | <u>\$ 23,309,713</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 23,016,948</u> | <u>\$ 23,309,713</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

1. **Distribution to Eligible Institutions.** There is appropriated to each eligible institution for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, that portion of the earnings from the National Research University Fund distributed to it by Article VII, §20 of the Texas Constitution, together with any interest on balances attributable to the eligible institutions. Pursuant to Article VII, §20 of the Texas Constitution, each eligible institution must use its National Research University Fund appropriation only for the support and maintenance of educational and general activities that promote increased research capacity at the institution.
2. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017, in National Research University Fund appropriations made to each eligible institution are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in National Research University Fund appropriations made to each eligible institution are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

## SUPPORT FOR MILITARY AND VETERANS EXEMPTIONS

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 15,000,000        | \$ 15,000,000        |
| Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions No. 210, estimated | <u>8,620,829</u>     | <u>8,639,677</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 23,620,829</u> | <u>\$ 23,639,677</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** FUND FOR MILITARY & VET EXEMPTIONS  
Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions (MVE Fund).

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> DISTRIBUTE TO ELIGIBLE INSTITUTIONS | \$ 8,620,829 | \$ 8,639,677 |
| Distribution from MVE Fund to Eligible Institutions.        |              |              |

## **SUPPORT FOR MILITARY AND VETERANS EXEMPTIONS**

(Continued)

**B. Goal: REIMBURSEMENT FOR HAZLEWOOD EXEMPTS**  
Reimbursements from General Revenue for Hazlewood Exemptions.

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> REIMBURSEMENT FOR HAZLEWOOD EXEMPTS        | \$ 15,000,000        | \$ 15,000,000        |
| Reimbursements from General Revenue Fund to Eligible Institutions. |                      |                      |
| <b>Grand Total, SUPPORT FOR MILITARY AND VETERANS EXEMPTIONS</b>   | <u>\$ 23,620,829</u> | <u>\$ 23,639,677</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b><br>Other Operating Expense | \$ 23,620,829        | \$ 23,639,677        |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>                      | <u>\$ 23,620,829</u> | <u>\$ 23,639,677</u> |

- 1. Distribution to Eligible Institutions.** There is appropriated to each eligible institution of higher education for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, an annual distribution amount from the Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions to offset the cost to each institution of higher education of the exemptions required by Education Code, Sec. 54.341(k). The annual distribution total from the fund shall be determined by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. The annual distribution from the fund shall be distributed to eligible institutions in proportion to each institution's respective share of the aggregate cost to all institutions of the exemptions required by Education Code, Sec. 54.341(k), as determined and approved by the Legislative Budget Board. The determined distribution allocations shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its distribution calculations and forwards the distribution calculations to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

Pursuant to Education Code, Sec. 54.341(h), each institution of higher education shall report information required for determining the distribution allocations. In the event an institution of higher education receives any funds from the Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions as a result of data reporting errors, the amount of funds related to the reporting errors shall be lapsed.

- 2. Reimbursements for Hazlewood Exemption Program.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers or similar provisions of this Act, the General Revenue amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Reimbursement for Hazlewood Exempts, are for the sole purpose of funding the proportionate share of the total cost to each institution for the Hazlewood Exemption Legacy Program and may not be used for any other purpose.

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts shall annually distribute the appropriations made in Strategy B.1.1, Reimbursement for Hazlewood Exempts, according to the proportion of each institution's respective share of the aggregate cost of the exemption for students under the Hazlewood Exemption Legacy Program in Education Code, §54.341(k), as determined by the Legislative Budget Board consistent with the annual distribution from the Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions. The appropriations made in Strategy B.1.1, Reimbursement for Hazlewood Exempts, may not be distributed without the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

The determined distribution allocations shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its distribution calculations and forwards the distribution calculations to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

Pursuant to Education Code, §54.341(h), each institution of higher education shall report information required for determining the distribution allocations. In the event an institution of higher education receives any General Revenue as a result of data reporting errors, the amount of funds related to the reporting errors shall be lapsed.

- 3. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017, in Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions appropriations made to each eligible institution of higher education are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal

## SUPPORT FOR MILITARY AND VETERANS EXEMPTIONS

(Continued)

year beginning September 1, 2017. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in Permanent Fund Supporting Military and Veterans Exemptions appropriations made to each eligible institution of higher education are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

### THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

|   | For the Years Ending  |       | For the Years Ending  |       |
|---|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
|   | August 31,            | <hr/> | August 31,            | <hr/> |
|   | 2018                  | <hr/> | 2019                  | <hr/> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                       |       |                       |       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 104,055,473        |       | \$ 104,441,549        |       |
| <b><u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u></b>  |                       |       |                       |       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 8,814,704             |       | 8,814,704             |       |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 67,889,386            |       | 68,004,905            |       |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 76,704,090</u>  |       | <u>\$ 76,819,609</u>  |       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 180,759,563</u> |       | <u>\$ 181,261,158</u> |       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 41.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |       |                       |       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 2,171.5               |       | 2,171.5               |       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                       |       |                       |       |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                       |       |                       |       |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                       |       |                       |       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 126,252,413        |       | \$ 126,252,413        |       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 1,496,123          |       | \$ 1,496,123          |       |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 9,626,929          |       | \$ 10,066,148         |       |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 215,308            |       | \$ 215,308            |       |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 20,929             |       | \$ 20,929             |       |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | <u>\$ 7,907,506</u>   |       | <u>\$ 7,969,882</u>   |       |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 145,519,208</u> |       | <u>\$ 146,020,803</u> |       |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                       |       |                       |       |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                       |       |                       |       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 16,621,161         |       | \$ 16,621,161         |       |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                       |       |                       |       |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 12,828,287</u>  |       | <u>\$ 12,828,287</u>  |       |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 29,449,448</u>  |       | <u>\$ 29,449,448</u>  |       |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                       |       |                       |       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 5,790,907          |       | \$ 5,790,907          |       |
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON</b>  | <u>\$ 180,759,563</u> |       | <u>\$ 181,261,158</u> |       |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                       |       |                       |       |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 41,087,012         |       | \$ 41,423,096         |       |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 267,976               |       | 286,908               |       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 101,954,738           |       | 101,785,044           |       |
| Consumable Supplies   | 84,483                |       | 96,018                |       |
| Utilities   | 5,821,071             |       | 5,695,344             |       |
| Debt Service  | 12,828,287            |       | 12,828,287            |       |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON**  
 (Continued)

|                         |                  |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Other Operating Expense | 10,808,490       | 11,176,579       |
| Grants                  | <u>7,907,506</u> | <u>7,969,882</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 180,759,563      \$ 181,261,158

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 7,732,918         | \$ 7,884,210         |  |
| Group Insurance             | 12,816,294           | 13,401,025           |  |
| Social Security             | <u>8,840,773</u>     | <u>9,106,980</u>     |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 29,389,985</u> | <u>\$ 30,392,215</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 29,389,985      \$ 30,392,215

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Arlington. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Arlington. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Arlington shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 49%         | 50%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 24%         | 25%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 71%         | 71%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 92%         | 92%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 30.55%      | 30.55%      |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 58%         | 59%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 23%         | 24%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 17.5%       | 17.5%       |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 64.8%       | 64.8%       |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 90%         | 90%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 45          | 46          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 7.2%        | 7.2%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,976       | 4,976       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 15,470      | 15,470      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 83%         | 83%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 16,925      | 16,925      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 90%         | 90%         |

- Robotics Engineering Research Program Transferability Authority.** The University of Texas at Arlington is hereby authorized to transfer or utilize from funds appropriated above an amount not to exceed \$356,250 to the Robotics Engineering Research Program. However, no funds may be transferred from any specified amount for faculty salaries, general scholarships, or minority scholarships and recruitment.

## THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

|   | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 264,576,645        | \$ 263,512,383        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                       |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 17,460,000            | 17,460,000            |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 102,291,136           | 104,222,560           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 119,751,136</u> | <u>\$ 121,682,560</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 384,327,781</u> | <u>\$ 385,194,943</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 14% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 4,971.4               | 4,971.4               |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                       |                       |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 236,530,483        | \$ 236,530,483        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 4,876,740          | \$ 4,876,741          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 12,872,233         | \$ 13,459,517         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 619,142            | \$ 619,142            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 31,772             | \$ 31,772             |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 13,096,160         | \$ 13,376,038         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 8,436,569</u>   | <u>\$ 8,436,568</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 276,463,099</u> | <u>\$ 277,330,261</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                       |                       |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 60,170,058         | \$ 60,170,058         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 19,678,585</u>  | <u>\$ 19,678,585</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 79,848,643</u>  | <u>\$ 79,848,643</u>  |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND</b>  | \$ 27,478,939         | \$ 27,478,939         |
| <b>D. Goal: DELL MEDICAL SCHOOL</b>   |                       |                       |
| The University of Texas at Austin Dell Medical School.  |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL SCHOOL</b>  | \$ 464,394            | \$ 464,394            |
| UT Austin Dell Medical School.  |                       |                       |
| <b>D.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | <u>\$ 72,706</u>      | <u>\$ 72,706</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal D: DELL MEDICAL SCHOOL</b>   | <u>\$ 537,100</u>     | <u>\$ 537,100</u>     |
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN</b>   | <u>\$ 384,327,781</u> | <u>\$ 385,194,943</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 79,147,402         | \$ 101,307,688        |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 1,987,410             | 1,898,007             |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 180,885,310           | 188,407,255           |
| Debt Service  | 19,678,585            | 19,678,585            |
| Other Operating Expense   | 89,532,914            | 60,527,370            |
| Grants  | <u>\$ 13,096,160</u>  | <u>\$ 13,376,038</u>  |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 384,327,781</u> | <u>\$ 385,194,943</u> |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 24,505,552        | \$ 24,593,720        |  |
| Group Insurance             | 29,842,928           | 31,204,483           |  |
| Social Security             | <u>24,393,596</u>    | <u>25,128,118</u>    |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 78,742,076</u> | <u>\$ 80,926,321</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 78,742,076    \$ 80,926,321

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Austin. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Austin. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Austin shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 79.98%      | 79.78%      |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 61.67%      | 63.66%      |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 97.85%      | 98.75%      |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 89.31%      | 88.48%      |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 23.33%      | 23.89%      |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 76.37%      | 76.23%      |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 20.99%      | 20.41%      |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 39.87%      | 40.23%      |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates   | 89.39%      | 88.39%      |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 95.56%      | 96.76%      |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 96.87%      | 98.37%      |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates  | 93.97%      | 92.95%      |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 479.96      | 475.14      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 5.8%        | 5.7%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 5,072       | 5,072       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 25,870      | 25,877      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 50%         | 50%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 16,450      | 16,500      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 60%         | 60%         |

- 2. University Interscholastic League Financial Reporting.** As part of the financial report required in the Education Code §33.083, the University Interscholastic League (UIL) shall provide the following financial information to the Governor, the presiding officer of each house of the legislature, and the Legislative Budget Board before November 20th each year. The report shall provide the following financial information in the format and order identified below for the preceding two fiscal years:

1. Total revenues.
2. Total expenditures.
3. Excess (Deficit) of revenue over expenditures.
4. Total fund balance.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN**  
(Continued)

5. Total interest income earned on fund balances belonging to UIL that are deposited with The University of Texas at Austin for the benefit of the league.
6. Total member school district earnings from event rebates and other sources.
7. Total UIL earnings from gate receipts, administrative charges, retained excess revenues from UIL managed events and other sources.
8. Total University of Texas at Austin earnings levied on all UIL expenditures and total expenses incurred by The University of Texas at Austin in providing administrative services for the UIL.

This information shall be reported for all UIL funds, by all budget groups including but not limited to the General Fee, Music, Interscholastic League Press Conference, Athletic/Academic and Corporate budget groups, and individual event/tournament budgets. The UIL shall contract annually with an independent certified public accountant to audit this financial report. In lieu of pursuing a contract for independent audit services and at the discretion of the State Auditor, the State Auditor's Office may conduct the audit. Copies of this report shall be furnished on request to members of the legislature and shall be posted on the UIL's web site.

**3. Reporting Requirement on Research Expenditures.**

- a. The University of Texas at Austin shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of research expenditures at each of The University of Texas at Austin and The University of Texas at Austin School of Medicine.
- b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:
  - (1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;
  - (2) account for research expenditures for The University of Texas at Austin School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas at Austin; and
  - (3) report both restricted research expenditures and total research expenditures.

**4. Reporting Requirement on Benefit Expenditures.**

- a. The University of Texas at Austin shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of benefit expenditures at each of The University of Texas at Austin and The University of Texas at Austin School of Medicine.
- b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:
  - (1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;
  - (2) account for benefit expenditures for the School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas at Austin; and
  - (3) report expenditures for the Teachers Retirement System, Optional Retirement Program, and social security.

**5. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |

**Method of Financing:**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 86,513,511 | \$ 85,314,371 |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|

**General Revenue Fund - Dedicated**

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 8,476,350 | 8,476,350 |
|--|-----------|-----------|

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. |                       |                       |
| 770  | 66,919,672            | 68,601,971            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                 | \$ 75,396,022         | \$ 77,078,321         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <b>\$ 161,909,533</b> | <b>\$ 162,392,692</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 24.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 1,682.7 | 1,682.7 |
|--|---------|---------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT                  | \$ 109,058,878 | \$ 109,058,881 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT      | \$ 1,225,216   | \$ 1,225,216   |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS      | \$ 7,703,880   | \$ 8,055,362   |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE     | \$ 91,800      | \$ 91,800      |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 91,800      | \$ 91,800      |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS       | \$ 5,052,397   | \$ 5,184,071   |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES                | \$ 6,360,160   | \$ 6,360,160   |

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <b>\$ 129,584,131</b> | <b>\$ 130,067,290</b> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 15,557,960 | \$ 15,557,960 |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |               |               |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 8,757,062  | \$ 8,757,062  |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <b>\$ 24,315,022</b> | <b>\$ 24,315,022</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT | \$ 8,010,380 | \$ 8,010,380 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS</b> | <b>\$ 161,909,533</b> | <b>\$ 162,392,692</b> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 56,259,086 | \$ 57,057,763 |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 1,593,330     | 841,173       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           | 75,848,980    | 76,173,955    |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) | 4,320,604     | 0             |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     | 607,973       | 0             |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 105           | 0             |
| Consumable Supplies  | 614,632       | 0             |
| Utilities  | 33,434        | 0             |
| Travel   | 11,239        | 5,500         |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 15,678        | 0             |
| Debt Service   | 8,757,062     | 8,757,062     |
| Other Operating Expense  | 8,790,035     | 14,373,168    |
| Grants   | 5,052,397     | 5,184,071     |
| Capital Expenditures   | 4,978         | 0             |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 161,909,533</b> | <b>\$ 162,392,692</b> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |              |              |
| Retirement               | \$ 9,039,219 | \$ 9,158,974 |
| Group Insurance          | 8,934,364    | 9,341,983    |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Social Security  | <u>9,236,667</u>     | <u>9,514,794</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 27,210,250</u> | <u>\$ 28,015,751</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 27,210,250</u> | <u>\$ 28,015,751</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Dallas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Dallas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Dallas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 68.24%      | 68.74%      |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 53.72%      | 54.22%      |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 85.9%       | 86.4%       |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 99%         | 99%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 30%         | 30%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 74.3%       | 75.41%      |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 31.03%      | 31.49%      |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 29%         | 31%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 60          | 61          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 9%          | 9%          |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 6,081       | 6,279       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 23,306      | 24,064      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 36%         | 36%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 16,036      | 16,557      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 80%         | 80%         |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO**

|   | <u>For the Years Ending</u> |                       |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,</u>           | <u>August 31,</u>     |
|   | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                     |                             |                       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 81,249,714               | \$ 81,276,316         |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                         |                             |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704    | 3,007,505                   | 3,007,505             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 27,087,683                  | 27,365,269            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                      | <u>\$ 30,095,188</u>        | <u>\$ 30,372,774</u>  |
| Permanent Endowment Fund Account No. 817, UT El Paso, estimated | <u>1,530,000</u>            | <u>1,530,000</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                               | <u>\$ 112,874,902</u>       | <u>\$ 113,179,090</u> |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO**  
 (Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 26.2%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-  
 Appropriated Funds**

1,767.2      1,767.2

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT                     | \$ 67,461,907       | \$ 67,461,906       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT         | \$ 1,849,794        | \$ 1,849,794        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS         | \$ 4,886,497        | \$ 5,109,439        |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE        | \$ 175,102          | \$ 175,102          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION<br>INSURANCE | \$ 2,536            | \$ 2,536            |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS          | <u>\$ 4,083,632</u> | <u>\$ 4,164,879</u> |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**      \$ 78,459,468      \$ 78,763,656

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 13,072,411        | \$ 13,072,411        |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | <u>\$ 12,707,849</u> | <u>\$ 12,707,849</u> |

**Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**      \$ 25,780,260      \$ 25,780,260

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

**C.1.1. Strategy:** CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT

\$ 7,105,174      \$ 7,105,174

**D. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS**

**D.1.1. Strategy:** TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTEP

Tobacco Earnings for The University of Texas at El Paso.

\$ 1,530,000      \$ 1,530,000

**Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO**      \$ 112,874,902      \$ 113,179,090

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 34,112,257    | \$ 33,464,648    |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 5,179,500        | 5,064,135        |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 52,626,958       | 53,836,963       |
| Debt Service                             | 12,707,849       | 12,707,849       |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 4,164,706        | 3,940,616        |
| Grants                                   | <u>4,083,632</u> | <u>4,164,879</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 112,874,902      \$ 113,179,090

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                 |                  |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 7,895,854     | \$ 7,911,596     |
| Group Insurance | 12,915,959       | 13,505,238       |
| Social Security | <u>7,329,908</u> | <u>7,550,621</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 28,141,721      \$ 28,967,455

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 28,141,721      \$ 28,967,455

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at El Paso. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at El Paso. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at El Paso shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO**  
 (Continued)

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 40%         | 40%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 13%         | 13%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 71%         | 71%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 80%         | 80%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 50%         | 50%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 58.3%       | 58.3%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 19.5%       | 19.5%       |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 27%         | 27%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 55%         | 55%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 85%         | 85%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 62.9        | 64.8        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 7.6%        | 7.6%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 3,965.21    | 4,044.51    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 23,112      | 23,344      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 63%         | 63%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 11,253      | 11,365      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 76%         | 77%         |

**2. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.**

- a. Included in the amounts appropriated above are estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas at El Paso.
  - b. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - c. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas at El Paso, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
3. **Permanent Endowment Fund.** It is the intent of the legislature that any decrease in appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund Account No. 817 to The University of Texas at El Paso for the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2019, from the preceding state fiscal biennium not be replaced with an increase in General Revenue Appropriations.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY**

|                             | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b> |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund        | \$ 103,210,359             | \$ 103,368,710             |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                      |                       |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 3,355,350             | 3,355,350             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.   |                       |                       |
| 770  | 33,131,457            | 33,270,568            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                   | <u>\$ 36,486,807</u>  | <u>\$ 36,625,918</u>  |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated        | <u>1,249,500</u>      | <u>1,249,500</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                            | <u>\$ 140,946,666</u> | <u>\$ 141,244,128</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 28.7%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-</b> |         |         |
| <b>Appropriated Funds</b>                     | 1,802.5 | 1,802.5 |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT              | \$ 76,519,305       | \$ 76,519,304       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 2,679,986        | \$ 2,679,986        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 4,950,139        | \$ 5,175,985        |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 125,231          | \$ 125,231          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 4,890,781        | \$ 4,938,829        |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT          | <u>\$ 5,553,995</u> | <u>\$ 5,553,994</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <u>\$ 94,719,437</u> | <u>\$ 94,993,329</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 13,092,386 | \$ 13,092,386 |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |               |               |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 18,020,650 | \$ 18,020,650 |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> LEASE OF FACILITIES | <u>\$ 1,291,597</u> | <u>\$ 1,291,597</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <u>\$ 32,404,633</u> | <u>\$ 32,404,633</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ 848,779 | \$ 848,779 |
|---|------------|------------|

**D. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support for Medical School.

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL EDUCATION              | \$ 2,904,962     | \$ 2,904,962     |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION     | \$ 480,870       | \$ 480,870       |
| <b>D.2.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS | \$ 516,611       | \$ 540,181       |
| <b>D.3.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS  | <u>\$ 33,500</u> | <u>\$ 33,500</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal D: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL</b> | <u>\$ 3,935,943</u> | <u>\$ 3,959,513</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**E. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT MED SCHOOL**

Provide Research Support Medical School.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT MED SCHOOL | \$ 2,261,307 | \$ 2,261,307 |
| Research Enhancement Medical School.                    |              |              |

**F. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT MED SCHOOL**

Provide Infrastructure Support for Medical School.

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT MEDICAL SCHOOL | \$ 1,246,602 | \$ 1,246,602 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

**G. Goal: RIO GRANDE VALLEY MEDICAL SCHOOL**

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine.

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>G.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL SCHOOL   | \$ 4,280,465 | \$ 4,280,465 |
| UT Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine. |              |              |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY**  
 (Continued)

**H. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS**

|  |    |           |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| <b>H.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND                    | \$ | 1,249,500 | \$ | 1,249,500 |
| Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund<br>for Higher Ed. No. 810. |    |           |    |           |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY</b> | <u>\$ 140,946,666</u> | <u>\$ 141,244,128</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 39,205,303    | \$ 40,311,867    |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 189,761          | 189,128          |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 53,240,848       | 52,848,033       |
| Travel                                   | 9,071            | 9,071            |
| Rent - Building                          | 1,291,597        | 1,291,597        |
| Debt Service                             | 18,020,650       | 18,020,650       |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 24,098,655       | 23,634,953       |
| Grants                                   | <u>4,890,781</u> | <u>4,938,829</u> |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 140,946,666</u> | <u>\$ 141,244,128</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 8,247,009         | \$ 8,338,904         |
| Group Insurance             | 15,818,157           | 16,539,845           |
| Social Security             | <u>8,674,071</u>     | <u>8,935,258</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 32,739,237</u> | <u>\$ 33,814,007</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 32,739,237</u> | <u>\$ 33,814,007</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate                  | 0%          | 21.6%       |
| Degree within Four Academic Years   | 0%          | 21.6%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year | 77%         | 78%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates   | 80%         | 80%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates                       | 65%         | 65%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty           | 35%         | 35%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates  | 60%         | 60%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates  | 80%         | 80%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)                                  | 20          | 23          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures RGV  | 9.6%        | 9.6%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                | 3,618       | 3,669       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt   | 0           | 17,500      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt  | 0%          | 61.8%       |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student   | 9,986       | 10,087      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 93%         | 93%         |

## THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY

(Continued)

### **D. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS MED SCHOOL**

#### **Outcome (Results/Impact):**

Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas

60%      60%

#### **D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION**

##### **Explanatory:**

Minority of MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions

50%      50%

#### **D.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION**

##### **Output (Volume):**

Total Number of MD or DO Residents

150      160

### **E. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT MED SCHOOL**

#### **Outcome (Results/Impact):**

Total External Research Expenditures

9.6      11.5

## **2. Reporting Requirement on Research Expenditures.**

- a. The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley, jointly with The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine, shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of research expenditures at each of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine and The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley.
- b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:
  - (1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;
  - (2) account for research expenditures for the School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley; and
  - (3) report both restricted research expenditures and total research expenditures.

## **3. Reporting of Benefit Expenditures.**

- a. The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley, jointly with The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine, shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, the amount of benefit expenditures at each of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine and The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley.
- b. A report submitted under Subsection (a) must:
  - (1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;
  - (2) account for benefit expenditures for the School of Medicine separately from programs at The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley; and
  - (3) report expenditures for the Teachers Retirement System, Optional Retirement Program, and social security.

## **4. Reporting Requirement on Expenditures.** The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley shall report, by December 1 of each fiscal year, to the Legislative Budget Board, House Appropriations Committee, and Senate Finance Committee, information on the use of expenditures from appropriations provided in Strategy G.1.1, Medical School and Strategy H.1.1, Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education.

## **5. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

- a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
- b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS RIO GRANDE VALLEY**  
 (Continued)

- 6. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|   | August 31,           | August 31,           |  |
|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 31,576,311        | \$ 31,552,082        |  |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>8,401,798</u>     | <u>8,467,589</u>     |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 39,978,109</u> | <u>\$ 40,019,671</u> |  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 46.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 392.7                | 392.7                |  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 13,338,771        | \$ 13,338,770        |  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 515,558           | \$ 515,558           |  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 731,640           | \$ 765,020           |  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 20,896            | \$ 20,896            |  |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 1,001,710         | \$ 1,009,893         |  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 6,469,623</u>  | <u>\$ 6,469,623</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 22,078,198</u> | <u>\$ 22,119,760</u> |  |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 3,367,378         | \$ 3,367,378         |  |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | \$ 12,186,357        | \$ 12,186,357        |  |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 2,334,650</u>  | <u>\$ 2,334,650</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 17,888,385</u> | <u>\$ 17,888,385</u> |  |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND</b>   | \$ 11,526            | \$ 11,526            |  |
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN</b>  | <u>\$ 39,978,109</u> | <u>\$ 40,019,671</u> |  |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 9,045,750         | \$ 9,138,968         |  |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 731,640              | 731,640              |  |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 7,728,189            | 8,094,264            |  |
| Debt Service  | 12,186,357           | 12,186,357           |  |
| Other Operating Expense   | 9,284,463            | 8,858,549            |  |
| Grants  | <u>1,001,710</u>     | <u>1,009,893</u>     |  |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 39,978,109</u> | <u>\$ 40,019,671</u> |  |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Retirement  | \$ 1,509,799         | \$ 1,514,188         |  |
| Group Insurance   | <u>2,490,512</u>     | <u>2,604,139</u>     |  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN**  
 (Continued)

|  |                     |              |
|--|---------------------|--------------|
| Social Security  | <u>1,786,260</u>    | 1,840,047    |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 5,786,571</u> | \$ 5,958,374 |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 5,786,571</u> | \$ 5,958,374 |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 40%         | 40%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 24%         | 24%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 68%         | 68%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 85%         | 85%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 60%         | 60%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 59%         | 59%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 36%         | 36%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 40%         | 40%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 90%         | 90%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 80%         | 80%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 1.7         | 1.7         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 8.71%       | 8.71%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 3,723       | 3,835       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 17,600      | 17,600      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 50%         | 50%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 8,750       | 8,750       |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 95%         | 95%         |

- 2. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO**

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |
| <u>2018</u>                 |                   | <u>2019</u>       |

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |               |               |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 94,158,716 | \$ 94,115,704 |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                      |               |               |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 4,753,184     | 4,753,184     |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO**  
 (Continued)

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.<br>770 | 37,712,009            | 38,116,075            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                        | \$ 42,465,193         | \$ 42,869,259         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                                 | <u>\$ 136,623,909</u> | <u>\$ 136,984,963</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 26.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 2,217.7 | 2,217.7 |
|---|---------|---------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT                  | \$ 87,041,655       | \$ 87,041,655       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT      | \$ 2,037,230        | \$ 2,037,231        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS      | \$ 6,247,689        | \$ 6,532,734        |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE     | \$ 130,217          | \$ 130,217          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 238              | \$ 239              |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS       | <u>\$ 5,329,285</u> | <u>\$ 5,405,291</u> |

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <u>\$ 100,786,314</u> | <u>\$ 101,147,367</u> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT<br>Educational and General Space Support. | \$ 14,956,480        | \$ 14,956,481        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT                             | <u>\$ 16,641,174</u> | <u>\$ 16,641,174</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 31,597,654</u> | <u>\$ 31,597,655</u> |

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT | \$ 4,239,941 | \$ 4,239,941 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO</b> | <u>\$ 136,623,909</u> | <u>\$ 136,984,963</u> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 50,156,526       | \$ 50,768,201       |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 7,098,779           | 7,125,310           |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 56,966,247          | 56,328,043          |
| Debt Service                             | 16,641,174          | 16,641,174          |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 431,898             | 716,944             |
| Grants                                   | <u>\$ 5,329,285</u> | <u>\$ 5,405,291</u> |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 136,623,909</u> | <u>\$ 136,984,963</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |                      |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |                      |                      |
| Retirement               | \$ 7,827,553         | \$ 7,989,517         |
| Group Insurance          | 13,468,719           | 14,083,215           |
| Social Security          | <u>\$ 10,507,718</u> | <u>\$ 10,824,119</u> |

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 31,803,990</u> | <u>\$ 32,896,851</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

|                     |                 |             |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Debt Service</b> |                 |             |
| Lease Payments      | <u>\$ 1,550</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 31,805,540</u> | <u>\$ 32,896,851</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO**  
 (Continued)

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 34.6%       | 35.7%       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 19.4%       | 20.8%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 71.7%       | 73%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 78%         | 79%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 44%         | 43.4%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 59.3%       | 59.7%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 30.7%       | 31.8%       |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 19.3%       | 20.2%       |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 72%         | 72%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 47.5        | 57          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 8.1%        | 7.8%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,886       | 4,886       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 25,000      | 25,000      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 65%         | 65%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 10,000      | 10,000      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 68%         | 68%         |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 34,217,857              | \$ 34,188,826              |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>11,635,835</u>          | <u>11,757,416</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 45,853,692</u>       | <u>\$ 45,946,242</u>       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 32.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b>   |                            |                            |
|   | 502.0                      | 502.0                      |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 26,788,528              | \$ 26,788,528              |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 745,279                 | \$ 745,278                 |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 1,499,556               | \$ 1,567,972               |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 42,752                  | \$ 42,752                  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER**  
 (Continued)

|  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS  | \$ 1,564,558             | \$ 1,588,693             |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT   | <u>\$ 1,153,836</u>      | <u>\$ 1,153,836</u>      |
| <br><b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   | <br><u>\$ 31,794,509</u> | <br><u>\$ 31,887,059</u> |
| <br><b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   |                          |                          |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.  |                          |                          |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT  | \$ 3,725,086             | \$ 3,725,086             |
| Educational and General Space Support.   |                          |                          |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT  | \$ 9,869,955             | \$ 9,869,955             |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT   | <u>\$ 393,148</u>        | <u>\$ 393,148</u>        |
| <br><b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   | <br><u>\$ 13,988,189</u> | <br><u>\$ 13,988,189</u> |
| <br><b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>   |                          |                          |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND  | \$ 70,994                | \$ 70,994                |
| <br><b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER</b>   | <br><u>\$ 45,853,692</u> | <br><u>\$ 45,946,242</u> |
| <br><b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                          |                          |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 8,815,371             | \$ 9,130,473             |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 1,716,108                | 1,634,932                |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)   | 22,324,315               | 22,091,481               |
| Debt Service   | 9,869,955                | 9,869,955                |
| Other Operating Expense  | 1,563,385                | 1,630,708                |
| Grants   | <u>1,564,558</u>         | <u>1,588,693</u>         |
| <br><b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <br><u>\$ 45,853,692</u> | <br><u>\$ 45,946,242</u> |
| <br><b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                          |                          |
| <br><u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                          |                          |
| Retirement   | \$ 2,294,217             | \$ 2,325,090             |
| Group Insurance  | 4,187,486                | 4,378,535                |
| Social Security  | <u>2,682,887</u>         | <u>2,763,672</u>         |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <br><u>\$ 9,164,590</u>  | <br><u>\$ 9,467,297</u>  |
| <br><b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <br><u>\$ 9,164,590</u>  | <br><u>\$ 9,467,297</u>  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas at Tyler. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas at Tyler. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas at Tyler shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 44%         | 45%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 24%         | 25%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 63%         | 64%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 94%         | 94%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 54%         | 55%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 59%         | 60%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 25%         | 26%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track faculty                            | 31%         | 32%         |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER**  
 (Continued)

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates                                   | 72%   | 72%   |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates                                       | 95.5% | 95.5% |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds<br>(in Millions)                | 0.8   | 0.9   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |       |       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |       |       |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                               | 9.84% | 9.84% |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours | 3,911 | 3,911 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |       |       |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 9,159 | 9,254 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 60%   | 60%   |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student                                    | 5,930 | 6,049 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid                                | 56%   | 56%   |

- 2. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL OFFICES**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>       |

**Method of Financing:**

|                                   |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | \$ <u>                0</u> | \$ <u>                0</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 0% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-**

|                           |       |       |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| <b>Appropriated Funds</b> | 111.5 | 111.5 |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL OFFICES</b> | \$ <u>                0</u> | \$ <u>                0</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | \$ <u>                0</u> | \$ <u>                0</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |                            |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> | \$ <u>                </u> | \$ <u>                </u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|

|                   |                  |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Retirement</b> | \$ <u>62,868</u> | \$ <u>64,440</u> |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ <u>62,868</u> | \$ <u>64,440</u> |
|--|------------------|------------------|

- 1. Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$325,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

## TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY

|   | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 272,643,854        | \$ 272,050,317        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                       |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 10,568,483            | 10,568,483            |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 114,384,247           | 115,919,739           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 124,952,730</u> | <u>\$ 126,488,222</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 397,596,584</u> | <u>\$ 398,538,539</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 22.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 4,511.7               | 4,511.7               |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                       |                       |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 256,291,662        | \$ 256,291,662        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 5,895,803          | \$ 5,895,803          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 15,517,647         | \$ 16,225,625         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 1,385,660          | \$ 1,385,660          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 11,631,546         | \$ 11,866,208         |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>  | <u>\$ 19,173,826</u>  | <u>\$ 19,173,826</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 309,896,144</u> | <u>\$ 310,838,784</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                       |                       |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 44,214,477         | \$ 44,214,477         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 8,380,795</u>   | <u>\$ 8,380,110</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 52,595,272</u>  | <u>\$ 52,594,587</u>  |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: TEXAS RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND</b>  | \$ 35,105,168         | \$ 35,105,168         |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY</b>  | <u>\$ 397,596,584</u> | <u>\$ 398,538,539</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 149,744,422        | \$ 150,171,347        |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 4,338,094             | 3,365,174             |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 184,276,803           | 186,411,078           |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 172,232               | 143,270               |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 105,164               | 79,838                |
| Consumable Supplies   | 4,575                 | 2,932                 |
| Utilities   | 222,108               | 186,992               |
| Travel  | 7,182                 | 1,996                 |
| Rent - Building   | 16,287                | 11,492                |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 309,557               | 222,331               |
| Debt Service  | 8,380,795             | 8,380,110             |
| Other Operating Expense   | 38,374,543            | 37,692,917            |
| Client Services   | 13,276                | 2,854                 |
| Grants  | <u>11,631,546</u>     | <u>11,866,208</u>     |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 397,596,584</u> | <u>\$ 398,538,539</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                       |                       |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                       |                       |
| Retirement  | \$ 20,979,564         | \$ 21,504,053         |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Group Insurance  | 34,842,865                  | 36,432,538                  |
| Social Security  | <u>23,999,680</u>           | <u>24,722,341</u>           |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 79,822,109</u>        | <u>\$ 82,658,932</u>        |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b><u>\$ 79,822,109</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 82,658,932</u></b> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 80.6%       | 80.7%       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 55.3%       | 55.4%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 90.1%       | 90.1%       |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 99%         | 99%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 25%         | 25%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 80.7%       | 80.7%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 21%         | 21%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 30.86%      | 31.15%      |
| State Licensure Pass Rate Law Graduates  | 82.5%       | 85%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 92%         | 92%         |
| State Licensure Examination Pass Rate of Veterinary Medicine Graduates   | 99%         | 99%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 199.4       | 199.4       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 3.55%       | 3.55%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 5,021       | 5,021       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 24,678      | 24,678      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 43%         | 43%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 13,000      | 13,000      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 67%         | 67%         |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,</u>           | <u>August 31,</u>           |
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>                 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 22,094,062               | \$ 22,088,781               |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                             |                             |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 191,021                     | 191,021                     |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 4,205,507                   | 4,254,099                   |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 4,396,528</u>         | <u>\$ 4,445,120</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <b><u>\$ 26,490,590</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 26,533,901</u></b> |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON**  
(Continued)

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 36.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-**  
**Appropriated Funds** 211.3 211.3

### **Items of Appropriation:**

## A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT                  | \$ 10,249,837     | \$ 10,249,836     |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT      | \$ 267,950        | \$ 267,951        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS      | \$ 568,419        | \$ 594,353        |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE     | \$ 60,136         | \$ 60,136         |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 648            | \$ 648            |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS       | <u>\$ 462,942</u> | <u>\$ 470,190</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS                | \$ 11,609,932     | \$ 11,643,114     |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS** \$ 11,609,932 \$ 11,643,114

## **B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

### Provide Infrastructure Support

#### **P.1.1 Strategy E&C S**

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 2,745,004        | \$ 2,745,004        |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                     |                     |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 8,415,045        | \$ 8,425,174        |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u> | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u> |

**Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**      \$ 14,526,038      \$ 14,536,167

#### C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS

**C.1.1. Strategy:** COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND      \$      354,620    \$      354,620

**Grand Total, TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT  
GALVESTON**      \$ 26,490.590      \$ 26,533,901

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing: Solicitor and W**

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 6,693,323   | \$ 6,096,356   |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 17,500         | 17,481         |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 6,569,434      | 7,144,909      |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 3,450          | 3,489          |
| Fuels and Lubricants                     | 737            | 737            |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 42,220         | 59,130         |
| Travel                                   | 26,947         | 26,947         |
| Rent - Machine and Other                 | 739            | 739            |
| Debt Service                             | 8,415,045      | 8,425,174      |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 4,245,440      | 4,269,008      |
| Client Services                          | 12,813         | 19,741         |
| Grants                                   | <u>462,942</u> | <u>470,190</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 26,490,590      \$ 26,533,901

### **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

## Employee Benefits

|                 |                  |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 965,592       | \$ 989,731       |
| Group Insurance | 1,872,725        | 1,958,166        |
| Social Security | <u>1,235.782</u> | <u>1,272,993</u> |

**Subtotal, Employee Benefits** **\$ 4,074,099** **\$ 4,220,890**

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University at Galveston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University at Galveston. In order to achieve the objectives

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY AT GALVESTON**  
(Continued)

and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University at Galveston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 35%    | 40%    |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 22%    | 23%    |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 64%    | 66%    |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 23%    | 25%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 58%    | 60%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 12%    | 15%    |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 21%    | 22%    |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 5.58   | 5.86   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 10%    | 10%    |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,839  | 4,839  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 29,205 | 29,205 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 57%    | 57%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 13,859 | 13,859 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 66%    | 66%    |

- 2. Training Vessel.** No funds appropriated to Texas A&M University at Galveston may be expended for purchase of a training vessel.

PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                       |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 44,822,172        | \$ 44,752,761        |
| <b><u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u></b>                    |                      |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704      | 763,564              | 763,564              |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.<br>770 | 15,065,476           | 15,252,899           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                        | <u>\$ 15,829,040</u> | <u>\$ 16,016,463</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                                 | <b>\$ 60,651,212</b> | <b>\$ 60,769,224</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 29.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-**  
**Appropriated Funds** 708.7 708.7

## **Items of Appropriation:**

#### **A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

### **Provide Instructional and Operations Support.**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT             | \$ 25,307,458 | \$ 25,307,458 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT | \$ 818,689    | \$ 818,689    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS | \$ 1,859,279  | \$ 1,944,107  |

**PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE     | \$ 112,880           | \$ 112,881           |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 34,468            | \$ 34,468            |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS       | \$ 1,866,893         | \$ 1,897,123         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT              | \$ 4,607,574         | \$ 4,607,573         |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                | <u>\$ 34,607,241</u> | <u>\$ 34,722,299</u> |

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT Educational and General Space Support. | \$ 5,407,327         | \$ 5,407,327         |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT                          | \$ 6,666,427         | \$ 6,669,381         |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT                             | <u>\$ 812,550</u>    | <u>\$ 812,550</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>                                     | <u>\$ 12,886,304</u> | <u>\$ 12,889,258</u> |

**C. Goal: ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE**

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE | \$ 12,500,000 | \$ 12,500,000 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

**D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ 657,667           | \$ 657,667           |
| <b>Grand Total, PRAIRIE VIEW A&amp;M UNIVERSITY</b> | <u>\$ 60,651,212</u> | <u>\$ 60,769,224</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 13,734,437 | \$ 14,716,012 |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 546,345       | 324,009       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           | 20,828,772    | 23,617,000    |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) | 35,003        | 0             |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     | 135,360       | 105,864       |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 977           | 0             |
| Consumable Supplies  | 113,750       | 0             |
| Utilities  | 5,305,996     | 4,699,195     |
| Travel   | 44,931        | 76,028        |
| Rent - Building  | 1,645         | 0             |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 8,881         | 0             |
| Debt Service   | 6,666,427     | 6,669,381     |
| Other Operating Expense  | 10,485,175    | 8,190,277     |
| Client Services  | 848,695       | 409,148       |
| Grants   | 1,866,893     | 1,897,123     |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>27,925</u> | <u>65,187</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 60,651,212 \$ 60,769,224

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                                    |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Retirement                         | \$ 2,934,544         | \$ 3,007,907         |
| Group Insurance                    | 5,388,529            | 5,634,377            |
| Social Security                    | <u>3,394,247</u>     | <u>3,496,452</u>     |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 11,717,320</u> | <u>\$ 12,138,736</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 11,717,320 \$ 12,138,736

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Prairie View A&M University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Prairie View A&M University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Prairie View A&M University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 34.02%      | 34.02%      |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 13.03%      | 13.03%      |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 66.12%      | 66.12%      |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 87%         | 87%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 40%         | 40%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 45%         | 45%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 20%         | 20%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 36%         | 36%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 10%         | 10%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 97.3%       | 97.3%       |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 8.2         | 8.2         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 9.8%        | 9.8%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 5,084       | 5,084       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 34,806      | 34,806      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 67%         | 67%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 16,437      | 16,437      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 87.4%       | 87.4%       |

2. **Academic Development Initiative.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Academic Development Initiative, in the amount of \$12,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,500,000 in fiscal year 2019, are to be used for: (1) proven academic success programs such as Access, the University College, and the Undergraduate Medical Academy, (2) proven graduate programs, (3) undergraduate education, and (4) initiatives to target enrollment growth. Prairie View A&M University and Texas A&M University System shall jointly create and submit an accountability report outlining use of these funds by November 1 of each fiscal year to the Texas A&M University System Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor. This accountability report shall set forth goals to be achieved with the Academic Development Initiative funding, establish milestones and timelines showing progress toward meeting the goals. For milestones that are not met, the report will include recommended actions to achieve the milestones or recommended changes to more efficiently meet the goals of the Academics Development Initiative. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, (estimated to be \$0) appropriated by the Legislature for the Academic Development Initiative, are hereby appropriated to Prairie View A&M University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
3. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 41,913,920              | \$ 41,984,889              |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                      |                            |                            |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 1,241,704                  | 1,241,704                  |

**TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. |                      |                      |
| 770  | 14,060,851           | 14,115,703           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                 | \$ 15,302,555        | \$ 15,357,407        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <b>\$ 57,216,475</b> | <b>\$ 57,342,296</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 30.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 534.6 | 534.6 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT                  | \$ 33,875,924 | \$ 33,875,924 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT      | \$ 1,389,037  | \$ 1,389,037  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS      | \$ 2,359,044  | \$ 2,466,673  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE     | \$ 72,697     | \$ 72,697     |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 13,466     | \$ 13,466     |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS       | \$ 2,845,177  | \$ 2,864,769  |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES                | \$ 172,943    | \$ 172,943    |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <b>\$ 40,728,289</b> | <b>\$ 40,855,509</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 5,230,687  | \$ 5,230,688  |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |               |               |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 10,793,406 | \$ 10,792,006 |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <b>\$ 16,024,093</b> | <b>\$ 16,022,694</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ 464,093           | \$ 464,093           |
| <b>Grand Total, TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY</b>       | <b>\$ 57,216,475</b> | <b>\$ 57,342,296</b> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 11,856,700    | \$ 12,451,366    |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 909,403          | 959,132          |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           | 22,495,717       | 23,334,888       |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) | 33,205           | 34,534           |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     | 3,618            | 3,630            |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 13,124           | 12,704           |
| Consumable Supplies  | 9,810            | 9,679            |
| Utilities  | 4,210,100        | 4,025,307        |
| Travel   | 255              | 302              |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 16,659           | 15,123           |
| Debt Service   | 10,793,406       | 10,792,006       |
| Other Operating Expense  | 4,020,846        | 2,838,856        |
| Client Services  | 8,455            | 0                |
| Grants   | <u>2,845,177</u> | <u>2,864,769</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 57,216,475</b> | <b>\$ 57,342,296</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |              |              |
| Retirement               | \$ 2,584,278 | \$ 2,648,885 |
| Group Insurance          | 4,995,185    | 5,223,085    |

**TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Social Security  | <u>3,204,442</u>     | <u>3,300,932</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 10,783,905</u> | <u>\$ 11,172,902</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 10,783,905</u> | <u>\$ 11,172,902</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Tarleton State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Tarleton State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Tarleton State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 44%         | 44%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 26%         | 26%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 70%         | 71%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 80%         | 80%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 78%         | 78%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 50%         | 50%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 37%         | 37%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 98%         | 98%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 6.5         | 6.5         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 7.75%       | 7.75%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,246.13    | 4,246.13    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 22,000      | 22,000      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 68.5%       | 67%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 12,500      | 13,000      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 80%         | 80%         |

- 2. Scholarship Match.** Out of the funds appropriated above, funds may be used to provide a match for funds collected by a one dollar per semester credit hour fee for a student endowment scholarship and internship adopted by student referendum, pursuant to Education Code §56.242.

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CENTRAL TEXAS**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 16,444,304              | \$ 16,443,644              |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                      |                            |                            |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 206,220                    | 206,220                    |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CENTRAL TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.<br>770 | 2,224,526            | 2,239,877            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                        | \$ 2,430,746         | \$ 2,446,097         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                                 | <b>\$ 18,875,050</b> | <b>\$ 18,889,741</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 55.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 176.0 | 176.0 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                     |                      |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT                  | \$ 7,095,494        | \$ 7,095,494         |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT      | \$ 190,706          | \$ 190,706           |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS      | \$ 122,554          | \$ 128,146           |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE     | \$ 7,350            | \$ 7,350             |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 6,458            | \$ 6,458             |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS       | \$ 543,906          | \$ 554,256           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT              | \$ 2,023,237        | \$ 2,023,236         |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                | <b>\$ 9,989,705</b> | <b>\$ 10,005,646</b> |

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 981,972   | \$ 981,972   |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |              |              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 4,537,384 | \$ 4,536,134 |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | \$ 3,365,989 | \$ 3,365,989 |

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <b>\$ 8,885,345</b> | <b>\$ 8,884,095</b> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY - CENTRAL TEXAS</b> | <b>\$ 18,875,050</b> | <b>\$ 18,889,741</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 2,101,843 | \$ 2,384,547 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 2,221,156    | 1,688,756    |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 2,397,734    | 2,392,481    |
| Fuels and Lubricants                     | 454          | 780          |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 23,591       | 16,828       |
| Utilities                                | 522,129      | 546,784      |
| Travel                                   | 36,996       | 25,637       |
| Debt Service                             | 4,537,384    | 4,536,134    |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 6,358,265    | 6,743,538    |
| Grants                                   | 543,906      | 554,256      |
| Capital Expenditures                     | 131,592      | 0            |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 18,875,050</b> | <b>\$ 18,889,741</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |            |            |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |            |            |
| Retirement               | \$ 663,312 | \$ 679,895 |
| Group Insurance          | 888,831    | 929,384    |
| Social Security          | 863,755    | 889,764    |

|                             |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ 2,415,898 | \$ 2,499,043 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 2,415,898</b> | <b>\$ 2,499,043</b> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CENTRAL TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Central Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Central Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Central Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates                            | 50%         | 50%         |
| Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Years | 65%         | 65%         |
| Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Two Years  | 44%         | 44%         |
| Persistence Rate of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students After One Academic Year                  | 70%         | 70%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 9.2%        | 9.1%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                     | 3,271.23    | 3,271.23    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 13,736      | 13,736      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 56%         | 56%         |

- Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 46,529,165              | \$ 46,609,813              |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                            |                            |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 830,613                    | 830,613                    |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 16,644,096                 | 16,688,427                 |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 17,474,709</u>       | <u>\$ 17,519,040</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 64,003,874</u>       | <u>\$ 64,128,853</u>       |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 30.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 640.7 | 640.7 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                      |               |               |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.               |               |               |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>                  | \$ 32,890,106 | \$ 32,890,105 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>      | \$ 786,823    | \$ 786,823    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>      | \$ 2,265,661  | \$ 2,369,029  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>     | \$ 67,725     | \$ 67,725     |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b> | \$ 6,605      | \$ 6,605      |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>       | \$ 2,025,776  | \$ 2,045,695  |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT   | \$ 8,387,848         | \$ 8,387,847         |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   | <u>\$ 46,430,544</u> | <u>\$ 46,553,829</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   |                      |                      |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT  | \$ 6,367,869         | \$ 6,367,869         |
| Educational and General Space Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT  | <u>\$ 10,010,556</u> | <u>\$ 10,012,250</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   | <u>\$ 16,378,425</u> | <u>\$ 16,380,119</u> |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND  | \$ 1,194,905         | \$ 1,194,905         |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI</b>  | <u>\$ 64,003,874</u> | <u>\$ 64,128,853</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 14,359,012        | \$ 14,158,054        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 207,605              | 160,403              |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)   | 19,070,758           | 19,586,395           |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)   | 260,072              | 0                    |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 112,832              | 61,203               |
| Consumable Supplies  | 178,372              | 190,536              |
| Utilities  | 6,411,287            | 5,065,578            |
| Travel   | 15,376               | 14,139               |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 43,244               | 67,534               |
| Debt Service   | 10,010,556           | 10,012,250           |
| Other Operating Expense  | 11,292,971           | 12,758,155           |
| Client Services  | 5,699                | 8,911                |
| Grants   | 2,025,776            | 2,045,695            |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>10,314</u>        | 0                    |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 64,003,874</u> | <u>\$ 64,128,853</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                      |                      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |
| Retirement   | \$ 3,101,793         | \$ 3,179,338         |
| Group Insurance  | 5,183,724            | 5,420,227            |
| Social Security  | <u>3,417,615</u>     | <u>3,520,524</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 11,703,132</u> | <u>\$ 12,120,089</u> |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                      |                      |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 77,988</u>     | 0                    |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 11,781,120</u> | <u>\$ 12,120,089</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 40%         | 41%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 20%         | 21%         |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI**  
 (Continued)

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time,<br>Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic<br>Year | 64%    | 65%    |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates   | 94%    | 95%    |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First<br>Generation College Graduates                          | 44%    | 45%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer<br>Students Who Graduate within Four Years           | 58%    | 59%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer<br>Students Who Graduate within Two Years            | 28%    | 29%    |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught<br>by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty              | 37%    | 38%    |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates  | 100%   | 100%   |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates  | 99%    | 99%    |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds<br>(in Millions)                                     | 15.6   | 15.9   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  |        |        |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |        |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 8%     | 8%     |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And<br>Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                   | 4,524  | 4,524  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |        |        |
| Average Student Loan Debt   | 26,162 | 26,162 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt  | 65%    | 65%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student   | 11,333 | 11,333 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 75%    | 75%    |

2. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                             |                             |  |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 38,857,920               | \$ 38,424,742               |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                             |                             |  |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 1,476,470                   | 1,476,470                   |  |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.<br>770   | 22,464,244                  | 23,101,352                  |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 23,940,714</u>        | <u>\$ 24,577,822</u>        |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 62,798,634</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 63,002,564</u></b> |  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 35.4%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |  |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-<br/>Appropriated Funds</b>  | 674.5                       | 674.5                       |  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                             |                             |  |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                             |                             |  |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                             |                             |  |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 35,467,211               | \$ 35,467,211               |  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 1,045,295                | \$ 1,045,295                |  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 3,221,839                | \$ 3,368,832                |  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 96,856                   | \$ 96,306                   |  |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION<br/>INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 40,000                   | \$ 40,000                   |  |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 1,988,873                | \$ 2,042,763                |  |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>  | \$ 283,851                  | \$ 283,851                  |  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 7,407,923</u>         | <u>\$ 7,407,922</u>         |  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <b><u>\$ 49,551,848</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 49,752,180</u></b> |  |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |    |                   |    |                   |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ | 5,033,445         | \$ | 5,033,445         |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |    |                   |    |                   |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ | 6,616,361         | \$ | 6,619,959         |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | \$ | 487,395           | \$ | 487,395           |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>            | \$ | <u>12,137,201</u> | \$ | <u>12,140,799</u> |

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |    |                   |    |                   |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND       | \$ | 1,109,585         | \$ | 1,109,585         |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE</b> | \$ | <u>62,798,634</u> | \$ | <u>63,002,564</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |    |                   |    |                   |
|--|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ | 13,393,653        | \$ | 13,844,329        |
| Other Personnel Costs  |    | 842,430           |    | 333,489           |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           |    | 22,951,656        |    | 23,484,479        |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) |    | 327,905           |    | 0                 |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     |    | 67,131            |    | 66,355            |
| Consumable Supplies  |    | 99,353            |    | 164,323           |
| Utilities  |    | 2,845,087         |    | 4,006,479         |
| Travel   |    | 91,911            |    | 177,858           |
| Rent - Machine and Other   |    | 970               |    | 1,919             |
| Debt Service   |    | 6,616,361         |    | 6,619,959         |
| Other Operating Expense  |    | 13,201,691        |    | 12,260,611        |
| Grants   |    | 1,988,873         |    | 2,042,763         |
| Capital Expenditures   |    | <u>371,613</u>    |    | <u>0</u>          |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>              | \$ | <u>62,798,634</u> | \$ | <u>63,002,564</u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                                    |    |                   |    |                   |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Retirement                         | \$ | 2,517,613         | \$ | 2,580,553         |
| Group Insurance                    |    | 4,490,478         |    | 4,695,351         |
| Social Security                    |    | <u>3,450,506</u>  |    | <u>3,554,405</u>  |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | \$ | <u>10,458,597</u> | \$ | <u>10,830,309</u> |

|  |    |                   |    |                   |
|--|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ | <u>10,458,597</u> | \$ | <u>10,830,309</u> |
|--|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Kingsville. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Kingsville. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Kingsville shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  |  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |  |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  |  | 37%         | 37.5%       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years |  | 21%         | 22%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  |  | 72%         | 73%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  |  | 78%         | 80%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  |  | 58%         | 58%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         |  | 72%         | 73%         |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE**  
 (Continued)

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years | 45%    | 46%    |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty   | 54%    | 55%    |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates  | 45%    | 45%    |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds<br>(in Millions)                       | 14     | 14     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT  |        |        |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |        |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                                      | 8.5%   | 8.5%   |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours        | 4,109  | 4,109  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |        |        |
| Average Student Loan Debt   | 20,440 | 20,440 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt  | 80%    | 80%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student   | 12,750 | 12,750 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid                                       | 88%    | 88%    |

- 2. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - SAN ANTONIO**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|   | August 31,           | August 31,           |  |
|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 27,965,035        | \$ 27,966,474        |  |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 743,719              | 743,719              |  |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 5,624,185            | 5,641,374            |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 6,367,904</u>  | <u>\$ 6,385,093</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 34,332,939</u> | <u>\$ 34,351,567</u> |  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 61.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b>   | 374.9                | 374.9                |  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT  | \$ 12,818,448        | \$ 12,818,454        |  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 368,217           | \$ 368,218           |  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 346,922           | \$ 362,749           |  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE   | \$ 16,329            | \$ 16,329            |  |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE   | \$ 2,039             | \$ 2,039             |  |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 834,303           | \$ 836,348           |  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT  | <u>\$ 7,457,498</u>  | <u>\$ 7,457,497</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 21,843,756</u> | <u>\$ 21,861,634</u> |  |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 1,740,002         | \$ 1,740,002         |  |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | \$ 7,689,971         | \$ 7,690,721         |  |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT  | <u>\$ 3,046,893</u>  | <u>\$ 3,046,893</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 12,476,866</u> | <u>\$ 12,477,616</u> |  |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - SAN ANTONIO**  
 (Continued)

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |    |        |    |        |
|---|----|--------|----|--------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ | 12,317 | \$ | 12,317 |
|---|----|--------|----|--------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY - SAN ANTONIO</b> | <u>\$ 34,332,939</u> | <u>\$ 34,351,567</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 7,035,150   | \$ 8,310,227   |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 562,236        | 679,657        |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 4,944,358      | 3,642,125      |
| Utilities                                | 365,497        | 455,012        |
| Rent - Building                          | 288,412        | 229,956        |
| Debt Service                             | 7,689,971      | 7,690,721      |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 12,613,012     | 12,507,521     |
| Grants                                   | <u>834,303</u> | <u>836,348</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 34,332,939</u> | <u>\$ 34,351,567</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                 |                  |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 1,215,356     | \$ 1,245,740     |
| Group Insurance | 1,571,926        | 1,643,645        |
| Social Security | <u>1,499,721</u> | <u>1,544,880</u> |

|                                    |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 4,287,003</u> | <u>\$ 4,434,265</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 4,287,003</u> | <u>\$ 4,434,265</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018      | 2019      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |           |           |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |           |           |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates   | 75%       | 75%       |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates   | 51%       | 51%       |
| Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Years                | 65%       | 65%       |
| Percent of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Two Years                 | 35%       | 35%       |
| Persistence Rate of Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students After One Academic Year (Upper level institutions only) | 75%       | 75%       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT Efficiencies:</b>  |           |           |
| Administrative Cost As a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 13%       | 13%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                    | 3,973.5   | 3,973.5   |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |           |           |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student   | 16,275.88 | 16,296.34 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 70%       | 70%       |

- Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

## TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 30,871,583        | \$ 30,887,873        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                      |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 379,829              | 379,829              |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 8,821,818            | 8,870,655            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 9,201,647</u>  | <u>\$ 9,250,484</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 40,073,230</u> | <u>\$ 40,138,357</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 36.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 487.3                | 487.3                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 17,849,098        | \$ 17,849,098        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 650,449           | \$ 650,449           |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 1,114,985         | \$ 1,165,856         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 26,391            | \$ 26,391            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 199               | \$ 199               |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 1,281,780         | \$ 1,299,360         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 5,127,975</u>  | <u>\$ 5,127,975</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 26,050,877</u> | <u>\$ 26,119,328</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 3,452,630         | \$ 3,452,630         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | \$ 8,660,091         | \$ 8,656,767         |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 1,757,046</u>  | <u>\$ 1,757,046</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 13,869,767</u> | <u>\$ 13,866,443</u> |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND</b>   | \$ 152,586           | \$ 152,586           |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY</b>  | <u>\$ 40,073,230</u> | <u>\$ 40,138,357</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 10,459,838        | \$ 10,467,425        |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 290,953              | 291,088              |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 11,378,069           | 11,369,114           |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)  | 11,455               | 11,460               |
| Consumable Supplies   | 100,228              | 100,277              |
| Utilities   | 1,297,939            | 1,297,939            |
| Debt Service  | 8,660,091            | 8,656,767            |
| Other Operating Expense   | 6,579,579            | 6,630,602            |
| Grants  | 1,281,780            | 1,299,360            |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>13,298</u>        | <u>14,325</u>        |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 40,073,230</u> | <u>\$ 40,138,357</u> |

**TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                     |                     |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 1,696,087        | \$ 1,738,489        |  |
| Group Insurance             | 2,776,075           | 2,902,730           |  |
| Social Security             | 2,114,323           | 2,177,987           |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 6,586,485</u> | <u>\$ 6,819,206</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 6,586,485    \$ 6,819,206

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M International University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M International University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M International University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 43%         | 44%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 23%         | 23%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 77%         | 77%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 92%         | 92%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 53%         | 53%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 71%         | 71%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 25%         | 25%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 28%         | 30%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 95%         | 95%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 3           | 3           |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 6.9%        | 6.9%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,036.89    | 4,036.89    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 18,206      | 18,206      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 66%         | 66%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 9,190       | 9,190       |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 93%         | 93%         |

- Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY**

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| For the Years Ending |                    |
| August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |

|                             |               |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b> |               |               |
| General Revenue Fund        | \$ 31,264,710 | \$ 31,262,862 |

**WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                      |                             |                             |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 1,698,150                   | 1,698,150                   |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.   |                             |                             |
| 770  | 11,346,116                  | 11,487,579                  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                   | <u>\$ 13,044,266</u>        | <u>\$ 13,185,729</u>        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                            | <u><b>\$ 44,308,976</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 44,448,591</b></u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 29.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 441.0 | 441.0 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>                    | \$ 28,320,774     | \$ 28,320,774     |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>      | \$ 822,555        | \$ 822,555        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>      | \$ 2,094,370      | \$ 2,189,924      |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>     | \$ 33,500         | \$ 34,001         |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b> | \$ 18,070         | \$ 18,070         |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>       | \$ 1,792,637      | \$ 1,835,113      |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>                | \$ 91,885         | \$ 91,885         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>              | <u>\$ 611,028</u> | <u>\$ 611,027</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <u>\$ 33,784,819</u> | <u>\$ 33,923,349</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b><br>Educational and General Space Support. | \$ 4,003,424     | \$ 4,003,424     |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>                                 | \$ 6,279,927     | \$ 6,281,012     |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT</b>                                    | <u>\$ 66,647</u> | <u>\$ 66,647</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <u>\$ 10,349,998</u> | <u>\$ 10,351,083</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND</b> | \$ 174,159                  | \$ 174,159                  |
| <b>Grand Total, WEST TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY</b>   | <u><b>\$ 44,308,976</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 44,448,591</b></u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 13,143,884 | \$ 13,143,275 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 483,455       | 483,455       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 19,343,099    | 19,343,100    |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 64,421        | 64,421        |
| Fuels and Lubricants                     | 10,964        | 10,868        |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 30,973        | 30,771        |
| Utilities                                | 1,338         | 1,319         |
| Travel                                   | 20,801        | 20,801        |
| Rent - Machine and Other                 | 645           | 645           |
| Debt Service                             | 6,279,927     | 6,281,012     |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 3,047,428     | 3,144,407     |
| Grants                                   | 1,792,637     | 1,835,113     |
| Capital Expenditures                     | <u>89,404</u> | <u>89,404</u> |

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u><b>\$ 44,308,976</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 44,448,591</b></u> |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |              |              |
| Retirement               | \$ 2,153,595 | \$ 2,207,435 |
| Group Insurance          | 4,731,873    | 4,947,759    |

**WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Social Security  | <u>2,601,064</u>    | <u>2,679,386</u>    |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 9,486,532</u> | <u>\$ 9,834,580</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 9,486,532</u> | <u>\$ 9,834,580</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the West Texas A&M University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the West Texas A&M University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the West Texas A&M University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 42.4%       | 43.3%       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 27%         | 27.5%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 67.5%       | 68.8%       |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 84.9%       | 84.9%       |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 52.1%       | 53.1%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 56.7%       | 57.8%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 21.8%       | 22.2%       |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 41.7%       | 42.5%       |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 90%         | 90%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 95%         | 95%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 1.7         | 1.7         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 8.7%        | 8.7%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,085       | 4,085       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 25,296      | 25,296      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 62%         | 62%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 13,941      | 13,941      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 77.2%       | 77.2%       |

- 2. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>       |                   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |                             |                   |                   |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 39,162,481               | \$ 39,095,678     |                   |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                      |                             |                   |                   |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 3,400,000                   | 3,400,000         |                   |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. |                      |                      |
| 770  | 16,184,800           | 16,419,081           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                 | \$ 19,584,800        | \$ 19,819,081        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <b>\$ 58,747,281</b> | <b>\$ 58,914,759</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 33% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 787.6 | 787.6 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT                  | \$ 42,293,264 | \$ 42,293,265 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT      | \$ 709,091    | \$ 709,091    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS      | \$ 3,106,348  | \$ 3,248,072  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE     | \$ 85,180     | \$ 85,180     |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 21,210     | \$ 21,210     |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS       | \$ 1,949,937  | \$ 1,976,279  |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES                | \$ 73,956     | \$ 73,956     |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <b>\$ 48,238,986</b> | <b>\$ 48,407,053</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 5,009,172 | \$ 5,009,173 |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |              |              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 5,357,913 | \$ 5,357,323 |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <b>\$ 10,367,085</b> | <b>\$ 10,366,496</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND     | \$ 141,210           | \$ 141,210           |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE</b> | <b>\$ 58,747,281</b> | <b>\$ 58,914,759</b> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 19,236,370 | \$ 19,088,196 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 537,411       | 291,292       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 28,196,805    | 28,811,353    |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 400           | 4,633         |
| Utilities                                | 477           | 499           |
| Travel                                   | 3,450         | 3,618         |
| Debt Service                             | 5,357,913     | 5,357,323     |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 3,464,518     | 3,381,566     |
| Grants                                   | 1,949,937     | 1,976,279     |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 58,747,281</b> | <b>\$ 58,914,759</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |              |              |
| Retirement               | \$ 2,877,559 | \$ 2,949,498 |
| Group Insurance          | 5,954,372    | 6,226,035    |
| Social Security          | 3,706,108    | 3,817,704    |

|                             |               |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ 12,538,039 | \$ 12,993,237 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 12,538,039</b> | <b>\$ 12,993,237</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - COMMERCE**  
 (Continued)

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Commerce. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Commerce. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Commerce shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 39.25%      | 39.75%      |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 20.69%      | 21.19%      |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 72.25%      | 72.75%      |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 87.68%      | 88.18%      |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 60.7%       | 61.2%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 68.22%      | 68.72%      |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 29.09%      | 29.59%      |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 62.63%      | 63.13%      |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 85%         | 85%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 4.3         | 4.9         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 9.3%        | 9.3%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,020       | 4,020       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 65%         | 65%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 13,000      | 13,000      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 70%         | 70%         |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u>    | <u>August 31,</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>          |                   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                             |                      |                   |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 18,724,311               | \$ 18,714,199        |                   |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                             |                      |                   |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 142,020                     | 142,020              |                   |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 2,453,906                   | 2,488,514            |                   |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 2,595,926</u>         | <u>\$ 2,630,534</u>  |                   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 21,320,237</u>        | <u>\$ 21,344,733</u> |                   |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 53% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 248.5 | 248.5 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>        |              |              |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support. |              |              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>    | \$ 4,951,599 | \$ 4,951,598 |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA**  
 (Continued)

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT | \$ 218,614          | \$ 218,614          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS | \$ 317,214          | \$ 331,688          |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS  | \$ 320,068          | \$ 329,566          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT         | <u>\$ 3,448,477</u> | <u>\$ 3,448,476</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>           | <u>\$ 9,255,972</u> | <u>\$ 9,279,942</u> |

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 932,882           | \$ 932,881           |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 7,750,614         | \$ 7,751,141         |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> LEASE OF FACILITIES             | \$ 13,700            | \$ 13,700            |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>            | <u>\$ 12,063,185</u> | <u>\$ 12,063,711</u> |

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND      | \$ 1,080             | \$ 1,080             |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA</b> | <u>\$ 21,320,237</u> | <u>\$ 21,344,733</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 1,898,819 | \$ 2,333,699 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 288,025      | 290,679      |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 3,729,180    | 3,458,175    |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 2,065        | 0            |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 303          | 0            |
| Utilities                                | 165,267      | 0            |
| Travel                                   | 3,254        | 0            |
| Rent - Building                          | 13,700       | 13,700       |
| Debt Service                             | 7,750,614    | 7,751,141    |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 7,146,016    | 7,167,773    |
| Grants                                   | 320,068      | 329,566      |
| Capital Expenditures                     | <u>2,926</u> | <u>0</u>     |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 21,320,237</u> | <u>\$ 21,344,733</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                    |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>           |                     |                     |
| Retirement                         | \$ 807,378          | \$ 827,562          |
| Group Insurance                    | 1,643,717           | 1,718,710           |
| Social Security                    | <u>919,040</u>      | <u>946,714</u>      |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 3,370,135</u> | <u>\$ 3,492,986</u> |

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 3,370,135</u> | <u>\$ 3,492,986</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University - Texarkana. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University - Texarkana. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University - Texarkana shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 32%         | 34%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 20%         | 22%         |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - TEXARKANA**  
 (Continued)

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time,<br>Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic<br>Year | 54%    | 57%    |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates   | 85%    | 88%    |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First<br>Generation College Graduates                          | 60%    | 62%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer<br>Students Who Graduate within Four Years           | 70%    | 72%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer<br>Students Who Graduate within Two Years            | 37%    | 38%    |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught<br>by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty              | 65%    | 65%    |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds<br>(in Millions)                                     | 0.01   | 0.01   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT<br/>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |        |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 14%    | 14%    |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And<br>Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                   | 7,303  | 7,303  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |        |        |
| Average Student Loan Debt   | 19,815 | 19,815 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt  | 60%    | 60%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student   | 14,069 | 14,467 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 70%    | 70%    |

2. **Scholarship Match.** Out of the funds appropriated above, funds may be used to provide a match for funds collected by a two dollar per semester credit hour fee for a student endowment scholarship and internship program adopted by student referendum, pursuant to Education Code §56.242.
3. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**

|   | For the Years Ending<br>August 31,<br><u>2018</u> | August 31,<br><u>2019</u> |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |   |                           |
| General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 47,348,500</u>                              | <u>\$ 46,614,504</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 47,348,500</u>                              | <u>\$ 46,614,504</u>      |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 84.8%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |   |                           |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-<br/>Appropriated Funds</b>  | 8.5   | 8.5                       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |   |                           |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |   |                           |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |   |                           |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 1,368,000                                      | \$ 1,367,999              |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |   |                           |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |   |                           |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: UH TUITION REVENUE BOND<br/>RETIREMENT</b>  | \$ 17,498,496                                     | \$ 16,838,425             |
| University of Houston Tuition Revenue Bond<br>Retirement.   |   |                           |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: UH CLEAR LAKE REV BOND<br/>RETIREMENT</b>   | \$ 8,446,152                                      | \$ 8,409,324              |
| University of Houston Clear Lake Tuition<br>Revenue Bond Retirement.  |   |                           |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: UH DOWNTOWN REVENUE BOND<br/>RETIREMENT</b>   | \$ 8,548,992                                      | \$ 8,526,516              |
| University of Houston Downtown Tuition Revenue<br>Bond Retirement.  |   |                           |

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**  
 (Continued)

**B.1.4. Strategy:** UH VICTORIA REVENUE BOND  
 RETIREMENT \$ 6,127,937 \$ 6,126,980

University of Houston Victoria Tuition Revenue  
 Bond Retirement.

**B.1.5. Strategy:** UH SYSTEM REVENUE BOND  
 RETIREMENT \$ 5,358,923 \$ 5,345,260

University of Houston System Revenue Bond  
 Retirement.

**Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT** \$ 45,980,500 \$ 45,246,505

**Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM  
 ADMINISTRATION** \$ 47,348,500 \$ 46,614,504

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                         |                   |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages      | \$ 1,367,324      | \$ 1,367,323      |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 676               | 676               |
| Debt Service            | 32,553,319        | 30,869,709        |
| Other Operating Expense | <u>13,427,181</u> | <u>14,376,796</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 47,348,500 \$ 46,614,504

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |                |                |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 409,657     | \$ 419,898     |
| Group Insurance | 301,869        | 315,641        |
| Social Security | <u>407,473</u> | <u>419,742</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits \$ 1,118,999 \$ 1,155,281

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee  
 Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made  
 Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 1,118,999 \$ 1,155,281

- Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$175,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

## UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 144,130,240             | \$ 143,560,404             |
| <b><u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u></b>  |                            |                            |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 13,904,558                 | 13,904,558                 |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 69,421,236                 | 70,432,680                 |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 83,325,794</u>       | <u>\$ 84,337,238</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 227,456,034</u>      | <u>\$ 227,897,642</u>      |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 19.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 1,715.0                    | 1,715.0                    |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 172,896,359             | \$ 172,896,358             |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 2,764,486               | \$ 2,764,486               |
| <b>A.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 6,753,301               | \$ 7,061,303               |
| <b>A.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 342,931                 | \$ 342,931                 |
| <b>A.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | <u>\$ 8,018,789</u>        | <u>\$ 8,152,396</u>        |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 190,775,866</u>      | <u>\$ 191,217,474</u>      |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 26,263,207              | \$ 26,263,207              |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                            |                            |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>C.1. Strategy: CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 10,416,961              | \$ 10,416,961              |
| <b>Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON</b>   | <u>\$ 227,456,034</u>      | <u>\$ 227,897,642</u>      |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 59,159,045              | \$ 83,308,636              |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 2,267,359                  | 2,267,849                  |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 119,547,013                | 119,572,261                |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)  | 1,732,051                  | 1,721,990                  |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 39,987                     | 39,722                     |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 1,895                      | 1,895                      |
| Consumable Supplies   | 207,864                    | 207,878                    |
| Utilities   | 24,091,759                 | 27,578                     |
| Travel  | 929                        | 928                        |
| Rent - Building   | 734                        | 734                        |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 1,101,756                  | 1,101,768                  |
| Other Operating Expense   | 9,640,009                  | 9,802,154                  |
| Grants  | 8,018,789                  | 8,152,396                  |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>1,646,844</u>           | <u>1,646,853</u>           |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 227,456,034</u>      | <u>\$ 227,897,642</u>      |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                            |                            |
| <b><u>Employee Benefits</u></b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement  | \$ 12,442,960              | \$ 12,532,094              |

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON**  
 (Continued)

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Group Insurance  | 15,771,047                  | 16,490,253                  |
| Social Security  | <u>11,644,267</u>           | <u>11,994,890</u>           |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 39,858,274</u>        | <u>\$ 41,017,237</u>        |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b><u>\$ 39,858,274</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 41,017,237</u></b> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 56%         | 59%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 40%         | 42%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 89%         | 90%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 87%         | 88%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 52%         | 52%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 60%         | 61%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two years                          | 24%         | 25%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 25%         | 25%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates   | 83%         | 83%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 88%         | 88%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates  | 97%         | 98%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 138.2       | 142.3       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 6%          | 6%          |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 5,944       | 6,063       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 21,500      | 21,500      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 52.1%       | 51.9%       |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 11,200      | 11,300      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 79%         | 79%         |

- 2. Texas Optometry Career Opportunities Program.** The University of Houston may allocate and use any donations, gifts, or endowments received by the University of Houston for the establishment and operation of the Texas Optometry Career Opportunities Program.

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE**

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |
| <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>       |

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |               |               |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 26,227,628 | \$ 25,994,378 |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                      |               |               |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 1,545,683     | 1,545,683     |

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. |                      |                      |
| 770  | 15,871,660           | 16,246,462           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                 | \$ 17,417,343        | \$ 17,792,145        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <b>\$ 43,644,971</b> | <b>\$ 43,786,523</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 32.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 545.3 | 545.3 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT              | \$ 30,300,455 | \$ 30,300,459 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 728,376    | \$ 728,376    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 2,387,089  | \$ 2,495,932  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 193,454    | \$ 193,454    |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 1,417,562  | \$ 1,450,268  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT          | \$ 3,880,759  | \$ 3,880,759  |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <b>\$ 38,907,695</b> | <b>\$ 39,049,248</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT | \$ 3,768,965 | \$ 3,768,965 |
| Educational and General Space Support.    |              |              |

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT | \$ 896,026 | \$ 896,026 |
|--|------------|------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <b>\$ 4,664,991</b> | <b>\$ 4,664,991</b> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ 72,285 | \$ 72,284 |
|---|-----------|-----------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE</b> | <b>\$ 43,644,971</b> | <b>\$ 43,786,523</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 13,113,245 | \$ 14,736,123 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 320,563       | 446,183       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 19,405,417    | 19,047,541    |
| Utilities                                | 1,400,205     | 514,787       |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 7,908,747     | 7,569,240     |
| Grants                                   | 1,417,562     | 1,450,268     |
| Capital Expenditures                     | 79,232        | 22,381        |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 43,644,971</b> | <b>\$ 43,786,523</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |              |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |              |              |
| Retirement               | \$ 2,240,240 | \$ 2,296,246 |
| Group Insurance          | 3,804,513    | 3,977,958    |
| Social Security          | 3,083,468    | 3,176,315    |

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 9,128,221</u> | <u>\$ 9,450,519</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 9,128,221</u> | <u>\$ 9,450,519</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston - Clear Lake. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston - Clear Lake. In order to achieve the objectives

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - CLEAR LAKE**  
 (Continued)

and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston - Clear Lake shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates   | 95.6%       | 95.6%       |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates   | 36.2%       | 36.2%       |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)  | 0.83        | 0.85        |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years  | 72.3%       | 72.3%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years   | 32.1%       | 32.1%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Transfer Students after One Academic Year (Upper-level Institutions Only) | 84.7%       | 84.7%       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 10.9%       | 10.8%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours  | 4,094       | 4,094       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student   | 9,500       | 9,500       |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 76%         | 76%         |

2. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 22,572,717        | \$ 22,554,683        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                      |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 951,073              | 951,073              |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 16,408,242           | 16,536,543           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 17,359,315</u> | <u>\$ 17,487,616</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 39,932,032</u> | <u>\$ 40,042,299</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 22.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 448.8                | 448.8                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                                  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                          |                      |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.                   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>                      | \$ 29,191,522        | \$ 29,191,522        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>          | \$ 1,125,627         | \$ 1,125,627         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>          | \$ 2,042,460         | \$ 2,135,566         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>         | \$ 144,964           | \$ 144,964           |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>           | <u>\$ 2,277,559</u>  | <u>\$ 2,294,720</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                    | <u>\$ 34,782,132</u> | <u>\$ 34,892,399</u> |

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT<br>Educational and General Space Support. | \$ 4,999,024 | \$ 4,999,024 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND  | \$ 150,876           | \$ 150,876           |
| <b>Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN</b> | <u>\$ 39,932,032</u> | <u>\$ 40,042,299</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 13,850,143    | \$ 13,999,675    |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 233,958          | 239,290          |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 21,381,761       | 21,228,084       |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 2,188,611        | 2,280,530        |
| Grants                                   | <u>2,277,559</u> | <u>2,294,720</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 39,932,032    \$ 40,042,299

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 2,062,902        | \$ 2,114,475        |
| Group Insurance             | 3,066,662           | 3,206,425           |
| Social Security             | <u>2,819,290</u>    | <u>2,904,182</u>    |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 7,948,854</u> | <u>\$ 8,225,082</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 7,948,854    \$ 8,225,082

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston - Downtown. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston - Downtown. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston - Downtown shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 22.11%      | 24.98%      |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 4.43%       | 4.69%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 71.55%      | 73.3%       |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 87.53%      | 88%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 60%         | 60%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 56.59%      | 59%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 25.84%      | 26%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 31.87%      | 32.37%      |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 2.49        | 2.74        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT EFFICIENCIES:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 13.49%      | 13%         |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 3,773       | 3,913       |

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - DOWNTOWN**  
 (Continued)

**Explanatory:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Student Loan Debt                             | 23,620 | 23,620 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt            | 54.8%  | 55.8%  |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student     | 9,894  | 10,033 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid | 82.2%  | 82.2%  |

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 13,837,678        | \$ 13,842,837        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                      |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 828,600              | 828,600              |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.<br>770   | 4,363,492            | 4,390,753            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 5,192,092</u>  | <u>\$ 5,219,353</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 19,029,770</u> | <u>\$ 19,062,190</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 34.1%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-<br/>Appropriated Funds</b>  | 271.2                | 271.2                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 11,162,269        | \$ 11,162,268        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 399,034           | \$ 399,034           |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 605,444           | \$ 633,052           |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 43,810            | \$ 43,811            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 772,559           | \$ 777,372           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 935,902</u>    | <u>\$ 935,901</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 13,919,018</u> | <u>\$ 13,951,438</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 1,733,416         | \$ 1,733,416         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 5,099,405</u>  | <u>\$ 5,099,405</u>  |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND</b>   | \$ 11,347            | \$ 11,347            |
| <b>Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA</b>  | <u>\$ 19,029,770</u> | <u>\$ 19,062,190</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 6,520,699         | \$ 6,422,128         |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 172,014              | 123,975              |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 6,283,852            | 6,748,193            |
| Utilities   | 298,854              | 0                    |
| Other Operating Expense   | 4,981,792            | 4,990,522            |
| Grants  | <u>\$ 772,559</u>    | <u>\$ 777,372</u>    |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 19,029,770</u> | <u>\$ 19,062,190</u> |

**UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON - VICTORIA**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                     |                     |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 1,362,842        | \$ 1,396,913        |  |
| Group Insurance             | 1,751,773           | 1,831,645           |  |
| Social Security             | <u>1,453,374</u>    | <u>1,497,137</u>    |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 4,567,989</u> | <u>\$ 4,725,695</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee  
 Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made  
 Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 4,567,989    \$ 4,725,695

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of Houston - Victoria. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of Houston - Victoria. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of Houston - Victoria shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 40%         | 42%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 6.5%        | 6.5%        |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 64%         | 65%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percentage of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates                                     | 56%         | 58%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 66%         | 70%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 33%         | 35%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 35%         | 35%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 95%         | 95%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 1           | 1.25        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 11.3%       | 11.3%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 3,777       | 3,777       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 22,822      | 22,822      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 59%         | 59%         |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 75.5%       | 75.5%       |

- Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY**

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>For the Years Ending</b> |
|  | <b>August 31,</b>           |
|  | <b>2018</b>                 |
|  | <b>August 31,</b>           |
|  | <b>2019</b>                 |

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |               |               |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 22,482,369 | \$ 22,488,934 |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                      |               |               |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 475,000       | 475,000       |

**MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. |                      |                      |
| 770  | 6,768,358            | 6,852,026            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                 | \$ 7,243,358         | \$ 7,327,026         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <b>\$ 29,725,727</b> | <b>\$ 29,815,960</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 26.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 368.6 | 368.6 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT              | \$ 13,374,365 | \$ 13,374,365 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 740,400    | \$ 740,400    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 1,412,022  | \$ 1,476,421  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 33,703     | \$ 33,703     |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 1,236,805  | \$ 1,262,884  |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <b>\$ 16,797,295</b> | <b>\$ 16,887,773</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 2,857,245 | \$ 2,857,244 |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |              |              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 7,129,841 | \$ 7,129,597 |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | \$ 2,906,868 | \$ 2,906,868 |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <b>\$ 12,893,954</b> | <b>\$ 12,893,709</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ 34,478            | \$ 34,478            |
| <b>Grand Total, MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY</b>     | <b>\$ 29,725,727</b> | <b>\$ 29,815,960</b> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 5,106,007 | \$ 5,269,855 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 217,998      | 195,110      |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 11,669,632   | 11,533,387   |
| Utilities                                | 12,077       | 7,359        |
| Debt Service                             | 7,129,841    | 7,129,597    |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 4,353,367    | 4,417,768    |
| Grants                                   | 1,236,805    | 1,262,884    |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 29,725,727</b> | <b>\$ 29,815,960</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |              |              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 1,253,479 | \$ 1,265,706 |
| Group Insurance | 3,559,225    | 3,721,535    |
| Social Security | 1,613,328    | 1,661,907    |

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 6,426,032</u> | <u>\$ 6,649,148</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 6,426,032</b> | <b>\$ 6,649,148</b> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Midwestern State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Midwestern State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Midwestern State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**MIDWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 49%    | 50%    |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 27%    | 30%    |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 73.5%  | 75%    |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 96%    | 96%    |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 54%    | 55%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 58%    | 60%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 24%    | 25%    |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 65%    | 65%    |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 86%    | 88%    |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 0.35   | 0.35   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 8.8%   | 8.75%  |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 8,586  | 8,758  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 30,186 | 30,638 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 73%    | 73%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 11,924 | 12,103 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 88%    | 88%    |

- 2. Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$35,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

For the Years Ending  
 August 31,                  August 31,  
2018                  2019

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |   |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 5,735,750 \$ 5,734,250               |
| <br>  |   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 5,735,750</u> <u>\$ 5,734,250</u> |
| <br>  |   |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 45.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |   |
| <br>  |   |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 131.9 131.9                             |
| <br>  |   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |   |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |   |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 1,368,000 \$ 1,368,000               |

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 4,367,750 | \$ 4,366,250 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total,</b> UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS<br>SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION | <u>\$ 5,735,750</u> | <u>\$ 5,734,250</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                    |                  |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages | \$ 1,368,000     | \$ 1,368,000     |
| Debt Service       | <u>4,367,750</u> | <u>4,366,250</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <u>\$ 5,735,750</u> | <u>\$ 5,734,250</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |                |                |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 508,372     | \$ 511,816     |
| Group Insurance | 1,186,755      | 1,240,769      |
| Social Security | <u>590,620</u> | <u>608,404</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <u>\$ 2,285,747</u> | <u>\$ 2,360,989</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <u>\$ 2,285,747</u> | <u>\$ 2,360,989</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- 1. Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$53,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS**

| For the Years Ending |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |

**Method of Financing:**

|                      |                |                |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 106,590,501 | \$ 106,324,462 |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 5,117,034  | 5,117,034  |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 55,881,280 | 56,627,887 |

Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | <u>\$ 60,998,314</u> | <u>\$ 61,744,921</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**Total, Method of Financing**

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | <u>\$ 167,588,815</u> | <u>\$ 168,069,383</u> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 24% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds**

2,432.3                    2,432.3

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT | \$ 116,869,567 | \$ 116,869,567 |
|--|----------------|----------------|

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

|   |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 2,558,412       | \$ 2,558,412       |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 8,285,589       | \$ 8,663,382       |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 299,138         | \$ 299,138         |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 6,651,291       | \$ 6,757,262       |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES            | \$ 402,107         | \$ 402,107         |
| <br><b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>        | <br>\$ 135,066,104 | <br>\$ 135,549,868 |

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT<br>Educational and General Space Support. | \$ 18,587,131     | \$ 18,587,132     |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT                             | \$ 11,528,185     | \$ 11,524,988     |
| <br><b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>                                    | <br>\$ 30,115,316 | <br>\$ 30,112,120 |

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT     | \$ 2,407,395       | \$ 2,407,395       |
| <br><b>Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS</b> | <br>\$ 167,588,815 | <br>\$ 168,069,383 |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                    |                    |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 64,791,480      | \$ 65,164,208      |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 610,638            | 610,639            |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           | 72,438,528         | 72,438,528         |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) | 997,520            | 997,520            |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     | 8,356              | 8,356              |
| Consumable Supplies  | 4,516              | 4,516              |
| Travel   | 31,282             | 31,282             |
| Rent - Building  | 875                | 875                |
| Debt Service   | 11,528,185         | 11,524,988         |
| Other Operating Expense  | 9,406,719          | 9,784,512          |
| Grants   | 6,651,291          | 6,757,262          |
| Capital Expenditures   | 1,119,425          | 746,697            |
| <br><b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>          | <br>\$ 167,588,815 | <br>\$ 168,069,383 |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                                 |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Retirement                      | \$ 6,676,533      | \$ 6,752,502      |
| Group Insurance                 | 14,857,302        | 15,534,627        |
| Social Security                 | 9,127,864         | 9,402,715         |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <br>\$ 30,661,699 | <br>\$ 31,689,844 |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 30,661,699</b> | <b>\$ 31,689,844</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of North Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of North Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of North Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 52.76% | 53.02% |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 30.86% | 30.94% |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 78.89% | 79.84% |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 85%    | 85%    |

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates                | 51.3%  | 51.76% |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years | 58.64% | 58.01% |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years  | 29.69% | 31.18% |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty    | 25%    | 25%    |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 65%    | 68%    |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds<br>(in Millions)                        | 21     | 22     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                                       | 7.09%  | 7.09%  |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours         | 5,453  | 5,453  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 26,673 | 27,207 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 63%    | 63%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 15,630 | 16,177 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 74%    | 74.1%  |

- 2. Academic or Policy Research Program.** The Board of Regents of the University of North Texas is hereby authorized to use available funds or to enter into contracts, accept grants or matching grants for the purpose of establishing an academic or policy research program in conjunction with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|   | August 31,           | August 31,           |  |
|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 19,016,082        | \$ 19,036,868        |  |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 2,674,180            | 2,674,180            |  |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 3,505,672            | 3,511,234            |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 6,179,852</u>  | <u>\$ 6,185,414</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 25,195,934</u> | <u>\$ 25,222,282</u> |  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 47.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 198.7                | 198.7                |  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 11,012,940        | \$ 11,012,941        |  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 144,432           | \$ 144,431           |  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 676,953           | \$ 707,776           |  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 764,719           | \$ 765,370           |  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 253,204</u>    | <u>\$ 253,203</u>    |  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 12,852,248</u> | <u>\$ 12,883,721</u> |  |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 1,042,836         | \$ 1,042,836         |  |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |  |

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT  | \$ 7,933,333         | \$ 7,928,208         |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT   | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   | <u>\$ 12,342,158</u> | <u>\$ 12,337,033</u> |
| <br><b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND  | \$ 1,528             | \$ 1,528             |
| <br><b>Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS</b>  | <u>\$ 25,195,934</u> | <u>\$ 25,222,282</u> |
| <br><b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 8,029,523         | \$ 8,637,788         |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)   | 333,215              | 333,214              |
| Debt Service   | 7,933,333            | 7,928,208            |
| Other Operating Expense  | 8,135,144            | 7,557,702            |
| Grants   | <u>764,719</u>       | <u>765,370</u>       |
| <br><b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 25,195,934</u> | <u>\$ 25,222,282</u> |
| <br><b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                      |                      |
| <br><b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |
| Retirement   | \$ 848,430           | \$ 853,559           |
| Group Insurance  | 1,707,391            | 1,785,090            |
| Social Security  | <u>1,122,372</u>     | <u>1,156,168</u>     |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 3,678,193</u>  | <u>\$ 3,794,817</u>  |
| <br><b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 3,678,193</u>  | <u>\$ 3,794,817</u>  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of North Texas at Dallas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of North Texas at Dallas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of North Texas at Dallas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018  | 2019  |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |       |       |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |       |       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 44.2% | 44.2% |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 14%   | 16%   |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen after One Academic Year                           | 73.8% | 77%   |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 0%    | 0%    |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 54%   | 52%   |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within 4 Years                            | 58%   | 60%   |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 34%   | 36%   |
| Percent Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                               | 63%   | 65%   |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates   | 75%   | 75%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |       |       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |       |       |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 17%   | 17%   |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 3,924 | 3,924 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |       |       |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 7,377 | 7,230 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 55%   | 53%   |

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS**  
 (Continued)

2. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 39,271,789        | \$ 39,290,854        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                      |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 975,000              | 975,000              |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 15,611,295           | 15,748,987           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 16,586,295</u> | <u>\$ 16,723,987</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 55,858,084</u> | <u>\$ 56,014,841</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 24.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 624.8                | 624.8                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 33,055,964        | \$ 33,055,964        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 1,574,693         | \$ 1,574,693         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 3,028,084         | \$ 3,166,221         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 2,105,831         | \$ 2,129,152         |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>  | \$ 905,000           | \$ 905,000           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 1,258,954</u>  | <u>\$ 1,258,953</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 41,928,526</u> | <u>\$ 42,089,983</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 6,284,948         | \$ 6,284,948         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 7,445,116</u>  | <u>\$ 7,440,416</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 13,730,064</u> | <u>\$ 13,725,364</u> |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND</b>   | \$ 199,494           | \$ 199,494           |
| <b>Grand Total, STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY</b>  | <u>\$ 55,858,084</u> | <u>\$ 56,014,841</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 13,923,498        | \$ 14,099,358        |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 369,018              | 356,330              |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 26,634,666           | 26,634,665           |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)  | 323,790              | 323,790              |
| Consumable Supplies   | 3,691                | 2,135                |
| Utilities   | 180,466              | 180,467              |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 701                  | 0                    |
| Debt Service  | 7,445,116            | 7,440,416            |
| Other Operating Expense   | 4,751,149            | 4,728,370            |

**STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Grants  | 2,105,831            | 2,129,152            |
| Capital Expenditures                                  | <u>120,158</u>       | <u>120,158</u>       |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 55,858,084</b> | <b>\$ 56,014,841</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 2,912,244         | \$ 2,944,272         |  |
| Group Insurance             | 7,049,879            | 7,371,474            |  |
| Social Security             | <u>3,616,719</u>     | <u>3,725,623</u>     |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 13,578,842</u> | <u>\$ 14,041,369</u> |  |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 13,578,842</b> | <b>\$ 14,041,369</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Stephen F. Austin State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Stephen F. Austin State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Stephen F. Austin State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 45%         | 45.5%       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 28%         | 28.5%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 71.5%       | 72%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 97%         | 97%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 45%         | 45%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 70%         | 70%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 32%         | 33%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 50%         | 50%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 90%         | 95%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 4.7         | 5           |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 10.96%      | 10.96%      |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,769       | 4,769       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 30,992      | 33,489      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 70.9%       | 71.2%       |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 13,909      | 14,188      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 73.8%       | 75%         |

- 2. Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$30,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

**STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

3. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 52,614,933        | \$ 52,474,613        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                      |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 4,346,342            | 4,346,342            |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 19,463,949           | 19,786,902           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 23,810,291</u> | <u>\$ 24,133,244</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 76,425,224</u> | <u>\$ 76,607,857</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 31.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 726.3                | 726.3                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT  | \$ 34,664,620        | \$ 34,664,620        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 578,179           | \$ 578,179           |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 3,232,750         | \$ 3,380,209         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE   | \$ 208,312           | \$ 208,312           |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 2,754,806         | \$ 2,797,881         |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES  | \$ 77,766            | \$ 77,766            |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT  | <u>\$ 2,550,076</u>  | <u>\$ 2,550,075</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 44,066,509</u> | <u>\$ 44,257,042</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 5,880,920         | \$ 5,880,920         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | \$ 13,025,538        | \$ 13,017,638        |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT  | <u>\$ 766,099</u>    | <u>\$ 766,099</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 19,672,557</u> | <u>\$ 19,664,657</u> |
| <b>C. Goal: ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE   | \$ 12,500,000        | \$ 12,500,000        |
| <b>D. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND   | \$ 186,158           | \$ 186,158           |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY</b>   | <u>\$ 76,425,224</u> | <u>\$ 76,607,857</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 25,416,093        | \$ 25,639,990        |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 1,387,393            | 1,447,735            |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 24,722,126           | 24,541,581           |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 22,930               | 22,930               |
| Consumable Supplies   | 17,487               | 17,487               |
| Utilities   | 729,161              | 718,960              |
| Travel  | 57,018               | 63,984               |
| Debt Service  | 13,025,538           | 13,017,638           |

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Other Operating Expense                               | 8,292,672            | 8,339,671            |
| Grants  | <u>2,754,806</u>     | <u>2,797,881</u>     |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 76,425,224</b> | <b>\$ 76,607,857</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 3,086,944         | \$ 3,124,293         |  |
| Group Insurance             | 5,581,573            | 5,836,161            |  |
| Social Security             | <u>4,224,603</u>     | <u>4,351,811</u>     |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 12,893,120</u> | <u>\$ 13,312,265</u> |  |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 12,893,120</b> | <b>\$ 13,312,265</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Southern University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Southern University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Southern University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 23%         | 25%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 11.05%      | 12.6%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 59.6%       | 61.3%       |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 76.6%       | 77.6%       |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 49.7%       | 49.7%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 40.86%      | 41.28%      |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 22.45%      | 24.39%      |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 20.69%      | 20.69%      |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates   | 76.4%       | 76.4%       |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Pharmacy Graduates  | 95.83%      | 95.83%      |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 4.9         | 4.9         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 8.95%       | 8.95%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,586       | 4,586       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 35,000      | 35,000      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 80%         | 80%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 14,740      | 14,740      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 94%         | 94%         |

- Thurgood Marshall School of Law.** All tuition and fee revenues generated through enrollment in the School of Law, including Texas Public Education Grants and Emergency Loans under Education Code, Chapter 56 (Student Financial Aid Assistance), shall be allocated for use by the School of Law and may only be expended for purposes related to the operation and maintenance of the School of Law and its students.
- Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$30,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

**TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

4. **Academic Development Initiative.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Academic Development Initiative, in the amount of \$12,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,500,000 in fiscal year 2019, are to be used for (1) proven academic success programs; (2) existing graduate programs; (3) undergraduate education; and (4) initiatives to target enrollment growth. Not later than November 1 of each fiscal year, the University shall submit to the Texas Southern University Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor a report describing the use of the funds appropriated that states the goals to be achieved through use of the funds and established timelines and milestones for showing progress in meeting the goals. The report shall include proposed actions to be taken in the event a milestone is not met. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, (estimated to be \$0) appropriated by the Legislature for the Academic Development Initiative, are hereby appropriated to Texas Southern University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
  
5. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**

|  | For the Years Ending |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 1,368,000         | \$ 1,368,000        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u>  | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 5.3%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-</b>  |                      |                     |
| Appropriated Funds   | 78.9                 | 78.9                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                     |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |                      |                     |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.  |                      |                     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS</b>   | \$ 1,368,000         | \$ 1,368,000        |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM<br/>ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u>  | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 1,368,000         | \$ 1,368,000        |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u>  | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt<br/>Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>               |                      |                     |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                     |
| Group Insurance  | \$ 722,951           | \$ 755,901          |
| Social Security  | <u>372,505</u>       | <u>383,722</u>      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 1,095,456</u>  | <u>\$ 1,139,623</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee<br/>Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made<br/>Elsewhere in this Act</b>     | <u>\$ 1,095,456</u>  | <u>\$ 1,139,623</u> |

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**  
 (Continued)

- 1. Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$125,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY**

|   | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 152,139,283        | \$ 151,850,444        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                       |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 7,949,512             | 7,949,512             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 54,655,359            | 55,419,373            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 62,604,871</u>  | <u>\$ 63,368,885</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 214,744,154</u> | <u>\$ 215,219,329</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 23.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 2,678.8               | 2,678.8               |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                       |                       |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT  | \$ 144,908,845        | \$ 144,908,845        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 3,414,831          | \$ 3,414,831          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 8,158,415          | \$ 8,530,527          |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE   | \$ 496,423            | \$ 496,423            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 6,869,363          | \$ 7,001,313          |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES  | <u>\$ 575,000</u>     | <u>\$ 575,000</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 164,422,877</u> | <u>\$ 164,926,939</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                       |                       |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 25,185,641         | \$ 25,185,641         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | <u>\$ 14,513,383</u>  | <u>\$ 14,484,496</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 39,699,024</u>  | <u>\$ 39,670,137</u>  |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT   | \$ 10,622,253         | \$ 10,622,253         |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY</b>   | <u>\$ 214,744,154</u> | <u>\$ 215,219,329</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 77,759,103         | \$ 78,022,597         |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 1,526,313             | 1,529,024             |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 99,004,021            | 99,296,658            |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)  | 840,957               | 843,017               |

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Professional Fees and Services | 8,225          | 8,248          |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 5,618          | 5,618          |
| Consumable Supplies            | 7,506          | 7,509          |
| Utilities                      | 34,682         | 34,682         |
| Travel                         | 39,917         | 39,928         |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 5,885          | 5,904          |
| Debt Service                   | 14,513,383     | 14,484,496     |
| Other Operating Expense        | 13,327,635     | 13,138,789     |
| Grants                         | 6,869,363      | 7,001,313      |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>801,546</u> | <u>801,546</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 214,744,154      \$ 215,219,329

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                 |                   |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 17,801,391     | \$ 17,963,018     |
| Group Insurance | 20,936,055        | 21,890,890        |
| Social Security | <u>12,818,294</u> | <u>13,204,269</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 51,555,740      \$ 53,058,177

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 51,555,740      \$ 53,058,177

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Tech University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Tech University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Tech University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 61%         | 61%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 35%         | 35%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 82%         | 82%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 25%         | 25%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 60%         | 60%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 27%         | 27%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 32%         | 32%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Law Graduates   | 90%         | 90%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 80%         | 80%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 57          | 57          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 6.2%        | 6.2%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 5,311       | 5,311       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 27,879      | 27,879      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 56%         | 56%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 12,382      | 12,382      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 47%         | 47%         |

## ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 25,042,041               | \$ 23,493,280               |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                             |                             |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 957,000                     | 957,000                     |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 12,521,379                  | 12,678,428                  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 13,478,379</u>        | <u>\$ 13,635,428</u>        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u><u>\$ 38,520,420</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 37,128,708</u></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 32.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 451.0                       | 451.0                       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                             |                             |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT  | \$ 20,693,542               | \$ 20,693,542               |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 900,161                  | \$ 900,161                  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 2,101,992                | \$ 2,197,862                |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 1,558,165                | \$ 1,575,250                |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES  | \$ 155,433                  | \$ 155,433                  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT  | <u>\$ 4,729,087</u>         | <u>\$ 4,729,086</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u><u>\$ 30,138,380</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 30,251,334</u></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                             |                             |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 3,628,117                | \$ 3,628,117                |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | \$ 4,381,690                | \$ 2,877,024                |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT  | <u>\$ 353,429</u>           | <u>\$ 353,429</u>           |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u><u>\$ 8,363,236</u></u>  | <u><u>\$ 6,858,570</u></u>  |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND   | \$ 18,804                   | \$ 18,804                   |
| <b>Grand Total, ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY</b>   | <u><u>\$ 38,520,420</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 37,128,708</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                             |                             |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 6,630,881                | \$ 7,454,572                |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 579,543                     | 594,220                     |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 16,900,595                  | 16,847,495                  |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 2,015                       | 0                           |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 5,615                       | 0                           |
| Consumable Supplies   | 103,421                     | 99,756                      |
| Utilities   | 859,285                     | 0                           |
| Travel  | 78,974                      | 79,993                      |
| Rent - Building   | 42                          | 0                           |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 20,004                      | 20,704                      |
| Debt Service  | 4,381,690                   | 2,877,024                   |
| Other Operating Expense   | 7,390,759                   | 7,579,694                   |
| Grants  | 1,558,165                   | 1,575,250                   |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>9,431</u>                | <u>0</u>                    |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u><u>\$ 38,520,420</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 37,128,708</u></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                             |                             |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                             |                             |
| Retirement  | \$ 1,782,109                | \$ 1,794,333                |
| Group Insurance   | 5,408,593                   | 5,655,254                   |

**ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Social Security  | 2,259,013           | 2,327,034           |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 9,449,715</u> | <u>\$ 9,776,621</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 9,449,715</u> | <u>\$ 9,776,621</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Angelo State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Angelo State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Angelo State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 36%         | 36%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 23%         | 23%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 63%         | 63%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 90.1%       | 90.1%       |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 38.8%       | 38.8%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 32.1%       | 32.1%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 16.4%       | 16.4%       |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 45%         | 45%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 88%         | 88%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 0.3         | 0.3         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 8.9%        | 8.9%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,019       | 4,019       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 26,033      | 26,033      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 61%         | 61%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 11,582      | 11,582      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 64.5%       | 64.5%       |

- 2. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> |                      |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,</u>           | <u>August 31,</u>    |
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                             |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 48,471,127               | \$ 48,516,349        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                             |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 4,562,043                   | 4,562,043            |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 17,203,910                  | 17,334,839           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 21,765,953</u>        | <u>\$ 21,896,882</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 70,237,080</u>        | <u>\$ 70,413,231</u> |

**TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 33.6%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-  
Appropriated Funds**

883.2                    883.2

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT              | \$ 49,647,507       | \$ 49,647,509       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 773,422          | \$ 773,423          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 3,316,928        | \$ 3,468,193        |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 300,000          | \$ 300,000          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | <u>\$ 2,500,271</u> | <u>\$ 2,526,154</u> |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**                    \$ 56,538,128                    \$ 56,715,279

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 6,475,394        | \$ 6,475,394        |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                     |                     |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | <u>\$ 7,115,986</u> | <u>\$ 7,114,986</u> |

**Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**                    \$ 13,591,380                    \$ 13,590,380

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ 107,572           | \$ 107,572           |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY</b>        | <u>\$ 70,237,080</u> | <u>\$ 70,413,231</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 17,483,741    | \$ 16,676,109    |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 681,136          | 855,615          |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           | 36,896,659       | 37,990,201       |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) | 69,437           | 32,026           |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     | 10,227           | 10,333           |
| Consumable Supplies  | 86,182           | 67,238           |
| Utilities  | 922              | 921              |
| Travel   | 10,791           | 12,228           |
| Rent - Building  | 466              | 367              |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 2,387            | 1,320            |
| Debt Service   | 7,115,986        | 7,114,986        |
| Other Operating Expense  | 3,969,035        | 4,004,884        |
| Grants   | 2,500,271        | 2,526,154        |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>1,409,840</u> | <u>1,120,849</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**                    \$ 70,237,080                    \$ 70,413,231

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                    |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>           |                      |                      |
| Retirement                         | \$ 3,407,221         | \$ 3,442,770         |
| Group Insurance                    | 7,639,262            | 7,987,601            |
| Social Security                    | <u>4,432,677</u>     | <u>4,566,150</u>     |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 15,479,160</u> | <u>\$ 15,996,521</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**                    \$ 15,479,160                    \$ 15,996,521

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Woman's University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Woman's University. In order to achieve the objectives and service

**TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

standards established by this Act, the Texas Woman's University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 40.9%       | 40.5%       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 19.8%       | 19.6%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 82.2%       | 84.3%       |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 85.6%       | 85.3%       |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 64.3%       | 67.5%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 63.2%       | 63.3%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 29.5%       | 29.8%       |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 30.9%       | 30.8%       |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 98.2%       | 98.1%       |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 1.5         | 1.5         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 9.6%        | 9.5%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 4,513.65    | 4,644.75    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 26,464      | 26,665      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 71.3%       | 71.8%       |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 12,234      | 12,474      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 97.6%       | 98%         |

2. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$35,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 1,368,000               | \$ 1,368,000               |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b>\$ 1,368,000</b>        | <b>\$ 1,368,000</b>        |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 13.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b>   | <b>6.9</b>                 | <b>6.9</b>                 |

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS  | \$ 1,368,000        | \$ 1,368,000        |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM</b> | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                       |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages    | \$ 1,360,800 | \$ 1,360,800 |
| Other Personnel Costs | <u>7,200</u> | <u>7,200</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,368,000</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 100,610        | \$ 101,190        |
| Group Insurance             | 114,265           | 119,479           |
| Social Security             | <u>80,487</u>     | <u>82,910</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 295,362</u> | <u>\$ 303,579</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 295,362</u> | <u>\$ 303,579</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

1. **Audit of Base Period Contact Hours.** The hours used in the contact hour base period to fund the Lamar State Colleges are subject to audit for accuracy by the State Auditor according to an audit plan developed in consultation with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board and community, technical, and state colleges, and the appropriation amounts adjusted accordingly by the Comptroller of Public Accounts at the direction of the Legislative Budget Board. The total amount appropriated to the two year institutions' contact hour formula shall be redistributed to all institutions funded by the formula based on contact hours. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow each institution an error rate of up to 2 percent of the total contact hour formula appropriations to that institution for the biennium. Adjustments shall be made to appropriated amounts in accordance with adjustments of estimated contact hours to actual certified contact hours, even if the total error rate is less than 2 percent of the total amount appropriated to the institution for the biennium.
2. **Transferability.** The Board of Regents of the Texas State University System is authorized to transfer and utilize funds appropriated to Sul Ross State University and Sul Ross State University-Rio Grande College between the campuses if necessary to accomplish the capital improvement goals of the University.
3. **Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$85,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging, and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

4. **Efficient Use of Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature and consistent with provisions in Subchapters G and Z of Chapter 51 of the Education Code that the Texas State University System and its component institutions utilize the funds available, including the funds appropriated in this act, in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible.

## LAMAR UNIVERSITY

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 48,768,329               | \$ 48,135,206               |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>19,818,818</u>           | <u>20,082,639</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 68,587,147</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 68,217,845</b></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 29.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 927.9                       | 927.9                       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                             |                             |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 46,279,297               | \$ 46,279,299               |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 1,139,902                | \$ 1,139,903                |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 2,753,669                | \$ 2,879,297                |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 107,615                  | \$ 107,615                  |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 2,896,687                | \$ 2,938,861                |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 2,812,319</u>         | <u>\$ 2,812,318</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u><b>\$ 55,989,489</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 56,157,293</b></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                             |                             |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 5,454,366                | \$ 5,454,366                |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 7,007,244</u>         | <u>\$ 6,470,138</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u><b>\$ 12,461,610</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 11,924,504</b></u> |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND</b>   | \$ 136,048                  | \$ 136,048                  |
| <b>Grand Total, LAMAR UNIVERSITY</b>  | <u><b>\$ 68,587,147</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 68,217,845</b></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                             |                             |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 10,195,647               | \$ 10,804,542               |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 3,373,203                   | 3,890,986                   |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 38,669,154                  | 38,244,573                  |
| Consumable Supplies   | 6,243                       | 6,243                       |
| Utilities   | 2,510,644                   | 2,685,830                   |
| Debt Service  | 8,069,754                   | 6,655,368                   |
| Other Operating Expense   | 2,819,029                   | 2,944,656                   |
| Grants  | 2,896,687                   | 2,938,861                   |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>46,786</u>               | <u>46,786</u>               |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 68,587,147</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 68,217,845</b></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                             |                             |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                             |                             |
| Retirement  | \$ 4,495,957                | \$ 4,520,567                |
| Group Insurance   | 9,806,336                   | 10,253,714                  |
| Social Security   | <u>4,276,980</u>            | <u>4,405,766</u>            |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u><b>\$ 18,579,273</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 19,180,047</b></u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>      | <u><b>\$ 18,579,273</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 19,180,047</b></u> |

**LAMAR UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 36%         | 36.5%       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 12%         | 12.5%       |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 60%         | 61%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 83%         | 83.25%      |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 48%         | 47%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 50%         | 50.5%       |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 19.5%       | 20%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 44%         | 44.5%       |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 83.5%       | 84%         |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 98.6%       | 98.7%       |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 4           | 4.5         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 11.9%       | 11.8%       |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 5,059       | 5,169       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 30,745      | 30,855      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 68.7%       | 68.7%       |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 11,766      | 11,766      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 82.9%       | 82.9%       |

- Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 9,272,741               | \$ 9,130,103               |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>2,506,517</u>           | <u>2,513,016</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 11,779,258</u>       | <u>\$ 11,643,119</u>       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 46% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b>   | 176.9                      | 176.9                      |

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ACADEMIC EDUCATION             | \$ 1,823,449        | \$ 1,810,932        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION | \$ 4,812,043        | \$ 4,812,043        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS | \$ 400,668          | \$ 418,936          |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS  | \$ 367,988          | \$ 370,127          |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>           | <u>\$ 7,404,148</u> | <u>\$ 7,412,038</u> |

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 1,216,034                | \$ 1,216,034                |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 1,476,081                | \$ 1,332,052                |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | \$ 1,682,995                | \$ 1,682,995                |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>            | <u>\$ 4,375,110</u>         | <u>\$ 4,231,081</u>         |
| <b>Grand Total, LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY</b>       | <u><u>\$ 11,779,258</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 11,643,119</u></u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 3,609,744                | \$ 3,839,496                |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 400,668                     | 400,668                     |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)              | 5,026,026                   | 4,603,526                   |
| Debt Service  | 1,476,081                   | 1,332,052                   |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 898,751                     | 1,097,250                   |
| Grants  | <u>367,988</u>              | <u>370,127</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u><u>\$ 11,779,258</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 11,643,119</u></u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                                    |                            |                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Retirement                         | \$ 536,854                 | \$ 540,956                 |
| Group Insurance                    | 1,390,209                  | 1,453,582                  |
| Social Security                    | <u>691,539</u>             | <u>712,362</u>             |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u><u>\$ 2,618,602</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,706,900</u></u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 2,618,602 \$ 2,706,900

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar Institute of Technology. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar Institute of Technology. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar Institute of Technology shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018  | 2019  |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                                       |       |       |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |       |       |
| Percentage of Courses Completed  | 96.5% | 96.5% |
| Percent of Contact Hours Taught by Full-time Faculty                         | 75%   | 75%   |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Math    | 20%   | 20%   |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Writing | 20%   | 20%   |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Reading | 20%   | 20%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION</b>                                   |       |       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |       |       |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                       | 13%   | 13%   |

## LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 8,295,822                | \$ 8,058,082                |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>2,149,872</u>            | <u>2,163,039</u>            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 10,445,694</u>        | <u>\$ 10,221,121</u>        |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 49.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 137.9                       | 137.9                       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                             |                             |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 3,500,711                | \$ 3,490,785                |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 2,256,460                | \$ 2,256,460                |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 323,713                  | \$ 338,466                  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 419,150                  | \$ 428,595                  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 225,697</u>           | <u>\$ 225,696</u>           |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 6,725,731</u>         | <u>\$ 6,740,002</u>         |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                             |                             |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 878,565                  | \$ 878,565                  |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | \$ 1,158,403                | \$ 919,559                  |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 1,682,995</u>         | <u>\$ 1,682,995</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 3,719,963</u>         | <u>\$ 3,481,119</u>         |
| <b>Grand Total, LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE</b>  | <u><b>\$ 10,445,694</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 10,221,121</b></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                             |                             |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 4,955,786                | \$ 4,845,327                |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 150,250                     | 209,012                     |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 2,637,223                   | 2,042,884                   |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 4,855                       | 0                           |
| Consumable Supplies   | 34,949                      | 175,146                     |
| Utilities   | 419,090                     | 349,204                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 30,758                      | 26,925                      |
| Debt Service  | 1,158,403                   | 919,559                     |
| Other Operating Expense   | 635,230                     | 995,510                     |
| Grants  | 419,150                     | 428,595                     |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>0</u>                    | <u>228,959</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 10,445,694</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 10,221,121</b></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                             |                             |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                             |                             |
| Retirement  | \$ 423,799                  | \$ 426,875                  |
| Group Insurance   | 1,315,744                   | 1,375,690                   |
| Social Security   | <u>572,917</u>              | <u>590,168</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 2,312,460</u>         | <u>\$ 2,392,733</u>         |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>      | <u><b>\$ 2,312,460</b></u>  | <u><b>\$ 2,392,733</b></u>  |

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**  
 (Continued)

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar State College - Orange. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar State College - Orange. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar State College - Orange shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                                       |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Courses Completed   | 94.5%       | 94.5%       |
| Number of Students Who Transfer to a University                              | 380         | 380         |
| Percent of Contact Hours Taught by Full-time Faculty                         | 66.75%      | 66.75%      |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Math    | 57%         | 57%         |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Writing | 65%         | 65%         |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Reading | 68%         | 68%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION</b>                                   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                       | 13%         | 13%         |

- Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 9,295,785               | \$ 9,098,592               |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>2,055,850</u>           | <u>2,061,650</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 11,351,635</u>       | <u>\$ 11,160,242</u>       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 47.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 185.5                      | 185.5                      |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 3,255,917               | \$ 3,248,368               |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 3,260,279               | \$ 3,260,279               |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 265,291                 | \$ 277,385                 |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 321,868                 | \$ 323,962                 |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 79,296</u>           | <u>\$ 79,295</u>           |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 7,182,651</u>        | <u>\$ 7,189,289</u>        |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 1,019,778               | \$ 1,019,778               |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>   | \$ 1,466,211               | \$ 1,268,180               |

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 1,682,995         | \$ 1,682,995         |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT          | \$ 4,168,984         | \$ 3,970,953         |
| <b>Grand Total,</b> LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR | <u>\$ 11,351,635</u> | <u>\$ 11,160,242</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 6,907,936   | \$ 6,212,976   |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 1,723,319      | 2,115,077      |
| Utilities                                | 173,347        | 227,167        |
| Debt Service                             | 1,466,211      | 1,268,180      |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 758,954        | 1,012,880      |
| Grants                                   | <u>321,868</u> | <u>323,962</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 11,351,635</u> | <u>\$ 11,160,242</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                     |                     |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 505,236          | \$ 509,730          |  |
| Group Insurance             | 1,475,590           | 1,542,853           |  |
| Social Security             | <u>703,989</u>      | <u>725,187</u>      |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 2,684,815</u> | <u>\$ 2,777,770</u> |  |

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 2,684,815</u> | <u>\$ 2,777,770</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Lamar State College - Port Arthur. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Lamar State College - Port Arthur. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Lamar State College - Port Arthur shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                                       |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Courses Completed   | 94%         | 94%         |
| Number of Students Who Transfer to a University                              | 483         | 483         |
| Percent of Contact Hours Taught by Full-time Faculty                         | 69%         | 69%         |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Math    | 17%         | 17%         |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Writing | 17%         | 17%         |
| Percentage of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy a TSI Obligation in Reading | 18%         | 18%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ACADEMIC EDUCATION Efficiencies:</b>                     |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                       | 12.42%      | 12.42%      |

- Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| For the Years Ending |            |
| August 31,           | August 31, |
| 2018                 | 2019       |

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |               |               |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 53,553,783 | \$ 53,105,176 |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                      |               |               |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704 | 2,145,228     | 2,145,228     |

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. |                      |                      |
| 770  | 24,032,336           | 24,224,765           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                 | \$ 26,177,564        | \$ 26,369,993        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <b>\$ 79,731,347</b> | <b>\$ 79,475,169</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 22.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 1,095.2 | 1,095.2 |
|--|---------|---------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT              | \$ 53,028,385 | \$ 53,028,385 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 2,291,855  | \$ 2,291,855  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 4,499,567  | \$ 4,704,789  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 209,749    | \$ 209,749    |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 4,137,942  | \$ 4,179,042  |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES            | \$ 86,885     | \$ 86,885     |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b> | <b>\$ 64,254,383</b> | <b>\$ 64,500,705</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT | \$ 9,126,105 | \$ 9,126,105 |
| Educational and General Space Support.    |              |              |

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 6,148,800 | \$ 5,646,300 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b> | <b>\$ 15,274,905</b> | <b>\$ 14,772,405</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND | \$ 202,059 | \$ 202,059 |
|---|------------|------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY</b> | <b>\$ 79,731,347</b> | <b>\$ 79,475,169</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 21,035,348 | \$ 20,818,637 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 1,025,608     | 1,031,812     |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 42,275,474    | 42,361,136    |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 2,500         | 28,414        |
| Fuels and Lubricants                     | 16,859        | 56,593        |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 76,781        | 83,430        |
| Utilities                                | 11,488        | 11,451        |
| Travel                                   | 4,213         | 27,383        |
| Rent - Machine and Other                 | 8,259         | 25,796        |
| Debt Service                             | 6,148,800     | 5,646,300     |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 4,988,075     | 5,205,175     |
| Grants                                   | 4,137,942     | 4,179,042     |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 79,731,347</b> | <b>\$ 79,475,169</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                    |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>           |                      |                      |
| Retirement                         | \$ 4,413,100         | \$ 4,455,158         |
| Group Insurance                    | 7,895,355            | 8,255,426            |
| Social Security                    | 5,426,181            | 5,589,570            |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <b>\$ 17,734,636</b> | <b>\$ 18,300,154</b> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 17,734,636</b> | <b>\$ 18,300,154</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sam Houston State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sam Houston State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sam Houston State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 54%         | 54%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 27%         | 27%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 82%         | 82%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 92%         | 92%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 53%         | 53%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 64%         | 64%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 34%         | 34%         |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 45%         | 45%         |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 6.25        | 6.44        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 7.8%        | 7.8%        |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours                                 | 5,459       | 5,675       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 33,827      | 34,165      |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 68.6%       | 69.3%       |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 12,916      | 13,110      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 67.1%       | 67.7%       |

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 105,008,449             | \$ 103,827,243             |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                            |                            |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 3,496,153                  | 3,496,153                  |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 47,895,226                 | 48,093,744                 |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 51,391,379</u>       | <u>\$ 51,589,897</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 156,399,828</u>      | <u>\$ 155,417,140</u>      |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 20.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 1,661.1 | 1,661.1 |
|---|---------|---------|

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT              | \$ 95,477,419       | \$ 95,477,419       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT  | \$ 2,820,050        | \$ 2,820,050        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 7,075,433        | \$ 7,397,994        |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 505,666          | \$ 505,666          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 7,085,488        | \$ 7,132,525        |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES            | <u>\$ 1,363,654</u> | <u>\$ 1,363,654</u> |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS** \$ 114,327,710 \$ 114,697,308

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 19,224,718        | \$ 19,224,718        |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | <u>\$ 18,740,277</u> | <u>\$ 17,387,991</u> |

**Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT** \$ 37,964,995 \$ 36,612,709

**C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS**

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT | \$ 4,107,123          | \$ 4,107,123          |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>    | <u>\$ 156,399,828</u> | <u>\$ 155,417,140</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                  |               |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 37,449,981    | \$ 37,573,596 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 11,442,410       | 10,684,500    |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 78,213,368       | 78,211,428    |
| Utilities                                | 70,396           | 0             |
| Debt Service                             | 18,740,277       | 17,387,991    |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 2,292,668        | 4,427,100     |
| Grants                                   | 7,085,488        | 7,132,525     |
| Capital Expenditures                     | <u>1,105,240</u> | <u>0</u>      |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 156,399,828 \$ 155,417,140

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 8,989,994         | \$ 9,169,813         |
| Group Insurance             | 14,272,562           | 14,923,096           |
| Social Security             | <u>9,692,055</u>     | <u>9,983,895</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 32,954,611</u> | <u>\$ 34,076,804</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 32,954,611 \$ 34,076,804

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 53%         | 54%         |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 27%         | 27%         |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 78%         | 78%         |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 90%         | 90%         |

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
(Continued)

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates                | 48%    | 48%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years | 61%    | 61%    |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two years  | 30%    | 30%    |
| Percent of Lower Division Courses Taught by Tenured or Tenure - Track Faculty                | 22%    | 22%    |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates   | 67%    | 67%    |
| State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates   | 95%    | 95%    |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds<br>(in Millions)                        | 27     | 28     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                                       | 7%     | 7%     |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours         | 5,521  | 5,739  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Average Student Loan Debt  | 29,504 | 30,670 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt   | 66%    | 67%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 60%    | 60%    |

2. **Freeman Ranch.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in informational item A.1.6, Organized Activities, \$115,089 in each year of the biennium shall be used for the Freeman Ranch.

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 11,899,208        | \$ 10,716,220        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                      |                      |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 124,211              | 124,211              |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 2,543,705            | 2,555,171            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 2,667,916</u>  | <u>\$ 2,679,382</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 14,567,124</u> | <u>\$ 13,395,602</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 30.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b>   | 267.5                | 267.5                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 5,523,850         | \$ 5,523,849         |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 175,503           | \$ 175,503           |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 416,423           | \$ 435,413           |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 26,644            | \$ 26,644            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | \$ 373,398           | \$ 376,755           |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>  | \$ 113,300           | \$ 113,300           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>  | <u>\$ 393,182</u>    | <u>\$ 393,181</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 7,022,300</u>  | <u>\$ 7,044,645</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                      |                      |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>   | \$ 1,345,626         | \$ 1,345,626         |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                      |                      |

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT  | \$ 2,724,800         | \$ 1,530,933         |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT   | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   | <u>\$ 7,436,415</u>  | <u>\$ 6,242,548</u>  |
| <b>C. Goal: RESEARCH FUNDS</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH FUND  | \$ 108,409           | \$ 108,409           |
| <b>Grand Total, SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>  | <u>\$ 14,567,124</u> | <u>\$ 13,395,602</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 3,542,756         | \$ 3,254,120         |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 529,892              | 441,331              |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)   | 6,532,024            | 7,264,648            |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 17,269               | 0                    |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 27,607               | 0                    |
| Consumable Supplies  | 60,636               | 0                    |
| Utilities  | 153,674              | 0                    |
| Travel   | 97,826               | 0                    |
| Rent - Building  | 215                  | 0                    |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 24,075               | 0                    |
| Debt Service   | 2,724,800            | 1,530,933            |
| Other Operating Expense  | 482,952              | 527,815              |
| Grants   | <u>373,398</u>       | <u>376,755</u>       |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 14,567,124</u> | <u>\$ 13,395,602</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                      |                      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |
| Retirement   | \$ 763,238           | \$ 767,798           |
| Group Insurance  | 2,618,811            | 2,738,233            |
| Social Security  | <u>962,206</u>       | <u>991,179</u>       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 4,344,255</u>  | <u>\$ 4,497,210</u>  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 4,344,255</u>  | <u>\$ 4,497,210</u>  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sul Ross State University. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sul Ross State University. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sul Ross State University shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |      |      |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Six Academic Years  | 21%  | 21%  |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Who Earn a Baccalaureate Degree within Four Academic Years | 15%  | 15%  |
| Persistence Rate of First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Freshmen Students after One Academic Year                  | 59%  | 59%  |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 76%  | 76%  |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates  | 47%  | 47%  |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years                         | 55%  | 55%  |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years                          | 39%  | 39%  |
| Percent of Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured or Tenure-Track Faculty                            | 51%  | 51%  |
| Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)   | 2    | 2    |

## SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

(Continued)

### **A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT**

#### **Efficiencies:**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                               | 13%     | 13%     |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours | 4,093.8 | 4,182.8 |

#### **Explanatory:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Student Loan Debt                             | 24,932 | 25,181 |
| Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt            | 76%    | 76%    |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student     | 10,984 | 11,418 |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid | 88%    | 88%    |

- 2. Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

## SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>       |

#### **Method of Financing:**

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 4,728,025      | \$ 4,730,210      |
| <u><b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b></u>                 |                   |                   |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 32,404            | 32,404            |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 936,807           | 938,285           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 969,211</u> | <u>\$ 970,689</u> |

#### **Total, Method of Financing**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 5,697,236</u> | <u>\$ 5,700,899</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 85.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

#### **Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds**

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 79.4 | 79.4 |
|------|------|

#### **Items of Appropriation:**

##### **A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| A.1.1. <b>Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>              | \$ 1,544,106      | \$ 1,544,106      |
| A.1.2. <b>Strategy: TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b>  | \$ 137,792        | \$ 137,792        |
| A.1.3. <b>Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 74,336         | \$ 77,722         |
| A.1.4. <b>Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b> | \$ 7,200          | \$ 7,200          |
| A.1.5. <b>Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | <u>\$ 150,256</u> | <u>\$ 150,533</u> |

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 1,913,690</u> | <u>\$ 1,917,353</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

##### **B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| B.1.1. <b>Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b> | \$ 198,662 | \$ 198,662 |
| Educational and General Space Support.        |            |            |
| B.1.2. <b>Strategy: LEASE OF FACILITIES</b>   | \$ 218,895 | \$ 218,895 |

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 3,365,989</u> | <u>\$ 3,365,989</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

|   |                            |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u><b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 3,783,546</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 3,783,546</b></u> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|

|  |                            |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY RIO GRANDE COLLEGE</b> | <b><u>\$ 5,697,236</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 5,700,899</u></b> |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|

#### **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 1,081,594 | \$ 1,488,232 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 103,229      | 74,336       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 212,344      | 151,491      |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 43,777       | 0            |
| Fuels and Lubricants                     | 2,426        | 0            |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 19,379       | 0            |

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY RIO GRANDE COLLEGE**  
 (Continued)

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Utilities   | 18,898              | 0                   |
| Travel  | 82,748              | 0                   |
| Rent - Building                                       | 3,851,472           | 3,783,546           |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 123,914             | 42,176              |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 7,199               | 10,585              |
| Grants  | <u>150,256</u>      | <u>150,533</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 5,697,236</b> | <b>\$ 5,700,899</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 160,824        | \$ 161,785        |
| Group Insurance             | 344,692           | 360,391           |
| Social Security             | <u>202,750</u>    | <u>208,855</u>    |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 708,266</u> | <u>\$ 731,031</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 708,266    \$ 731,031

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates  | 61%         | 61%         |
| Percent of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are First Generation College Graduates                | 64%         | 64%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Four Years | 42%         | 42%         |
| Percent of Incoming Full-time Undergraduate Transfer Students Who Graduate within Two Years  | 24%         | 24%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                                       | 9%          | 9%          |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition And Fees For 15 Semester Credit Hours         | 2,694       | 2,749       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student  | 7,786       | 8,094       |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 89%         | 89%         |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER**

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                     |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 155,586,724      | \$ 155,628,372      |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                     |                     |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 498,306             | 498,306             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 6,746,270           | 6,746,271           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 7,244,576</u> | <u>\$ 7,244,577</u> |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER**  
 (Continued)

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                     |                     |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated                         | 2,684,972           | 2,684,972           |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, estimated | 3,060,000           | 3,060,000           |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 5,744,972</u> | <u>\$ 5,744,972</u> |

**Total, Method of Financing** \$ 168,576,272 \$ 168,617,921

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 5.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds** 1,929.7 1,929.7

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>                    | \$ 50,358,017        | \$ 50,358,021        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING</b>       | \$ 8,135,594         | \$ 8,135,594         |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.                  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING</b> | \$ 5,280,971         | \$ 5,280,971         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>         | \$ 6,319,316         | \$ 6,319,316         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>     | \$ 912,766           | \$ 954,411           |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>      | \$ 1,229,720         | \$ 1,229,720         |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT</b>             | <u>\$ 19,301,555</u> | <u>\$ 19,301,555</u> |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS** \$ 91,537,939 \$ 91,579,588

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT** \$ 27,217,608 \$ 27,217,608

**C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

**C.1.1. Strategy: E&G SPACE SUPPORT** \$ 25,555,622 \$ 25,555,622  
**C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT** \$ 18,520,131 \$ 18,520,131

**Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT** \$ 44,075,753 \$ 44,075,753

**D. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS**

**D.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UT SWMC** \$ 3,060,000 \$ 3,060,000  
 Tobacco Earnings for UT Southwestern Medical Center.  
**D.1.2. Strategy: TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND** \$ 2,684,972 \$ 2,684,972  
 Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.

**Total, Goal D: TOBACCO FUNDS** \$ 5,744,972 \$ 5,744,972

**Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER** \$ 168,576,272 \$ 168,617,921

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 79,886,716 | \$ 80,043,846 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 3,085,375     | 3,034,089     |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 44,371,100    | 44,331,571    |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 7,265         | 7,265         |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 41,333        | 41,334        |
| Utilities                                | 43,669        | 43,669        |
| Rent - Building                          | 1,098         | 1,098         |
| Debt Service                             | 18,520,131    | 18,520,131    |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 21,368,377    | 21,343,709    |
| Grants                                   | 1,229,720     | 1,229,720     |
| Capital Expenditures                     | <u>21,488</u> | <u>21,489</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 168,576,272 \$ 168,617,921

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 8,933,457         | \$ 8,944,676         |  |
| Group Insurance             | 16,732,713           | 17,496,128           |  |
| Social Security             | <u>10,562,193</u>    | <u>10,880,234</u>    |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 36,228,363</u> | <u>\$ 37,321,038</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee  
 Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made  
 Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 36,228,363    \$ 37,321,038

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas  | 14%         | 14%         |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas   | 60%         | 60%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt                | 93%         | 93%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas                                       | 85%         | 85%         |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                                  | 2.25%       | 2.25%       |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas   | 53%         | 53%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Combined MD/PhD Graduates   | 11          | 11          |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)                                   | 11%         | 11%         |
| Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions  | 15%         | 15%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency   | 49%         | 49%         |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates  | 110,000     | 110,000     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt  | 70%         | 70%         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents  | 1,408       | 1,410       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents  | 13%         | 13%         |
| <b>B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Total External Research Expenditures  | 339,456,981 | 351,398,871 |

- Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center No. 813 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.
  - Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER**  
 (Continued)

- b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center No. 813 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
3. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON**

|   | For the Years Ending<br>August 31,<br><u>2018</u> | August 31,<br><u>2019</u>    |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |   |                              |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 267,056,155                                    | \$ 267,185,743               |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |   |                              |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 1,477,868   | 1,477,868                    |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 11,946,715  | 11,946,714                   |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 13,424,583</u>                              | <u>\$ 13,424,582</u>         |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |   |                              |
| Interagency Contracts   | 439,444   | 439,442                      |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated   | 1,951,442   | 1,951,442                    |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, UT Medical Branch at Galveston, estimated   | 1,530,000   | 1,530,000                    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 3,920,886</u>                               | <u>\$ 3,920,884</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 284,401,624</u></b>                      | <b><u>\$ 284,531,209</u></b> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 13% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |   |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 1,959.5   | 1,959.5                      |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |   |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |   |                              |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |   |                              |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 51,310,264                                     | \$ 51,310,263                |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING</b>  | \$ 3,181,521                                      | \$ 3,181,521                 |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.   |   |                              |
| <b>A.3. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING</b>  | \$ 10,917,985                                     | \$ 10,917,985                |
| <b>A.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 14,307,147                                     | \$ 14,307,147                |
| <b>A.5. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH</b>  | \$ 763,451  | \$ 763,451                   |
| <b>A.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 2,773,504                                      | \$ 2,773,504                 |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 2,840,346                                      | \$ 2,969,934                 |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 243,949  | \$ 243,949                   |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE</b>  | \$ 54,888   | \$ 54,888                    |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>   | <u>\$ 1,043,028</u>                               | <u>\$ 1,043,028</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <b><u>\$ 87,436,083</u></b>                       | <b><u>\$ 87,565,670</u></b>  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON**  
 (Continued)

|   |    |             |             |
|---|----|-------------|-------------|
| <b>B. Goal:</b> PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT                                |    |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT                            | \$ | 9,937,340   | \$          |
|   |    |             | 9,937,340   |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT                          |    |             |             |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT                               | \$ | 13,304,271  | \$          |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT                 | \$ | 22,428,442  | \$          |
|   |    |             | 22,428,442  |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT                    | \$ | 35,732,713  | \$          |
|   |    |             | 35,732,713  |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT                             |    |             |             |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL BRANCH HOSPITALS                        | \$ | 147,814,046 | \$          |
|   |    |             | 147,814,044 |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS   |    |             |             |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTMB-GALVESTON               | \$ | 1,530,000   | \$          |
| Tobacco Earnings for the UT Medical Branch at Galveston.                |    |             | 1,530,000   |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND                 | \$ | 1,951,442   | \$          |
| Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810. |    |             | 1,951,442   |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS                                     | \$ | 3,481,442   | \$          |
|   |    |             | 3,481,442   |
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON</b> | \$ | 284,401,624 | \$          |
|   |    |             | 284,531,209 |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |    |             |    |             |
|--|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ | 118,889,656 | \$ | 106,085,210 |
| Other Personnel Costs  |    | 26,097,875  |    | 40,728,363  |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           |    | 37,890,804  |    | 37,042,051  |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) |    | 190,355     |    | 229,453     |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     |    | 5,534,621   |    | 4,184,619   |
| Consumable Supplies  |    | 41,876,832  |    | 32,572,421  |
| Utilities  |    | 2,064,288   |    | 1,875,358   |
| Travel   |    | 1,574,796   |    | 91,166      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   |    | 3,052,848   |    | 2,754,454   |
| Debt Service   |    | 22,428,442  |    | 22,428,442  |
| Other Operating Expense  |    | 23,758,079  |    | 35,496,644  |
| Grants   |    | 1,043,028   |    | 1,043,028   |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>              | \$ | 284,401,624 | \$ | 284,531,209 |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |    |             |             |
|--|----|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |    |             |             |
| Retirement   | \$ | 32,633,302  | \$          |
| Group Insurance  |    | 62,248,623  |             |
| Social Security  |    | 25,583,988  |             |
|  |    |             | 26,354,354  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | \$ | 120,465,913 | \$          |
|  |    |             | 125,159,806 |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ | 120,465,913 | \$          |
|  |    |             | 125,159,806 |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS  |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |      |      |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt | 98%  | 98%  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON**  
 (Continued)

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas  | 30%         | 30%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt                      | 94%         | 94%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas   | 92%         | 92%         |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas | 94%         | 94%         |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas   | 92%         | 92%         |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 4.83%       | 4.83%       |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas   | 65%         | 65%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours                                  | 3,831       | 3,926       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)   | 27.5%       | 27.5%       |
| Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions  | 28%         | 28%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency   | 45%         | 45%         |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates  | 119,089     | 120,034     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt  | 80%         | 80%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student   | 12,211      | 12,455      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 68%         | 68%         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas                           | 95%         | 95%         |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents  | 566         | 566         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents  | 15%         | 15%         |
| <b>B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Total External Research Expenditures  | 125,521,477 | 127,404,299 |
| <b>D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas   | 39%         | 39%         |
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided by Faculty  | 85,092,528  | 87,982,083  |
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities   | 62,333,832  | 69,272,983  |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL BRANCH HOSPITALS Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of Outpatient Visits   | 851,569     | 854,591     |
| Total Number of Inpatient Days  | 154,788     | 166,417     |

2. **Appropriation of Charges and Fees.** There is hereby appropriated to The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston all charges and fees collected for the general expenses of the medical branch hospitals, including maintenance, support, and salaries of employees for the fiscal years ending August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2019.
3. **Rates, Donations and Gifts.** The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall fix reasonable rates to be charged and collected by hospitals, and may make and enter into contracts for the hospitalization of the indigent sick and accept donations and gifts for the support and maintenance of the hospitals and may utilize up to \$5 million per annum of local income to match any gift made to endowments provided, however, such match will not result in any reduction in the level of services for patients or any requirement for General Revenue replacement. Any project initiated under this authorization shall not be structured in such a manner that will require future specific appropriation of General Revenue. Provided, however, that this provision shall not be construed so as to authorize, without the prior and specific approval of the Legislature, the acceptance of real property which would require an appropriation by the Legislature for maintenance, repair, or construction of buildings.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON**  
(Continued)

4. **Helicopter Operation.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston is authorized to lease and operate a helicopter for the purpose of transporting critically ill or emergency patients to the medical branch hospitals. No state funds are to be used for the operation of this helicopter, except where the patient served is indigent or through an interagency contract with another state agency, or unless costs are reimbursed from insurance proceeds.
5. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston shall make intergovernmental transfers of funds of \$23,030,533 in fiscal year 2018 and \$23,030,533 in fiscal year 2019 to the Health and Human Services Commission. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Health and Human Services Commission. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds.
6. **Appropriation of Costs for Health Care to Inmates.** Except for appropriations in Strategy D.1.1, Medical Branch Hospitals, none of the funds appropriated above shall be expended to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ). It is the intent of the Legislature that all costs for providing health care to inmates of the TDCJ including costs of operating TDCJ hospital facilities in Galveston County (other than The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston) and Lubbock County shall be paid from appropriations made to the TDCJ and from any financial reserves from contracts with TDCJ that are held by the University for the correctional health care services. It is the intent of the Legislature that in addition to appropriations made to TDCJ and from any financial reserves from contracts with TDCJ that are held by the University for the correctional health care services, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston may expend institutional funds and appropriations in Strategy D.1.1, Medical Branch Hospitals, to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of TDCJ at The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston when necessary. Appropriations made to the TDCJ for the provision of inmate health care services shall be expended in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 501, Subchapter E.
7. **Support of Student and Resident Training Programs.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston may spend any revenue appropriated to the institution by this Act or from other available funds for the support and development of student and resident training programs in Austin, including the payment of compensation, travel costs, costs for leased premises, and other operating expenses.
8. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston No. 814 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.
  - a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston No. 814 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.
9. **Health Care Services.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Medical Branch Hospitals, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston shall use at least \$712,500 for the 2018-19 biennium to operate and provide uncompensated care at the Cervical Dysplasia and Cancer Stop Clinic in McAllen.
10. **Informational Listing - The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston during the 2018-19 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON**  
 (Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u>   | <u>2019</u>   |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated   | \$610,799,623 | \$650,856,973 |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income | 3,628.2       | 3,718.9       |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 172,857,571        | \$ 173,040,202        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                        |                       |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 9,915,450             | 9,915,450             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 14,011,706            | 14,011,705            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 23,927,156</u>  | <u>\$ 23,927,155</u>  |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                       |                       |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated          | 2,050,873             | 2,050,873             |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, UTHSC Houston, estimated             | 1,530,375             | 1,530,375             |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 3,581,248</u>   | <u>\$ 3,581,248</u>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 200,365,975</u> | <u>\$ 200,548,605</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 12.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 1,968.3               | 1,968.3               |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                                  |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                          |                       |                       |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.                   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>                         | \$ 50,450,120         | \$ 50,450,119         |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION</b>                        | \$ 25,155,172         | \$ 25,155,172         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING</b>            | \$ 5,628,261          | \$ 5,628,261          |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.                       |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING</b>      | \$ 2,846,086          | \$ 2,846,086          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION</b>                       | \$ 17,976,881         | \$ 17,976,881         |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH</b>      | \$ 22,432,583         | \$ 22,432,583         |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>              | \$ 4,750,415          | \$ 4,750,415          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>          | \$ 4,002,999          | \$ 4,185,630          |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>         | \$ 379,347            | \$ 379,347            |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE</b>                  | \$ 36,984             | \$ 36,984             |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>           | \$ 1,823,210          | \$ 1,823,210          |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy: DENTAL LOANS</b>                            | <u>\$ 41,366</u>      | <u>\$ 41,366</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                    | <u>\$ 135,523,424</u> | <u>\$ 135,706,054</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>                        |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT</b>                    | \$ 14,871,707         | \$ 14,871,707         |
| <b>C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>                  |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>                   | \$ 21,002,202         | \$ 21,002,202         |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>         | <u>\$ 18,749,811</u>  | <u>\$ 18,749,811</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>            | <u>\$ 39,752,013</u>  | <u>\$ 39,752,013</u>  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON**  
 (Continued)

|  |    |                    |    |                    |
|--|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|
| <b>D. Goal:</b> PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT<br><b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS  | \$ | 637,583            | \$ | 637,583            |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> PROVIDE SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT<br><b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> PSYCHIATRY & BEHAVIORAL SCI<br>RSCH<br>Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Research.      | \$ | 6,000,000          | \$ | 6,000,000          |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS<br><b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS -<br>UTHSC-HOUSTON<br>Tobacco Earnings for the UT Health Science<br>Center at Houston. | \$ | 1,530,375          | \$ | 1,530,375          |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND<br>Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund<br>for Higher Ed. No. 810.                            | \$ | 2,050,873          | \$ | 2,050,873          |
| <b>Total, Goal F: TOBACCO FUNDS</b>  | \$ | <u>3,581,248</u>   | \$ | <u>3,581,248</u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH<br/>     SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON</b>  | \$ | <u>200,365,975</u> | \$ | <u>200,548,605</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ | 101,805,866    | \$ | 97,153,508     |
| Other Personnel Costs                    |    | 50,662         |    | 1,838,083      |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) |    | 59,056,465     |    | 58,303,761     |
| Professional Fees and Services           |    | 332,247        |    | 2,085,150      |
| Consumable Supplies                      |    | 80,052         |    | 0              |
| Utilities                                |    | 4,817,256      |    | 4,790,751      |
| Rent - Building                          |    | 1,209,424      |    | 0              |
| Rent - Machine and Other                 |    | 116,242        |    | 0              |
| Debt Service                             |    | 18,749,811     |    | 18,749,811     |
| Other Operating Expense                  |    | 11,800,766     |    | 15,659,325     |
| Grants                                   |    | 1,864,576      |    | 1,864,576      |
| Capital Expenditures                     |    | <u>482,608</u> |    | <u>103,640</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 200,365,975 \$ 200,548,605

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                             |    |                   |    |                   |
|-----------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>    |    |                   |    |                   |
| Retirement                  | \$ | 10,489,787        | \$ | 10,639,587        |
| Group Insurance             |    | 21,302,263        |    | 22,279,761        |
| Social Security             |    | <u>11,973,089</u> |    | <u>12,333,614</u> |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ | <u>43,765,139</u> | \$ | <u>45,252,962</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee  
 Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made  
 Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 43,765,139 \$ 45,252,962

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or<br>Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First<br>Attempt | 98%         | 98%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary<br>Care in Texas   | 20%         | 19%         |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in<br>Texas  | 60%         | 60%         |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON**  
**(Continued)**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Percent of Dental School Graduates Admitted to an Advanced Education Program in General Dentistry                     | 11%     | 11%     |
| Percent of Dental School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt        | 97%     | 97%     |
| Percent of Dental School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas  | 90%     | 90%     |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt                      | 98%     | 98%     |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas   | 90%     | 90%     |
| Percent of Public Health School Graduates Who Are Employed in Texas   | 75%     | 75%     |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas | 98%     | 98%     |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas   | 98%     | 98%     |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 4.5%    | 4.5%    |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas   | 61%     | 60%     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION Efficiencies:</b>   |         |         |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours                                  | 3,550   | 3,580   |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)   | 28%     | 28%     |
| Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions  | 22%     | 22%     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency   | 38%     | 38%     |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates  | 115,372 | 115,372 |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt  | 75%     | 75%     |
| Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student   | 13,913  | 14,261  |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 67%     | 67%     |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total Dental School Admissions  | 22%     | 22%     |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION Explanatory:</b>  |         |         |
| Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas                           | 98%     | 98%     |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents  | 970     | 970     |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents  | 13%     | 13%     |

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                                      |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total External Research Expenditures | 160,000,000 | 160,000,000 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|

**D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-Owned Facilities | 444,495   | 457,830   |
| Total Net Patient Revenue in State-Owned Facilities         | 8,166,247 | 8,247,909 |

- 2. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston No. 815 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

- a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON**  
(Continued)

- b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston No. 815 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
3. **Early Childhood School Readiness Program.** Funds appropriated to the Texas Education Agency in Strategy A.2.1, Statewide Educational Programs, and transferred to The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston shall be used for the Early Childhood Readiness Program at the State Center for Early Childhood Development at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, for programs providing an educational component to public prekindergarten, Head Start, university early childhood programs, or private non-profit early childhood care programs that have entered into an integrated program with a public school.
4. **Informational Listing - The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston during the 2018-19 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated   | \$6,619,341 | \$6,627,531 |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income | 53.9        | 53.9        |

5. **Psychiatric Sciences.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.3.1, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Research, \$6,000,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year shall be used to support The University of Texas Health Science Center's Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences.
6. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston in Strategy E.1.1, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Research in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO**

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 137,440,823       | \$ 137,518,960       |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                        |                      |                      |  |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 2,188,802            | 2,188,802            |  |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 8,875,197            | 8,875,197            |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 11,063,999</u> | <u>\$ 11,063,999</u> |  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO**  
 (Continued)

|  |               |               |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Other Funds</u>                                     |               |               |  |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated  | 1,696,055     | 1,696,055     |  |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, UTHSC San Antonio, estimated | 12,240,000    | 12,240,000    |  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                                  | \$ 13,936,055 | \$ 13,936,055 |  |

**Total, Method of Financing** \$ 162,440,877 \$ 162,519,014

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 19.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds** 2,168.1 2,168.1

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL EDUCATION               | \$ 45,952,865 | \$ 45,952,865 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> DENTAL EDUCATION                | \$ 27,186,809 | \$ 27,186,809 |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING    | \$ 3,547,932  | \$ 3,547,932  |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.               |               |               |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS       |               |               |
| TRAINING  | \$ 12,340,444 | \$ 12,340,444 |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> NURSING EDUCATION               | \$ 10,234,385 | \$ 10,234,385 |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION      | \$ 3,642,957  | \$ 3,642,957  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 1,712,634  | \$ 1,790,771  |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 192,807    | \$ 192,807    |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE          | \$ 88,043     | \$ 88,043     |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 1,616,639  | \$ 1,616,639  |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy:</b> DENTAL LOANS                    | \$ 48,187     | \$ 48,187     |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS** \$ 106,563,702 \$ 106,641,839

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**B.1.1. Strategy:** RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT \$ 10,549,409 \$ 10,549,409

**C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

**C.1.1. Strategy:** E&G SPACE SUPPORT \$ 13,917,029 \$ 13,917,029  
**C.2.1. Strategy:** TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT \$ 15,896,576 \$ 15,896,576

**Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT** \$ 29,813,605 \$ 29,813,605

**D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT**

**D.1.1. Strategy:** DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS \$ 1,578,106 \$ 1,578,106

**E. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS**

**E.1.1. Strategy:** TOBACCO EARNINGS - UTHSC SA \$ 12,240,000 \$ 12,240,000  
 Tobacco Earnings for the UT Health Science Center at San Antonio.  
**E.1.2. Strategy:** TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND \$ 1,696,055 \$ 1,696,055  
 Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.

**Total, Goal E: TOBACCO FUNDS** \$ 13,936,055 \$ 13,936,055

**Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO** \$ 162,440,877 \$ 162,519,014

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 61,923,069 | \$ 62,474,836 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 12,414,345    | 12,337,614    |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 41,655,638    | 40,044,867    |
| Utilities                                | 14,403        | 13,768        |
| Travel                                   | 273,603       | 355,508       |
| Debt Service                             | 19,229,339    | 19,294,178    |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 24,755,319    | 25,671,832    |
| Client Services                          | 278,681       | 283,470       |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO**  
 (Continued)

|                      |                |                |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Grants               | 1,616,639      | 1,616,639      |
| Capital Expenditures | <u>279,841</u> | <u>426,302</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 162,440,877      \$ 162,519,014

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 8,704,990         | \$ 8,735,212         |
| Group Insurance             | 19,697,085           | 20,595,745           |
| Social Security             | <u>8,516,817</u>     | <u>8,773,269</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 36,918,892</u> | <u>\$ 38,104,226</u> |

**Debt Service**

|                |              |             |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Lease Payments | <u>\$ 92</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 36,918,984      \$ 38,104,226

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt       | 96%         | 96%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas  | 40%         | 40%         |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas   | 42%         | 42%         |
| Percent of Dental School Graduates Admitted to an Advanced Education Program in General Dentistry                     | 20%         | 20%         |
| Percent of Dental School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt        | 94%         | 94%         |
| Percent of Dental School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas  | 78%         | 78%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt                      | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas   | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas | 85%         | 85%         |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas   | 95%         | 95%         |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 6%          | 6%          |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas   | 67%         | 67%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Avg Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours                                      | 4,695       | 4,766       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)   | 40%         | 40%         |
| Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions  | 28%         | 28%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency   | 44%         | 44%         |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates  | 120,446     | 120,446     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt  | 83%         | 83%         |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO**  
 (Continued)

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Average Financial Aid Award per Full-time Student     | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| Percent of Full-time Students Receiving Financial Aid | 95%    | 95%    |

**A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION**

**Explanatory:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total Dental School Admissions | 30% | 30% |
|--|-----|-----|

**A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION**

**Explanatory:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas | 95% | 95% |
|---|-----|-----|

**A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|                                    |     |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents | 750 | 750 |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|

**Explanatory:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents | 25% | 25% |
|--|-----|-----|

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                                      |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total External Research Expenditures | 118,906,290 | 122,473,479 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|

**D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities | 674,000   | 721,000   |
| Total Net Patient Revenue in State-owned Facilities         | 3,203,000 | 3,680,000 |

- 2. Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio No. 811 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for High Education No. 810.

- a. Amounts for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
- b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio No. 811 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.

- 3. Informational Listing - The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**
- Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio during the 2018-19 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated   | \$4,529,181 | \$4,540,276 |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income | 50.0        | 50.0        |

- 4. Services Provided in Support of the Regional Academic Health Center (RAHC) and The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriations transfers elsewhere in this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio is authorized to use the funds appropriated by this Act to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley for the purpose of providing services to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine in an amount not to exceed \$15,698,950 in fiscal year 2018 and

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO**  
 (Continued)

\$15,698,950 in fiscal year 2019, for the support of the Regional Academic Health Center or the establishment, operation, or administration of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine.

For purposes of the requirements of Article IX, Sec. 6.08 Benefits Proportional by Method of Finance of this Act, appropriations made to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley and transferred to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio for the support of the Regional Academic Health Center or the establishment, operation, or administration of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine shall be counted as if the transferred funds were directly appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 190,577,357        | \$ 190,579,397        |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770  | 918,810               | 918,810               |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                       |                       |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated  | 2,519,678             | 2,519,678             |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, UT MD Anderson Cancer Center, estimated  | 6,120,000             | 6,120,000             |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 8,639,678</u>   | <u>\$ 8,639,678</u>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 200,135,845</u> | <u>\$ 200,137,885</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 5.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>   | 853.4                 | 853.4                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |                       |                       |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS</b>  |                       |                       |
| TRAINING   | \$ 3,956,700          | \$ 3,956,700          |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 655,732            | \$ 655,732            |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: CANCER CENTER OPERATIONS</b>   | \$ 132,400,857        | \$ 132,400,857        |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>   | \$ 44,750             | \$ 46,790             |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>  | <u>\$ 86,873</u>      | <u>\$ 86,873</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   | <u>\$ 137,144,912</u> | <u>\$ 137,146,952</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT</b>   | \$ 11,572,945         | \$ 11,572,945         |
| <b>C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b>  | \$ 31,450,361         | \$ 31,450,361         |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy: TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 11,327,949</u>  | <u>\$ 11,327,949</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   | <u>\$ 42,778,310</u>  | <u>\$ 42,778,310</u>  |
| <b>D. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: TOBACCO EARNINGS - UT MD ANDERSON</b>  | \$ 6,120,000          | \$ 6,120,000          |
| Tobacco Earnings for The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center.  |                       |                       |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER**  
 (Continued)

**D.1.2. Strategy:** TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND      \$ 2,519,678    \$ 2,519,678  
 Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.

**Total, Goal D: TOBACCO FUNDS**      \$ 8,639,678    \$ 8,639,678

**Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER**      \$ 200,135,845    \$ 200,137,885

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 157,916,850 | \$ 157,918,965 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 2,972,187      | 2,974,502      |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 23,723,113     | 23,724,093     |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 156,391        | 157,135        |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 138,823        | 139,484        |
| Utilities                                | 7,407          | 7,442          |
| Travel                                   | 71,230         | 71,569         |
| Rent - Machine and Other                 | 5,326          | 5,350          |
| Debt Service                             | 11,327,949     | 11,327,949     |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 2,917,723      | 2,920,677      |
| Grants                                   | 86,873         | 86,873         |
| Capital Expenditures                     | <u>811,973</u> | <u>803,846</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 200,135,845    \$ 200,137,885

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |                  |                  |
| Retirement               | \$ 35,880,943    | \$ 38,158,711    |
| Group Insurance          | 7,752,904        | 8,106,621        |
| Social Security          | <u>4,868,327</u> | <u>5,014,919</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 48,502,174    \$ 51,280,251

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 48,502,174    \$ 51,280,251

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018        | 2019        |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas                        | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas                                      | 36%         | 36%         |
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided by Faculty   | 74,621,093  | 74,305,845  |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                   | 3.5%        | 3.5%        |
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities                                      | 211,291,756 | 207,463,322 |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING</b>                                       |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours             | 1,894       | 1,894       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Minority Admissions As a Percent of Total First-Year Admissions (All Schools)                    | 30%         | 30%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student  | 10,035      | 10,035      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 71%         | 71%         |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER**  
 (Continued)

**A.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION  
 Output (Volume):**

|                                    |     |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents | 170 | 171 |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|

**Explanatory:**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents | 10.6% | 11.7% |
|--|-------|-------|

**A.2.1. Strategy: CANCER CENTER OPERATIONS  
 Output (Volume):**

|                                   |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total Number of Outpatient Visits | 1,656,734 | 1,725,667 |
| Total Number of Inpatient Days    | 215,099   | 218,585   |

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                                      |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total External Research Expenditures | 440,262,985 | 446,866,929 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|

2. **Special Project Funding.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this article, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System is hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board: (1) to expend such amounts of its Permanent University Fund No. 45 bond proceeds and/or other bond proceeds and such amounts of its other available moneys as may be necessary to fund the following project either in whole or in part; (2) to accept gifts, grants, and matching grants to fund such project either in whole or in part; and (3) to acquire, construct, alter, add to, repair, rehabilitate, equip and/or furnish such project for The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: (a) research facilities and (b) administrative support facilities and related parking facilities.
3. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center shall make intergovernmental transfers of funds of \$30,600,362 in fiscal year 2018 and \$30,600,362 in fiscal year 2019 to the Health and Human Services Commission. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Health and Human Services Commission. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds. The transfers, however, shall be made not less frequently than monthly.
4. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center No. 812 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.
  - a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center No. 812 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
5. **Best Business Practices.** It is the intent of the Legislature that The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center shall adopt appropriate measures to initiate the most cost-effective practices when delivering unreimbursed services to financially and medically indigent Texans. The intent of these practices is to allow for funds to be used in a manner, which would allow for greater benefits for the patients, the state, and the institution.
6. **Animal Facilities and Programs.** The animal facilities and programs of the Department of Veterinary Sciences at The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center (UTMDACC) - Bastrop shall be regulated and inspected by the United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, pursuant to the Federal Animal Welfare Act. The UTMDACC - Bastrop Department of Veterinary Sciences shall comply with the regulations and is under the oversight of the United States Public Health Service/National Institutes of Health Office of Laboratory Animal Welfare. The UTMDACC - Bastrop Department of Veterinary Sciences shall be independently accredited for animal care programs and facilities by the Council on

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER**  
 (Continued)

Accreditation of the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC International). The department shall be accredited by this body. It shall also be inspected regularly and its programs reviewed biannually by the UTMDACC Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

- 7. Informational Listing - The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center during the 2018-19 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

|   | <u>2018</u>     | <u>2019</u>     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated   | \$3,664,493,159 | \$3,905,093,763 |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTEs) - Patient Income | 14,992.6        | 15,442.7        |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT TYLER**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 45,889,769        | \$ 45,892,500      |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                        |                      |                    |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 19,181               | 19,181             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 448,026              | 448,026            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 467,207</u>    | <u>\$ 467,207</u>  |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>Other Funds</u>                                    |                      |                      |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated | 1,365,366            | 1,365,366            |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, UT HSC Tyler, estimated     | 1,530,690            | 1,530,690            |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                                 | <u>\$ 2,896,056</u>  | <u>\$ 2,896,056</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                     | <u>\$ 49,253,032</u> | <u>\$ 49,255,763</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 24.2% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 278.3 | 279.2 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING    | \$ 442,800           | \$ 442,796           |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.               |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION      | \$ 354,581           | \$ 354,581           |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> CHEST DISEASE CENTER OPERATIONS | \$ 29,180,166        | \$ 29,180,166        |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 59,949            | \$ 62,684            |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 2,955             | \$ 2,955             |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT          | <u>\$ 5,170,249</u>  | <u>\$ 5,170,249</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: PROVIDE INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>    | <u>\$ 35,210,700</u> | <u>\$ 35,213,431</u> |

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT | \$ 2,157,012 | \$ 2,157,012 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT TYLER**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>C. Goal:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT                             |                      |                      |  |
| <b>C.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT                                    | \$ 1,267,498         | \$ 1,267,498         |  |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT                    | <u>\$ 3,721,766</u>  | <u>\$ 3,721,766</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT                       | <u>\$ 4,989,264</u>  | <u>\$ 4,989,264</u>  |  |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> PROVIDE SPECIAL ITEM SUPPORT                               |                      |                      |  |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> MENTAL HEALTH TRAINING PGMS                        | \$ 4,000,000         | \$ 4,000,000         |  |
| Mental Health Workforce Training Programs.                                 |                      |                      |  |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS - UT HSC AT TYLER                 | \$ 1,530,690         | \$ 1,530,690         |  |
| Tobacco Earnings for University of Texas Health Science Center/Tyler.      |                      |                      |  |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND                    | <u>\$ 1,365,366</u>  | <u>\$ 1,365,366</u>  |  |
| Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.    |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS  | <u>\$ 2,896,056</u>  | <u>\$ 2,896,056</u>  |  |
| <b>Grand Total, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT TYLER</b> | <u>\$ 49,253,032</u> | <u>\$ 49,255,763</u> |  |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>                            |                      |                      |  |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 12,458,789        | \$ 12,458,802        |  |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 4,457,673            | 4,460,122            |  |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                                   | 5,610,744            | 5,611,011            |  |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)         | 226,670              | 226,678              |  |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 437,496              | 437,496              |  |
| Consumable Supplies  | 478,041              | 478,041              |  |
| Utilities  | 218,502              | 218,502              |  |
| Travel   | 32,993               | 32,993               |  |
| Rent - Building  | 472,475              | 472,475              |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 756,605              | 756,605              |  |
| Debt Service   | 3,721,766            | 3,721,766            |  |
| Other Operating Expense  | 20,378,323           | 20,378,317           |  |
| Grants   | <u>2,955</u>         | <u>2,955</u>         |  |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>                      | <u>\$ 49,253,032</u> | <u>\$ 49,255,763</u> |  |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 3,223,991         | \$ 3,289,398         |  |
| Group Insurance  | 3,765,522            | 3,937,322            |  |
| Social Security  | <u>3,992,473</u>     | <u>4,112,692</u>     |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 10,981,986</u> | <u>\$ 11,339,412</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 10,981,986</u> | <u>\$ 11,339,412</u> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018      | 2019      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> PROVIDE INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS              |           |           |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |           |           |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas | 80%       | 80%       |
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided by Faculty                | 8,984,288 | 8,984,288 |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT TYLER**  
**(Continued)**

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost As Percent<br>of Total Expenditures  | 6.49%      | 6.49%      |
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned<br>Facilities                   | 37,011,028 | 37,011,028 |
| Total New Patient Revenue in State-owned Facilities                              | 71,605,738 | 71,605,738 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>                               |            |            |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |            |            |
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents   | 77         | 77         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |            |            |
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD<br>or DO Residents          | 20.78%     | 20.78%     |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year<br>Admissions (All Schools) | 30%        | 30%        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: CHEST DISEASE CENTER OPERATIONS</b>                          |            |            |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |            |            |
| Total Number of Outpatient Visits  | 304,923    | 304,923    |
| Total Number of Inpatient Days   | 11,990     | 11,990     |

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                                      |            |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total External Research Expenditures | 17,670,795 | 17,670,795 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|

2. **Rates, Donations and Gifts.** The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall fix reasonable rates to be charged and collected from paying patients of the center, and may make and enter into contracts for the hospitalization of the indigent sick and accept donations and gifts for the support and maintenance of the center; provided, however, that this provision should not be construed so as to authorize, without prior and specific approval of the Legislature, acceptance of real property which would require an appropriation by the Legislature for maintenance, repair, or construction of buildings.
3. **Transfers of Appropriations - State Owned Hospitals.** The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall make intergovernmental transfers of funds of \$14,434,352 in fiscal year 2018 and \$14,434,352 in fiscal year 2019 to the Health and Human Services Commission. The timing and form of such transfers shall be determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in consultation with the Health and Human Services Commission. The Legislative Budget Board is authorized to adjust the amounts of such transfers as necessary to match available federal funds.
4. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler No. 816 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.
  - a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler No. 816 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
5. **Informational Listing - The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler during the 2018-19 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b><u>2018</u></b> | <b><u>2019</u></b> |
|--------------------|--------------------|

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Health Related Institutions Patient<br>Income, estimated | \$71,721,689 | \$71,721,689 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT TYLER**  
 (Continued)

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents<br>(FTEs) - Patient Income | 724.5 | 724.5 |
|--|-------|-------|

6. **Mental Health Workforce Training for Underserved Areas.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Mental Health Workforce Training Programs, \$4,000,000 in General Revenue each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall be used to support mental health workforce training programs in underserved areas including, but not limited to, Rusk State Hospital and Terrell State Hospital.
7. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler in Strategy D.1.1, Mental Health Workforce Training Programs in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
8. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 139,627,583               | \$ 139,677,818               |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                              |                              |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704  | 6,867,605                    | 6,867,605                    |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No.<br>770   | 9,509,220                    | 9,509,221                    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 16,376,825</u>         | <u>\$ 16,376,826</u>         |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                              |                              |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated   | 1,289,193                    | 1,289,193                    |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, Texas A&M University HSC, estimated   | 1,400,000                    | 1,400,000                    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 2,689,193</u>          | <u>\$ 2,689,193</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 158,693,601</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 158,743,837</b></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 49.6%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-<br/>Appropriated Funds</b>  | 1,061.3                      | 1,061.3                      |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                              |                              |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 52,829,951                | \$ 52,829,953                |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 26,433,382                | \$ 26,433,382                |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: DENTAL HYGIENE EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 1,535,755                 | \$ 1,535,755                 |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING</b>  | \$ 3,088,790                 | \$ 3,088,790                 |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 5,354,635                 | \$ 5,354,635                 |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: RURAL PUBLIC HEALTH TRAINING</b>  | \$ 7,207,865                 | \$ 7,207,865                 |
| Graduate Training in Rural Public Health.   |                              |                              |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER**  
 (Continued)

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> PHARMACY EDUCATION  | \$ 11,752,653         | \$ 11,752,653         |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy:</b> GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION  | \$ 5,479,007          | \$ 5,479,007          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 1,096,769          | \$ 1,146,807          |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE   | \$ 55,490             | \$ 55,490             |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  | \$ 26,518             | \$ 26,518             |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 1,330,235          | \$ 1,330,235          |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL LOANS   | \$ 57,281             | \$ 57,281             |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT  | <u>\$ 5,472,529</u>   | <u>\$ 5,472,529</u>   |
| <br><b>Total, Goal A:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS  | <u>\$ 121,720,860</u> | <u>\$ 121,770,900</u> |
| <br><b>B. Goal:</b> PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT  | \$ 6,986,809          | \$ 6,986,809          |
| <br><b>C. Goal:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT  |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 8,527,292          | \$ 8,527,292          |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | \$ 15,095,687         | \$ 15,096,442         |
| <b>C.2.2. Strategy:</b> DEBT SERVICE - ROUND ROCK<br>Debt Service for the Round Rock Facility.  | <u>\$ 3,636,274</u>   | <u>\$ 3,635,715</u>   |
| <br><b>Total, Goal C:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT  | <u>\$ 27,259,253</u>  | <u>\$ 27,259,449</u>  |
| <br><b>D. Goal:</b> PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT   |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> DENTAL CLINIC OPERATIONS  | \$ 37,486             | \$ 37,486             |
| <br><b>E. Goal:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS   |                       |                       |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS - TAMU SYSTEM HSC<br>Tobacco Earnings for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. | \$ 1,400,000          | \$ 1,400,000          |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND<br>Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810.    | <u>\$ 1,289,193</u>   | <u>\$ 1,289,193</u>   |
| <br><b>Total, Goal E:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS   | <u>\$ 2,689,193</u>   | <u>\$ 2,689,193</u>   |
| <br><b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM<br/>HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER</b>   | <u>\$ 158,693,601</u> | <u>\$ 158,743,837</u> |
| <br><b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 41,263,525         | \$ 41,189,506         |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 3,126,337             | 3,050,075             |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 42,142,869            | 44,055,540            |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)  | 1,968,364             | 2,008,431             |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 2,396,054             | 2,020,019             |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 16,808                | 18,912                |
| Consumable Supplies   | 631,221               | 681,893               |
| Utilities   | 5,012,817             | 5,409,709             |
| Travel  | 342,893               | 331,477               |
| Rent - Building   | 411,427               | 481,244               |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 222,223               | 237,177               |
| Debt Service  | 18,731,961            | 18,732,157            |
| Other Operating Expense   | 39,906,376            | 37,742,350            |
| Client Services   | 145,473               | 185,825               |
| Grants  | 1,387,516             | 1,387,516             |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>987,737</u>        | <u>1,212,006</u>      |
| <br><b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 158,693,601</u> | <u>\$ 158,743,837</u> |
| <br><b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>                    |                       |                       |
| <br><b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                       |                       |
| Retirement  | \$ 5,885,678          | \$ 6,032,820          |
| Group Insurance   | 7,627,251             | 7,975,238             |
| Social Security   | <u>6,080,306</u>      | <u>6,263,391</u>      |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 19,593,235</u>  | <u>\$ 20,271,449</u>  |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER**  
 (Continued)

|                     |  |  |  |  |          |      |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|----------|------|--|--|
| <u>Debt Service</u> |  |  |  |  |          |      |  |  |
| Lease Payments      |  |  |  |  | \$ 4,381 | \$ 0 |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |               |               |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> |  |  |  |  |               |               |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | \$ 19,597,616 | \$ 20,271,449 |  |  |

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt       | 97%         | 97%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas  | 26%         | 26%         |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas   | 58%         | 58%         |
| Percent of Dental School Graduates Admitted to an Advanced Education Program in General Dentistry                     | 15%         | 15%         |
| Percent of Dental School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt        | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Dental School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas  | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt                      | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas   | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Rural Public Health School Graduates Who Are Employed in Texas   | 88%         | 88%         |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 5%          | 5%          |
| Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Who are Licensed in Texas  | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam in the first try                             | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas   | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates who are Licensed in Texas   | 95%         | 95%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours                                  | 4,315       | 4,315       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)   | 30%         | 30%         |
| Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions  | 15%         | 15%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency   | 50%         | 50%         |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates  | 120,000     | 120,000     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt  | 77%         | 77%         |
| Average Financial Aid Award per Full-Time Student   | 30,000      | 30,000      |
| Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 84%         | 84%         |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DENTAL EDUCATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total Dental School Admissions  | 35%         | 35%         |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents  | 600         | 600         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents  | 20%         | 20%         |

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                             |            |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total Research Expenditures | 70,000,000 | 70,000,000 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|

**D. Goal: PROVIDE HEALTH CARE SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Total Uncompensated Care Provided in State-owned Facilities | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total New Patient Revenue in State-owned Facilities         | 8,500,000 | 8,500,000 |

2. **Cardiovascular Research Institute.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, Texas A&M University System Health Science Center shall expend funds for Cardiovascular Research Institute activities conducted primarily at the health science center facilities in Temple. It is the intent of the Legislature that these funds would be in addition to the amounts allocated to the Temple campus for the normal operation and maintenance of programs and facilities during the biennium.
3. **Medical Program.** Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is hereby authorized to unite with Scott & White Clinic, Scott & White Memorial Hospital, and the Scott, Sherwood, and Brindley Foundation as its long-term primary partners for high quality clinical education and research for the benefit of the citizens of Texas. Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is additionally authorized to collaborate with the Central Texas Veterans' Health Care System, Darnall Army Community Hospital, and Driscoll Children's Hospital. Research conducted by Texas A&M University System Health Science Center faculty under the contract with its primary clinical partner to provide clinical education and research services shall be considered in the formula calculations for the Research Enhancement and E&G Space Support strategies.
4. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center No. 818 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.
  - a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center No. 818 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
5. **Debt Service Round Rock Facility.** The funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Debt Service - Round Rock, are for debt service, and/or operations in the event that this Act does not pass by a two-thirds majority in each house, associated with clinical facilities at the Round Rock campus of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center. The legislature hereby finds in accordance with Article 7, Section 18(i) of the Texas Constitution, that there is a demonstrated need for clinical facilities at the Round Rock campus of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center and that such appropriation may be used for debt service of such facilities.
6. **Informational Listing - Texas A&M Health Science Center Patient Income.** The following is an informational listing of the estimated amount of patient income for the Texas A&M Health Science Center during the 2018-19 biennium. The Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) included in this informational listing shall not be counted for purposes of calculating the limitations within Article IX, Section 6.10.

2018

2019

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Health Related Institutions Patient Income, estimated | \$7,600,399 | \$7,579,716 |
|---|-------------|-------------|

**TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER**  
 (Continued)

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents<br>(FTEs) - Patient Income | 101.8 | 101.8 |
|--|-------|-------|

7. **Multiple Locations.** The Texas A&M University System Health Science Center has physical locations and campuses throughout the State of Texas, including Austin, Bryan, College Station, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Houston, Kingsville, McAllen, Round Rock, Lufkin, and Temple. In order to assure maximum efficiency in the use of those facilities and campuses and to provide the greatest availability of academic programs and health related services to the citizens of the State of Texas, the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center is authorized to locate and relocate the various degree programs of its colleges and schools which have been authorized by the board of regents and approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if applicable, at any one or more of its physical locations or campuses. The intent of this section is to recognize individual programs offered at the physical locations and campuses of the Texas A&M University System Health Science Center as qualifying for the small class supplement component of the instruction and operations formula, if the individual program is at a remote site, and the multi-campus adjustment component of the space projection model.
8. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 88,161,946         | \$ 88,214,106         |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                        |                       |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704   | 1,856,335             | 1,856,335             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | 8,741,056             | 8,741,057             |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                     | <u>\$ 10,597,391</u>  | <u>\$ 10,597,392</u>  |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                       |                       |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated          | 1,044,613             | 1,044,613             |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, UNTHSC at Fort Worth, estimated      | 1,125,000             | 1,125,000             |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 2,169,613</u>   | <u>\$ 2,169,613</u>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 100,928,950</u> | <u>\$ 100,981,111</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 37.2%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-<br>Appropriated Funds | 859.0 | 859.0 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL EDUCATION                     | \$ 44,396,498 | \$ 44,396,499 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING          | \$ 6,042,786  | \$ 6,042,786  |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.                     |               |               |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC<br>HEALTH | \$ 6,646,540  | \$ 6,646,540  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS<br>TRAINING | \$ 6,277,647  | \$ 6,277,647  |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> PHARMACY EDUCATION                    | \$ 9,515,510  | \$ 9,515,510  |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION            | \$ 2,006,055  | \$ 2,006,055  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS        | \$ 1,237,303  | \$ 1,293,726  |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE       | \$ 135,000    | \$ 135,000    |

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE   | \$ 40,000             | \$ 40,000             |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS  | <u>\$ 1,217,936</u>   | <u>\$ 1,217,936</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   | <u>\$ 77,515,275</u>  | <u>\$ 77,571,699</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT   | \$ 3,808,445          | \$ 3,808,445          |
| <b>C. Goal: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT  | \$ 4,980,714          | \$ 4,980,714          |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT  | <u>\$ 12,384,903</u>  | <u>\$ 12,380,640</u>  |
| <b>C.2.2. Strategy:</b> LEASE OF FACILITIES  | <u>\$ 70,000</u>      | <u>\$ 70,000</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>   | <u>\$ 17,435,617</u>  | <u>\$ 17,431,354</u>  |
| <b>D. Goal: TOBACCO FUNDS</b>  |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS - UNT HSC FT<br>WORTH<br>Tobacco Earnings for the UNT Health Science<br>Center at Fort Worth. | \$ 1,125,000          | \$ 1,125,000          |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND<br>Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund<br>for Higher Ed. No. 810.  | <u>\$ 1,044,613</u>   | <u>\$ 1,044,613</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal D: TOBACCO FUNDS</b>  | <u>\$ 2,169,613</u>   | <u>\$ 2,169,613</u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS<br/>HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH</b>  | <u>\$ 100,928,950</u> | <u>\$ 100,981,111</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 37,941,707         | \$ 38,065,798         |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 1,266,282             | 1,265,463             |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)   | 32,862,105            | 32,960,738            |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education<br>Only)  | 2,632,482             | 2,600,973             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 1,239,668             | 1,242,217             |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 27,723                | 27,718                |
| Consumable Supplies  | 628,283               | 625,748               |
| Utilities  | 3,317,141             | 3,319,310             |
| Rent - Building  | 174,335               | 174,690               |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 365,268               | 366,016               |
| Debt Service   | 12,384,903            | 12,380,640            |
| Other Operating Expense  | 5,841,685             | 5,710,173             |
| Grants   | 1,217,936             | 1,217,936             |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>1,029,432</u>      | <u>1,023,691</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 100,928,950</u> | <u>\$ 100,981,111</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt<br/>Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>                     |                       |                       |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                       |                       |
| Retirement   | \$ 3,882,086          | \$ 3,895,448          |
| Group Insurance  | 7,142,998             | 7,468,688             |
| Social Security  | <u>4,653,413</u>      | <u>4,793,533</u>      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 15,678,497</u>  | <u>\$ 16,157,669</u>  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee<br/>Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made<br/>Elsewhere in this Act</b>           | <u>\$ 15,678,497</u>  | <u>\$ 16,157,669</u>  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH**  
 (Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas  | 40%         | 40%         |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas   | 75%         | 75%         |
| Percent of Graduates in Family Practice in Texas  | 35%         | 35%         |
| Percent of Graduates Entering a Family Practice Residency   | 27%         | 27%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt                | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas                                       | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Public Health School Graduates Who Are Employed in Texas   | 80%         | 80%         |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures                                  | 6.25%       | 6.25%       |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas   | 67%         | 67%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of Postdoctoral Research Trainees (All Schools)  | 25          | 25          |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)                                   | 20%         | 20%         |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total DO Admissions   | 10%         | 10%         |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency   | 65%         | 65%         |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates  | 120,000     | 120,000     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt  | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents  | 360         | 375         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents  | 10%         | 10%         |

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                                      |            |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total External Research Expenditures | 29,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|

2. **Forensic Laboratory.** The University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth is authorized to conduct all blood and DNA tests associated with paternity testing for the Office of the Attorney General at a monetary rate not to exceed the monetary rate at which the Attorney General could obtain the service elsewhere to the extent permitted under federal law and regulations. The income derived from this testing is to be spent only on the Forensic Laboratory. In addition, the services of the Forensic Laboratory are available to other entities or interested parties approved by the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth.
3. **Parking Garage Debt Service.** Funds appropriated in Strategy C.2.1, Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement, may be used to retire bonds authorized by the Seventy-sixth Legislature to construct a campus parking garage. Parking fee revenue generated by this facility will be accounted for and reported to the Legislative Budget Board. The fee revenue, minus operational and maintenance costs, will be counted in the appropriations process to offset the costs of servicing debt associated with this facility.
4. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth No. 819 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT FORT WORTH**  
 (Continued)

- a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
- b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth No. 819 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER**

|   | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 129,072,357        | \$ 129,100,432        |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>   |                       |                       |
| Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704                                | 4,419,531             | 4,419,531             |
| Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770                              | 9,858,790             | 9,858,790             |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 14,278,321</u>  | <u>\$ 14,278,321</u>  |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                       |                       |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated                                       | 1,550,000             | 1,550,000             |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, Texas Tech University HSC (Other than El Paso) No. 821, estimated | 1,530,000             | 1,530,000             |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 3,080,000</u>   | <u>\$ 3,080,000</u>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 146,430,678</u> | <u>\$ 146,458,753</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 22.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 1,407.5               | 1,407.5               |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                                  |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                          |                       |                       |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.                   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>                       | \$ 43,318,810         | \$ 43,318,810         |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING</b>            | \$ 3,288,046          | \$ 3,288,046          |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.                       |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING</b>      | \$ 17,987,975         | \$ 17,987,975         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION</b>                       | \$ 26,256,519         | \$ 26,256,519         |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: PHARMACY EDUCATION</b>                      | \$ 19,447,087         | \$ 19,447,087         |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: GRADUATE TRAINING IN PUBLIC HEALTH</b>      | \$ 923,909            | \$ 923,909            |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION</b>              | \$ 2,200,346          | \$ 2,200,346          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>          | \$ 1,634,152          | \$ 1,708,671          |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>         | \$ 332,904            | \$ 332,904            |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>           | <u>\$ 1,442,962</u>   | <u>\$ 1,442,962</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                    | <u>\$ 116,832,710</u> | <u>\$ 116,907,229</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>                        |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT</b>                    | \$ 3,861,092          | \$ 3,861,092          |

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>C. Goal:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT          |                      |                      |  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 9,027,254         | \$ 9,027,254         |  |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | <u>\$ 13,629,622</u> | <u>\$ 13,583,178</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT    | <u>\$ 22,656,876</u> | <u>\$ 22,610,432</u> |  |

|   |                       |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <b>D. Goal:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS   |                       |                       |  |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS TX TECH UNIV HSC               | \$ 1,530,000          | \$ 1,530,000          |  |
| Tobacco Earnings for Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center.      |                       |                       |  |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND                 | <u>\$ 1,550,000</u>   | <u>\$ 1,550,000</u>   |  |
| Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Ed. No. 810. |                       |                       |  |
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS                                     | <u>\$ 3,080,000</u>   | <u>\$ 3,080,000</u>   |  |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER</b>        | <u>\$ 146,430,678</u> | <u>\$ 146,458,753</u> |  |

|  |                       |                       |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>                    |                       |                       |  |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 50,617,453         | \$ 51,276,469         |  |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 1,084,293             | 1,087,330             |  |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)                           | 62,759,941            | 63,248,107            |  |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) | 1,161,800             | 1,164,366             |  |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     | 1,463,514             | 1,285,073             |  |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 2,321                 | 2,312                 |  |
| Consumable Supplies  | 591,807               | 595,565               |  |
| Utilities  | 2,337,553             | 2,338,662             |  |
| Travel   | 332,861               | 345,131               |  |
| Rent - Building  | 12,137                | 12,129                |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 20,676                | 20,621                |  |
| Debt Service   | 13,629,622            | 13,583,178            |  |
| Other Operating Expense  | 8,733,896             | 7,818,303             |  |
| Client Services  | 27,398                | 27,398                |  |
| Grants   | 1,442,962             | 1,442,962             |  |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>2,212,444</u>      | <u>2,211,147</u>      |  |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>              | <u>\$ 146,430,678</u> | <u>\$ 146,458,753</u> |  |

|  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 6,937,111         | \$ 7,110,539         |  |
| Group Insurance  | 19,736,623           | 20,636,652           |  |
| Social Security  | <u>10,320,260</u>    | <u>10,631,016</u>    |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 36,993,994</u> | <u>\$ 38,378,207</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 36,993,994</u> | <u>\$ 38,378,207</u> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS  |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |      |      |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt | 95%  | 95%  |

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER**  
 (Continued)

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing Primary Care in Texas  | 25%   | 25%   |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in Texas   | 55%   | 55%   |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Passing the Certification/Licensure Exam on the First Attempt                      | 95%   | 95%   |
| Percent of Allied Health Graduates Who Are Licensed or Certified in Texas   | 80%   | 80%   |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas | 90%   | 90%   |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas   | 94%   | 94%   |
| Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt                         | 95%   | 95%   |
| Percent of Pharmacy School Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas  | 95%   | 95%   |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 5.75% | 5.75% |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Practicing in Texas   | 66%   | 66%   |

**A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION**

**Efficiencies:**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Avg Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours | 3,610 | 3,610 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Explanatory:**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools) | 25%     | 25%     |
| Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions                    | 20%     | 20%     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency         | 52%     | 52%     |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates                        | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Students with Student Loan Debt           | 83.09%  | 83.09%  |
| Average Financial Aid Award per Full-time Student                             | 8,530   | 8,530   |
| Percent of Full-time Students Receiving Financial Aid                         | 67.38%  | 67.38%  |

**A.1.4. Strategy: NURSING EDUCATION**

**Explanatory:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of Master of Science in Nursing Graduates Granted Advanced Practice Status in Texas | 60% | 60% |
|---|-----|-----|

**A.1.7. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|                                    |     |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents | 435 | 440 |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|

**Explanatory:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents | 20% | 20% |
|--|-----|-----|

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                                      |            |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Total External Research Expenditures | 15,216,000 | 15,520,000 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|

2. **Appropriation of Costs for Health Care to Inmates.** None of the funds appropriated above shall be expended to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ). It is the intent of the Legislature that all costs for providing health care to inmates of the TDCJ including costs of operating TDCJ hospital facilities in Galveston County (other than The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston) and Lubbock County shall be paid from appropriations made to the TDCJ and from any financial reserves from contracts with TDCJ that are held by the University for the correctional health care services. It is the intent of the Legislature that in addition to appropriations made to TDCJ and from any financial reserves from contracts with TDCJ that are held by the University for correctional health care services, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston may expend institutional funds to provide or support the provision of health care to inmates of TDCJ at The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston when necessary. Appropriations made to the TDCJ for the provision of inmate health care services shall be expended in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 501, Subchapter E.
  
3. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at locations other than El Paso No. 821 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER**  
(Continued)

- a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at locations other than El Paso No. 821 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017 are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.

**4. Campus Academic Programs.** Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center academic programs at sites recognized as separate campuses by either the Legislature or the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall be eligible for the small class supplement component of the instruction and operations formula, if the individual program is at a remote site, and the multi-campus adjustment component of the space projection model.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER AT EL PASO

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 65,944,748        | \$ 65,880,366      |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General<br>Income Account No. 770  | 2,640,633            | 2,640,633          |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                      |                    |
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated                             | 1,590,953            | 1,590,953          |
| Permanent Endowment Fund, Texas Tech University HSC El Paso<br>No. 820, estimated | 1,400,000            | 1,400,000          |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | \$ 2,990,953         | \$ 2,990,953       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | \$ 71,576,334        | \$ 71,511,952      |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 29.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds</b> | 638.7                | 638.5                |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                                  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                          |                      |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.                   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> MEDICAL EDUCATION                       | \$ 21,602,353        | \$ 21,602,353        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES TRAINING            | \$ 101,812           | \$ 101,812           |
| Graduate Training in Biomedical Sciences.                       |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> NURSING EDUCATION                       | \$ 2,610,508         | \$ 2,610,508         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION              | \$ 1,199,747         | \$ 1,199,747         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS          | \$ 236,824           | \$ 247,623           |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE         | \$ 110,967           | \$ 110,967           |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS           | \$ 401,231           | \$ 401,231           |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT                  | \$ 25,750,636        | \$ 25,750,636        |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>                    | <u>\$ 52,014,078</u> | <u>\$ 52,024,877</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT</b>                        |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> RESEARCH ENHANCEMENT                    | \$ 2,563,043         | \$ 2,563,043         |

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER AT EL PASO**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>C. Goal:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 3,000,971         | \$ 3,000,971         |  |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | <u>\$ 11,007,289</u> | <u>\$ 10,932,108</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal C: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 14,008,260</u> | <u>\$ 13,933,079</u> |  |
| <br><b>D. Goal:</b> TOBACCO FUNDS   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO EARNINGS TX TECH HSC<br>EL PASO   | \$ 1,400,000         | \$ 1,400,000         |  |
| Tobacco Earnings - Texas Tech Univ Health<br>Sciences Center (El Paso).   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> TOBACCO - PERMANENT HEALTH FUND<br>Tobacco Earnings from the Permanent Health Fund<br>for Higher Ed. No. 810. | <u>\$ 1,590,953</u>  | <u>\$ 1,590,953</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal D: TOBACCO FUNDS</b>   | <u>\$ 2,990,953</u>  | <u>\$ 2,990,953</u>  |  |
| <br><b>Grand Total, TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH<br/>SCIENCES CENTER AT EL PASO</b>   | <u>\$ 71,576,334</u> | <u>\$ 71,511,952</u> |  |
| <br><b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |  |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 14,827,964        | \$ 15,082,646        |  |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 286,363              | 279,574              |  |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 5,476,943            | 5,249,829            |  |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education<br>Only)   | 87,978               | 87,978               |  |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 1,112,707            | 1,111,523            |  |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 951                  | 950                  |  |
| Consumable Supplies   | 177,352              | 177,293              |  |
| Utilities   | 617,005              | 616,598              |  |
| Travel  | 251,840              | 251,656              |  |
| Rent - Building   | 763                  | 622                  |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 12,502               | 11,255               |  |
| Debt Service  | 11,007,289           | 10,932,108           |  |
| Other Operating Expense   | 33,398,630           | 33,264,161           |  |
| Grants  | 401,231              | 401,231              |  |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>3,916,816</u>     | <u>4,044,528</u>     |  |
| <br><b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 71,576,334</u> | <u>\$ 71,511,952</u> |  |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b><u>Employee Benefits</u></b>  |                      |                      |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 3,162,359         | \$ 3,241,418         |  |
| Group Insurance  | 4,901,997            | 5,125,471            |  |
| Social Security  | <u>2,643,916</u>     | <u>2,723,528</u>     |  |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 10,708,272</u> | <u>\$ 11,090,417</u> |  |
| <br><b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee<br/>Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made<br/>Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 10,708,272</u> | <u>\$ 11,090,417</u> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS<br><b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Medical School Students Passing Part 1 or<br>Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam on the First<br>Attempt | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Medical Residency Completers Practicing in<br>Texas  | 35%         | 35%         |

**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER AT EL PASO**  
 (Continued)

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Passing the National Licensing Exam on the First Attempt in Texas | 88%     | 88%     |
| Percent of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Graduates Who Are Licensed in Texas   | 95%     | 95%     |
| Administrative (Institutional Support) Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 8.26%   | 8.26%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MEDICAL EDUCATION Efficiencies:</b>   |         |         |
| Average Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for 15 Semester Credit Hours                                  | 3,524   | 3,524   |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Minority Admissions as a Percent of Total First-year Admissions (All Schools)   | 70.28%  | 72.45%  |
| Minority MD Admissions as a Percent of Total MD Admissions  | 30%     | 30%     |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates Entering a Primary Care Residency   | 52%     | 52%     |
| Average Student Loan Debt for Medical School Graduates  | 106,000 | 106,000 |
| Percent of Medical School Graduates with Student Loan Debt  | 77.78%  | 77.78%  |
| Average Financial Aid Award per Full-time Student   | 8,530   | 8,530   |
| Percent of Full-time Students Receiving Financial Aid   | 67.38%  | 67.38%  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Total Number of MD or DO Residents  | 276     | 285     |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Minority MD or DO Residents as a Percent of Total MD or DO Residents  | 35%     | 35%     |

**B. Goal: PROVIDE RESEARCH SUPPORT**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|                                      |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total External Research Expenditures | 4,100,000 | 4,100,000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|

2. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above are: (1) estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso No. 820 and (2) estimated appropriations of the institution's estimated allocation of amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810.
  - a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated are also appropriated to the institution. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
  - b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso No. 820 and of the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education No. 810, except for any General Revenue, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017 are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the institution for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
3. **Campus Academic Programs.** Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso academic programs at sites recognized as separate campuses by either the Legislature or the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall be eligible for the small class supplement component of the instruction and operations formula, if the individual program is at a remote site, and the multi-campus adjustment component of the space projection model.
4. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

## PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 893,775,940</u>      | <u>\$ 893,775,885</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 893,775,940</u>      | <u>\$ 893,775,885</u>      |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 24.8%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 8,452,595</u>        | <u>\$ 8,452,594</u>        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 52,479,814</u>       | <u>\$ 52,479,814</u>       |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 61,432,409</u>       | <u>\$ 61,432,408</u>       |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> ALVIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 828,099</u>          | <u>\$ 828,098</u>          |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 6,379,781</u>        | <u>\$ 6,379,781</u>        |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> ALVIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 7,707,880</u>        | <u>\$ 7,707,879</u>        |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> AMARILLO COLLEGE  |                            |                            |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 1,608,757</u>        | <u>\$ 1,608,757</u>        |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 11,428,151</u>       | <u>\$ 11,428,150</u>       |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> AMARILLO COLLEGE  | <u>\$ 13,536,908</u>       | <u>\$ 13,536,907</u>       |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> ANGELINA COLLEGE  |                            |                            |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 727,224</u>          | <u>\$ 727,223</u>          |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 6,137,245</u>        | <u>\$ 6,137,244</u>        |
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> ANGELINA COLLEGE  | <u>\$ 7,364,469</u>        | <u>\$ 7,364,467</u>        |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE  |                            |                            |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 5,986,574</u>        | <u>\$ 5,986,574</u>        |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 37,934,352</u>       | <u>\$ 37,934,351</u>       |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE  | <u>\$ 44,420,926</u>       | <u>\$ 44,420,925</u>       |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> BLINN COLLEGE   |                            |                            |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 3,224,405</u>        | <u>\$ 3,224,404</u>        |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 20,106,617</u>       | <u>\$ 20,106,616</u>       |
| <b>Total, Goal F:</b> BLINN COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 23,831,022</u>       | <u>\$ 23,831,020</u>       |
| <b>G. Goal:</b> BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE  |                            |                            |
| <b>G.1.1. Strategy:</b> BACHELOR OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY  | <u>\$ 209,527</u>          | <u>\$ 209,527</u>          |
| <b>G.1.2. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>G.1.3. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 588,270</u>          | <u>\$ 588,270</u>          |
| <b>G.1.4. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 4,102,727</u>        | <u>\$ 4,102,727</u>        |
| <b>Total, Goal G:</b> BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE  | <u>\$ 5,400,524</u>        | <u>\$ 5,400,524</u>        |
| <b>H. Goal:</b> CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE   |                            |                            |
| <b>H.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          | <u>\$ 500,000</u>          |
| <b>H.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | <u>\$ 2,256,973</u>        | <u>\$ 2,256,973</u>        |
| <b>H.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 14,100,903</u>       | <u>\$ 14,100,902</u>       |
| <b>Total, Goal H:</b> CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 16,857,876</u>       | <u>\$ 16,857,875</u>       |

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>I. Goal:</b> CISCO JUNIOR COLLEGE                  |                      |                      |  |
| <b>I.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>I.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 656,823           | \$ 656,822           |  |
| <b>I.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 3,850,647</u>  | <u>\$ 3,850,646</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal I: CISCO JUNIOR COLLEGE</b>            | <u>\$ 5,007,470</u>  | <u>\$ 5,007,468</u>  |  |
| <br><b>J. Goal:</b> CLARENDON COLLEGE                 |                      |                      |  |
| <b>J.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>J.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 264,452           | \$ 264,452           |  |
| <b>J.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 1,907,312</u>  | <u>\$ 1,907,311</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal J: CLARENDON COLLEGE</b>               | <u>\$ 2,671,764</u>  | <u>\$ 2,671,763</u>  |  |
| <br><b>K. Goal:</b> COASTAL BEND COLLEGE              |                      |                      |  |
| <b>K.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>K.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 677,406           | \$ 677,406           |  |
| <b>K.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 6,072,577</u>  | <u>\$ 6,072,577</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal K: COASTAL BEND COLLEGE</b>            | <u>\$ 7,249,983</u>  | <u>\$ 7,249,983</u>  |  |
| <br><b>L. Goal:</b> COLLEGE OF THE MAINLAND           |                      |                      |  |
| <b>L.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>L.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 618,569           | \$ 618,568           |  |
| <b>L.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 4,835,261</u>  | <u>\$ 4,835,261</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal L: COLLEGE OF THE MAINLAND</b>         | <u>\$ 5,953,830</u>  | <u>\$ 5,953,829</u>  |  |
| <br><b>M. Goal:</b> COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>M.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>M.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 4,326,539         | \$ 4,326,539         |  |
| <b>M.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 30,821,015</u> | <u>\$ 30,821,015</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal M: COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b> | <u>\$ 35,647,554</u> | <u>\$ 35,647,554</u> |  |
| <br><b>N. Goal:</b> DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>N.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>N.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 9,590,642         | \$ 9,590,641         |  |
| <b>N.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 77,951,932</u> | <u>\$ 77,951,932</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal N: DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b> | <u>\$ 88,042,574</u> | <u>\$ 88,042,573</u> |  |
| <br><b>O. Goal:</b> DEL MAR COLLEGE                   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>O.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>O.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 1,468,413         | \$ 1,468,413         |  |
| <b>O.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 14,519,934</u> | <u>\$ 14,519,933</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal O: DEL MAR COLLEGE</b>                 | <u>\$ 16,488,347</u> | <u>\$ 16,488,346</u> |  |
| <br><b>P. Goal:</b> EL PASO COMMUNITY COLLEGE         |                      |                      |  |
| <b>P.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>P.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 5,022,566         | \$ 5,022,566         |  |
| <b>P.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 27,330,231</u> | <u>\$ 27,330,231</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal P: EL PASO COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b>       | <u>\$ 32,852,797</u> | <u>\$ 32,852,797</u> |  |
| <br><b>Q. Goal:</b> FRANK PHILLIPS COLLEGE            |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Q.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>Q.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 230,037           | \$ 230,037           |  |
| <b>Q.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 1,866,681</u>  | <u>\$ 1,866,681</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal Q: FRANK PHILLIPS COLLEGE</b>          | <u>\$ 2,596,718</u>  | <u>\$ 2,596,718</u>  |  |
| <br><b>R. Goal:</b> GALVESTON COLLEGE                 |                      |                      |  |
| <b>R.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS               | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>R.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS               | \$ 377,419           | \$ 377,419           |  |
| <b>R.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING          | <u>\$ 3,036,283</u>  | <u>\$ 3,036,282</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal R: GALVESTON COLLEGE</b>               | <u>\$ 3,913,702</u>  | <u>\$ 3,913,701</u>  |  |

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>S. Goal:</b> GRAYSON COUNTY COLLEGE                   |                      |                      |  |
| <b>S.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                    | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>S.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | \$ 804,040           | \$ 804,039           |  |
| <b>S.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 5,744,656</u>  | <u>\$ 5,744,656</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal S:</b> GRAYSON COUNTY COLLEGE             | <u>\$ 7,048,696</u>  | <u>\$ 7,048,695</u>  |  |
| <br><b>T. Goal:</b> HILL COLLEGE                         |                      |                      |  |
| <b>T.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>T.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | \$ 726,810           | \$ 726,810           |  |
| <b>T.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 5,001,228</u>  | <u>\$ 5,001,227</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal T:</b> HILL COLLEGE                       | <u>\$ 6,228,038</u>  | <u>\$ 6,228,037</u>  |  |
| <br><b>U. Goal:</b> HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE            |                      |                      |  |
| <b>U.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>U.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | \$ 8,079,927         | \$ 8,079,927         |  |
| <b>U.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 61,154,388</u> | <u>\$ 61,154,387</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal U:</b> HOUSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE          | <u>\$ 69,734,315</u> | <u>\$ 69,734,314</u> |  |
| <br><b>V. Goal:</b> HOWARD COLLEGE                       |                      |                      |  |
| <b>V.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>V.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | \$ 620,426           | \$ 620,425           |  |
| <b>V.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 5,077,392</u>  | <u>\$ 5,077,392</u>  |  |
| <b>V.2.1. Strategy:</b> SOUTHWEST INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF | <u>\$ 2,651,293</u>  | <u>\$ 2,651,293</u>  |  |
| Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf.             |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Total, Goal V:</b> HOWARD COLLEGE                     | <u>\$ 8,849,111</u>  | <u>\$ 8,849,110</u>  |  |
| <br><b>W. Goal:</b> KILGORE COLLEGE                      |                      |                      |  |
| <b>W.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>W.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | <u>\$ 1,015,471</u>  | <u>\$ 1,015,471</u>  |  |
| <b>W.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 7,905,353</u>  | <u>\$ 7,905,352</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal W:</b> KILGORE COLLEGE                    | <u>\$ 9,420,824</u>  | <u>\$ 9,420,823</u>  |  |
| <br><b>X. Goal:</b> LAREDO COMMUNITY COLLEGE             |                      |                      |  |
| <b>X.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>X.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | <u>\$ 1,312,633</u>  | <u>\$ 1,312,633</u>  |  |
| <b>X.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 8,393,867</u>  | <u>\$ 8,393,867</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal X:</b> LAREDO COMMUNITY COLLEGE           | <u>\$ 10,206,500</u> | <u>\$ 10,206,500</u> |  |
| <br><b>Y. Goal:</b> LEE COLLEGE                          |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Y.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>Y.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | <u>\$ 972,738</u>    | <u>\$ 972,738</u>    |  |
| <b>Y.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 8,572,335</u>  | <u>\$ 8,572,334</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Goal Y:</b> LEE COLLEGE                        | <u>\$ 10,045,073</u> | <u>\$ 10,045,072</u> |  |
| <br><b>Z. Goal:</b> LONE STAR COLLEGE SYSTEM             |                      |                      |  |
| <b>Z.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>Z.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                  | <u>\$ 8,805,672</u>  | <u>\$ 8,805,672</u>  |  |
| <b>Z.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING             | <u>\$ 69,220,799</u> | <u>\$ 69,220,799</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal Z:</b> LONE STAR COLLEGE SYSTEM           | <u>\$ 78,526,471</u> | <u>\$ 78,526,471</u> |  |
| <br><b>AA. Goal:</b> MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE          |                      |                      |  |
| <b>AA.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |  |
| <b>AA.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | <u>\$ 1,362,926</u>  | <u>\$ 1,362,926</u>  |  |
| <b>AA.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 10,557,296</u> | <u>\$ 10,557,295</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Goal AA:</b> MCLENNAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE        | <u>\$ 12,420,222</u> | <u>\$ 12,420,221</u> |  |
| <br><b>AB. Goal:</b> MIDLAND COLLEGE                     |                      |                      |  |
| <b>AB.1.1. Strategy:</b> BACHELOR OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY  | \$ 73,035            | \$ 73,035            |  |
| <b>AB.1.2. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | <u>\$ 500,000</u>    | <u>\$ 500,000</u>    |  |
| <b>AB.1.3. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | <u>\$ 775,378</u>    | <u>\$ 775,377</u>    |  |

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>AB.1.4. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | \$ 6,709,940         | \$ 6,709,939         |
| <b>Total, Goal AB:</b> MIDLAND COLLEGE                   | <u>\$ 8,058,353</u>  | <u>\$ 8,058,351</u>  |
| <b>AC. Goal:</b> NAVARRO COLLEGE                         |                      |                      |
| <b>AC.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AC.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 1,746,233         | \$ 1,746,232         |
| <b>AC.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 12,252,443</u> | <u>\$ 12,252,442</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal AC:</b> NAVARRO COLLEGE                   | <u>\$ 14,498,676</u> | <u>\$ 14,498,674</u> |
| <b>AD. Goal:</b> NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE             |                      |                      |
| <b>AD.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AD.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 1,607,270         | \$ 1,607,269         |
| <b>AD.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 8,808,985</u>  | <u>\$ 8,808,984</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AD:</b> NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE       | <u>\$ 10,916,255</u> | <u>\$ 10,916,253</u> |
| <b>AE. Goal:</b> NORTHEAST TEXAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE       |                      |                      |
| <b>AE.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AE.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 518,221           | \$ 518,221           |
| <b>AE.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 3,550,818</u>  | <u>\$ 3,550,817</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AE:</b> NORTHEAST TEXAS COMMUNITY COLLEGE | <u>\$ 4,569,039</u>  | <u>\$ 4,569,038</u>  |
| <b>AF. Goal:</b> ODESSA COLLEGE                          |                      |                      |
| <b>AF.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AF.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 738,532           | \$ 738,531           |
| <b>AF.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 6,886,378</u>  | <u>\$ 6,886,378</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AF:</b> ODESSA COLLEGE                    | <u>\$ 8,124,910</u>  | <u>\$ 8,124,909</u>  |
| <b>AG. Goal:</b> PANOLA COLLEGE                          |                      |                      |
| <b>AG.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AG.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 396,551           | \$ 396,550           |
| <b>AG.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 3,948,880</u>  | <u>\$ 3,948,879</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AG:</b> PANOLA COLLEGE                    | <u>\$ 4,845,431</u>  | <u>\$ 4,845,429</u>  |
| <b>AH. Goal:</b> PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE                    |                      |                      |
| <b>AH.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AH.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 1,013,183         | \$ 1,013,183         |
| <b>AH.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 6,448,102</u>  | <u>\$ 6,448,101</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AH:</b> PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE              | <u>\$ 7,961,285</u>  | <u>\$ 7,961,284</u>  |
| <b>AI. Goal:</b> RANGER COLLEGE                          |                      |                      |
| <b>AI.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AI.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 350,201           | \$ 350,200           |
| <b>AI.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 2,771,029</u>  | <u>\$ 2,771,029</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AI:</b> RANGER COLLEGE                    | <u>\$ 3,621,230</u>  | <u>\$ 3,621,229</u>  |
| <b>AJ. Goal:</b> SAN JACINTO COLLEGE                     |                      |                      |
| <b>AJ.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AJ.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 4,448,526         | \$ 4,448,526         |
| <b>AJ.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 33,774,745</u> | <u>\$ 33,774,744</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal AJ:</b> SAN JACINTO COLLEGE               | <u>\$ 38,723,271</u> | <u>\$ 38,723,270</u> |
| <b>AK. Goal:</b> SOUTH PLAINS COLLEGE                    |                      |                      |
| <b>AK.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AK.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | \$ 1,597,555         | \$ 1,597,554         |
| <b>AK.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING            | <u>\$ 11,841,070</u> | <u>\$ 11,841,069</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal AK:</b> SOUTH PLAINS COLLEGE              | <u>\$ 13,938,625</u> | <u>\$ 13,938,623</u> |
| <b>AL. Goal:</b> SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE                     |                      |                      |
| <b>AL.1.1. Strategy:</b> BACHELOR OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGY  | \$ 917,905           | \$ 917,905           |
| <b>AL.1.2. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                 | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AL.1.3. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                 | <u>\$ 4,816,415</u>  | <u>\$ 4,816,414</u>  |

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>AL.1.4. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | \$ 34,885,346        | \$ 34,885,345        |
| <b>Total, Goal AL:</b> SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE              | <u>\$ 41,119,666</u> | <u>\$ 41,119,664</u> |
| <b>AM. Goal:</b> SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE         |                      |                      |
| <b>AM.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AM.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 905,012           | \$ 905,012           |
| <b>AM.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 5,994,099</u>  | <u>\$ 5,994,098</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AM:</b> SOUTHWEST TEXAS JUNIOR COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 7,399,111</u>  | <u>\$ 7,399,110</u>  |
| <b>AN. Goal:</b> TARRANT COUNTY COLLEGE                 |                      |                      |
| <b>AN.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AN.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 7,608,602         | \$ 7,608,601         |
| <b>AN.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 48,147,151</u> | <u>\$ 48,147,151</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal AN:</b> TARRANT COUNTY COLLEGE           | <u>\$ 56,255,753</u> | <u>\$ 56,255,752</u> |
| <b>AO. Goal:</b> TEMPLE COLLEGE                         |                      |                      |
| <b>AO.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AO.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 865,192           | \$ 865,191           |
| <b>AO.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 5,902,821</u>  | <u>\$ 5,902,820</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AO:</b> TEMPLE COLLEGE                   | <u>\$ 7,268,013</u>  | <u>\$ 7,268,011</u>  |
| <b>AP. Goal:</b> TEXARKANA COLLEGE                      |                      |                      |
| <b>AP.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AP.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 668,421           | \$ 668,421           |
| <b>AP.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 5,753,641</u>  | <u>\$ 5,753,640</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AP:</b> TEXARKANA COLLEGE                | <u>\$ 6,922,062</u>  | <u>\$ 6,922,061</u>  |
| <b>AQ. Goal:</b> TEXAS SOUTHMOST COLLEGE                |                      |                      |
| <b>AQ.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AQ.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 713,478           | \$ 713,477           |
| <b>AQ.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 3,961,165</u>  | <u>\$ 3,961,164</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AQ:</b> TEXAS SOUTHMOST COLLEGE          | <u>\$ 5,174,643</u>  | <u>\$ 5,174,641</u>  |
| <b>AR. Goal:</b> TRINITY VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE       |                      |                      |
| <b>AR.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AR.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 1,349,348         | \$ 1,349,347         |
| <b>AR.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 9,564,947</u>  | <u>\$ 9,564,946</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AR:</b> TRINITY VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE | <u>\$ 11,414,295</u> | <u>\$ 11,414,293</u> |
| <b>AS. Goal:</b> TYLER JUNIOR COLLEGE                   |                      |                      |
| <b>AS.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AS.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 1,971,718         | \$ 1,971,717         |
| <b>AS.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 14,225,115</u> | <u>\$ 14,225,115</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal AS:</b> TYLER JUNIOR COLLEGE             | <u>\$ 16,696,833</u> | <u>\$ 16,696,832</u> |
| <b>AT. Goal:</b> VERNON COLLEGE                         |                      |                      |
| <b>AT.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AT.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 563,841           | \$ 563,840           |
| <b>AT.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 4,407,864</u>  | <u>\$ 4,407,864</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AT:</b> VERNON COLLEGE                   | <u>\$ 5,471,705</u>  | <u>\$ 5,471,704</u>  |
| <b>AU. Goal:</b> VICTORIA COLLEGE                       |                      |                      |
| <b>AU.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AU.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 631,822           | \$ 631,821           |
| <b>AU.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING           | <u>\$ 4,452,267</u>  | <u>\$ 4,452,267</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal AU:</b> VICTORIA COLLEGE                 | <u>\$ 5,584,089</u>  | <u>\$ 5,584,088</u>  |
| <b>AV. Goal:</b> WEATHERFORD COLLEGE                    |                      |                      |
| <b>AV.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS                | \$ 500,000           | \$ 500,000           |
| <b>AV.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS                | \$ 938,655           | \$ 938,655           |

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 (Continued)

|  |                              |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>AV.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | \$ 7,092,269                 | \$ 7,092,268                 |
| <b>Total, Goal AV:</b> WEATHERFORD COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 8,530,924</u>          | <u>\$ 8,530,923</u>          |
| <b>AW. Goal:</b> WESTERN TEXAS COLLEGE   |                              |                              |
| <b>AW.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | \$ 500,000                   | \$ 500,000                   |
| <b>AW.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | \$ 449,598                   | \$ 449,597                   |
| <b>AW.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 2,864,270</u>          | <u>\$ 2,864,269</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal AW:</b> WESTERN TEXAS COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 3,813,868</u>          | <u>\$ 3,813,866</u>          |
| <b>AX. Goal:</b> WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE   |                              |                              |
| <b>AX.1.1. Strategy:</b> CORE OPERATIONS   | \$ 500,000                   | \$ 500,000                   |
| <b>AX.1.2. Strategy:</b> STUDENT SUCCESS   | \$ 1,326,106                 | \$ 1,326,106                 |
| <b>AX.1.3. Strategy:</b> CONTACT HOUR FUNDING  | <u>\$ 7,585,794</u>          | <u>\$ 7,585,794</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal AX:</b> WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE   | <u>\$ 9,411,900</u>          | <u>\$ 9,411,900</u>          |
| <b>Grand Total, PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES</b>   | <u><u>\$ 893,775,940</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 893,775,885</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                              |                              |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 518,466,581               | \$ 518,472,215               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 483,090                      | 506,790                      |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)   | 366,786,716                  | 366,786,709                  |
| Utilities  | 202,170                      | 193,445                      |
| Other Operating Expense  | 7,667,015                    | 7,646,358                    |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>170,368</u>               | <u>170,368</u>               |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 893,775,940</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 893,775,885</u></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                              |                              |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                              |                              |
| Retirement   | \$ 60,859,101                | \$ 61,354,046                |
| Group Insurance  | <u>178,573,644</u>           | <u>186,709,693</u>           |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u><u>\$ 239,432,745</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 248,063,739</u></u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u><u>\$ 239,432,745</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 248,063,739</u></u> |

1. **Administration of Appropriated Funds.** Funds appropriated above shall be administered by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.
2. **Appropriation Eligibility.** To be eligible for and to receive an appropriation a public community/junior college must be certified as required by Education Code, Chapter 61, §61.063, and comply with the following provisions:
  - a. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall 1) determine whether each eligible public community/junior college has complied with all the provisions of this section; 2) determine each college's list of approved courses; and 3) certify its findings and such lists to the State Auditor not later than October 1 of each fiscal year. Each public community/junior college shall make such reports to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board as may be required, classified in accordance with the rules and regulations issued by the Board.
  - b. On or before the dates for reporting official enrollments each semester to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, each college will collect in full from each student that is to be counted for state aid purposes the amounts set as tuition by the respective governing boards. Valid contracts with the United States government for instruction of eligible military personnel, and valid contracts with private business and public service-type organizations or institutions such as hospitals, may be considered as collections thereunder, but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof. Financial aid awards processed by the financial aid office but not yet issued to the student shall be considered as collections thereunder but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof.

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
(Continued)

- c. Each community/junior college must use a registration and financial reporting system which is sufficient to satisfy the audit requirements of the State Auditor and furnish any reports and information as the auditor may require.
  - d. Each community/junior college must file by December 1 of each fiscal year directly with the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, a copy of an annual operating budget, and subsequent amendments thereto, approved by the community/junior college governing board. The operating budget shall be in such form and manner as may be prescribed by the board and/or agency with the advice of the State Auditor providing, however, that each report include departmental operating budgets by function.
- 3. Audit of Compliance.** The compliance of each public community/junior college with the requirements set forth in the paragraphs above shall be ascertained by the State Auditor who shall also audit the pertinent books and records of each college as necessary.
- 4. Vouchers for Disbursement of Appropriated Funds.** Vouchers for disbursement of the sums appropriated hereinabove shall be prepared by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board on the basis of the provisions in the paragraphs above and the warrants issued in payment thereof shall be issued in compliance with Education Code, §130.0031.
- Funds appropriated above to Howard County College for the operations of the Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf shall be distributed in accordance with the installment schedule for Category 1 junior colleges.
- In submitting vouchers for disbursement of the funds herein appropriated, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall certify to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts that each school listed has qualified and is entitled to receive such funds under the provisions set forth in this Act under the heading "Public Community/Junior Colleges."
- 5. Unobligated Balances.** At the close of each fiscal year each community/junior college shall report to the Coordinating Board the amount of state allocations which have not been obligated within each line item and shall return that amount to the State Treasury for deposit in the General Revenue Fund.
- 6. Adjustment of Contact Hours.** Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is authorized to review the accuracy of the contact hour data reported to the Coordinating Board by community college districts. In the event of data reporting errors, the Coordinating Board is authorized to adjust the fiscal year's formula appropriations as necessary to reflect the corrected data elements.
- 7. Separation of Funds.** The funds appropriated by the State shall be maintained separately by community/junior colleges from other sources of income.
- 8. Supplanting of Federal Funds Prohibited.** State funds shall not be used to supplant federal funds for the Workforce Investment Act programs conducted by community/junior colleges.
- 9. Residency of Texas Department of Criminal Justice Inmates.** All inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are, for educational funding purposes in this Act only, residents of the State of Texas.
- 10. Informational Listing of Other Appropriations.** In addition to the funds appropriated above, General Revenue is appropriated elsewhere in this Act for the use of the Public Community/Junior Colleges as follows:

- a. Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated to the Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions, \$365,283,337 is intended for the use of public community colleges, subject to the provisions associated with that appropriation.
- b. Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated to the Teacher Retirement System, an estimated \$92,300,814 is appropriated for the state matching contribution for public community college employees.
- c. Out of the General Revenue funds appropriated to the Optional Retirement Program, an estimated \$32,667,414 is appropriated for the state matching contribution for public community college employees.

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
(Continued)

- 11. Financial Information Reporting Requirement.** Each community college shall provide to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board financial data related to the operation of each community college using the specific content and format prescribed by the Coordinating Board. Each community college shall provide the report no later than January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year.

The Coordinating Board shall provide an annual report due on May 1 to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office about the financial condition of the state's community college districts.

- 12. Limitations of Formula Funding Contact Hours.** To control costs and limit General Revenue formula appropriations contact hours related to a course for which a student is generating formula funding for the third time shall be excluded from being counted in the hours reported by the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the Legislative Budget Board for formula funding.
- 13. Approved Elements of Expenditure.** The expenditures by a public community/junior college of any funds received by it under these provisions headed "Public Community/Junior Colleges" shall be limited to the payment of the following elements of cost: instruction, academic support, student services, institutional support, organized activities, and staff benefits associated with salaries paid from general revenue. It is specifically provided that funds appropriated above may not be used for the operation of intercollegiate athletics.
- 14. Appropriations for the Bachelor of Applied Technology Program.** The amounts appropriated above in Strategies G.1.1, AB.1.1, and AL.1.1, are exclusively for the purpose of providing state contributions to each affected district's Bachelor of Applied Technology program.
- 15. Instruction and Administration Funding (Outcomes-Based Model).** Formula funding is allocated among Public Community/Junior Colleges based upon certified contact hours generated in the previous academic year. Success points formula funding is allocated based on each community college's points earned from a three-year average of student completion of the following metrics:

| <u>Metric</u>   | <u>Points</u> |
|---|---------------|
| Student successfully completes developmental education<br>in mathematics  | 1.0           |
| Student successfully completes developmental education<br>in reading  | 0.5           |
| Student successfully completes developmental education<br>in writing  | 0.5           |
| Student completes first college-level mathematics course<br>with a grade of "C" or better   | 1.0           |
| Student completes first college-level course designated as<br>reading intensive with a grade of "C" or better   | 0.5           |
| Student completes first college-level course designated as<br>writing intensive with a grade of "C" or better   | 0.5           |
| Student successfully completes first 15 semester credit<br>hours at the institution   | 1.0           |
| Student successfully completes first 30 semester credit<br>hours at the institution   | 1.0           |
| Student transfers to a General Academic Institution after<br>successfully completing at least 15 semester credit hours<br>at the institution  | 2.0           |
| Student receives from the institution an associate's degree,<br>a Bachelor's degree, or a certificate recognized for this<br>purpose by the Coordinating Board in a field other than<br>a critical field, such as Science, Technology, Engineering<br>and Mathematics (STEM), or Allied Health. | 2.0           |
| Student receives from the institution an associate's degree,<br>a Bachelor's degree, or a certificate recognized for this<br>purpose by the Coordinating Board in a critical field,<br>including the fields of Science, Technology, Engineering<br>or Mathematics (STEM), or Allied Health.     | 2.25          |

**PUBLIC COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 (Continued)

**16. Reporting Requirement.** Each public community/junior college shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1 of each fiscal year that includes the following information:

- a. the number of contact hours and success points generated by each campus of the public community/junior college district in the prior fiscal year and the amount of formula funding transferred to each campus of the public community/junior college district in the prior fiscal year; and
- b. the total tuition and fee revenue collected at each campus of the public community/junior college district in the prior fiscal year and the amount of total tuition and fee revenue that each campus transferred to another campus in the prior fiscal year.

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**

|   | For the Years Ending<br>August 31,<br><u>2018</u> | August 31,<br><u>2019</u> |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |   |                           |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 3,110,561                                      | \$ 3,108,745              |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>726,550</u>                                    | <u>735,693</u>            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 3,837,111</u>                               | <u>\$ 3,844,438</u>       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 77.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |   |                           |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 19.9  | 19.9                      |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |   |                           |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |   |                           |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |   |                           |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: FORECASTING &amp; CURRICULUM</b>  |   |                           |
| DVLPMENT  | \$ 178,175  | \$ 178,175                |
| Forecasting and Curriculum Development.   |   |                           |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>  | \$ 104,690  | \$ 112,018                |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>   | \$ 15,675   | \$ 15,675                 |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: SYSTEM OFFICE OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 2,342,438                                      | \$ 2,342,437              |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: TECHNICAL TRAINING PARTNERSHIP</b>  | \$ 296,133  | \$ 296,133                |
| Technical Training Partnerships with Community Colleges.  |   |                           |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: Returned Value Development</b>  | <u>\$ 900,000</u>                                 | <u>\$ 900,000</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 3,837,111</u>                               | <u>\$ 3,844,438</u>       |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION</b>   | <u>\$ 3,837,111</u>                               | <u>\$ 3,844,438</u>       |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |   |                           |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 2,400,447                                      | \$ 2,400,447              |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 46,666  | 46,666                    |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 7,000   | 7,000                     |
| Consumable Supplies   | 120   | 120                       |
| Travel  | 7,000   | 7,000                     |
| Other Operating Expense   | 1,079,745   | 1,087,072                 |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>296,133</u>                                    | <u>296,133</u>            |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 3,837,111</u>                               | <u>\$ 3,844,438</u>       |

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                     |                     |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 76,885           | \$ 77,914           |  |
| Group Insurance             | 8,084,930           | 8,453,797           |  |
| Social Security             | <u>106,065</u>      | <u>109,259</u>      |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 8,267,880</u> | <u>\$ 8,640,970</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 8,267,880    \$ 8,640,970

- Coordination with Community/Junior Colleges.** In accordance with Education Code Chapter 135, prior to establishing a program in an area which is within a community/junior college district, the Texas State Technical College must receive authorization to offer such educational, technical or vocational programs from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.
- Governing Board.** Out of the funds appropriated above, an amount not to exceed \$49,000 in each year of the biennium shall be for all expenses associated with the governing board's duties including, but not limited to: travel, entertainment, lodging and expenses of state employees who provide services for the governing board.

A separate record of the board's expenditures shall be kept and retained in the same manner as the fiscal records of the institution(s) the board governs. No funds may be used for the governing board's expenses except for the specific amounts designated above. Funds appropriated for the governing board's expenses may be used for any other purpose covered by this Act.

- Expenditure Reporting for System Administration and Extension Centers.** Prior to each legislative session the Texas State Technical College System Administration shall file with the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor a report detailing expenditures for system administration and any extension centers. The report shall compare actual expenditures to funds appropriated for those purposes and shall cover the current and previous two biennia.

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN**

| For the Years Ending |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| August 31,           | August 31, |
| 2018                 | 2019       |

| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 15,938,145        | \$ 15,898,176        |  |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | <u>9,263,580</u>     | <u>9,764,726</u>     |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 25,201,725</u> | <u>\$ 25,662,902</u> |  |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 49.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds**      446.2      446.2

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 17,855,035 | \$ 18,233,624 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 1,764,226  | \$ 1,844,717  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 45,000     | \$ 45,000     |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 1,344,030  | \$ 1,344,030  |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**      \$ 21,008,291    \$ 21,467,371

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 2,284,538        | \$ 2,284,538        |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                     |                     |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 483,400          | \$ 485,497          |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | \$ 1,425,496        | \$ 1,425,496        |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>            |                     |                     |
|   | <u>\$ 4,193,434</u> | <u>\$ 4,195,531</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN</b> | <u>\$ 25,201,725</u> | <u>\$ 25,662,902</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 10,614,582 | \$ 10,953,125 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 472,809       | 473,319       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 7,472,675     | 8,072,013     |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 12,922        | 40,705        |
| Fuels and Lubricants                     | 13,630        | 11,135        |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 305,524       | 212,571       |
| Utilities                                | 304,308       | 310,683       |
| Travel                                   | 70,768        | 26,092        |
| Rent - Machine and Other                 | 120,297       | 131,592       |
| Debt Service                             | 483,400       | 485,497       |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 3,969,551     | 3,581,895     |
| Grants                                   | 1,344,030     | 1,344,030     |
| Capital Expenditures                     | 17,229        | 20,245        |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 25,201,725</u> | <u>\$ 25,662,902</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                    |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>           |                     |                     |
| Retirement                         | \$ 1,195,993        | \$ 1,212,014        |
| Group Insurance                    | 2,449,142           | 2,560,883           |
| Social Security                    | <u>1,649,899</u>    | <u>1,699,579</u>    |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> |                     |                     |
|                                    | <u>\$ 5,295,034</u> | <u>\$ 5,472,476</u> |

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 5,295,034</u> | <u>\$ 5,472,476</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - Harlingen. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - Harlingen. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - Harlingen shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018  | 2019  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |       |       |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |       |       |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate | 26%   | 27%   |
| Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually   | 2,304 | 2,969 |
| Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually  | 1,170 | 1,229 |
| Number of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC  | 2,896 | 2,872 |
| Percent of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC   | 59%   | 59%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION Output (Volume):</b>   |       |       |
| Annual Headcount Enrollment   | 7,920 | 8,316 |

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - HARLINGEN**  
 (Continued)

**Efficiencies:**

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures | 7% | 7% |
|--|----|----|

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WEST TEXAS**

|   | For the Years Ending        | August 31,                  | August 31, |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
|   |                             | 2018                        | 2019       |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                             |                             |            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 11,347,911               | \$ 11,336,977               |            |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>2,820,526</u>            | <u>2,972,975</u>            |            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 14,168,437</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 14,309,952</b></u> |            |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 64.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 178.5                       | 178.5                       |            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                             |                             |            |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                             |                             |            |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                             |                             |            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 9,568,300                | \$ 9,675,008                |            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 742,697                  | \$ 776,582                  |            |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE   | \$ 43,049                   | \$ 43,049                   |            |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | <u>358,002</u>              | <u>358,002</u>              |            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u><b>\$ 10,712,048</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 10,852,641</b></u> |            |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                             |                             |            |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                             |                             |            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 832,638                  | \$ 832,638                  |            |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                             |                             |            |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | \$ 940,757                  | \$ 941,679                  |            |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT  | <u>1,682,994</u>            | <u>1,682,994</u>            |            |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u><b>\$ 3,456,389</b></u>  | <u><b>\$ 3,457,311</b></u>  |            |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WEST TEXAS</b>  | <u><b>\$ 14,168,437</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 14,309,952</b></u> |            |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                             |                             |            |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 5,356,105                | \$ 5,385,775                |            |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 291,045                     | 136,090                     |            |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)  | 3,629,601                   | 3,526,771                   |            |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 14,512                      | 13,106                      |            |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 37,890                      | 54,687                      |            |
| Consumable Supplies   | 64,248                      | 68,547                      |            |
| Utilities   | 459,225                     | 579,762                     |            |
| Travel  | 56,001                      | 106,952                     |            |
| Rent - Building   | 6,501                       | 6,023                       |            |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 77,289                      | 76,497                      |            |
| Debt Service  | 940,757                     | 941,679                     |            |
| Other Operating Expense   | 2,081,473                   | 2,228,993                   |            |
| Grants  | 358,002                     | 358,002                     |            |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>795,788</u>              | <u>827,068</u>              |            |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 14,168,437</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 14,309,952</b></u> |            |

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WEST TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                     |                     |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 492,635          | \$ 499,234          |  |
| Group Insurance             | 1,042,044           | 1,089,586           |  |
| Social Security             | <u>679,601</u>      | <u>700,065</u>      |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 2,214,280</u> | <u>\$ 2,288,885</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee  
 Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made  
 Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 2,214,280    \$ 2,288,885

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - West Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - West Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - West Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or<br>Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three<br>Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science<br>Degree or a Certificate | 52%         | 52%         |
| Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded<br>Annually   | 448         | 481         |
| Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually   | 170         | 178         |
| Number of former TSTC students who are found working in<br>the Texas economy after a period of one year of not<br>attending TSTC   | 698         | 676         |
| Percent of former TSTC students who are found working<br>in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not<br>attending TSTC  | 70%         | 70%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Annual Headcount Enrollment  | 2,033       | 2,135       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 11.48%      | 11.48%      |

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - MARSHALL**

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                     |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 4,669,238        | \$ 4,629,229        |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General<br>Income Account No. 770 | <u>1,840,952</u>    | <u>2,256,254</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 6,510,190</u> | <u>\$ 6,885,483</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 59.8%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-<br/>     Appropriated Funds</b> | 119.3 | 119.3 |
|---|-------|-------|

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - MARSHALL**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 3,822,256        | \$ 4,181,952        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 342,805          | \$ 358,444          |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE | \$ 5,000            | \$ 5,000            |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 229,298          | \$ 229,298          |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>            | <u>\$ 4,399,359</u> | <u>\$ 4,774,694</u> |

**B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 301,180          | \$ 301,180          |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                     |                     |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 126,657          | \$ 126,615          |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | \$ 1,682,994        | \$ 1,682,994        |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>            | <u>\$ 2,110,831</u> | <u>\$ 2,110,789</u> |

**Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - MARSHALL** \$ 6,510,190 \$ 6,885,483

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages                       | \$ 1,436,986 | \$ 1,891,713 |
| Other Personnel Costs                    | 55,218       | 38,490       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only) | 1,547,524    | 1,559,047    |
| Professional Fees and Services           | 2,938        | 3,124        |
| Fuels and Lubricants                     | 22,695       | 18,446       |
| Consumable Supplies                      | 38,200       | 42,161       |
| Utilities                                | 923,054      | 1,115,517    |
| Travel                                   | 16,095       | 40,360       |
| Rent - Building                          | 609,251      | 690,946      |
| Rent - Machine and Other                 | 15,522       | 16,506       |
| Debt Service                             | 326,219      | 338,834      |
| Other Operating Expense                  | 1,279,538    | 894,894      |
| Grants                                   | 229,298      | 229,298      |
| Capital Expenditures                     | <u>7,652</u> | <u>6,147</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 6,510,190 \$ 6,885,483

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                                    |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                         | \$ 224,960          | \$ 227,974          |
| Group Insurance                    | 489,905             | 512,257             |
| Social Security                    | <u>310,338</u>      | <u>319,683</u>      |
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 1,025,203</u> | <u>\$ 1,059,914</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 1,025,203 \$ 1,059,914

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - Marshall. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - Marshall. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - Marshall shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

2018                    2019

**A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate | 40% | 40% |
|---|-----|-----|

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - MARSHALL**  
 (Continued)

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually  | 164   | 188   |
| Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually   | 82    | 86    |
| Number of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after a Period of One Year of Not Attending TSTC | 322   | 321   |
| Percent of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after One Year of Not Attending TSTC            | 58%   | 59%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION   |       |       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |       |       |
| Annual Headcount Enrollment  | 1,754 | 1,842 |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |       |       |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures   | 11.5% | 11.5% |

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO**

|   | For the Years Ending<br>August 31,<br>2018 | August 31,<br>2019   |
|---|--|----------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |  |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 23,975,521                              | \$ 23,908,125        |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>10,778,985</u>                          | <u>11,355,610</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 34,754,506</u>                       | <u>\$ 35,263,735</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 53.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |  |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 568.7                                      | 568.7                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |  |                      |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS  |  |                      |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |  |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION<br>Instruction and Administration.                                 | \$ 26,408,642                              | \$ 26,841,475        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 2,097,587                               | \$ 2,193,286         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE   | \$ 99,426                                  | \$ 99,426            |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | <u>\$ 1,533,058</u>                        | <u>\$ 1,533,058</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 30,138,713</u>                       | <u>\$ 30,667,245</u> |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT  |  |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT<br>Educational and General Space Support.                                       | \$ 2,409,799                               | \$ 2,409,799         |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | \$ 523,000                                 | \$ 503,697           |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT  | <u>\$ 1,682,994</u>                        | <u>\$ 1,682,994</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 4,615,793</u>                        | <u>\$ 4,596,490</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO</b>  | <u>\$ 34,754,506</u>                       | <u>\$ 35,263,735</u> |

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b> |               |               |
| Salaries and Wages                              | \$ 11,314,492 | \$ 10,762,956 |
| Other Personnel Costs                           | 592,092       | 331,200       |
| Faculty Salaries (Higher Education Only)        | 13,171,557    | 13,025,227    |
| Professional Fees and Services                  | 33,485        | 69,941        |
| Fuels and Lubricants                            | 119,574       | 20,646        |
| Consumable Supplies                             | 146,843       | 167,865       |
| Utilities                                       | 1,252,016     | 1,506,453     |
| Travel  | 146,462       | 164,724       |
| Rent - Building                                 | 242,632       | 88,370        |
| Rent - Machine and Other                        | 292,892       | 286,241       |

**TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WACO**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Debt Service  | 845,583              | 724,189              |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 4,853,145            | 6,395,273            |
| Grants  | 1,533,058            | 1,533,058            |
| Capital Expenditures                                  | <u>210,675</u>       | <u>187,592</u>       |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 34,754,506</b> | <b>\$ 35,263,735</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |                     |                     |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                     |                     |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 1,395,324        | \$ 1,414,015        |  |
| Group Insurance  | 2,954,776           | 3,089,584           |  |
| Social Security  | <u>1,924,882</u>    | <u>1,982,843</u>    |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 6,274,982</u> | <u>\$ 6,486,442</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 6,274,982</b> | <b>\$ 6,486,442</b> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Technical College - Waco. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Technical College - Waco. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Technical College - Waco shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate | 42%         | 42%         |
| Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually   | 1,241       | 1,241       |
| Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually  | 417         | 437         |
| Number of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after a Period of One Year of Not Attending TSTC  | 2,250       | 2,250       |
| Percent of Former TSTC Students Who Are Found Working in the Texas Economy after a Period of One Year of Not Attending TSTC   | 63%         | 64%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Annual Headcount Enrollment   | 6,269       | 6,582       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Administrative Cost as a Percent of Total Expenditures  | 8.54%       | 8.54%       |

**TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - FT. BEND**

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>For the Years Ending</i> | <i>August 31,</i> |
| <i>2018</i>                 | <i>August 31,</i> |
|                             | <i>2019</i>       |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                     |                     |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 5,026,518        | \$ 5,018,544        |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | <u>262,761</u>      | <u>334,505</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b>\$ 5,289,279</b> | <b>\$ 5,353,049</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 74% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - FT. BEND**  
(Continued)

## **Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-Appropriated Funds**

148.3 148.3

## **Items of Appropriation:**

## A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS

Provide Instructional and Operations Support.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS | \$ 104,209          | \$ 108,963          |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS  | \$ 47,243           | \$ 47,243           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT         | <u>\$ 2,307,863</u> | <u>\$ 2,307,863</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS           | <u>\$ 2,459,315</u> | <u>\$ 2,464,069</u> |

**Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS** \$ 2,459,315 \$ 2,464,069

## **B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT**

Provide Infrastructure Support.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT               | \$ 174,926          | \$ 235,217          |
| Educational and General Space Support.                  |                     |                     |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT | \$ 972,044          | \$ 970,769          |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT    | <u>\$ 1,682,994</u> | <u>\$ 1,682,994</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT            | <u>\$ 2,829,964</u> | <u>\$ 2,888,980</u> |

**Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT** \$ 2,829,964 \$ 2,888,980

**Grand Total, TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL  
COLLEGE - FT. BEND** \$ 5,289,279 \$ 5,353,049

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                         |               |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Debt Service            | \$ 972,044    | \$ 970,769    |
| Other Operating Expense | 4,269,992     | 4,335,037     |
| Grants                  | <u>47,243</u> | <u>47,243</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

## **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                |                |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Retirement                  | \$ 133,837     | \$ 135,630     |  |
| Group Insurance             | 306,047        | 320,011        |  |
| Social Security             | <u>184,632</u> | <u>190,191</u> |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ 624,516     | \$ 645,832     |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 624,516 \$ 645,832

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate | 36%         | 36%         |
| Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually   | 45          | 98          |
| Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually  | 11          | 25          |
| Number of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC  | 22          | 25          |
| Percent of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC   | 55%         | 55%         |

**TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - FT. BEND**  
 (Continued)

2. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

**TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - NORTH TEXAS**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 3,424,671               | \$ 3,411,653               |
| GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770   | <u>364,649</u>             | <u>463,964</u>             |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 3,789,320</u>        | <u>\$ 3,875,617</u>        |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 78.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 86.0                       | 86.0                       |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Instructional and Operations Support.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS  | \$ 52,191                  | \$ 54,572                  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS   | \$ 65,548                  | \$ 65,548                  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL ITEM PHASE-OUT  | <u>\$ 945,833</u>          | <u>\$ 945,833</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal A: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 1,063,572</u>        | <u>\$ 1,065,953</u>        |
| <b>B. Goal: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Infrastructure Support.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> E&G SPACE SUPPORT   | \$ 323,679                 | \$ 410,920                 |
| Educational and General Space Support.  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT   | \$ 719,075                 | \$ 715,750                 |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> SMALL INSTITUTION SUPPLEMENT  | <u>\$ 1,682,994</u>        | <u>\$ 1,682,994</u>        |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT</b>  | <u>\$ 2,725,748</u>        | <u>\$ 2,809,664</u>        |
| <b>Grand Total, TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - NORTH TEXAS</b>   | <u><u>\$ 3,789,320</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,875,617</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Debt Service  | \$ 719,075                 | \$ 715,750                 |
| Other Operating Expense   | 3,004,697                  | 3,094,319                  |
| Grants  | <u>65,548</u>              | <u>65,548</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u><u>\$ 3,789,320</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,875,617</u></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                            |                            |
| Retirement  | \$ 76,885                  | \$ 77,914                  |
| Group Insurance   | 149,624                    | 156,451                    |
| Social Security   | <u>106,065</u>             | <u>109,259</u>             |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 332,574</u>          | <u>\$ 343,624</u>          |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>      | <u><u>\$ 332,574</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 343,624</u></u>   |

## TECHNICAL STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE - NORTH TEXAS

(Continued)

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Technical State Technical College - North Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Technical State Technical College - North Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Technical State Technical College - North Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: INSTRUCTION/OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of First-time, Full-time, Degree or Certificate-seeking Students Graduated within Three Years with Either an Associate of Applied Science Degree or a Certificate | 35%         | 35%         |
| Number of Associate Degrees and Certificates Awarded Annually   | 85          | 90          |
| Number of Minority Students Graduated Annually  | 26          | 27          |
| Number of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC  | 22          | 64          |
| Percent of former TSTC students who are found working in the Texas economy after a period of one year of not attending TSTC   | 55%         | 55%         |

2. **Special Item Phase-Out.** It is the intent of the Legislature that funding appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Special Item Phase-Out, shall be one-time funding for the institution for the 2018-19 biennium and shall be discontinued in the 2020-21 biennium.

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO COMPONENTS OF TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1. **Expenditure of Educational and General Funds.** Recognizing that Texas State Technical College may have the opportunity and should be encouraged to attract private contributions, grants, or contracts, and to enter into agreements with private businesses and other agencies of government for purposes not specifically contained in the strategy items above that might require matching funds from TSTC, the Board of Regents of Texas State Technical College is hereby authorized to expend its remaining educational and general funds to meet contribution, contract, or grant-matching requirements only for the following purposes:
  - a. planning and implementing a large-scale job-training program in conjunction with private business and other state agencies;
  - b. acquiring facilities and equipment to carry out a large-scale industrial training program in conjunction with a major employer; and
  - c. additional space and mechanical systems or renovation of existing buildings in accordance with the Campus Master Plans and subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.
2. **Financial Records.** The financial records and reports of the Texas State Technical College shall classify accounts in accordance with the recommendation of the National Committee on the Preparation of a Manual on College and University Business Administration, as set forth in Volume I of "College and University Business Administration," published by the American Council on Education with a copyright date of 1952, and subsequent published revisions with such modifications as may be developed and provided by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, or as may be required to conform with specific provisions of the Appropriation Acts of the Legislature. The accounts of the Texas State Technical College shall be maintained and audited in accordance with the approved reporting system. The Texas State Technical College shall deliver to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, any such program reports as it may deem necessary in accordance with its rules and regulations.
3. **Enrollment Records and Reports.** To be eligible to receive the appropriations herein above, the Texas State Technical College shall maintain separately for each campus and each extension

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO COMPONENTS OF TEXAS STATE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

(Continued)

center such enrollment records and report such enrollment data as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. These enrollment reports shall be submitted in the form and on the date required.

The above reports shall be certified to the Comptroller of Public Accounts no later than the date required by the Coordinating Board, and each term copies of the above certified enrollment reports shall be sent to the Coordinating Board, Legislative Budget Board, Governor, State Auditor and Legislative Reference Library.

The State Auditor may consider an audit of enrollment data at Texas State Technical College, subject to analysis and risk assessment.

The Texas State Technical College shall offer only such courses as are economically justified in the considered judgment of the Board of Regents. The Board of Regents shall adopt policies specifying the conditions under which classes of less than 10 students by headcount are to be considered necessary and justifiable. The Board of Regents shall direct the chancellor or other officials to review enrollment data prior to the designated Coordinating Board census date and take all necessary actions to ensure that the small classes offered on each campus are only those that conform with established policies on small classes.

- 4. Certification of Compliance.** Expenditure of the funds appropriated herein above is contingent upon annual certification by the chancellor of the Texas State Technical College to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Texas State Technical College is in compliance with these provisions regarding budgets, accounting procedures and enrollment.
- 5. Approved Geographic Locations.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Texas State Technical College shall be expended in promoting, developing or creating a campus or extension center at any other location in the state except as specified in Education Code §135.02.
- 6. Temporary Special Courses.** Out of funds appropriated herein above to the Texas State Technical College in pre-apprenticeship, related training for apprentices and specialized training for journeymen and compensatory training for pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship enrollees, and plant expansion and new plant start-up training program no more than \$50,000 per year may be spent wherever the need exists within the state in conjunction with curriculum approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Such expenditure of funds for these special courses are temporary in nature and outside the provision of Education Code §135.04.
- 7. Aircraft Pilot Training Programs.** Funds may be used for the operation, maintenance or lease of aircraft for use in the Aircraft Pilot Training programs subject to the requirement that excess costs of flight instruction be recovered by an assessment of charge to student pilots. This income shall be separately accounted for and credited as a reduction in expenditure in the Aircraft Pilot Training Program.
- 8. Approval of Plans by Foundations.** Any use of the Texas State Technical College's assets or facilities including, but not limited to, buildings, equipment or employees by existing foundations or for the promotion of foundations shall require prior approval of the Board of Regents. Approval is contingent upon receipt by the Board of Regents of a satisfactory annual plan of operation. At a minimum, this plan must specify the proposed use of any Texas State Technical College facilities, equipment, and personnel; payments made directly to Texas State Technical College personnel for services provided or expenses incurred; and donations of funds to the Texas State Technical College for designated purposes. All funds donated by foundations to the Texas State Technical College shall be received and accounted for in the same manner as all other Texas State Technical College funds. After Board of Regents approval, the plan shall be filed with the Legislative Budget Board.
- 9. Campus President Salaries.** Out of the funds appropriated to each campus of Texas State Technical College, an amount not to exceed \$63,654 in 2018 and \$63,654 in 2019 may be expended for the salary of a president. All presidents may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from private sources. If an institutionally owned house is not available an amount not to exceed \$7,200 per year from the appropriations above, and additional funds from gifts and grants where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO COMPONENTS OF TEXAS STATE  
TECHNICAL COLLEGE**  
(Continued)

- 10. Chancellor Salary.** Out of the funds appropriated, transferred, or contracted to the system office, an amount not to exceed \$70,231 in 2018 and \$70,231 in 2019 may be expended for the salary of a chancellor. The chancellor may receive in addition to the above amount a house, utilities, and/or supplement from private sources. If a system owned house is not available an amount not to exceed \$7,200 per year from the system office appropriation and additional funds from gifts and grants where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.
- 11. Returned Value Funding Model for Texas State Technical Colleges.** Funding is recommended for and allocated among Texas State Technical Colleges (TSTCs) based on the additional direct and indirect state tax revenues generated as a result of the education provided to students by the TSTCs. The funding methodology is based on the following components:
- a. The model includes the cohort of TSTC graduates (earning an associate's degrees or certificate), transfers, and leavers (students who were not found in Texas higher education for two years following the last time they were enrolled in the TSTC) with a minimum completion of nine semester credit hours from 2010 and 2011.
  - b. The cohorts were matched with Unemployment Insurance wage records for employment and wage information for five years after the students graduated from or left the TSTC to establish annual wages for each student. Direct value-added was defined as the incremental state tax revenue attributable to former TSTC students' jobs, based on the difference between former TSTC students' annual wages and a base wage representing a full-time employee earning minimum wage (7 percent of the wage delta). Indirect value-added was defined as the direct value-added multiplied by 1.5, an economic multiplier derived from a U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis study. Total direct and indirect values-added were summed for each group of students by campus across five years.
  - c. Values-added were reduced by a certain percentage, based on the assumption that the benefits would accrue both to the state and TSTCs but with only a portion of the added value included in the formula calculations.
  - d. Values-added by campus were divided into the total TSTC value added to define each institution's proportional share of overall formula funding, adjusted as necessary to provide funding for special item phase out support.

The Texas State Technical College System shall continue to work with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board and other relevant agencies to refine the new Returned Value Funding Formula for the TSTCs. It is the intent of the Legislature that recommended adjustments to the formula shall be ready for implementation in the 2020-21 biennium and shall further the goal of rewarding job placement and graduate earnings projections, not time in training or contact hours.

**TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE RESEARCH**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 54,058,313        | \$ 54,058,313      |
| GR Dedicated - Clean Air Account No. 151                               | 455,712              | 455,712            |
| Federal Funds  | 9,156,520            | 9,156,520          |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                      |                    |
| Feed Control Fund - Local No. 058, Locally Held, estimated             | 4,510,000            | 4,510,000          |
| Sales Funds - Agricultural Experiment Station, Locally Held, estimated | 852,503              | 852,503            |
| Fertilizer Control Fund, Locally Held, estimated                       | 1,225,000            | 1,225,000          |

**TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE RESEARCH**  
 (Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated | 288,750              | 288,750              |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                           | <u>\$ 6,876,253</u>  | <u>\$ 6,876,253</u>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>               | <u>\$ 70,546,798</u> | <u>\$ 70,546,798</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 38.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 759.1 | 759.1 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH**

Agricultural and Life Sciences Research.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH | \$ 49,113,089 | \$ 49,113,088 |
| Conduct Agricultural and Life Sciences Research.            |               |               |

**B. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES**

Provide Regulatory Services.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> HONEY BEE REGULATION                         | \$ 255,361          | \$ 255,362          |
| Control Diseases/Pest of EHB & Reduce Impact of AHB thru Regulation. |                     |                     |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> FEED AND FERTILIZER PROGRAM                  | <u>\$ 4,815,074</u> | <u>\$ 4,815,074</u> |

Monitor and Evaluate Products Distributed in the State.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: REGULATORY SERVICES</b> | <u>\$ 5,070,435</u> | <u>\$ 5,070,436</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**C. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS**

Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE        | \$ 1,176,106      | \$ 1,176,106      |
| Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.  |                   |                   |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE      | \$ 136,000        | \$ 136,000        |
| Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance. |                   |                   |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE       | \$ 49,201         | \$ 49,201         |
| Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.          |                   |                   |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy:</b> OASI                         | <u>\$ 812,198</u> | <u>\$ 812,198</u> |
| Provide Funding for OASI.                            |                   |                   |

|                                      |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal C: STAFF BENEFITS</b> | <u>\$ 2,173,505</u> | <u>\$ 2,173,505</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION                  | \$ 5,240,556        | \$ 5,240,556        |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT IN BRAZOS CO      | \$ 5,772,359        | \$ 5,772,359        |
| Infrastructure Support - In Brazos County.                       |                     |                     |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT OUTSIDE BRAZOS CO | <u>\$ 3,176,854</u> | <u>\$ 3,176,854</u> |
| Infrastructure Support - Outside Brazos County.                  |                     |                     |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b> | <u>\$ 14,189,769</u> | <u>\$ 14,189,769</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M AGRILIFE RESEARCH</b> | <u>\$ 70,546,798</u> | <u>\$ 70,546,798</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 30,933,273 | \$ 30,477,603 |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 3,023,421     | 2,864,508     |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) | 21,234,722    | 21,234,722    |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     | 640,000       | 640,000       |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 255,000       | 255,000       |
| Consumable Supplies  | 534,191       | 492,000       |
| Utilities  | 4,815,479     | 4,815,479     |
| Travel   | 350,310       | 329,000       |
| Rent - Building  | 5,900         | 5,900         |

**TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE RESEARCH**  
 (Continued)

|                          |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Rent - Machine and Other | 167,092          | 167,092          |
| Other Operating Expense  | 5,576,070        | 6,254,154        |
| Grants                   | 1,461,340        | 1,461,340        |
| Capital Expenditures     | <u>1,550,000</u> | <u>1,550,000</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 70,546,798</b> | <b>\$ 70,546,798</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                             |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                      |                      |  |
| Retirement                  | \$ 3,289,217         | \$ 3,371,447         |  |
| Group Insurance             | 8,878,714            | 9,283,796            |  |
| Social Security             | <u>2,742,458</u>     | <u>2,825,037</u>     |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 14,910,389</u> | <u>\$ 15,480,280</u> |  |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 14,910,389</b> | <b>\$ 15,480,280</b> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M AgriLife Research. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M AgriLife Research. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M AgriLife Research shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage Change in Number of Patents, Disclosures, and Licenses                                 | 2%          | 2%          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: AGRICULTURAL/LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH</b>                                       |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Scientific Publications   | 2,400       | 2,400       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Amount of External Sponsor Support  | 94,250,000  | 94,250,000  |
| <b>B. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES</b>   |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: HONEY BEE REGULATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Bee Colonies Inspected  | 185,000     | 185,000     |
| Number of Apiaries Inspected  | 225         | 225         |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: FEED AND FERTILIZER PROGRAM</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Feed and Fertilizer Samples Analyzed by the Agricultural Analytical Services Laboratory | 7,000       | 7,000       |

- Limited Waiver from Proportionality Provision.** Texas A&M AgriLife Research is specifically exempt from implementation of proportionality for Higher Education Retirement Programs, but only in regard to the retirement match limit that is imposed under the federal Hatch Act and the McIntire-Stennis Act.
- Equine Research Account.** Included in the appropriations above are fees collected in each year of the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, pursuant to Revised Texas Civil Statutes Annotated, Art. 179e, §6.08(h), for the Equine Research Account in support of the Equine Research Program.
- Agriculture Registration Fees.** Included in the appropriations above are fees collected in each year of the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, pursuant to §131.046, Texas Agriculture Code, from the General Revenue Fund (Revenue Object Code 3410) to Texas A&M AgriLife Research for the Honey Bee Disease Program.
- Advancements in Water Resource Management.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$1,440,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,440,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used to support the role of the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Texas A&M AgriLife Research and the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station in advancements in water resources management.

**TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE RESEARCH**  
 (Continued)

6. **Cotton, Wool, and Mohair Research.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Agricultural/Life Sciences Research, \$480,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$480,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used for cotton, wool, and mohair research.
7. **Controlling Exotic and Invasive Insect Transmitted Pathogens.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Agricultural/Life Sciences Research, \$2,400,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,400,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used to establish comprehensive research programs to control exotic and invasive insect transmitted pathogens in Texas.

**TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 41,551,586        | \$ 41,551,586        |
| Federal Funds   | 13,417,980           | 13,417,980           |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                      |                      |
| County Funds - Extension Programs Fund, Locally Held, estimated   | 9,250,086            | 9,250,086            |
| Interagency Contracts   | 1,961,340            | 1,961,340            |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated  | 22,000               | 22,000               |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 11,233,426</u> | <u>\$ 11,233,426</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 66,202,992</u> | <u>\$ 66,202,992</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 60.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 980.0                | 980.0                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION</b>   |                      |                      |
| Educate Texans for Improving Their Health, Safety, and Well-Being.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 11,175,065        | \$ 11,175,065        |
| Conduct Education Programs: Nutrition, Safety and Dependent Care.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B. Goal: AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>   |                      |                      |
| Agriculture, Natural Resources, Economic and Environmental Education.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: EXTEND ED ON AG, NAT RES &amp; ECON DEV</b>   | \$ 34,539,389        | \$ 34,539,390        |
| Extend Education on Agriculture, Natural Resources & Economic Develop.  |                      |                      |
| <b>C. Goal: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT</b>  |                      |                      |
| Foster Development of Responsible, Productive & Motivated Youth/Adults.   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT</b>  | \$ 11,224,826        | \$ 11,224,826        |
| Teach Leadership, Life, and Career Skills to Both Youth and Adults.   |                      |                      |
| <b>D. Goal: WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT</b>   |                      |                      |
| Protect Resources and Property from Wildlife-related Damages.   |                      |                      |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT</b>   | \$ 2,735,194         | \$ 2,735,193         |
| Provide Direct Control and Technical Assistance.  |                      |                      |

**TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE**  
 (Continued)

**E. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS**

Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.

|   |    |                     |    |                     |
|---|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE<br>Staff Group Insurance Premiums.                        | \$ | 1,733,163           | \$ | 1,733,163           |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance. | \$ | 240,314             | \$ | 240,314             |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.           | \$ | 49,660              | \$ | 49,660              |
| <b>E.1.4. Strategy:</b> OASI<br>Provide Funding for OASI.   | \$ | <u>621,578</u>      | \$ | <u>621,578</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal E: STAFF BENEFITS</b>  |    | <u>\$ 2,644,715</u> |    | <u>\$ 2,644,715</u> |

**F. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|   |    |                     |    |                     |
|---|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION   | \$ | 2,609,038           | \$ | 2,609,038           |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT IN BRAZOS CO<br>Infrastructure Support - In Brazos County.           | \$ | 632,695             | \$ | 632,695             |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT OUTSIDE BRAZOS CO<br>Infrastructure Support - Outside Brazos County. | \$ | <u>642,070</u>      | \$ | <u>642,070</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>   |    | <u>\$ 3,883,803</u> |    | <u>\$ 3,883,803</u> |

**Grand Total, TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE**

\$ 66,202,992    \$ 66,202,992

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ | 19,309,576     | \$ | 19,309,577     |
| Other Personnel Costs  |    | 3,564,290      |    | 3,564,290      |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) |    | 10,393,920     |    | 10,393,920     |
| Professional Salaries - Extension (Texas AgriLife Extension Svc)   |    | 26,136,526     |    | 26,136,526     |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     |    | 247,355        |    | 247,355        |
| Fuels and Lubricants   |    | 29,126         |    | 29,126         |
| Consumable Supplies  |    | 118,246        |    | 118,246        |
| Utilities  |    | 522,376        |    | 522,376        |
| Travel   |    | 789,277        |    | 789,277        |
| Rent - Building  |    | 77,796         |    | 77,796         |
| Rent - Machine and Other   |    | 330,136        |    | 330,136        |
| Other Operating Expense  |    | 4,179,068      |    | 4,179,067      |
| Client Services  |    | 5,300          |    | 5,300          |
| Grants   |    | <u>500,000</u> |    | <u>500,000</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 66,202,992    \$ 66,202,992

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |    |                      |    |                      |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ | 3,775,100            | \$ | 3,869,478            |
| Group Insurance             |    | 13,712,583           |    | 14,338,208           |
| Social Security             |    | <u>2,860,717</u>     |    | <u>2,946,856</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits |    | <u>\$ 20,348,400</u> |    | <u>\$ 21,154,542</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 20,348,400    \$ 21,154,542

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE**  
 (Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION                                 |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Educational Program Index Attainment  | 90          | 90          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION                         |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Direct Teaching Exposures   | 4,279,132   | 4,279,132   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Educational Contact  | 2.65        | 2.65        |
| Percentage of Direct Teaching Exposures Obtained through Distance Education | 20%         | 20%         |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES                           |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Educational Program Index Attainment  | 90          | 90          |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> EXTEND ED ON AG, NAT RES & ECON DEV                 |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Direct Teaching Exposures   | 12,981,197  | 12,981,197  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Educational Contact  | 2.7         | 2.7         |
| Percentage of Direct Teaching Exposures Obtained through Distance Education | 60%         | 60%         |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT                                      |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Educational Program Index Attainment  | 90          | 90          |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT                              |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Direct Teaching Exposures   | 5,319,833   | 5,319,833   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Educational Contact  | 2.25        | 2.25        |
| Percentage of Direct Teaching Exposures Obtained through Distance Education | 12%         | 12%         |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of Counties Receiving Direct Control Assistance                  | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT                                 |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Properties Provided Wildlife Damage Management Assistance         | 4,000       | 4,000       |
| Number of Technical Assistance Projects                                     | 7,500       | 7,500       |

2. **Integrated Pest Management.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$49,365 in each year of the biennium is for contracting with the Texas Pest Management Association for pest management. No more than 10 percent of these funds shall be used by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service for administering the program.
3. **Limited Waiver from Proportionality Provision.** For the purpose of determining proportional payments of retirement and group insurance benefits for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, as required in this Act, County Funds paid directly by County Commissioners Courts shall be considered as General Revenue Funds. The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service is specifically exempt from implementation of proportionality for Higher Education Retirement Programs, but only in regard to the retirement match limit that is imposed under the federal Smith-Lever Act and the Hatch Act.
4. **Youth Development Programs in Urban Areas.** The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, in addition to providing ongoing programs for rural residents, shall use the appropriations above to place greater emphasis on providing community leadership development education programming, targeting (but not limited to) youth residing in urban areas.
5. **Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above is all revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017, for the license plates contained herein.
  - a. Texas Master Gardener License Plates - Included in Strategy B.1.1, Extend Education on Agriculture are the funds provided to Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service (TAES) from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 which are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.652. Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the

## TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE

(Continued)

biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$8,000 per year), are appropriated to TAES for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- b. 4-H License Plates - Included in Strategy C.1.1, Leadership Development are the funds provided to TAES from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 which are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.645. Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$1,000 per year), are appropriated to TAES for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
  - c. Texas State Rifle Association License Plates - Included in Strategy C.1.1, Leadership Development are the funds provided to TAES from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 which are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.631 to supplement existing and future scholarship programs by the Texas State Rifle Association and to support the 4-H Shooting Sports Program for youth. Any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$13,000 per year), are appropriated to TAES for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
- 6. Workforce Horizons for Texas Youth.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used for the Workforce Horizons for Texas Youth program.

## TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                    |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 20,517,424              | \$ 20,515,718              |
| GR Dedicated - Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Account No. 5071 | 443,562                    | 443,561                    |
| Federal Funds  | 44,977,328                 | 44,977,328                 |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                            |                            |
| Interagency Contracts  | 2,493,167                  | 2,493,167                  |
| Other Funds  | 51,480,165                 | 51,480,165                 |
| Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated                | 3,008,182                  | 3,008,182                  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 56,981,514</u>       | <u>\$ 56,981,514</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                              | <u>\$ 122,919,828</u>      | <u>\$ 122,918,121</u>      |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 88.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 842.4 | 842.4 |
|--|-------|-------|

### **Items of Appropriation:**

#### **A. Goal: ENGINEERING RESEARCH**

Conduct engineering & related research to enhance higher ed & eco dev.

|   |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> RESEARCH PROGRAMS   | \$ 100,157,346 | \$ 100,157,346 |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER | \$ 1,031,358   | \$ 1,031,358   |

**TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT  | \$ 3,459,651          | \$ 3,459,651          |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> ENGINEERING RESEARCH   | <u>\$ 104,648,355</u> | <u>\$ 104,648,355</u> |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> STAFF BENEFITS   |                       |                       |
| Maintain staff benefits program for eligible employees and retirees.   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE  | \$ 2,708,077          | \$ 2,708,077          |
| Provide funding for staff group insurance premiums.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE  | \$ 56,026             | \$ 56,026             |
| Provide funding for workers' compensation insurance.   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE   | \$ 35,154             | \$ 35,154             |
| Provide funding for unemployment insurance.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> OASI   | \$ 989,079            | \$ 989,079            |
| Provide funding for OASI.  |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.5. Strategy:</b> OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM  | <u>\$ 43,530</u>      | <u>\$ 43,530</u>      |
| Optional Retirement Program Differential.  |                       |                       |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> STAFF BENEFITS   | <u>\$ 3,831,866</u>   | <u>\$ 3,831,866</u>   |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 4,062,485          | \$ 4,062,485          |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT   | \$ 5,577,220          | \$ 5,577,220          |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> CENTER FOR INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL  | <u>\$ 4,799,902</u>   | <u>\$ 4,798,195</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | <u>\$ 14,439,607</u>  | <u>\$ 14,437,900</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION</b>   | <u>\$ 122,919,828</u> | <u>\$ 122,918,121</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 41,975,364         | \$ 42,332,239         |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 4,433,483             | 4,371,201             |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only)   | 17,862,237            | 18,102,220            |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 16,448,120            | 16,079,505            |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 8,815                 | 8,815                 |
| Consumable Supplies  | 1,390,765             | 1,390,765             |
| Utilities  | 3,026                 | 3,026                 |
| Travel   | 3,330,522             | 3,330,522             |
| Rent - Building  | 315,262               | 315,261               |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 345,908               | 345,908               |
| Debt Service   | 4,799,902             | 4,798,195             |
| Other Operating Expense  | 28,524,752            | 28,358,792            |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>3,481,672</u>      | <u>3,481,672</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 122,919,828</u> | <u>\$ 122,918,121</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                       |                       |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                       |                       |
| Retirement   | \$ 889,663            | \$ 911,905            |
| Group Insurance  | 2,393,756             | 2,502,969             |
| Social Security  | <u>1,056,774</u>      | <u>1,088,595</u>      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 4,340,193</u>   | <u>\$ 4,503,469</u>   |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 4,340,193</u>   | <u>\$ 4,503,469</u>   |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station. In order to

**TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION**  
 (Continued)

achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ENGINEERING RESEARCH</b>                |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                    |             |             |
| Leverage Ratio of General Revenue Appropriations to |             |             |
| Total Funds (Excluding Infrastructure Funds)        | 15          | 15          |
| Total Dollar Volume of Research (Millions)          | 175         | 175         |
| Number of Formal License Agreements                 | 22          | 22          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: RESEARCH PROGRAMS</b>           |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                             |             |             |
| Dollar Volume of Research (Millions)                | 113.5       | 113.5       |
| Number of Research Projects                         | 4,252       | 4,252       |
| Number of Collaborative Initiatives                 | 1,094       | 1,094       |
| Dollar Volume of Activities (Millions)              | 63          | 63          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER</b>         |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                             |             |             |
| Number of Patent Applications                       | 65          | 65          |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT</b>       |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                             |             |             |
| Number of Students from Underrepresented Groups     |             |             |
| Participating in Agency Activities                  | 16,000      | 16,000      |

2. **Offshore Technology Research Center.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Research Programs, \$203,861 in fiscal year 2018 and \$203,861 in fiscal year 2019 is for the purpose of supporting the Offshore Technology Research Center.
3. **Nuclear Power Institute.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Workforce Development, the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station shall allocate \$1,555,628 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,555,628 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue to the Nuclear Power Institute to develop the necessary workforce for the new nuclear power plants developed in Texas and to sustain a new clean industry in Texas.
4. **Debt Service for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.3, Center for Infrastructure Renewal, General Revenue is to be used for debt service for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal in the amounts of \$4,799,902 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,798,195 in fiscal year 2019, and is contingent upon this Act passing by a two-thirds majority in each house. The Legislature hereby finds in accordance with Article 7, Section 18(i) of the Texas Constitution, that there is a demonstrated need for the infrastructure renewal facility at Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station.

**TEXAS A&M TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                     |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund                            | \$ 7,354,107               | \$ 7,354,106               |
| Federal Funds                                   | 15,064,747                 | 15,595,212                 |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                              |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts                           | 8,690,415                  | 8,963,605                  |
| Interagency Contracts                           | 27,858,836                 | 28,558,270                 |
| Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated | 11,298,373                 | 11,671,242                 |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                           | <u>\$ 47,847,624</u>       | <u>\$ 49,193,117</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>               | <u>\$ 70,266,478</u>       | <u>\$ 72,142,435</u>       |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 94.7%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)-<br/>Appropriated Funds</b> | 419.7 | 419.7 |
|--|-------|-------|

**TEXAS A&M TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH**

Transportation Research, Dissemination & Transportation Education.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> SPONSORED RESEARCH<br>Sponsored Transportation Research.            | \$ 55,639,886        | \$ 57,192,261        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> NATIONAL CENTERS<br>Research/Education within the National Centers. | <u>\$ 4,074,474</u>  | <u>\$ 4,198,582</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH</b>   | <u>\$ 59,714,360</u> | <u>\$ 61,390,843</u> |

**B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS**

Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.    | \$ 2,290,511        | \$ 2,350,959        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance. | \$ 53,247           | \$ 54,652           |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.           | \$ 30,551           | \$ 31,357           |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> OASI<br>Provide Funding for OASI.   | <u>\$ 1,951,332</u> | <u>\$ 2,002,829</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS</b>  | <u>\$ 4,325,641</u> | <u>\$ 4,439,797</u> |

**C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | \$ 4,111,115        | \$ 4,196,433        |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT  | <u>\$ 2,115,362</u> | <u>\$ 2,115,362</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b> | <u>\$ 6,226,477</u> | <u>\$ 6,311,795</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Grand Total, TEXAS A&M TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE**

\$ 70,266,478 \$ 72,142,435

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 37,663,798    | \$ 38,774,125    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 4,246,420        | 4,366,414        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 250,963          | 257,194          |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 11,139           | 11,441           |
| Consumable Supplies            | 641,024          | 658,298          |
| Utilities                      | 310,660          | 319,087          |
| Travel                         | 1,814,661        | 1,864,014        |
| Rent - Building                | 1,165,050        | 1,196,609        |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 785,741          | 807,062          |
| Other Operating Expense        | 19,948,988       | 20,442,256       |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>3,428,034</u> | <u>3,445,935</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 70,266,478</u> | <u>\$ 72,142,435</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |                |                |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 2,601,585   | \$ 2,666,625   |
| Group Insurance | 1,141,208      | 1,193,276      |
| Social Security | <u>364,332</u> | <u>375,303</u> |

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 4,107,125</u> | <u>\$ 4,235,204</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 4,107,125</u> | <u>\$ 4,235,204</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. In order to achieve the objectives

**TEXAS A&M TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE**  
 (Continued)

and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Transportation Institute shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Total Dollar Volume of Research   | 61,600,273  | 63,140,280  |
| Leverage Ratio of Direct State Funding to Total Funds<br>(Excluding Infrastructure Funds) | 11.75       | 11.93       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: SPONSORED RESEARCH</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of TTI Patented Safety Devices Installed   | 957,572     | 977,772     |
| Average Number of Students Involved in TTI Education and Research Activities              | 192         | 192         |
| Dollar Volume of Research   | 57,329,901  | 58,883,542  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: NATIONAL CENTERS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Average Number of Students Involved in National Centers Education and Research Activities | 50          | 50          |
| Dollar Volume of National Center Research   | 4,084,474   | 4,208,582   |

2. **Transportation Safety Center.** Out of funds appropriated above, \$950,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$950,000 in fiscal year 2019 out of General Revenue shall be used to fund the Transportation Safety Center to conduct research, education, and technology transfer to improve the safety of Texas' roads and highways.
3. **Center for International Intelligent Transportation.** Out of funds appropriated above, \$807,500 in fiscal year 2018 and \$807,500 in fiscal year 2019 out of General Revenue shall be used to fund the Center for International Intelligent Transportation in El Paso to conduct research, education, and technology transfer to improve the safety of Texas' roads and highways for secure international transportation and other issues specific to the El Paso region, international and border settings.

**TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                     |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund                            | \$ 7,708,250               | \$ 7,708,250               |
| Federal Funds                                   | 20,792,528                 | 20,792,528                 |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                              |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts                           | 48,984,519                 | 48,984,520                 |
| Interagency Contracts                           | 998,616                    | 998,616                    |
| Indirect Cost Recovery, Locally Held, estimated | 4,726,316                  | 4,726,316                  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                           | <u>\$ 54,709,451</u>       | <u>\$ 54,709,452</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>               | <u>\$ 83,210,229</u>       | <u>\$ 83,210,230</u>       |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 91.6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b> | 543.0         | 543.0         |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                                   |               |               |
| <b>A. Goal: PROVIDE TRAINING</b>                                 |               |               |
| Provide Training and Technical Assistance.                       |               |               |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC SECTOR TRAINING</b>                   | \$ 41,878,540 | \$ 41,878,541 |
| Provide Public Sector Training.                                  |               |               |

**TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> PRIVATE SECTOR TRAINING<br>Provide Private Sector Training.                                  | \$ 11,792,210        | \$ 11,792,210        |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> PROVIDE TRAINING   | <u>\$ 53,670,750</u> | <u>\$ 53,670,751</u> |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE   | \$ 4,517,176         | \$ 4,517,176         |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> PROVIDE EMERGENCY RESPONSE   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> PROVIDE TX TASK FORCE 1 CAPABILITY<br>Provide Texas Task Force One Capabilities.             | \$ 6,146,970         | \$ 6,146,970         |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> STAFF BENEFITS   |                      |                      |
| Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.   |                      |                      |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.                 | \$ 4,362,368         | \$ 4,362,368         |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance.      | \$ 54,700            | \$ 54,700            |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE<br>Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.                        | \$ 118,882           | \$ 118,882           |
| <b>D.1.4. Strategy:</b> OASI<br>Provide funding for OASI.  | <u>\$ 2,417,542</u>  | <u>\$ 2,417,542</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> STAFF BENEFITS   | <u>\$ 6,953,492</u>  | <u>\$ 6,953,492</u>  |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  |                      |                      |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 10,227,917        | \$ 10,227,917        |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT   | <u>\$ 1,693,924</u>  | <u>\$ 1,693,924</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | <u>\$ 11,921,841</u> | <u>\$ 11,921,841</u> |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE</b>  | <u>\$ 83,210,229</u> | <u>\$ 83,210,230</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 34,924,445        | \$ 34,924,445        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 4,673,684            | 4,673,684            |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 410,386              | 410,386              |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 16,752               | 16,752               |
| Consumable Supplies  | 348,873              | 348,873              |
| Utilities  | 659,673              | 659,673              |
| Travel   | 6,677,319            | 6,677,319            |
| Rent - Building  | 224,584              | 224,584              |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 522,301              | 522,301              |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>34,752,212</u>    | <u>34,752,213</u>    |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 83,210,229</u> | <u>\$ 83,210,230</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                      |                      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |
| Retirement   | \$ 1,621,394         | \$ 1,661,929         |
| Group Insurance  | 596,432              | 623,644              |
| Social Security  | <u>247,756</u>       | <u>255,217</u>       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 2,465,582</u>  | <u>\$ 2,540,790</u>  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 2,465,582</u>  | <u>\$ 2,540,790</u>  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service. In order to

**TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE**  
 (Continued)

achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> PROVIDE TRAINING   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Leverage Ratio of General Revenue Appropriations to Total Funds (Excluding Infrastructure Funds) | 0.08        | 0.08        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> PUBLIC SECTOR TRAINING   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Student Contact Hours  | 1,455,287   | 1,455,287   |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE   |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Service Contact Hours  | 56,728      | 56,728      |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> PROVIDE EMERGENCY RESPONSE   |             |             |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> PROVIDE TX TASK FORCE 1 CAPABILITY                                       |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Emergency Response Teams Operationally Ready   | 27          | 27          |
| Number of Hours Spent on Emergency Response  | 36,856      | 36,856      |

2. **Pay for Regular Compensatory Time.** The Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service may use the appropriations above to pay its Fair Labor Standards Act exempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when such time is worked in connection with a state or federal activation and when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.
3. **Ensuring Task Force 1 Operational Readiness.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$1,506,375 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,506,375 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used to support the operational readiness of Texas Task Force 1.
4. **Underserved/Rural Firefighter Training Support.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$750,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$750,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used to provide training to underserved firefighters through extension area schools.
5. **Texas Law Enforcement Extension (LEX) Rural Training Initiative.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$250,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used to support training for rural peace officers, jailers, and telecommunications personnel.

**TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 10,543,297              | \$ 10,543,296              |
| General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees | 22,140,483                 | 22,140,483                 |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 32,683,780</u>       | <u>\$ 32,683,779</u>       |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                            |                            |
| Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064                               | 17,058,673                 | 17,058,674                 |
| Rural Volunteer Fire Department Insurance Account No. 5066, estimated               | 1,465,000                  | 1,465,000                  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 18,523,673</u>       | <u>\$ 18,523,674</u>       |
| Federal Funds   | 3,444,533                  | 3,444,533                  |

**TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE**  
 (Continued)

**Other Funds**

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Appropriated Receipts                                | 753,691                     | 753,691                     |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated | 5,000                       | 5,000                       |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                                | <u>\$ 758,691</u>           | <u>\$ 758,691</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                    | <b><u>\$ 55,410,677</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 55,410,677</u></b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 90% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds**

501.1      501.1

**Items of Appropriation:**

**Administration**

|                                      |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Hazardous Duty Pay                   | \$ 14,130           | \$ 14,130           |
| Indirect Administration              | \$ 2,395,118        | \$ 2,395,118        |
| Infrastructure Inside Brazos County  | \$ 124,686          | \$ 124,686          |
| Infrastructure Outside Brazos County | \$ 774,093          | \$ 774,093          |
| Old Age Survivor's Insurance         | \$ 363,653          | \$ 363,653          |
| Staff Group Insurance Premiums       | \$ 996,789          | \$ 996,789          |
| Unemployment Insurance               | \$ 2,919            | \$ 2,919            |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance      | \$ 207,440          | \$ 207,440          |
| Subtotal, Administration             | <u>\$ 4,878,828</u> | <u>\$ 4,878,828</u> |

**Develop Forest Resources**

|                                    |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Forest/Tree Resources Enhancement  | \$ 1,724,976        | \$ 1,724,976        |
| Forestry Leadership                | \$ 6,118,306        | \$ 6,118,305        |
| Subtotal, Develop Forest Resources | <u>\$ 7,843,282</u> | <u>\$ 7,843,281</u> |

**Protect Forest - Grants**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Texas Instrastate Fire Mutual Aid System Grants                   | \$ 1,000,000         | \$ 1,000,000         |
| Texas Wildfire Protection Plan - Volunteer Fire Department Grants | \$ 12,955,620        | \$ 12,955,621        |
| Subtotal, Protect Forest - Grants                                 | <u>\$ 13,955,620</u> | <u>\$ 13,955,621</u> |

**Protect Forest-Operations**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Forest Insects and Diseases                 | \$ 836,794           | \$ 836,794           |
| Texas Wildfire Protection Plan - Operations | \$ 27,896,153        | \$ 27,896,153        |
| Subtotal, Protect Forest-Operations         | <u>\$ 28,732,947</u> | <u>\$ 28,732,947</u> |

**Total, Items of Appropriation**

**\$ 55,410,677**      **\$ 55,410,677**

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 22,666,876    | \$ 22,666,876    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 1,403,971        | 1,403,971        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 127,100          | 127,100          |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 1,623,965        | 1,623,965        |
| Consumable Supplies            | 904,390          | 904,390          |
| Utilities                      | 849,874          | 849,874          |
| Travel                         | 943,577          | 943,577          |
| Rent - Building                | 522,190          | 522,190          |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 326,072          | 326,072          |
| Other Operating Expense        | 5,605,211        | 5,605,214        |
| Grants                         | 13,960,620       | 13,960,621       |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>6,476,831</u> | <u>6,476,827</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

**\$ 55,410,677**      **\$ 55,410,677**

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                 |              |              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement      | \$ 1,333,012 | \$ 1,366,337 |
| Group Insurance | 4,049,464    | 4,234,218    |

**TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE**  
 (Continued)

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Social Security             | <u>1,337,452</u>    | <u>1,377,724</u>    |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ <u>6,719,928</u> | \$ <u>6,978,279</u> |
| <b>Debt Service</b>         |                     |                     |
| Lease Payments              | \$ <u>254</u>       | \$ <u>0</u>         |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 6,720,182</u> | <u>\$ 6,978,279</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Forest Service. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Forest Service. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas A&M Forest Service shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

2018                    2019

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Acres Impacted through Windbreak and Wildlife Habitat Seedlings Sold | 3,000  | 3,000  |
| Number of Trees Saved from Spread of Oak Wilt Disease                          | 15,000 | 15,000 |

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Acres of Reforestation on Nonindustrial Private Forestland in East Texas | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Number of Resource Development Assists   | 22,000 | 22,000 |

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Community Assists                             | 500    | 500    |
| Number of Windbreak and Wildlife Habitat Seedlings Sold | 60,000 | 60,000 |

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Property Owners Provided with Oak Wilt Information | 68,000 | 68,000 |
|--|--------|--------|

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Saved - To- Lost Ratio of Resource and Property Values from Wildfire | 6 | 6 |
|--|---|---|

**Output (Volume):**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Number of Contact Hours of Firefighter and Emergency Responder Training | 50,000     | 50,000     |
| Number of Hours Spent For Emergency Response                            | 67,000     | 67,000     |
| Market Value of Assistance Provided to Fire Departments                 | 28,500,000 | 28,500,000 |

- Overtime Payments, Contingency.** Included in the appropriation above, \$335,223 for each year of the biennium is for the sole purpose of paying mandatory overtime expenses of non-exempt employees of the Texas A&M Forest Service when such overtime is incurred in emergency response activities. It is further provided that payments from this appropriation shall be made only upon overtime payroll vouchers submitted to the State Comptroller. Any balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, and balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for fiscal year 2019.
- Texas Wildfire Protection Plan.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$18,678,100 from the GR-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and \$4,248,521 in General Revenue in each year of the biennium shall be used for the Texas Wildfire Protection Plan.
- Pay for Regular Compensatory Time.** The Texas A&M Forest Service may use the appropriations above to pay its Fair Labor Standards Act exempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when such time is worked in connection with an emergency and when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.
- Urban Forestry License Plate Fund - Appropriation of License Plate Receipts.** The funds provided to the Texas A&M Forest Service (TFS) from License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802 are appropriated for expenditure in accordance with Transportation Code §504.632. Any balances on

**TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE**  
(Continued)

hand as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$0 (and included above in the Method of Financing), and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$5,000 per year), are appropriated to TFS for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 may be carried over to fiscal year 2019 and the funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

6. **Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) Grants.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$1,000,000 from the GR-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax in each year of the biennium shall be used for Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid System Grants. In accordance with Government Code Section 614.105, these funds shall be transferred to a separate account within the Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064 and expended in accordance with the provisions contained in the same statute.
7. **Rural Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Program (Wildfire Protection Plan).** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$17,058,673 in fiscal year 2018 and \$17,058,674 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue-Dedicated Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064 shall be used to assist volunteer fire departments and provide for equipment and training needs, including specific training for handling industrial emergency incidents and response involving ammonium nitrate used as fertilizer, by building their capacity to respond to fires locally. The Texas A&M Forest Service shall submit a report to the Legislature regarding expenditures of all grants under this program, including enrollment numbers and type of training administered through the expenditure of these funds. An amount not to exceed 7 percent of total appropriations per fiscal year from General Revenue-Dedicated Volunteer Fire Department Assistance Account No. 5064 shall be used to administer grants.

**TEXAS A&M VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 8,615,720         | \$ 8,615,971         |
| Federal Funds   | 326,000              | 326,000              |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                      |                      |
| Drug Testing Laboratory Fee Revenue, estimated  | 961,878              | 961,878              |
| Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Fee Revenue, estimated   | 9,053,675            | 9,053,675            |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 10,015,553</u> | <u>\$ 10,015,553</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 18,957,273</u> | <u>\$ 18,957,524</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds</b>  | 161.0                | 161.0                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING</b>   |                      |                      |
| Provide Diagnostic Services Drug/Export Tests, & Disease Surveillance.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES</b>   | \$ 11,689,781        | \$ 11,689,781        |
| Provide Diagnostic Service and Disease Surveillance.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: DRUG TESTING SERVICE</b>  | <u>\$ 857,870</u>    | <u>\$ 857,870</u>    |
| Provide Drug Testing Service.   |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING</b>   | <u>\$ 12,547,651</u> | <u>\$ 12,547,651</u> |

**TEXAS A&M VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: STAFF BENEFITS**

Maintain Staff Benefits Program for Eligible Employees and Retirees.

|  |    |              |    |              |
|--|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> STAFF GROUP INSURANCE        | \$ | 846,571      | \$ | 846,571      |
| Provide Funding for Staff Group Insurance Premiums.  |    |              |    |              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE      | \$ | 13,376       | \$ | 13,376       |
| Provide Funding for Workers' Compensation Insurance. |    |              |    |              |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE       | \$ | 10,403       | \$ | 10,403       |
| Provide Funding for Unemployment Insurance.          |    |              |    |              |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> OASI                         | \$ | 404,164      | \$ | 404,164      |
| Provide Funding for OASI.                            |    |              |    |              |
| <b>B.1.5. Strategy:</b> OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM  | \$ | <u>3,784</u> | \$ | <u>3,784</u> |
| Optional Retirement Program Differential.            |    |              |    |              |

|                                      |    |                  |    |                  |
|--------------------------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: STAFF BENEFITS</b> | \$ | <u>1,278,298</u> | \$ | <u>1,278,298</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|

**C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |    |                  |    |                  |
|--|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION                  | \$ | 1,571,432        | \$ | 1,571,433        |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT IN BRAZOS CO      | \$ | 549,649          | \$ | 549,649          |
| Infrastructure Support - In Brazos County.                       |    |                  |    |                  |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT OUTSIDE BRAZOS CO | \$ | 82,043           | \$ | 82,043           |
| Infrastructure Support - Outside Brazos County.                  |    |                  |    |                  |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> DEBT SERVICE - COLLEGE STATION           | \$ | <u>2,928,200</u> | \$ | <u>2,928,450</u> |

|   |    |                  |    |                  |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b> | \$ | <u>5,131,324</u> | \$ | <u>5,131,575</u> |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|

|  |    |                   |    |                   |
|--|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS A&amp;M VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY</b> | \$ | <u>18,957,273</u> | \$ | <u>18,957,524</u> |
|--|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|  |    |               |    |               |
|--|----|---------------|----|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ | 8,872,781     | \$ | 8,872,781     |
| Other Personnel Costs  |    | 941,143       |    | 941,143       |
| Professional Salaries - Faculty Equivalent (Higher Education Only) |    | 36,899        |    | 36,899        |
| Professional Fees and Services                                     |    | 208,921       |    | 208,921       |
| Fuels and Lubricants   |    | 6,571         |    | 6,571         |
| Consumable Supplies  |    | 2,393,036     |    | 2,393,036     |
| Utilities  |    | 81,278        |    | 81,278        |
| Travel   |    | 140,573       |    | 140,573       |
| Rent - Building  |    | 3,270         |    | 3,270         |
| Rent - Machine and Other   |    | 44,414        |    | 44,414        |
| Debt Service   |    | 2,928,200     |    | 2,928,450     |
| Other Operating Expense  |    | 3,160,712     |    | 3,160,713     |
| Grants   |    | 89,475        |    | 89,475        |
| Capital Expenditures   |    | <u>50,000</u> |    | <u>50,000</u> |

|   |    |                   |    |                   |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | \$ | <u>18,957,273</u> | \$ | <u>18,957,524</u> |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |    |                |    |                |
|-----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Retirement      | \$ | 549,806        | \$ | 563,551        |
| Group Insurance |    | 506,114        |    | 529,205        |
| Social Security |    | <u>233,321</u> |    | <u>240,347</u> |

|                             |    |                  |    |                  |
|-----------------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ | <u>1,289,241</u> | \$ | <u>1,333,103</u> |
|-----------------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|

|  |    |                  |    |                  |
|--|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ | <u>1,289,241</u> | \$ | <u>1,333,103</u> |
|--|----|------------------|----|------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the

**TEXAS A&M VETERINARY MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY**  
 (Continued)

Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: DIAGNOSTIC AND DRUG TESTING</b>                                |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Diagnostic Services Rendered                                     | 845,435     | 862,343     |
| Percent of Animals Testing Drug Free                                       | 99%         | 99%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES</b>                                |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Cases Submitted and Examined                                     | 156,693     | 159,826     |
| Number of Surveillance Tests Performed for Agents of Bio- or Eco-terrorism | 275,000     | 275,000     |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: DRUG TESTING SERVICE</b>                               |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Animals Tested   | 4,920       | 4,920       |

2. **College Station Laboratory.** Out of the funds appropriated above, \$2,928,200 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,928,450 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue shall be used for debt service for the College Station Laboratory.

**RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE**

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u>  | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u>  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                  |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                              | \$ 38,123,107               | \$ 40,197,037               |
| Federal Funds, estimated                                     | 6,185,549                   | 6,429,342                   |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated                         | <u>1,695,470</u>            | <u>1,739,776</u>            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                            | <b><u>\$ 46,004,126</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 48,366,155</u></b> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                               |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>                  |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT - PUBLIC EDUCATION</b>        | \$ 9,600,050                | \$ 9,600,050                |
| Retirement - Public Education. Estimated.                    |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: RETIREMENT- HIGHER EDUCATION</b>         | \$ 1,571,951                | \$ 1,571,951                |
| Retirement - Higher Education. Estimated.                    |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE - PUBLIC EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 24,289,791               | \$ 25,808,623               |
| Group Insurance - Public Education Contributions. Estimated. |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE - HIGHER EDUCATION</b>   | <u>\$ 10,542,334</u>        | <u>\$ 11,385,531</u>        |
| Group Insurance - Higher Education Contributions. Estimated. |                             |                             |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>            | <b><u>\$ 46,004,126</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 48,366,155</u></b> |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b>           | <b><u>\$ 46,004,126</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 48,366,155</u></b> |

**SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated               | \$ 254,675,305             | \$ 262,144,280             |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated | 55,627,670                 | 57,302,689                 |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

(Continued)

|                                      |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Federal Funds, estimated             | 1,717,593             | 1,714,054             |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated | <u>13,165,804</u>     | <u>13,425,363</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>    | <u>\$ 325,186,372</u> | <u>\$ 334,586,386</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT  
Comptroller - Social Security.

|  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH - EMPLOYER - PUBLIC ED<br>State Match — Employer — Public Education.<br>Estimated. | \$ 11,551,112    | \$ 11,551,112    |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH-EMPLOYER-HIGHER ED<br>State Match — Employer — Higher Education.<br>Estimated.     | \$ 313,376,970   | \$ 322,813,145   |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> BRP -- PUBLIC EDUCATION<br>Benefit Replacement Pay — Public Education.<br>Estimated.           | \$ 224,137       | \$ 192,758       |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> BRP - HIGHER EDUCATION<br>Benefit Replacement Pay — Higher Education.<br>Estimated.            | <u>\$ 34,153</u> | <u>\$ 29,371</u> |

**Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT**    \$ 325,186,372    \$ 334,586,386

**Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT  
REPLACEMENT PAY**    \$ 325,186,372    \$ 334,586,386

## BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| For the Years Ending |             |
| August 31,           | August 31,  |
| <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u> |

**Method of Financing:**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                            | \$ 10,161,946        | \$ 10,091,306        |
| Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund, estimated | <u>156,228</u>       | <u>156,228</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <u>\$ 10,318,174</u> | <u>\$ 10,247,534</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

|  |               |                       |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS   | \$ 10,318,174 | \$ 10,247,534         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> BOND DEBT SERVICE<br>To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of<br>Bond Debt Svc. Estimated. | \$ 10,318,174 | \$ 10,247,534<br>& UB |

**Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS**    \$ 10,318,174    \$ 10,247,534

## LEASE PAYMENTS

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| For the Years Ending |             |
| August 31,           | August 31,  |
| <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u> |

**Method of Financing:**

|                                   |                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated   | <u>\$ 402,420</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 402,420</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

## LEASE PAYMENTS

(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:****A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS****A.1.1. Strategy: LEASE PAYMENTS - PUBLIC**

|  |    |                   |             |   |
|--|----|-------------------|-------------|---|
| EDUCATION                                      | \$ | 402,420           | \$          | 0 |
| To TFC for Payment to TPFA - Public Education. |    |                   |             |   |
| Estimated.                                     |    |                   |             |   |
| <b>Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS</b>             |    | <b>\$ 402,420</b> | <b>\$ 0</b> |   |

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION

**Sec. 2. Local Funds Appropriated.** All balances of local funds except for any identifiable general revenue in the local funds of the state institutions of higher education named in this Article, as those funds are defined in Education Code §51.009(a) at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, including balances in their local revolving funds at that time, and the income to said funds during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017 and 2018, are hereby appropriated for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of the respective state institutions. Institutional funds, as those funds are defined in Education Code §51.009(b), shall be expended as authorized by the laws governing the use of the funds, and unless specifically included or identified, are exempt from the Article III and IX Special Provisions of this Act.

All local funds shall be subject to the special and general provisions of Articles III and IX except where certain local funds are specifically exempted from these provisions by a provision herein or by specific statutory authority.

**Sec. 3. Definition of Terms.** 1. As used in this Act, the term "general academic institutions" shall mean only the following institutions:

- The University of Texas at Arlington
- The University of Texas at Austin
- The University of Texas at Dallas
- The University of Texas at El Paso
- The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley
- The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
- The University of Texas at San Antonio
- The University of Texas at Tyler
- Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University at Galveston
- Prairie View A&M University
- Tarleton State University
- Texas A&M University - Central Texas
- Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
- Texas A&M University - Kingsville
- Texas A&M University - San Antonio
- Texas A&M International University
- West Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University - Commerce
- Texas A&M University - Texarkana
- University of Houston
- University of Houston - Clear Lake
- University of Houston - Downtown
- University of Houston - Victoria
- Midwestern State University
- University of North Texas
- University of North Texas at Dallas
- Stephen F. Austin State University
- Texas Southern University
- Texas Tech University
- Texas Woman's University
- Angelo State University
- Lamar University
- Lamar Institute of Technology

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

Lamar State College - Orange  
Lamar State College - Port Arthur  
Sam Houston State University  
Texas State University  
Sul Ross State University, including:  
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College

2. As used in this Act, the term "health related institutions" shall mean only the following institutions:

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center  
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler  
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center  
University of North Texas Health Science Center  
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center  
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso

3. "Educational and General Funds" are those funds defined in Education Code §51.009(c) and General Revenue Fund appropriations.

**Sec. 4. Transfer Provisions.**

1. **Intercomponent Transfers.** With the approval of the respective governing board, appropriation transfers may be made among medically-related components and their associated system administration, among academic component institutions and their associated system administration, and among component technical colleges controlled by the board, and within each institution, transfers may be made between informational items of appropriation for the general academic institutions, health centers, health science centers, medical education programs, and technical colleges regardless of whether the informational items are general revenue or local funds in character. Transfers may not be made from medically-related components to academic components or from academic components to medically-related components except that transfers may be made from schools of medicine, nursing, pharmacy, and allied health in academic components to medically-related components and from medically-related components into the health-related programs listed above in academic components. Transfers may not be made into the informational items setting the salary rate for the president, chancellor, or for any other line-item salary shown. Nothing in this section shall authorize the transfer of appropriations from Texas A&M University System Agencies to Texas A&M University.
2. **Health to Academic Intercomponent Transfers with LBB Prior Approval.** As an exception to the provisions in Subsection 1, transfers may be made with prior approval of the Governor and Legislative Budget Board from medically-related components to general academic institutions if it does not diminish the academic programs of the medically-related component or result in increased fees to patients at the component. The systems shall furnish whatever documentation may be required by the Governor and Legislative Budget Board to assure these conditions are met.
3. **Revenue Enhancement and Transfer Notification.** The University of Texas System shall enhance local funds revenue to reduce the need for general revenue funds. The University of Texas System shall give 30 days notice to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor prior to transferring local funds from any System hospital. Furthermore, notwithstanding the provisions of subsections 1 and 2 above, The University of Texas System Board of Regents shall not transfer funds from health institutions delivering patient care if such a transfer would result in a decrease in the quality or amount of indigent patient care offered by the affected institution.
4. **Reporting of Transfers.** Any transfers made pursuant to Subsections 1, 2, and 3, whether general revenue or local funds in nature, shall be reported in the Legislative Appropriations Request for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

5. **Tuition Revenue Bond and Revenue Bond Transfers.** Notwithstanding the other provisions of this act, transfers are not prohibited to the extent they are required to comply with proceedings authorizing bonds or other obligations now outstanding or hereafter issued pursuant to law.

**Sec. 5. Salary and Benefit Provisions.**

1. **Prorated Salaries Authorized.** Any employees who distribute their time and duties between general administration, instruction, organized activities related to instruction, and the management of auxiliary enterprises may receive their total salary payments in proportionate parts from such activities and from the appropriated or available funds therefore.
2. **President Salaries.** Out of the educational and general funds appropriated to the general academic institutions, community colleges, health centers, health science centers, and medical education programs, an amount not to exceed \$65,945 in fiscal year 2018 and \$65,945 in fiscal year 2019 may be expended for the salary of a president. All presidents may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from institutional funds. If a house owned by the institution, center, or program is not available, an amount not to exceed \$7,200 per year from the appropriation to the institution, center, or program, and additional amounts from institutional funds where required, may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.
3. **Chancellor Salaries.** Out of the funds appropriated, transferred, or contracted to the system offices and community colleges, an amount not to exceed \$70,231 in fiscal year 2018 and \$70,231 in fiscal year 2019 may be expended for the salary for a chancellor. All chancellors may receive in addition to the above amounts a house, utilities, and/or supplement from institutional funds. If a system owned house is not available, an amount not to exceed \$7,200 per year from the system office appropriation and additional amounts from private and institutional funds where required may be provided in lieu of house and utilities.
4. **Merit Authorization.** It is expressly provided that institutional administrators may grant merit salary increases to employees whose job performance and productivity is consistently above that normally expected or required.
5. **Merit Requirement for Faculty and Faculty Equivalent Employees of Institutions and Agencies of Higher Education.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, salary increases for faculty or faculty equivalent employees of institutions of higher education shall be awarded on the basis of merit and performance in accepted activities. This shall not be interpreted so as to preclude salary adjustment designed to avoid salary inequities.
6. **Group Insurance Premiums.** For the biennium ending August 31, 2019, there is hereby appropriated such amounts, from local funds or educational and general income available to institutions of higher education, as may be necessary to pay the proportional share of the State's contributions for Staff Group Health Insurance Premiums. Funds appropriated by this subsection may be transferred by those institutions not retaining separate insurance programs to the Employees Retirement System at appropriate intervals to pay the proportional share of the group insurance premiums.
7. **Administrative Accountability**
  - a. In each state fiscal year of the biennium, an institution of higher education, including a system office, may not spend funds appropriated to the institution by this Act unless, not later than December 1, the institution submits to the Legislative Budget Board, the chair of the House Appropriations Committee, and the chair of the Senate Finance Committee a report that includes the total number of persons holding high-ranking administrative positions at the institution.
  - b. For purposes of subsection (a), "high-ranking administrative position" includes the following positions:
    - (1) chancellor;
    - (2) vice chancellor;
    - (3) associate chancellor;
    - (4) assistant chancellor;
    - (5) president;

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

- (6) vice president;
  - (7) associate vice president;
  - (8) assistant vice president;
  - (9) dean;
  - (10) associate dean;
  - (11) assistant dean; and
  - (12) any other administrative position having similar responsibilities to the other positions listed in this subsection.
- c. A report submitted under subsection (a) must:
- (1) be in a form prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board;
  - (2) include the name, salary, and total value of nonsalary benefits for each person holding a high administrative position at the institution; and
  - (3) include the percentage salary increase for each person holding a high-ranking administrative position at the institution who occupies the same position during the current fiscal year as during the preceding fiscal year.

**Sec. 6. Expenditure Provisions.** The expenditure of the appropriations made in this Article or authorized in law for institutions of higher education, except bequests and gifts specifically designated to be in some manner handled otherwise, shall be subject to the provisions of this section which follow and with exceptions only as specifically noted:

1. **Annual Operating Budgets Required.** It is expressly provided that the governing board of each of the institutions of higher education named herein shall approve on or before September 1, 2017 and 2018, an itemized budget covering the operation of the ensuing fiscal year, which budget shall be prepared within the limits of the revenue available. Each institution's operating budget shall contain a section(s) which provides budget amounts and the method of finance for each listed informational item of appropriated funds contained in this Act. A copy of each budget, and any subsequent amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Legislative Reference Library and the institution's general library to be available for public inspection. Copies of each budget shall also be filed with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board by December 1 of each fiscal year.
2. **Clearing Accounts.** At their option, the institutions may use their local depository bank account in lieu of the special clearing account, authorized by Education Code, §51.008(b), provided that the general requirements set out in therein, for deposits and transfers to the state treasury, are complied with.
3. **Revolving Funds.**
  - a. Each institution affected by this section, at its option, is hereby authorized to maintain a revolving fund to facilitate the payment of nominal expenses and to pay bills within cash discount periods. The institutions may use the revolving fund for regular monthly payrolls as well as for weekly and special payrolls. Disbursements from the revolving funds are to be reimbursed from respective items of educational and general appropriation made herein, the Comptroller of Public Accounts being hereby authorized to make such reimbursements on claims filed with her by the institutions under her regularly prescribed procedures except that one voucher and one warrant may cover any number of claims for this purpose. These reimbursement claims shall meet the same requirements as other claims against state appropriations, and each institution shall prepare such a reimbursement claim as at the close of business on the last day of each month and as many times during the month as may be expedient in order to make unnecessary the maintaining of an unreasonably large revolving fund.
  - b. The respective governing board shall determine the amounts of the revolving funds to be set up for each institution, and may increase or decrease the amounts if necessary. Such governing board shall designate a depository bank for each revolving fund, and shall specify the officers and/or employees to sign checks drawn on each such fund. The depository bank for each revolving fund shall be required to secure the deposit as provided by law.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

(Continued)

- c. Appropriations to all institutions of higher education and systems, except funds identified exclusively for salaries, may be used to reimburse any revolving fund operated for the benefit of one or more parts or component units of an institution or system, such as a motor pool for managing automotive vehicles authorized by this Act, a feed supply center, an office supply or laboratory supply center, a computer center, or any other operations of a similar nature established by authority of the governing board of said institution or system.
- 4. **Local Depositories.** The governing boards of the respective institutions for which appropriations are made in this Article are hereby authorized to select depository banks for the safekeeping of funds which are authorized, by statute, to be maintained outside the state treasury. The boards shall require depository banks to furnish adequate surety bonds or securities to be posted for the assurance of safety of such deposits. The depository bank or banks so selected are hereby authorized to pledge their securities for assurance of safety for such funds. All such local funds shall be deposited in these depositories within seven (7) days from date of collection. The governing boards may require the depository so designated and selected to pay interest on deposits at a rate to be agreed upon by said depositories and said boards.
- 5. **Investment Reports.**
  - a. The governing board of each of the educational institutions named in this Article shall file with the State Auditor, Comptroller of Public Accounts, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor an annual report of all investment transactions involving endowment funds, short-term and long-term investment funds, and all other securities transactions, in a method prescribed by the State Auditor's Office. Copies of such reports shall be available for public inspection. In addition to the annual report, each institution shall publish and maintain on its website for at least two years quarterly investment reports in any format it deems appropriate.
  - b. The governing boards of each educational institution named in this Article must adopt formal investment policies. Each governing board shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and State Auditor's Office a copy of their investment policy by December 31 of each year.
- 6. **Central Services Accounts.**
  - a. Out of funds appropriated in this Article, the governing boards of the university systems and their component units, and institutions of higher education may employ persons to serve two or more parts or component units of the system or institution and may pay their salaries in whole or in part from the informational items of appropriation made herein to any component unit. The governing boards are authorized to establish accounts from which salaries and expenses for the administration and supervision of the units of the system or institution may be paid and to require the units, including any other agency the administration of which it may be charged with by law, to pay into this account from any general revenue, local, or institutional funds their proportionate share as determined by the board for the expense of such administration and supervision. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is authorized to set up an account for each of the systems or institutions and to deposit in the account funds to the amount authorized by the governing boards and executive heads of the respective units, from funds appropriated by the Legislature to the units for noninstructional salaries and general operating expenses. The Comptroller is authorized to draw warrants against such accounts based on vouchers submitted by the systems or institutions in payment of salaries, maintenance, equipment, or travel incidental to the administration and supervision of the respective units.
  - b. The systems and institutions whose governing boards and component units are subject to the above are authorized to establish the following accounts:

Texas A&M University System Central Services Account  
The University of Texas System Central Services Account  
University of Houston System Central Services Account  
Texas Tech University System Central Services Account  
University of North Texas System Central Services Account  
Texas State University System Central Services Account

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

- c. Travel expense incurred by a person employed by one unit of an above system or institution in connection with service to the other units may be reimbursed by the unit for which such services are performed or proportionately if more than one such unit is involved.
- 7. **Utility Revolving Funds.** The governing boards of Texas Woman's University, West Texas A&M University, all components of the University of Houston System, Texas State University System, Texas Tech University System, University of North Texas System, and The University of Texas System are authorized to use appropriated funds, except funds expressly identified for salaries, to make payments of debt service and other payments in connection with utility plant revenue bonds and utility plant operation and maintenance expenses, and/or to reimburse any revolving fund now or hereafter established in connection with providing utility services to any building or facility of the college or university, in accordance with the general principles established in Education Code, §55.11, and the creation and maintenance of any such revolving fund is hereby authorized.
- 8. **Appropriation Expenditure Authorization.**
  - a. The educational and general appropriations made in this Act to the general academic teaching institutions, health related institutions, and Texas State Technical College may be expended for the following purposes, including, but not limited to: Instruction; Research; Public Service; Academic Support; Student Services; Institutional Support; Operation and Maintenance of Plant; Scholarships; Staff Benefits; Organized Activities; and Patient Care. Major repairs and rehabilitation of buildings and facilities may be purchased from appropriated funds, but may not be purchased from general revenue funds that are not expressly identified or allocated for such purposes.
  - b. No educational and general funds appropriated to any institution or agency named in this article may be expended on auxiliary enterprises, unless specifically authorized in this Act.
- 9. **Tuition Revenue Bonds and Revenue Bonds.** Funds clearly identified in separate informational strategies to the general academic teaching institutions and health sciences centers for revenue or tuition revenue bond retirement may be expended only to reimburse institutions or centers for debt retirement authorized by Education Code §55.17 through §55.17721 and §55.19 and any additional authorization enacted by the Eighty-fourth Legislature. Any funds in excess of the amount expended for regularly scheduled principal and interest for debt service reimbursements due each year shall be lapsed to the General Revenue Fund at the end of each fiscal year. Funds may be used for bond and commercial paper debt service payments, which can include principal, interest and fees.

**Sec. 7. Recruitment of Students.** No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for travel expenses incurred outside the boundaries of the State of Texas for the purpose of direct recruitment of students.

**Sec. 8. Television Stations Prohibited.** None of the educational and general funds appropriated in this Article may be expended for the acquisition, construction, or operation of television transmitter stations; provided, however, this prohibition shall not be construed so as to prevent the institutions of higher education named in this Article from using closed-circuit television for purely instructional purposes, or to prevent institutions with existing public broadcasting or transmitter stations to use them for educational purposes, or to prevent the continuance of operating arrangements with existing transmitter stations for purely educational purposes; or to prevent cooperative arrangements with public broadcast stations.

**Sec. 9. Intercollegiate Athletics.** The special and general provisions of Articles III and IX of this Act shall not apply to intercollegiate athletics. The governing boards of the respective institutions of higher education shall use the appropriations in this Act to make such necessary rules and adjustments as may be deemed advisable for the management and operation of such activities; however, no funds under control of intercollegiate athletics may be used to purchase alcoholic beverages; no educational and general funds appropriated may be used for the operation of intercollegiate athletics; such rules and adjustments shall be designed to complement the rules applicable to other departments of the respective institution; and finally, such rules and adjustments shall specifically prohibit violation of National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) or other governing body rules with respect to recruitment of athletes.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

(Continued)

**Sec. 10. Prohibition Against Additional Museums.** None of the educational and general funds appropriated in this Article shall be used for establishing additional museums or for the maintenance and operation of museums unless the language of this Act or of other acts and resolutions of the Legislature specifically authorizes such use of educational and general funds. As an exception to this provision, in order to encourage and promote gifts, grants, or donations to institutions of higher education, it is specifically provided that an institution which receives such gifts, grants, or donations for the construction or establishment of a museum, which is added to an institution's building inventory after September 1, 1997, may use educational and general funds appropriated by this Article for the maintenance and operation of such a museum. This exception applies only to the authority to spend appropriated funds for these purposes; such museum space shall not be included in formula calculations for purposes of determining the amounts of appropriations due for maintenance or operations of institutional facilities.

**Sec. 11. Method of Financing Scholarships.**

1. Out of the funds identified by this Article in the informational items described as "Other Educational and General Income," the respective governing boards of the general academic teaching institutions and of the health centers, health science centers, or technical colleges may allocate and expend the actual receipts in such informational item for student scholarships pursuant to the provisions of Education Code §56.031 to §56.039, cited as the Texas Public Educational Grants Program.
2. Copies of such approved allocations together with copies of rules and regulations adopted by the respective governing boards concerning the award of such scholarships shall be filed with the Coordinating Board and with the Comptroller prior to the disbursement of any moneys for scholarships. Copies of any subsequent changes in such allocations or rules shall be similarly filed with the Coordinating Board and with the Comptroller.
3. No educational and general funds appropriated in this Act for scholarships to institutions of higher education may be used to provide athletic scholarships.
4. Out of the additional funds appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium for the informational strategy described as "Scholarships," the respective governing boards shall allocate and expend such funds for need-based student scholarships regardless of the race, sex, color, or ethnicity of the student recipient.

**Sec. 12. Use of Educational and General Funds for Alumni Activities Prohibited.** None of the educational and general funds appropriated by this Article may be expended by institutions of higher education for the support or maintenance of alumni organizations or activities.

**Sec. 13. Limitation of Nonresident Enrollment in Certain State-supported Professional Schools.**

1. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for the establishment, operation, or maintenance, or for the payment of any salaries to the employees in, any wholly or partially state-supported medical, dental, or law school which: (a) imposes a limitation on the number of students that it admits, (b) in an academic semester denies admission to one or more Texas residents who apply for admission and who reasonably demonstrate that they are probably capable of doing the quality of work that is necessary to obtain the usual degree awarded by such school, and (c) in the same academic semester admits, as either class, nonresidents of the State of Texas in a number greater than 10 percent of the class of which such nonresidents are a part. Limitation of nonresident enrollment at The University of Texas Law School, Texas Tech University School of Law, and the University of Houston Law Center may be increased to 35 percent of the class of which nonresidents are a part provided that the admission of such nonresident students is on the basis of academic merit alone. By the provisions of this paragraph it is intended to withhold funds appropriated by this Act from state-supported medical, dental, and law schools which limit their enrollments and which fill more than 10 percent of their classes with non-resident students in the case of medical and dental schools, and 35 percent in the case of The University of Texas Law School, Texas Tech University Law School, and the University of Houston Law Center, when the result of admitting a nonresident denies admission to a qualified Texas applicant. This provision shall not apply to the funds appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the funding of Baylor College of Medicine or to funds appropriated for tuition equalization grants for students attending private colleges.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

2. In addition, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center may admit up to 25 competitively recruited medical students in each entering class for a specialized six-year program of clinical and research training designed to lead to the MD and PhD degrees irrespective of whether those students are Texas residents.
3. Texas medical schools may enroll up to 6 competitively recruited medical students, who already possess the DDS degree, in each second year medical school class for a specialized six-year program in oral and maxillofacial surgery comprised of the last three years of medical school and a three year residency program irrespective of whether those students are Texas residents.
4. The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston may admit up to 25 competitively recruited medical students in each entering class for a specialized program of clinical and research training designed to lead to the MD and PhD degrees irrespective of whether those students are Texas residents.

**Sec. 14. Off-campus Instruction.** General academic institutions may use the funds appropriated in this Act to teach courses off campus with the following restrictions:

1. At the conclusion of each fiscal year, the Coordinating Board shall file a report with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board on all general academic institutions concerning off-campus semester credit hours for that fiscal year.
2. Semester credit hours generated at upper level centers authorized by the Legislature or by the Coordinating Board, as well as at Prairie View A&M University's Houston nursing program and Texas Woman's University nursing programs in Dallas and Houston, are not considered to be off-campus.
3. All courses taught off campus must be taught by a regular faculty member or administrator who is employed at least half-time on the main campus of the institution. The Commissioner of Higher Education may waive this requirement in special cases where institutions can justify the use of a uniquely qualified individual. Allied health and vocational instructors are exempted from this requirement.

**Sec. 15. Tuition and Other Educational and General Local Fee Collection.** No institution of higher education shall receive appropriations through formula funding in this Act unless it collects from each student whose semester credit hours are to be included in formula funding calculations all tuition and all fees in accordance with the installment tuition and fee payment plan provided for by the Education Code, (Chapter 54, as amended) on or before the end of the 20th class day for each regular semester and the 15th class day for each summer session. Valid contracts with the United States Government for instruction of eligible military personnel and valid contracts with private business and public service-type organizations or institutions such as hospitals may be considered as collections thereunder but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof. Financial aid awards processed by the financial aid office but not yet issued to the student may be considered as collections thereunder but subject to adjustments after final payment thereof.

**Sec. 16. Formula Variable and Educational and General Income Audits.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in consultation with the State Auditor's Office and the Legislative Budget Board shall clearly define all variables used by the Eighty-fifth Legislature in arriving at formula appropriations for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. According to an audit plan developed in consultation with the Coordinating Board and Legislative Budget Board, all variables of selected formulas used in making fiscal years 2018 and 2019 formula appropriations are subject to audit by the State Auditor. The State Auditor shall report any differences from data submitted by the institutions to the Coordinating Board, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor. The Coordinating Board shall then calculate a new appropriations amount for each institution that reported data in conflict with that verified by the Auditor. These calculations shall then be reported to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts and may be used to revise appropriation authority accordingly. The calculation of revised appropriation amounts shall allow each institution an error rate of up to 2 percent of the biennial appropriations related to the variables audited at that institution.

In addition, components of educational and general income reported in the institutional requests for legislative appropriations for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 are subject to audit by the State Auditor.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

(Continued)

The State Auditor may request the assistance of an institution's internal auditor in performing the audits described in this section.

**Sec. 17. System Offices Funding Authorized.** Educational and general funds appropriated to components of The University of Texas, Texas A&M University, University of Houston, Texas Tech University, University of North Texas, Texas State University System, and Texas State Technical College Systems may be transferred or contracted to system offices to provide support for coordination, administration, and other related services.

**Sec. 18. Annual Reports of Health Related Institutions Practice Plans.** As a limitation and restriction upon appropriations made by this Act, all agencies that have a public health related institution covered under Article III shall not expend funds after a period of 120 days following the close of the fiscal year, unless there has been filed with the Governor, the State Auditor, the Legislative Budget Board, the Legislative Reference Library, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts an annual report as of August 31 of the preceding fiscal year showing the use of practice plan funds. The annual report shall conform to a uniform reporting system developed by the State Auditor's Office for all financial data concerning the health related institutions practice plans.

**Sec. 19. Self-insurance Funds.** Any funds of an institution of higher education used for or allocated to a self-insurance fund authorized by Government Code §2259.001 for a risk otherwise insurable by the institution of higher education shall be treated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts as an expenditure of the respective funds. The self-insurance funds so created shall be considered designated funds as that term is used in §51.008(b) of the Education Code. Any self-insurance fund reserves so created shall not exceed in amount the maximum value determined to be actuarially sound for each such self-insurance program.

**Sec. 20. Uncompensated Care Reporting Requirement.** The public health-related institutions shall use the appropriations in this Act to include in their biennial legislative appropriations request information including the actual amount of uncompensated care provided through each institution's respective physician practice plan, and if applicable, hospital or clinic using the uncompensated care reporting requirement established by the Health and Human Services Commission.

Uncompensated care includes the unreimbursed costs for the uninsured (those with no source of third party insurance) and the underinsured (those with insurance who after contractual adjustment and third party payments have a responsibility to pay for an amount they are unable to pay). Uncompensated care also includes the unreimbursed cost from governmental sponsored health programs. To calculate uncompensated care, charges will be converted to costs by application of a standard, auditable ratio of cost to charge and providers will recognize appropriate patient specific funding and lump sum funding available to offset costs. Any amounts received by the Physician Practice Plan from Upper Payment Limit shall be counted as payments received for uncompensated care.

### **Sec. 21. County Indigent Care Contracts.**

1. **Contracts Required.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all institutions of higher education providing indigent health care contract with relevant counties in their service area to recover the costs associated with treating those counties' indigent patients.
2. **County Indigent Care Contracts Reporting.** The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor at the end of each fiscal year a list of counties whose indigent residents have been served by each institution; the total amount of reimbursement received by each institution from each county pursuant to the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act; and the total cost, by county, of services provided by each institution for which counties are liable pursuant to the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act. In addition, each institution shall report annually (no later than December 1st) to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor on the status of contract agreements or negotiations with each county whose indigent residents have been served by the institution.

### **Sec. 22. Ethics Policy.**

1. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an institution of higher education until its governing board has filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board an ethics

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

policy which has been adopted by the board of regents. The ethics policy shall apply to the board of regents and its staff, the administration, staff, and faculty of the institutions under the board's governance.

2. The ethics policy adopted by each board of regents shall include specific provisions regarding sexual harassment.

**Sec. 23. Driscoll Children's Hospital.** No funds appropriated to a health-related institution of higher education shall be used to replace or duplicate the Driscoll Children's Hospital in caring for children with special health-care needs, including pediatric cardiovascular diseases, or in assuming the direct care of those children. This rider language shall not restrict the traditional referral patterns utilized by physicians to refer patients to health related institutions.

**Sec. 24. Participation in Drug Development Research Projects.** A public university may not expend funds appropriated by this Act, including appropriations of grants or gifts, to conduct a drug development research protocol involving a person who is receiving mental health services under a protective custody order, pursuant to Chapter 574, Health and Safety Code. This rider is not intended to limit or prohibit provisions for treatment established under §576.022, Health and Safety Code.

**Sec. 25. Post Tenure Review.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an institution of higher education until its governing board has filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board policies and procedures regarding post tenure review which have been adopted by the board of regents. Post tenure policies shall include review procedures to determine that a tenured faculty member is performing consistently at an acceptable, professional level and a mechanism whereby a faculty member is informed of any deficiencies and provided opportunities to effectively improve his or her performance.

**Sec. 26. General Academic Funding.** Appropriations made in this Act for formula funding for general academic institutions will consist of four formulas and supplemental items.

1. **Instruction and Operation Formula.** The Instruction and Operations Formula shall provide funding for faculty salaries, including nursing, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, research enhancement, student services, and institutional support. These funds are distributed on a weighted semester credit hour basis. The rate per weighted semester credit hour for the 2018-19 biennium is \$58.53 in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019, adjusted as necessary to provide funding for special item phase out support.

Weighting is determined by the following matrix:

|                     | Lower Div. | Upper Div. | Masters | Doctoral | Special Professional |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|----------------------|
| Liberal Arts        | 1.00       | 1.76       | .05     | .88      |                      |
| Science             | .69        | .90        | .43     | .25      |                      |
| Fine Arts           | 1.47       | 2.52       | .09     | .78      |                      |
| Teacher Ed          | .60        | .10        | .47     | .94      |                      |
| Agriculture         | .10        | .70        | .21     | .36      |                      |
| Engineering         | .25        | .37        | .14     | .70      |                      |
| Home Economics      | .13        | .77        | .85     | .50      |                      |
| Law                 |            |            |         |          | .95                  |
| Social Services     | .52        | .87        | .57     | .44      |                      |
| Library Science     | 1.49       | .54        | .58     | .02      |                      |
| Vocational Training | .26        | .85        |         |          |                      |
| Physical Training   | 1.51       | .25        |         |          |                      |
| Health Services     | .05        | .59        | .67     | .11      | .61                  |
| Pharmacy            | .04        | .93        | .68     | .24      | .26                  |
| Business Admin      | .18        | .86        | .36     | .41      |                      |
| Optometry           |            |            |         |          | .93                  |
| Teacher Ed Practice | .23        | .22        |         |          |                      |
| Technology          | .18        | .38        | .72     | .50      |                      |
| Nursing             | .59        | .10        | .21     | .30      |                      |
| Developmental Ed    | 1.00       |            |         |          |                      |
| Veterinary Medicine |            |            |         |          | .84                  |

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

2. **Teaching Experience Supplement.** For the 2018-19 biennium, an additional weight of 10 percent is added to lower division and upper division semester credit hours taught by tenured and tenure-track faculty. Furthermore, it is the intent of the Legislature that the weight shall increase by 10 percent per biennium, up to 50 percent.
3. **Infrastructure Support.** Funding associated with plant-related formulas and utilities shall be distributed by the infrastructure support formula which is driven by the predicted square feet for universities' educational and general activities produced by the Space Projection Model developed by the Coordinating Board. The portion of the formula related to utilities is adjusted to reflect differences in unit costs for purchased utilities, including electricity, natural gas, water and wastewater, and thermal energy. The average rate per square foot is \$5.57 in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019.
4. **Supplemental Non-formula Items.** Institutions shall receive a direct reimbursement as applicable for staff group insurance (other educational and general income portion), workers' compensation insurance, unemployment compensation insurance, public education grants, organized activities, scholarships, tuition revenue bond payments, and facility lease charges. Institutions may receive an appropriation for special items. Revenue derived from board authorized tuition would still be appropriated to the institutions levying the additional charges.
5. The General Academic Instruction and Operations and Infrastructure formulas shall incorporate the Higher Education Coordinating Board's October 2006 recommendations for mission-specific formula funding for Texas A&M University at Galveston.

These formulas and supplemental items shall be reviewed and updated by study committees appointed by the Higher Education Coordinating Board and recommended changes forwarded to the Legislature, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor by June 1, 2018.

**Sec. 27. Health Related Institutions Funding.** Appropriations made in this Act for formula funding for health related institutions shall consist of four formulas plus supplemental non-formula items.

1. **Instruction and Operations Support Formula.** The Instruction and Operations Support Formula shall provide funding on a per student or full time equivalent basis. Funding for each instructional program is based on the following funding weights per student, with a base value per weighted student of \$11,112 in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019, adjusted as necessary to provide funding for special item phase out support:

| <u>Program</u>     | <u>Weight Per Student</u> |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Allied Health      | 1.000                     |
| Biomedical Science | 1.018                     |
| Nursing            | 1.138                     |
| Pharmacy           | 1.670                     |
| Public Health      | 1.721                     |
| Dental             | 4.601                     |
| Medical            | 4.753                     |

Instructional programs at remote locations and the main campus at The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler with enrollments of less than 200 students at individual campuses shall receive additional funding to compensate for the diseconomies of scale. The minimum formula shall generate additional funding per student, on a sliding scale, with programs with small enrollments receiving more additional funding per student.

2. **Infrastructure Support Formula.** Funding to the health related institutions for plant support and utilities shall be distributed by the infrastructure support formula which is driven by the predicted square feet for the health related institutions produced by the Space Projection Model developed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The rate per square foot is \$6.37 in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 for all health related institutions.

Because the Space Projection Model does not account for hospital space, separate infrastructure funding for hospital space at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall be included in the total funding for hospital and center operations.

3. **Research Funding.** The health related institutions shall retain 100 percent of indirect research costs recovered on grants. Each institution also receives research enhancement funding of \$1,412,500 plus 6.11 percent in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 of its research expenditures as reported to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, adjusted as necessary to provide funding for special item phase out support.
4. **Research at Clinical Partners.** Research conducted by faculty of a health related institution under a contract with a clinical partner shall be considered in the formula calculations for the Research Enhancement and E&G Space Support strategies as defined under Article III, Special Provisions Relating Only To State Agencies of Higher Education, Section 27, subsection (2) Infrastructure Support Formula and Sec. 27, subsection (3) Research Funding.
5. **Graduate Medical Education Formula.** The Graduate Medical Education Formulas shall provide funding on a per medical resident basis. Funding is based on a base value of \$9,714 per medical resident in an accredited program. Appropriations for Graduate Medical Education for fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 are \$4,857 per resident.
6. **Health Related Institution Graduate Medical Education.** The funds appropriated above in each of the health related institutions bill pattern titled Graduate Medical Education (GME) shall be spent to increase the number of resident slots in the State of Texas as well as faculty costs relating to GME. In addition, each health related institution shall work with the Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop new performance measures relating to increasing the number of resident slots in the State of Texas.
7. **Supplemental Non-formula Items.** Institutions shall receive a direct reimbursement as applicable for staff group insurance, workers' compensation insurance, unemployment insurance, public education grants, medical loans, tuition revenue bond payments, and facility lease charges. Institutions may receive an appropriation for special items and hospital and clinic operations.
8. **Formula Study Committees.** These formulas shall be reviewed and updated by study committees appointed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and recommended changes forwarded to the Legislature, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor by June 1, 2018.
9. **Mission Specific Support.** The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler do not provide formal medical education which qualifies for instruction support under subsection 1 above. Therefore, funding allocated to these institutions shall be based on the following criteria:
  - a. The General Revenue Operations formula funding provided to The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in Strategy A.2.1, Cancer Center Operations, shall be based on the total number of Texas cancer patients served at The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center. General Revenue appropriations for fiscal year 2018 and 2019 shall be based on the number of total Texas cancer patients served in 2016. The rate per patient shall be \$1,707 in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 for Strategy A.2.1, Cancer Center Operations. For formula funding purposes, the amount of growth in total funding from one biennium to another may not exceed the average growth in funding for Health Related Institutions in the Instruction and Operations formula for the current biennium.
  - b. The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler has a statutory mission to conduct research, develop diagnostic and treatment techniques, provide training and teaching programs, and provide diagnosis and treatment of inpatients and outpatients with pulmonary, respiratory and other diseases of the chest. General Revenue funds appropriated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler in Strategy A.1.3, Chest Disease Center Operations, shall be based on the number of cases in which disease diagnoses are treated by The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler. General Revenue appropriations for fiscal year 2018 and 2019 shall be based on the number of such cases treated in fiscal year 2016. The rate per case for fiscal year 2018 and 2019 shall be \$187. For formula funding purposes, the amount of growth in total funding from one biennium to another may not exceed the average growth in funding for Health Related Institutions in the Instruction and Operations formula for the current biennium.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

(Continued)

- c. The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, and Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board a copy of the appropriate reports discussed above and supporting documentation which provides the necessary information to calculate the formula allocations in subsections (a) and (b) above.

**Sec. 28. Optional Retirement Program Differential.** Included in the appropriation to institutions of higher education in this Act are general revenue amounts to offset local funds used for the optional retirement program employer contributions of 6.6 percent of salaries for employees who were on the state payroll or who were employed by a Public Community or Junior College as of August 31, 1995. These general revenue amounts are included in the funding formulas for general academic institutions and two-year institutions and in the base funding for other institutions of higher education.

**Sec. 29. Indirect Cost Recovery Earned by Texas A&M System Agencies.** The Texas A&M University System agencies shall report to the Legislative Budget Board in their Legislative Appropriations Requests for the 2020-21 biennium all indirect cost recovery revenue earned on research grants and contracts including amounts collected by the Research Foundation.

**Sec. 30. Fire Safety Projects at Institutions of Higher Education.** Because of the urgent nature of these projects, it is the intent of the Legislature that institutions of higher education that have major fire safety projects, identified by the State Fire Marshal's Office as not meeting the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association, Life Safety Code 101, Edition, remedy the fire safety issues and complete any related construction and renovation projects as soon as practical. Institutions shall consult with the State Fire Marshal's Office and develop a time line for completion of the projects. Institutions shall implement the interim safety precautions recommended by the State Fire Marshal's Office. The State Fire Marshal shall submit periodic reports to the House Appropriations Committee and Senate Finance Committee on the progress of institutions in remedying the fire safety issues.

Institutions of higher education shall notify parents of students living in dormitories identified by the State Fire Marshal's Office. The notice shall contain information about the actions needed to rectify noncompliance and the time frame in which the institution plans to make improvements in order to comply.

**Sec. 31. Funding for Physical Education Courses.** No funds appropriated under this act shall be used for contact hours or semester credit hours for students who are registered solely for physical education, weight lifting, group exercises, aerobics, or related courses; have registered for the same such course more than once; and are not seeking a degree plan or certificate of completion of a course of study.

**Sec. 32. Faculty Salary Increase Report.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the average salary increase provided to faculty at each general academic institution to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor by January 31 of each fiscal year on a form prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

**Sec. 33. Endowed Chairs.** Out of funds appropriated to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for Baylor College of Medicine, Houston; The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston; and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, each may expend up to \$1,000,000 out of funds appropriated in this Act to fund one endowed chair or professorship for spinal cord injury research.

**Sec. 34. Nursing School Enrollment.** The Legislature encourages institutions of higher education who receive state appropriations not to reduce the number of student full-time equivalents enrolled in programs preparing students for licensure as registered nurses in state fiscal years ending August 31, 2018, and August 31, 2019, below the number of student full-time equivalents enrolled for the state fiscal year ending August 31, 2017. This provision shall not be construed as requiring any school to accept an unqualified applicant to its professional nursing program. In the event that a school falls below the required number of students enrolled in professional nursing program by more than 5 percent for the state fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, and the state fiscal year ending August 31, 2019, the school shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board the reasons for failing to meet the required enrollment.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

**Sec. 35. Endowed Programs.** A state university that, within five years of receiving a donation, diminishes its financial support from local funds for a program created or endowed by the donor shall notify the donor in accordance with the donor agreement. If the agreement so provides, then upon application by the donor, the university shall return the donation or endowment.

**Sec. 36. Student Travel Policy.** Each governing board of an institution of higher education shall use the appropriations above to adopt a policy regulating travel that is undertaken by one or more students presently enrolled at the institution to reach an activity or event that is located more than 25 miles from the institution that is organized and sponsored by the institution and that is funded by the institution, and the travel is undertaken using a vehicle owned or leased by the institution or required by a student organization registered at the institution.

**Sec. 37. Special Item Support.** Any appropriations made to special item support strategies throughout this article are intended to supplement existing programs and may not be used to supplant funds.

**Sec. 38. Informational Listing - Permanent Funds and Endowments.** The following is an informational list of the amounts used to capitalize Permanent Funds and Endowments created by House Bills 1676 and 1945, Seventy-sixth Legislature, and does not make appropriations.

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, Fund No. 810   | \$ 350,000,000 |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Endowment, Fund No. 811               | \$ 200,000,000 |
| The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Endowment, Fund No. 812                        | \$ 100,000,000 |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (El Paso), Fund No. 820                     | \$ 25,000,000  |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center Endowment, Fund No. 813                        | \$ 50,000,000  |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (Other Than El Paso), Fund No. 821          | \$ 25,000,000  |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Endowment, Fund No. 814                        | \$ 25,000,000  |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston Endowment, Fund No. 815                   | \$ 25,000,000  |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler Endowment, Fund No. 816                     | \$ 25,000,000  |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center Endowment, Fund No. 818                          | \$ 25,000,000  |
| University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Endowment, Fund No. 819              | \$ 25,000,000  |
| Permanent Endowment Fund for The University of Texas Regional Academic Health Center, Fund No. 822 | \$ 20,000,000  |
| The University of Texas at El Paso Endowment, Fund No. 817   | \$ 25,000,000  |
| Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine, Fund No. 823                          | \$ 25,000,000  |

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Permanent Fund For Higher Education Nursing,<br>Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs,<br>Fund No. 824 | \$ 45,000,000 |
| Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research<br>and Education, Fund No. 825                                       | \$ 25,000,000 |

**Sec. 39. Appropriation of Funds from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education.**

Included in the amounts appropriated to health related institutions of higher education is an estimated appropriation based on the institution's allocation of the estimated earnings out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education for each fiscal year of the biennium. Amounts available for distribution from this fund are estimated to be \$20,886,838 each fiscal year of the biennium. The funds appropriated out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education shall be distributed to the institutions of higher education for the purpose of medical research, health education, or treatment programs in accordance with Education Code §63.003, as determined by the Legislative Budget Board. The determined distribution allocations shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its distribution calculations and forwards the distribution calculations to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

**Sec. 40. Limitation on Formula Funding Contact and Semester Credit Hours.** In order to control costs and limit General Revenue formula appropriations, contact hours or semester credit hours related to a course for which a student is generating formula funding for the third time shall be excluded from being counted in the hours reported by the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the Legislative Budget Board for formula funding.

**Sec. 41. Report on Real Property.** Institutions of higher education shall use the appropriations above to submit to the Asset Management Division in the General Land Office the following information, as the General Land Office may require, in accordance with general law:

1. a description of each item of property by reference to a volume number and page or image number or numbers of the official public records of real property in a particular county, or if not applicable, by a legal description;
2. the date of purchase of the property, if applicable;
3. the purchase price of the property, if applicable;
4. the name of the institution holding title to the property for the state;
5. a description of the current uses of the property and of the projected future uses of the property during the next 15 years; and
6. a description of each building or other improvement located on the property.
7. If the description of real property required by this section is excessively voluminous, as in the case of parkland, the division may direct the institution in possession of the real property to furnish the description only in summary form, as agreed to by the division and the institution involved.
8. In addition, if the institution of higher education has done an appraisal on the property, the date of the appraisal and the value broken out by land and improvements should be submitted.

**Sec. 42. Limitation on Use of Funds.** State agencies and institutions of higher education that are appropriated funds from the receipts collected pursuant to the Comprehensive Tobacco Settlement Agreement and Release in this Article shall submit a budget by November 1 of each year of the biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. This budget shall describe the purposes and amounts for which such funds will be expended by the state agency or institution of

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

(Continued)

higher education. No funds described in this budget may be expended by the state agency or institution of higher education until the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor receive the budget.

**Sec. 43. Financial Information Reporting Requirement.** In addition to the financial information required to be reported in accordance with §2101.011, Government Code, each university system, general academic institution, and health-related institution receiving appropriations in this Act shall continue to provide to the Higher Education Coordinating Board financial data related to the operation of each system office and institution as was reported in the 2001 annual financial report. Each system office and institution of higher education shall provide the report no later than January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year using the specific content and format prescribed by the Coordinating Board.

**Sec. 44. Texas A&M University System Cost Efficiencies.** The Texas A&M University System research and service agencies including Texas A&M AgriLife Research, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station, Texas A&M Transportation Institute, Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service, Texas A&M Forest Service, and Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory shall use the appropriations in this Act to contract or out-source administrative functions within the research and service agencies, Texas A&M University, and/or the Texas A&M University System to use the appropriations in this Act in the most cost-effective extent with the goals of reducing administrative costs, increasing efficiencies, and capitalizing on economies of scale.

**Sec. 45. Display and Availability of Health Information.** The Legislature intends that an institution of higher education, as defined by §61.003, Education Code, that spends appropriated money to support a student health center or similar facility that displays or makes available to students pamphlets, brochures, or similar printed material relating to health issues will make available to female students copies of the current edition of the brochure published by the Department of State Health Services entitled "A Woman's Right to Know."

### **Sec. 46. Report Concerning Designated Tuition.**

- (a) Not later than January 1, 2018, the governing board of each public institution of higher education that charges students designated tuition under §54.0513, Education Code, shall use the appropriations in the Act to report to the legislature, for the 2015-16 and 2016-17 academic years:
  - (1) the amount the institution has collected in designated tuition;
  - (2) the purposes for which the institution spent the money derived from designated tuition and the amount of that money spent for each of those purposes; and
  - (3) the amount set aside from designated tuition for resident undergraduate and graduate student assistance under §§56.011 and 56.012, Education Code and how these amounts are allocated under the following categories.
    - (a) grants
    - (b) scholarships,
    - (c) work-study programs,
    - (d) students loans,
    - (e) and student loan repayment assistance.
- (b) Reports required by this section shall be delivered to the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House, the chair of the Senate Finance Committee, and the chair of the House Appropriations Committee.

**Sec. 47. Texas A&M System Agencies' Infrastructure Support Inside Brazos County.** General Revenue funding associated with infrastructure expenses and utilities for the Texas A&M System Agencies inside Brazos County shall be determined by the infrastructure support formula as outlined in Section 26 (3). Infrastructure support for the A&M System Agencies shall be determined by multiplying the Texas A&M University rate as determined under Section 26 (3) (estimated to be \$5.57) times the square footage provided by the Space Projection Model developed by the Coordinating Board.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

**Sec. 48. Cancer Prevention & Research Institute of Texas Awards for 2016.** The following awards were announced by the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute for fiscal year 2016:

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Baylor College of Medicine                                   | \$ 3,151,712   |
| Rice University  | \$ 2,873,765   |
| Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station                     | \$ 200,000     |
| Texas A&M University   | \$ 599,993     |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center            | \$ 1,787,134   |
| Texas Agrilife Research                                      | \$ 1,289,551   |
| Texas State University                                       | \$ 200,000     |
| Texas Tech University  | \$ 199,995     |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center                 | \$ 299,785     |
| The University of Texas at Arlington                         | \$ 823,067     |
| The University of Texas at Dallas                            | \$ 1,299,999   |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio                       | \$ 4,598,728   |
| The University of Texas at Austin                            | \$ 23,382,636  |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston     | \$ 12,686,783  |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio | \$ 20,018,284  |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler       | \$ 4,299,753   |
| The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center          | \$ 66,070,262  |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston          | \$ 9,653,747   |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center          | \$ 35,308,432  |
| University of Houston  | \$ 299,981     |
| Total  | \$ 229,043,607 |

**Sec. 49. Community College Transfer Student Reporting Requirement.** All General Academic Institutions shall use their respective Education and General funds appropriated in this Act to develop and submit an annual report to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) that details the institution's goals to increase the number, success, and persistence of community college transfer students as measured by THECB. The report shall assess each institution's existing academic and technical transfer pathways, identify each institution's barriers to transfer, and define emerging issues. The report shall detail institution actions to serve current and future transfer students through local and regional articulation agreements with faculty collaboration, community college program enhancements, student outreach and advising, website information development, targeted financial aid, university student success programs, and degree program alignment.

The THECB shall provide performance data by institution (application rates, admission rates, financial aid awarded, time-to-degree, and baccalaureate graduation rates) of transfer and native students by program completion at community colleges and universities during the preceding fiscal year. The THECB shall conduct a comparative analysis of the institutional reports and the performance data. The

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

THECB shall submit an annual report to the Legislature that evaluates actions to increase the number, success, and persistence of community college transfer students and make recommendations to meet state goals.

The report shall be delivered to the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by November 1 of each year.

**Sec. 50. Mexican American Studies Program or Other Course Work.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the governing board of each general academic institution located in one or more counties with a substantial and growing Mexican American population may establish a Mexican American studies program or other course work in Mexican American studies at the institution. For that purpose, the governing board of an institution described by this section may use a portion of the available General Revenue funds otherwise appropriated to the institution by this Act for the purpose of evaluating the demand for and feasibility of establishing a Mexican American studies program or other course work in Mexican American studies in connection with establishing and operating such a program of other course work at the institution.

**Sec. 51. State Two Year Institution Funding.** The Instruction and Administration Formula for the 2018-19 biennium provides funding for Community Colleges at an annual rate of \$2.69 per contact hour and funding for Lamar State Colleges at an annual rate of \$4.31 per contact hour in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019, adjusted as necessary to provide funding for special item phase out support.

**Sec. 52. Informational Listing-Designated Tuition.** The following is an informational list of estimated gross designated tuition amounts for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 as reported in Section 2: Selected Educational, General and Other Funds of the Legislative Appropriations Request for Institutions of Higher Education.

|  | 2018          | 2019          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| The University of Texas at Arlington         | \$155,736,190 | \$160,408,276 |
| The University of Texas at Austin            | 360,044,697   | 360,044,697   |
| The University of Texas at Dallas            | 242,415,174   | 261,808,388   |
| The University of Texas at El Paso           | 84,008,748    | 85,688,923    |
| The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley    | 119,223,204   | 119,223,204   |
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin | 13,768,303    | 14,181,352    |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio       | 112,229,000   | 113,351,300   |
| The University of Texas at Tyler             | 27,434,377    | 28,257,408    |
| Texas A&M University                         | 306,046,150   | 309,106,611   |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston            | 13,530,253    | 13,987,798    |
| Prairie View A&M University                  | 32,429,110    | 32,429,110    |
| Tarleton State University                    | 38,440,102    | 39,593,305    |
| Texas A&M University-Central Texas           | 5,724,993     | 5,896,743     |
| Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi          | 35,351,066    | 35,704,577    |
| Texas A&M University-Kingsville              | 21,702,000    | 21,702,000    |
| Texas A&M University-San Antonio             | 9,273,669     | 10,293,772    |
| Texas A&M International University           | 18,231,226    | 18,322,382    |
| West Texas A&M University                    | 28,841,798    | 28,841,798    |
| Texas A&M University-Commerce                | 31,000,000    | 31,000,000    |
| Texas A&M University-Texarkana               | 5,607,983     | 5,776,222     |
| University of Houston                        | 262,175,861   | 262,175,861   |
| University of Houston-Clear Lake             | 38,615,646    | 39,244,177    |
| University of Houston-Downtown               | 51,760,429    | 52,994,795    |
| University of Houston-Victoria               | 13,718,082    | 13,718,082    |
| Midwestern State University                  | 19,471,194    | 20,192,342    |
| University of North Texas                    | 214,000,000   | 214,000,000   |
| University of North Texas at Dallas          | 13,925,363    | 14,760,885    |
| Stephen F. Austin University                 | 64,000,000    | 64,000,000    |
| Texas Southern University                    | 50,630,076    | 50,630,076    |
| Texas Tech University                        | 170,000,000   | 170,000,000   |
| Angelo State University                      | 19,404,783    | 19,404,783    |
| Texas Woman's University                     | 53,893,136    | 56,048,862    |
| Lamar University                             | 72,000,000    | 72,000,000    |
| Lamar Institute of Technology                | 4,600,000     | 4,600,000     |
| Lamar State College-Orange                   | 3,548,310     | 3,548,310     |

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

|  |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Lamar State College-Port Arthur                                    | 2,715,000       | 2,715,000       |
| Sam Houston State University                                       | 87,984,216      | 89,743,900      |
| Texas State University   | 198,626,449     | 210,195,956     |
| Sul Ross State University  | 5,020,000       | 5,020,000       |
| Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College                       | 1,383,000       | 1,383,000       |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center                | 15,535,917      | 15,535,917      |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston                | 25,292,305      | 25,798,152      |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center<br>Center at Houston | 18,365,832      | 18,549,490      |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center<br>at San Antonio    | 21,000,000      | 21,000,000      |
| The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center                | 478,215         | 487,779         |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler             | 167,462         | 178,529         |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center                  | 9,209,180       | 9,301,272       |
| University of North Texas Health Science<br>Center at Fort Worth   | 11,932,899      | 11,992,563      |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center                       | 24,600,000      | 25,000,000      |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso            | 4,525,000       | 4,850,000       |
| Texas State Technical College-Harlingen                            | 4,392,666       | 4,612,299       |
| Texas State Technical College-West Texas                           | 1,139,461       | 1,196,434       |
| Texas State Technical College-Marshall                             | 729,486         | 765,961         |
| Texas State Technical College-Waco                                 | 4,616,814       | 4,847,655       |
| Total  | \$2,950,494,825 | \$3,206,115,846 |

**Sec. 53. Federal Medicaid Funding.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the health related institutions utilize their 2018-19 General Revenue appropriations to maximize Federal Medicaid funding through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

**Sec. 54. Transfer of Appropriations for Participation in the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver.** Institutions of higher education are authorized to make intergovernmental transfers of funds to the Health and Human Services Commission to provide the non-federal share of uncompensated care or delivery system reform incentive payments under the Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Waiver.

**Sec. 55. Diversity of Student Body at National Research Universities.** It is the intent of the legislature that, in expending funds appropriated by this Act and to the extent permitted by law, The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A&M University make a good faith effort to improve the racial diversity of the university's student body.

**Sec. 56. Network Access Improvement Program Annual Report.** The Public Health Related Institutions and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), reporting for Baylor College of Medicine, and a family practice, primary care, or other residency program participating through THECB, shall submit an annual report on the clients and services provided through the Network Access Improvement Program (NAIP) to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 1<sup>st</sup> of each fiscal year. The report shall include the following items provided with the funding received through NAIP:

- (1) average monthly Medicaid clients served;
- (2) average monthly Medicaid encounters;
- (3) average monthly Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) clients served; and
- (4) average monthly CHIP encounters.

**Sec. 58. Research Funding for General Academic Institutions.** Below are informational amounts related to the Texas Research University Fund and the Comprehensive Research Fund.

1. **Texas Research University Fund.** The Texas Research University Fund shall provide funding to The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A&M University based on each institution's average research expenditures for the previous three-year period as reported to the Higher Education Coordinating Board. The amounts listed below for informational purposes are appropriated out of the General Revenue fund elsewhere in the Act in each affected institution's "Texas Research University Fund" strategy and shall be expended to

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

support faculty for the purpose of instructional excellence and research. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

|                                   | 2018         | 2019         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| The University of Texas at Austin | \$27,478,939 | \$27,478,939 |
| Texas A&M University              | \$35,105,168 | \$35,105,168 |
| Total                             | \$62,584,107 | \$62,584,107 |

- 2. Comprehensive Research Fund.** The Comprehensive Research Fund shall provide funding to promote increased research capacity at general academic institutions, excluding The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, and institutions of higher education designated as an emerging research university under the Higher Education Coordinating Board's accountability system. Funding to eligible institutions shall be allocated among institutions based on the average amount of restricted research funds expended by each institution per year for the three preceding state fiscal years as reported to the Higher Education Coordinating Board. The amounts listed below for informational purposes are appropriated out of the General Revenue fund elsewhere in the Act in each affected institutions' "Comprehensive Research Fund" strategy and shall be expended for the support and maintenance of educational and general activities, including research and student services, that promote increased research capacity at the institution. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

|  | 2018         | 2019         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin | \$ 11,526    | \$ 11,526    |
| The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley    | \$ 848,779   | \$ 848,779   |
| The University of Texas at Tyler             | \$ 70,994    | \$ 70,994    |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston            | \$ 354,620   | \$ 354,620   |
| Prairie View A&M University                  | \$ 657,667   | \$ 657,667   |
| Tarleton State University                    | \$ 464,093   | \$ 464,093   |
| Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi          | \$ 1,194,906 | \$ 1,194,906 |
| Texas A&M International University           | \$ 152,586   | \$ 152,586   |
| Texas A&M University-Kingsville              | \$ 1,109,585 | \$ 1,109,585 |
| Texas A&M San Antonio                        | \$ 12,317    | \$ 12,317    |
| Texas A&M University-Commerce                | \$ 141,210   | \$ 141,210   |
| Texas A&M University-Texarkana               | \$ 1,080     | \$ 1,080     |
| West Texas A&M University                    | \$ 174,159   | \$ 174,159   |
| University of Houston-Clear Lake             | \$ 72,274    | \$ 72,274    |
| University of Houston-Downtown               | \$ 150,876   | \$ 150,876   |
| University of Houston-Victoria               | \$ 11,347    | \$ 11,347    |
| Angelo State University                      | \$ 18,804    | \$ 18,804    |
| University of North Texas-Dallas             | \$ 1,528     | \$ 1,528     |
| Midwestern State University                  | \$ 34,478    | \$ 34,478    |
| Stephen F. Austin State University           | \$ 199,494   | \$ 199,494   |
| Texas Southern University                    | \$ 186,158   | \$ 186,158   |
| Texas Woman's University                     | \$ 107,571   | \$ 107,571   |
| Lamar University                             | \$ 136,048   | \$ 136,048   |
| Sul Ross State University                    | \$ 108,409   | \$ 108,409   |
| Sam Houston State University                 | \$ 202,059   | \$ 202,059   |
| Total  | \$ 6,422,568 | \$ 6,422,568 |

**Sec. 59. Requests for Information on Appropriations Expenditures.** Any public or private institution of higher education receiving funds appropriated in this Article shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board any information requested for the purpose of providing oversight on the expenditure of the appropriated funds by that institution.

**Sec. 60. Emerging Research Universities Research Funding.** Funding to support research at Emerging Research Universities shall consist of appropriations from two research programs.

- 1. Texas Research Incentive Program.** Pursuant to Education Code, Sec. 62.121-62.124, the Texas Research Incentive Program shall provide matching funds to emerging research

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

universities, designated under the Higher Education Coordinating Board's accountability system, to assist institutions in leveraging private gifts for the enhancement of research productivity. The amounts listed below for each emerging research university are for informational purposes only.

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| The University of Texas at Arlington   | \$ 3,612,500  | \$ 2,206,362  |
| The University of Texas at Dallas      | \$ 5,605,000  | \$ 17,091,766 |
| The University of Texas at El Paso     | \$ 645,472    | \$ 1,076,632  |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio | \$ 8,072,289  | \$ 2,435,167  |
| University of Houston                  | \$ 15,147,034 | \$ 14,501,719 |
| Texas Tech University                  | \$ 18,508,038 | \$ 20,184,970 |
| University of North Texas              | \$ 4,271,787  | \$ 2,196,941  |
| Texas State University                 | \$ 9,682,955  | \$ 5,823,735  |
| Total                                  | \$ 65,545,075 | \$ 65,517,292 |

2. **Core Research Support:** Provides core research at the Emerging Research Universities. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. The amounts listed below for each institution are for informational purposes only:

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| The University of Texas at Arlington   | \$ 5,790,907  | \$ 5,790,907  |
| The University of Texas at Dallas      | \$ 8,010,380  | \$ 8,010,380  |
| The University of Texas at El Paso     | \$ 7,105,174  | \$ 7,105,174  |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio | \$ 4,239,941  | \$ 4,239,941  |
| University of Houston                  | \$ 10,416,961 | \$ 10,416,961 |
| Texas Tech University                  | \$ 10,622,253 | \$ 10,622,253 |
| University of North Texas              | \$ 2,407,395  | \$ 2,407,395  |
| Texas State University                 | \$ 4,107,122  | \$ 4,107,122  |
| Total                                  | \$ 52,700,134 | \$ 52,700,134 |

**Sec. 61. Research Funding Reporting Requirement.** Each general academic institution and health related institution shall report, by December 1 of each year of the biennium, to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor, the following information:

- (a) The amount of research funds awarded to the institution in the prior fiscal year, from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act, from the following, listed individually by source of funding:
1. Core Research Support;
  2. Texas Research University Fund;
  3. Comprehensive Research Fund;
  4. Available National Research University Fund;
  5. Texas Research Incentive Program;
  6. Governor's University Research Initiative; and the
  7. Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas.
- (b) For each individual award granted to an institution under programs listed in Subsection (a), the amount of funding, if any, provided to an institution from an external source as a matching award amount.

**Sec. 62. Contingency for Formula Funding - Providers of Direct Health Care Services.** Formula funding appropriated in this Act to health related institutions (HRI) and institutions of higher education providing direct health care services is contingent upon such institutions contracting with the Third Party Administrators (TPA) and Managed Care Organizations (MCO) administering health plan services to participants of the Employees Retirement System of Texas. Contracted reimbursement rates for these programs shall provide cost savings to the Employees Retirement System's health plans in the amount of \$50,000,000 General Revenue and General Revenue-Dedicated and \$80,000,000 in All Funds in the biennium.

In order to obtain the specified savings, institutions may lower contracted rates to the allowable rate set and offered through the Medicare program administered through the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. In the case that a current contract with the above-mentioned TPA or MCO already

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING ONLY TO  
STATE AGENCIES OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(Continued)

is limited to the allowable rate set through Medicare, such contracts shall remain in force and not be re-negotiated. In situations where health care services are unique and no Medicare Allowable rate is available, the institution may negotiate a case rate for the episode of illness not to exceed a percentage of standard billed charges.

Contracts adhering to the intent laid out in this rider shall be in place by September 1, 2017. The Employees Retirement System shall verify to the Legislature by September 1, 2017 that institutions have reduced contract reimbursement rates in order to achieve the savings specified above. If any part of this rider shall for any reason be held to be invalid, formula funding appropriations shall be immediately halted to health related institutions and institutions of higher education subject to the provisions of this rider.

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(General Revenue)**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Texas Education Agency                                   | \$ 18,661,001,970    | \$ 16,940,712,409  |
| School for the Blind and Visually Impaired               | 15,293,250           | 15,272,212         |
| School for the Deaf                                      | 18,557,327           | 18,638,036         |
| Teacher Retirement System                                | 2,426,626,937        | 2,379,334,790      |
| Optional Retirement Program                              | 123,514,132          | 122,278,990        |
| Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions | 688,652,773          | 718,498,018        |
| <br>Higher Education Coordinating Board                  | 741,587,667          | 722,266,208        |
| Contingency Appropriations                               | 0                    | 30,000,000         |
| <br>Total  | 741,587,667          | 752,266,208        |
| <br>Higher Education Fund                                | 393,750,000          | 393,750,000        |
| The University of Texas System Administration            | 6,206,063            | 5,559,510          |
| Support for Military and Veterans Exemptions             | 15,000,000           | 15,000,000         |
| The University of Texas at Arlington                     | 104,055,473          | 104,441,549        |
| The University of Texas at Austin                        | 264,576,645          | 263,512,383        |
| The University of Texas at Dallas                        | 86,513,511           | 85,314,371         |
| The University of Texas at El Paso                       | 81,249,714           | 81,276,316         |
| The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley                | 103,210,359          | 103,368,710        |
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin             | 31,576,311           | 31,552,082         |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio                   | 94,158,716           | 94,115,704         |
| The University of Texas at Tyler                         | 34,217,857           | 34,188,826         |
| Texas A&M University                                     | 272,643,854          | 272,050,317        |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston                        | 22,094,062           | 22,088,781         |
| Prairie View A&M University                              | 44,822,172           | 44,752,761         |
| Tarleton State University                                | 41,913,920           | 41,984,889         |
| Texas A&M University - Central Texas                     | 16,444,304           | 16,443,644         |
| Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi                    | 46,529,165           | 46,609,813         |
| Texas A&M University - Kingsville                        | 38,857,920           | 38,424,742         |
| Texas A&M University - San Antonio                       | 27,965,035           | 27,966,474         |
| Texas A&M International University                       | 30,871,583           | 30,887,873         |
| West Texas A&M University                                | 31,264,710           | 31,262,862         |
| Texas A&M University - Commerce                          | 39,162,481           | 39,095,678         |
| Texas A&M University - Texarkana                         | 18,724,311           | 18,714,199         |
| University of Houston System Administration              | 47,348,500           | 46,614,504         |
| University of Houston                                    | 144,130,240          | 143,560,404        |
| University of Houston - Clear Lake                       | 26,227,628           | 25,994,378         |
| University of Houston - Downtown                         | 22,572,717           | 22,554,683         |
| University of Houston - Victoria                         | 13,837,678           | 13,842,837         |
| Midwestern State University                              | 22,482,369           | 22,488,934         |
| University of North Texas System Administration          | 5,735,750            | 5,734,250          |
| University of North Texas                                | 106,590,501          | 106,324,462        |
| University of North Texas at Dallas                      | 19,016,082           | 19,036,868         |
| Stephen F. Austin State University                       | 39,271,789           | 39,290,854         |
| Texas Southern University                                | 52,614,933           | 52,474,613         |
| Texas Tech University System Administration              | 1,368,000            | 1,368,000          |
| Texas Tech University                                    | 152,139,283          | 151,850,444        |
| Angelo State University                                  | 25,042,041           | 23,493,280         |
| Texas Woman's University                                 | 48,471,127           | 48,516,349         |
| Texas State University System                            | 1,368,000            | 1,368,000          |
| Lamar University   | 48,768,329           | 48,135,206         |
| Lamar Institute of Technology                            | 9,272,741            | 9,130,103          |
| Lamar State College - Orange                             | 8,295,822            | 8,058,082          |
| Lamar State College - Port Arthur                        | 9,295,785            | 9,098,592          |
| Sam Houston State University                             | 53,553,783           | 53,105,176         |
| Texas State University                                   | 105,008,449          | 103,827,243        |
| Sul Ross State University                                | 11,899,208           | 10,716,220         |
| Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College             | 4,728,025            | 4,730,210          |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center      | 155,586,724          | 155,628,372        |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston      | 267,056,155          | 267,185,743        |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(General Revenue)**  
(Continued)

|  |                                 |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| The University of Texas Health Science Center<br>at Houston      | 172,857,571                     | 173,040,202                     |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center<br>at San Antonio  | 137,440,823                     | 137,518,960                     |
| The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer<br>Center           | 190,577,357                     | 190,579,397                     |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center<br>at Tyler        | 45,889,769                      | 45,892,500                      |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science<br>Center             | 139,627,583                     | 139,677,818                     |
| University of North Texas Health Science Center<br>at Fort Worth | 88,161,946                      | 88,214,106                      |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center                     | 129,072,357                     | 129,100,432                     |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at<br>El Paso       | 65,944,748                      | 65,880,366                      |
| Public Community/Junior Colleges                                 | 893,775,940                     | 893,775,885                     |
| Texas State Technical College System<br>Administration           | 3,110,561                       | 3,108,745                       |
| Texas State Technical College - Harlingen                        | 15,938,145                      | 15,898,176                      |
| Texas State Technical College - West Texas                       | 11,347,911                      | 11,336,977                      |
| Texas State Technical College - Marshall                         | 4,669,238                       | 4,629,229                       |
| Texas State Technical College - Waco                             | 23,975,521                      | 23,908,125                      |
| Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend                     | 5,026,518                       | 5,018,544                       |
| Technical State Technical College - North Texas                  | 3,424,671                       | 3,411,653                       |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Research                                      | 54,058,313                      | 54,058,313                      |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service                             | 41,551,586                      | 41,551,586                      |
| Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station                         | 20,517,424                      | 20,515,718                      |
| Texas A&M Transportation Institute                               | 7,354,107                       | 7,354,106                       |
| Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service                          | 7,708,250                       | 7,708,250                       |
| Texas A&M Forest Service   | 32,683,780                      | 32,683,779                      |
| Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic<br>Laboratory            | <u>8,615,720</u>                | <u>8,615,971</u>                |
| Subtotal, Agencies of Education                                  | <u>\$ 28,026,053,720</u>        | <u>\$ 26,286,968,792</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                   | 38,123,107                      | 40,197,037                      |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                      | <u>254,675,305</u>              | <u>262,144,280</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                      | <u>\$ 292,798,412</u>           | <u>\$ 302,341,317</u>           |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                       | 10,161,946                      | 10,091,306                      |
| Lease Payments   | <u>402,420</u>                  | <u>0</u>                        |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 10,564,366</u>            | <u>\$ 10,091,306</u>            |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF<br/>EDUCATION</b>            | <b><u>\$ 28,329,416,498</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 26,599,401,415</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Teacher Retirement System                                     | \$ 46,405,388        | \$ 51,045,926      |
| Optional Retirement Program                                   | 48,677,592           | 50,137,920         |
| Higher Education Coordinating Board                           | 28,829,566           | 16,479,040         |
| The University of Texas at Arlington                          | 76,704,090           | 76,819,609         |
| The University of Texas at Austin                             | 119,751,136          | 121,682,560        |
| The University of Texas at Dallas                             | 75,396,022           | 77,078,321         |
| The University of Texas at El Paso                            | 30,095,188           | 30,372,774         |
| The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley                     | 36,486,807           | 36,625,918         |
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin                  | 8,401,798            | 8,467,589          |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio                        | 42,465,193           | 42,869,259         |
| The University of Texas at Tyler                              | 11,635,835           | 11,757,416         |
| Texas A&M University  | 124,952,730          | 126,488,222        |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston                             | 4,396,528            | 4,445,120          |
| Prairie View A&M University                                   | 15,829,040           | 16,016,463         |
| Tarleton State University                                     | 15,302,555           | 15,357,407         |
| Texas A&M University - Central Texas                          | 2,430,746            | 2,446,097          |
| Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi                         | 17,474,709           | 17,519,040         |
| Texas A&M University - Kingsville                             | 23,940,714           | 24,577,822         |
| Texas A&M University - San Antonio                            | 6,367,904            | 6,385,093          |
| Texas A&M International University                            | 9,201,647            | 9,250,484          |
| West Texas A&M University                                     | 13,044,266           | 13,185,729         |
| Texas A&M University - Commerce                               | 19,584,800           | 19,819,081         |
| Texas A&M University - Texarkana                              | 2,595,926            | 2,630,534          |
| University of Houston   | 83,325,794           | 84,337,238         |
| University of Houston - Clear Lake                            | 17,417,343           | 17,792,145         |
| University of Houston - Downtown                              | 17,359,315           | 17,487,616         |
| University of Houston - Victoria                              | 5,192,092            | 5,219,353          |
| Midwestern State University                                   | 7,243,358            | 7,327,026          |
| University of North Texas                                     | 60,998,314           | 61,744,921         |
| University of North Texas at Dallas                           | 6,179,852            | 6,185,414          |
| Stephen F. Austin State University                            | 16,586,295           | 16,723,987         |
| Texas Southern University                                     | 23,810,291           | 24,133,244         |
| Texas Tech University   | 62,604,871           | 63,368,885         |
| Angelo State University                                       | 13,478,379           | 13,635,428         |
| Texas Woman's University                                      | 21,765,953           | 21,896,882         |
| Lamar University  | 19,818,818           | 20,082,639         |
| Lamar Institute of Technology                                 | 2,506,517            | 2,513,016          |
| Lamar State College - Orange                                  | 2,149,872            | 2,163,039          |
| Lamar State College - Port Arthur                             | 2,055,850            | 2,061,650          |
| Sam Houston State University                                  | 26,177,564           | 26,369,993         |
| Texas State University  | 51,391,379           | 51,589,897         |
| Sul Ross State University                                     | 2,667,916            | 2,679,382          |
| Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College                  | 969,211              | 970,689            |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center           | 7,244,576            | 7,244,577          |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston           | 13,424,583           | 13,424,582         |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston      | 23,927,156           | 23,927,155         |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  | 11,063,999           | 11,063,999         |
| The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center           | 918,810              | 918,810            |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler        | 467,207              | 467,207            |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center             | 16,376,825           | 16,376,826         |
| University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth | 10,597,391           | 10,597,392         |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center                  | 14,278,321           | 14,278,321         |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso       | 2,640,633            | 2,640,633          |
| Texas State Technical College System Administration           | 726,550              | 735,693            |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**  
(Continued)

|   |                                |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Texas State Technical College - Harlingen         | 9,263,580                      | 9,764,726                      |
| Texas State Technical College - West Texas        | 2,820,526                      | 2,972,975                      |
| Texas State Technical College - Marshall          | 1,840,952                      | 2,256,254                      |
| Texas State Technical College - Waco              | 10,778,985                     | 11,355,610                     |
| Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend      | 262,761                        | 334,505                        |
| Technical State Technical College - North Texas   | 364,649                        | 463,964                        |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Research                       | 455,712                        | 455,712                        |
| Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station          | 443,562                        | 443,561                        |
| Texas A&M Forest Service                          | <u>18,523,673</u>              | <u>18,523,674</u>              |
| Subtotal, Agencies of Education                   | <u>\$ 1,370,089,615</u>        | <u>\$ 1,377,986,044</u>        |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay       | <u>55,627,670</u>              | <u>57,302,689</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                       | <u>\$ 55,627,670</u>           | <u>\$ 57,302,689</u>           |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION</b> | <b><u>\$ 1,425,717,285</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 1,435,288,733</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| Texas Education Agency                                | \$ 5,200,203,566            | \$ 5,267,005,858            |
| School for the Blind and Visually Impaired            | 2,268,212                   | 2,268,212                   |
| School for the Deaf                                   | 1,391,593                   | 1,391,593                   |
| Higher Education Coordinating Board                   | 32,835,088                  | 27,932,204                  |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Research                           | 9,156,520                   | 9,156,520                   |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service                  | 13,417,980                  | 13,417,980                  |
| Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station              | 44,977,328                  | 44,977,328                  |
| Texas A&M Transportation Institute                    | 15,064,747                  | 15,595,212                  |
| Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service               | 20,792,528                  | 20,792,528                  |
| Texas A&M Forest Service                              | 3,444,533                   | 3,444,533                   |
| Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic<br>Laboratory | <u>326,000</u>              | <u>326,000</u>              |
| <br>Subtotal, Agencies of Education                   | <br><u>\$ 5,343,878,095</u> | <br><u>\$ 5,406,307,968</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                        | 6,185,549                   | 6,429,342                   |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay           | <u>1,717,593</u>            | <u>1,714,054</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                       | <br><u>\$ 7,903,142</u>     | <br><u>\$ 8,143,396</u>     |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                            | 156,228                     | 156,228                     |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                            | <br><u>\$ 156,228</u>       | <br><u>\$ 156,228</u>       |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF<br>EDUCATION     | <br><u>\$ 5,351,937,465</u> | <br><u>\$ 5,414,607,592</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(Other Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending           |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018             | August 31,<br>2019             |
| Texas Education Agency  | \$ 3,966,952,994               | \$ 4,397,652,993               |
| School for the Blind and Visually Impaired                    | 7,883,529                      | 7,883,529                      |
| School for the Deaf   | 10,746,437                     | 10,733,936                     |
| Teacher Retirement System                                     | 121,778,477                    | 97,660,780                     |
| Higher Education Coordinating Board                           | 36,139,511                     | 36,105,244                     |
| The University of Texas System Administration                 | 1,224,000                      | 1,224,000                      |
| Available University Fund                                     | 889,729,453                    | 910,818,520                    |
| Available National Research University Fund                   | 23,016,948                     | 23,309,713                     |
| Support for Military and Veterans Exemptions                  | 8,620,829                      | 8,639,677                      |
| The University of Texas at El Paso                            | 1,530,000                      | 1,530,000                      |
| The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley                     | 1,249,500                      | 1,249,500                      |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center           | 5,744,972                      | 5,744,972                      |
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston           | 3,920,886                      | 3,920,884                      |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston      | 3,581,248                      | 3,581,248                      |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  | 13,936,055                     | 13,936,055                     |
| The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center           | 8,639,678                      | 8,639,678                      |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler        | 2,896,056                      | 2,896,056                      |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center             | 2,689,193                      | 2,689,193                      |
| University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth | 2,169,613                      | 2,169,613                      |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center                  | 3,080,000                      | 3,080,000                      |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso       | 2,990,953                      | 2,990,953                      |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Research                                   | 6,876,253                      | 6,876,253                      |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service                          | 11,233,426                     | 11,233,426                     |
| Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station                      | 56,981,514                     | 56,981,514                     |
| Texas A&M Transportation Institute                            | 47,847,624                     | 49,193,117                     |
| Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service                       | 54,709,451                     | 54,709,452                     |
| Texas A&M Forest Service                                      | 758,691                        | 758,691                        |
| Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory            | <u>10,015,553</u>              | <u>10,015,553</u>              |
| Subtotal, Agencies of Education                               | <u>\$ 5,306,942,844</u>        | <u>\$ 5,736,224,550</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                | 1,695,470                      | 1,739,776                      |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                   | <u>13,165,804</u>              | <u>13,425,363</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                   | <u>\$ 14,861,274</u>           | <u>\$ 15,165,139</u>           |
| Less Interagency Contracts                                    | <u>\$ 51,752,239</u>           | <u>\$ 52,451,670</u>           |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION</b>             | <b><u>\$ 5,270,051,879</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 5,698,938,019</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(All Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Texas Education Agency                                   | \$ 27,828,158,530    | \$ 26,605,371,260  |
| School for the Blind and Visually Impaired               | 25,444,991           | 25,423,953         |
| School for the Deaf                                      | 30,695,357           | 30,763,565         |
| Teacher Retirement System                                | 2,594,810,802        | 2,528,041,496      |
| Optional Retirement Program                              | 172,191,724          | 172,416,910        |
| Higher Education Employees Group Insurance Contributions | 688,652,773          | 718,498,018        |
| Higher Education Coordinating Board                      | 839,391,832          | 802,782,696        |
| Contingency Appropriations                               | 0                    | 30,000,000         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>839,391,832</b>   | <b>832,782,696</b> |
| Higher Education Fund                                    | 393,750,000          | 393,750,000        |
| The University of Texas System Administration            | 7,430,063            | 6,783,510          |
| Available University Fund                                | 889,729,453          | 910,818,520        |
| Available National Research University Fund              | 23,016,948           | 23,309,713         |
| Support for Military and Veterans Exemptions             | 23,620,829           | 23,639,677         |
| The University of Texas at Arlington                     | 180,759,563          | 181,261,158        |
| The University of Texas at Austin                        | 384,327,781          | 385,194,943        |
| The University of Texas at Dallas                        | 161,909,533          | 162,392,692        |
| The University of Texas at El Paso                       | 112,874,902          | 113,179,090        |
| The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley                | 140,946,666          | 141,244,128        |
| The University of Texas of the Permian Basin             | 39,978,109           | 40,019,671         |
| The University of Texas at San Antonio                   | 136,623,909          | 136,984,963        |
| The University of Texas at Tyler                         | 45,853,692           | 45,946,242         |
| Texas A&M University                                     | 397,596,584          | 398,538,539        |
| Texas A&M University at Galveston                        | 26,490,590           | 26,533,901         |
| Prairie View A&M University                              | 60,651,212           | 60,769,224         |
| Tarleton State University                                | 57,216,475           | 57,342,296         |
| Texas A&M University - Central Texas                     | 18,875,050           | 18,889,741         |
| Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi                    | 64,003,874           | 64,128,853         |
| Texas A&M University - Kingsville                        | 62,798,634           | 63,002,564         |
| Texas A&M University - San Antonio                       | 34,332,939           | 34,351,567         |
| Texas A&M International University                       | 40,073,230           | 40,138,357         |
| West Texas A&M University                                | 44,308,976           | 44,448,591         |
| Texas A&M University - Commerce                          | 58,747,281           | 58,914,759         |
| Texas A&M University - Texarkana                         | 21,320,237           | 21,344,733         |
| University of Houston System Administration              | 47,348,500           | 46,614,504         |
| University of Houston                                    | 227,456,034          | 227,897,642        |
| University of Houston - Clear Lake                       | 43,644,971           | 43,786,523         |
| University of Houston - Downtown                         | 39,932,032           | 40,042,299         |
| University of Houston - Victoria                         | 19,029,770           | 19,062,190         |
| Midwestern State University                              | 29,725,727           | 29,815,960         |
| University of North Texas System Administration          | 5,735,750            | 5,734,250          |
| University of North Texas                                | 167,588,815          | 168,069,383        |
| University of North Texas at Dallas                      | 25,195,934           | 25,222,282         |
| Stephen F. Austin State University                       | 55,858,084           | 56,014,841         |
| Texas Southern University                                | 76,425,224           | 76,607,857         |
| Texas Tech University System Administration              | 1,368,000            | 1,368,000          |
| Texas Tech University                                    | 214,744,154          | 215,219,329        |
| Angelo State University                                  | 38,520,420           | 37,128,708         |
| Texas Woman's University                                 | 70,237,080           | 70,413,231         |
| Texas State University System                            | 1,368,000            | 1,368,000          |
| Lamar University   | 68,587,147           | 68,217,845         |
| Lamar Institute of Technology                            | 11,779,258           | 11,643,119         |
| Lamar State College - Orange                             | 10,445,694           | 10,221,121         |
| Lamar State College - Port Arthur                        | 11,351,635           | 11,160,242         |
| Sam Houston State University                             | 79,731,347           | 79,475,169         |
| Texas State University                                   | 156,399,828          | 155,417,140        |
| Sul Ross State University                                | 14,567,124           | 13,395,602         |
| Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College             | 5,697,236            | 5,700,899          |
| The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center      | 168,576,272          | 168,617,921        |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE III**  
**AGENCIES OF EDUCATION**  
**(All Funds)**  
**(Continued)**

|   |                                 |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston           | 284,401,624                     | 284,531,209                     |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston      | 200,365,975                     | 200,548,605                     |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  | 162,440,877                     | 162,519,014                     |
| The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center           | 200,135,845                     | 200,137,885                     |
| The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler        | 49,253,032                      | 49,255,763                      |
| Texas A&M University System Health Science Center             | 158,693,601                     | 158,743,837                     |
| University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth | 100,928,950                     | 100,981,111                     |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center                  | 146,430,678                     | 146,458,753                     |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso       | 71,576,334                      | 71,511,952                      |
| Public Community/Junior Colleges                              | 893,775,940                     | 893,775,885                     |
| Texas State Technical College System                          |                                 |                                 |
| Administration  | 3,837,111                       | 3,844,438                       |
| Texas State Technical College - Harlingen                     | 25,201,725                      | 25,662,902                      |
| Texas State Technical College - West Texas                    | 14,168,437                      | 14,309,952                      |
| Texas State Technical College - Marshall                      | 6,510,190                       | 6,885,483                       |
| Texas State Technical College - Waco                          | 34,754,506                      | 35,263,735                      |
| Technical State Technical College - Ft. Bend                  | 5,289,279                       | 5,353,049                       |
| Technical State Technical College - North Texas               | 3,789,320                       | 3,875,617                       |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Research                                   | 70,546,798                      | 70,546,798                      |
| Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service                          | 66,202,992                      | 66,202,992                      |
| Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station                      | 122,919,828                     | 122,918,121                     |
| Texas A&M Transportation Institute                            | 70,266,478                      | 72,142,435                      |
| Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service                       | 83,210,229                      | 83,210,230                      |
| Texas A&M Forest Service                                      | 55,410,677                      | 55,410,677                      |
| Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory            | <u>18,957,273</u>               | <u>18,957,524</u>               |
| Subtotal, Agencies of Education                               | <u>\$ 40,046,964,274</u>        | <u>\$ 38,807,487,354</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                | 46,004,126                      | 48,366,155                      |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                   | <u>325,186,372</u>              | <u>334,586,386</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                   | <u>\$ 371,190,498</u>           | <u>\$ 382,952,541</u>           |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                    | 10,318,174                      | 10,247,534                      |
| Lease Payments  | <u>402,420</u>                  | <u>0</u>                        |
| Subtotal, Debt Service  | <u>\$ 10,720,594</u>            | <u>\$ 10,247,534</u>            |
| Less Interagency Contracts                                    | <u>\$ 51,752,239</u>            | <u>\$ 52,451,670</u>            |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE III - AGENCIES OF EDUCATION</b>             | <b><u>\$ 40,377,123,127</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 39,148,235,759</u></b> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)- Appropriated Funds     | 63,268.0                        | 63,271.7                        |

## ARTICLE IV

### THE JUDICIARY

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the judiciary and other judicial service units of the state.

#### SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 6,686,075               | \$ 6,798,075               |
| GR Dedicated - Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010  | 9,600,000                  | 0                          |
| Federal Funds   | 596,969                    | 596,969                    |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                            |                            |
| Judicial Fund No. 573   | 24,366,237                 | 24,266,237                 |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 53,036                     | 53,035                     |
| Interagency Contracts   | 2,500,000                  | 2,500,000                  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 26,919,273</u>       | <u>\$ 26,819,272</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 43,802,317</u>       | <u>\$ 34,214,316</u>       |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 69.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 77.0                       | 77.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Chief Justice   | \$ 170,500                 | \$ 170,500                 |
| Justice   | (8) 168,000                | (8) 168,000                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 6,419,672               | \$ 6,431,673<br>& UB       |
| <b>B. Goal: COURT PROGRAMS</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: BASIC CIVIL LEGAL SERVICES</b>  | \$ 35,677,865              | \$ 26,077,864              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: COURT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS</b>  | \$ 1,596,969               | \$ 1,596,969               |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: MULTI-DISTRICT LITIGATION</b>   | <u>\$ 107,811</u>          | <u>\$ 107,810</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal B: COURT PROGRAMS</b>  | <u>\$ 37,382,645</u>       | <u>\$ 27,782,643</u>       |
| <b>Grand Total, SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS</b>  | <u>\$ 43,802,317</u>       | <u>\$ 34,214,316</u>       |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 6,255,869               | \$ 6,276,316               |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 147,585                    | 147,813                    |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 2,250                      | 2,250                      |
| Consumable Supplies   | 38,854                     | 39,239                     |
| Utilities   | 17,861                     | 17,897                     |
| Travel  | 115,869                    | 123,756                    |
| Rent - Building   | 20,900                     | 20,900                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 48,235                     | 48,235                     |

**SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

|                         |                   |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Operating Expense | 634,456           | 646,457           |
| Grants                  | <u>36,520,438</u> | <u>26,891,453</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 43,802,317</b> | <b>\$ 34,214,316</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 393,005   | \$ 393,005   |
| Group Insurance      | 868,967      | 923,113      |
| Social Security      | 397,845      | 397,845      |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>4,420</u> | <u>3,801</u> |

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>\$ 1,664,237</b> | <b>\$ 1,717,764</b> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>\$ 1,664,237</b> | <b>\$ 1,717,764</b> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Supreme Court of Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Supreme Court of Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Supreme Court of Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>         |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                   |             |             |
| Disposition Rate                                   | 100%        | 100%        |
| Average Number of Days since Filing of All Matters |             |             |
| Pending in the Supreme Court                       | 190         | 190         |
| <b>B. Goal: COURT PROGRAMS</b>                     |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: BASIC CIVIL LEGAL SERVICES</b> |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                            |             |             |
| The Number of BCLS Grantees Provided State Funding | 29          | 29          |

2. **Appropriation: Basic Civil Legal Services.** All unobligated and unexpended balances remaining in the Basic Civil Legal Services Account at the end of fiscal year 2017 (estimated to be \$0) and all fees deposited into the Account in Judicial Fund No. 573 are appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, in fiscal year 2018. Any fees deposited and any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining in excess of \$9,869,552 each fiscal year (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated to the Supreme Court for the same purpose.

The Supreme Court of Texas shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following February 28th and August 31st of each fiscal year showing disbursements from all funding sources for Basic Civil Legal Services, the purpose for each disbursement, and compliance with grant conditions.

3. **Equalization.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Supreme Court use funds appropriated above to equalize the dockets of the 14 Courts of Appeals. For the purposes of this rider equalization shall be considered achieved if the new cases filed each year per justice are equalized by 10 percent or less among all the courts of appeals. Multi-district litigation cases are exempted from this provision.
4. **Special Masters: State Commission on Judicial Conduct.** The appropriations to the State Commission on Judicial Conduct reflect the intent of the Legislature to encourage the Supreme Court of Texas to appoint active judges rather than retired judges as special masters in formal proceedings initiated by the State Commission on Judicial Conduct under Rule 10 of the Procedural Rules for the Removal or Retirement of Judges.
5. **Court Improvement Projects.** Amounts appropriated above in each fiscal year include \$1,000,000 in General Revenue and \$596,969 in Federal Funds including State Court Improvement Program (CFDA 93.568) funds. Out of these funds, the Supreme Court is allocated an amount estimated to be \$527,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$527,000 in fiscal year 2019 to

**SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS**  
(Continued)

administer the grant. Additionally, the Supreme Court shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following August 31st of each fiscal year showing disbursements, the purpose of each disbursement, and compliance with grant conditions.

- 6. Texas Young Lawyers License Plate Receipts.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, include all revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$11,000 in each fiscal year), from the sale of license plates as provided by Transportation Code §504.612 and deposited to the credit of the Judicial Fund No. 573.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances of revenues appropriated from the sale of license plates provided by Transportation Code §504.612 remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Supreme Court for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for this same purpose.

- 7. Supreme Court Performance Measures.** The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor compiling data on each Justice's compliance with the Court's internal deadlines. The report shall be due no later than December 1st of each year and include data compiled from the prior fiscal year.
- 8. Supreme Court Support Fee.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Appellate Court Operations, include an amount estimated to be \$200,000 in each fiscal year from the Supreme Court Support Account in the Judicial Fund No. 573. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining from funds appropriated to the Supreme Court in Strategy A.1.1, Appellate Court Operations, out of the Supreme Court Support Account in the Judicial Fund No. 573 as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$100,000) are appropriated to the Supreme Court for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017 for the same purpose.
- 9. Basic Civil Legal Services for Victims of Sexual Assault.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, from General Revenue-Dedicated- Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 funds include \$9,600,000 in fiscal year 2018 for basic civil legal services to victims of sexual assault that may only be used for the purposes established for the Supreme Court of Texas in Government Code, §420.008 Sexual Assault Program Fund, Subsection (c)(11).
- 10. Basic Civil Legal Services for Veterans.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Basic Civil Legal Services, include \$1,500,000 each fiscal year in Judicial Fund No. 573 for the purpose of providing basic civil legal services to veterans and their families.

**COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS**

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 6,050,180         | \$ 6,050,181         |
| Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540, estimated | 8,176,500            | 8,100,335            |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                      |                      |
| Judicial Fund No. 573   | 333,251              | 333,251              |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 4,500                | 4,500                |
| Interagency Contracts   | 30,000               | 30,000               |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 367,751</u>    | <u>\$ 367,751</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                             | <u>\$ 14,594,431</u> | <u>\$ 14,518,267</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 71.0 71.0

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                 |             |             |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Presiding Judge | \$ 170,500  | \$ 170,500  |
| Judge           | (8) 168,000 | (8) 168,000 |

**COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS

|  |    |           |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| A.1.1. <b>Strategy:</b> APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS | \$ | 6,417,931 | \$ | 6,417,932 |
|  |    |           |    | & UB      |

**B. Goal:** JUDICIAL EDUCATION

|  |    |           |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| B.1.1. <b>Strategy:</b> JUDICIAL EDUCATION | \$ | 8,176,500 | \$ | 8,100,335 |
|  |    |           |    | & UB      |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total,</b> COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS | <u>\$ 14,594,431</u> | <u>\$ 14,518,267</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 6,270,102     | \$ 6,270,102     |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 129,217          | 129,218          |
| Professional Fees and Services | 4,000            | 4,000            |
| Consumable Supplies            | 15,530           | 15,530           |
| Utilities                      | 3,500            | 3,500            |
| Travel                         | 45,777           | 45,777           |
| Rent - Building                | 7,500            | 7,500            |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 27,561           | 27,561           |
| Other Operating Expense        | 138,790          | 138,790          |
| Grants                         | <u>7,952,454</u> | <u>7,876,289</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 14,594,431</u> | <u>\$ 14,518,267</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 441,561   | \$ 441,561   |
| Group Insurance      | 850,026      | 902,715      |
| Social Security      | 445,179      | 445,179      |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>9,114</u> | <u>7,838</u> |

|                                    |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 1,745,880</u> | <u>\$ 1,797,293</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 1,745,880</u> | <u>\$ 1,797,293</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Court of Criminal Appeals. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Court of Criminal Appeals. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Court of Criminal Appeals shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Disposition Rate for Petitions for Discretionary Review Which Are Granted                             | 100%        | 100%        |
| Disposition Rate for Death Penalty Cases  | 140%        | 140%        |
| Average Time (in Days) from the Time Petitions for Discretionary Review Are Granted until Disposition | 280         | 280         |
| Average Time from Time Filed to Disposition in Death Penalty Cases                                    | 646         | 646         |

**B. Goal:** JUDICIAL EDUCATION

**B.1.1. Strategy:** JUDICIAL EDUCATION

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Total Number of Participants Trained in Judicial Education Courses | 22,423 | 22,423 |
|--|--------|--------|

**2. Judicial Education.**

- The Court of Criminal Appeals may assign to the Office of Court Administration or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch the necessary administrative and accounting functions for the General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Account No. 540 appropriation included in this Act to be performed under the direction of the Court of

**COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS**  
(Continued)

Criminal Appeals in compliance with Government Code, Chapter 56. To implement this provision, the Comptroller is authorized to transfer the appropriation from the Court of Criminal Appeals to the Office of Court Administration, or to any other agency of the Judicial Branch, as directed by order of the Court of Criminal Appeals.

- b. Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, include a 3 percent administrative allocation estimated to be \$234,441 in fiscal year 2018 and \$232,156 in fiscal year 2019 out of General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540. All unobligated and unexpended balances in an amount not to exceed \$150,000 that are remaining from funds appropriated in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, and allocated for administrative purposes as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose as of September 1, 2018.

In addition to these amounts, \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$200,000 in fiscal year 2019 of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, are allocated for administrative or training purposes or other purposes at the discretion of the Court of Criminal Appeals which further the objectives of Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education.

All unobligated and unexpended balances of funds appropriated to Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, and allocated for administrative purposes at the end of fiscal year 2017 are appropriated to Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, in fiscal year 2018 (not to exceed \$200,000 in General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Account No. 540, and included in amounts appropriated above).

For the purposes of this provision, the term administration shall include administrative oversight functions, accounting and auditing functions, management studies, performance audits, and other studies initiated by the Court of Criminal Appeals or the Office of Court Administration.

- c. Funds expended by either the Court of Criminal Appeals or the Office of Court Administration, out of the appropriation made above out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Account No. 540, for the purpose of conducting management studies, performance audits, or other studies, shall be expended only in accordance with a competitive bidding process.

**3. Judicial Education: Appropriations for Certain Types of Legal Education.**

- a. Out of funds appropriated above to the Court of Criminal Appeals in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, from General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540:
  - (1) \$484,414 each fiscal year shall be expended for the continuing legal education of judges of county courts performing judicial functions.
  - (2) An amount not to exceed \$1,504,346 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with a statewide professional association of prosecuting attorneys and other entities to provide continuing legal education courses, programs, and technical assistance projects for prosecutors and prosecutor office personnel.
  - (3) An amount not to exceed \$1,463,964 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with a statewide professional association of criminal defense attorneys and other entities to provide continuing legal education courses, programs and technical assistance projects for criminal defense attorneys and criminal defense attorney office personnel who regularly represent indigent defendants in criminal matters.
  - (4) A minimum of \$850,000 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with training entities providing for the training and continuing legal education of the clerks and other court personnel of the appellate courts, district courts, county courts at law, county courts, justice courts, and municipal courts of this State in accordance with Government Code §74.025.
  - (5) An amount not to exceed \$350,000 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing continuing legal education courses, programs, and technical assistance projects on

**COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS**  
(Continued)

actual innocence for criminal defense attorneys, prosecuting attorneys, judges, bailiffs, constables, warrant officers, or other persons as provided by statute.

- (6) An amount not to exceed \$42,500 each fiscal year shall be used to contract with statewide professional associations and other entities whose purposes include providing continuing legal education, courses, and programs for public defenders.
- b. The Court of Criminal Appeals shall maintain procedures to require training entities to either refund all unexpended and unencumbered state grant funds or retain and use those funds for training purposes subject to the approval of the Court of Criminal Appeals each fiscal year. All refunds received by the Court of Criminal Appeals from grants made to training entities (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated to the Court of Criminal Appeals in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, each fiscal year for the same purposes.
- 4. Judicial Education: Reimbursement for Travel Expenses.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, for the purposes established in §56.003(b) of the Government Code, may be granted only pursuant to a grant contract which provides for the reimbursement of expenses of judges pursuant to the provisions of §74.062 of the Government Code. This provision shall not apply to funds granted for the purpose of providing continuing legal education for judges of county courts performing judicial functions.
- 5. Judicial and Court Personnel Training Report.** The Court of Criminal Appeals shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following February 28 and August 31 of each fiscal year showing the allocation of grants and expenditures from General Revenue-Dedicated Judicial and Court Personnel Training Fund No. 540, the amount and allocation of unexpended prior year grant funds held by training entities, and the results of grant audits.
- 6. Judicial Education: Alternatives to Inpatient Mental Health Treatment for Forensic Cases.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Judicial Education, may be used to educate judges, prosecuting attorneys, and criminal defense attorneys on alternatives to inpatient mental health treatment that may be appropriate for certain individuals under forensic commitment, including individuals charged with a misdemeanor or felony offense that involved dangerous conduct because a judge or jury has determined them to be not guilty by reason of insanity, but who are ordered by a court to receive mental health treatment. Alternatives to inpatient mental health treatment for individuals under forensic commitment may include outpatient competency restoration, jail-based competency restoration, residential rehabilitation units, and conditional release. The Court of Criminal Appeals shall also take steps to make judges, prosecuting attorneys, and criminal defense attorneys involved with forensic commitment cases aware of these educational opportunities.

**FIRST COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON**

|                                   | For the Years Ending |                     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 4,381,077         | \$ 4,381,077        |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                |                      |                     |
| Judicial Fund No. 573             | 273,350              | 273,350             |
| Appropriated Receipts             | 8,700                | 8,700               |
| Interagency Contracts             | 42,500               | 42,500              |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | \$ 324,550           | \$ 324,550          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 4,705,627</u>  | <u>\$ 4,705,627</u> |

This bill pattern represents an estimated 92.1%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.

**FIRST COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON**  
 (Continued)

|  |      |      |
|--|------|------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE): | 44.0 | 44.0 |
|--|------|------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|               |             |             |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Chief Justice | \$156,500   | \$156,500   |
| Justice       | (8) 154,000 | (8) 154,000 |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS | \$ 4,705,627 | \$ 4,705,627 |
|   | & UB         |              |

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Grand Total, FIRST COURT OF APPEALS<br>DISTRICT, HOUSTON | \$ 4,705,627 | \$ 4,705,627 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |              |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 4,182,068 | \$ 4,182,068 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 161,873      | 161,873      |
| Professional Fees and Services | 124,504      | 124,504      |
| Consumable Supplies            | 10,137       | 10,137       |
| Travel                         | 4,225        | 4,225        |
| Rent - Building                | 48,376       | 48,376       |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 4,292        | 4,292        |
| Other Operating Expense        | 170,152      | 170,152      |

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing | \$ 4,705,627 | \$ 4,705,627 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                      |            |            |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 257,232 | \$ 257,232 |
| Group Insurance      | 557,561    | 592,595    |
| Social Security      | 302,027    | 302,027    |
| Benefits Replacement | 2,278      | 1,959      |

|                             |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ 1,119,098 | \$ 1,153,813 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act | \$ 1,119,098 | \$ 1,153,813 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the First Court of Appeals District, Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the First Court of Appeals District, Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the First Court of Appeals District, Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b> |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>           |      |      |
| Clearance Rate                             | 100% | 100% |

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100% | 100% |

**SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH**

|                      |      |            |
|----------------------|------|------------|
| For the Years Ending |      |            |
| August 31,           | 2018 | August 31, |
|                      |      | 2019       |

**Method of Financing:**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 3,366,240 | \$ 3,366,239 |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|

Other Funds

|                       |         |         |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Judicial Fund No. 573 | 213,050 | 213,050 |
| Appropriated Receipts | 8,000   | 8,000   |

**SECOND COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, FORT WORTH**  
(Continued)

|                                   |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Interagency Contracts             | \$ 54,000           | \$ 54,000           |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | <u>\$ 275,050</u>   | <u>\$ 275,050</u>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <b>\$ 3,641,290</b> | <b>\$ 3,641,290</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 92% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

### **Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):**

## **Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

**Chief Justice** \$156,500      **Justice** (6) 154,000

### **Items of Appropriation:**

## A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS

**A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS** \$ 3,641,290 \$ 3,641,289  
& UB

**Grand Total, SECOND COURT OF APPEALS  
DISTRICT, FORT WORTH**

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

| Category                       | Amount         | Category     | Amount         |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 3,317,950   | \$ 3,317,949 | \$ 3,317,949   |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 165,692        |              | 167,192        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 500            |              | 500            |
| Consumable Supplies            | 14,000         |              | 14,000         |
| Utilities                      | 2,000          |              | 2,000          |
| Travel                         | 17,500         |              | 17,500         |
| Rent - Building                | 10,000         |              | 8,000          |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 11,500         |              | 11,500         |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>102,148</u> |              | <u>102,648</u> |

## Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing

## **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

## Employee Benefits

|                                 |                |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Retirement                      | \$ 212,742     | \$ 212,742     |
| Group Insurance                 | 411,187        | 435,075        |
| Social Security                 | 239,792        | 239,792        |
| Benefits Replacement            | 4,557          | 3,919          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <br>\$ 868,278 | <br>\$ 891,528 |

#### **Subtotal, Employee Benefits**

## **Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Elsewhere in this Act**

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

## THIRD COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN

|                                   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                   | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 2,831,104               | \$ 2,831,104               |
| <u>Other Funds</u>                |                            |                            |
| Judicial Fund No. 573             | 182,900                    | 182,900                    |
| Appropriated Receipts             | 11,000                     | 11,000                     |
| Interagency Contracts             | 36,000                     | 36,000                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | <u>\$ 229,900</u>          | <u>\$ 229,900</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <b><u>\$ 3,061,004</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 3,061,004</u></b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 91.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b> | 35.0 | 35.0 |
|---|------|------|

### **Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|               |             |             |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Chief Justice | \$ 156,500  | \$ 156,500  |
| Justice       | (5) 154,000 | (5) 154,000 |

### **Items of Appropriation:**

|  |              |                      |
|--|--------------|----------------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>         |              |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b> | \$ 3,061,004 | \$ 3,061,004<br>& UB |

|   |                            |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, THIRD COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN</b> | <b><u>\$ 3,061,004</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 3,061,004</u></b> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|

### **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                         |               |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages      | \$ 2,906,484  | \$ 2,906,484  |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 44,077        | 44,777        |
| Consumable Supplies     | 10,000        | 10,000        |
| Rent - Building         | 1,080         | 1,080         |
| Other Operating Expense | <u>99,363</u> | <u>98,663</u> |

|   |                            |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b><u>\$ 3,061,004</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 3,061,004</u></b> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|

### **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>    |                   |                   |
| Retirement                  | \$ 194,221        | \$ 194,221        |
| Group Insurance             | 490,352           | 522,132           |
| Social Security             | 211,136           | 211,136           |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>1,519</u>      | <u>1,306</u>      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 897,228</u> | <u>\$ 928,795</u> |

|  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b><u>\$ 897,228</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 928,795</u></b> |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Third Court of Appeals District, Austin. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Third Court of Appeals District, Austin. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Third Court of Appeals District, Austin shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

## FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 3,364,629               | \$ 3,364,629               |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                            |                            |
| Judicial Fund No. 573   | 213,050                    | 213,050                    |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 11,000                     | 11,000                     |
| Interagency Contracts   | 42,000                     | 42,000                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 266,050</u>          | <u>\$ 266,050</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 3,630,679</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 3,630,679</u></b> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 90.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 34.0                       | 34.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Chief Justice   | \$ 156,500                 | \$ 156,500                 |
| Justice   | (6) 154,000                | (6) 154,000                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 3,630,679               | \$ 3,630,679<br>& UB       |
| <b>Grand Total, FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO</b>   | <b><u>\$ 3,630,679</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 3,630,679</u></b> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 3,363,566               | \$ 3,363,566               |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 89,985                     | 89,985                     |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 2,540                      | 2,540                      |
| Consumable Supplies   | 7,498                      | 7,498                      |
| Utilities   | 2,503                      | 2,503                      |
| Travel  | 1,100                      | 1,100                      |
| Rent - Building   | 27,300                     | 27,300                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 660                        | 660                        |
| Other Operating Expense   | <u>135,527</u>             | <u>135,527</u>             |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 3,630,679</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 3,630,679</u></b> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                            |                            |
| <u>Employee Benefits</u>  |                            |                            |
| Retirement  | \$ 211,105                 | \$ 211,105                 |
| Group Insurance   | 409,462                    | 435,114                    |
| Social Security   | 239,323                    | 239,323                    |
| Benefits Replacement  | <u>2,259</u>               | <u>1,943</u>               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 862,149</u>          | <u>\$ 887,485</u>          |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>      | <b><u>\$ 862,149</u></b>   | <b><u>\$ 887,485</u></b>   |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**FOURTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AUSTIN**  
 (Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

**FIFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, DALLAS**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 6,007,799               | \$ 6,007,799               |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                            |                            |
| Judicial Fund No. 573   | 393,950                    | 393,950                    |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 32,000                     | 32,000                     |
| Interagency Contracts   | 32,500                     | 32,500                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 458,450</u>          | <u>\$ 458,450</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 6,466,249</u>        | <u>\$ 6,466,249</u>        |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 95.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 63.5                       | 63.5                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Chief Justice   | \$ 156,500                 | \$ 156,500                 |
| Justice   | (12) 154,000               | (12) 154,000               |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 6,466,249               | \$ 6,466,249<br>& UB       |
| <b>Grand Total, FIFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, DALLAS</b>   | <u>\$ 6,466,249</u>        | <u>\$ 6,466,249</u>        |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 5,853,749               | \$ 5,853,749               |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 125,000                    | 125,000                    |
| Consumable Supplies   | 30,000                     | 30,000                     |
| Utilities   | 45,000                     | 45,000                     |
| Travel  | 40,000                     | 40,000                     |
| Rent - Building   | 50,000                     | 50,000                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 50,000                     | 50,000                     |
| Other Operating Expense   | 272,500                    | 272,500                    |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 6,466,249</u>        | <u>\$ 6,466,249</u>        |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                            |                            |
| Retirement  | \$ 363,627                 | \$ 363,627                 |
| Group Insurance   | 737,462                    | 783,505                    |
| Social Security   | 411,734                    | 411,734                    |
| Benefits Replacement  | 9,303                      | 8,001                      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 1,522,126</u>        | <u>\$ 1,566,867</u>        |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>      | <u>\$ 1,522,126</u>        | <u>\$ 1,566,867</u>        |

**FIFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, DALLAS**  
(Continued)

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

## **SIXTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TEXARKANA**

For the Years Ending  
August 31,                  August 31,  
2018                  2019

|                                       |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>           |                  |                  |  |
| General Revenue Fund                  | \$ 1,564,512     | \$ 1,564,511     |  |
| <br><b>Other Funds</b>                |                  |                  |  |
| Judicial Fund No. 573                 | 92,450           | 92,450           |  |
| Appropriated Receipts                 | 4,000            | 4,000            |  |
| <br>Subtotal, Other Funds             | <u>\$ 96,450</u> | <u>\$ 96,450</u> |  |
| <br><b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | \$ 1,660,962     | \$ 1,660,961     |  |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 95.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |              |                      |
|--|--------------|----------------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>      | 15.0         | 15.0                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>               |              |                      |
| Chief Justice                                      | \$156,500    | \$156,500            |
| Justice  | (2) 154,000  | (2) 154,000          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                     |              |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>         |              |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS | \$ 1,660,962 | \$ 1,660,961<br>& UB |

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, SIXTH COURT OF APPEALS<br/>DISTRICT, TEXARKANA</b> | <b>\$ 1,660,962</b> | <b>\$ 1,660,961</b> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>                    |                     |                     |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 1,536,101        | \$ 1,536,100        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 19,000              | 27,000              |
| Consumable Supplies  | 3,100               | 3,100               |
| Utilities  | 4,500               | 4,500               |
| Travel   | 9,000               | 9,000               |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>89,261</u>       | <u>81,261</u>       |
| <b>Total Object of Expense Informational Listing</b>               |                     |                     |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**SIXTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TEXARKANA**  
(Continued)

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Social Security<br>Benefits Replacement  | 108,235           | 108,235           |
|  | <u>759</u>        | <u>653</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 429,309</u> | <u>\$ 444,154</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 429,309</b> | <b>\$ 444,154</b> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

# **SEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AMARILLO**

|                                   | For the Years Ending |                     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 1,943,006         | \$ 1,943,006        |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                |                      |                     |
| Judicial Fund No. 573             | 122,600              | 122,600             |
| Appropriated Receipts             | 6,500                | 6,500               |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | <u>\$ 129,100</u>    | <u>\$ 129,100</u>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <b>\$ 2,072,106</b>  | <b>\$ 2,072,106</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 92.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b> | 19.0        | 19.0        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>          |             |             |
| Chief Justice                                 | \$156,500   | \$156,500   |
| Justice                                       | (3) 154,000 | (3) 154,000 |

#### **Items of Appropriation:**

#### **A. Goal:** APPEL IATE COURT OPERATIONS

**Grand Total, SEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS** \$ 2,072,106 **\$ 2,072,106**  
DISTRICT AMARILLO

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b> | \$           | \$           |  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--|
| Salaries and Wages                              | \$ 1,923,200 | \$ 1,923,200 |  |
| Other Personnel Costs                           | 45,000       | 45,000       |  |
| Consumable Supplies                             | 10,000       | 10,000       |  |
| Utilities                                       | 300          | 300          |  |
| Travel  | 25,000       | 25,000       |  |
| Rent - Building                                 | 20           | 20           |  |

**SEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, AMARILLO**  
 (Continued)

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Rent - Machine and Other<br>Other Operating Expense | 420    | 420    |
|   | 68,166 | 68,166 |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 2,072,106</b> | <b>\$ 2,072,106</b> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |            |            |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 111,793 | \$ 111,793 |
| Group Insurance      | 285,584    | 303,988    |
| Social Security      | 124,056    | 124,056    |
| Benefits Replacement | 3,797      | 3,266      |

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <b>\$ 525,230</b> | <b>\$ 543,103</b> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>\$ 525,230</b> | <b>\$ 543,103</b> |
|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

**EIGHTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EL PASO**

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| For the Years Ending |             |
| August 31,           | August 31,  |
| <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u> |

|                                   |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                     |                     |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 1,562,516        | \$ 1,562,518        |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                |                     |                     |
| Judicial Fund No. 573             | 92,450              | 92,450              |
| Appropriated Receipts             | 6,000               | 6,000               |
| Interagency Contracts             | 27,000              | 27,000              |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | <b>\$ 125,450</b>   | <b>\$ 125,450</b>   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <b>\$ 1,687,966</b> | <b>\$ 1,687,968</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 93.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b> | 18.0 | 18.0 |
|---|------|------|

|                                      |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b> |             |             |
| Chief Justice                        | \$156,500   | \$156,500   |
| Justice                              | (2) 154,000 | (2) 154,000 |

## EIGHTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EL PASO

(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS**

|  |    |           |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b> | \$ | 1,687,966 | \$ | 1,687,968 |
|  |    | & UB      |    |           |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, EIGHTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EL PASO</b> | <u>\$ 1,687,966</u> | <u>\$ 1,687,968</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                          |               |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages       | \$ 1,580,083  | \$ 1,580,084  |
| Other Personnel Costs    | 41,121        | 44,161        |
| Consumable Supplies      | 3,627         | 3,227         |
| Utilities                | 3,600         | 3,600         |
| Travel                   | 7,653         | 8,321         |
| Rent - Building          | 4,000         | 4,000         |
| Rent - Machine and Other | 500           | 500           |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>47,382</u> | <u>44,075</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 1,687,966</u> | <u>\$ 1,687,968</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 92,581    | \$ 92,581    |
| Group Insurance      | 243,854      | 260,115      |
| Social Security      | 109,522      | 109,522      |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>3,797</u> | <u>3,266</u> |

|                                    |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 449,754</u> | <u>\$ 465,484</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 449,754</u> | <u>\$ 465,484</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b> |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>           |             |             |
| Clearance Rate                             | 100%        | 100%        |

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100% | 100% |

## NINTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, BEAUMONT

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| For the Years Ending |                   |
| <u>August 31,</u>    | <u>August 31,</u> |
| <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>       |

**Method of Financing:**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 1,944,699 | \$ 1,944,698 |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|

**Other Funds**

|                       |         |         |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Judicial Fund No. 573 | 122,600 | 122,600 |
| Appropriated Receipts | 8,000   | 8,000   |

|                              |                   |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, Other Funds</b> | <u>\$ 130,600</u> | <u>\$ 130,600</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|                                   |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 2,075,299</u> | <u>\$ 2,075,298</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

**NINTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, BEAUMONT**  
 (Continued)

This bill pattern represents an estimated 95%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.

|  |      |      |
|--|------|------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE): | 20.5 | 20.5 |
|--|------|------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|               |             |             |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Chief Justice | \$156,500   | \$156,500   |
| Justice       | (3) 154,000 | (3) 154,000 |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS | \$ 2,075,299 | \$ 2,075,298 |
|   |              | & UB         |

**Grand Total, NINTH COURT OF APPEALS  
 DISTRICT, BEAUMONT**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 2,075,299</u> | <u>\$ 2,075,298</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                         |              |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages      | \$ 2,020,299 | \$ 2,020,298 |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 50,000       | 50,000       |
| Other Operating Expense | <u>5,000</u> | <u>5,000</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 2,075,299</u> | <u>\$ 2,075,298</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 126,526   | \$ 126,526   |
| Group Insurance      | 265,223      | 282,159      |
| Social Security      | 137,532      | 137,532      |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>3,797</u> | <u>3,266</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>\$ 533,078</u> | <u>\$ 549,483</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee  
 Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made  
 Elsewhere in this Act**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>\$ 533,078</u> | <u>\$ 549,483</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |      |      |
| Clearance Rate  | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100% | 100% |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100% | 100% |

**TENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, WACO**

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| For the Years Ending |            |
| August 31,           | August 31, |
| 2018                 | 2019       |

|                             |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b> |              |              |
| General Revenue Fund        | \$ 1,614,155 | \$ 1,614,155 |

|                       |        |        |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| <b>Other Funds</b>    |        |        |
| Judicial Fund No. 573 | 92,450 | 92,450 |

**TENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, WACO**  
 (Continued)

|                                   |                            |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Appropriated Receipts             | 8,000                      | 8,000                      |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | <u>\$ 100,450</u>          | <u>\$ 100,450</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u><b>\$ 1,714,605</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 1,714,605</b></u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 98.1% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |      |      |
|--|------|------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE): | 17.5 | 17.5 |
|--|------|------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|               |             |             |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Chief Justice | \$ 156,500  | \$ 156,500  |
| Justice       | (2) 154,000 | (2) 154,000 |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b> | \$ 1,714,605 | \$ 1,714,605 |
|  | & UB         |              |

|   |                            |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, WACO</b> | <u><b>\$ 1,714,605</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 1,714,605</b></u> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 1,483,209   | \$ 1,483,209   |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 40,925         | 42,405         |
| Professional Fees and Services | 1,000          | 1,000          |
| Consumable Supplies            | 12,000         | 12,000         |
| Utilities                      | 2,500          | 2,500          |
| Travel                         | 12,000         | 12,000         |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 800            | 800            |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>162,171</u> | <u>160,691</u> |

|   |                            |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u><b>\$ 1,714,605</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 1,714,605</b></u> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 90,364    | \$ 90,364    |
| Group Insurance      | 212,459      | 225,769      |
| Social Security      | 104,188      | 104,188      |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>1,519</u> | <u>1,306</u> |

|                             |                          |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u><b>\$ 408,530</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 421,627</b></u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|

|  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u><b>\$ 408,530</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 421,627</b></u> |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

## ELEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EASTLAND

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 1,563,525         | \$ 1,563,525         |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                      |                      |
| Judicial Fund No. 573   | 92,450               | 92,450               |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 8,000                | 8,000                |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 100,450</u>    | <u>\$ 100,450</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 1,663,975</u>  | <u>\$ 1,663,975</u>  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 95.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 17.0                 | 17.0                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Chief Justice   | \$ 156,500           | \$ 156,500           |
| Justice   | (2) 154,000          | (2) 154,000          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 1,663,975         | \$ 1,663,975<br>& UB |
| <b>Grand Total, ELEVENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EASTLAND</b>  | <u>\$ 1,663,975</u>  | <u>\$ 1,663,975</u>  |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 1,512,541         | \$ 1,512,541         |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 22,000               | 22,000               |
| Consumable Supplies   | 10,000               | 10,000               |
| Utilities   | 35,000               | 35,000               |
| Rent - Building   | 5,000                | 5,000                |
| Other Operating Expense   | <u>79,434</u>        | <u>79,434</u>        |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 1,663,975</u>  | <u>\$ 1,663,975</u>  |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                      |                      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                      |                      |
| Retirement  | \$ 77,026            | \$ 77,026            |
| Group Insurance   | 231,982              | 246,430              |
| Social Security   | 97,935               | 97,935               |
| Benefits Replacement  | <u>3,550</u>         | <u>3,053</u>         |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 410,493</u>    | <u>\$ 424,444</u>    |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>      | <u>\$ 410,493</u>    | <u>\$ 424,444</u>    |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

# **TWELFTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, TYLER**

For the Years Ending  
 August 31,                  August 31,  
 2018                  2019

|                                       |                     |                     |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>           |                     |                     |  |
| General Revenue Fund                  | \$ 1,561,627        | \$ 1,561,626        |  |
| <br><b>Other Funds</b>                |                     |                     |  |
| Judicial Fund No. 573                 | 92,450              | 92,450              |  |
| Appropriated Receipts                 | 4,000               | 4,000               |  |
| <br>Subtotal, Other Funds             | \$ 96,450           | \$ 96,450           |  |
| <br><b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 1,658,077</u> | <u>\$ 1,658,076</u> |  |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 95% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 16.0 16.0

## **Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

**Chief Justice** \$156,500      **Justice** (2) 154,000

### **Items of Appropriation:**

## **A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS**

**A.1.1. Strategy:** APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS \$ 1,658,077 \$ 1,658,076  
& UB

**Grand Total, TWELFTH COURT OF APPEALS  
DISTRICT, TYLER** \$ 1,658,077 \$ 1,658,077

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                          |               |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages       | \$ 1,581,889  | \$ 1,581,888  |
| Other Personnel Costs    | 28,600        | 29,200        |
| Consumable Supplies      | 5,500         | 5,500         |
| Utilities                | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Travel                   | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Rent - Machine and Other | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>29,088</u> | <u>28,488</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 1,658,077      \$ 1,658,076

## **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

## Employee Benefits

|                      |            |            |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 96,795  | \$ 96,795  |
| Group Insurance      | 245,119    | 261,558    |
| Social Security      | 104,535    | 104,535    |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>759</u> | <u>653</u> |

**Subtotal, Employee Benefits**      \$ 447,208      \$ 463,541

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 447,208      \$ 463,541

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**TWELTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, EASTLAND**  
 (Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

**THIRTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, CORPUS CHRISTI-EDINBURG**

|                                   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 2,816,661               | \$ 2,816,662               |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                |                            |                            |
| Judicial Fund No. 573             | 182,900                    | 182,900                    |
| Appropriated Receipts             | 10,000                     | 10,000                     |
| Interagency Contracts             | 36,000                     | 36,000                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | <u>\$ 228,900</u>          | <u>\$ 228,900</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 3,045,561</u>        | <u>\$ 3,045,562</u>        |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 98.4% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |                     |                      |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>                                     | 32.0                | 32.0                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                     |                      |
| Chief Justice   | \$ 156,500          | \$ 156,500           |
| Justice   | (5) 154,000         | (5) 154,000          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                     |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>  |                     |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                                | \$ 3,045,561        | \$ 3,045,562<br>& UB |
| <b>Grand Total, THIRTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, CORPUS CHRISTI-EDINBURG</b> | <u>\$ 3,045,561</u> | <u>\$ 3,045,562</u>  |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>       |                     |                     |
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 2,895,061        | \$ 2,895,062        |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 63,000              | 63,000              |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 2,500               | 2,500               |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 8,000               | 8,000               |
| Travel  | 19,000              | 19,000              |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 18,000              | 18,000              |
| Other Operating Expense                               | <u>40,000</u>       | <u>40,000</u>       |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 3,045,561</u> | <u>\$ 3,045,562</u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>    |                   |                   |
| Retirement                  | \$ 159,657        | \$ 159,657        |
| Group Insurance             | 401,631           | 425,334           |
| Social Security             | 192,458           | 192,458           |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>2,658</u>      | <u>2,286</u>      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 756,404</u> | <u>\$ 779,735</u> |

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 756,404</u> | <u>\$ 779,735</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

**THIRTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, CORPUS CHRISTI-EDINBURG**  
 (Continued)

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

**FOURTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 4,386,879               | \$ 4,386,879               |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                            |                            |
| Judicial Fund No. 573   | 273,350                    | 273,350                    |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 11,539                     | 11,539                     |
| Interagency Contracts   | 167,004                    | 167,004                    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 451,893</u>          | <u>\$ 451,893</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 4,838,772</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 4,838,772</u></b> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 92.3% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 44.0                       | 44.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Chief Justice   | \$ 156,500                 | \$ 156,500                 |
| Justice   | (8) 154,000                | (8) 154,000                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS  | \$ 4,838,772               | \$ 4,838,772<br>& UB       |
| <b>Grand Total, FOURTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON</b>   | <b><u>\$ 4,838,772</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 4,838,772</u></b> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 4,412,861               | \$ 4,412,861               |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 162,496                    | 162,496                    |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 1,248                      | 1,248                      |
| Consumable Supplies   | 10,137                     | 10,137                     |
| Travel  | 4,225                      | 4,225                      |
| Rent - Building   | 48,376                     | 48,376                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 4,292                      | 4,292                      |
| Other Operating Expense   | <u>195,137</u>             | <u>195,137</u>             |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 4,838,772</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 4,838,772</u></b> |

**FOURTEENTH COURT OF APPEALS DISTRICT, HOUSTON**  
(Continued)

## **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>        | \$ | 287,217   | \$ | 287,217   |
|---------------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| Retirement                      |    | 639,343   |    | 679,475   |
| Group Insurance                 |    | 314,809   |    | 314,809   |
| Social Security                 |    |           |    |           |
| Benefits Replacement            |    | 3,038     |    | 2,613     |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ | 1,244,407 | \$ | 1,284,114 |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: APPELLATE COURT OPERATIONS</b>                  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Clearance Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Under Submission for Less Than One Year | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Cases Pending for Less Than Two Years         | 100%        | 100%        |

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 21,841,481               | \$ 21,339,813               |
| <b><u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u></b>   |                             |                             |
| Fair Defense Account No. 5073  | 30,068,599                  | 28,918,063                  |
| Statewide Electronic Filing System Account No 5157   | 22,363,485                  | 22,361,205                  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated   | <u>\$ 52,432,084</u>        | <u>\$ 51,279,268</u>        |
| Federal Funds  | 108,529                     | 391,455                     |
| <b><u>Other Funds</u></b>  |                             |                             |
| Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants  | 47,472                      | 0                           |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 170,046                     | 170,326                     |
| Interagency Contracts  | 8,482,873                   | 5,736,852                   |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 8,700,391</u>         | <u>\$ 5,907,178</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 83,082,485</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 78,917,714</u></u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 176,954                  | \$ 181,173                  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 271.6                       | 271.6                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                             |                             |
| Administrative Director, Group 4   | \$171,216                   | \$171,216                   |

**OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: PROCESSES AND INFORMATION**

Improve Processes and Report Information.

|   |    |                   |    |                    |
|---|----|-------------------|----|--------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> COURT ADMINISTRATION              | \$ | 6,373,642         | \$ | 6,423,654<br>& UB  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY            | \$ | 29,175,868        | \$ | 26,216,896<br>& UB |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> DOCKET EQUALIZATION               | \$ | 5,000             | \$ | 5,000<br>& UB      |
| Equalization of the Courts of Appeals Dockets.            |    |                   |    |                    |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> ASSIST ADMIN JUDICIAL REGIONS     | \$ | 165,046           | \$ | 165,326            |
| Assistance to the Administrative Judicial Regions.        |    |                   |    |                    |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS FORENSIC SCIENCE COMMISSION | \$ | <u>638,000</u>    | \$ | <u>528,000</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal A: PROCESSES AND INFORMATION</b>           | \$ | <u>36,357,556</u> | \$ | <u>33,338,876</u>  |

**B. Goal: ADMINISTER CHILDREN'S COURTS**

Complete Children's Court Program Cases.

|   |    |                   |    |                   |
|---|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> CHILD SUPPORT COURTS PROGRAM    | \$ | 7,945,977         | \$ | 7,957,207<br>& UB |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> CHILD PROTECTION COURTS PROGRAM | \$ | 4,397,536         | \$ | 4,387,438<br>& UB |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ADMINISTER CHILDREN'S COURTS</b>      | \$ | <u>12,343,513</u> | \$ | <u>12,344,645</u> |

**C. Goal: CERTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE**

|  |    |                |    |                 |
|--|----|----------------|----|-----------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> JUDICIAL BRANCH CERTIFICATION COMM | \$ | 552,527        | \$ | 553,559<br>& UB |
| Judicial Branch Certification Commission.                  |    |                |    |                 |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV                          | \$ | <u>10,290</u>  | \$ | <u>12,571</u>   |
| Texas.Gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.                  |    |                |    |                 |
| <b>Total, Goal C: CERTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE</b>         | \$ | <u>562,817</u> | \$ | <u>566,130</u>  |

**D. Goal: INDIGENT DEFENSE**

Improve Indigent Defense Practices and Procedures.

|  |    |            |    |                    |
|--|----|------------|----|--------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> TX INDIGENT DEFENSE COMM   | \$ | 33,818,599 | \$ | 32,668,063<br>& UB |
| Improve Indigent Defense Practices and Procedures. |    |            |    |                    |

**Grand Total, OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION,  
TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL**

\$ 83,082,485    \$ 78,917,714

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |    |                   |    |                   |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ | 19,714,702        | \$ | 19,598,535        |
| Other Personnel Costs          |    | 821,767           |    | 791,871           |
| Professional Fees and Services |    | 1,911,064         |    | 11,064            |
| Consumable Supplies            |    | 88,136            |    | 88,139            |
| Utilities                      |    | 78,350            |    | 78,350            |
| Travel                         |    | 882,095           |    | 861,655           |
| Rent - Building                |    | 23,720            |    | 23,970            |
| Rent - Machine and Other       |    | 14,100            |    | 14,100            |
| Other Operating Expense        |    | 27,466,947        |    | 26,520,402        |
| Grants                         |    | <u>32,081,604</u> |    | <u>30,929,628</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 83,082,485    \$ 78,917,714

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |    |           |    |           |
|-----------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| Retirement      | \$ | 1,571,772 | \$ | 1,571,772 |
| Group Insurance |    | 2,479,756 |    | 2,619,103 |

**OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL**  
 (Continued)

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Social Security Benefits Replacement   | 1,309,247<br>35,599 | 1,309,247<br>30,615 |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 5,396,374</u> | <u>\$ 5,530,737</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 5,396,374</u> | <u>\$ 5,530,737</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: PROCESSES AND INFORMATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Entities Reporting Case Statistics Electronically  | 99%         | 99%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: COURT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of New Monthly Court Activity Reports Processed  | 126,000     | 126,000     |
| <b>B. Goal: ADMINISTER CHILDREN'S COURTS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Child Support Courts Case Disposition Rate  | 100%        | 100%        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: CHILD PROTECTION COURTS PROGRAM</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Children Who Have Received a Final Order  | 6,500       | 6,500       |
| <b>C. Goal: CERTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations   | 99.65%      | 99.65%      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: JUDICIAL BRANCH CERTIFICATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>COMM</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses Issued   | 737         | 737         |
| Number of Licenses Renewed  | 2,440       | 2,700       |
| <b>D. Goal: INDIGENT DEFENSE</b>  |             |             |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: TX INDIGENT DEFENSE COMM</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Fiscal and Policy Monitoring Visits, Technical Support Visits, and Trainings Conducted Yearly | 80          | 80          |
| Percentage of Counties Receiving State Funds for Indigent Defense                                       | 98%         | 98%         |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>       |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies     |                     |                   |
| (1) Replacement of Computers and Laptops                | \$ 1,385,500        | \$ 0              |
| (2) Price of Justice Grant                              | 108,529             | 391,455           |
| (3) Statewide eCitation System - Phase 2                | <u>\$ 2,753,659</u> | <u>\$ 0</u>       |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | <u>\$ 4,247,688</u> | <u>\$ 391,455</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget                                   | <u>\$ 4,247,688</u> | <u>\$ 391,455</u> |

**OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL**  
(Continued)

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 1,385,500        | \$ 0              |
| Federal Funds              | 108,529             | 391,455           |
| Interagency Contracts      | 2,753,659           | 0                 |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 4,247,688</u> | <u>\$ 391,455</u> |

3. **Information Services for the Trial Courts.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Information Technology, the Office of Court Administration shall provide information services for the Trial Courts. In accordance with Government Code §2175.307 that exempts the Office of Court Administration from certain requirements relating to the disposition of computer equipment, the agency is directed to give preference to a local or state governmental entity in the judicial branch of local or state government when disposing of surplus or salvage computer equipment.
4. **Information Technology Equipment and Services.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Information Technology, the Office of Court Administration shall provide staff and information technology equipment and services for the Judicial Committee on Information Technology and information technology equipment and services for the appellate courts, Judicial Branch Certification Commission, State Law Library, Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney, State Commission on Judicial Conduct and the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs.
5. **District Court Performance Measures.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of Court Administration shall report data for the district courts on a countywide basis. The data shall measure countywide clearance rates for criminal, civil, and juvenile cases and measure the age of cases disposed and the backlog index for criminal and civil cases. Further, the Office of Court Administration shall revise its reporting system for the trial courts as necessary to simplify reporting, improve data collection and compliance, and streamline its annual report of the Texas judicial system.
6. **Appellate Court Performance Measures.** The current performance measures for the appellate courts should continue to be used for caseload management by each court in accordance with uniform data reporting standards approved by the courts of appeals. Further, the appellate courts should continuously find ways to operate efficiently without sacrificing the quality of justice while remaining true to the rule of law. Finally, from funds appropriated, the Office of Court Administration should continue to study whether the statistical data currently reported for appellate court performance measures is presented in a clear, understandable format and what, if any, additional data should be collected.
7. **Interagency Contract for Assigned Judges for Child Protection Courts.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Child Protection Courts Program, the Office of Court Administration may enter into a contract with the Office of the Comptroller for fiscal years 2018 and 2019, for the purpose of reimbursing the Comptroller for amounts expended for judges assigned under Chapter 74, Government Code to hear cases of the Child Protection Courts established pursuant to Subchapter C, Chapter 201, Family Code. Any amounts reimbursed under this contract for judges assigned to the Child Protection Courts are in addition to amounts appropriated for the use of assigned judges in Strategy A.1.2, Visiting Judges - Regions in the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department.
8. **Texas Indigent Defense Commission (TIDC).** Amounts appropriated above from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 in Strategy D.1.1, Texas Indigent Defense Commission, include \$1,064,988 and 11.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,064,988 and 11.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2019 for the administration of the Commission. Included in amounts appropriated above from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 are court costs pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure, Art. 102.0045, Fee for Jury Reimbursement to Counties (estimated to be \$6,200,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,200,000 in fiscal year 2019).

Out of the amounts appropriated above, TIDC shall make grants to counties from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 in accordance with all uses authorized by Government Code, Chapter 79, with funds being disbursed by the Comptroller. Of this amount, \$2,566,528 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,474,370 in fiscal year 2019 shall be distributed to counties that implement cost containment initiatives designed to limit local indigent defense cost increases. No portion of the appropriation made by this section shall be used to offset the Office of Court Administration's administrative support provided to the TIDC except by mutual agreement of the TIDC and the Office of Court Administration.

**OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL**  
(Continued)

TIDC shall submit a report to the Legislature no later than December 1, 2018, detailing the effectiveness of various cost containment measures implemented by counties and proposing additional measures to reduce county operating costs with respect to indigent defense.

9. **Performance Reporting for the Collection Improvement Program.** The Office of Court Administration shall report the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on September 1st of each year: (1) the number of mandatory programs in operation; (2) the number of mandatory programs not in compliance; (3) the number of voluntary programs in operation; (4) the number of new voluntary programs in operation; and (5) information on program revenue that indicates the impact of the collections program on revenue collections in participating programs. The Office of Court Administration should seek to increase the number of voluntary programs by five each fiscal year.
10. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Judicial Branch Certification Commission pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 33 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above in Strategy C.1.1, Judicial Branch Certification Commission, as well as the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act". "Other direct and indirect costs" for the Judicial Branch Certification Commission are estimated to be \$176,954 in fiscal year 2018 and \$181,173 in fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
11. **Innocence Projects.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Texas Indigent Defense Commission, \$600,000 in each year of the biennium from the General Revenue-Dedicated Fair Defense Account No. 5073 shall be used by the Commission to contract with law schools at the University of Houston, the University of Texas, Texas Tech University, Texas Southern University, University of North Texas and Texas A&M University to support innocence project screening, investigation, and litigation activities regarding claims of actual innocence in non-capital cases in Texas and associated expenses necessary to conduct those activities. Funding shall be used to provide direct assistance to investigate actual innocence cases post-conviction and to pursue relief for defendants with credible claims of actual innocence, and shall not be used for legal clinic expenses, teaching, and student supervision. The amount of each contract with each university shall be \$100,000. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining from the \$600,000 in funds designated for innocence projects as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to Strategy D.1.1, Texas Indigent Defense Commission, for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
12. **Children's Justice Grants to States.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Office of Court Administration shall collaborate with the Texas Center for the Judiciary, the grant administrator designated by the Governor for the Children's Justice Grant to States (CFDA 93.643), in filing a report with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor within 90 days following August 31st of each fiscal year showing disbursements, the purpose of each disbursement, and compliance with grant conditions.
13. **Mileage Reimbursement for Children's Courts Staff.** Children's court staff who travel regularly to hear case dockets may be reimbursed for mileage at the state-approved rate when they travel for official state business in a personal vehicle. These staff are also exempt from the requirement to complete a comparison worksheet showing that mileage reimbursement for travel in a personal vehicle is more cost-effective than the use of a rental car.
14. **Texas Forensic Science Commission.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Texas Forensic Science Commission, in the amount of \$638,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$528,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue are contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 1124, or similar legislation relating to the Texas Forensic Science Commission becoming administratively attached to the Office of Court Administration, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session. Any unobligated and unexpended balances at the end of fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.

**OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION, TEXAS JUDICIAL COUNCIL**  
 (Continued)

- 15. Guardianship Compliance Project.** Amounts appropriated above from the General Revenue Fund include \$3,016,599 in each fiscal year in Strategy A.1.1, Court Administration, and \$170,610 in fiscal year 2018 and \$67,110 in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy A.1.2, Information Technology, as well as 39.0 FTEs each fiscal year, for the Guardianship Compliance Project.

**OFFICE OF CAPITAL AND FORENSIC WRITS**

|  | For the Years Ending |                     |      |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|------|
|  | August 31,           | August 31,          |      |
|  | 2018                 | 2019                |      |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                     |      |
| GR Dedicated - Fair Defense Account No. 5073   | \$ 1,339,960         | \$ 1,339,961        |      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,339,960</u>  | <u>\$ 1,339,961</u> |      |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                     |      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 16.5                 | 16.5                |      |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                     |      |
| Executive Director, Group 3  | \$ 137,274           | \$ 137,274          |      |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                     |      |
| <b>A. Goal: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION</b>   |                      |                     |      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION</b>   | \$ 1,339,960         | \$ 1,339,961        | & UB |
| <b>Grand Total, OFFICE OF CAPITAL AND FORENSIC WRITS</b>   | <u>\$ 1,339,960</u>  | <u>\$ 1,339,961</u> |      |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                     |      |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 1,059,742         | \$ 1,059,742        |      |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 12,259               | 12,259              |      |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 160,661              | 160,662             |      |
| Consumable Supplies  | 6,000                | 6,000               |      |
| Utilities  | 4,600                | 4,600               |      |
| Travel   | 50,000               | 50,000              |      |
| Rent - Building  | 2,100                | 2,100               |      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 4,000                | 4,000               |      |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>40,598</u>        | <u>40,598</u>       |      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,339,960</u>  | <u>\$ 1,339,961</u> |      |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                      |                     |      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                     |      |
| Retirement   | \$ 85,570            | \$ 85,570           |      |
| Group Insurance  | 100,096              | 104,663             |      |
| Social Security  | <u>68,919</u>        | <u>68,919</u>       |      |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 254,585</u>    | <u>\$ 259,152</u>   |      |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>     | <u>\$ 254,585</u>    | <u>\$ 259,152</u>   |      |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Capital and Forensic Writs shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**OFFICE OF CAPITAL AND FORENSIC WRITS**  
 (Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION</b>                                |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Writ Applications for Which Hearings are Granted by the Trial Court | 4           | 4           |
| Percentage of Writs Filed on a Timely Basis                                   | 100%        | 100%        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: POST-CONVICTION REPRESENTATION</b>                        |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| The Number of Writ Applications Filed   | 6           | 8           |
| The Number of New Cases Accepted  | 7           | 7           |

**OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 405,752                 | \$ 405,752                 |
| Interagency Contracts  | <u>22,500</u>              | <u>22,500</u>              |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 428,252</u>          | <u>\$ 428,252</u>          |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 4.0                        | 4.0                        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| State Prosecuting Attorney   | \$ 143,500                 | \$ 143,500                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: REPRESENTATION BEFORE CCA</b>  |                            |                            |
| Representation of the State before the Court of Criminal Appeals.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: REPRESENTATION BEFORE CCA</b>  | \$ 428,252                 | \$ 428,252                 |
| Representation of the State before the Court of Criminal Appeals.  | & UB                       |                            |
| <b>Grand Total, OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY</b>   | <u>\$ 428,252</u>          | <u>\$ 428,252</u>          |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 383,633                 | \$ 383,633                 |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 8,653                      | 8,713                      |
| Consumable Supplies  | 700                        | 700                        |
| Travel   | 2,500                      | 2,500                      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 750                        | 750                        |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>32,016</u>              | <u>31,956</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 428,252</u>          | <u>\$ 428,252</u>          |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 36,514                  | \$ 36,514                  |
| Group Insurance  | 75,010                     | 80,343                     |
| Social Security  | 27,506                     | 27,506                     |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>759</u>                 | <u>653</u>                 |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 139,789</u>          | <u>\$ 145,016</u>          |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>     | <u>\$ 139,789</u>          | <u>\$ 145,016</u>          |

**OFFICE OF THE STATE PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**  
 (Continued)

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> REPRESENTATION BEFORE CCA<br><b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b><br>Petitions for Discretionary Review Granted by the Court<br>of Criminal Appeals | 17          | 17          |

**STATE LAW LIBRARY**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b><br>General Revenue Fund  | \$ 995,462                 | \$ 995,461                 |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 12,950                     | 12,950                     |
| Interagency Contracts  | 50                         | 50                         |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 13,000</u>           | <u>\$ 13,000</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,008,462</u>        | <u>\$ 1,008,461</u>        |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%<br/> of this agency's estimated total available<br/> funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 12.0                       | 12.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Director, Group 1  | \$ 106,720                 | \$ 106,720                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS  | \$ 1,008,462               | \$ 1,008,461               |
| <b>Grand Total, STATE LAW LIBRARY</b>  | <u>\$ 1,008,462</u>        | <u>\$ 1,008,461</u>        |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 662,733                 | \$ 662,731                 |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 14,620                     | 15,620                     |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 5,832                      | 6,299                      |
| Consumable Supplies  | 4,500                      | 4,500                      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 6,000                      | 6,000                      |
| Other Operating Expense  | 293,708                    | 290,225                    |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>21,069</u>              | <u>23,086</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,008,462</u>        | <u>\$ 1,008,461</u>        |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt<br/> Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>                |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 56,774                  | \$ 56,774                  |
| Group Insurance  | 117,787                    | 124,654                    |

**STATE LAW LIBRARY**  
(Continued)

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Social Security<br>Benefits Replacement  | 43,436            | 43,436            |
|  | <u>759</u>        | <u>653</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 218,756</u> | <u>\$ 225,517</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 218,756</u> | <u>\$ 225,517</u> |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Law Library. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the State Law Library. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Law Library shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Positive Evaluations of Library Service<br>by Library Users  | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>2. Appropriation of Receipts: Fees and Service Charges.</b> Out of funds appropriated above to the State Law Library from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy A.1.1, Administration and Operations, \$12,950 each fiscal year is from collected fees and service charges authorized pursuant to Government Code §91.011. All receipts collected as fees and service charges in excess of the amounts appropriated above are appropriated to the State Law Library for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.   |             |             |
| <b>3. Interagency Document Delivery and Library Services.</b> The State Law Library is authorized to enter into interagency contracts with other state agencies and the courts for providing document delivery and library service. Out of funds appropriated above to the State Law Library from Interagency Contracts in Strategy A.1.1, Administration and Operations, \$50 each fiscal year shall be used for document delivery and library services. The State Law Library shall charge an amount for this service equal to the cost to the library for providing this service. |             |             |
| <b>4. Fee Schedule, Duplication Services.</b> The State Law Library shall set a fee schedule for duplication services to the inmates of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice at the same amount per page as charged to the general public.   |             |             |
| <b>5. Unexpended Balances.</b> Any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in Strategy A.1.1, Administration and Operations, as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated in fiscal year 2019, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000, to the State Law Library for the purpose of acquiring legal reference materials.  |             |             |

**STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> |                     |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,</u>           | <u>August 31,</u>   |
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                             |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 1,131,436                | \$ 1,131,436        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,131,436</u>         | <u>\$ 1,131,436</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 14.0                        | 14.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                             |                     |
| Executive Director, Group 3  | \$124,350                   | \$124,350           |

**STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

|  |    |           |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT</b> | \$ | 1,131,436 | \$ | 1,131,436 |
|  |    | & UB      |    |           |

|  |                     |                     |  |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| <b>Grand Total, STATE COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL CONDUCT</b> | <u>\$ 1,131,436</u> | <u>\$ 1,131,436</u> |  |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |               |               |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 973,045    | \$ 973,045    |  |  |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 24,931        | 24,931        |  |  |
| Professional Fees and Services | 1,400         | 1,400         |  |  |
| Consumable Supplies            | 5,500         | 5,500         |  |  |
| Utilities                      | 1,200         | 1,200         |  |  |
| Travel                         | 59,000        | 59,000        |  |  |
| Rent - Building                | 2,600         | 2,600         |  |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 2,600         | 2,600         |  |  |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>61,160</u> | <u>61,160</u> |  |  |

|   |                     |                     |  |  |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 1,131,436</u> | <u>\$ 1,131,436</u> |  |  |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                 |               |               |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Retirement      | \$ 86,430     | \$ 86,430     |  |  |
| Group Insurance | 194,352       | 207,341       |  |  |
| Social Security | <u>70,031</u> | <u>70,031</u> |  |  |

|                                    |                   |                   |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 350,813</u> | <u>\$ 363,802</u> |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|

|  |                   |                   |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 350,813</u> | <u>\$ 363,802</u> |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Commission on Judicial Conduct. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the State Commission on Judicial Conduct. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Commission on Judicial Conduct shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |  |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| <b>A. Goal: ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT</b> |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>               |             |             |  |  |
| Percentage of Cases Disposed                   | 90%         | 90%         |  |  |

**JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |  |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|  |                             | <u>2018</u>       | <u>2019</u>       |  |

**Method of Financing:**

|                      |               |               |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 99,831,099 | \$ 99,679,101 |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|

**Other Funds**

|   |            |            |  |  |
|---|------------|------------|--|--|
| Assistant Prosecutor Supplement Fund No. 303    | 4,384,850  | 4,384,850  |  |  |
| Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants | 1,519,923  | 1,520,542  |  |  |
| Judicial Fund No. 573                           | 51,088,603 | 51,088,603 |  |  |
| Interagency Contracts                           | 207,000    | 207,000    |  |  |

|                              |                      |                      |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| <b>Subtotal, Other Funds</b> | <u>\$ 57,200,376</u> | <u>\$ 57,200,995</u> |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|

|                                   |                       |                       |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 157,031,475</u> | <u>\$ 156,880,096</u> |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|

**JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE): | 627.1 | 627.1 |
|--|-------|-------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|   |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| District Judges and Criminal District Judges<br>(Strategy A.1.1.)   | (466) \$140,000 | (466) \$140,000 |
| District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys<br>and County Attorneys (Strategies B.1.1. and<br>B.1.3.) | (5) 112,000     | (5) 112,000     |
| District Attorneys, Criminal District Attorneys<br>and County Attorneys (B.1.2.)                          | (157) 140,000   | (157) 140,000   |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: JUDICIAL SALARIES AND PAYMENTS**

|  |                   |                      |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> DISTRICT JUDGES<br>District Judge Salaries. Estimated.                                     | \$ 66,577,262     | \$ 66,577,262        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> VISITING JUDGES - REGIONS<br>Per Gov. Code 74.061(c)(d)(h)(i); 24.006(f);<br>and 32.302.   | \$ 5,288,853      | \$ 5,288,853<br>& UB |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> VISITING JUDGES - APPELLATE<br>Per Gov. Code 74.061(c)(d).                                 | \$ 364,479        | \$ 364,479<br>& UB   |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> LOCAL ADMIN. JUDGE SUPPLEMENT<br>Per Gov. Code 659.012(d). Estimated.                      | \$ 80,745         | \$ 80,745            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> DISTRICT JUDGES: TRAVEL<br>Per Gov. Code 24.019.   | \$ 338,200        | \$ 338,200           |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> JUDICIAL SALARY PER DIEM<br>Per Gov. Code 74.003(c), 74.061 & Assigned<br>District Judges. | \$ 183,156        | \$ 183,156           |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> MDL SALARY AND BENEFITS<br>Per Gov. Code 659.0125. Estimated.                              | <u>\$ 174,660</u> | <u>\$ 174,660</u>    |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: JUDICIAL SALARIES AND PAYMENTS</b> | <u>\$ 73,007,355</u> | <u>\$ 73,007,355</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: PROSECUTOR SALARIES AND PAYMENTS**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> DISTRICT ATTORNEYS: SALARIES<br>Per Gov. Code 41.013. Estimated.                                 | \$ 741,727          | \$ 741,727          |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> PROFESSIONAL PROSECUTORS:<br>SALARIES<br>Per Gov. Code 46.002; 46.003; and 46.005.<br>Estimated. | \$ 21,797,968       | \$ 21,797,969       |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> FELONY PROSECUTORS: SALARIES<br>Per Gov. Code 44.220; 45.175; and 45.280.<br>Estimated.          | \$ 340,535          | \$ 340,535          |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> PROSECUTORS: SUBCHAPTER C<br>Per Gov. Code 43.180 (Harris) and 41.201(1).                        | \$ 136,023          | \$ 136,023          |
| <b>B.1.5. Strategy:</b> FELONY PROSECUTORS: TRAVEL<br>Per Gov. Code 43.004.  | \$ 178,500          | \$ 178,500          |
| <b>B.1.6. Strategy:</b> FELONY PROSECUTORS: EXPENSES<br>Felony Prosecutors: Reimbursements for Expenses<br>of Office.    | <u>\$ 4,166,083</u> | <u>\$ 4,166,083</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: PROSECUTOR SALARIES AND PAYMENTS</b> | <u>\$ 27,360,836</u> | <u>\$ 27,360,837</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**C. Goal: CO.-LEVEL JUDGES SALARY SUPPLEMENTS**

County-Level Judges Salary Supplement Programs.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CONSTITUTIONAL CO. JUDGE<br>SUPPLEMENT<br>Salary Supplement per Gov. Code 26.006.<br>Estimated.                     | \$ 5,627,797  | \$ 5,627,797  |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATUTORY CO. JUDGE 573<br>SUPPLEMENT<br>Per Gov. Code 25.0015 from Receipts per Gov.<br>Code 51.702(d). Estimated. | \$ 20,351,245 | \$ 20,351,245 |

**JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> STATUTORY PROBATE JUDGE SUPPLEMENT<br>Per Gov. Code 25.00211 from Receipts per Gov Code 51.704(c). Estimated. | \$ 1,369,786          | \$ 1,369,786          |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy:</b> 1ST MULTICOUNTY COURT AT LAW<br>Per Gov. Code 25.2702(g) from Receipts per Gov. Code 51.702.                  | \$ 153,000            | \$ 153,000            |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> CO.-LEVEL JUDGES SALARY SUPPLEMENTS   | <u>\$ 27,501,828</u>  | <u>\$ 27,501,828</u>  |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> SPECIAL PROGRAMS  |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> ASST. PROSECUTOR LONGEVITY PAY<br>Per Gov. Code 41.255(d). Estimated.   | \$ 4,384,850          | \$ 4,384,850          |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> COUNTY ATTORNEY SUPPLEMENT<br>Per Gov. Code 46.0031.  | \$ 6,033,334          | \$ 6,033,335          |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> WITNESS EXPENSES<br>Per Code of Criminal Procedure 24.28 and 35.27<br>Estimated.                              | \$ 1,401,250          | \$ 1,401,250          |
| <b>D.1.4. Strategy:</b> SPECIAL PROSECUTION UNIT,<br>WALKER CO<br>Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County.                            | \$ 5,296,569          | \$ 5,145,188          |
| <b>D.1.5. Strategy:</b> DEATH PENALTY REPRESENTATION<br><br>Death Penalty Habeas Representation. Estimated.                           | \$ 25,000             | \$ 25,000<br>& UB     |
| <b>D.1.6. Strategy:</b> NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS  | \$ 455,378            | \$ 455,378<br>& UB    |
| <b>D.1.7. Strategy:</b> JUROR PAY<br>Juror Pay. Estimated.  | \$ 10,881,700         | \$ 10,881,700         |
| <b>D.1.8. Strategy:</b> INDIGENT INMATE DEFENSE<br>Per Code of Criminal Procedure 26.051(i)<br>Estimated.                             | \$ 30,000             | \$ 30,000             |
| <b>D.1.9. Strategy:</b> COST OF EXTRAORDINARY PROSECUTION   | <u>\$ 653,375</u>     | <u>\$ 653,375</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> SPECIAL PROGRAMS  | <u>\$ 29,161,456</u>  | <u>\$ 29,010,076</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 157,031,475</u> | <u>\$ 156,880,096</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 94,460,454         | \$ 94,460,455         |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 381,800               | 381,800               |
| Travel  | 513,330               | 513,330               |
| Other Operating Expense   | 2,955,309             | 2,955,309             |
| Grants  | <u>58,720,582</u>     | <u>58,569,202</u>     |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 157,031,475</u> | <u>\$ 156,880,096</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>                        |                       |                       |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                       |                       |
| Retirement  | \$ 2,132,671          | \$ 2,132,671          |
| Group Insurance   | 11,838,002            | 12,690,681            |
| Social Security   | 6,294,384             | 6,294,384             |
| Benefits Replacement  | <u>108,580</u>        | <u>93,379</u>         |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 20,373,637</u>  | <u>\$ 21,211,115</u>  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>                  | <u>\$ 20,373,637</u>  | <u>\$ 21,211,115</u>  |

- Appropriation Source.** Pursuant to Government Code §21.006, all revenues to, and fund balances in, the Judicial Fund No. 573, which are not deposited into the Basic Civil Legal Services Account or the Supreme Court Support Account, are appropriated to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department for payment of judicial and prosecutor salaries. In the event that revenues into Fund No. 573 during a fiscal year exceed the amount identified in the Method of

**JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

Financing as being appropriated out of Fund No. 573 in this Act for that fiscal year the difference shall be appropriated to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department and the General Revenue Fund appropriation for that fiscal year shall be reduced by a like amount (estimated to be \$0).

- 2. Salary Limitation, District Judges.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, District Judges, shall be expended for the payment of the state salary for each district judge. Unless otherwise provided by law, in no event shall the aggregate, excluding any county supplement, of the state paid salary and any service retirement annuity paid pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 834 exceed the base salary for any district court judge during any twelve month period. If a district judge draws a salary as a district judge and a retirement annuity pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 834, and the combined amounts exceed the annual base salary for a district judge, the amount expended out of Strategy A.1.1, District Judges, for the state salary of that district judge shall be reduced by an amount which will bring the total amount received by the judge to the base salary paid a district judge for a 12 month period. This provision does not apply to either retired or former judges or justices called to duty as visiting judges pursuant to Government Code, Chapters 74 and 75 and §24.604 of the Government Code.

- 3. Special Prosecution Unit: Appropriation Source, Unexpended Balances and Performance Reporting.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County and under the authority of Article 104.003, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Article V, §21 of the Texas Constitution, Walker County, the following amounts are appropriated to the Special Prosecution Unit for the payment of salaries and other necessary expenses for the operation of the Special Prosecution Unit for the following purposes:

|                                  | For the Years Ending |                     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| Criminal Division                | \$ 1,926,933         | \$ 1,847,551        |
| Civil Division                   | 2,541,403            | 2,469,404           |
| Juvenile Division                | 828,233              | 828,233             |
| Total, Special Prosecution Unit  | \$ 5,296,569         | \$ 5,145,188        |
| Method of Financing              |                      |                     |
| General Revenue                  | \$ 3,776,646         | \$ 3,624,646<br>&UB |
| Criminal Justice Division Grants | \$ 1,519,923         | \$ 1,520,542        |
| Total, Method of Financing       | \$ 5,296,569         | \$ 5,145,188        |

Funds for the Criminal Division are to be used for the investigation and prosecution of felony offenses committed by prisoners of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice; and, for the investigation and prosecution of other felonies and misdemeanors committed by agency employees and others when criminal conduct affects the operation of the agency in the various counties of the State where Texas Department of Criminal Justice facilities are located. Funds for the Civil Division are to be used for the civil commitment of sexually violent predators. Funds for the Juvenile Division are to be used for the prosecution of criminal offenses or delinquent conduct committed in facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department.

The funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County shall be used to employ the services of legal and support staff plus the payment of their necessary capital and operating expenses in carrying out the purposes of the Special Prosecution Unit as established by its Board of Directors. Funds shall not be used to pay any county for costs of housing the Special Prosecution Unit in a county-owned building.

Walker County is the designated agency to administer the funds provided for the support of the Special Prosecution Unit. Walker County shall submit a voucher containing an itemized statement of expenses to include salaries, fringe benefits and authorized expenses incurred to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department each month of the fiscal year. Such vouchers shall be reviewed by the Walker County Auditor's Office to ensure compliance with applicable state and county regulation concerning the expenditures of public funds. Upon receipt of said vouchers, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall issue warrants each month to reimburse Walker County. The total reimbursement each year shall not exceed the amount appropriated, and in no event shall amounts appropriated be expended to reimburse Walker County or other counties for lease space in county-owned buildings.

**JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

Any unexpended balances from appropriations out of the General Revenue Fund made to the Special Prosecution Unit for fiscal year 2018 are appropriated to the Special Prosecution Unit in fiscal year 2019 for the same purposes.

At the discretion of the Executive Director of the Special Prosecution Unit, any General Revenue funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Special Prosecution Unit, Walker County may be transferred between divisions in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year.

After obtaining written approval from the Legislative Budget Board, the Special Prosecution Unit may exceed the 20 percent discretionary transfer authority provided to the Executive Director of the Special Prosecution Unit.

The Special Prosecution Unit shall submit a report each January 1 to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor for the preceding fiscal year ending August 31. The report must be in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor and must include annual statistical information on activities of the Special Prosecution Unit.

4. **Witness Expenses.** The appropriation made above to the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department for the payment of witness expenses under the Code of Criminal Procedure is based on legislative intent that such expenses are not paid at rates that exceed the maximum rates provided by law for state employees.
5. **Felony Prosecutors: Expenses.** For the payment of salaries of assistant district attorneys, investigators and/or secretarial help and expenses, including travel for these personnel as determined by the prosecutors designated in Strategies B.1.1, B.1.2, B.1.3, and B.1.4. Reimbursement shall be limited to expenses for supplies or items that would normally be consumed or utilized within the fiscal year for which the funds in this item are designated. Payments shall not exceed \$11,083 per year in single-county districts with populations over 50,000 in Strategy B.1.4; \$22,500 per year in districts with populations over 50,000; or, \$27,500 per year in districts with populations under 50,000 for those district attorneys, criminal district attorneys and county attorneys performing the duties of a district attorney both prohibited and not prohibited from the private practice of law per Government Code, Chapter 46; and shall be made available in three equal installments issued on the first day of September, January and May of each fiscal year. These payments shall be made directly to the district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county attorney for the purposes of disbursement as required by the attorney. The attorney receiving these payments shall be responsible to the Comptroller for accounting for all expenditures of these funds.
6. **Administration of Visiting Judge Strategies.** From funds appropriated, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall maintain a system to account for all expenditures in each fiscal year made for the services of 1) visiting former judges serving in the judicial regions, 2) visiting former judges serving in the appellate courts, 3) visiting retired judges serving in the judicial regions, and 4) visiting retired judges serving in the appellate courts.
7. **Longevity Pay.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, District Judges, an estimated \$407,887 in fiscal year 2018 and an estimated \$407,887 in fiscal year 2019 is provided to fund longevity pay for district judges under the provisions of Government Code §659.0445.
8. **Appropriation Transfers.** Pursuant to provisions in Article IX, Section 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department may initiate transfers between strategies not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made. The Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall submit notification to the Legislative Budget Board of the purpose, the method of financing and amount of funds to be transferred. Also, the Legislative Budget Board may request that the Judiciary Section initiate an Article IX transfer between strategies, subject to the Judiciary Section's determination that funds are available for the proposed transfer.
9. **1st Multicounty Court at Law.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.4, 1st Multicounty Court at Law, \$140,000 each fiscal year is provided to pay the state-paid salary supplement to the judge serving the court as required under Government Code, Sec. 25.0015 and an amount not to exceed \$13,000 each fiscal year is provided to supplement local costs for court personnel and other court operating expenses.

**JUDICIARY SECTION, COMPTROLLER'S DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

- 10. Grants to Counties Due to Enactment of House Bill 9, Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015.**
- (a) The Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department is appropriated above in Strategy D.1.9, Cost of Extraordinary Prosecution, \$1,306,750 in General Revenue for the 2018-19 biennium to make grants to counties in which the net compensation of state prosecutors is adversely affected by House Bill 9 or similar legislation related to member contributions to the Employees Retirement System of Texas, enacted by the Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015.
  - (b) The Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall allocate funds appropriated above to affected counties in amounts that are sufficient to allow those counties to provide state prosecutors a supplement pursuant to Government Code §46.003, such that their compensation after benefit contributions, including to the Employees Retirement System, plus the supplement, is equal to what it would have been had House Bill 9, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, or similar legislation not passed.
  - (c) Additionally, the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department shall include in its allocation to affected counties an amount sufficient to cover the counties' cost of providing the supplement, including the payment of benefits.
  - (d) The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to administer this section.

**RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                               |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                           | \$ 60,721,038               | \$ 62,057,911               |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated             | 425,484                     | 437,582                     |
| Judicial Fund No. 573, estimated                          | <u>4,718,067</u>            | <u>4,718,067</u>            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                         | <b><u>\$ 65,864,589</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 67,213,560</u></b> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                            |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>               |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</b>            | \$ 7,184,703                | \$ 7,184,703                |
| Retirement Contributions. Estimated.                      |                             |                             |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE</b>                     | \$ 21,410,026               | \$ 22,758,997               |
| Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.                 |                             |                             |
| <b>A.3. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2</b> | \$ 12,393,136               | \$ 12,393,136               |
| Judicial Retirement System - Plan 2. Estimated.           |                             |                             |
| <b>A.4. Strategy: JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 1</b> | <u>\$ 24,876,724</u>        | <u>\$ 24,876,724</u>        |
| Judicial Retirement System - Plan 1. Estimated.           |                             |                             |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>         | <b><u>\$ 65,864,589</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 67,213,560</u></b> |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b>        | <b><u>\$ 65,864,589</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 67,213,560</u></b> |

**SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY**

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                   |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated               | \$ 8,861,342         | \$ 8,838,100       |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated | 150,001              | 149,788            |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

(Continued)

|                                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Other Special State Funds, estimated | <u>2,545,308</u>     | <u>2,540,368</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>    | <u>\$ 11,556,651</u> | <u>\$ 11,528,256</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT  
Comptroller - Social Security.

**A.1.1. Strategy:** STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER      \$ 11,353,827      \$ 11,353,827

State Match — Employer. Estimated.

**A.1.2. Strategy:** BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY      \$ 202,824      \$ 174,429

Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.

**Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT**      \$ 11,556,651      \$ 11,528,256

**Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT  
REPLACEMENT PAY**      \$ 11,556,651      \$ 11,528,256

## LEASE PAYMENTS

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| For the Years Ending |            |
| August 31,           | August 31, |
| 2018                 | 2019       |

**Method of Financing:**

**Total, Method of Financing**      \$ 0      **Items of Appropriation:**

**Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS**      \$ 0      \$ 0

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS - JUDICIARY

**Sec. 2. Systems Compatibility.** No funds appropriated in the article by this Act shall be utilized to purchase information technology unless it interfaces with other courts and with the Office of Court Administration and complies with the plans filed with the Legislative Budget Board.

**Sec. 3. Judicial Internship Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Judicial Branch cooperate with law schools to establish a judicial internship program for Texas appellate and trial courts. All of the employees and officials of the Judicial Branch of government are encouraged to work with the Texas Judicial Council in the development of the judicial internship program.

**Sec. 4. Appellate Court Exemptions.** The following provisions of Article IX of this Act do not apply to the appellate courts:

- a. Article IX, §6.10, Limitation on State Employment Levels
- b. Article IX, §6.13, Performance Rewards and Penalties
- c. Article IX, §14.03, Limit on Expenditures - Capital Budget

**Sec. 5. Intermediate Appellate Court Local Funding Information.** The Office of Court Administration shall assist the appellate courts in the submission of a report for local funding information each January 1 to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor for the preceding fiscal year ending August 31. The report must be in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

**Sec. 6. Interagency Contracts for Assigned Judges for Appellate Courts.** Out of funds appropriated in this Article to Strategies A.1.1, Appellate Court Operations, the Supreme Court of Texas, the Court of Criminal Appeals, or any of the 14 Courts of Appeals may enter into a contract with the Office of the Comptroller for fiscal years 2018 and 2019, for the purpose of reimbursing the Comptroller for amounts expended for judges assigned under Chapter 74, Government Code to hear cases of the appellate courts. It is the intent of the Legislature that any amounts reimbursed under this contract for judges assigned to the appellate courts are in addition to amounts appropriated for the use of assigned judges in Strategy A.1.3, Visiting Judges - Appellate in the Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS - JUDICIARY**

(Continued)

**Sec. 7. Appellate Court Transfer Authority.** The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas, the Presiding Judge of the Court of Criminal Appeals, or the Chair of the Council of Chief Justices is authorized to transfer funds between appellate courts, notwithstanding any other provision in this Act and subject to prior approval of any transfer of funds by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Any such transfer shall be made for the purpose of efficient and effective appellate court operations and management of court caseloads.

**Sec. 8. Schedule of Exempt Positions.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this bill, including Article IX, §3.04 setting maximum salaries for exempt positions, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas may set the rate of compensation for the Administrative Director of the Office of Court Administration in an amount not to exceed the Maximum Salary but no less than the Minimum Salary for the appropriate salary group for the Administrative Director as listed in the bill pattern for the Office of Court Administration, Schedule of Exempt Positions. Any salary increase from appropriated funds within the limits provided by this provision must be in writing; signed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas; and submitted to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller.

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV**  
**THE JUDICIARY**  
**(General Revenue)**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| Supreme Court of Texas  | \$ 6,686,075                 | \$ 6,798,075                 |
| Court of Criminal Appeals                                     | 6,050,180                    | 6,050,181                    |
| First Court of Appeals District, Houston                      | 4,381,077                    | 4,381,077                    |
| Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth                  | 3,366,240                    | 3,366,239                    |
| Third Court of Appeals District, Austin                       | 2,831,104                    | 2,831,104                    |
| Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio                 | 3,364,629                    | 3,364,629                    |
| Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas                       | 6,007,799                    | 6,007,799                    |
| Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana                    | 1,564,512                    | 1,564,511                    |
| Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo                   | 1,943,006                    | 1,943,006                    |
| Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso                     | 1,562,516                    | 1,562,518                    |
| Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont                     | 1,944,699                    | 1,944,698                    |
| Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco                         | 1,614,155                    | 1,614,155                    |
| Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland                  | 1,563,525                    | 1,563,525                    |
| Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler                      | 1,561,627                    | 1,561,626                    |
| Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg | 2,816,661                    | 2,816,662                    |
| Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston                 | 4,386,879                    | 4,386,879                    |
| Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council        | 21,841,481                   | 21,339,813                   |
| Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney                      | 405,752                      | 405,752                      |
| State Law Library   | 995,462                      | 995,461                      |
| State Commission on Judicial Conduct                          | 1,131,436                    | 1,131,436                    |
| Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department                   | <u>99,831,099</u>            | <u>99,679,101</u>            |
| Subtotal, Judiciary   | <u>\$ 175,849,914</u>        | <u>\$ 175,308,247</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                | 60,721,038                   | 62,057,911                   |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                   | <u>8,861,342</u>             | <u>8,838,100</u>             |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                   | <u>\$ 69,582,380</u>         | <u>\$ 70,896,011</u>         |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY</b>                      | <b><u>\$ 245,432,294</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 246,204,258</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV**  
**THE JUDICIARY**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| Supreme Court of Texas                                    | \$ 9,600,000                | \$ 0                        |
| Court of Criminal Appeals                                 | 8,176,500                   | 8,100,335                   |
| Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial<br>Council | 52,432,084                  | 51,279,268                  |
| Office of Capital and Forensic Writs                      | <u>1,339,960</u>            | <u>1,339,961</u>            |
| Subtotal, Judiciary                                       | <u>\$ 71,548,544</u>        | <u>\$ 60,719,564</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                            | 425,484                     | 437,582                     |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay               | <u>150,001</u>              | <u>149,788</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                               | <u>\$ 575,485</u>           | <u>\$ 587,370</u>           |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY</b>                  | <b><u>\$ 72,124,029</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 61,306,934</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV**  
**THE JUDICIARY**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Supreme Court of Texas                                    | \$ 596,969           | \$ 596,969         |
| Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial<br>Council | <u>108,529</u>       | <u>391,455</u>     |
| Subtotal, Judiciary                                       | \$ 705,498           | \$ 988,424         |
| TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY                         | <u>\$ 705,498</u>    | <u>\$ 988,424</u>  |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV**  
**THE JUDICIARY**  
**(Other Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| Supreme Court of Texas  | \$ 26,919,273               | \$ 26,819,272               |
| Court of Criminal Appeals                                     | 367,751                     | 367,751                     |
| First Court of Appeals District, Houston                      | 324,550                     | 324,550                     |
| Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth                  | 275,050                     | 275,050                     |
| Third Court of Appeals District, Austin                       | 229,900                     | 229,900                     |
| Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio                 | 266,050                     | 266,050                     |
| Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas                       | 458,450                     | 458,450                     |
| Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana                    | 96,450                      | 96,450                      |
| Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo                   | 129,100                     | 129,100                     |
| Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso                     | 125,450                     | 125,450                     |
| Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont                     | 130,600                     | 130,600                     |
| Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco                         | 100,450                     | 100,450                     |
| Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland                  | 100,450                     | 100,450                     |
| Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler                      | 96,450                      | 96,450                      |
| Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg | 228,900                     | 228,900                     |
| Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston                 | 451,893                     | 451,893                     |
| Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council        | 8,700,391                   | 5,907,178                   |
| Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney                      | 22,500                      | 22,500                      |
| State Law Library   | 13,000                      | 13,000                      |
| Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department                   | <u>57,200,376</u>           | <u>57,200,995</u>           |
| Subtotal, Judiciary   | <u>\$ 96,237,034</u>        | <u>\$ 93,344,439</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                | 4,718,067                   | 4,718,067                   |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                   | <u>2,545,308</u>            | <u>2,540,368</u>            |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                   | <u>\$ 7,263,375</u>         | <u>\$ 7,258,435</u>         |
| Less Interagency Contracts                                    | <u>\$ 13,246,822</u>        | <u>\$ 10,453,948</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY</b>                      | <b><u>\$ 90,253,587</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 90,148,926</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IV**  
**THE JUDICIARY**  
**(All Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| Supreme Court of Texas  | \$ 43,802,317                | \$ 34,214,316                |
| Court of Criminal Appeals                                     | 14,594,431                   | 14,518,267                   |
| First Court of Appeals District, Houston                      | 4,705,627                    | 4,705,627                    |
| Second Court of Appeals District, Fort Worth                  | 3,641,290                    | 3,641,289                    |
| Third Court of Appeals District, Austin                       | 3,061,004                    | 3,061,004                    |
| Fourth Court of Appeals District, San Antonio                 | 3,630,679                    | 3,630,679                    |
| Fifth Court of Appeals District, Dallas                       | 6,466,249                    | 6,466,249                    |
| Sixth Court of Appeals District, Texarkana                    | 1,660,962                    | 1,660,961                    |
| Seventh Court of Appeals District, Amarillo                   | 2,072,106                    | 2,072,106                    |
| Eighth Court of Appeals District, El Paso                     | 1,687,966                    | 1,687,968                    |
| Ninth Court of Appeals District, Beaumont                     | 2,075,299                    | 2,075,298                    |
| Tenth Court of Appeals District, Waco                         | 1,714,605                    | 1,714,605                    |
| Eleventh Court of Appeals District, Eastland                  | 1,663,975                    | 1,663,975                    |
| Twelfth Court of Appeals District, Tyler                      | 1,658,077                    | 1,658,076                    |
| Thirteenth Court of Appeals District, Corpus Christi-Edinburg | 3,045,561                    | 3,045,562                    |
| Fourteenth Court of Appeals District, Houston                 | 4,838,772                    | 4,838,772                    |
| Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council        | 83,082,485                   | 78,917,714                   |
| Office of Capital and Forensic Writs                          | 1,339,960                    | 1,339,961                    |
| Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney                      | 428,252                      | 428,252                      |
| State Law Library   | 1,008,462                    | 1,008,461                    |
| State Commission on Judicial Conduct                          | 1,131,436                    | 1,131,436                    |
| Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department                   | <u>157,031,475</u>           | <u>156,880,096</u>           |
| Subtotal, Judiciary   | <u>\$ 344,340,990</u>        | <u>\$ 330,360,674</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                | 65,864,589                   | 67,213,560                   |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                   | <u>11,556,651</u>            | <u>11,528,256</u>            |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                   | <u>\$ 77,421,240</u>         | <u>\$ 78,741,816</u>         |
| Less Interagency Contracts                                    | <u>\$ 13,246,822</u>         | <u>\$ 10,453,948</u>         |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IV - THE JUDICIARY</b>                      | <b><u>\$ 408,515,408</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 398,648,542</u></b> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)                         | 1,506.7                      | 1,506.7                      |



## ARTICLE V

### PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated public safety and criminal justice agencies.

#### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,                  | August 31,                  |
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>                 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 47,942,391               | \$ 48,408,359               |
| Federal Funds  | 500,000                     | 500,000                     |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>252,696</u>              | <u>252,696</u>              |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 48,695,087</u>        | <u>\$ 49,161,055</u>        |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 16,236,986               | \$ 16,698,962               |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 634.6                       | 634.6                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                             |                             |
| Administrator, Group 5   | \$ 153,503                  | \$ 153,503                  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: ENFORCEMENT</b>  |                             |                             |
| Promote the Health, Safety, and Welfare of the Public.   |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>  | \$ 25,260,666               | \$ 25,529,852               |
| <b>B. Goal: LICENSING</b>  |                             |                             |
| Process Applications and Issue Alcoholic Beverage Licenses & Permits.  |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b>  | \$ 5,077,365                | \$ 5,102,198                |
| <b>C. Goal: COMPLIANCE AND TAX COLLECTION</b>  |                             |                             |
| Ensure Compliance with Fees & Taxes.   |                             |                             |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: COMPLIANCE MONITORING</b>  | \$ 6,641,347                | \$ 6,696,180                |
| Conduct Inspections and Monitor Compliance.  |                             |                             |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy: PORTS OF ENTRY</b>   | <u>\$ 5,565,942</u>         | <u>\$ 5,579,993</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal C: COMPLIANCE AND TAX COLLECTION</b>  | <u>\$ 12,207,289</u>        | <u>\$ 12,276,173</u>        |
| <b>D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b>   | \$ 2,826,742                | \$ 2,832,152                |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION RESOURCES</b>  | \$ 2,814,661                | \$ 2,909,336                |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy: OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES</b>   | <u>\$ 508,364</u>           | <u>\$ 511,344</u>           |
| <b>Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 6,149,767</u>         | <u>\$ 6,252,832</u>         |
| <b>Grand Total, ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION</b>  | <u><u>\$ 48,695,087</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 49,161,055</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                             |                             |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 36,574,128               | \$ 36,810,424               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 1,511,880                   | 1,479,190                   |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 1,051,018                   | 1,127,238                   |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 595,730                     | 699,700                     |

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|                          |                |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Consumable Supplies      | 192,612        | 194,481        |
| Utilities                | 499,182        | 512,692        |
| Travel                   | 537,117        | 550,000        |
| Rent - Building          | 2,349,609      | 2,436,096      |
| Rent - Machine and Other | 343,379        | 327,879        |
| Other Operating Expense  | 4,211,488      | 4,144,411      |
| Capital Expenditures     | <u>828,944</u> | <u>878,944</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 48,695,087      \$ 49,161,055

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u> |               |               |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Retirement               | \$ 3,340,124  | \$ 3,340,124  |  |
| Group Insurance          | 9,836,187     | 10,506,012    |  |
| Social Security          | 2,707,244     | 2,707,244     |  |
| Benefits Replacement     | <u>45,132</u> | <u>38,814</u> |  |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 15,928,687      \$ 16,592,194

| <u>Debt Service</u> |           |           |  |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Lease Payments      | \$ 28,323 | \$ 23,834 |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 15,957,010      \$ 16,616,028

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Alcoholic Beverage Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Alcoholic Beverage Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Alcoholic Beverage Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ENFORCEMENT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of Priority Licensed Locations Inspected by Enforcement Agents   | 76.14%      | 76.14%      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Inspections Conducted by Enforcement Agents   | 79,162      | 79,162      |
| The Number of Investigations Completed by Agency Investigations Relating to Human Trafficking, Drug Trafficking, or Other Organized Criminal Activities (OCA) by Licensee/Permittee | 115         | 115         |
| The Number of Joint Operations that Target Organized Criminal Activities (OCA) or Trafficking   | 342         | 342         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Enforcement Inspection   | 314.93      | 319.67      |
| Average Cost of Multi-Agency/Joint Operations Targeting Organized Crime and Trafficking Statewide   | 2,312.19    | 2,328.15    |

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>B. Goal: LICENSING</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                     |             |             |
| Average Number of Days to Approve an Original Primary License/Permit | 35.98       | 35.98       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Output (Volume):</b>                   |             |             |
| Number of Licenses/Permits Issued                                    | 75,175      | 62,400      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Cost Per License/Permit Processed                            | 54.22       | 64.58       |

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>C. Goal: COMPLIANCE AND TAX COLLECTION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| The Percent of Audits found to be in Full Compliance  | 82.2%       | 82.2%       |
| The Percentage of Inspections Conducted by Field Auditors During which Licensees and Permittees were Found to be in Full Compliance with the Requirements of the Alcoholic Beverage Code and TABC Rules | 95%         | 95%         |

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

**C.1.1. Strategy: COMPLIANCE MONITORING**  
**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Audits Conducted                  | 1,541  | 1,541  |
| Number of Inspections Conducted by Auditors | 24,500 | 24,500 |

**Efficiencies:**

|                                  |        |       |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Average Cost of Audits Conducted | 329.26 | 331.4 |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|

**C.2.1. Strategy: PORTS OF ENTRY**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Number of Alcoholic Beverage Containers Stamped | 1,686,604 | 1,686,604 |
| Number of Cigarette Packages Stamped            | 411,700   | 411,700   |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                    |                     |                     |
| (1) Agencywide PC Replacements and Tablet Computers - Leased           | \$ 235,323          | \$ 235,323          |
| (2) Hardware/Software Acquisitions                                     | <u>\$ 339,292</u>   | <u>\$ 339,292</u>   |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                | <u>\$ 574,615</u>   | <u>\$ 574,615</u>   |
| b. Transportation Items  |                     |                     |
| (1) Acquisition of Replacement and Additional Vehicles for Fleet       | \$ 699,525          | \$ 699,525          |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                          |                     |                     |
| (1) Public Safety Equipment - Replacement                              | \$ 129,419          | \$ 179,419          |
| d. Data Center Consolidation   |                     |                     |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation  | \$ 872,566          | \$ 957,936          |
| e. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)         |                     |                     |
| (1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll Personnel System Implementation | \$ 43,419           | \$ 43,419           |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 2,319,544</u> | <u>\$ 2,454,914</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 2,319,544        | \$ 2,454,914        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 2,319,544</u> | <u>\$ 2,454,914</u> |

- 3. Hazardous Duty Pay Authorized.** The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission is authorized to pay hazardous duty pay to any commissioned law enforcement personnel as prescribed by law. It is further provided that individuals who had received hazardous duty pay as of August 31, 1981, shall continue to receive hazardous duty pay for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act. Individuals hired after August 31, 1981, shall not receive hazardous duty pay unless so authorized by Government Code, Chapter 659.
- 4. Witness Expenses Authorized.** No other provisions of this Act shall prevent payment by the State of Texas of salaries and expenses incurred by representatives of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission in attendance on state or federal grand jury proceedings, and who may be called as witnesses in the trial of criminal or civil cases in state or federal courts involving offenses complained of against state or federal liquor regulatory or revenue laws. It is further provided that any fees collected by such representatives in performing such duties shall be deposited in the State Treasury to the credit of the appropriations made above.
- 5. Revolving Fund.** The revolving change fund created by prior legislatures in the amount of \$25,000 for use at several International Bridges is appropriated out of the funds above for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act for the same purposes.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

6. **Purchase of Evidence Authorized.** From the amounts authorized above, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission is authorized to establish a cash fund not to exceed \$50,000 for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance expenses deemed necessary by the Commission.
7. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission pursuant to Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, Section 205.02 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above, as well as the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act." "Other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$16,236,986 for fiscal year 2018 and \$16,698,962 for fiscal year 2019. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
8. **Fleet of Motor Vehicles Authorized.** From funds appropriated above, the Alcoholic Beverage Commission may purchase and maintain a fleet of vehicles. If these vehicles are unmarked for law enforcement purposes, these vehicles shall be utilized only by personnel who are commissioned peace officers or those persons responsible for the maintenance and repair of these vehicles. Vehicles which are properly marked pursuant to state requirements may be utilized for other legitimate agency purposes as needed by personnel employed by the agency.
9. **Appropriation: Seized Assets.** All funds received under Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Chapter 71, Property Code, by the Alcoholic Beverage Commission are appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Enforcement, to be used for law enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are appropriated for the following year (fiscal year 2017 unexpended balance estimated to be \$0).
10. **Clothing Provisions.**
  - a. A commissioned officer who received a \$1,200 clothing allowance pursuant to the General Appropriations Act during the 2016-17 biennium shall receive a \$1,200 clothing allowance in the 2018-19 biennium.
  - b. No person shall receive a \$1,200 clothing allowance unless eligible in subsection (a).
  - c. An individual who is newly hired or newly commissioned after September 1, 1997, is eligible to receive a \$500 cleaning allowance. No rank other than that of agent is entitled to a \$500 cleaning allowance.
  - d. The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission may purchase uniforms for Tax Collectors at International Bridges.
11. **Texas Wine Marketing Assistance Program.** Pursuant to §5.56, Alcoholic Beverage Code, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission shall transfer through an Interagency Contract \$250,000 in each fiscal year in General Revenue Funds, included in the amounts above, from Strategy D.1.1, Central Administration, to the Department of Agriculture for the Texas Wine Marketing Assistance Program.
12. **Organized Criminal Activity and Financial Criminal Activity Intervention.** The Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC) shall report to the Legislative Budget Board not later than December 1 of each fiscal year the amount of appropriations expended during the previous fiscal year for the purpose of intervening in organized criminal activity and financial criminal activity. The report shall include a description of the activities of TABC personnel related to such interventions and the expenditures of each type of activity for which intervention occurs. The report shall include, but is not limited to, the expenditures for the Special Investigations Unit and the Financial Crimes Unit.

## DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

|  | For the Years Ending           |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018             | August 31,<br>2019             |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                                |                                |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>  |                                |                                |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 3,057,888,699               | \$ 3,078,514,092               |
| Education and Recreation Program Receipts  | 117,772,372                    | 117,772,373                    |
| Texas Correctional Industries Receipts   | 5,248,913                      | 5,248,913                      |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund   | <u>\$ 3,180,909,984</u>        | <u>\$ 3,201,535,378</u>        |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>  |                                |                                |
| Private Sector Prison Industry Expansion Account No. 5060  | 187,174                        | 187,174                        |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated   | <u>\$ 187,174</u>              | <u>\$ 187,174</u>              |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>   |                                |                                |
| Federal Funds  | 490,423                        | 377,461                        |
| Federal Funds for Incarcerated Aliens  | 8,644,147                      | 8,644,147                      |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds  | <u>\$ 9,134,570</u>            | <u>\$ 9,021,608</u>            |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                                |                                |
| Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants  | 73,825                         | 0                              |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 27,080,081                     | 14,080,080                     |
| Interagency Contracts  | 636,661                        | 636,661                        |
| Interagency Contracts - Texas Correctional Industries  | 48,336,476                     | 48,336,477                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 76,127,043</u>           | <u>\$ 63,053,218</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><b>\$ 3,266,358,771</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 3,273,797,378</b></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                                |                                |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 39,453.8                       | 39,450.6                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                                |                                |
| Executive Director, Group 8  | \$266,500                      | \$266,500                      |
| Presiding Officer, Board of Pardons and Paroles, Group 5   | 176,300                        | 176,300                        |
| Parole Board Member, Group 3   | (6) 112,750                    | (6) 112,750                    |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                                |                                |
| <b>A. Goal: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS</b>  |                                |                                |
| Provide Prison Diversions through Probation & Community-based Programs.  |                                |                                |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: BASIC SUPERVISION</b>  | \$ 74,703,144                  | \$ 69,903,422                  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DIVERSION PROGRAMS</b>   | \$ 119,961,060                 | \$ 117,826,995                 |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS</b>  | \$ 42,890,217                  | \$ 43,506,231                  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: TRMT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION</b>   | <u>\$ 11,082,074</u>           | <u>\$ 10,804,708</u>           |
| Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration Program.   |                                |                                |
| <b>Total, Goal A: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS</b>  | <u><b>\$ 248,636,495</b></u>   | <u><b>\$ 242,041,356</b></u>   |
| <b>B. Goal: SPECIAL NEEDS OFFENDERS</b>  |                                |                                |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS AND SERVICES</b>  | \$ 25,300,010                  | \$ 25,191,023                  |
| <b>C. Goal: INCARCERATE FELONS</b>   |                                |                                |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL SECURITY OPERATIONS</b>   | \$ 1,205,960,667               | \$ 1,205,960,667               |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL SUPPORT OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 84,452,641                  | \$ 84,452,641                  |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL TRAINING</b>  | \$ 5,554,960                   | \$ 5,554,961                   |
| <b>C.1.4. Strategy: OFFENDER SERVICES</b>  | \$ 14,302,947                  | \$ 14,302,946                  |
| <b>C.1.5. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL GOODS</b>  | \$ 168,490,176                 | \$ 168,490,175                 |
| <b>C.1.6. Strategy: INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES</b>   | \$ 206,360,668                 | \$ 206,360,670                 |
| <b>C.1.7. Strategy: INST'L OPERATIONS &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>  | \$ 198,374,183                 | \$ 198,374,183                 |
| Institutional Operations and Maintenance.  |                                |                                |

**DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
 (Continued)

|  |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>C.1.8. Strategy:</b> UNIT AND PSYCHIATRIC CARE<br>Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care.                                | \$ 306,835,968          | \$ 317,858,903          |
| <b>C.1.9. Strategy:</b> HOSPITAL AND CLINICAL CARE<br>Managed Health Care-Hospital and Clinical Care.                                | \$ 166,980,052          | \$ 168,536,896          |
| <b>C.1.10. Strategy:</b> MANAGED HEALTH CARE-PHARMACY  | \$ 61,147,405           | \$ 61,621,753           |
| <b>C.1.11. Strategy:</b> HEALTH SERVICES   | \$ 5,045,101            | \$ 5,045,101            |
| <b>C.1.12. Strategy:</b> CONTRACT PRISONS/PRIVATE ST JAILS<br>Contract Prisons and Privately Operated State Jails.                   | \$ 94,265,814           | \$ 94,265,814           |
| <b>C.1.13. Strategy:</b> RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAROLE<br>FACILITIES  | \$ 8,728,928            | \$ 8,728,928            |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIES  | \$ 69,926,473           | \$ 69,926,473           |
| <b>C.2.2. Strategy:</b> ACADEMIC/VOCATIONAL TRAINING<br>Academic and Vocational Training.  | \$ 1,919,044            | \$ 1,919,044            |
| <b>C.2.3. Strategy:</b> TREATMENT SERVICES   | \$ 27,581,414           | \$ 27,581,414           |
| <b>C.2.4. Strategy:</b> SUBSTANCE ABUSE FELONY PUNISHMENT<br>Substance Abuse Treatmt - Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities. | \$ 49,720,536           | \$ 49,720,535           |
| <b>C.2.5. Strategy:</b> IN-PRISON SA TREATMT & COORDINATION<br>Substance Abuse Treatment - In-Prison Treatment and Coordination.     | \$ 32,709,544           | \$ 32,709,543           |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INCARCERATE FELONS</b>   | <u>\$ 2,708,356,521</u> | <u>\$ 2,721,410,647</u> |

|   |                         |                         |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>D. Goal:</b> BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES                |                         |                         |  |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES        | \$ 4,597,101            | \$ 4,597,101            |  |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> REVOCATION PROCESSING               | \$ 7,807,861            | \$ 7,807,862            |  |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> INSTITUTIONAL PAROLE OPERATIONS     | <u>\$ 16,592,063</u>    | <u>\$ 16,592,063</u>    |  |
| <b>Total, Goal D: BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES</b>          | <u>\$ 28,997,025</u>    | <u>\$ 28,997,026</u>    |  |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM                       |                         |                         |  |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> PAROLE RELEASE PROCESSING           | \$ 6,471,911            | \$ 6,471,912            |  |
| <b>E.2.1. Strategy:</b> PAROLE SUPERVISION                  | \$ 118,220,050          | \$ 118,274,031          |  |
| <b>E.2.2. Strategy:</b> HALFWAY HOUSE FACILITIES            | \$ 31,134,852           | \$ 31,134,853           |  |
| <b>E.2.3. Strategy:</b> INTERMEDIATE SANCTION<br>FACILITIES | <u>\$ 28,032,511</u>    | <u>\$ 28,032,512</u>    |  |
| <b>Total, Goal E: OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM</b>                 | <u>\$ 183,859,324</u>   | <u>\$ 183,913,308</u>   |  |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION                     |                         |                         |  |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION              | \$ 28,797,964           | \$ 28,797,964           |  |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> INSPECTOR GENERAL                   | \$ 12,850,397           | \$ 12,850,399           |  |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> VICTIM SERVICES                     | \$ 1,730,686            | \$ 1,656,862            |  |
| <b>F.1.4. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES               | <u>\$ 27,830,349</u>    | <u>\$ 28,938,793</u>    |  |
| <b>Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>               | <u>\$ 71,209,396</u>    | <u>\$ 72,244,018</u>    |  |
| <b>Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE</b>          | <u>\$ 3,266,358,771</u> | <u>\$ 3,273,797,378</u> |  |

|   |                         |                         |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>       |                         |                         |  |
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 1,575,599,268        | \$ 1,575,535,969        |  |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 70,692,370              | 70,654,715              |  |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 582,663,275             | 596,825,846             |  |
| Fuels and Lubricants                                  | 13,035,800              | 13,035,802              |  |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 17,506,946              | 17,502,492              |  |
| Utilities   | 119,214,218             | 119,214,226             |  |
| Travel  | 9,594,650               | 9,577,356               |  |
| Rent - Building                                       | 15,534,235              | 15,530,087              |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 5,829,891               | 5,829,894               |  |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 443,391,970             | 439,776,879             |  |
| Client Services                                       | 60,218,229              | 60,218,230              |  |
| Food for Persons - Wards of State                     | 97,176,086              | 97,176,088              |  |
| Grants  | 244,697,432             | 241,715,394             |  |
| Capital Expenditures                                  | <u>11,204,401</u>       | <u>11,204,400</u>       |  |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 3,266,358,771</u> | <u>\$ 3,273,797,378</u> |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |                       |                       |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                       |                       |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 143,046,853        | \$ 143,046,853        |  |
| Group Insurance  | 472,647,921           | 502,257,776           |  |
| Social Security  | 123,390,978           | 123,390,978           |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>2,443,205</u>      | <u>2,101,156</u>      |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 741,528,957</u> | <u>\$ 770,796,763</u> |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                       |                       |  |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | \$ 58,005,200         | \$ 55,349,767         |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>1,330</u>          | <u>0</u>              |  |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 58,006,530</u>  | <u>\$ 55,349,767</u>  |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 799,535,487</u> | <u>\$ 826,146,530</u> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Criminal Justice. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Criminal Justice. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Criminal Justice shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018    | 2019    |
|---|---------|---------|
| <b>A. Goal: PROVIDE PRISON DIVERSIONS</b>   |         |         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: BASIC SUPERVISION</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Average Number of Felony Offenders under Direct Supervision                                       | 155,551 | 155,440 |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average Monthly Caseload  | 82.95   | 82.56   |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DIVERSION PROGRAMS</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Residential Facility Beds Grant-funded  | 2,723   | 2,723   |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Residential Facility Beds Funded through Community Corrections                          | 204     | 204     |
| <b>B. Goal: SPECIAL NEEDS OFFENDERS</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |         |         |
| Offenders with Special Needs Three-year Reincarceration Rate                                      | 12.5%   | 12.5%   |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS AND SERVICES</b>                                       |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Special Needs Offenders Served Through the Continuity of Care Programs                  | 40,000  | 40,000  |
| <b>C. Goal: INCARCERATE FELONS</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |         |         |
| Three-year Recidivism Rate  | 21%     | 21%     |
| Number of Offenders Who Have Escaped from Incarceration   | 0       | 0       |
| Turnover Rate of Correctional Officers  | 23%     | 23%     |
| Average Number of Offenders Receiving Medical and Psychiatric Services from Health Care Providers | 147,108 | 147,099 |
| Medical and Psychiatric Care Cost Per Offender Day  | 10.31   | 10.31   |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: CORRECTIONAL SECURITY OPERATIONS</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Average Number of Offenders Incarcerated  | 138,288 | 138,356 |
| <b>C.1.8. Strategy: UNIT AND PSYCHIATRIC CARE</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Psychiatric Inpatient Average Daily Census  | 1,828.7 | 1,828.7 |
| <b>C.1.12. Strategy: CONTRACT PRISONS/PRIVATE ST JAILS</b>  |         |         |

**DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
(Continued)

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Average Number of Offenders in Contract Prisons and Privately Operated State Jails                          | 8,482  | 8,350  |
| <b>C.1.13. Strategy:</b> RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAROLE FACILITIES  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Average Number of Pre-parole Transferees in Pre-parole Transfer Facilities                                  | 0      | 0      |
| Average Number of Offenders in Work Program Facilities  | 486    | 469    |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIES   |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Offenders Assigned to the Texas Correctional Industries Program                                   | 4,800  | 4,800  |
| <b>C.2.3. Strategy:</b> TREATMENT SERVICES  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Sex Offenders Receiving Subsidized Psychological Counseling While on Parole/Mandatory Supervision | 5,400  | 5,400  |
| <b>C.2.4. Strategy:</b> SUBSTANCE ABUSE FELONY PUNISHMENT   |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Offenders Completing Treatment in Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities                    | 6,350  | 6,350  |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES  |        |        |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> BOARD OF PARDONS AND PAROLES  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Parole Cases Considered   | 99,068 | 99,068 |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> OPERATE PAROLE SYSTEM   |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |        |        |
| Releasee Annual Revocation Rate   | 5      | 5      |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> PAROLE RELEASE PROCESSING   |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Parole Cases Processed  | 41,553 | 41,553 |
| <b>E.2.1. Strategy:</b> PAROLE SUPERVISION  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Average Number of Offenders Under Active Parole Supervision   | 87,212 | 87,119 |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |        |
| Average Monthly Caseload  | 62     | 62     |
| <b>E.2.2. Strategy:</b> HALFWAY HOUSE FACILITIES  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Average Number of Releasees in Halfway Houses   | 1,878  | 1,844  |
| <b>E.2.3. Strategy:</b> INTERMEDIATE SANCTION FACILITIES  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Average Number of Parolees and Probationers in Intermediate Sanction Facilities                             | 2,289  | 2,247  |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies               |                     |                     |
| (1) Computer and Software Acquisitions                            | \$ 1,245,000        | \$ 1,245,000        |
| (2) Board of Pardons & Paroles - Computer & Software Acquisitions | <u>\$ 84,137</u>    | <u>\$ 84,137</u>    |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies           | <u>\$ 1,329,137</u> | <u>\$ 1,329,137</u> |
| b. Transportation Items   |                     |                     |
| (1) Vehicles, Scheduled Replacements                              | 6,906,785           | 6,906,786           |
| (2) Board of Pardons & Paroles - Vehicles                         | <u>\$ 65,845</u>    | <u>\$ 65,845</u>    |
| Total, Transportation Items                                       | <u>\$ 6,972,630</u> | <u>\$ 6,972,631</u> |

**DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
(Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items         |                      |                      |
| (1) Agricultural Operations                           | 502,740              | 502,739              |
| (2) Replacement of Operational Support Equipment      | 2,530,613            | 2,530,614            |
| (3) Equipment Replacements for Industrial Operations  | <u>\$ 917,210</u>    | <u>\$ 917,210</u>    |
| Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items     | <u>\$ 3,950,563</u>  | <u>\$ 3,950,563</u>  |
| d. Data Center Consolidation                          |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                         | \$ 15,268,338        | \$ 16,376,783        |
| Total, Capital Budget                                 | <u>\$ 27,520,668</u> | <u>\$ 28,629,114</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                 |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund                                  | \$ 26,603,458        | \$ 27,711,904        |
| Interagency Contracts - Texas Correctional Industries | 917,210              | 917,210              |
| Total, Method of Financing                            | <u>\$ 27,520,668</u> | <u>\$ 28,629,114</u> |

3. **Disposition of Construction Appropriation.** Construction appropriations may be used to pay salaries of engineers, architects, superintendents, supervisors, and administrative expenses and support personnel of construction projects; architectural fees and the actual and necessary travel expenses incurred by them or their representatives in making special trips of inspection at the instance of the Board of Criminal Justice or the Department of Criminal Justice's Executive Director or designee during construction or repair of buildings or installation of fixed equipment in such buildings. The State Auditor's Office may recommend job titles and rates of pay for such salaried positions.
4. **Temporary Loan of Construction Resources.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may temporarily utilize materials and equipment acquired and personnel paid from one project appropriated for construction, repairs, and renovation, including construction of additional capacity and building maintenance, to construct any other similar project for which funds have been appropriated. The receiving project must reimburse the providing project within twelve months with funds and/or a like amount of materials, equipment, equipment usage, or personnel of equivalent value. Reimbursement with funds may be accomplished by transfer in a manner which records appropriate expenditures to the borrowing project and negative expenditures to the lending project. These transfers may be summary amounts in a manner approved by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. However, the TDCJ must maintain adequate detailed records to support such summary transfer amounts.
5. **Architectural Fees.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, in those instances where inmate labor is used on construction projects, the Department of Criminal Justice is authorized to pay architectural fees based on the estimated total cost of a project as if it were to be done by a private contractor. The department shall employ an independent firm, separate from the architect, to estimate the total cost of a project. Architectural fees based on the estimated cost shall be governed by other provisions of this Act.
6. **Construction Encumbrances.** Any funds legally encumbered for construction contracts for projects which are in effect as of August 31, 2017, are considered encumbered and may be carried forward to fiscal year 2018.
7. **Utilization of Existing Correctional Facilities.** The department shall give full consideration to utilizing existing correctional facilities located in the State of Texas and currently owned or operated by federal or local governments. Appropriations to the department may be used for the purposes of leasing, purchasing, or contracting for operations of such facilities if agreements can be reached which are beneficial to the State.

## DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Continued)

8. **Review of Construction Change Orders.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ), upon the review of any change order, shall develop a procedure whereby cause of such change order shall be determined and documented in the project file. If it is determined that the change was necessitated by the error or omission of any contracted party, the TDCJ shall hold such party financially responsible.
9. **Salary Adjustment Authorized.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is authorized to adjust salaries of the following position series to rates within the designated salary group for the purpose of recruiting, employing, and retaining career correctional personnel:
  - a. Correctional Officer;
  - b. Sergeant, Lieutenant, Captain, and Major of Correctional Officers;
  - c. Food Service Manager;
  - d. Laundry Manager; and
  - e. Parole Officer.

Merit raises are prohibited for all employees who are receiving or are eligible to receive step adjustments in the career ladder system. No compression raise may be granted as a result of the salary adjustment authorized in this article.

10. **Appropriation: Meals Authorized.** The department may charge an amount necessary to recover the cost of a meal provided to an employee as described herein. Department employees assigned to work inside correctional facilities or on travel status may receive up to two free meals per shift and employees residing in employee dormitories may receive three free meals per day. None of the funds appropriated above shall be utilized to provide meals to other employees for a charge of less than \$1.00 per meal or to grow, purchase, prepare, or provide food products for employees to use at their homes. All meal fees received are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Institutional Goods. Any fees collected in excess of \$3,030 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,031 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department for the same purpose.
11. **Benefit Policy Required.** The Board of Criminal Justice shall maintain a written policy relating to benefits provided in Riders 10 and 13 specifying the criteria used to award these benefits to employees, and shall maintain a system to account for all costs related to these benefits and all revenues from collection of fees.
12. **Appropriation: State-owned Housing Authorized.**
  - a. The department's Regional Directors, Chief Wardens, Assistant Wardens, Majors of Correctional Officers, Captain of Correctional Officers, Lieutenant of Correctional Officers, Kennel Sergeants, Maintenance Supervisors, and Fire/Safety Managers at each facility are authorized to live in state-owned housing at rental rates determined by the department.
  - b. Other department employees may live in available state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, §11.02, Reporting Related to State Owned Housing, of this Act.
  - c. All fees received for employee housing are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.7, Institutional Operations and Maintenance, to be used for maintaining employee housing. Any fees collected in excess of \$1,947,961 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,947,961 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department for the same purpose.
  - d. The state-owned housing, excluding Bachelor's Officers Quarters, at the Department of Criminal Justice shall be a cost recovery program. The total fees charged to employees shall at least cover the cost of maintenance and utilities.
13. **Appropriation: Laundry Service.** The department may charge an amount necessary to recover the cost for the provision of laundry services as described herein. The department may launder or dry clean the uniforms of correctional officers at no charge. None of the funds appropriated above may be used to launder or dry clean other employee clothing or to provide other services unless fees are charged to recover the cost of providing the services. All fees collected for laundry and other related services are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Institutional Goods. Any fees collected in excess of \$855,075 in fiscal year 2018 and \$855,075 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department for the same purpose.

## DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Continued)

**14. Employee Medical Care.** Appropriations made in this Act not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended to provide medical attention and hospitalization by correctional medical staff and the correctional hospital facilities, or to pay necessary medical expenses for employees injured while performing the duties of any hazardous position which is not reimbursed by workers' compensation and/or employees' state insurance. For the purpose of this section, "hazardous position" shall mean one for which the regular and normal duties inherently involve the risk or peril of bodily injury or harm. Appropriations made in this Act not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended for medical tests and procedures on employees that are required by federal or state law or regulations when the tests or procedures are required as a result of the employee's job assignment or when considered necessary due to potential or existing litigation.

**15. Hazardous Duty Pay.** Employees hired after August 31, 1985, must occupy positions approved by the Texas Board of Criminal Justice and meet statutory criteria to receive hazardous duty pay.

**16. Transfer Authority within and between Goals.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, of this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice is authorized to transfer such amounts as may be necessary within appropriations made for each goal.

Funds may be transferred between goals, provided that before any transfer between goals which will have the cumulative effect of changing expenditures for any goal by more than 20 percent of the amount appropriated for that goal for the fiscal year, written notification of intent to transfer be provided the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, the Senate Finance Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee.

**17. Petty Cash Fund Authorized.** The local Petty Cash Revolving Fund in the amount of \$10,000 is continued for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, and may be used to advance or reimburse transfer agents and for the care and maintenance of convicted felons while en route to the department from points in Texas and elsewhere in the United States; and for the payment of C.O.D. freight and express charges and similar items requiring immediate cash disbursements. The funds shall be reimbursed by warrants drawn and approved by the Comptroller out of appropriated funds to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

**18. Revolving Fund Authorized.** The local Inmate Release Revolving Fund of \$500,000 is continued for each year of the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, and is deposited in a bank or banks in Texas; and all inmates released on parole, mandatory supervision, discharge, or conditional pardon shall be paid out of this fund. The fund shall be reimbursed by warrants drawn and approved by the Comptroller out of appropriated funds to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

**19. Appropriation: Agriculture Receipts.** Each year of the biennium the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may exchange agricultural products for other agricultural products and finished goods, and all revenue accruing from the sale of agricultural commodities or livestock and other revenues as they apply to sales of equipment, salvage, refunds, and to recover damage claims are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Institutional Services. Any revenues collected in excess of \$6,391,832 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,391,832 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department for agricultural operations. Any unexpended balance up to \$2,000,000 remaining from revenues on August 31, 2017, and August 31, 2018, is appropriated to allow for continuity of agricultural production and sales cycles which do not conform to fiscal years (fiscal year 2017 unexpended balance estimated to be \$0).

**20. Appropriation: Acceptance of Grants, Gifts.** The Board of Criminal Justice is authorized to accept federal grants, donations, and gifts, including those of real property, for the programs and projects of the agency. All such gifts, donations, and grants are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Correctional Security Operations, for the purposes for which they are made available, provided, however, that in taking advantage of or accepting such funds, the Board shall not incur any indebtedness which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation out of any funds of this State nor deplete any of the funds herein appropriated to an amount which would necessitate a supplemental or additional appropriation out of any funds of this State to replenish said fund or funds.

**21. Appropriation: Controlled Substance Receipts.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, all funds received under Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure, and Chapter 71, Property Code, by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice are appropriated in Strategy G.1.2, Inspector

**DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
(Continued)

General, to be used for law enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are appropriated for the following year (fiscal year 2017 unexpended balance estimated to be \$0).

22. **Appropriation: Texas Correctional Industries Receipts.** Receipts collected from the sales of products produced by Texas Correctional Industries (TCI) are appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Texas Correctional Industries. Any receipts collected in excess of \$53,375,433 in fiscal year 2018 and \$53,375,433 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department for the continued production of TCI goods and services (estimated to be \$0). Any unexpended and unobligated balance up to \$5,000,000 remaining from TCI revenues on August 31, 2017, and August 31, 2018, is appropriated to the department for the same purpose. The State Comptroller shall transfer any unobligated fund balances from Texas Correctional Industries receipts in excess of \$5,000,000 to the General Revenue Fund at the end of each fiscal year (fiscal year 2017 unexpended balance estimated to be \$0).
23. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances for Increased Offender Populations.** In order to operate new correctional facilities or programs necessary for increased offender populations under the department's supervision, unexpended balances from appropriations made to the Department of Criminal Justice for fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated to the Department for fiscal year 2019 contingent upon written notification to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board by the Texas Board of Criminal Justice, not less than 45 days prior to encumbrance, which details the amount and purpose of expenditures of funds carried into fiscal year 2019 under authority of this provision.
24. **Transfer Limitation.** Upon any order from a federal court that requires the Texas Department of Criminal Justice to transfer funds from any appropriation made herein above, those funds which were attempted to be transferred shall lapse and the Comptroller shall return the amount appropriated to its respective source.
25. **Appropriation: Recreational Facility Fees.** The department may charge an amount necessary to recover the cost for the use of recreation facilities. Fees charged for recreation facilities owned and operated by the department are to be deposited in a special account with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. All recreational facility fees received are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.7, Institutional Operations and Maintenance. Any fees collected in excess of \$21,165 in fiscal year 2018 and \$21,165 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department for continued operation and maintenance of the department's recreational facilities.
26. **Aircraft Provision.** Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may expend funds from appropriations above to own or lease, operate, and maintain one aircraft and to replace it if necessary. In the event that a temporary need arises, TDCJ may expend funds for the lease or rental of aircraft on an as-needed basis.
27. **Expenditure Limitation - Windham School District.** None of the funds provided to the Windham School District through the Texas Education Agency shall be expended unless the Board of Criminal Justice has approved an annual operating budget for the school district prior to the expenditure of any funds. The Department of Criminal Justice shall file a copy of that operating budget of the Windham School District with the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the appropriate legislative oversight committees at the beginning of each fiscal year.
28. **Appropriation: Education and Recreation Program Receipts.** All receipts collected from the operation of facility commissaries and all gifts and other income for inmate welfare accruing together with Education and Recreation Program account balances at the beginning of each year of the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, are hereby appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Institutional Services, to the Department of Criminal Justice subject to the following provisions:
  - a. All receipts collected shall be deposited in accordance with applicable statutes: (1) in the General Revenue Fund of the State Treasury; (2) in trust with the State Comptroller; or (3) in a local bank account on approval by the State Comptroller.
  - b. Salaries of personnel employed by the Education and Recreation Program shall conform with the provisions of the Classification Plan except as otherwise provided by this Act.
  - c. Funds deposited in Education and Recreation Program accounts shall be expended only with the advance, written approval of the Board of Criminal Justice.

**DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
(Continued)

- d. The department shall expend Education and Recreation Program receipts first for the construction, maintenance, equipment, and operations of recreational facilities and for the income producing operations of the program. Any remaining balances may be expended for other programs benefiting the welfare of department confinees.

Any Education and Recreation Program receipts collected in excess of \$113,061,477 in fiscal year 2018 and \$113,061,478 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department subject to the above-cited provisions.

**29. Appropriation: Parole Supervision Fees.** All parole supervision fees collected from offenders in accordance with Government Code §508.182, are appropriated above in Strategy F.2.1, Parole Supervision. Any fees collected in excess of \$7,755,570 in fiscal year 2018 and \$7,755,570 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department for parole supervision.

**30. Postsecondary Education Programs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, the Department of Criminal Justice may provide postsecondary education courses only to inmates who have:

- a. demonstrated a clear and convincing record of rehabilitation while incarcerated, and
- b. demonstrated an interest in a field of study that lends itself to performing specific and beneficial tasks while incarcerated, and
- c. demonstrated the aptitude and capabilities to do college-level study.

The costs of such postsecondary education programs shall be reimbursed by the inmate as a condition of parole. One hundred percent of the reimbursements are appropriated to Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training.

The Department of Criminal Justice shall not provide in-cell tutoring for inmates who are in administrative segregation.

The Department of Criminal Justice may not transfer appropriations out of Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training. All of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, are to be distributed to the community colleges that provide the postsecondary education programs and services. No funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, may be retained by TDCJ or the Windham School District for administration. Programs under Strategy C.2.2, Academic and Vocational Training, are to be administered by TDCJ's Rehabilitation Programs Division.

**31. Appropriation Transfers Between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice may transfer appropriations in an amount not to exceed \$150,000,000 made for fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018, subject to the following conditions provided by this section:

- a. Transfers under this section may be made only:
  - (1) if correctional populations exceed the capacity of the department, or
  - (2) if Federal Funds for Incarcerated Aliens appropriated in fiscal year 2018 to the department are not received in the amount identified in the method of finance for that year, or
  - (3) for any other emergency expenditure requirements, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.
- b. The transfer authority provided above is exclusive of expenditure needs for Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy.
- c. A transfer authorized by this section must receive the prior approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.

## DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Continued)

- d. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending made under this section.
- 32. **Computer Refurbishing Program.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall use funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Texas Correctional Industries, to develop and implement an inmate work program in which donated, second-hand computers are refurbished in prisons for use by public schools.
- 33. **Correctional Officer Training.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall provide at least 284 hours of training for new correctional officers.
- 34. **Ombudsman Activity.** From funds appropriated above, the Ombudsman for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall respond to all agency and legislatively referred complaints in a timely manner. The TDCJ shall develop performance measures, trend analysis, and a method of resolution for issues presented. The TDCJ shall provide summary reports regarding this activity to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on an annual basis.
- 35. **Safe Prisons Program.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain a Safe Prisons Program for the purpose of preventing and limiting the number of sexual assaults by inmates on inmates. Strategies to prevent sexual assaults that may be used in the Safe Prisons Program include, but are not limited to, use of protective custody; use of an inmate's assault history in making cell assignments; use of an inmate's likelihood of victimization in cell assignments; education of correctional officers on the importance of preventing sexual assault; education of new prisoners on the risks of sexual assault, including prosecution; and use of surveillance cameras. TDCJ shall report annually to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the number of sexual assaults by inmates on inmates and the actions taken on each assault. Additional reporting elements may be established by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. TDCJ shall designate a Safe Prisons Program coordinator who reports directly to the TDCJ Executive Director.
- 36. **Appropriation: Refunds of Unexpended Balances from CSCDs.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain procedures to ensure that the state is refunded all unexpended and unencumbered balances of state funds held as of the close of this biennium by local community supervision and corrections departments (CSCDs). All estimated fiscal years 2016-17 refunds received from CSCDs by TDCJ are appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Basic Supervision, A.1.2, Diversion Programs, A.1.3, Community Corrections, and A.1.4, Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration. All refunds received by TDCJ in excess of \$13,000,000 shall be redistributed by TDCJ for the benefit of the community supervision and corrections system and to implement one or more commitment reduction plans authorized by Senate Bill 1055 enacted during the Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011 (estimated to be \$0). TDCJ shall review, at least quarterly, CSCDs' use of state funding from Strategies A.1.2, Diversion Programs, and A.1.4, Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration Program, and deobligate and reallocate CSCDs' unexpended and unencumbered state funds within the biennium in a timely manner.
- 37. **Transportation - Substance Abuse.** From funds appropriated above, the Department of Criminal Justice shall provide transportation for inmates who are released from Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities (SAFPF) or In-Prison Therapeutic Community (IPTC) facilities and transferred to a residential setting.
- 38. **Interagency Contract for Legal Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, \$1.3 million for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium is for an interagency contract with the Office of the Attorney General for legal services provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ). Any interagency contract funded by appropriated funds may not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector, shall not jeopardize the ability of TDCJ to carry out its legislative mandates, and shall not affect the budget for TDCJ such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the amount of the interagency contract.
- 39. **Continuity of Care.** (a) Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, the Texas Correctional Office on Offenders with Medical or Mental Impairments (TCOOMMI) shall coordinate with the Texas Department of State Health Services, county and municipal jails, and community centers as defined in the Texas Health and Safety Code §534.001 on establishing methods for the continuity of care for pre- and post-release activities of defendants who are returned to the county of conviction after the defendant's competency has been restored.

## **DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

(Continued)

(b) As part of the Continuity of Care Plan and in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 each fiscal year, HHSC shall provide a 90-day post-release supply of medication to defendants who, after having been committed to a state mental health facility for restoration of competency under Chapter 46B, Code of Criminal Procedure, are being returned to the committing court for trial. The 90-day supply of medication shall be the same as prescribed in the Continuity of Care Plan prepared by the state mental health facility. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, TCOOMMI shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with HHSC for the purpose of reimbursing HHSC in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 each fiscal year for providing medication to defendants. TCOOMMI shall report amounts reimbursed to HHSC to appropriate legislative oversight committees by October 1 of each fiscal year.

- 40. Texas State Council for Interstate Adult Supervision Authority.** Out of funds appropriated above, TDCJ shall provide reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by members of the Texas State Council for Interstate Adult Offender Supervision while conducting the business of the council in accordance with Government Code, Chapters 510 and 2110, and provisions of this Act related to the per diem of board or commission members.
- 41. Advisory Committee on Offenders with Medical or Mental Impairments.** Out of the funds appropriated above, TDCJ shall provide reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by members of the Advisory Committee on Offenders with Medical or Mental Impairments incurred while conducting business of the committee in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2110, Health and Safety Code, Chapter 614, and provisions of this Act related to the per diem of board or commission members.
- 42. Medically Recommended Intensive Supervision.** From funds appropriated above, the Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain an automated report to assist in identifying offenders eligible for medically recommended intensive supervision (MRIS). TDCJ shall maintain uniform diagnosis codes to signal offenders eligible for release on MRIS. TDCJ shall expedite its screening process for MRIS by requesting an offender's board file at the same time it assigns a caseworker to complete an interview of the offender.
- 43. Unexpended Balance Authority for Special Needs Programs and Services.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice in appropriations made above in Strategy B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, are hereby appropriated to the department for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.
- 44. Monitoring of Community Supervision Diversion Funds.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall maintain a specific accountability system for tracking community supervision funds targeted at making a positive impact on the criminal justice system.

In addition to continuing the recommendations made by the State Auditor's Office in the September 2012 report (Report No. 13-004) to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice regarding the monitoring of community supervision and corrections departments (CSCDs) to ensure that Diversion Program grant funds have been spent as intended, the agency shall implement a monitoring system so that the use of funds appropriated in Strategies A.1.2, A.1.3, and A.1.4. can be specifically identified.

The agency shall produce, on an annual basis, detailed monitoring, tracking, utilization, and effectiveness information on the above mentioned funds. This information shall include information on the impact of any new initiatives. Examples include, but are not limited to, number of offenders served, number of residential beds funded, number of community supervision officers hired, and caseload sizes. The agency shall provide documentation regarding the methodology used to distribute the funds. In addition to any other requests for information, the agency shall report the above information for the previous fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office by December 1<sup>st</sup> of each year.

- 45. Withholding of Funds.** The Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) may withhold the distribution of funds allocated in Goal A, Provide Prison Diversions, to community supervision and corrections departments (CSCDs) that fail to comply with TDCJ data reporting requirements that include, but are not limited to, data required for the Community Supervision Tracking System, Quarterly Financial Reports, Monthly Community Supervision and Corrections Reports, Caseload Reports, Program Output reports and other data required by TDCJ for accountability purposes.

## DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Continued)

**46. Correctional Managed Health Care.** The use of appropriated funds to the Department of Criminal Justice for managed health care (CMHC) for offenders in custody shall be governed by the specific limitations included in this rider.

a. Managed Health Care Staff Loan Repayment

1. None of the funds appropriated above shall be used for loan repayment assistance for medical and mental health care staff without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

b. Correctional Managed Health Care Committee

1. None of the funds appropriated above shall be used for payment of salaries, operating expenses, or travel expenses for staff of the Correctional Managed Health Care Committee.
2. From funds appropriated above, the Department of Criminal Justice may provide reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by the members of the Correctional Managed Health Care Committee with prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

c. Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care

1. Together with the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, the Department of Criminal Justice shall approve a staffing model and services by unit that conform to the available annual appropriation in Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, before the beginning of each fiscal year.
2. The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, shall provide unit medical and psychiatric care based on the jointly developed staffing model and services approved by the Department of Criminal Justice.
3. To the extent possible, the Department of Criminal Justice shall maintain at least one Correctional Officer or other staff that is a licensed health care professional on duty per unit at all times.
4. Receipts from inmate health care fees collected from offenders in accordance with Government Code, Section 501.063, are appropriated above in Strategy C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, estimated to be \$2,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and estimated to be \$2,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year . Any receipts collected in excess of \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 are hereby appropriated to the department to pay the cost of correctional health care.

d. Strategy C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care

1. The University of Texas Medical Branch shall provide inpatient and outpatient hospital services and physician services at the University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston for offenders in the custody of the Department of Criminal Justice. Inpatient and applicable hospital outpatient services shall be reimbursed at an amount no greater than the standard dollar amount (SDA) reimbursement methodology used for urban hospitals under Texas' Medicaid program. Hospital outpatient services not subject to Medicaid SDA reimbursements shall be reimbursed at an amount not to exceed the published Medicaid fee schedules for such services.
2. The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, the University of Texas Medical Branch, and any other contracted CMHC health care providers shall provide inpatient and outpatient hospital services through contract hospital providers for offenders in the custody of the Department of Criminal Justice at a rate not to exceed 100 percent of what would be paid for similar services according to the Medicare reimbursement methodology. The Department of Criminal Justice may pay a rate in excess of Medicare reimbursement rates only after receiving prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.
3. The Department of Criminal Justice may provide for a medical review of the appropriateness of non-emergency medical procedures provided by the University of Texas Medical Branch Hospital Galveston.

## **DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

(Continued)

4. The University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) is responsible for paying the cost of repairs, renovations, and maintenance of Hospital Galveston. The Department of Criminal Justice shall not use appropriations for correctional managed health care to fund any UTMB costs related to facility repairs.

e. Transferability

1. The Department of Criminal Justice shall not transfer any appropriations between Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care; C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, without prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board. When requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board to transfer appropriations between correctional managed health care strategies, the Department of Criminal Justice shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information by the Legislative Budget Board interrupts the counting of the 30 business days.
2. This transferability limitation extends to the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, upon receipt of funding from the Department of Criminal Justice.

f. Reimbursement to Contracted Health Care Providers

1. At the beginning of each quarter, the Department of Criminal Justice shall prepay the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, one quarter of the annual appropriation for services to be rendered under contract.
2. The Department of Criminal Justice shall reimburse the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and the University of Texas Medical Branch, for actual costs, including indirect administrative services based on generally accepted accounting principles. Reimbursement for indirect administrative services is capped at 3 percent of annual reimbursements for services rendered under contract. The total reimbursements shall not exceed amounts appropriated above in Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, unless prior approval is provided by the Legislative Budget Board.
3. Informational Item - In addition to the CMHC appropriations made above in TDCJ, other CMHC-related appropriations are made elsewhere in the General Appropriations Act. Certain University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) and Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC) employees deliver TDCJ-contracted CMHC services. UTMB and TTUHSC receive General Revenue Funds in state reimbursements for a portion of the benefits provided to these university employees. This funding is provided through the various state agencies/systems that administer benefits for higher education employees.
4. University of Texas Medical Branch and Texas Tech University Health Science Center are prohibited from using reimbursements and/or payments for correctional managed health care to be used for any other purpose other than the provision of correctional managed health care.

g. Reporting Requirements

1. The Department of Criminal Justice is required to submit quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor a report detailing:
  - i. correctional managed health care actual and projected expenditures for unit and psychiatric care, hospital and clinical care, and pharmacy;

## **DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

(Continued)

- ii. health care utilization and acuity data; and
    - iii. other health care information determined by the Office of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.
  2. The Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, the University of Texas Medical Branch, and any other contracted CMHC health care providers shall provide the Department of Criminal Justice with necessary documentation to fulfill the reporting requirements contained in this section.
  3. TDCJ shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board describing cost containment efforts used to improve efficiency and manage costs in the Correctional Managed Health Care system in the previous fiscal year by September 30 of each fiscal year.
- h. Managed Health Care Operational Shortfalls
1. If deemed necessary by the Department of Criminal Justice, appropriations may be transferred into Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, with prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.
  2. In addition to transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Department of Criminal Justice may transfer appropriations made in Strategies C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.9, Managed Health Care - Hospital and Clinical Care, and C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, for fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018 with prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board.
  3. When requesting the approval of the Legislative Budget Board to transfer appropriations for the purposes described in paragraphs h.1. and h.2. above, the Department of Criminal Justice shall submit in a timely manner the request along with adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information by the Legislative Budget Board interrupts the counting of the 30 business days.
- 47. Battering Intervention and Prevention Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Diversion Programs, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall allocate \$1,750,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,750,000 in fiscal year 2019 for funding the Battering Intervention and Prevention Program (BIPP) in the manner required by Article 42.141 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. The BIPP shall be administered using a statewide allocation of direct grants from TDCJ to local non-profit organizations in the manner described in Government Code §509.011. Funds subject to this provision shall be allocated at the local level and designated for use only for these programs. Funds subject to this provision may not be utilized for administrative expenses of local community supervision and corrections departments nor may they be used to supplant local funding.
- Out of funds appropriated above in Goal G, Indirect Administration, TDCJ shall conduct an evaluation of the effectiveness of programs and services provided through BIPP grants during the 2016-17 biennium. The evaluation shall specify measurements of effectiveness, include qualitative program analysis, and include a progress report on the programs and services provided through BIPP grants during fiscal year 2018. TDCJ shall report the findings of the evaluation to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than September 1, 2018.
- 48. Misdemeanor Funding.** The Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall distribute funds at a rate not to exceed \$0.70 per day for each misdemeanor defendant directly supervised by a community supervision and corrections department. Funding for each misdemeanor defendant may not exceed the period of time authorized by statute.

## DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Continued)

- 49. Utilization of Correctional Institution Beds Above 96 Percent Capacity.** Out of funds appropriated above in Goal C, Incarcerate Felons, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice shall utilize correctional institution beds above 96 percent capacity to the fullest extent possible. The utilization of bed capacity is not to prohibit meeting inmate classification and custody level requirements or medical and mental health care responsibilities.
- 50. Improve Ombudsman Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice's (TDCJ) Ombudsman shall provide annual reports to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and the legislative committees tasked with criminal justice and appropriations on the number and types of inquiries made, the resolution of each inquiry, and how each inquiry was resolved. These reports shall also be made available to the public. TDCJ's Ombudsman shall submit the annual reports no later than December 1st of each fiscal year for the preceding fiscal year's activity.
- 51. Improve Parole and Reentry Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice's (TDCJ) Reentry and Integration Division and Parole Division shall submit an annual joint report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and the legislative committees tasked with criminal justice and appropriations, capturing:
  - a. the number of referrals given by parole officers for specific needs, such as housing, medical care, treatment for substance abuse or mental illness, veterans services, basic needs, etc.;
  - b. the outcomes of these referrals and identified areas where referrals are not possible due to unavailable resources or providers;
  - c. the outcomes of programs and services that are available to releasees, with outcomes based on reentry coordinator follow-up inquiries evaluating offenders' progress after release;
  - d. the common reentry barriers identified during releasees' individual assessments, including in areas of housing, medical care, treatment for substance abuse or mental illness, veterans services, or other basic needs;
  - e. the common reentry benefits and services that reentry coordinators help releasees obtain or apply for;
  - f. information on available community resources; and
  - g. data regarding parole officer and reentry coordinator training.

These annual joint reports shall also be made available to the public. TDCJ shall submit the annual joint report no later than December 1st of each fiscal year for the preceding fiscal year's activity.

- 52. Payments to District Clerks.** Out of funds appropriated above, the district clerks in counties with four or more Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) operational correctional facilities are to be allocated, during each fiscal year of the biennium, an amount not to exceed \$12,000 to be allocated in equal monthly installments. The allocation must be used for the purpose of covering costs incurred in the filing of TDCJ inmate correspondence.
- 53. Track Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities Completion Rates.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall track program completion rates of offenders in Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities to determine where improvements can be made and where resources should be allocated. TDCJ shall report the findings to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than September 1st of each even-numbered year.
- 54. Provide Incarcerated Offenders With Useful Information.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) shall ensure information is always available to incarcerated offenders on various topics, including but not limited to innocence and wrongful convictions, inmate transfers, the health care services fee, prisoners' civil rights, filing a grievance, requesting medical care, veterans services (pre- and post-release), child support, and reentry-related issues, including information on voting rights and on community-based programs and services available in the areas in which an offender plans to be released. TDCJ shall utilize

## **DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

(Continued)

available resources to accomplish these objectives, and may work with faith-based, nonprofit, and civil rights organizations, among others, to compile and provide this type of information to offenders, which should be available in TDCJ unit libraries and any other TDCJ areas that may increase offenders' knowledge of this information.

Additionally, out of funds appropriated above, TDCJ shall establish and provide education programs to educate employees and incarcerated offenders at TDCJ correctional facilities about hepatitis. In establishing the program for offenders, the department shall design a program that deals with issues related to hepatitis that are relevant to offenders both while confined and on release. TDCJ may consult with the Department of State Health Services in establishing the education programs.

- 55. Sale of State-owned Land, Facilities, or Property.** Pursuant to the provisions of Government Code. Section 496.0021, should the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) determine that land, facilities, or property owned by the department is appropriate for sale, TDCJ shall obtain prior approval from the Legislative Budget Board before the expenditure of funds to sell land, facilities, or property. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the proceeds from the sale are appropriated to the department from the Capital Trust Fund into Strategy C.1.1, Correctional Security Operations. It is the intent of the legislature that TDCJ consider selling the land, facilities, and property of the South Texas Intermediate Sanction Facility located in Houston, Texas.
- 56. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Department of Criminal Justice in Strategies A.1.2, Diversion Programs, A.1.3, Community Corrections, A.1.4, Treatment Alternatives To Incarceration Program, B.1.1, Special Needs Programs and Services, C.1.8, Managed Health Care - Unit and Psychiatric Care, C.1.10, Managed Health Care - Pharmacy, C.2.3, Treatment Services, C.2.4, Substance Abuse Treatment - Substance Abuse Felony Punishment Facilities, and C.2.5, Substance Abuse Treatment - In-Prison Treatment and Coordination, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
- 57. Ware Unit Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the Ware Unit located in Colorado City, Texas in Mitchell County. The Department of Criminal Justice shall remove all offenders from the Ware Unit no later than September 1, 2017.
- 58. Bridgeport Pre-Parole Transfer Facility Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the Bridgeport Pre-Parole Transfer Facility located in Bridgeport, Texas in Wise County. The Department of Criminal Justice shall remove all offenders from the Bridgeport Pre-Parole Transfer Facility no later than September 1, 2017.
- 59. West Intermediate Sanction Facility Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the West Intermediate Sanction Facility located in Brownfield, Texas in Terry County. The Department of Criminal Justice shall remove all offenders from the West Intermediate Sanction Facility no later than September 1, 2017.
- 60. Bartlett State Jail Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the Bartlett State Jail located in Bartlett, Texas in Williamson County. The Department of Criminal Justice shall remove all offenders from the Bartlett State Jail no later than September 1, 2017.
- 61. Harris County Community Corrections Facility.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Diversion Programs, \$6,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 in discretionary grants shall be made to the Harris County Community Supervision and Corrections Department for the continued operations of the Harris County Community Corrections Facility.

## COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 1,888,152               | \$ 1,888,152               |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 55,000                     | 55,000                     |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated   | 17,500                     | 17,500                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 72,500</u>           | <u>\$ 72,500</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><b>\$ 1,960,652</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 1,960,652</b></u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 914,548                 | \$ 930,202                 |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 31.0                       | 31.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 3  | \$ 115,174                 | \$ 115,174                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: EDUCATION &amp; ASSISTANCE</b>   |                            |                            |
| Provide Fire-related Information and Resources.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: FIRE SAFETY INFO &amp; EDUC PROGRAMS</b>   | \$ 140,463                 | \$ 140,463                 |
| Fire Safety Information & Educational Programs.  |                            |                            |
| <b>B. Goal: FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARDS</b>  |                            |                            |
| Enforce Fire Department Standards.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CERTIFY &amp; REGULATE FIRE SERVICE</b>  | \$ 1,162,702               | \$ 1,162,702               |
| Certify and Regulate Fire Departments and Personnel.   |                            |                            |
| <b>C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | \$ 657,487                 | \$ 657,487                 |
| <b>Grand Total, COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION</b>  | <u><b>\$ 1,960,652</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 1,960,652</b></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 1,704,235               | \$ 1,704,235               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 40,709                     | 40,709                     |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 6,141                      | 6,141                      |
| Consumable Supplies  | 9,284                      | 9,284                      |
| Utilities  | 9,100                      | 9,100                      |
| Travel   | 83,392                     | 83,392                     |
| Rent - Building  | 380                        | 380                        |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 14,340                     | 14,340                     |
| Other Operating Expense  | 75,571                     | 75,571                     |
| Grants   | <u>17,500</u>              | <u>17,500</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><b>\$ 1,960,652</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 1,960,652</b></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 152,493                 | \$ 152,493                 |
| Group Insurance  | 585,680                    | 627,716                    |
| Social Security  | 131,268                    | 131,268                    |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>2,468</u>               | <u>2,123</u>               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 871,909</u>          | <u>\$ 913,600</u>          |

**COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION**  
 (Continued)

|                     |  |           |
|---------------------|--|-----------|
| <u>Debt Service</u> |  | \$ 10,024 |
| Lease Payments      |  | \$ 0      |

|  |  |            |
|--|--|------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> |  | \$ 881,933 |
|  |  | \$ 913,600 |

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Fire Protection. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Fire Protection. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Fire Protection shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>B. Goal: FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARDS</b>                              |        |        |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CERTIFY &amp; REGULATE FIRE SERVICE</b>            |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |        |        |
| Number of Inspections of Regulated Entities                            | 1,120  | 1,120  |
| Number of Examinations Administered                                    | 9,200  | 9,200  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Average Cost Per Inspection of Regulated Facilities                    | 425    | 425    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Percent of Fire Protection Individuals Who Pass the Certification Exam | 90%    | 90%    |
| Number of Individuals Certified  | 31,600 | 31,600 |
| Number of Training Providers Certified                                 | 260    | 260    |

2. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Texas Commission on Fire Protection pursuant to Texas Government Code §§419.025 and 419.026 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above, as well as the amount identified above in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act" in addition to \$1,500,000 over the biennium. "Other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$914,548 for fiscal year 2018 and \$930,202 for fiscal year 2019. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
3. **Appropriations: License Plate Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Certify and Regulate Fire Service, is an amount estimated to be \$17,500 in fiscal year 2018 and \$17,500 in fiscal year 2019 from available balances and revenue collected on or after September 1, 2017 from the sale of license plates as provided by the Texas Transportation Code Sec. 504.414. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the Texas Commission on Fire Protection for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
4. **Training Restriction.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for training relating to fire protection or fire management except through the contract with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection approved training programs that are external to the commission, in order to avoid duplication of service.

**COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS**

|                                   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|                                   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 1,312,333         | \$ 1,307,534       |
| Appropriated Receipts             | 1,500                | 1,500              |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | \$ 1,313,833         | \$ 1,309,034       |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS**  
 (Continued)

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 21.0 21.0

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director, Group 1 | \$101,780 | \$101,780 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS**

Assist Local Govts through Effective Standards & Technical Assistance.

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT</b><br>Perform Inspections of Facilities and Enforce Standards.                 | \$ 558,439 | \$ 558,439 |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION PLAN REVIEW</b><br>Assist with Facility Need Analysis and Construction Document Review.       | \$ 94,097  | \$ 94,097  |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION</b><br>Assist with Staffing Analysis, Operating Plans, & Program Development.      | \$ 294,632 | \$ 291,332 |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: AUDITING POPULATION AND COSTS</b><br>Collect and Analyze Data Concerning Inmate Population/Backlogs/Costs. | \$ 38,545  | \$ 38,545  |

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS</b> | \$ 985,713 | \$ 982,413 |
|--|------------|------------|

**B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b> | \$ 328,120 | \$ 326,621 |
|---|------------|------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS</b> | <u>\$ 1,313,833</u> | <u>\$ 1,309,034</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 978,727    | \$ 978,727    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 21,244        | 21,244        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 2,500         | 2,500         |
| Consumable Supplies            | 6,000         | 6,000         |
| Utilities                      | 9,624         | 8,125         |
| Travel                         | 239,335       | 240,466       |
| Rent - Building                | 300           | 300           |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 16,460        | 16,460        |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>39,643</u> | <u>35,212</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 1,313,833</u> | <u>\$ 1,309,034</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |            |            |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 73,999  | \$ 73,999  |
| Group Insurance      | 218,971    | 233,261    |
| Social Security      | 58,856     | 58,856     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>759</u> | <u>653</u> |

|                                    |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$ 352,585</u> | <u>\$ 366,769</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 352,585</u> | <u>\$ 366,769</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Jail Standards. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Jail Standards. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Jail Standards shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS**  
(Continued)

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: EFFECTIVE JAIL STANDARDS</b>              |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                      |             |             |
| Percent of Jails with Management-related Deficiencies | 2.5%        | 2.5%        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT</b>    |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                               |             |             |
| Number of Annual Inspections Conducted                | 242         | 242         |
| Number of Special Inspections Conducted               | 90          | 90          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION PLAN REVIEW</b>      |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                               |             |             |
| Number of On-site Planning and Construction           |             |             |
| Consultations with Jail Representatives               | 60          | 60          |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION</b>       |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                               |             |             |
| Number of On-site Operation and Management            |             |             |
| Consultations with Jail Representatives               | 371         | 371         |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: AUDITING POPULATION AND COSTS</b> |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                               |             |             |
| Number of Paper-ready Reports Analyzed                | 6,158       | 6,242       |

2. **Appropriation: Inspection Fees.** The Commission on Jail Standards is hereby appropriated in Strategy A.1.1, Inspection and Enforcement, fees collected to pay only the cost incurred by the commission in performing inspections pursuant to Government Code, §511.0091 (estimated to be \$20,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$20,000 in fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue Fund and included in the amounts appropriated above).

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 297,759,871             | \$ 296,959,379             |
| Federal Funds  | 10,515,671                 | 10,517,401                 |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 1,346,357                  | 1,346,357                  |
| Interagency Contracts  | 660,822                    | 660,822                    |
| Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund<br>No. 193  | 10,809,368                 | 10,809,368                 |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 12,816,547</u>       | <u>\$ 12,816,547</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 321,092,089</u>      | <u>\$ 320,293,327</u>      |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 2,700.3                    | 2,700.3                    |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 6  | \$ 197,370                 | \$ 197,370                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: COMMUNITY JUVENILE JUSTICE</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION</b>  | \$ 3,012,177               | \$ 3,012,177               |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: BASIC PROBATION SUPERVISION</b>  | \$ 35,778,526              | \$ 35,915,398              |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: COMMUNITY PROGRAMS</b>   | \$ 44,900,650              | \$ 44,900,650              |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: PRE &amp; POST ADJUDICATION</b>  |                            |                            |
| FACILITIES   | \$ 24,782,157              | \$ 24,782,157              |
| Pre and Post Adjudication Facilities.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: COMMITMENT DIVERSION</b>   |                            |                            |
| INITIATIVES  | \$ 19,492,500              | \$ 19,492,500              |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: JUV JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE ED</b>   |                            |                            |
| PROGRAMS   | \$ 6,250,000               | \$ 6,250,000               |
| Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs.   |                            |                            |

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS  | \$ 12,804,748       | \$ 12,804,748       |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy:</b> REGIONAL DIVERSION ALTERNATIVES  | \$ 9,139,405        | \$ 9,139,405        |
| <b>A.1.9. Strategy:</b> PROBATION SYSTEM SUPPORT   | <u>\$ 2,776,712</u> | <u>\$ 2,776,712</u> |
| <br><b>Total, Goal A:</b> COMMUNITY JUVENILE JUSTICE   | <br>\$ 158,936,875  | <br>\$ 159,073,747  |
| <br><b>B. Goal:</b> STATE SERVICES AND FACILITIES  |                     |                     |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> ASSESSMENT, ORIENTATION, PLACEMENT<br>Assessment, Orientation, and Placement.      | \$ 2,101,773        | \$ 2,101,773        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> INST'L OPERATIONS AND OVERHEAD<br>Institutional Operations and Overhead.           | \$ 14,713,036       | \$ 14,553,036       |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> INST'L SUPERVISION AND FOOD SERVICE<br>Institutional Supervision and Food Service. | \$ 62,423,940       | \$ 62,480,415       |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> EDUCATION  | \$ 16,280,398       | \$ 16,280,398       |
| <b>B.1.5. Strategy:</b> HALFWAY HOUSE OPERATIONS   | \$ 10,086,594       | \$ 10,086,594       |
| <b>B.1.6. Strategy:</b> HEALTH CARE  | \$ 8,502,884        | \$ 8,390,219        |
| <b>B.1.7. Strategy:</b> PSYCHIATRIC CARE   | \$ 818,355          | \$ 807,512          |
| <b>B.1.8. Strategy:</b> INTEGRATED REHABILITATION TREATMENT  | \$ 12,376,008       | \$ 12,376,008       |
| <b>B.1.9. Strategy:</b> CONTRACT RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENTS  | \$ 5,906,404        | \$ 5,906,404        |
| <b>B.1.10. Strategy:</b> RESIDENTIAL SYSTEM SUPPORT  | \$ 2,389,287        | \$ 2,389,287        |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL  | \$ 2,293,561        | \$ 2,293,561        |
| <b>B.2.2. Strategy:</b> HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT  | \$ 939,780          | \$ 939,780          |
| <b>B.3.1. Strategy:</b> CONSTRUCT AND RENOVATE FACILITIES  | <u>\$ 303,983</u>   | <u>\$ 303,983</u>   |
| <br><b>Total, Goal B:</b> STATE SERVICES AND FACILITIES  | <br>\$ 139,136,003  | <br>\$ 138,908,970  |
| <br><b>C. Goal:</b> PAROLE SERVICES  |                     |                     |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> PAROLE DIRECT SUPERVISION  | \$ 2,353,089        | \$ 2,291,017        |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> PAROLE PROGRAMS AND SERVICES   | <u>\$ 1,442,435</u> | <u>\$ 1,442,435</u> |
| <br><b>Total, Goal C:</b> PAROLE SERVICES  | <br>\$ 3,795,524    | <br>\$ 3,733,452    |
| <br><b>D. Goal:</b> OFFICE OF THE INDEPENDENT OMBUDSMAN  |                     |                     |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> OFFICE OF THE INDEPENDENT OMBUDSMAN  | \$ 896,225          | \$ 924,587          |
| <br><b>E. Goal:</b> JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM  |                     |                     |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION   | \$ 1,872,167        | \$ 1,872,167        |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> MONITORING AND INSPECTIONS   | \$ 2,805,230        | \$ 2,805,230        |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> INTERSTATE AGREEMENT   | <u>\$ 220,142</u>   | <u>\$ 220,142</u>   |
| <br><b>Total, Goal E:</b> JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM  | <br>\$ 4,897,539    | <br>\$ 4,897,539    |
| <br><b>F. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  |                     |                     |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 8,147,757        | \$ 7,875,757        |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | <u>\$ 5,282,166</u> | <u>\$ 4,879,275</u> |
| <br><b>Total, Goal F:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | <br>\$ 13,429,923   | <br>\$ 12,755,032   |
| <br><b>Grand Total, JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT</b>  | <br>\$ 321,092,089  | <br>\$ 320,293,327  |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 105,919,641 | \$ 106,099,515 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 3,809,618      | 3,805,618      |
| Professional Fees and Services | 12,352,000     | 12,204,739     |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 410,759        | 410,759        |
| Consumable Supplies            | 1,383,271      | 1,383,271      |
| Utilities                      | 3,309,283      | 3,309,283      |
| Travel                         | 1,159,335      | 1,159,335      |
| Rent - Building                | 1,875,785      | 1,875,785      |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 294,310        | 294,310        |
| Other Operating Expense        | 27,947,090     | 27,502,091     |
| Client Services                | 2,279,839      | 2,279,839      |

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

|                                   |                |             |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Food for Persons - Wards of State | 3,720,995      | 3,671,747   |
| Grants                            | 156,160,163    | 156,297,035 |
| Capital Expenditures              | <u>470,000</u> | <u>0</u>    |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 321,092,089</u> | <u>\$ 320,293,327</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |                |                |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |                |                |  |
| Retirement               | \$ 10,532,616  | \$ 10,532,616  |  |
| Group Insurance          | 35,266,495     | 37,570,688     |  |
| Social Security          | 8,801,574      | 8,801,574      |  |
| Benefits Replacement     | <u>120,785</u> | <u>103,875</u> |  |

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 54,721,470</u> | <u>\$ 57,008,753</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

|                           |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Debt Service</b>       |                     |                     |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service | <u>\$ 9,996,450</u> | <u>\$ 9,739,747</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 64,717,920</u> | <u>\$ 66,748,500</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Juvenile Justice Department. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Juvenile Justice Department. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Juvenile Justice Department shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: COMMUNITY JUVENILE JUSTICE Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                  |             |             |
| Rate of Successful Completion of Deferred Prosecution                                 | 81%         | 81%         |
| Rate of Successful Completion of Court-ordered Probation                              | 81%         | 81%         |
| Re-Referral Rate  | 16%         | 16%         |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: BASIC PROBATION SUPERVISION Output (Volume):</b>                  |             |             |
| Average Daily Population of Juveniles Under Conditional Release                       | 3,086       | 3,098       |
| Average Daily Population of Juveniles Supervised under Deferred Prosecution           | 5,542       | 5,483       |
| Average Daily Population of Juveniles Supervised under Adjudicated Probation          | 11,500      | 11,624      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average State Cost Per Day Per Juvenile Receiving Basic Supervision                   | 4.87        | 4.87        |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of Referrals   | 56,620      | 56,620      |
| Total Number of Felony Referrals  | 14,388      | 14,388      |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: PRE &amp; POST ADJUDICATION FACILITIES</b>                        |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Average Daily Population of Residential Placements                                    | 1,916       | 1,933       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Cost Per Day Per Youth for Residential Placement                                      | 35.44       | 35.12       |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: COMMITMENT DIVERSION INITIATIVES</b>                              |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Average Daily Population in Commitment Diversion Initiatives                          | 1,336       | 1,348       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average State Cost Per Day Per Juvenile in Commitment Diversion Initiatives           | 39.97       | 39.62       |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: JUV JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE ED PROGRAMS</b>                           |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Mandatory Students Entering Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs | 1,600       | 1,550       |
| Mandatory Student Attendance Days in JJAEP During the Regular School Year             | 64,000      | 64,000      |

## JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

(Continued)

### **A.1.8. Strategy: REGIONAL DIVERSION ALTERNATIVES**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Total Number of Individual Regional Diversion Plans<br>Submitted by Juvenile Probation Departments and<br>Approved by the Agency (Each Plan Represents One Juvenile) | 150 | 150 |
|--|-----|-----|

### **B. Goal: STATE SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Total Number of New Admissions to the Juvenile Justice Department | 823   | 823   |
| Diploma or GED Rate (JJD-operated Schools)                        | 50%   | 50%   |
| Percent Reading at Grade Level at Release                         | 20%   | 20%   |
| Turnover Rate of Juvenile Correctional Officers                   | 30%   | 30%   |
| Rearrest/Re-referral Rate   | 42%   | 42%   |
| One-year Rearrest/Re-referral Rate for Violent Felony Offenses    | 10%   | 10%   |
| Reincarceration Rate: Within One Year                             | 22.6% | 22.6% |
| Reincarceration Rate: Within Three Years                          | 41.5% | 41.5% |

**B.1.1. Strategy: ASSESSMENT, ORIENTATION, PLACEMENT**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Average Daily Population: Assessment and Orientation | 92 | 92 |
|--|----|----|

**B.1.3. Strategy: INST'L SUPERVISION AND FOOD SERVICE**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Average Daily Population: State Operated Secure Correctional Facilities | 1,107 | 1,108 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Average Cost Per Day Per Juvenile in State-Operated Secure Correctional Facilities | 154.49 | 154.49 |
|--|--------|--------|

**Explanatory:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Juvenile Per Direct Supervision Juvenile Correctional Officer Staff Per Shift | 8.4 | 8.3 |
|---|-----|-----|

**B.1.4. Strategy: EDUCATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Average Daily Attendance in JJD-operated Schools | 1,080 | 1,064 |
|--|-------|-------|

**B.1.5. Strategy: HALFWAY HOUSE OPERATIONS**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Average Daily Population: Halfway House Programs | 146 | 146 |
|--|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|                                     |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Halfway House Cost Per Juvenile Day | 189.28 | 189.28 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|

**B.1.6. Strategy: HEALTH CARE**

**Efficiencies:**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Cost of Health Care Services Per Juvenile Day | 18.16 | 18.16 |
|---|-------|-------|

**B.1.7. Strategy: PSYCHIATRIC CARE**

**Efficiencies:**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Cost of Psychiatric Services Per Juvenile Day | 1.75 | 1.75 |
|---|------|------|

**B.1.8. Strategy: INTEGRATED REHABILITATION TREATMENT**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Average Daily Population: General Rehabilitation Treatment | 1,147 | 1,130 |
|--|-------|-------|

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Daily Population: Specialized Treatment | 800 | 800 |
|---|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |       |      |
|--|-------|------|
| General Rehabilitation Treatment Cost Per Juvenile Day | 17.15 | 17.4 |
|--|-------|------|

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Specialized Treatment Cost Per Juvenile Day | 17.79 | 17.79 |
|---|-------|-------|

**B.1.9. Strategy: CONTRACT RESIDENTIAL PLACEMENTS**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Daily Population: Contract Programs | 120 | 120 |
|---|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Capacity Cost in Contract Programs Per Juvenile Day | 134.85 | 134.85 |
|---|--------|--------|

### **C. Goal: PAROLE SERVICES**

**C.1.1. Strategy: PAROLE DIRECT SUPERVISION**

**Output (Volume):**

|                                  |     |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Average Daily Population: Parole | 417 | 406 |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Parole Supervision Cost Per Juvenile Day | 15.46 | 15.46 |
|--|-------|-------|

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies     |                     |                     |
| (1) 100-Desktop and Laptop Computer Replacement         | \$ 379,168          | \$ 0                |
| (2) 101-Acquisition of Information Res & Tech-Education | <u>\$ 838,000</u>   | <u>\$ 838,000</u>   |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | <u>\$ 1,217,168</u> | <u>\$ 838,000</u>   |
| b. Transportation Items                                 |                     |                     |
| (1) 400-Cars  | 272,000             | 0                   |
| (2) 401-Vans Transportation                             | <u>\$ 160,000</u>   | <u>\$ 0</u>         |
| Total, Transportation Items                             | <u>\$ 432,000</u>   | <u>\$ 0</u>         |
| c. Data Center Consolidation                            |                     |                     |
| (1) 200-Data Center Consolidation                       | \$ 1,916,804        | \$ 1,893,081        |
| Total, Capital Budget                                   | <u>\$ 3,565,972</u> | <u>\$ 2,731,081</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 2,727,972        | \$ 1,893,081        |
| Federal Funds              | 838,000             | 838,000             |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 3,565,972</u> | <u>\$ 2,731,081</u> |

3. **Appropriation of Other Agency Funds.** Any unexpended balances remaining in Independent School District Funds (not to exceed \$155,000 and included in the amounts above), the Student Benefit Fund (not to exceed \$140,000 and included in the amounts above), the Canteen Revolving Funds (not to exceed \$7,500 and included in the amounts above), any gifts, grants, and donations as of August 31, 2017, and August 31, 2018 (estimated to be \$0), and any revenues accruing to those funds are appropriated to those funds for the succeeding fiscal years. Funds collected by vocational training shops at Juvenile Justice Department institutions, including unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 (not to exceed \$21,000 and included in the amounts above), are hereby appropriated for the purpose of purchasing and maintaining parts, tools, and other supplies necessary for the operation of those shops.
4. **Restrictions, State Aid.** None of the funds appropriated above and allocated to local juvenile probation boards shall be expended for salaries or expenses of juvenile board members. None of the funds appropriated above and allocated to local juvenile probation boards shall be expended for salaries of individual personnel whose annual salary rate exceeds 112 percent of the previous year.
5. **Revolving Funds.** The Juvenile Justice Department may establish out of any funds appropriated herein a revolving fund not to exceed \$10,000 in the Central Office, and \$10,000 in each institution, field office, or facility under its direction. Payments from these revolving funds may be made as directed by the department. Reimbursement to such revolving funds shall be made out of appropriations provided for in this Article.
6. **Student Employment.** Subject to the approval of the Juvenile Justice Department, students residing in any Juvenile Justice Department facility may be assigned necessary duties in the operations of the facility and be paid on a limited basis out of any funds available to the respective institutions or facility not to exceed \$50,000 a year for each institution and \$10,000 a year for any other facility.
7. **Appropriation and Tracking of Title IV-E Receipts.** The provisions of Title IV-E of the Social Security Act shall be used in order to increase funds available for juvenile justice services. The Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall certify to the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services that federal financial participation can be claimed for Title IV-E services provided by counties. JJD shall direct necessary general revenue funding to ensure that the federal match for

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

the Title IV-E Social Security Act is maximized for use by participating counties. Such federal receipts are appropriated to JJD for the purpose of reimbursing counties for services provided to eligible children. In accordance with Article IX, Section 8.02(a) of this Act, when reporting Federal Funds to the Legislative Budget Board, JJD must report funds expended in the fiscal year that funds are disbursed to counties, regardless of the year in which the claim was made by the county, received by JJD, or certified by JJD.

8. **Federal Foster Care Claims.** Out of appropriations made above, the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services and the Juvenile Justice Department shall document possible foster care claims for children in juvenile justice programs and maintain an interagency agreement to implement strategies and responsibilities necessary to claim additional federal foster care funding; and consult with juvenile officials from other states and national experts in designing better foster care funding initiatives.
9. **Support Payment Collections.** The Juvenile Justice Department shall annually report to the Governor and to the Legislative Budget Board the number of active accounts, including the amounts owed to the state pursuant to the Texas Family Code, §54.06 (a) court orders, and the total amount of funds collected.
10. **Employee Medical Care.** Appropriations made in this Act for the Juvenile Justice Department not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended to provide medical attention by medical staff and infirmaries at Juvenile Justice Department facilities, or to pay necessary medical expenses, including the cost of broken eyeglasses and other health aids, for employees injured while performing the duties of any hazardous position which is not reimbursed by workers' compensation and/or employees' state insurance. For the purpose of this section, "hazardous position" shall mean one for which the regular and normal duties inherently involve the risk or peril of bodily injury or harm. Appropriations made in this Act not otherwise restricted in use may also be expended for medical tests and procedures on employees that are required by federal or state law or regulations when the tests or procedures are required as a result of the employee's job assignment or when considered necessary due to potential or existing litigation.
11. **Safety.** In instances in which regular employees of facilities operated by the Juvenile Justice Department are assigned extra duties on special tactics and response teams, supplementary payments, not to exceed \$200 per month for team leaders and \$150 per month for team members, are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the provisions of Article IX of this Act relating to the position classifications and assigned salary ranges.
12. **Charges to Employees and Guests.**
  - a. Collections for services rendered to Juvenile Justice Department employees and guests shall be made by a deduction from the recipient's salary or by cash payment in advance. Such deductions and other receipts for these services from employees and guests are hereby appropriated to the facility. Refunds of excess collections shall be made from the appropriation to which the collection was deposited.
  - b. As compensation for services rendered and notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, any facility under the jurisdiction of the Juvenile Justice Department may provide free meals for food service personnel and volunteer workers and may furnish housing facilities, meals, and laundry service in exchange for services rendered by interns, chaplains in training, and student nurses.
13. **Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP).** Funds transferred to the Juvenile Justice Department (JJ) pursuant to Texas Education Agency (TEA) Rider 27 and appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, shall be allocated as follows: \$1,500,000 at the beginning of each fiscal year to be distributed on the basis of juvenile age population among the mandated counties identified in Chapter 37, Texas Education Code, and those counties with populations between 72,000 and 125,000 which choose to participate under the requirements of Chapter 37.

The remaining funds shall be allocated for distribution to the counties mandated by §37.011(a) Texas Education Code, at the rate of \$96 per student per day of attendance in the JJAEP for students who are required to be expelled as provided under §37.007, Texas Education Code. Counties are not eligible to receive these funds until the funds initially allocated at the beginning of each fiscal year have been expended at the rate of \$96 per student per day of attendance. Counties in which populations exceed 72,000 but are 125,000 or less, may participate in the JJAEP and are eligible for state reimbursement at the rate of \$96 per student per day.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

JJD may expend any remaining funds for summer school programs. Funds may be used for any student assigned to a JJAEP. Summer school expenditures may not exceed \$3.0 million in any fiscal year.

Unspent balances in fiscal year 2018 shall be appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purposes in Strategy A.1.6.

The amount of \$96 per student per day for the JJAEP is an estimated amount and not intended to be an entitlement. Appropriations for JJAEP are limited to the amounts transferred from the Foundation School Program pursuant to TEA Rider 27. The amount of \$96 per student per day may vary depending on the total number of students actually attending the JJAEPs. Any unexpended or unobligated appropriations shall lapse at the end of fiscal year 2019 to the Foundation School Fund No. 193.

JJD may reduce, suspend, or withhold Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program funds to counties that do not comply with standards, accountability measures, or Texas Education Code Chapter 37.

- 14. Funding for Additional Eligible Students in JJAEPs.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, a maximum of \$500,000 in each fiscal year (for a maximum of 90 attendance days per child), is allocated for counties with a population of at least 72,000 which operate a JJAEP under the standards of Chapter 37, Texas Education Code. The county is eligible to receive funding from the Juvenile Justice Department at the rate of \$96 per day per student for students who are required to be expelled under § 37.007, Texas Education Code, and who are expelled from a school district in a county that does not operate a JJAEP.
- 15. JJAEP Accountability.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs (JJAEP), the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall ensure that JJAEPs are held accountable for student academic and behavioral success. JJD shall submit a performance assessment report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by May 1, 2018. The report shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - a. an assessment of the degree to which each JJAEP enhanced the academic performance and behavioral improvement of attending students;
  - b. a detailed discussion on the use of standard measures used to compare program formats and to identify those JJAEPs most successful with attending students;
  - c. student passage rates on the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) in the areas of reading and math for students enrolled in the JJAEP for a period of 75 days or longer;
  - d. standardized cost reports from each JJAEP and their contracting independent school district(s) to determine differing cost factors and actual costs per each JJAEP program by school year;
  - e. average cost per student attendance day for JJAEP students. The cost per day information shall include an itemization of the costs of providing educational services mandated in the Texas Education Code §37.011. This itemization shall separate the costs of mandated educational services from the cost of all other services provided in JJAEPs. Mandated educational services include facilities, staff, and instructional materials specifically related to the services mandated in Texas Education Code, §37.011. All other services include, but are not limited to, programs such as family, group, and individual counseling, military-style training, substance abuse counseling, and parenting programs for parents of program youth; and
  - f. inclusion of a comprehensive five-year strategic plan for the continuing evaluation of JJAEPs which shall include oversight guidelines to improve: school district compliance with minimum program and accountability standards, attendance reporting, consistent collection of costs and program data, training, and technical assistance needs.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

- 16. Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years.** In addition to the transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act, the Juvenile Justice Department may transfer appropriations in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 made for fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018 subject to the following conditions provided by this section:
  - a. Transfers under this section may be made only if (1) juvenile correctional populations exceed appropriated areas of daily population targets or (2) for any other emergency expenditure, including expenditures necessitated by public calamity.
  - b. A transfer authorized by this section must receive prior approval from the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.
  - c. The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall cooperate as necessary to assist the completion of a transfer and spending under this section.
- 17. State-owned Housing Authorized.** The chief superintendent and the assistant superintendent are authorized to live in state-owned housing at a rate determined by the department. Other Juvenile Justice Department employees may live in state-owned housing as set forth in Article IX, §11.02, Reporting Related to State Owned Housing, of this Act. Fees for employee housing are hereby appropriated to be used for maintaining employee housing and shall at least cover the agency cost of maintenance and utilities for the housing provided.
- 18. Unexpended Balances - Hold Harmless Provision.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in Strategy A.1.2, Basic Probation Supervision (estimated to be \$400,000), above are hereby appropriated to the Juvenile Justice Department in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of providing funding for juvenile probation departments whose allocation would otherwise be affected as a result of reallocations related to population shifts.
- 19. Appropriation: Refunds of Unexpended Balances from Local Juvenile Probation Departments.** The Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall maintain procedures to ensure that the state is refunded all unexpended and unencumbered balances of state funds held as of the close of each biennium by local juvenile probation departments. All fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 refunds received from local juvenile probation departments by JJD are appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Community Programs. Any juvenile probation department refunds received in excess of \$2,300,000 for the 2018-19 biennium shall lapse to the General Revenue Fund.
- 20. Salaries, Education Professionals.**
  - a. Each principal, supervisor, and classroom teacher employed in an institution operated by the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall receive a monthly salary to be computed as follows: The applicable monthly salary rate specified in §21.402, Texas Education Code, as amended, shall be multiplied by ten to arrive at a ten month salary rate. Such rate shall be divided by the number of days required in §21.401, Texas Education Code, for 10-month employees, and the resulting daily rate shall be multiplied by the number of on-duty days required of JJD educators, resulting in the adjusted annual salary. The adjusted annual salary is to be divided by 12 to arrive at the monthly rate. Salary rates for educational aides commencing employment before September 1, 1999, shall be calculated in the same manner, using 60 percent of the salary rate specified in §21.402, Texas Education Code.
  - b. JJD may authorize salary rates at amounts above the adjusted annual salary determined in the preceding formula, but such rates, including longevity for persons commencing employment on September 1, 1983, or thereafter, and excluding hazardous duty pay, shall never exceed the rates of pay for like positions paid in the public schools of the city in which the JJD institution is located. Any authorized local increments will be in addition to adjusted annual salaries. When no similar position exists in the public schools of the city in which the JJD facility is located, the JJD may authorize a salary rate above the adjusted annual salary determined in the formula provided by Section a.
  - c. There is hereby appropriated to JJD from any unexpended balances on hand as of August 31, 2018, funds necessary to meet the requirements of this section in fiscal year 2019 in the event adjustments are made in the salary rates specified in the Texas Education Code or in salary rates paid by the public schools where JJD facilities are located.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

21. **Training for GED and Reading Skills.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.4, Education, the Juvenile Justice Department shall prioritize reading at grade level and preparation for the GED in its educational program. A report containing statistical information regarding student performance on the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on or before December 1, 2018.
22. **Salary Adjustment Authorized.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the Juvenile Justice Department is authorized to adjust salaries and pay an additional evening, night, or weekend shift differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate of Juvenile Correctional Officers I, Juvenile Correctional Officers II, Juvenile Correctional Officers III, Juvenile Correctional Officers IV, Juvenile Correctional Officers V, and Juvenile Correctional Officers VI to rates within the designated salary group for the purpose of recruiting, employing, and retaining career juvenile correctional personnel. Merit raises are permitted for all Juvenile Correctional Officers who are not receiving or are no longer eligible to receive step adjustments in the career ladder system.
23. **Appropriations Prohibited for Purposes of Payment to Certain Employees.** None of the appropriations made by this Act to the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) may be distributed to or used to pay an employee of JJD who is required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Code of Criminal Procedure, or has been convicted of an offense described in Article 42.12, Section 3g, Code of Criminal Procedure.
24. **Managed Health Care and Mental Health Services Contract(s).** Out of funds appropriated above, the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) shall develop and manage a provider contract, or contracts, to deliver the most effective managed health care and mental health (psychiatric) services for the best value. Potential service providers shall not be entitled to pass-through funding from JJD appropriations.
25. **JJAEP Disaster Compensation.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, the Juvenile Justice Department may compensate a mandatory JJAEP for missed mandatory student attendance days in which disaster, flood, extreme weather condition, or other calamity has a significant effect on the program's attendance.
26. **Reporting Requirements to the Legislative Budget Board.** From funds appropriated above, the Juvenile Justice Department shall maintain a specific accountability system for tracking funds targeted at making a positive impact on youth. The Juvenile Justice Department shall implement a tracking and monitoring system so that the use of all funds appropriated can be specifically identified and reported to the Legislative Budget Board. In addition to any other requests for information, the agency shall produce an annual report on the following information for the previous fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board by December 1st of each year:
  - a. The report shall include detailed monitoring, tracking, utilization, and effectiveness information on all funds appropriated in Goal A, Community Juvenile Justice. The report shall include information on the impact of any new initiatives and all programs tracked by the Juvenile Justice Department. Required elements include, but are not limited to, prevention and intervention programs, residential placements, enhanced community-based services for serious and chronic felons such as sex offender treatment, intensive supervision, and specialized supervision, community-based services for misdemeanants no longer eligible for commitment to the Juvenile Justice Department, Commitment Diversion Initiatives, and Regional Diversion Alternatives.
  - b. The report shall include information on all training, inspection, monitoring, investigation, and technical assistance activities conducted using funds appropriated in Goals A and E. Required elements include, but are not limited to training conferences held, practitioners trained, facilities inspected, and investigations conducted.
  - c. The annual report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to this provision must be accompanied by supporting documentation detailing the sources and methodologies utilized to assess program effectiveness and any other supporting material specified by the Legislative Budget Board.
  - d. The annual report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to this provision must contain a certification by the person submitting the report that the information provided is true and correct based upon information and belief together with supporting documentation.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

- e. The annual report submitted to the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to this provision must contain information on each program receiving funds from Strategy A.1.1, Prevention and Intervention, including all outcome measures reported by each program and information on how funds were expended by each program.

In addition to the annual report described above, the Juvenile Justice Department shall report juvenile probation population data as requested by the Legislative Budget Board on a monthly basis for the most recent month available. The Juvenile Justice Department shall report to the Legislative Budget Board on all populations specified by the Legislative Budget Board, including, but not limited to, additions, releases, and end-of-month populations. End of fiscal year data shall be submitted indicating each reporting county to the Legislative Budget Board no later than two months after the close of each fiscal year. The Juvenile Justice Department will use Legislative Budget Board population projections for probation supervision and state correctional populations when developing its legislative appropriations request for the 2020-21 biennium.

Upon the request of the Legislative Budget Board, the Juvenile Justice Department shall report expenditure data by strategy, program, or in any other format requested, including substrategy expenditure detail.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the Juvenile Justice Department in Goal F, Indirect Administration, if the Legislative Budget Board certifies to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Juvenile Justice Department is not in compliance with any of the provisions of this Section.

- 27. Commitment Diversion Initiatives.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.5, Commitment Diversion Initiatives, \$19,492,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2018 and \$19,492,500 in General Revenue Funds in fiscal year 2019, may be expended only for the purposes of providing programs for the diversion of youth from the Juvenile Justice Department. The programs may include, but are not limited to, residential, community-based, family, and aftercare programs. The allocation of State funding for the program is not to exceed a daily rate based on the level of care the juvenile receives. The Juvenile Justice Department shall maintain procedures to ensure that the State is refunded all unexpended and unencumbered balances of State funds at the end of each fiscal year.

These funds shall not be used by local juvenile probation departments for salary increases or costs associated with the employment of staff hired prior to September 1, 2009.

The juvenile probation departments participating in the diversion program shall report to the Juvenile Justice Department regarding the use of funds within thirty days after the end of each quarter. The Juvenile Justice Department shall report to the Legislative Budget Board regarding the use of the funds within thirty days after receipt of each county's quarterly report. Items to be included in the report include, but are not limited to, the amount of funds expended, the number of youth served by the program, the percent of youth successfully completing the program, the types of programming for which the funds were used, the types of services provided to youth served by the program, the average actual cost per youth participating in the program, the rates of recidivism of program participants, the number of youth committed to the Juvenile Justice Department, any consecutive length of time over six months a juvenile served by the diversion program resides in a secure corrections facility, and the number of juveniles transferred to criminal court under Family Code, §54.02.

The Juvenile Justice Department shall maintain a mechanism for tracking youth served by the diversion program to determine the long-term success for diverting youth from state juvenile correctional incarceration and the adult criminal justice system. A report on the program's results shall be included in the report that is required under Juvenile Justice Department Rider 26 to be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board by December 1st of each year. In the report, the Juvenile Justice Department shall report the cost per day and average daily population of all programs funded by Strategy A.1.5, Commitment Diversion Initiatives, for the previous fiscal year.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act to the Juvenile Justice Department in Goal F, Indirect Administration, if the Legislative Budget Board certifies to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the Juvenile Justice Department is not in compliance with any of the provisions of this Section.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

- 28. Local Assistance.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.1, Central Administration, \$144,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$144,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds and two full-time equivalent positions in each fiscal year shall be used to increase technical assistance on program design and evaluation for programs operated by juvenile probation departments. This shall include, but not be limited to:
- a. providing in-depth consultative technical assistance on program design, implementation, and evaluation to local juvenile probation departments;
  - b. assisting juvenile probation departments in developing logic models for all programs;
  - c. developing recommended performance measures by program type;
  - d. facilitating partnerships with universities, community colleges, or larger probation departments to assist departments with statistical program evaluations where feasible;
  - e. following current research on juvenile justice program design, implementation, and evaluation; and,
  - f. disseminating best practices to juvenile probation departments.

Staff who perform these duties shall be included in the agency's research function and shall not be responsible for monitoring departments' compliance with standards.

- 29. Mental Health Services Grants.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.7, Mental Health Services Grants, the Juvenile Justice Department shall allocate \$12,804,748 in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,804,748 in fiscal year 2019 to fund mental health services provided by local juvenile probation departments. Funds subject to this provision shall be used by local juvenile probation departments only for providing mental health services to juvenile offenders. Funds subject to this provision may not be utilized for administrative expenses of local juvenile probation departments nor may they be used to supplant local funding.
- 30. Probation Grants.** From funds appropriated above in Goal A, Community Juvenile Justice, the Juvenile Justice Department shall develop a juvenile probation grant structure that:
- a. adheres to the budget structure in the agency's bill pattern;
  - b. is straightforward in its requirements, providing flexibility to juvenile probation departments within the confines of the agency budget structure and other provisions of this Act; and,
  - c. requires juvenile probation departments to report expenditures in accordance with the agency budget structure and agency grant requirements.

**31. Regional Diversion Alternatives.**

- a. Out of funds appropriated above the Juvenile Justice Department (JJD) is appropriated \$9,139,405 in fiscal year 2018 and \$9,139,405 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue in Strategy A.1.8, Regional Diversion Alternatives, for the implementation of a regionalization program to keep juveniles closer to home in lieu of commitment to the juvenile secure facilities operated by the TJJD.
- b. Out of funds appropriated above, \$494,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$494,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds and seven full-time equivalent positions are appropriated in Strategy D.1.1, Office of the Independent Ombudsman, for the expansion of duties of the office to local secure facilities.

- 32. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Texas Juvenile Justice Department in Strategies A.1.1, Prevention and Intervention; A.1.3, Community Programs; A.1.4, Pre and Post Adjudication Facilities; A.1.5, Commitment Diversion Initiatives; A.1.7, Mental Health Services Grants; B.1.1, Assessment, Orientation, and Placement; B.1.6, Health Care; B.1.7, Mental Health (Psychiatric) Care; B.1.8, Integrated Rehabilitation Treatment; and C.1.2, Parole Programs and Services, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides

**JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

- 33. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$4,500,000), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the 2018-19 biennium.

In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the 2018-19 biennium.

In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Sections 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the 2018-19 biennium.

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- 34. Youth Transport.** In instances in which Juvenile Correctional Officers of facilities operated by the Juvenile Justice Department are assigned duties to transport youth between locations, supplementary payments, not to exceed \$30 per day during which the employee performs such duties, are authorized in addition to the salary rates stipulated by the provisions of Article IX of this Act relating to the position classification and assigned salary ranges.
- 35. Harris County Leadership Academy.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Pre and Post-Adjudication Facilities, the amount of \$1,000,000 in General Revenue Funds in each fiscal year shall be expended for the Harris County Leadership Academy.

**COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT**

|  |  | For the Years Ending |            |
|--|--|----------------------|------------|
|  |  | August 31,           | August 31, |
|  |  | 2018                 | 2019       |

**Method of Financing:**

General Revenue Fund - Dedicated

Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No.

|  |    |                     |    |                     |
|--|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| 116  | \$ | 3,201,908           | \$ | 3,219,317           |
| Texas Peace Officer Flag Account No. 5059  |    | 3,000               |    | 3,000               |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated |    | <u>\$ 3,204,908</u> |    | <u>\$ 3,222,317</u> |

Other Funds

|                       |                   |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Appropriated Receipts | 495,000           | 495,000           |
| Subtotal, Other Funds | <u>\$ 495,000</u> | <u>\$ 495,000</u> |

**Total, Method of Financing**

|              |    |           |
|--------------|----|-----------|
| \$ 3,699,908 | \$ | 3,717,317 |
|--------------|----|-----------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):**

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 53.6 | 53.6 |
|------|------|

**COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
 (Continued)

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director, Group 2 | \$117,295 | \$117,295 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** LICENSE AND DEVELOP STANDARDS

Licensing and Standards Development.

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSING             | \$ 866,555        | \$ 871,949        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT | <u>\$ 174,124</u> | <u>\$ 177,608</u> |

Standards Development and Academy Evaluations.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> LICENSE AND DEVELOP STANDARDS | <u>\$ 1,040,679</u> | <u>\$ 1,049,557</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**B. Goal:** REGULATION

Regulate Licensed Law Enforcement Population.

|                                     |              |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> ENFORCEMENT | \$ 1,235,555 | \$ 1,238,926 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

Enforce through License Revoc, Suspension, Reprimand, or Cancellation.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE | <u>\$ 1,111,105</u> | <u>\$ 1,113,276</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

|                                  |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> REGULATION | <u>\$ 2,346,660</u> | <u>\$ 2,352,202</u> |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

**C. Goal:** INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | \$ 312,569 | \$ 315,558 |
|---|------------|------------|

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT</b> | <u>\$ 3,699,908</u> | <u>\$ 3,717,317</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 2,753,092  | \$ 2,766,930  |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 54,755        | 54,755        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 5,000         | 5,000         |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 25,711        | 25,711        |
| Consumable Supplies            | 55,777        | 55,777        |
| Utilities                      | 31,711        | 31,711        |
| Travel                         | 218,930       | 218,931       |
| Rent - Building                | 232,264       | 235,835       |
| Other Operating Expense        | 263,818       | 263,817       |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>58,850</u> | <u>58,850</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 3,699,908</u> | <u>\$ 3,717,317</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |            |            |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |            |            |
| Retirement               | \$ 236,464 | \$ 236,464 |
| Group Insurance          | 748,151    | 799,955    |
| Social Security          | 194,200    | 194,200    |
| Benefits Replacement     | <u>759</u> | <u>653</u> |

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 1,179,574</u> | <u>\$ 1,231,272</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 1,179,574</u> | <u>\$ 1,231,272</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Law Enforcement. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Law Enforcement. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Law Enforcement shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> LICENSE AND DEVELOP STANDARDS          |             |             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSING                      |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals           | 12,000      | 12,000      |
| Number of Appointment Documents Received and Processed | 15,000      | 15,000      |

**COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
 (Continued)

**A.1.2. Strategy: STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT**

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Courses Reviewed/Approved/Updated by TCOLE

5

5

**B. Goal: REGULATION**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

Number of Disciplinary Actions Taken

725

475

**B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT**

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Notices of Training Deficiency Sent

17,000

10,000

Number of Misconduct Cases Resolved by Agreed Order

6

6

Number of Border Security-related Investigations

Opened

20

20

Number of SOAH Hearings for Administrative Misconduct

Cases

30

30

**B.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Cases Opened

1,500

1,500

**Explanatory:**

Number of Agencies Audited for Law and Rule Compliance

800

800

**C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

**C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Open Records/Public Information Requests

Sent to the Office of the Attorney General

30

30

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | 2018              | 2019              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies     |                   |                   |
| (1) Distance Learning Program                           | \$ 70,000         | \$ 70,000         |
| (2) Cycled Replacement/Upgrade of Computers and Servers | <u>\$ 80,000</u>  | <u>\$ 80,000</u>  |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | <u>\$ 150,000</u> | <u>\$ 150,000</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget                                   | <u>\$ 150,000</u> | <u>\$ 150,000</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| GR Dedicated - Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education Account No. 116 | \$ 80,000         | \$ 80,000         |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 70,000            | 70,000            |
| Total, Method of Financing   | <u>\$ 150,000</u> | <u>\$ 150,000</u> |

- 3. Appropriation: Proficiency Certificate Fees.** The Commission on Law Enforcement is appropriated revenues collected for the processing of proficiency certificates pursuant to Occupations Code §1701.154 (estimated to be \$225,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$225,000 in fiscal year 2019 from Appropriated Receipts and included in the amounts appropriated above).
- 4. Appropriation: Licensing Fees.** The Commission on Law Enforcement is appropriated fees collected to establish a person's eligibility to receive, reactivate or reinstate a license (estimated to be \$120,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$120,000 in fiscal year 2019 from the GR-Dedicated Account No. 116 and included in the amounts appropriated above).
- 5. Appropriation: State Flag Fund for Deceased Texas Peace Officers.** The Commission on Law Enforcement is appropriated all contributions and earned interest collected during the 2018-19 biennium and any unexpended and unencumbered balances from the biennium ending August 31, 2017, from the Texas Peace Officer Flag Account No. 5059 as provided by Occupations Code §1701.161 and Government Code §615.105 (estimated to be \$3,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,000 in fiscal year 2019 and included in the amounts appropriated above). These appropriations are to

## **COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT (Continued)**

be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the GR-Dedicated Texas Peace Officer Flag Account No. 5059. These appropriations shall be used to provide state flags to families of deceased Texas peace officers pursuant to Occupations Code §1701.161 and Government Code §615.105. None of these appropriations shall be used by the commission for administration and support costs.

- 6. Distance Learning Program.** From funds appropriated above, the Commission on Law Enforcement shall continue to operate, maintain, update, and upgrade the Distance Learning Program.
  - 7. Appropriation: Distance Learning Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement is revenue collected from intermediate, advanced, and master peace officer and jailer certifications (estimated to be \$70,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$70,000 in fiscal year 2019 from Appropriated Receipts) for the purpose of operating and maintaining the Distance Learning Program.
  - 8. Appropriation: Conference, Training, Testing and Other Receipts.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement are revenues estimated to be \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$200,000 in fiscal year 2019 collected from fees relating to conferences, training, testing and other receipts from Appropriated Receipts.
  - 9. Fleet of Motor Vehicles Authorized.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement may purchase and maintain a fleet of vehicles. If these vehicles are unmarked for law enforcement purposes, these vehicles shall be utilized only by personnel who are commissioned peace officers or those persons responsible for the maintenance and repair of these vehicles. Vehicles which are properly marked pursuant to state requirements may be utilized for other legitimate agency purposes as needed by personnel employed by the agency.

# MILITARY DEPARTMENT

|   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 14,958,402        | \$ 15,359,313        |
| Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449                                   | 43,974,634           | 43,974,635           |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 258,000              | 258,000              |
| Current Fund Balance  | 5,000,000            | 5,000,000            |
| Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund<br>No. 193 | 175,000              | 175,000              |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 5,433,000</u>  | <u>\$ 5,433,000</u>  |
| <b>Total Method of Financing</b>  | <b>\$ 64,366,036</b> | <b>\$ 64,766,948</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 535.0 535.0

## **Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

Adjutant General, Group 5 \$172,122 \$172,122

## **Items of Appropriation:**

## A. Goal: OPERATIONS RESPONSE

Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response.

**A.1.1. Strategy:** STATE ACTIVE DUTY - DISASTER \$ 296,229 \$ 296,229  
Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions.

**MILITARY DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATE TRAINING MISSIONS<br>Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and<br>Emerg Prep Training. | \$ 3,205,819         | \$ 3,205,819         |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> OPERATIONS RESPONSE   | <u>\$ 3,502,048</u>  | <u>\$ 3,502,048</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT<br>Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance.              |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> FACILITIES MAINTENANCE  | \$ 48,688,061        | \$ 49,077,161        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> DEBT SERVICE  | \$ 1,241,700         | \$ 1,252,600         |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> FIREFIGHTERS - ELLINGTON AFB  | <u>\$ 1,716,084</u>  | <u>\$ 1,716,084</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> OPERATIONS SUPPORT  | <u>\$ 51,645,845</u> | <u>\$ 52,045,845</u> |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> COMMUNITY SUPPORT<br>Community Support and Involvement.   |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS<br>Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs.                        | \$ 4,095,084         | \$ 4,095,085         |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATE MILITARY TUITION<br>ASSISTANCE  | <u>\$ 1,501,464</u>  | <u>\$ 1,501,464</u>  |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE  | <u>\$ 638,300</u>    | <u>\$ 638,300</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> COMMUNITY SUPPORT   | <u>\$ 6,234,848</u>  | <u>\$ 6,234,849</u>  |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION   |                      |                      |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 2,983,295         | \$ 2,984,206         |
| <b>Grand Total, MILITARY DEPARTMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 64,366,036</u> | <u>\$ 64,766,948</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 31,961,720        | \$ 31,961,721        |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 1,235,869            | 1,233,869            |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 1,213,694            | 1,216,605            |
| Fuels and Lubricants  | 181,200              | 181,200              |
| Consumable Supplies   | 462,250              | 462,250              |
| Utilities   | 8,560,200            | 8,560,200            |
| Travel  | 469,150              | 469,150              |
| Rent - Building   | 795,000              | 795,000              |
| Rent - Machine and Other  | 248,734              | 248,734              |
| Debt Service  | 1,241,700            | 1,252,600            |
| Other Operating Expense   | 14,893,219           | 15,167,697           |
| Client Services   | 1,433,300            | 1,433,300            |
| Food for Persons - Wards of State   | 370,000              | 370,000              |
| Capital Expenditures  | <u>1,300,000</u>     | <u>1,414,622</u>     |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>   | <u>\$ 64,366,036</u> | <u>\$ 64,766,948</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>            |                      |                      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>  |                      |                      |
| Retirement  | \$ 2,487,597         | \$ 2,487,597         |
| Group Insurance   | 6,240,279            | 6,616,713            |
| Social Security   | 2,907,219            | 2,907,219            |
| Benefits Replacement  | <u>37,367</u>        | <u>32,136</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | <u>\$ 11,672,462</u> | <u>\$ 12,043,665</u> |
| <b>Debt Service</b>   |                      |                      |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service   | <u>\$ 2,449,899</u>  | <u>\$ 2,475,575</u>  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>      | <u>\$ 14,122,361</u> | <u>\$ 14,519,240</u> |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Military Department. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission

**MILITARY DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

of the Military Department. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Military Department shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: OPERATIONS RESPONSE</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Texas National Guard Members  | 23,000      | 23,000      |
| Number of Texas State Guard Members   | 2,300       | 2,300       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: STATE TRAINING MISSIONS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Workdays Texas National Guard, Air Guard, and State Guard Members Train   | 29,870      | 29,870      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Training Mission   | 591,148     | 591,148     |
| <b>B. Goal: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Facilities That Comply with Texas Accessibility Standards  | 46.4%       | 48.6%       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Maintenance Cost Per Square Foot of All Buildings   | 0.96        | 0.96        |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Total Square Feet of All Facilities Maintained by the Department  | 7,323,495   | 7,323,495   |
| <b>C. Goal: COMMUNITY SUPPORT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of ChalleNGe Academy Graduates Who Obtain a GED or High School Diploma by the End of the Post-Residential Phase of the Program | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Students Who Completed the STARBASE Special Youth Education Program   | 2,000       | 2,000       |
| Number of Students Who Completed the ChalleNGe Special Youth Education Program  | 115         | 115         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Student Trained in STARBASE Special Youth Education Program  | 476         | 476         |
| Average Cost Per Student Completing the ChalleNGe Special Youth Education Program   | 18,000      | 18,000      |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy: MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Indicates the Number of Texas Army and Air National Guard Members, Families, and Veterans receiving Mental Health Counseling Services     | 10,000      | 10,000      |

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the general revenue funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103. This rider does not limit the use of federal funds obtained by the department.

|                                    | <u>2018</u>       | <u>2019</u>      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| a. Transportation Items            |                   |                  |
| (1) Camp Mabry Vehicle Replacement | \$ 150,000        | \$ 0             |
| b. Data Center Consolidation       |                   |                  |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation      | \$ 58,696         | \$ 59,607        |
| Total, Capital Budget              | <u>\$ 208,696</u> | <u>\$ 59,607</u> |

**MILITARY DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |    |                |    |               |
|----------------------------|----|----------------|----|---------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ | 208,696        | \$ | 59,607        |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ | <u>208,696</u> | \$ | <u>59,607</u> |

3. **Transferability.** Notwithstanding the General Provisions of this act, the Texas Military Department is authorized to transfer such amounts as may be necessary from one strategy to another strategy. No transfers shall be made into Strategy B.1.2, Debt Service. No transfer of federal reimbursements for state active duty shall be made out of Strategy A.1.1, State Active Duty - Disaster.
4. **Travel Limitations.** Subject to the travel limitations set out in the General Provisions of this Act, the Texas Military Department (TMD) shall pay the travel expenses of members of the National Guard when said members are acting as official representatives of TMD on behalf of the Texas National Guard.
5. **Armory Closure.** The Adjutant General shall not close any armories due solely to insufficient funds to pay for utilities without providing 30 days prior written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office.
6. **Armory Utilities.** The Texas Military Department (TMD) shall study each armory to ensure utility costs are kept to a minimum and TMD shall charge rental fees for armories that are comparable to fees charged for similar facilities in the area where the armory is located. In any case, the rent charged must be adequate to recover any additional utility costs associated with the rental of the armory.
7. **Quarters and Utilities Allowance.** The Adjutant General, Deputy Adjutant General-Air, and the Deputy Adjutant General-Army are authorized to live in state-owned housing and are exempt from paying housing costs. The Texas Military Department may also allocate existing department housing to other department employees with a demonstrated need based on location and job description. Fees for employee housing are appropriated to be used for maintaining employee housing.
8. **Federally Funded Projects.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Part 13, federal funds for any 100 percent federally funded project are appropriated, and related additional travel expenditures are authorized.
9. **Appropriation - Billet Receipts.** Any billet receipts in excess of \$258,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$258,000 in fiscal year 2019 (included in Appropriated Receipts above) are hereby appropriated for use in Strategy B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance (estimated to be \$0). Any unexpended balances of billet receipts as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 in Strategy B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance, for the same purpose.
10. **Unexpended Balances, Payments to National Guard for State Active Duty.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in Strategy A.1.1, State Active Duty - Disaster, for payments to the National Guard for State Active Duty, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
11. **Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds and the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office, the Texas Military Department (TMD) may temporarily utilize additional general revenue funds, pending receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed \$15,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium. The request to access the additional funds by TMD shall include justification for the additional funds. The general revenue amounts utilized above the department's general revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. At the end of each fiscal year, the \$15,000,000 must be repaid by November 30 of the following fiscal year. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

TMD will submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor, not later than November 30 of each fiscal year, detailing for the prior fiscal year the receipt of federal reimbursements, the amount of each reimbursement, the purpose of each reimbursement, and the General Revenue Fund expenditures associated with each reimbursement.

**MILITARY DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

12. **Appropriation of Refunded Money.** There is appropriated to the Texas Military Department (TMD) all money refunded to TMD from any source when such money was originally expended for any of the purposes in B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance, above. Such appropriated funds may be expended for any of the purposes enumerated in B.1.1. above.
13. **Local Fund Authorization.** The Texas Military Department (TMD) is hereby authorized to spend, and there is made available to it, any or all local funds which TMD now has or which it may hereinafter acquire, in accordance with the provisions of its bond indenture dated October 1, 1979, and subsequently amended.
14. **Superseding Bond Covenants.** None of the appropriations or provisions herein shall supersede the covenants under which bonds are issued by or on behalf of the Texas Military Department, regarding the agency's obligations as a public bonding authority, body politic and corporate.
15. **Disposition of State-owned Property.** Contingent upon sufficient funds from the sale of state-owned properties, appropriations above include \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 from the Current Fund Balance to the Texas Military Department (TMD) in funds derived from sales, in previous biennia and in the current biennium, of State-owned National Guard camps and other property owned by TMD and of land, improvements, buildings, facilities, installations, and personal property in connection therewith as authorized by Government Code, Chapter 437. Such funds shall be expended by TMD in one or more of the following ways: (1) as a participating fund in the construction and maintenance of facilities financed in part by the United States Government; or (2) as a construction fund to be used by TMD; or (3) as a debt-servicing fund as provided in Government Code, Chapter 437, provided, however, that all such funds that are not actually used for the purposes specified in this rider shall remain on deposit in the state treasury to the credit of TMD for the use and benefit of the Texas National Guard, their successors or components, as provided in Government Code, Chapter 437. TMD is authorized to carry forward unexpended balances from fiscal year 2018 into fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
16. **Master Plan for Military Facilities.** Funds appropriated to the Texas Military Department (TMD) for capital construction projects are intended to be expended for those projects which are part of the agency's Master Plan. TMD shall revise the plan at least biennially and submit the plan to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor every even-numbered year as an appendix to the agency's Strategic Plan.
17. **Renovation Priorities.** The Texas Military Department shall give priority in the use of funds appropriated by this Act to renovations which: (1) ensure the structural integrity of the facilities; (2) bring such facilities into compliance with current building and safety codes and accessibility standards; (3) increase the economic efficiency of the facilities; and (4) simplify future maintenance of the facilities.
18. **Internal Audit.** The Texas Military Department (TMD) shall use funds appropriated above to hold meetings by the internal audit committee at TMD at least once each fiscal quarter and to provide minutes of these meetings to the Governor's Office and the State Auditor's Office.
19. **Support and Maintenance Expenditures.** It is provided that all monies currently appropriated to the Texas Military Department for support and maintenance of the Texas National Guard are authorized for like expenditures for the support and maintenance, including organization, of units of the Texas State Guard supplementing the Texas National Guard or replacing National Guard units inducted into federal service.
20. **Unexpended Balances, State Military Tuition Assistance Program.** All unexpended balances of the State Military Tuition Assistance Program as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose for use during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
21. **Travel Limitations - State Guard.** Subject to the travel limitations set out in the General Provisions of this Act, the Texas Military Department (TMD) may pay the travel expenses of members of the Texas State Guard when said members are acting as official representatives of TMD on behalf of the Texas State Guard.
22. **ChalleNGe Youth Education Program.** Included in the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Youth Education Programs, are funds appropriated from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 for each fiscal year of the biennium. In the event the available amount from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 is greater than \$175,000 in either fiscal year, General Revenue funds equal to the difference between the Foundation School Funds No. 193 and \$175,000 shall lapse to the unobligated portion of the General Revenue Fund.

**MILITARY DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

- 23. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Texas Military Department in Strategy C.1.3, Mental Health Initiative, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
- 24. Governor Grant for Payroll Processing in Event of Disaster.** It is the intent of the Legislature that, in the event of an emergency or disaster in response to which the Governor has deployed the National Guard, the Governor may make a grant from disaster funds appropriated to the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor, or any other funds available, to the Texas Military Department, in an amount determined to be appropriate by the Office of the Governor, in order to ensure timely and accurate payroll processing for the National Guard when deployed.
- 25. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances Bond Proceeds.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$1,640,000).

In addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0).

Also in addition to the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0).

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- 26. Outreach and Education.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, State Training Missions, an amount not to exceed \$3,000 per fiscal year may be used for outreach and education.
- 27. ChalleNGe Academy (Sheffield Campus) Closure.** No funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the operation of the ChalleNGe Academy located in Sheffield, Texas in Pecos County. The Texas Military Department shall close the Sheffield Campus no later than September 1, 2017.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                     |                |                |  |
|---|----------------|----------------|--|
| General Revenue Fund                            | \$ 947,571,182 | \$ 924,054,995 |  |
| <hr/>   |                |                |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>         |                |                |  |
| Motorcycle Education Account No. 501            | 2,070,297      | 2,070,297      |  |
| Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010         | 5,307,071      | 4,592,929      |  |
| Breath Alcohol Testing Account No. 5013         | 1,512,500      | 1,512,500      |  |
| Emergency Radio Infrastructure Account No. 5153 | 556,087        | 556,087        |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated      | \$ 9,445,955   | \$ 8,731,813   |  |
| Federal Funds                                   | 240,345,802    | 165,693,559    |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
 (Continued)

**Other Funds**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Interagency Contracts - Criminal Justice Grants | 827,912    | 827,913    |
| Appropriated Receipts                           | 46,709,314 | 46,709,319 |
| Interagency Contracts                           | 3,667,385  | 3,667,385  |
| Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds        | 19,907,188 | UB         |

|                       |                      |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Subtotal, Other Funds | <u>\$ 71,111,799</u> | <u>\$ 51,204,617</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|

**Total, Method of Financing** \$ 1,268,474,738 \$ 1,149,684,984

**Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act**

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 1,281,968 | \$ 1,338,295 |
|--------------|--------------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|  |          |          |
|--|----------|----------|
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE): | 10,384.4 | 10,569.0 |
|--|----------|----------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                   |            |            |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Director, Group 6 | \$ 220,039 | \$ 220,039 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: COMBAT CRIME AND TERRORISM**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| A.1. <b>Strategy:</b> ORGANIZED CRIME          | \$ 71,223,102        | \$ 70,829,144        |
| A.1.2. <b>Strategy:</b> CRIMINAL INTERDICTION  | \$ 14,384,006        | \$ 14,619,145        |
| A.2.1. <b>Strategy:</b> INTELLIGENCE           | \$ 7,328,252         | \$ 7,328,252         |
| A.2.2. <b>Strategy:</b> SECURITY PROGRAMS      | \$ 23,291,916        | \$ 23,291,916        |
| A.3.1. <b>Strategy:</b> SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS | <u>\$ 31,880,479</u> | <u>\$ 32,018,397</u> |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total, Goal A: COMBAT CRIME AND TERRORISM | <u>\$ 148,107,755</u> | <u>\$ 148,086,854</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**B. Goal: SECURE TEXAS**

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| B.1.1. <b>Strategy:</b> NETWORKED INTELLIGENCE              | \$ 21,984,087         | \$ 7,984,087          |
| B.1.2. <b>Strategy:</b> ROUTINE OPERATIONS                  | \$ 30,223,281         | \$ 29,071,647         |
| B.1.3. <b>Strategy:</b> EXTRAORDINARY OPERATIONS            | \$ 13,360,455         | \$ 3,360,455          |
| B.1.4. <b>Strategy:</b> RECRUITMENT, RETENTION, AND SUPPORT | <u>\$ 167,307,922</u> | <u>\$ 195,202,070</u> |

|                             |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total, Goal B: SECURE TEXAS | <u>\$ 232,875,745</u> | <u>\$ 235,618,259</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**C. Goal: ENHANCE PUBLIC SAFETY**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| C.1.1. <b>Strategy:</b> TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT            | \$ 190,855,206      | \$ 182,192,497      |
| C.1.2. <b>Strategy:</b> COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT | \$ 64,582,558       | \$ 64,950,364       |
| C.2.1. <b>Strategy:</b> PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS   | \$ 21,306,154       | \$ 17,306,154       |
| C.2.2. <b>Strategy:</b> INTEROPERABILITY               | <u>\$ 1,556,087</u> | <u>\$ 1,556,087</u> |

|                                      |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total, Goal C: ENHANCE PUBLIC SAFETY | <u>\$ 278,300,005</u> | <u>\$ 266,005,102</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**D. Goal: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| D.1.1. <b>Strategy:</b> EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS  | \$ 7,597,747         | \$ 9,595,636         |
| Emergency Management Training and Preparedness. |                      |                      |
| D.1.2. <b>Strategy:</b> RESPONSE COORDINATION   | \$ 2,014,486         | \$ 2,014,485         |
| Emergency and Disaster Response Coordination.   |                      |                      |
| D.1.3. <b>Strategy:</b> RECOVERY AND MITIGATION | \$ 196,345,651       | \$ 119,640,363       |
| Disaster Recovery and Hazard Mitigation.        |                      |                      |
| D.1.4. <b>Strategy:</b> STATE OPERATIONS CENTER | <u>\$ 11,264,315</u> | <u>\$ 11,264,314</u> |

|                                     |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total, Goal D: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT | <u>\$ 217,222,199</u> | <u>\$ 142,514,798</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**E. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES**

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| E.1.1. <b>Strategy:</b> CRIME LABORATORY SERVICES          | \$ 38,236,314 | \$ 34,016,432 |
| E.1.2. <b>Strategy:</b> CRIME RECORDS SERVICES             | \$ 39,494,425 | \$ 39,494,425 |
| E.1.3. <b>Strategy:</b> VICTIM & EMPLOYEE SUPPORT SERVICES | \$ 1,210,363  | \$ 1,210,364  |
| Victim and Employee Support Services.                      |               |               |

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>E.2.1. Strategy:</b> REG SVCS ISSUANCE & MODERNIZATION<br>Regulatory Services Issuance and Modernization.             | \$ 13,965,291           | \$ 13,965,290           |
| <b>E.2.2. Strategy:</b> REGULATORY SERVICES COMPLIANCE   | <u>\$ 12,594,962</u>    | <u>\$ 12,594,963</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> REGULATORY SERVICES  | <u>\$ 105,501,355</u>   | <u>\$ 101,281,474</u>   |
| <br><b>F. Goal:</b> DRIVER LICENSE SVCS & DRIVER SAFETY<br>Driver License Services and Motor Vehicle Driver Safety.      |                         |                         |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> DRIVER LICENSE SERVICES  | \$ 116,075,635          | \$ 116,018,802          |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> SAFETY EDUCATION   | \$ 4,741,451            | \$ 4,741,451            |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> ENFORCEMENT & COMPLIANCE SVCS<br>Enforcement and Compliance Services.                            | <u>\$ 20,582,296</u>    | <u>\$ 20,582,296</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal F:</b> DRIVER LICENSE SVCS & DRIVER SAFETY  | <u>\$ 141,399,382</u>   | <u>\$ 141,342,549</u>   |
| <br><b>G. Goal:</b> AGENCY SERVICES AND SUPPORT  |                         |                         |
| <b>G.1.1. Strategy:</b> HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 27,971,151           | \$ 27,971,151           |
| <b>G.1.2. Strategy:</b> REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 14,998,591           | \$ 14,998,591           |
| <b>G.1.3. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY   | \$ 46,672,198           | \$ 46,672,229           |
| <b>G.1.4. Strategy:</b> FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT   | \$ 7,630,953            | \$ 7,328,750            |
| <b>G.1.5. Strategy:</b> TRAINING ACADEMY AND<br>DEVELOPMENT  | \$ 15,446,814           | \$ 5,423,826            |
| <b>G.1.6. Strategy:</b> FACILITIES MANAGEMENT  | <u>\$ 32,348,590</u>    | <u>\$ 12,441,401</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal G:</b> AGENCY SERVICES AND SUPPORT  | <u>\$ 145,068,297</u>   | <u>\$ 114,835,948</u>   |
| <br><b>Grand Total,</b> DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  | <u>\$ 1,268,474,738</u> | <u>\$ 1,149,684,984</u> |
| <br><b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                         |                         |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 666,423,038          | \$ 677,665,193          |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 20,531,717              | 23,065,879              |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 42,819,407              | 38,053,751              |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 25,437,785              | 28,400,472              |
| Consumable Supplies  | 9,438,779               | 9,250,389               |
| Utilities  | 12,080,688              | 15,947,591              |
| Travel   | 9,009,377               | 9,206,956               |
| Rent - Building  | 17,345,265              | 18,638,817              |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 9,064,453               | 9,061,160               |
| Other Operating Expense  | 173,393,098             | 163,814,215             |
| Grants   | 183,927,903             | 109,236,624             |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>99,003,228</u>       | <u>47,343,937</u>       |
| <br><b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,268,474,738</u> | <u>\$ 1,149,684,984</u> |
| <br><b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                         |                         |
| <br><u><b>Employee Benefits</b></u>  |                         |                         |
| Retirement   | \$ 51,175,862           | \$ 52,304,399           |
| Group Insurance  | 131,621,051             | 141,637,527             |
| Social Security  | 51,331,419              | 52,512,185              |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>954,808</u>          | <u>821,135</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 235,083,140</u>   | <u>\$ 247,275,246</u>   |
| <br><u><b>Debt Service</b></u>   |                         |                         |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | \$ 21,426,210           | \$ 20,940,747           |
| Lease Payments   | <u>17,387</u>           | <u>1,813</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 21,443,597</u>    | <u>\$ 20,942,560</u>    |
| <br><b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 256,526,737</u>   | <u>\$ 268,217,806</u>   |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Public Safety. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Public Safety. In order to achieve the objectives and service

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

standards established by this Act, the Department of Public Safety shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: COMBAT CRIME AND TERRORISM</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Annual Texas Index Crime Rate   | 3,880       | 3,880       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ORGANIZED CRIME Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Arrests for Narcotics Violations  | 1,800       | 1,800       |
| Number of CID Arrests-Not Narcotics   | 3,250       | 3,250       |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Arrests by Texas Rangers  | 1,845       | 1,845       |
| <b>B. Goal: SECURE TEXAS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: NETWORKED INTELLIGENCE Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of Interagency Law Enforcement Ops Coordinated by the BSOC   | 8           | 8           |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: ROUTINE OPERATIONS Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| The Number of Portable Surveillance Cameras Used for the Detection of Criminal Activity Installed within Border Region as of the Last Day of the Reporting Period | 4,000       | 4,250       |
| <b>C. Goal: ENHANCE PUBLIC SAFETY</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Annual Texas Highway Traffic Death Rate   | 1           | 1           |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Highway Patrol Service Hours on Routine Patrol  | 2,502,440   | 2,502,440   |
| Number of Traffic Law Violator Contacts   | 3,400,000   | 3,400,000   |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| # of Commercial Vehicle Enforcement Hours on Routine Patrol   | 907,000     | 907,000     |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Commercial Vehicle Traffic Law Violator Contacts  | 1,500,000   | 1,500,000   |
| <b>D. Goal: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Public Entities with Open Disaster Recovery Grants  | 548         | 185         |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy: RESPONSE COORDINATION Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Emergency Incidents Coordinated   | 3,530       | 3,530       |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy: RECOVERY AND MITIGATION Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| % of the State Population Covered by Hazard Mitigation Plans  | 80%         | 78%         |
| <b>E. Goal: REGULATORY SERVICES</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of Original Licenses Issued within 60 Days   | 100%        | 100%        |
| Percentage of Renewal Licenses Issued within 45 Days  | 100%        | 100%        |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy: CRIME LABORATORY SERVICES Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Drug Cases Completed  | 54,249      | 54,249      |
| Number of DNA Cases Completed by DPS Crime Laboratories   | 5,000       | 5,000       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of Cases Backlogged  | 15%         | 15%         |
| Average Cost to Complete a DNA Case   | 1,025       | 1,025       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Offender DNA Profiles Completed   | 47,000      | 47,000      |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy: CRIME RECORDS SERVICES Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| The Number of Texas Law Enforcement Agencies Reporting NIBRS Crime Data to the Department of Public Safety for Inclusion in State and National Crime Reports      | 168         | 208         |

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
 (Continued)

The Percent of Texas Residents Residing in  
 NIBRS-reporting Jurisdictions as a Percentage of the  
 State Population as a Whole 18% 21%

**E.2.1. Strategy:** REG SVCS ISSUANCE &  
 MODERNIZATION

**Output (Volume):**

Handgun Licensing: Number of Original and Renewal  
 Handgun Licenses Issued

150,000 150,000

**E.2.2. Strategy:** REGULATORY SERVICES COMPLIANCE

**Output (Volume):**

Regulatory Services Division - Number of Criminal  
 Investigations Resolved

120 120

**F. Goal:** DRIVER LICENSE SVCS & DRIVER SAFETY  
**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

% Driver License/ID Applications Completed within 45  
 Minutes 75% 75%

Percentage of Driver Responsibility Program Surcharges  
 Collected 50% 50%

**F.1.1. Strategy:** DRIVER LICENSE SERVICES

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Total Examinations Administered 4,900,000 4,900,000

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. The Department of Public Safety may expend funds for the lease of capital budget items with Legislative Budget Board approval if the department provides a cost-benefit analysis to the Legislative Budget Board that supports leasing instead of purchasing prior to exercising the lease option. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to Government Code §1232.103.

|  | 2018                 | 2019                 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities                            |                      |                      |
| (1) Building Programs New<br>Construction-Multiple Buildings, Rider 27 | \$ 7,274,348         | \$ UB                |
| b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities                |                      |                      |
| (1) Deferred Maintenance - Rider 27                                    | 12,632,840           | UB                   |
| Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities            | <u>\$ 12,632,840</u> | <u>UB</u>            |
| c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                    |                      |                      |
| (1) CVE Information Technology Purchases                               | 934,350              | 934,350              |
| (2) Crime Records Service Information Technology                       | 3,279,626            | 3,279,626            |
| (3) DL Technology Upgrades   | 4,385,100            | 4,385,100            |
| (4) IT Modernization Initiatives and Maintenance                       | 8,494,542            | 8,494,542            |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                | <u>\$ 17,093,618</u> | <u>\$ 17,093,618</u> |
| d. Transportation Items  |                      |                      |
| (1) 1,400 Replacement Vehicles   | 39,261,761           | 26,508,406           |
| (2) 285 Additional Vehicles and Related Equipment                      | 10,112,655           | 10,112,655           |
| Total, Transportation Items  | <u>\$ 49,374,416</u> | <u>\$ 36,621,061</u> |
| e. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                          |                      |                      |
| (1) Technical Unit Intercept System                                    | 450,000              | 450,000              |
| (2) Radios   | 5,537,290            | 5,537,290            |

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

|   |                       |                      |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| (3) DNA/CODIS Analysis Project  | 786,000               | 0                    |
| (4) Border Security - Capital Equipment for Operation Drawbridge        | 14,000,000            | 0                    |
| Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                       | <u>\$ 20,773,290</u>  | <u>\$ 5,987,290</u>  |
| <br>f. Emergency Management: Acquisition of Information Resource Tech   |                       |                      |
| (1) Land Mobile Satellite Units   | 125,000               | 125,000              |
| (2) Fixed and Mobile State Operations Center                            | 1,000,000             | 1,000,000            |
| Total, Emergency Management: Acquisition of Information Resource Tech   | <u>\$ 1,125,000</u>   | <u>\$ 1,125,000</u>  |
| <br>g. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) |                       |                      |
| (1) NCIC/TLETS Upgrade - Lease Payments (MLPP) 1998-99                  | 17,850                | 17,692               |
| Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) | <u>\$ 17,850</u>      | <u>\$ 17,692</u>     |
| <br>h. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)      |                       |                      |
| (1) CAPPs Statewide ERP System  | 1,209,667             | 906,853              |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)      | <u>\$ 1,209,667</u>   | <u>\$ 906,853</u>    |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 109,501,029</u> | <u>\$ 61,751,514</u> |
| <br>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                               |                       |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 83,603,861         | \$ 56,547,534        |
| Federal Funds   | 5,989,980             | 5,203,980            |
| Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds                                | 19,907,188            | UB                   |
| Total, Method of Financing  | <u>\$ 109,501,029</u> | <u>\$ 61,751,514</u> |

3. **Marked Vehicles.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for the salaries of personnel operating motor vehicles used to stop and actually arrest offenders of highway speed laws unless such vehicles are black, white, or a combination thereof and plainly marked with the department's insignia.
4. **Disposition of Seized Funds.** The Department of Public Safety is directed to deposit all funds currently held, or obtained in the future pursuant to seizure actions or judicial forfeiture, according to rules and procedures developed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Department of Public Safety shall cooperate with the Comptroller of Public Accounts in developing agreements and procedures for the deposit of seized state funds in accounts in the State Treasury.
5. **Controlled Substances.** Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$3,144,630 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,144,630 in fiscal year 2019 from Federal Funds. All revenues in excess of these amounts collected under federal forfeiture programs are appropriated to the Department of Public Safety to be used for law enforcement purposes (estimated to be \$0). Any funds unexpended at the close of each fiscal year are appropriated for the following year. Funding priority shall be given to the purchase of new equipment for field employees.
6. **Witness Fees.** From the appropriations made herein, the Department of Public Safety may pay the witness fees and travel expenses of out-of-state witnesses, subject to the advance, written approval of the District Attorney for the county having venue over the law violation under investigation.
7. **Purchase of Evidence.** From the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Public Safety, an amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium, exclusive of amounts forfeited to the Department of Public Safety by any court of competent jurisdiction and amounts received from the United States government derived from the forfeiture of monies and property, is designated for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance expenses deemed

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

necessary by the Department of Public Safety; and accountability for expenditures as set forth above shall be governed by such rules and regulations as the director of the Department of Public Safety may recommend and are subject to audit by the State Auditor. Such amounts may be maintained in cash to facilitate the purchase of evidence, information, and/or surveillance expense.

8. **Seized Assets Report.** The Department of Public Safety shall file with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, no later than October 30 of each year, a report disclosing information on seized/forfeited assets. The report shall contain a summary of receipts, disbursements, and fund balances for the fiscal year derived from both federal and state sources and supporting detail. The detail information shall, at a minimum, include the following:
  - a. Regarding receipts: the court in which the case was adjudicated, the nature of the assets, the value of the assets, and the specific, intended use of the assets; and
  - b. Regarding disbursements: the departmental control number, the departmental category, the division making the request, the specific item and amount requested, the amount the department approved, and the actual amount expended per item.
9. **Medical and Funeral Costs.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for drugs, medical, hospital, laboratory, and funeral costs of law enforcement employees or other employees performing duties involving unusual risk when injury or death occurs in the performance of such duties. Funds appropriated above shall not be expended for drugs, medical, hospital, laboratory, or funeral costs of employees who are not actively engaged in the performance of law enforcement or other hazardous duties or for law enforcement employees when injury or death occurs in the performance of clerical or office duties as distinguished from law enforcement or other duties involving unusual risk. Funds appropriated above may also be expended for physical examinations and testing when such examinations and tests are a condition of employment or exposure to infectious diseases or hazardous materials occurs in the line of duty.
10. **Authorization of Funeral Travel Reimbursement.** The Department of Public Safety may reimburse a commissioned peace officer or communications officer in its employ the costs for lodging, transportation, and meals, in accordance with Article IX travel regulations of this Act, when such travel is for the purpose of representing the Department of Public Safety at the funeral of a fallen peace officer. The reimbursement authorized by this provision applies to out-of-state, as well as, in-state travel. The Department of Public Safety may provide reimbursement for only a small delegation to any single out-of-state funeral.
11. **Moving Expenses.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, and with the approval of the Director, the Department of Public Safety may use appropriated funds to pay the reasonable, necessary, and resulting costs of moving the household goods and effects of a commissioned peace officer employed by the Department of Public Safety who is transferred from one designated headquarters to another so long as the Department of Public Safety determines that the best interests of the State will be served by such transfer.
12. **Travel for Security Personnel.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, commissioned Department of Public Safety personnel when transporting and providing security for the Governor or Governor-elect and his or her spouse and immediate family; other members of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of state government; and visiting government officials travelling in Texas when assigned, shall be reimbursed for their actual meals, lodging, and incidental expenses when on official travel in or out of the state.
13. **Polygraph Examinations.** None of the funds appropriated to the Department of Public Safety may be expended for polygraph testing of commissioned law enforcement officers of the Department of Public Safety, unless requested by the officer.
14. **Supply and Inventory Cost Allocation.** The Department of Public Safety is authorized to establish a supply and inventory cost pool to which appropriations may be transferred from any strategy item. These transfers shall be restricted to the purchase of supplies and inventory items. Expenditures from the cost pool shall be allocated back to the applicable strategies of the Department of Public Safety within 90 days following the close of each fiscal quarter.
15. **Stranded Motorist Assistance.** The Department of Public Safety shall use funds appropriated by this Act to obtain the cooperation of all relevant state agencies, especially the Texas Department of Transportation, and coordinate its efforts with all local law enforcement agencies and interested

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

private businesses. As part of this initiative, the Department of Public Safety shall establish and publicize a toll free number and a universal distress signal for motorists that are in need of assistance.

16. **Parking Violation Revenues.** All revenue received from parking violations under Government Code §411.067 shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund.
17. **Contingency Appropriation Reduction.** The funds appropriated above to the Department of Public Safety are reduced by an equal amount from the General Revenue Fund in the event the Department of Public Safety expends any funds not authorized by the General Appropriations Act, any provision within this Act which places a limitation on expenditures, or an affirmative action by the Legislature.
18. **Appropriation Transfers.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01, the Department of Public Safety may not transfer funds between items of appropriation in excess of 15 percent and shall provide quarterly notification to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board any time the Department of Public Safety transfers an amount of \$100,000 or more between items of appropriation. The Department of Public Safety shall report to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board quarterly the total number and amount of transfers during the previous quarter. The report shall include the amount transferred, the strategies involved, and justification for the transfer.
19. **Appropriation: Automobile Emission Inspections.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.2.2, Regulatory Services Compliance, is \$7,353,749 in fiscal year 2018 (General Revenue Fund) and \$7,353,749 in fiscal year 2019 (General Revenue Fund) for the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program pursuant to §382.202, Health and Safety Code.

If additional counties are brought into the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program, 80 percent of revenues generated from the vehicle emissions and inspections fee in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 and deposited into the General Revenue Fund are appropriated to the agency for the purpose of developing, administering, evaluating, and maintaining the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program in the additional counties.

20. **Full-Time-Equivalents, Recruits.** Recruits and interns participating in the recruit school of the Department of Public Safety shall not be counted toward the limit on the number of full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) for the agency until their graduation. Upon graduation, the additional officers shall not cause the Department of Public Safety to exceed the department's limit on FTEs. The number of participants in the recruit schools shall be included in all required reports concerning FTEs and vacancies, but the recruits and interns shall be reported as a separate total from the agency's other FTEs.
21. **Reporting Procedure for Land Acquisition and Construction Projects.** The Department of Public Safety shall report to the Governor, the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and the Legislative Budget Board if a Department of Public Safety project managed by the Texas Facilities Commission and funded through appropriations by the Legislature lags six months or more behind the project's original timeline and/or exceeds the original budget by more than 25 percent. Reports should not include delays or cost overruns caused by acts of nature or other factors outside the control of the Texas Facilities Commission.
22. **Hardship Stations.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety is authorized to designate hardship stations across the state based on excessive vacancies and/or cost of living, and to designate specialized assignments across the state based on the type of assignments and/or skills required for the position. The Department of Public Safety shall provide incentives to commissioned peace officers accepting these positions. The incentives will be based upon available funds as determined by the Director.
23. **Contingency Personnel, DNA Analyses.** Contingent on the receipt of federal funds for DNA analyses or DNA backlog elimination purposes in an amount sufficient to cover the costs related to the additional personnel authorized by this rider, the Department of Public Safety is authorized an additional 14 full-time equivalent positions. These additional full-time equivalent positions are included in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

24. **Interagency Contract for Legal Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, \$1.3 million for the 2018-19 biennium is for an interagency contract with the Office of the Attorney General for legal services provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Department of Public Safety. Any interagency contract funded by appropriated funds may not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector, shall not jeopardize the ability of the Department of Public Safety to carry out its legislative mandates, and shall not affect the budget for the Department of Public Safety such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the amount of the interagency contract.
25. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Private Security Program pursuant to the Texas Occupations Code, Section 1702.062, shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategies E.2.1, Regulatory Services Issuance and Modernization, and E.2.2, Regulatory Services Compliance, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Private Security Program are estimated to be \$3,800,519 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,800,519 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$1,281,968 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,338,295, in fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

26. **Driver Responsibility Program.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.1.3, Enforcement and Compliance Services, (pursuant to §780.002, Health and Safety Code) is \$932,028 in fiscal year 2018 and \$932,028 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds for the administration of the driver responsibility program.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above (pursuant to §708.155, Transportation Code), are amounts collected in excess of surcharge amounts of the driver responsibility program as vendor base compensation and related costs for the collection of the surcharges. These amounts are estimated to be \$11,433,587 in fiscal year 2018 and \$11,433,587 in fiscal year 2019 from the General Revenue Fund. All funds collected for vendor base compensation and related costs shall be processed in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The amount of vendor compensation shall not exceed rates specified in statute.

27. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances Bond Proceeds.** Included in amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Sections 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$17,181,788 of which \$9,907,440 is approved for use for Deferred Maintenance).

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$2,725,400).

Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

28. **Databases and Clearinghouses Related to Missing Persons and Children.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Special Investigations, the Department of Public Safety shall use \$1,096,628 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,096,628 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds for the administration and support of the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Missing Persons DNA Database and the Missing Children and Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse established under the Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 63. The "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents" indicated above includes 3 FTEs in both fiscal years for the administration and support of the programs. The Department of Public Safety shall use \$825,000 per fiscal year to make interagency contract payments to the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth to administer the Missing Persons DNA Database. DPS shall use

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

\$271,628 per fiscal year to pay department expenses associated with the Missing Persons DNA Database and the administration of the Missing Children and Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse.

29. **State Disaster Resource Support and Staging Sites.** From funds appropriated above in Goal D, Emergency Management, the Texas Division of Emergency Management is authorized to spend no more than \$1,008,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,008,000 in fiscal year 2019 for the operation of no more than two state disaster resource support and staging sites which are currently established. The Texas Division of Emergency Management is authorized to spend funds for the daily operation of state disaster resource support and staging sites. This does not include any costs associated with disaster response. Funds used under this provision may be expended for capital budget purposes notwithstanding limitations on capital budget expenditures elsewhere in this Act.
30. **TexasOnline.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.2.1, Regulatory Services Issuance and Modernization, is revenue generated through Texas Online from Private Security Program subscription fees (estimated to be \$500,000 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year) for the continued operation of TexasOnline in the 2018-19 biennium.
31. **Estimates of Future Appropriated Receipts.** The Department of Public Safety shall include estimates of future appropriated receipts in the agency's Legislative Appropriations Request unless there is a specific indication that the amount of appropriated receipts will change significantly.
32. **Border Auto Theft Information Center.** From funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety's Border Security Operations Center shall: (1) apply for Federal Funds to administer the Border Auto Theft Information Center; (2) before December 31 of each fiscal year provide a report to the Legislative Budget Board regarding the current status of the federal grant application and use of funds. Federal Funds received for the purpose of administering and operating the Border Auto Theft Information Center are appropriated to the Department of Public Safety.
33. **Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal Awards.** To maximize the use of federal funds and to fulfill grant requirements for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Department of Public Safety is exempt from the capital budget rider limitations contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, inter-local funds and federal funds are received in excess of the amount identified in the agency's capital rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantee, state entity or federal agency solely for construction and repairs or purchase of specific capital items. Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count towards the limitations imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. Upon receipt of such funds, the Department of Public Safety shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor of the amount received and the items to be purchased as approved by the donor, grantee, state entity or federal agency. The expenditure of funds pursuant to this rider shall not create any ongoing operating cost.
34. **Cash Flow Contingency for Federal Funds.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds and the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor's Office, the Department of Public Safety is appropriated on a temporary basis additional funds to be transferred to the appropriate federal fund in an amount not to exceed \$20,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium. The request to access the additional funds by the Department of Public Safety shall include justification for the additional funds. The additional amounts authorized in excess of the Department's of Public Safety's method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be used only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. All the additional funds authorized by this rider within a fiscal year must be repaid by November 30 of the following fiscal year. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
35. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in appropriations made to the Department of Public Safety are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
36. **Contingency Appropriation for Handgun Licensing Program Applications.** Included in the General Revenue amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.2.1, Regulatory Services Issuance and Modernization, is an amount not to exceed \$499,176 in fiscal year 2018 and an amount not to exceed \$499,176 in fiscal year 2019, contingent upon certification by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the number of handgun license applications received by the Department of Public Safety and the additional revenue generated above the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

Revenue Estimate for the 2018-19 biennium. The Comptroller shall base the contingency appropriation on \$47.80 for each handgun license application received each fiscal year above 98,398 applications to cover operating costs created by an increase in the number of applications received.

**37. Clothing Provisions.**

- a. A commissioned officer who received a \$1,200 clothing allowance pursuant to the General Appropriations Act during the 2016-17 biennium shall receive a \$1,200 clothing allowance in the 2018-19 biennium.
- b. A commissioned officer who received a \$500 cleaning allowance pursuant to the General Appropriations Act for the 2016-17 biennium shall receive a \$500 cleaning allowance in the 2018-19 biennium irrespective of promotion to any rank.
- c. No person shall receive a \$1,200 clothing allowance unless eligible in subsection (a).
- d. An individual who is newly hired or newly commissioned after September 1, 1997, is eligible to receive a \$500 cleaning allowance.
- e. All noncommissioned personnel required to wear uniforms are entitled to a \$500 cleaning allowance.

**38. Driver License Improvement Plan Reporting.** Included in the amounts above is \$66,491,914 in fiscal year 2018 and \$66,491,914 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds for the purpose of the driver license improvement plan. The Department of Public Safety shall provide an annual report on the effectiveness of the driver license improvement plan not later than December 1st of each fiscal year. The report shall include information related to specific expenditures, program outcomes and outputs, obstacles to improvement, and any other information that the department deems necessary in order to fully report on the progress of the driver license improvement plan.

**39. Recruit Schools.** The funds appropriated above in Strategy G.1.5, Training Academy and Development, shall be used to fund no less than six recruit schools over the course of the biennium ending August 31, 2019.

**40. Appropriation for Training on Incident Based Reporting.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.2, Crime Records Services, the Department of Public Safety is appropriated \$360,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$360,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds to provide grants to local law enforcement agencies for training on incident based reporting.

**41. Enhance Driver Responsibility Program Outreach and Education.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety (DPS) shall develop a statement about Driver Responsibility Program (DRP) surcharges and work with applicable agencies to include this statement in: (1) Texas Department of Insurance TexasSure insurance verification letters; (2) driver license renewal notices mailed by DPS; and (3) on the websites of certain cities that allow individuals to pay fines online for DRP surchargeable offenses.

DPS shall develop information regarding DRP and work in cooperation with the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement to incorporate this information into peace officer training academy and continuing education curricula.

**42. Hiring Officers with Previous Experience.** From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.4, Recruitment, Retention, and Support, the Department of Public Safety may, at the time a commissioned officer is hired, elect to credit up to four years of experience as a peace officer in any state within the United States as years of service for the purpose of calculating the officer's salary under Salary Classification Schedule C as provided in Article IX, Section 2.01 of this Act. All officers hired under this provision are subject to the one-year probationary period under Government Code, Section 411.007 (g) notwithstanding the officers rank or salary classification.

**43. Reserve Officer Corps.**

- a. From funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Routine Operations, the Public Safety Commission (Commission) may provide for the establishment of a reserve officer corps consisting of retired or previously commissioned officers of the Department of Public Safety (DPS).

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

- b. The Commission shall establish qualifications and standards of training for members of the reserve officer corps.
  - c. The Commission may limit the size of the reserve officer corps.
  - d. The director shall appoint the members of the reserve officer corps. Members serve at the director's discretion.
  - e. The director may call the reserve officer corps into service at any time the director considers it necessary to have additional officers to assist DPS in conducting background investigations, sex offender compliance checks, and other duties as determined necessary by the director.
- 44. Headquarters Relocation Study.** The Department of Public Safety shall use funds appropriated above to study the degree to which the proceeds from the sale of the agency's Austin headquarters property could offset the costs associated with purchasing the property and facilities required for a new agency headquarters. This study shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board by June 1, 2018.
- 45. Differential Pay.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety is authorized to pay differential pay for hard to fill or specialized service non-commissioned officer positions, so long as the resulting salary rate does not exceed the rate designated as the maximum rate for the applicable salary group. An employee is no longer eligible to receive this pay when the employee transfers to a position or locality that is not hard to fill or a specialized service.
- 46. Human Trafficking Enforcement.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Organized Crime, is \$5,307,071 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,592,929 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Sexual Assault Program Account No. 5010 for human trafficking enforcement.
- 47. Border Security Cost Containment Efforts.** The Department of Public Safety shall submit a report each fiscal year of the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, detailing the effectiveness of various cost containment measures the department has implemented, and proposing additional measures to reduce the department's operating costs with respect to the department's border security operations. Not later than the 45th day after the last day of the fiscal year, the department shall submit the report to the legislative and executive budget offices, in the form those offices require. Cost containment measures the department must consider include:
- a. eliminating duplicate functions within the department;
  - b. having the department perform functions that are being performed by a private contractor; and
  - c. using technology to simplify department functions.
- 48. Limitation on Appropriations: Recruit Schools.**
- a. As used in this section:
    - (1) "training school" and "recruit school" include any school or other training program operated by or for the benefit of the Department of Public Safety ("department") for a purpose which may include training a trooper who has been employed by the department for fewer than 52 weeks.
    - (2) "new trooper" means a trooper employed by the department for fewer than 52 weeks and any increase in the number of commissioned positions added to the Tactical Marine Unit.
  - b. Funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay any cost or expense that may be directly or indirectly related to the operation of a ten-week training school or recruit school only to graduate and employ troopers from both ten-week and 23-week or longer recruit schools.
  - c. Employees completing the 23-week or longer recruit school shall graduate and shall be compensated only as entry-level troopers.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

**49. Transfer Prohibition - Goal B, Secure Texas.**

- a. Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act and except as provided below in "b" and "d", the Department of Public Safety shall not transfer funds out of Goal B, Secure Texas.
- b. Exceptions to the proscription above in "a" are limited to the following:
  - (1) Funding for overtime pay sufficient to increase the work week for all of the agency's troopers to an average of 50 hours per week; and
  - (2) Funding to reimburse the Texas Military Department for participation in border security activities.
- c. Any funds other than those noted above in "b" remaining in Goal B, Secure Texas, on August 31, 2019, shall lapse to the General Revenue Fund.
- d. All transfers out of Goal B other than noted above in "b" are subject to the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board. In the event the agency determines a need to transfer funds out of Goal B for a purpose other than the purpose noted above in "b", the agency may submit a request to the Legislative Budget Board detailing the rationale for the transfer.

**50. Oil and Natural Gas Analysts.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Intelligence, \$241,600 in fiscal year 2018 and \$199,800 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds shall be used for two dedicated Oil and Natural Gas Analysts within the Department of Public Safety's Joint Crime Information Center for the purpose of analyzing threats, criminal activity, and industry information to produce actionable intelligence to support law enforcement, emergency management, and industry operations.

**51. Security Improvements in the Texas State Capitol and the Governor's Mansion.** Department of Public Safety shall report by September 1, 2018 to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker, the Chair of Senate Administration, and the Chair of House Administration on the status of security improvements made in the last fiscal year to the Texas State Capitol and the Governor's Mansion and any other Capitol and Mansion security project. In the same report, the Department of Public Safety shall also identify the security needs in the Capitol Complex. The report must also include Department of Public Safety strategies to address threats to individual members of the Legislature.

**52. Transfer Prohibition - Goal F, Driver License Services and Driver Safety.**

- a. Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 or other provision of this Act, the Department of Public Safety may not transfer funds out of Goal F, Driver License Services and Driver Safety, without the written approval of the Legislative Budget Board.
- b. Any funds remaining in Goal F, Driver License Services and Driver Safety, on August 31, 2019, shall lapse to the General Revenue Fund.

**53. Border Security: Additional funding.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Goal B, Secure Texas, are funds sufficient to provide for:

- (1) the recruitment, training and support for 250 new troopers;
- (2) the purchase of equipment, including cameras, for Operation Drawbridge; and
- (3) a contingency fund to support costs related to an enhanced border presence.

**54. Sexual Assault Kit Testing.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy E.1.1, Crime Laboratory Services, is \$4,219,000 in fiscal year 2018 in General Revenue Funds for the outsourced testing of backlogged Sexual Assault Kits from investigations occurring after August 1, 2011.

**55. Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Public Safety may expend up to \$800 in fiscal year 2018 and \$800 in fiscal year 2019 for each of the agency's Advisory Committees to reimburse travel expenses associated with membership on the Advisory Committees.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
(Continued)

- 56. Funding for Recruit Schools.** The Department of Public Safety shall use the funds appropriated above to field recruit schools in the 2018-19 biennium sufficient to add no more than 250 additional troopers over the trooper level as of August 31, 2017.
- 57. Public Safety Grant for the Greater Houston Area.** Out of General Revenue Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Public Safety Communications, the Department of Public Safety shall grant \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 to a non-profit entity in Houston that is dedicated to preventing and solving crime in the Greater Houston Area through programs emphasizing crime information reporting, student and parent education, and community empowerment.

**RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE**

|  | For the Years Ending         |  | For the Years Ending         |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
|  | August 31,                   |  | August 31,                   |  |
|  | 2018                         |  | 2019                         |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                              |  |                              |  |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated  | \$ 919,939,276               |  | \$ 965,693,098               |  |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated  | 4,321,156                    |  | 4,369,821                    |  |
| Federal Funds, estimated   | 12,118,424                   |  | 12,136,847                   |  |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated   | <u>135,109</u>               |  | <u>136,629</u>               |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 936,513,965</u></u> |  | <u><u>\$ 982,336,395</u></u> |  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                              |  |                              |  |
| <b>A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>  |                              |  |                              |  |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</b><br>Retirement Contributions. Estimated.                   | \$ 211,046,009               |  | \$ 212,174,546               |  |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE</b><br>Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.                       | \$ 642,964,615               |  | \$ 682,528,833               |  |
| <b>A.3. Strategy: PUBLIC SAFETY BENEFITS</b><br>Public Safety Benefits. Estimated.                       | \$ 11,286,308                |  | \$ 11,286,308                |  |
| <b>A.4. Strategy: LECOS RETIREMENT PROGRAM</b><br>LECOS Retirement Program Contributions.<br>Estimated.  | \$ 9,010,565                 |  | \$ 9,057,972                 |  |
| <b>A.5. Strategy: PROBATION HEALTH INSURANCE</b><br>Insurance Contributions for Local CSCD<br>Employees. | <u>62,206,468</u>            |  | <u>67,288,736</u>            |  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>  | <u><u>\$ 936,513,965</u></u> |  | <u><u>\$ 982,336,395</u></u> |  |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b>   | <u><u>\$ 936,513,965</u></u> |  | <u><u>\$ 982,336,395</u></u> |  |

**SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY**

|   | For the Years Ending         |  | For the Years Ending         |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
|   | August 31,                   |  | August 31,                   |  |
|   | 2018                         |  | 2019                         |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                   |                              |  |                              |  |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated               | \$ 189,743,453               |  | \$ 190,512,665               |  |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated | 203,264                      |  | 202,945                      |  |
| Federal Funds, estimated                      | <u>3,181,325</u>             |  | <u>3,088,457</u>             |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>             | <u><u>\$ 193,128,042</u></u> |  | <u><u>\$ 193,804,067</u></u> |  |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT  
Comptroller - Social Security.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER<br>State Match — Employer. Estimated.  | \$ 189,522,758      | \$ 190,703,523      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY<br>Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated. | <u>\$ 3,605,284</u> | <u>\$ 3,100,544</u> |

**Total, Goal A:** SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT      \$ 193,128,042      \$ 193,804,067

**Grand Total,** SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT  
REPLACEMENT PAY      \$ 193,128,042      \$ 193,804,067

## BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

| For the Years Ending |  |            |
|----------------------|--|------------|
| August 31,           |  |            |
| 2018                 |  | August 31, |
|                      |  | 2019       |

**Method of Financing:**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                            | \$ 80,547,303        | \$ 87,063,890        |
| Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund, estimated | <u>1,441,946</u>     | <u>1,441,946</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <u>\$ 81,989,249</u> | <u>\$ 88,505,836</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> BOND DEBT SERVICE                              | \$ 81,989,249 | \$ 88,505,836 |
| To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc. Estimated. |               |               |

**Grand Total,** BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS      \$ 81,989,249      \$ 88,505,836

## LEASE PAYMENTS

| For the Years Ending |  |            |
|----------------------|--|------------|
| August 31,           |  |            |
| 2018                 |  | August 31, |
|                      |  | 2019       |

**Method of Financing:**

|                                   |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated   | <u>\$ 57,063</u> | <u>\$ 25,647</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 57,063</u> | <u>\$ 25,647</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEASE PAYMENTS | \$ 57,063 | \$ 25,647 |
| To TFC for Payment to TPFA. Estimated. |           |           |

**Grand Total,** LEASE PAYMENTS      \$ 57,063      \$ 25,647

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE AGENCIES

**Sec. 2. Federally Funded Projects.** Consistent with the provisions in Article IX, §6.10, state public safety and criminal justice agencies may exceed the limitations on full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) indicated in their appropriations only if the number of FTEs whose salaries, benefits, and other expenses related to employment that are 100 percent federally funded exceed the numbers indicated below which are included in the agencies' appropriations.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE AGENCIES**  
(Continued)

|                                   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| a. Alcoholic Beverage Commission  | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| b. Department of Criminal Justice | .4          | .2          |
| c. Commission on Fire Protection  | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| d. Commission on Jail Standards   | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| e. Juvenile Justice Department    | .4          | .4          |
| f. Commission on Law Enforcement  | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| g. Military Department            | 293.0       | 293.0       |
| h. Department of Public Safety    | 539.5       | 539.5       |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V**  
**PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
**(General Revenue)**

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| Alcoholic Beverage Commission                                | \$ 47,942,391               | \$ 48,408,359               |
| Department of Criminal Justice                               | 3,180,909,984               | 3,201,535,378               |
| Commission on Fire Protection                                | 1,888,152                   | 1,888,152                   |
| Commission on Jail Standards                                 | 1,312,333                   | 1,307,534                   |
| Juvenile Justice Department                                  | 297,759,871                 | 296,959,379                 |
| Military Department  | 14,958,402                  | 15,359,313                  |
| Department of Public Safety                                  | <u>947,571,182</u>          | <u>924,054,995</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Public Safety and<br>Criminal Justice          | <br><u>\$ 4,492,342,315</u> | <br><u>\$ 4,489,513,110</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                               | 919,939,276                 | 965,693,098                 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                  | <u>189,743,453</u>          | <u>190,512,665</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                              | <br><u>\$ 1,109,682,729</u> | <br><u>\$ 1,156,205,763</u> |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                   | 80,547,303                  | 87,063,890                  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>57,063</u>               | <u>25,647</u>               |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                                   | <br><u>\$ 80,604,366</u>    | <br><u>\$ 87,089,537</u>    |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY<br>AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE | <br><u>\$ 5,682,629,410</u> | <br><u>\$ 5,732,808,410</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V  
PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE  
(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|  | For the Years Ending     |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018       | August 31,<br>2019       |
| Department of Criminal Justice                               | \$ 187,174               | \$ 187,174               |
| Commission on Law Enforcement                                | 3,204,908                | 3,222,317                |
| Department of Public Safety                                  | <u>9,445,955</u>         | <u>8,731,813</u>         |
| <br>Subtotal, Public Safety and<br>Criminal Justice          | <br><u>\$ 12,838,037</u> | <br><u>\$ 12,141,304</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                               | 4,321,156                | 4,369,821                |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                  | <u>203,264</u>           | <u>202,945</u>           |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                              | <br><u>\$ 4,524,420</u>  | <br><u>\$ 4,572,766</u>  |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY<br>AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE | <br><u>\$ 17,362,457</u> | <br><u>\$ 16,714,070</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V**  
**PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Alcoholic Beverage Commission                                | \$ 500,000                | \$ 500,000                |
| Department of Criminal Justice                               | 9,134,570                 | 9,021,608                 |
| Juvenile Justice Department                                  | 10,515,671                | 10,517,401                |
| Military Department  | 43,974,634                | 43,974,635                |
| Department of Public Safety                                  | <u>240,345,802</u>        | <u>165,693,559</u>        |
| <br>Subtotal, Public Safety and<br>Criminal Justice          | <br><u>\$ 304,470,677</u> | <br><u>\$ 229,707,203</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                               | 12,118,424                | 12,136,847                |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                  | <u>3,181,325</u>          | <u>3,088,457</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                              | <br><u>\$ 15,299,749</u>  | <br><u>\$ 15,225,304</u>  |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                   | <u>1,441,946</u>          | <u>1,441,946</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                                   | <br><u>\$ 1,441,946</u>   | <br><u>\$ 1,441,946</u>   |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY<br>AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE | <br><u>\$ 321,212,372</u> | <br><u>\$ 246,374,453</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V**  
**PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
**(Other Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Alcoholic Beverage Commission                                | \$ 252,696                | \$ 252,696                |
| Department of Criminal Justice                               | 76,127,043                | 63,053,218                |
| Commission on Fire Protection                                | 72,500                    | 72,500                    |
| Commission on Jail Standards                                 | 1,500                     | 1,500                     |
| Juvenile Justice Department                                  | 12,816,547                | 12,816,547                |
| Commission on Law Enforcement                                | 495,000                   | 495,000                   |
| Military Department  | 5,433,000                 | 5,433,000                 |
| Department of Public Safety                                  | <u>71,111,799</u>         | <u>51,204,617</u>         |
| <br>Subtotal, Public Safety and<br>Criminal Justice          | <br><u>\$ 166,310,085</u> | <br><u>\$ 133,329,078</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                               | <u>135,109</u>            | <u>136,629</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                              | <br><u>\$ 135,109</u>     | <br><u>\$ 136,629</u>     |
| <br>Less Interagency Contracts                               | <br><u>\$ 65,187,449</u>  | <br><u>\$ 65,113,626</u>  |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY<br>AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE | <br><u>\$ 101,257,745</u> | <br><u>\$ 68,352,081</u>  |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE V**  
**PUBLIC SAFETY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
**(All Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| Alcoholic Beverage Commission                                | \$ 48,695,087               | \$ 49,161,055               |
| Department of Criminal Justice                               | 3,266,358,771               | 3,273,797,378               |
| Commission on Fire Protection                                | 1,960,652                   | 1,960,652                   |
| Commission on Jail Standards                                 | 1,313,833                   | 1,309,034                   |
| Juvenile Justice Department                                  | 321,092,089                 | 320,293,327                 |
| Commission on Law Enforcement                                | 3,699,908                   | 3,717,317                   |
| Military Department  | 64,366,036                  | 64,766,948                  |
| Department of Public Safety                                  | <u>1,268,474,738</u>        | <u>1,149,684,984</u>        |
| <br>Subtotal, Public Safety and<br>Criminal Justice          | <br><u>\$ 4,975,961,114</u> | <br><u>\$ 4,864,690,695</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                               | 936,513,965                 | 982,336,395                 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                  | <u>193,128,042</u>          | <u>193,804,067</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                              | <br><u>\$ 1,129,642,007</u> | <br><u>\$ 1,176,140,462</u> |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                   | 81,989,249                  | 88,505,836                  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>57,063</u>               | <u>25,647</u>               |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                                   | <br><u>\$ 82,046,312</u>    | <br><u>\$ 88,531,483</u>    |
| <br>Less Interagency Contracts                               | <br><u>\$ 65,187,449</u>    | <br><u>\$ 65,113,626</u>    |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE V - PUBLIC SAFETY<br>AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE | <br><u>\$ 6,122,461,984</u> | <br><u>\$ 6,064,249,014</u> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)                        | 53,813.7                    | 53,995.1                    |



## ARTICLE VI

### NATURAL RESOURCES

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated natural resources agencies.

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

|   | For the Years Ending<br>August 31,<br>2018 | August 31,<br>2019           |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |  |                              |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |  |                              |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 50,364,828                              | \$ 50,953,617                |
| GR Match for Community Development Block Grants   | 1,811,100                                  | 1,811,100                    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 52,175,928</u>                       | <u>\$ 52,764,717</u>         |
| GR - Dedicated Permanent Fund Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement Account No. 5047                                  | 2,303,549                                  | 2,303,549                    |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>  |  |                              |
| Federal Funds   | 589,702,462                                | 636,828,718                  |
| Texas Department of Rural Affairs Federal Fund No. 5091   | 60,979,766                                 | 60,979,766                   |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds   | <u>\$ 650,682,228</u>                      | <u>\$ 697,808,484</u>        |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |  |                              |
| Texas Economic Development Fund No. 0183  | 4,500,000                                  | 4,500,000                    |
| Permanent Endowment Fund for Rural Communities Health Care Investment Program   | 154,000                                    | 154,000                      |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 1,559,473                                  | 1,548,129                    |
| Texas Agricultural Fund No. 683   | 993,669                                    | 993,669                      |
| Interagency Contracts   | 406,867                                    | 406,867                      |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 7,614,009</u>                        | <u>\$ 7,602,665</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 712,775,714</u></b>               | <b><u>\$ 760,479,415</u></b> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>   |  |                              |
|   | \$ 5,998,335                               | \$ 6,154,618                 |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.8% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |  |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 711.0                                      | 712.8                        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |  |                              |
| Commissioner of Agriculture, Group 5  | \$ 140,938                                 | \$ 140,938                   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |  |                              |
| <u>Administration</u>   |  |                              |
| Indirect Administration   | \$ 11,140,476                              | \$ 11,391,999                |
| <u>Food and Nutrition</u>   |  |                              |
| 3 E's (Education, Exercise & Eating Right) Nutrition Education  | \$ 445,046                                 | \$ 450,000                   |
| Child Nutrition - Community Nutrition Program   | \$ 535,915,109                             | \$ 581,794,658               |
| Child Nutrition - School Nutrition Program  | \$ 48,092,864                              | \$ 49,339,571                |
| Surplus Agricultural Product Grant Program (Low Income Students)  | \$ 592,588                                 | \$ 592,588                   |
| Texans Feeding Texans (Home Delivered Meals)  | \$ 9,175,856                               | \$ 9,175,856                 |

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Texans Feeding Texans (Surplus Agricultural Products<br>Grant Program)   | \$ 2,930,353          | \$ 2,937,765          |
| Subtotal, Food and Nutrition   | <u>\$ 597,151,816</u> | <u>\$ 644,290,438</u> |
| <b><u>Markets and Public Health</u></b>  |                       |                       |
| Boll Weevil Eradication  | \$ 4,893,508          | \$ 4,892,120          |
| Commodity Boards   | \$ 37,103             | \$ 37,103             |
| Handling and Marketing of Perishable Commodities   | \$ 23,139             | \$ 23,139             |
| International and Domestic Trade Program   | \$ 581,333            | \$ 581,537            |
| Livestock Export Pens  | \$ 1,097,419          | \$ 1,087,792          |
| Specialty Crop Block Grant Program   | \$ 1,714,219          | \$ 1,714,219          |
| Wine Marketing, Research and Education   | \$ 250,000            | \$ 250,000            |
| Subtotal, Markets and Public Health  | <u>\$ 8,596,721</u>   | <u>\$ 8,585,910</u>   |
| <b><u>Rural Affairs</u></b>  |                       |                       |
| Rural Community & Economic Development   | \$ 67,742,866         | \$ 67,726,643         |
| Rural Health   | \$ 4,346,238          | \$ 4,360,889          |
| Subtotal, Rural Affairs  | <u>\$ 72,089,104</u>  | <u>\$ 72,087,532</u>  |
| <b><u>Standards &amp; Measurements</u></b>   |                       |                       |
| Agricultural Pesticide Regulation  | \$ 5,135,940          | \$ 5,135,233          |
| Egg Quality Regulation   | \$ 473,272            | \$ 473,272            |
| Fuel Quality   | \$ 1,225,643          | \$ 1,214,309          |
| Grain Warehouse  | \$ 475,642            | \$ 476,776            |
| Metrology  | \$ 2,455,502          | \$ 379,919            |
| Organic Certification Program  | \$ 645,423            | \$ 645,423            |
| Pesticide Data Program   | \$ 729,152            | \$ 729,152            |
| Plant Health   | \$ 5,026,842          | \$ 4,993,962          |
| Prescribed Burn Program  | \$ 1,038              | \$ 1,038              |
| Structural Pest Control  | \$ 2,341,419          | \$ 2,341,419          |
| Texas Cooperative Inspection Program   | \$ 121,893            | \$ 121,883            |
| Weights & Measures Program   | \$ 5,165,831          | \$ 7,611,150          |
| Subtotal, Standards & Measurements   | <u>\$ 23,797,597</u>  | <u>\$ 24,123,536</u>  |
| <b>Total, Items of Appropriation</b>   | <u>\$ 712,775,714</u> | <u>\$ 760,479,415</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 37,696,710         | \$ 37,694,254         |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 671,434               | 799,552               |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 2,000,404             | 2,017,572             |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 423,353               | 564,342               |
| Consumable Supplies  | 188,054               | 192,076               |
| Utilities  | 607,833               | 640,494               |
| Travel   | 1,393,564             | 1,305,256             |
| Rent - Building  | 855,621               | 1,056,735             |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 180,791               | 180,791               |
| Other Operating Expense  | 12,671,578            | 14,276,752            |
| Client Services  | 547,266,602           | 595,192,059           |
| Grants   | 105,970,620           | 105,427,804           |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>2,849,150</u>      | <u>1,131,728</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 712,775,714</u> | <u>\$ 760,479,415</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt<br/>Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b> |                       |                       |
| <b><u>Employee Benefits</u></b>  |                       |                       |
| Retirement   | \$ 3,196,795          | \$ 3,196,795          |
| Group Insurance  | 9,658,600             | 10,321,214            |
| Social Security  | 2,547,170             | 2,547,170             |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>62,823</u>         | <u>54,028</u>         |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 15,465,388</u>  | <u>\$ 16,119,207</u>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                      |                      |  |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | \$ 1,632             | \$ 1,569             |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>92,772</u>        | <u>1</u>             |  |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | \$ 94,404            | \$ 1,570             |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 15,559,792</u> | <u>\$ 16,120,777</u> |  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Agriculture. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Agriculture. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Agriculture shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent Increase in the Number of Business Assists   |             |             |
| Facilitated  | 2.5%        | 2.5%        |
| Percent of Rural Communities Assisted  | 20%         | 20%         |
| Percent of the Small Communities' Population Benefiting from Public Facility, Economic Development, Housing Assistance and Planning Projects | 31%         | 31%         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Rural Community Projects in Which TDA Provided Assistance  | 700         | 700         |
| Rural Development Activities and Events in Which TDA Participated  | 275         | 275         |
| Number of Pounds of Fruits, Vegetables, Peanuts and Nuts Inspected (In Billions)   | 3.7         | 3.7         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Entities Enrolled in TDA Marketing Programs  | 1,675       | 1,675       |
| Number of Businesses Assisted  | 20,500      | 20,500      |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of New Community/Economic Development Contracts Awarded   | 225         | 225         |
| Number of Projected Beneficiaries from New Community/Economic Development Contracts Awarded  | 330,000     | 330,000     |
| Number of Programmatic Monitoring Activities Performed   | 270         | 270         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Low Interest Loans and Grants Awarded to Rural Hospitals   | 30          | 30          |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Seed Samples Found to Be in Full Compliance with State and Federal Standards  | 97%         | 97%         |
| Percent of Ag Pesticide Inspections in Compliance with Pesticide Laws and Regulations  | 92%         | 92%         |
| Percent of Complaints Resolved Within Six Months   | 75%         | 75%         |
| Percent of Independent School Districts Inspected Found to be in Compliance  | 55%         | 55%         |
| Percent of Total Weights and Measures Device Routine Inspections Found in Full Compliance with State and Federal Standards                   | 94%         | 94%         |
| Percent of Fuel Quality Routine Inspections Found to be in Full Compliance   | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Official Seed Inspection Samples Drawn & Submitted for Analysis  | 4,500       | 4,500       |
| Number of Nursery and Floral Establishment Inspections Conducted   | 8,000       | 8,000       |
| Number of Hours Spent at Inspections of Plant Shipments and Regulated Articles   | 9,100       | 9,100       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Egg Packer, Dealer, Wholesaler, and Retailer Inspections Conducted   | 2,100       | 2,100       |

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
 (Continued)

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Number of Grain Warehouse Inspections, Re-inspections, and Audits Conducted | 250 | 250 |
|---|-----|-----|

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Agricultural Pesticide Complaint Investigations Conducted                                    | 225 | 225 |
| Number of Inspections to Verify Compliance for Organic or Other Crop Production Certification Programs | 235 | 235 |

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of New Individual and Business Licenses Issued       | 5,000  | 5,000  |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals and Businesses)     | 16,500 | 16,500 |
| Number of Complaints Resolved                               | 125    | 125    |
| Number of Structural Business License Inspections Conducted | 980    | 980    |
| Number of School Inspections Performed                      | 250    | 250    |

**Efficiencies:**

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Average Licensing Cost Per Individual and Business License Issued | 11 | 11 |
|---|----|----|

**Output (Volume):**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Number of Weights and Measures Device Inspections Conducted | 179,500 | 179,500 |
|---|---------|---------|

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Percent of School Districts With No Compliance Review Fiscal Action                                | 90%     | 90%     |
| Average Daily Number of Children and Adults Served Meals through Child and Adult Food Care Program | 560,000 | 560,000 |

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of School Staff Trained on School Nutrition Program (SNP) Regulations and Policies | 30,000 | 30,000 |
|---|--------|--------|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | 2018                                  | 2019                                  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities<br>(1) Metrology Lab   | \$ 1,929,000                          | \$ 0                                  |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies<br>(1) Computer Equipment & Software   | \$ 182,100                            | \$ 206,300                            |
| c. Transportation Items<br>(1) Fleet Vehicles  | \$ 490,500                            | \$ 468,500                            |
| d. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)<br>(1) Lease Payments - Metrology Laboratory<br>(2) Lease Payments - Weight Truck<br>(3) Lease Payments - LC/T Mass Spectrometer | 146,583<br>27,573<br><u>\$ 45,744</u> | 145,465<br>26,244<br><u>\$ 43,935</u> |
| Total, Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)  | <u>\$ 219,900</u>                     | \$ 215,644                            |
| e. Data Center Consolidation<br>(1) Data Center Consolidation  | \$ 32,767                             | \$ 33,375                             |
| f. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)<br>(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System Conversion   | \$ 0                                  | \$ 212,319                            |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 2,854,267</u>                   | \$ 1,136,138                          |

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
(Continued)

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>                     | \$                  | \$                  | \$ |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----|
| General Revenue Fund                            | \$ 2,777,367        | \$ 1,035,038        |    |
| GR Match for Community Development Block Grants | 5,000               | 5,000               |    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund                  | <u>\$ 2,782,367</u> | <u>\$ 1,040,038</u> |    |
| <br><u>Federal Funds</u>                        |                     |                     |    |
| Federal Funds                                   | 48,400              | 72,600              |    |
| Texas Department of Rural Affairs Federal Fund  |                     |                     |    |
| No. 5091  | 5,200               | 5,200               |    |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds                         | <u>\$ 53,600</u>    | <u>\$ 77,800</u>    |    |
| <br>Appropriated Receipts                       | 18,300              | 18,300              |    |
| Total, Method of Financing                      | <u>\$ 2,854,267</u> | <u>\$ 1,136,138</u> |    |

- 3. **Appropriation: Land Donations.** In connection with the performance of its various responsibilities and programs the Texas Department of Agriculture is authorized to use funds appropriated by this Act to lease and/or accept the donation of land or the use of land from: (1) governmental agencies; (2) private firms; (3) corporations; (4) individuals; (5) or other persons.
- 4. **Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding provisions relating to appropriation transfers contained in Article IX, Sec. 14.01, Appropriation Transfers of this Act, Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) may not transfer amounts identified for cost recovery program groups, as identified by Rider 22, Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs, between cost recovery program groups nor may TDA transfer appropriations from non-related programs into cost recovery programs.
- 5. **Appropriation: Texas Agricultural Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority is appropriated out of the Texas Agricultural Fund No. 683 each fiscal year, all necessary amounts required to cover any defaults on loans referenced under Chapter 5, Subchapter E, Texas Agriculture Code, or for payments for the purpose of providing reduced interest rates on loans guaranteed to borrowers as authorized by §58.052(e), Texas Agriculture Code.
- 6. **Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) Payments .** Amounts appropriated above to the Department of Agriculture from the General Revenue Fund in programs identified below include the following estimated amounts required each fiscal year to make lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for the revenue bonds issued to finance the following:

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| a) Metrology                                     |                      |                    |
| Metrology Lab Construction                       | \$ 146,583           | \$ 145,465         |
| b) Weights & Measures                            |                      |                    |
| Weight Truck Purchase                            | \$ 27,573            | \$ 26,244          |
| c) Agricultural Pesticide Regulation             |                      |                    |
| Liquid Chromatograph/Tandem<br>Mass Spectrometer | \$ 45,744            | \$ 43,935          |
| Total, Estimated MLPP Payments                   | \$ 219,900           | \$ 215,644         |

The Department of Agriculture shall set fees for the Metrology, Weights & Measures, and Agricultural Pesticide Regulation programs necessary to recover an amount equal to the amount of the appropriations made above for lease payments, and maintain the fee rate in such an amount during the term of any revenue obligations authorized herein.

- 7. **Appropriation of Receipts: Yardage Fees.** Amounts appropriated above each fiscal year include an amount not to exceed \$150,000 in General Revenue in the Livestock Export Pens Program from yardage fee revenue collected by the Texas Department of Agriculture for maintenance and operating expenses for livestock export pens pursuant to Agriculture Code §146.021.

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
(Continued)

8. **Food and Nutrition Programs.** Amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Agriculture for the 2018-19 biennium include \$1,214,632,996 out of Federal Funds and \$509,206 out of the General Revenue Fund to administer the Food and Nutrition Programs and to make payments to providers participating in the Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program, the Child and Adult Care Food Program 1.5% Audit, the Summer Food Service Program, the Emergency Food Assistance Program, Farmers Market Nutritional Program, Seniors Farmers Market Nutritional Program, the Child and Adult Care Food Program, the Commodity Distribution Programs, and private and nonprofit institutions participating in the Special Milk Program, National School Lunch Program, and the School Breakfast Program.

The Child Nutrition Program (CNP) is administered by the Texas Department of Agriculture pursuant to a waiver from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). Payments to independent school districts for the CNP are funded in the Texas Education Agency's budget. Amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Education Agency for the 2018-19 biennium include \$4,343,565,970 out of Federal Funds and \$29,236,682 out of the General Revenue Fund to provide reimbursement for the National School Lunch Program, the After School Care Program, the Seamless Summer Option, and the School Breakfast Program.

9. **Texas Shrimp Marketing Assistance Program.** Amounts appropriated above out of Interagency Contracts in the International and Domestic Trade Program include fee revenue (estimated to be \$156,867 each fiscal year) transferred from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department pursuant to Parks and Wildlife Code §77.002(c) for the purpose of administering the Texas Shrimp Marketing Program.
10. **Texas.gov Authority Appropriation.** The Department of Agriculture is authorized in accordance with §2054.252 of the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.gov Authority.
11. **Appropriations: Hostable Cotton Fee.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, any fees collected in accordance §74.0032, Texas Agriculture Code, in excess of amounts for the applicable object code contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate in each fiscal year are appropriated from the General Revenue Fund to the Boll Weevil Eradication Program for the purpose of cotton stalk destruction regulatory activities.
12. **Administrative Allocation: Councils of Governments.** From the federal administrative monies made available to the Department of Agriculture under the Community Development Block Grant Program, an amount up to 19 percent of such monies shall be allocated for the councils of government, based upon agreements between the Department of Agriculture and each council of government, to continue staff support to the 24 Regional Review Committees of local officials appointed by the Governor and/or for other technical assistance services so long as the staff support activities comply with the rules, policies, and standards established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
13. **Estimated Appropriation and Unexpended Balance.**
  - a. The estimated amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for Rural Communities Healthcare Investment Program, are out of the amounts available for distribution or investment returns of the funds. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated to the Department of Agriculture. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.
  - b. The estimated amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement are out of the available earnings of the fund. Available earnings in excess of the amounts estimated above are appropriated to the Department of Agriculture. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2019.

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
(Continued)

**14. Limitation on Use of Funds.**

- a. State agencies that are appropriated funds from the receipts collected pursuant to the Comprehensive Tobacco Settlement Agreement and Release, including distributions from funds, shall submit a budget by November 1 of each year of the biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. This budget shall describe the purposes and amounts for which such funds will be expended by the state agency. No funds described in this budget may be expended by the state agency or institution of higher education until the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor receive the budget.
- b. Authorized managers of permanent funds and endowments whose earnings are appropriated to the Department of Agriculture shall provide a copy of year end financial reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by November 1 of each year of the biennium. These reports should include, at a minimum, an income statement and balance sheet for each fund, and a summary of the investment return of the fund during the preceding fiscal year.

**15. Coordination with Texas Water Development Board.** The Department of Agriculture (TDA) and the Water Development Board (TWDB) shall continue to coordinate funds as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) so as to assure that none of the funds appropriated above are expended in a manner that aids the proliferation of colonias or are otherwise used in a manner inconsistent with the intent of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) operated by the Water Development Board (TWDB), and maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. The MOU shall be amended, if necessary, prior to the distribution of the Colonia Fund in fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

None of the funds appropriated above for the Rural Community and Economic Development Program may be expended in EDAP-eligible counties that have not adopted, or are not enforcing, the Model Subdivision Rules established pursuant to §16.343 of the Water Code. No later than September 15, 2018, TDA and the TWDB shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts. If there are an insufficient number of TWDB EDAP projects or projects with similar federal or state funding ready for Colonia Economically Distressed Areas Program (CEDAP) connection funding, the CEDAP funds may be transferred at TDA's discretion as stated within the current Community Development Block Grant action plan.

**16. Colonia Set-Aside Program Allocation.** The Department of Agriculture (TDA) shall continue the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Colonia Set-Aside Program by allocating not less than 10 percent of the yearly allocation of CDBG funds for eligible activities to assist in providing for the housing, planning, and infrastructure needs in colonias. From this 10 percent yearly allocation, 34 percent of the Colonia Set-Aside Allocation shall be reserved to provide financial assistance to units of general local government located in economically distressed areas as defined by Water Code §17.921 to pay for residential service lines, hookups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to a water supply or sewer service system, any part of which is financed under the economically distressed areas program established under Subchapter J, Chapter 16, Water Code and Subchapter K, Chapter 17, Water Code or similar federal or state funding.

In addition, TDA shall allocate 2.5 percent of the CDBG monies to support the operation of the Colonia Self-Help Centers and shall transfer such funds to the Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

**17. Administration of Public Health Funds.** Funds are appropriated above out of the Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement for the purpose of implementing House Bill 1676, Seventy-sixth Legislature, 1999. In no event shall the administrative costs to implement the provisions of the bill exceed three percent. Grants and program costs must compose at least 97 percent of the expenditures to implement the provisions of the bill.

**18. Informational Listing - Permanent Funds and Endowments.** The following is an informational list of the amounts used to capitalize certain Permanent Funds and Endowments created by House Bill 1676, Seventy-sixth Legislature and by Senate Bill 126, Seventy-seventh Legislature, and does not make appropriations.

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement (Rural Hospital Infrastructure) | \$ 50,000,000 |
|--|---------------|

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
(Continued)

Permanent Endowment Fund for the Rural  
Communities Healthcare Investment Program                   \$ 2,500,000

- 19. Appropriation of Loan Repayments.** Loan repayments, interest, and reimbursements of expenses received by the Department of Agriculture pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 487, are appropriated to the agency as Appropriated Receipts in the 2018-19 biennium for the same purpose. The Department of Agriculture may also expend these funds for the purpose of reimbursing community matching fund contributions for forgivable educational loans made pursuant to Government Code §487.154.
- 20. Affordable Housing Research and Information Program.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Agriculture shall assist the Department of Housing and Community Affairs in conducting the Affordable Housing Research and Information Program, to the extent allowed by state law, in order to avoid any duplication of effort. No funds shall be transferred between the Department of Housing and Community Affairs and the Department of Agriculture for this purpose.
- 21. Texas Wine Marketing Assistance Program.** Amounts appropriated above out of Interagency Contracts include \$250,000 each fiscal year in the Wine Marketing, Research and Education Program from fee revenue transferred from the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission pursuant to Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code §5.56 for the purpose of administering the Texas Wine Marketing Program.
- 22. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Cost Recovery Programs.**
  - a. Fees and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the cost recovery programs shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made in the following program groups, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act:
    - 1) Livestock Export Pens: Direct costs for the Livestock Export Pens (Agriculture Code, Section 146, Subchapter B) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$150,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$150,000 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$0 for fiscal year 2018 and \$0 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3420 and 3795).
    - 2) International and Domestic Trade: Direct costs for the International and Domestic Trade (Agriculture Code, Ch. 12) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$267,542 in fiscal year 2018 and \$267,542 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$31,924 for fiscal year 2018 and \$32,993 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3428, and 3795).
    - 3) Plant Health: Direct costs for the Plant Health (Agriculture Code, Ch. 61 & 62) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$1,023,707 in fiscal year 2018 and \$990,362 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$452,474 for fiscal year 2018 and \$463,820 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400 and 3414).
    - 4) Egg Quality: Direct costs for the Egg Quality Regulation (Agriculture Code, Ch. 132) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$473,272 in fiscal year 2018 and \$473,272 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$106,944 for fiscal year 2018 and \$111,821 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400 and 3414)
    - 5) Handling and Marketing of Perishable Commodities: Direct costs for the Handling and Marketing of Perishable Commodities (Agriculture Code, Ch. 101) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$23,139 in fiscal year 2018 and \$23,139 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$5,941 for fiscal year 2018 and \$6,212 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400 and 3435).

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
(Continued)

- 6) Grain Warehouse: Direct costs for the Grain Warehouse (Agriculture Code, Ch. 14) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$475,642 in fiscal year 2018 and \$476,776 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$96,546 for fiscal year 2018 and \$100,950 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400 and 3414).
- 7) Agricultural Pesticide Regulation: Direct costs for the Agricultural Pesticide Regulation (Agriculture Code, Ch. 76) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$4,582,240 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,581,533 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$1,029,348 for fiscal year 2018 and \$1,054,001 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400 and 3410).
- 8) Organic Certification: Direct costs for the Organic Certification (Agriculture Code, Ch. 18) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$327,823 in fiscal year 2018 and \$327,823 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$65,760 for fiscal year 2018 and \$67,337 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3404, and 3414).
- 9) Prescribed Burn: Direct costs for the Prescribed Burn (Natural Resources Code, Ch. 153) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$1,038 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,038 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$3,147 for fiscal year 2018 and \$3,253 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Code: 3400).
- 10) Structural Pest Control: Direct costs for the Structural Pest Control (Occupations Code, Ch. 1951, Subchapter E) cost recovery program are estimated to be \$2,341,419 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,341,419 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$594,857 for fiscal year 2018 and \$608,241 for fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Code: 3175).
- 11) Weights & Measures and Metrology: Direct costs for the Weights & Measures and Metrology (Agriculture Code, Ch. 13) cost recovery programs are estimated to be \$6,275,672 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,593,649 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$2,299,886 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,351,655 in fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3400, 3402, and 3414).
- 12) Indirect Administration: Indirect costs for the cost recovery programs are estimated to be \$3,846,322 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,850,619 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$1,311,508 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,354,335 in fiscal year 2019 (Revenue Object Codes: 3175, 3400, 3402, 3404, 3410, 3414, 3420, 3428, 3435, 3770, and 3795).

For informational purposes, total amounts identified for programs in this subsection total \$19,787,816 in fiscal year 2018 and \$20,077,172 in fiscal year 2019 for direct costs and indirect administration and \$5,998,335 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,154,618 in fiscal year 2019 for "other direct and indirect costs".

These appropriations are contingent upon the Department of Agriculture assessing fees sufficient to generate revenue to cover the General Revenue appropriations for each program as well as the related "other direct and indirect costs". In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections in programs above are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to the affected program to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

- b. TDA shall provide a report to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board no later than the end of the second business week in March and June (for the second and third quarters) and no later than three business days after the end of the fourth quarter detailing the following information at the individual program activity level:

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**  
(Continued)

- 1) The amount of fee generated revenues collected for each of the cost recovery programs no later than the end of the second business week in March and June (for the second and third quarters) and no later than three business days after the end of the fourth quarter. This information shall be provided in individual program detail;
- 2) A projection of the revenues for each cost recovery program TDA estimates it will collect by the end of the respective fiscal year. This information shall be provided in individual program detail;
- 3) A detailed explanation of the causes and effects of the current and anticipated fluctuations in revenue collections;
- 4) The amount of expenditures for each of the cost recovery programs; and
- 5) Any fee changes made during the fiscal year and the anticipated revenue impacts of those changes.

In the event that reported expenditures exceed revenues collected for any cost recovery program, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to the affected program by an amount specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

- c. Also, contingent on the generation of such revenue required above to fund TDA's cost recovery programs and related "other direct and indirect costs" TDA's "Number of Full-Time Equivalents" includes 248.0 FTEs in fiscal year 2018 and 248.2 FTEs in fiscal year 2019. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may reduce the FTE cap provided by this Act to reflect the number of FTEs funded by the amount of revenue expected to be available
- 23. Fuel Quality Program Appropriated Receipts.** The Appropriated Receipts appropriated above in the Fuel Quality program fees collected for testing, inspection, or performance of other services related to motor fuel pursuant to Texas Agriculture Code, §17.104 may not exceed \$1,225,643 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,214,309 in fiscal year 2019.
- 24. Metrology Lab.** Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in the Metrology program include \$1,929,000 in fiscal year 2018, to be used on HVAC system repairs for the Metrology Laboratory in Giddings, Texas.

**ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |

| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 15,204,254        | \$ 13,374,876        |  |
| Federal Funds                     | <u>1,830,011</u>     | <u>1,830,011</u>     |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 17,034,265</u> | <u>\$ 15,204,887</u> |  |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
of this agency's estimated total available  
funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 220.2 220.2

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**  
Executive Director, Group 4 \$140,327 \$140,327

**ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** PROTECT/ENHANCE TEXAS ANIMAL HEALTH  
Protect/Enhance Health of Texas Animal Populations.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> FIELD OPERATIONS                              | \$ 12,717,344 | \$ 10,787,966 |
| Field Operations for Animal Health Management and Assurance Programs. |               |               |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> DIAGNOSTIC/EPIDEMIOLOGICAL SUPPORT            | \$ 1,099,573  | \$ 1,099,573  |
| Diagnostic/Epidemiological Support Services.                          |               |               |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> PROMOTE COMPLIANCE                            | \$ 404,389    | \$ 404,389    |
| Promote Compliance and Resolve Violations.                            |               |               |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> ANIMAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT                   | \$ 230,391    | \$ 230,391    |
| Animal Emergency Management Preparedness, Response, and Recovery.     |               |               |

**Total, Goal A:** PROTECT/ENHANCE TEXAS ANIMAL HEALTH \$ 14,451,697 \$ 12,522,319

**B. Goal:** INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 1,292,474 | \$ 1,392,474 |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | \$ 1,006,636 | \$ 1,006,636 |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | \$ 283,458   | \$ 283,458   |

**Total, Goal B:** INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION \$ 2,582,568 \$ 2,682,568

**Grand Total, ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION** \$ 17,034,265 \$ 15,204,887

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                  |                |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 10,920,985    | \$ 10,920,984  |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 165,980          | 165,980        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 144,329          | 144,329        |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 529,474          | 529,474        |
| Consumable Supplies            | 94,203           | 94,203         |
| Utilities                      | 399,872          | 399,873        |
| Travel                         | 834,810          | 834,810        |
| Rent - Building                | 691,879          | 791,879        |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 110,188          | 110,188        |
| Other Operating Expense        | 1,978,545        | 1,063,167      |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>1,164,000</u> | <u>150,000</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 17,034,265 \$ 15,204,887

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 800,032    | \$ 800,032    |
| Group Insurance      | 3,236,524     | 3,470,722     |
| Social Security      | 641,076       | 641,076       |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>21,357</u> | <u>18,367</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits \$ 4,698,989 \$ 4,930,197

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 4,698,989 \$ 4,930,197

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Animal Health Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Animal Health Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Animal Health Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018  | 2019  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> PROTECT/ENHANCE TEXAS ANIMAL HEALTH<br><b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b><br>The Percent Change between the Number of Premises in the Non-systematic Area Infested with Cattle Fever Ticks in the Current Fiscal Year and the Average for the Previous 5 Fiscal Years | (15)% | (15)% |

**ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| The Percent Change between the Number of Herds/Flocks<br>in which Diseases and Pests of Animal Health<br>Significance are Detected in the Current Fiscal Year<br>and Average of the Previous 5 Fiscal Years | (5)%    | (5)%    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: FIELD OPERATIONS</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Livestock Surveillance Inspections and<br>Shipment Inspections  | 106,972 | 106,972 |
| Number of Herds Evaluated for Determination of<br>Presence of Absence of Disease and Pests  | 950     | 950     |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: DIAGNOSTIC/EPIDEMIOLOGICAL SUPPORT</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Specimens Processed through the<br>State/Federal Cooperative Laboratory System  | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: PROMOTE COMPLIANCE</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Compliance Actions Completed  | 1,200   | 1,200   |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes.

|   | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>       |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                             |                     |                   |
| (1) Acquisition of Information Resource<br>Technologies - Software and Hardware | \$ 86,000           | \$ 86,000         |
| (2) Replacement of Computers and Laptops  | <u>\$ 64,000</u>    | <u>\$ 64,000</u>  |
| Total, Acquisition of Information<br>Resource Technologies                      | <u>\$ 150,000</u>   | <u>\$ 150,000</u> |
| b. Transportation Items   |                     |                   |
| (1) Transportation Fleet Vehicle Acquisition                                    | \$ 1,164,000        | \$ 150,000        |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                                   |                     |                   |
| (1) Acquisition of Livestock and Wildlife<br>Equipment                          | \$ 200,000          | \$ 0              |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 1,514,000</u> | <u>\$ 300,000</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 1,514,000        | \$ 300,000        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 1,514,000</u> | <u>\$ 300,000</u> |

- 3. Laboratory Testing.** It is the intent of the Legislature that laboratory testing for animal diseases be performed at the Texas Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory (TVMDL) to the extent of its capabilities, unless the Texas Animal Health Commission (TAHC) State-Federal Laboratory can perform the testing for TAHC programs more cost effectively. Furthermore, the TAHC will use funds appropriated by this Act to enter into an interagency memorandum of understanding to work with TVMDL to reduce duplication and ensure that all testing is performed in Texas to the extent possible.
- 4. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** The unobligated and unexpended appropriation balances of the Texas Animal Health Commission for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the Texas Animal Health Commission for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 5. Testing and Immunization of Employees.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for any immunization or testing, which is required of employees at risk in the performance of their duties.
- 6. Contingency to Increase the Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) Cap for Federally Funded Programs.** Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds above those appropriated in this Act for programs related to animal identification or surveillance, control, or eradication of animal health pests or diseases, the Texas Animal Health Commission is hereby authorized to increase its number of FTEs to the extent that federal funds are allocated for salary costs. These FTEs shall not be counted against the agency's "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" cap.

**ANIMAL HEALTH COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

The Texas Animal Health Commission shall report all additional FTEs authorized by this provision to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor prior to filling a position described by this rider.

7. **Allowance for Personally-Owned Horses.** Funds appropriated above may be expended to provide an allowance not to exceed seventy-five dollars (\$75) per employee per day for each Commission employee whose duties require the use of a personally-owned horse.
8. **Contingency Appropriation: Cost Recovery for Animal Health Programs.**
  - a. Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, include \$520,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium from revenues collected and deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund from the assessment of fees pursuant to Agriculture Code §§161.0411, 161.060, and 161.0601. These appropriations are contingent upon the Animal Health Commission assessing fees during the 2018-19 biennium sufficient to generate revenue (Object Code 3420) necessary to cover the General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, identified in this rider. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified in this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
  - b. In addition to the amounts identified in this rider and appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Field Operations, any revenues received during the 2018-19 biennium from fees deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund pursuant to Agriculture Code §§161.0411, 161.060, and 161.0601 (Object Code 3420) in excess of the amount of \$520,000 each fiscal year included in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate for 2018-19 are appropriated for the same purposes.
  - c. None of the funds identified in subsections (a) or (b) of this rider may be used for salaries and wages or other personnel expenditures.

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

|   | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                                     |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 10,632,307         | \$ 9,510,611          |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                         |                       |                       |
| Low Level Waste Account No. 088                                 | 1,505,921             | 1,505,917             |
| Used Oil Recycling Account No. 146                              | 424,156               | 424,155               |
| Clean Air Account No. 151                                       | 102,361,986           | 95,458,741            |
| Water Resource Management Account No. 153                       | 57,032,862            | 56,992,903            |
| Watermaster Administration No. 158                              | 2,178,782             | 2,122,782             |
| TCEQ Occupational Licensing Account No. 468                     | 1,751,434             | 1,751,432             |
| Waste Management Account No. 549                                | 32,386,600            | 32,318,026            |
| Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550       | 22,845,829            | 22,799,784            |
| Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655              | 22,611,140            | 22,552,730            |
| Solid Waste Disposal Account No. 5000                           | 5,493,162             | 5,493,162             |
| Workplace Chemicals List Account No. 5020                       | 1,176,533             | 1,176,533             |
| Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation Account No. 5065 | 730,388               | 730,388               |
| Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Account No. 5071                 | 71,802,678            | 71,802,677            |
| Dry Cleaning Facility Release Account                           | 3,735,638             | 3,735,640             |
| Operating Permit Fees Account No. 5094                          | 32,774,863            | 32,769,171            |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                      | <u>\$ 358,811,972</u> | <u>\$ 351,634,041</u> |
| Federal Funds   | 37,406,958            | 37,406,958            |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                       |                       |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 1,145,348             | 1,145,348             |

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
 (Continued)

|                       |                     |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Interagency Contracts | 6,773,708           | 6,773,708           |
| Subtotal, Other Funds | <u>\$ 7,919,056</u> | <u>\$ 7,919,056</u> |

|                                   |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 414,770,293</u> | <u>\$ 406,470,666</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ 278,364 | \$ 283,748 |
|---|------------|------------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b> | 2,780.2 | 2,780.2 |
|---|---------|---------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                                     |             |             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Executive Director, Group 7         | \$ 210,695  | \$ 210,695  |
| Commissioner, (Chair), Group 6      | 184,500     | 184,500     |
| Commissioner, Group 6               | (2) 184,500 | (2) 184,500 |
| Red River Compact Commissioner      | 24,831      | 24,831      |
| Rio Grande Compact Commissioner     | 42,225      | 42,225      |
| Sabine River Compact Commissioner   | (2) 9,007   | (2) 9,007   |
| Canadian River Compact Commissioner | 11,036      | 11,036      |
| Pecos River Compact Commissioner    | 33,053      | 33,053      |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND PERMITTING**

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</b> | \$ 163,458,572      | \$ 156,703,071      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: WATER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</b>     | \$ 27,918,635       | \$ 27,930,634       |
| Water Resource Assessment and Planning.                   |                     |                     |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: WASTE ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</b>     | \$ 6,683,736        | \$ 6,692,121        |
| Waste Management Assessment and Planning.                 |                     |                     |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY PERMITTING</b>            | \$ 15,611,851       | \$ 15,526,862       |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCE PERMITTING</b>         | \$ 15,603,095       | \$ 15,586,169       |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: WASTE MANAGEMENT AND PERMITTING</b>   | \$ 9,103,520        | \$ 9,103,520        |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING</b>            | \$ 1,309,582        | \$ 1,309,582        |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS MGMT</b>        | <u>\$ 3,036,260</u> | <u>\$ 3,036,256</u> |
| Radioactive Materials Management.                         |                     |                     |

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND PERMITTING</b> | <u>\$ 242,725,251</u> | <u>\$ 235,888,215</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|

**B. Goal: DRINKING WATER**

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: SAFE DRINKING WATER</b> | \$ 14,257,330 | \$ 14,254,930 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

**C. Goal: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE SUPPORT**

Enforcement and Compliance Assistance.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: FIELD INSPECTIONS &amp; COMPLAINTS</b>   | \$ 46,456,416       | \$ 46,219,773       |
| Field Inspections and Complaint Response.                    |                     |                     |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT &amp; COMPLIANCE SUPPORT</b> | \$ 14,150,982       | \$ 14,242,071       |
| Enforcement and Compliance Support.                          |                     |                     |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy: POLLUTION PREVENTION RECYCLING</b>       | <u>\$ 2,576,595</u> | <u>\$ 2,576,595</u> |
| Pollution Prevention, Recycling and Innovative Programs.     |                     |                     |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal C: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE SUPPORT</b> | <u>\$ 63,183,993</u> | <u>\$ 63,038,439</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**D. Goal: POLLUTION CLEANUP**

Pollution Cleanup Programs to Protect Public Health & the Environment.

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: STORAGE TANK ADMIN &amp; CLEANUP</b> | \$ 19,136,401        | \$ 19,075,859        |
| Storage Tank Administration and Cleanup.                 |                      |                      |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLEANUP</b>      | <u>\$ 22,596,231</u> | <u>\$ 22,596,233</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal D: POLLUTION CLEANUP</b> | <u>\$ 41,732,632</u> | <u>\$ 41,672,092</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**E. Goal: RIVER COMPACT COMMISSIONS**

Ensure Delivery of Texas' Equitable Share of Water.

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy: CANADIAN RIVER COMPACT</b> | \$ 16,919 | \$ 16,919 |
|--|-----------|-----------|

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> PECOS RIVER COMPACT  | \$ 136,650            | \$ 136,650            |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> RED RIVER COMPACT  | \$ 35,539             | \$ 35,539             |
| <b>E.1.4. Strategy:</b> RIO GRANDE RIVER COMPACT   | \$ 1,199,996          | \$ 199,996            |
| <b>E.1.5. Strategy:</b> SABINE RIVER COMPACT   | <u>\$ 62,111</u>      | <u>\$ 62,111</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal E: RIVER COMPACT COMMISSIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 1,451,215</u>   | <u>\$ 451,215</u>     |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  |                       |                       |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 20,286,541         | \$ 20,285,037         |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | \$ 23,103,980         | \$ 22,851,387         |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES   | <u>\$ 8,029,351</u>   | <u>\$ 8,029,351</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal F: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 51,419,872</u>  | <u>\$ 51,165,775</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY</b>  | <u>\$ 414,770,293</u> | <u>\$ 406,470,666</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 159,349,879        | \$ 159,349,879        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 8,465,649             | 8,465,649             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 63,565,095            | 62,789,631            |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 604,645               | 604,645               |
| Consumable Supplies  | 768,551               | 768,551               |
| Utilities  | 1,952,822             | 1,952,822             |
| Travel   | 2,113,453             | 2,063,453             |
| Rent - Building  | 5,356,182             | 5,356,182             |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 985,105               | 985,105               |
| Other Operating Expense  | 83,089,767            | 82,612,154            |
| Grants   | 85,882,785            | 79,132,285            |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>\$ 2,636,360</u>   | <u>\$ 2,390,310</u>   |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 414,770,293</u> | <u>\$ 406,470,666</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                       |                       |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                       |                       |
| Retirement   | \$ 14,906,488         | \$ 14,906,488         |
| Group Insurance  | 36,304,042            | 38,627,118            |
| Social Security  | 12,029,112            | 12,029,112            |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>\$ 399,673</u>     | <u>\$ 343,718</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 63,639,315</u>  | <u>\$ 65,906,436</u>  |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                       |                       |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 1,130,012</u>   | <u>\$ 837,829</u>     |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 64,769,327</u>  | <u>\$ 66,744,265</u>  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Commission on Environmental Quality. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Commission on Environmental Quality. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Commission on Environmental Quality shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ASSESSMENT, PLANNING AND PERMITTING Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>             |             |             |
| Percent of Stationary and Mobile Source Pollution Reductions in Ozone Nonattainment Areas | 3%          | 3%          |
| Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions Reduced through the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) | 28.4        | 31.9        |
| Percent of Texans Living Where the Air Meets Federal Air Quality Standards                | 42%         | 42%         |
| Percent of Classified Texas Surface Water Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards    | 57%         | 57%         |
| Percent Decrease in the Toxic Releases in Texas   | 2%          | 2%          |

## COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

### (Continued)

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Percent of High-and Significant-Hazard Dams Inspected<br>Within the Last Five Years                                   | 100%    | 100%    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Point-Source Air Quality Assessments  | 1,967   | 1,967   |
| Number of Area-Source Air Quality Assessments   | 2,250   | 2,250   |
| Number of Mobile-Source On-road Air Quality Assessments   | 1,013   | 1,013   |
| Number of Air Monitors Operated   | 452     | 463     |
| Number of Tons of Nitrogen Oxides Reduced Per Year through Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Expenditures                | 6,275   | 6,697   |
| Number of Vehicles Repaired and/or Replaced through LIRAP Assistance  | 17,000  | 17,000  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average Cost of Low Income Repair Assistance Program (LIRAP) Vehicle Emissions Repairs/Retrofits                      | 525     | 525     |
| Average Cost Per Ton of Nitrous Oxides Reduced through Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Expenditures                    | 8,500   | 8,500   |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: WATER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Surface Water Assessments   | 51      | 51      |
| Number of Groundwater Assessments   | 54      | 54      |
| Number of Dam Safety Assessments  | 800     | 800     |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: WASTE ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Active Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Capacity Assessments  | 195     | 195     |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: AIR QUALITY PERMITTING</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of State and Federal New Source Review Air Quality Permit Applications Reviewed                                | 9,500   | 9,500   |
| Number of Federal Air Quality Operating Permits Reviewed  | 800     | 800     |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCE PERMITTING</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Applications to Address Water Quality Impacts Reviewed  | 15,998  | 10,252  |
| Number of Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO) Authorizations Reviewed  | 50      | 50      |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: WASTE MANAGEMENT AND PERMITTING</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Municipal Nonhazardous Waste Permit Applications Reviewed   | 275     | 275     |
| Number of Industrial and Hazardous Waste Permit Applications Reviewed   | 200     | 200     |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Examinations Processed  | 11,200  | 11,200  |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS MGMT</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |         |         |
| Volume of Low-level Radioactive Waste Accepted by the State of Texas for Disposal at the Texas Compact Waste Facility | 184,750 | 184,750 |
| <b>B. Goal: DRINKING WATER</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |         |         |
| Percent of Texas Population Served by Public Water Systems Which Meet Drinking Water Standards                        | 93%     | 93%     |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: SAFE DRINKING WATER</b>   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Public Drinking Water Systems Which Meet Primary Drinking Water Standards                                   | 6,635   | 6,635   |
| Number of Drinking Water Samples Collected  | 54,008  | 54,702  |
| <b>C. Goal: ENFORCEMENT AND COMPLIANCE SUPPORT</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |         |         |
| Percent of Investigated Air Sites in Compliance   | 98%     | 98%     |
| Percent of Investigated Water Sites and Facilities in Compliance  | 97%     | 97%     |
| Percent of Investigated Waste Sites in Compliance   | 97%     | 97%     |
| Percent of Identified Noncompliant Sites and Facilities for Which Timely and Appropriate Enforcement Action Is Taken  | 85%     | 85%     |
| Percent of Administrative Penalties Collected   | 82%     | 82%     |

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
 (Continued)

**C.1.1. Strategy: FIELD INSPECTIONS & COMPLAINTS**  
**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Investigations of Air Sites                  | 11,177 | 11,177 |
| Number of Investigations of Water Rights Sites         | 38,600 | 38,600 |
| Number of Investigations of Water Sites and Facilities | 12,865 | 12,865 |

**C.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT & COMPLIANCE SUPPORT**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                   |        |        |
| Number of Environmental Laboratories Accredited           | 285    | 285    |
| Number of Small Businesses and Local Governments Assisted | 66,000 | 66,000 |

**C.1.3. Strategy: POLLUTION PREVENTION RECYCLING**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |     |     |
| Number of Presentations, Booths, and Workshops Conducted on Pollution Prevention/Waste Minimization and Voluntary Program Participation | 125 | 125 |

**D. Goal: POLLUTION CLEANUP**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of Leaking Petroleum Storage Tank Sites Cleaned up  | 93% | 93% |
| Number of Superfund Remedial Actions Completed  | 125 | 127 |
| Percent of Voluntary and Brownfield Cleanup Properties Made Available for Redevelopment, Community, or Other Economic Reuse | 70% | 70% |

**D.1.1. Strategy: STORAGE TANK ADMIN & CLEANUP**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Number of Petroleum Storage Tank Cleanups Completed | 200 | 200 |
|---|-----|-----|

**D.1.2. Strategy: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLEANUP**

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |    |    |
| Number of Voluntary and Brownfield Cleanups Completed                | 61 | 61 |
| Number of Superfund Sites in Texas Undergoing Evaluation and Cleanup | 41 | 41 |
| Number of Superfund Remedial Actions Completed                       | 2  | 2  |
| Number of Dry Cleaner Remediation Program Site Cleanups Completed    | 2  | 2  |

**Explanatory:**

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Number of Superfund Sites in Post - Closure Care (O+M) Phase | 36 | 36 |
|--|----|----|

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies     |                      |                      |
| (1) Personal Computer Replacement                       | \$ 854,451           | \$ 658,737           |
| (2) Printer Replacement                                 | 97,501               | 0                    |
| (3) Technology Operations and Security Infrastructure   | <u>\$ 619,253</u>    | <u>\$ 586,500</u>    |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | <u>\$ 1,571,205</u>  | <u>\$ 1,245,237</u>  |
| b. Transportation Items                                 |                      |                      |
| (1) Vehicles and Other Transportation Items             | \$ 1,301,235         | \$ 1,042,528         |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items           |                      |                      |
| (1) Monitoring and Analysis Equipment                   | \$ 215,000           | \$ 210,000           |
| d. Data Center Consolidation                            |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                           | \$ 11,734,529        | \$ 11,807,904        |
| Total, Capital Budget                                   | <u>\$ 14,821,969</u> | <u>\$ 14,305,669</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 4,262,322 | \$ 4,146,629 |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
 (Continued)

| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                      |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Used Oil Recycling Account No. 146                           | 6,016                | 6,016                |
| Clean Air Account No. 151                                    | 3,343,064            | 3,275,309            |
| Water Resource Management Account No. 153                    | 1,790,671            | 1,696,036            |
| Watermaster Administration No. 158                           | 56,000               | 0                    |
| TCEQ Occupational Licensing Account No. 468                  | 46,160               | 46,160               |
| Waste Management Account No. 549                             | 2,186,453            | 2,109,494            |
| Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee<br>Account No. 550 | 2,164,506            | 2,062,809            |
| Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No.<br>655        | 421,385              | 423,517              |
| Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Account No. 5071              | 43,340               | 43,340               |
| Operating Permit Fees Account No. 5094                       | 502,052              | 496,359              |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                   | <u>\$ 10,559,647</u> | <u>\$ 10,159,040</u> |
| Total, Method of Financing                                   | <u>\$ 14,821,969</u> | <u>\$ 14,305,669</u> |

- 3. **Authorization: Aircraft Chartering.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is authorized to spend appropriated funds for the chartering of aircraft for the purposes of monitoring environmental quality and the enforcement of environmental and water rights laws of the State.
- 4. **Local Air Pollution Grants Allocation.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, no less than \$2,658,228 in each fiscal year out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, shall be utilized to fund grants or cooperative agreements with eligible local air pollution programs under Health and Safety Code, §382.0622. The combined federal and state share of the funding for any such local air pollution programs shall not exceed 67 percent of the total allocation to the programs, with the local share being based on the local dollars allocated pursuant to maintenance-of-effort requirements for federal air pollution grants.
- 5. **Fee Revenue: Pollution Control Equipment Exemptions.** Amounts appropriated above include \$229,424 each fiscal year from fee revenue collected pursuant to Tax Code, §11.31, beginning with the effective date of this Act out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy C.1.3, Pollution Prevention, Recycling, and Innovative Programs, for the purpose of determining whether pollution control equipment is exempt from taxation.

In addition to amounts appropriated above, any amounts collected by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality pursuant to Tax Code, §11.31 on or after September 1, 2017, in excess of \$229,424 in each fiscal year of the biennium are appropriated to the agency.

- 6. **Authorization: Operating Fund.** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is authorized to make transfers from any appropriation made to TCEQ into a single account in the General Revenue Fund known as the "Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Operating Fund" for the purpose of making expenditures for which appropriations were made in this Act. After the expenditures have been made from the fund and as soon as the proper strategies have been identified, TCEQ shall process adjustments to the Comptroller in summary accounts to facilitate accurate cost allocations; provided, however, that each special account and fund shall be used for the purposes in current law and nothing shall be done to jeopardize or divert the special accounts and funds or any portion thereof including federal aid.
- 7. **Appropriation: Air Quality Planning.** Amounts appropriated above include \$6,000,500 for the biennium out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, for air quality planning activities to reduce ozone in areas not designated as nonattainment areas during the 2016-17 biennium and as approved by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). These areas may include Waco, El Paso, Beaumont, Austin, Corpus Christi, Granbury, Killeen-Temple, Longview-Tyler-Marshall, San Antonio, and Victoria. These activities may be carried out through interlocal agreements and may include: identifying, inventorying, and monitoring of pollution levels; modeling pollution levels; and the identification, quantification, implementation of appropriate locally enforceable pollution reduction controls; and the submission of work plans to be submitted to the TCEQ. The TCEQ shall allocate \$350,000 to each area and the remaining funds to each area based on population in excess of 350,000. The grant recipients shall channel the funds to those projects most useful for the State Implementation Plan (SIP).
- 8. **Contract with the State Office of Administrative Hearings.** Amounts appropriated above include \$816,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium to cover the cost of contracting with the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) for funding SOAH's Natural Resources Division for

## **COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

(Continued)

the purpose of conducting administrative hearings and for related expenses. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the (SOAH) may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the amounts specified SOAH. If the SOAH determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the necessary funding, it shall refund the difference to TCEQ. If the SOAH determines that the amounts are insufficient to fund the Natural Resources Division, the SOAH may enter into negotiations with TCEQ in order to renegotiate the interagency contract to provide additional funds for administrative hearings. The SOAH is not appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated contracts until it gives written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, together with written permission of the agency.

9. **Texas Parks and Wildlife Environmental Special Investigations Unit.** Amounts appropriated above include \$225,000 each fiscal year out of the Waste Management Account No. 549 in Strategy C.1.2, Enforcement and Compliance Support, for the purpose of supporting the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's Environmental Special Investigations Unit to enforce state and federal laws on illegal dumping. This appropriation is contingent on a memorandum of understanding and an interagency transfer of the funds between the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to jointly administer the program. Any unexpended balance of this appropriation from fiscal year 2018 is appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.
10. **Federal Funds and Capital Budget Expenditures.** To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX of this Act, "Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget", when federal funds are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider and such funds are federally designated solely for the purchase of specific capital items. In addition, TCEQ is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider provisions within Article IX of this Act when funds are received in the form of gifts to the agency in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider and such funds are designated solely for the purchase of specific capital items. The TCEQ shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such federal funds or gift proceeds, of the amount received and items to be purchased.
11. **Appropriation: Refinement and Enhancement of Modeling to Demonstrate Attainment with the Clean Air Act.** Amounts appropriated above include \$750,000 in fiscal year 2018 out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, for research to obtain the data and information to refine and enhance any model used to demonstrate attainment with the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) and to assess air quality associated with other pollutants under the Federal Clean Air Act during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017. These funds may also be used to collect and analyze data and procure appropriate computing tools for modeling to demonstrate attainment with the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for Ozone and other pollutants. The Commission on Environmental Quality may contract as necessary to carry out these activities.
12. **Reallocation of Revenue and Balances for Certain Accounts.** Pursuant to Water Code, §5.707, and notwithstanding provisions of Article IX, Sec 14.01, Appropriation Transfers, in this Act, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is authorized to reallocate within the biennium the lesser of 7 percent of the biennial All Funds amount identified in the Method of Finance above or \$20,000,000 from the following accounts (consisting of revenues and balances) to be used for purposes identified in the above strategies.

Used Oil Recycling Account No. 146  
Clean Air Account No. 151  
Water Resource Management Account No. 153  
Watermasters Administration Account No. 158  
Occupational Licensing Account No. 468  
Waste Management Account No. 549  
Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550  
Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655  
Solid Waste Disposal Account No. 5000  
Dry Cleaning Facility Release Account No. 5093  
Operating Permit Fees Account No. 5094

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
(Continued)

The Commission shall notify the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board of any decision to reallocate funds between accounts prior to any such reallocations.

- 13. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Automobile Emission Inspections.** Of the fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program pursuant to §382.202, Health and Safety Code, 20 percent shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, out of Clean Air Account No. 151, as well as "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program are estimated to be \$2,004,799 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,004,799 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$278,364 for fiscal year 2018 and \$283,748 in fiscal year 2019. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

In addition, if additional counties enter the vehicle emissions inspection and maintenance program during fiscal years 2018-19, 20 percent of revenues generated from the vehicle emissions and inspections fee established in Health and Safety Code, §382.202(e) in the additional counties in each fiscal year are hereby appropriated to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the same purposes.

- 14. Appropriation: Administration Costs for the Texas River Compact Commissions.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, except amounts appropriated above in Goal E, River Compact Commissions, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality shall allocate at least \$43,750 for fiscal year 2018 and \$49,750 for fiscal year 2019 to provide for operating costs for the Texas River Compact Commissions. In addition, \$10,700 each fiscal year out of amounts appropriated above, except from amounts appropriated in Goal E, shall be used for support and administrative services for the commissions.
- 15. Appropriation: Environmental Radiation and Perpetual Care.** In the event of an incident involving the release of radioactive material at a disposal, source material recovery, processing, or storage facility licensed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the TCEQ is appropriated any revenues from TCEQ licensees, including the proceeds of securities and interest earned, deposited to the credit of the General Revenue-Dedicated Environmental Radiation Perpetual Care Account No. 5158 pursuant to Health and Safety Code, §401.306 (b), §401.301 (d), and §401.207 (g) during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$0). The funds shall be used in Strategy A.3.1, Radioactive Materials Management, to mitigate radioactive pollution resulting from activities of a TCEQ licensee as provided in Health and Safety Code, §401.306 (c)-(e).
- 16. Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program.** Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.1.2, Water Resource Assessment and Planning, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality shall reimburse the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for costs incurred by DSFS in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Water Development Board. The Commission shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with (DSHS) in an amount not to exceed a total of \$250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017.
- 17. Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Pursuant to Government Code, §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members out of funds appropriated above is limited to the following advisory committees:

Irrigators Advisory Council  
Small Business Compliance Advisory Panel  
Municipal Solid Waste Management and Resource Recovery Advisory Council  
Dry Cleaners Advisory Committee  
Tax Relief for Pollution Control Property Advisory Committee

- 18. Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations made to the Commission on Environmental Quality are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2018.

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
(Continued)

- 19. Authorization: Water and Air Program Fee Rates.** To provide for the recovery of costs of processing certain water and air applications, the following fee rates are established pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 316, Subchapter E, to be effective during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017.

The maximum rate for the fees authorized in Water Code, §§5.701 (b-c), shall be \$2,000.

The maximum rate for fees authorized in Health and Safety Code, §382.062, shall be \$80,000.

- 20. Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP): Grants and Administration.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, include \$71,802,678 in fiscal year 2018 and \$71,802,677 in fiscal year 2019 out of the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) Account No. 5071. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code §386.252, the table below provides an estimated allocation for the TERP Account No. 5071 appropriations for each authorized use of the funds for the 2018-19 biennium.

| <u>PROGRAMS</u>                                | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| TERP Administration                            | \$ 2,872,107         | \$ 2,872,107         |
| Regional Air Monitoring Program                | \$ 3,000,000         | \$ 3,000,000         |
| Emissions Reduction Incentive Grants           | \$ 54,462,196        | \$ 58,052,329        |
| Texas Clean School Bus (maximum)               | \$ 2,872,107         | \$ 2,872,107         |
| Alternative Fueling Facilities Program         | \$ 3,590,134         | \$ 0                 |
| New Technology Implementation Grants (maximum) | \$ 2,154,080         | \$ 2,154,080         |
| Health Effects Study (maximum)                 | \$ 200,000           | \$ 200,000           |
| Research                                       | \$ 1,000,000         | \$ 1,000,000         |
| Energy Systems Laboratory Contract (maximum)   | \$ 216,000           | \$ 216,000           |
| Drayage Truck Incentive Program (minimum)      | \$ 1,436,054         | \$ 1,436,054         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   | <b>\$ 71,802,678</b> | <b>\$ 71,802,677</b> |

The TCEQ is authorized to reallocate unexpended balances between programs to meet the objectives of the TERP program, provided such reallocations are within the statutory limitations on the use of TERP Account No. 5071 as set forth in Health and Safety Code §386.252.

- 21. Contingency Appropriation: Revenue from Increased Fee Rates at Watermaster Offices.** In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resource Permitting, fee revenues collected and deposited to the credit of the Watermaster Administration Account No. 158 from additional fees generated pursuant to Water Code, §11.329 due to the implementation of increased fee rates at the watermaster offices and in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate for 2018-19 (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated to the Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017. These funds shall be used for operating costs of the watermaster offices.

This appropriation is contingent upon the TCEQ and the watermaster offices assessing fees sufficient to generate, during the 2018-19 biennium, revenue to cover the appropriations out of the Watermaster Administration Account No. 158. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. The TCEQ and the watermaster offices, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase additional fees, shall furnish copies of minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues in excess of those estimated in the Biennial Revenue Estimate for 2018-19, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose.

- 22. Aggregate Operations.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Field Inspections and Complaint Response, to the Commission on Environmental Quality shall be used to conduct aerial observations at least twice per fiscal year to ensure enforcement of existing statutes and rules relating to aggregate operations.

- 23. Petroleum Storage Tank Administration: Temporary and Contract Worker Exemption from the Limitation on Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Positions.** For the purposes of implementing Petroleum Storage Tank activities identified in Water Code, §26.3573 (d), the

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
(Continued)

TCEQ is exempt from provisions of Article IX relating to the inclusion of temporary or contract workers in the calculation of the number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions by a state agency.

- 24. Low-Income Vehicle Repair Assistance, Retrofit, and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement Program (LIRAP).** Amounts appropriated above out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, include \$43,468,055 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in estimated fee revenues from vehicle inspection and maintenance fees generated pursuant to Health and Safety Code, §§382.202 and 382.302, to fund the Low-income Vehicle Repair Assistance, Retrofit, and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement Program (LIRAP). Out of these amounts, not more than \$253,893 in each fiscal year shall be used by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for costs associated with administering the LIRAP as authorized in Health and Safety Code, §382.202, and all remaining funds shall be used as LIRAP grants to local governments.

Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Air Quality Assessment and Planning, also include \$4,829,673 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 to be used only for purposes authorized in Chapter 382 of the Health and Safety Code for county-implemented local initiatives projects to reduce air emissions.

Amounts appropriated above for LIRAP grants and local initiative projects also include an estimated \$1,196,172 each fiscal year in estimated fee revenue generated from Travis County and \$483,736 each fiscal year in estimated LIRAP fee revenue generated from Williamson County. The TCEQ shall allocate, at a minimum, the estimated revenue amounts collected in each of the counties during the 2018-19 biennium to provide LIRAP grants and local initiatives projects in those counties.

In addition to the amounts appropriated above, any additional revenues from vehicle inspection and maintenance fees generated from additional counties participating in the LIRAP beginning on or after September 1, 2017 are appropriated to the TCEQ for the biennium. Such funds shall be used to provide grants to local governments and to cover administrative costs of the TCEQ in administering the LIRAP.

- 25. Petroleum Storage Tank Responsible Party Remediation.** The Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) shall prioritize the use of funds appropriated above out of the Petroleum Storage Tank Remediation Account No. 655 to address the continued remediation and monitoring of sites transferred from the responsible party remediation program to the state lead program pursuant to Water Code, §26.3573, Subsection (r-1). Notwithstanding this provision, in prioritizing sites the TCEQ shall consider the risks associated with all sites requiring remediation and monitoring, as well as the availability of funds. In selecting contractors to perform remediation services at these transferred sites, the Executive Director of the TCEQ may make direct awards to existing contractors who are otherwise eligible for award to ensure that the continued remediation of these sites progresses in the most efficient and cost-effective manner which presents the least risk of disrupting ongoing remediation and monitoring activities.

- 26. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances from Cost Recovery for Site Remediation and Cleanups.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0), remaining in the Hazardous and Solid Waste Remediation Fee Account No. 550 which were received from responsible parties as cost recovery payments for site remediations and cleanups undertaken by the Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) are appropriated to the TCEQ for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017. The funds shall be used to pay the cost of site cleanups and remediations during the biennium.

- 27. Litigation Expenses for the Rio Grande Compact Commission.** Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy E.1.4, Rio Grande River Compact, include \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 in unobligated and unexpended balances estimated to be remaining from the \$5,000,000 appropriation made by the Eighty-fourth Legislature for the purpose of covering expenses incurred by the Rio Grande Compact Commission relating to investigations and legal expenses resulting from litigation between the State of Texas and the State of New Mexico over the equitable distribution of water according to the Rio Grande Compact. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2018 in the same strategy for the same purpose.

**COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**  
(Continued)

**28. Barnett Shale Permit By Rule Study.** The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is not authorized to expend any funds appropriated in this Act to implement a rule that would extend 30 Texas Administrative Code, §106.352, Oil and Gas Handling Production Facilities, Rule Project No. 2010-018-106-PR ("Barnett Shale permit by rule") to oil and gas sources located outside the 23-county area of the Barnett Shale identified in subsection (a)(1) of the Barnett Shale permit by rule region ("Barnett Shale Region") until after August 31, 2017 and until after the agency conducts a study and files a report with the Legislature on the economic impact of extending the provisions of the Barnett Shale permit by rule to other areas of the state. Such a study may be funded through (1) grants, awards, or other gifts made to the TCEQ for that purpose; (2) funds directed to this study through supplemental environmental projects; or (3) by the use of the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan funds, as available. The study shall:

- (a) Be based on data collected during the 18-month period following initial implementation of the Barnett Shale permit by rule in the Barnett Shale Region;
- (b) Assess the technical feasibility and economic reasonableness of the implementation of the Barnett Shale permit by rule in geographic areas outside of the Barnett Shale Region, including an assessment of the economic impacts on the oil and gas industry and the Texas economy; and
- (c) Assess any other factors the TCEQ deems relevant.

Nothing in this rider shall be construed to limit the TCEQ's authority to develop a permit by rule or other authorization for planned maintenance, startup, and shutdown emissions from oil and gas sources located outside the Barnett Shale Region.

**29. Appropriation: Expedited Processing of Permit Applications.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.2.1, Air Quality Permitting, is \$1,000,000 for the biennium for contract labor, overtime and compensatory pay, or other costs incurred to support the expedited processing of permit applications. The Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is authorized to compensate employees who perform expedited air permits twice the hourly rate for time worked in excess of their regularly scheduled work hours. For the purposes of the expedited permit process, the TCEQ is exempt from provisions of Article IX relating to the inclusion of temporary or contract workers in the calculation of the number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions.

In addition to the amounts appropriated above out of the Clean Air Account No. 151 in Strategy A.2.1, Air Quality Permitting, the TCEQ is appropriated an amount not to exceed \$250,000 for the biennium from fee revenues collected and deposited to the account from expedited permit review surcharges assessed in accordance with Health and Safety Code, §382.05155 (estimated to be \$0) in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate. These funds are provided for costs incurred to support the expedited permitting process.

Any unexpended balances remaining in these appropriations on August 31, 2018 in this appropriation are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2018.

**30. Authorization: Transfer of Fund Balance.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 1105, or similar legislation, relating to the transfer of existing balances and revenues from the General Revenue-Dedicated Used Oil Recycling Fund No. 146 to the General Revenue-Dedicated Water Resource Management Account No. 153 and the abolishment of the General Revenue-Dedicated Used Oil Recycling Fund No. 146, by the Eighty-Fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the entire fund balance and revenues of the General Revenue-Dedicated Used Oil Recycling Fund No. 146 are transferred to the General Revenue-Dedicated Water Resource Management Account No. 153.

**31. Contingency for SB 26.** Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 26, or similar legislation, relating to the creation of a Governmental Alternative Fuel Fleet Grant Program, Clean Transportation Zone for the Texas Alternative Fueling Facilities Program, and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Purchase or Lease Incentive Program to be administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and in addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is appropriated out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) Account No. 5071 \$\_\_\_\_\_ in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to implement the provisions of the legislation.

## GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u>   | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u>   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 53,141,996                | \$ 13,425,953                |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                              |                              |
| Coastal Protection Account No. 027  | 10,390,408                   | 9,854,642                    |
| Coastal Public Lands Management Fee Account No. 450   | 209,008                      | 209,008                      |
| Alamo Complex Account No. 5152  | 4,253,991                    | 4,253,991                    |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 14,853,407</u>         | <u>\$ 14,317,641</u>         |
| Federal Funds   | 58,914,672                   | 46,430,744                   |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                              |                              |
| Permanent School Fund No. 044   | 19,347,380                   | 17,342,687                   |
| Texas Veterans Homes Administration Fund No. 374  | 4,708,181                    | 5,217,227                    |
| Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522   | 18,138,389                   | 18,123,084                   |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 7,665,305                    | 8,803,150                    |
| Interagency Contracts   | 125,193                      | 125,193                      |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated  | 22,266                       | 22,266                       |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 50,006,714</u>         | <u>\$ 49,633,607</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u><b>\$ 176,916,789</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 123,807,945</b></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 36.5% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 600.0                        | 600.0                        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                              |                              |
| Land Commissioner, Group 5  | \$ 140,938                   | \$ 140,938                   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS</b>  |                              |                              |
| Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT &amp; REV</b>   |                              |                              |
| AUDIT   | \$ 6,562,631                 | \$ 6,044,045                 |
| Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: ENERGY MARKETING</b>  | \$ 561,392                   | \$ 561,892                   |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION</b>   | \$ 3,551,499                 | \$ 3,559,899                 |
| Royalty and Mineral Lease Defense and Prosecution.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING</b>   | \$ 3,278,782                 | \$ 3,336,225                 |
| Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: ASSET MANAGEMENT</b>  | \$ 8,884,773                 | \$ 7,836,523                 |
| PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: SURVEYING AND APPRAISAL</b>   | \$ 1,562,279                 | \$ 1,066,779                 |
| PSF & State Agency Surveying and Appraisal.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: PRESERVE &amp; MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX</b>   | <u>\$ 41,793,052</u>         | <u>\$ 4,511,788</u>          |
| Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex.  |                              |                              |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS</b>  | <u><b>\$ 66,194,408</b></u>  | <u><b>\$ 26,917,151</b></u>  |
| <b>B. Goal: PROTECT THE COASTAL ENVIRONMENT</b>   |                              |                              |
| Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs.  |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: COASTAL MANAGEMENT</b>  | \$ 4,522,847                 | \$ 4,815,185                 |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS</b>  | \$ 13,465,508                | \$ 11,493,847                |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: OIL SPILL RESPONSE</b>  | \$ 5,557,375                 | \$ 4,968,675                 |
| <b>B.2.2. Strategy: OIL SPILL PREVENTION</b>  | <u>\$ 4,483,923</u>          | <u>\$ 4,535,910</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal B: PROTECT THE COASTAL ENVIRONMENT</b>   | <u><b>\$ 28,029,653</b></u>  | <u><b>\$ 25,813,617</b></u>  |

## GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD

(Continued)

### **C. Goal: VETERANS' LAND BOARD (VLB)**

Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS | \$ 12,081,905       | \$ 11,668,722       |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> VETERANS' HOMES         | \$ 4,031,256        | \$ 4,039,026        |
| State Veterans' Homes.                          |                     |                     |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> VETERANS' CEMETERIES    | <u>\$ 7,200,123</u> | <u>\$ 7,709,717</u> |
| State Veterans' Cemeteries.                     |                     |                     |

**Total, Goal C: VETERANS' LAND BOARD (VLB)** \$ 23,313,284 \$ 23,417,465

### **D. Goal: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMNT & REVITALIZATN**

Oversee Long-Term Disaster Recov thru Comm Dev, Infra & Housing Proj.

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> REBUILD HOUSING        | \$ 32,595,191        | \$ 23,375,459        |
| Rebuild or repair Damaged Homes.               |                      |                      |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> REBUILD INFRASTRUCTURE | <u>\$ 26,784,253</u> | <u>\$ 24,284,253</u> |

**Total, Goal D: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMNT & REVITALIZATN** \$ 59,379,444 \$ 47,659,712

**Grand Total, GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD** \$ 176,916,789 \$ 123,807,945

### **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                   |                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 43,975,942     | \$ 43,975,942    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 1,407,904         | 1,391,860        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 79,712,663        | 61,222,639       |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 158,735           | 163,367          |
| Consumable Supplies            | 230,101           | 229,292          |
| Utilities                      | 394,858           | 396,943          |
| Travel                         | 918,512           | 940,444          |
| Rent - Building                | 512,842           | 548,592          |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 264,873           | 264,873          |
| Other Operating Expense        | 14,998,214        | 10,536,356       |
| Grants                         | 3,011,706         | 1,754,339        |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>31,330,439</u> | <u>2,383,298</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 176,916,789 \$ 123,807,945

### **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

#### Employee Benefits

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 3,974,168         | \$ 3,974,168         |
| Group Insurance             | 8,301,765            | 8,842,680            |
| Social Security             | 3,230,891            | 3,230,891            |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>73,838</u>        | <u>63,501</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 15,580,662</u> | <u>\$ 16,111,240</u> |

#### Debt Service

|                |            |      |
|----------------|------------|------|
| Lease Payments | \$ 200,088 | \$ 0 |
|----------------|------------|------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 15,780,750 \$ 16,111,240

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS</b>   |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |      |      |
| Percent of Permanent School Fund Uplands Acreage Leased  | 88%  | 88%  |
| Annual Gross Rate of Return on Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) Real Property Investments Made by the GLO on Behalf of the PSF | 10%  | 10%  |

## GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD

(Continued)

|   |   |            |            |
|---|---|------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV<br>AUDIT<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>                                 | Amount of Revenue from Audits/Lease Reconciliations   | 11,200,000 | 11,200,000 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> ENERGY MARKETING<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>   | Average Monthly Volume of Gas Sold in Million British Thermal Units                                   | 1,200,000  | 1,200,000  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>  | Annual Revenue from Uplands Surface Leases  | 3,750,000  | 3,750,000  |
|   | Annual Revenue from Coastal Leases  | 5,200,000  | 5,400,000  |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> ASSET MANAGEMENT<br><b>Explanatory:</b>   | Percent of Receipts Being Released to the State Board of Education / Texas Education Agency           | 6          | 6          |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>                                      | Number of Alamo Shrine Visitors   | 1,266,000  | 1,266,000  |
|   | Number of Alamo Gift Shop Visitors  | 1,576,000  | 1,576,000  |
|   | Alamo Gift Shop Revenue in Dollars Less Cost of Sales   | 2,977,000  | 2,977,000  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  | Alamo Operational Costs Per Visitor (In Dollars)  | 3.38       | 3.38       |
|   | Alamo Net Revenue Per Visitor (In Dollars)  | 2.79       | 2.79       |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> PROTECT THE COASTAL ENVIRONMENT<br><b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                       | Percent of Eroding Shorelines Maintained, Protected or Restored for Gulf Beaches and Other Shorelines | 10%        | 15%        |
|   | Percent of Texas' Coastal Recreational Beach Waters Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards      | 20.97%     | 20.97%     |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> COASTAL MANAGEMENT<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>   | Number of Coastal Management Program Grants Awarded   | 23         | 23         |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS<br><b>Explanatory:</b>   | Cost/Benefit Ratio for Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act Projects                             | 8.4        | 8.4        |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> OIL SPILL RESPONSE<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>   | Number of Oil Spill Responses   | 700        | 700        |
| <b>B.2.2. Strategy:</b> OIL SPILL PREVENTION<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>   | Number of Prevention Activities - Vessels   | 1,603      | 1,603      |
|   | Number of Derelict Vessels Removed from Texas Coastal Waters  | 30         | 30         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   | Number of Derelict Vessels in Texas Coastal Waters  | 150        | 150        |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> VETERANS' LAND BOARD (VLB)<br><b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  | Percent of Total Loan Income Used for Administrative Purposes   | 10%        | 10%        |
|   | Percent of Delinquent Veterans Land Board Land Program Loans Removed from Forfeiture                  | 85%        | 85%        |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>  | Number of Land and Home Improvement Loans Funded by the Veterans Land Board                           | 1,850      | 2,000      |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> VETERANS' HOMES<br><b>Output (Volume):</b>  | Occupancy Rate at Veterans Homes  | 92%        | 92%        |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> COMMUNITY DEVELOPMNT & REVITALIZATN<br><b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> REBUILD HOUSING<br><b>Output (Volume):</b> | Total Number of QA/PI Onsite Reviews Conducted  | 36         | 18         |
|   | Total Number of QA/PI Desk Reviews Conducted  | 48         | 24         |

2. **Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD**  
 (Continued)

|   | 2018                 | 2019                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities                               |                      |                      |
| (1) Alamo Master Planning, Construction, Renovation and Land Acquisition  | \$ 37,245,024        | \$ 0                 |
| (2) Coastal Erosion Response Construction                                 | 12,172,228           | 10,135,970           |
| (3) Oil Bilge Reclamation System  | <u>\$ 24,000</u>     | <u>\$ 24,000</u>     |
| Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities                           | <u>\$ 49,441,252</u> | <u>\$ 10,159,970</u> |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                       |                      |                      |
| (1) Combined Systems Upgrade  | 240,000              | 240,000              |
| (2) Oil and Gas Inspection Rewrite  | 1,000,000            | 1,000,000            |
| (3) PC and Laptop Replacement   | 298,500              | 298,500              |
| (4) Server Rotation & Resiliency Project                                  | 186,500              | 186,500              |
| (5) Appraisal System  | 500,000              | 0                    |
| (6) Agency Land and Asset Lease Management Operations System (A.L.A.M.O.) | 500,000              | 0                    |
| (7) VoIP Initiative   | <u>\$ 389,560</u>    | <u>\$ 0</u>          |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                   | <u>\$ 3,114,560</u>  | <u>\$ 1,725,000</u>  |
| c. Transportation Items   |                      |                      |
| (1) Replacement Boats   | 129,850              | 35,500               |
| (2) Vehicles - Replacement  | <u>\$ 176,947</u>    | <u>\$ 149,939</u>    |
| Total, Transportation Items   | <u>\$ 306,797</u>    | <u>\$ 185,439</u>    |
| d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                             |                      |                      |
| (1) Equipment - Replacement   | \$ 53,500            | \$ 94,978            |
| e. Data Center Consolidation  |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Services (DCS)  | \$ 183,960           | \$ 183,960           |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 53,100,069</u> | <u>\$ 12,349,347</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                                     |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 46,806,812        | \$ 7,135,970         |
| GR Dedicated - Coastal Protection Account No. 027                         | 265,435              | 254,255              |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                      |                      |
| Permanent School Fund No. 044   | 3,027,822            | 1,959,122            |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 3,000,000            | 3,000,000            |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 6,027,822</u>  | <u>\$ 4,959,122</u>  |
| Total, Method of Financing  | <u>\$ 53,100,069</u> | <u>\$ 12,349,347</u> |

3. **Per Diem: Boards, Commissions, and Councils.** Citizen members of the School Land Board, Veterans' Land Board, Boards for Lease, and the Coastal Coordination Advisory Committee may be paid per diem at a rate not to exceed the amount established elsewhere in this Act and actual expenses from funds appropriated above.
4. **Appropriation Source: Veterans' Land Program.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts necessary from the Veterans' Land Administration Fund No. 522 and the Veterans' Home Administration Fund No. 374 are appropriated to administer the Veterans' Land Program, Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, State Veterans' Homes, and Veterans' Cemeteries, including the amounts incurred in issuing bonds, in compensating a Housing Program Administrator, and in paying contracts for services rendered in administering the land and housing programs, as created and authorized by Article III, §49b of the Texas Constitution, as amended and Chapter 164 of the Natural Resources Code.
5. **Appropriation: Defense of Title to Permanent School Fund Real Property and Prosecution of Mineral Lease Claims or Cases.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Defense and Prosecution, is \$2,325,764 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium in

## **GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD**

(Continued)

Appropriated Receipts from funds recovered for the Permanent School Fund by the General Land Office from the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases. Such funds are to be used for the defense of title to Permanent School Fund real property, and the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases.

- 6. Appropriation: Easement Fees for Use of State-owned Riverbeds.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Coastal and Uplands Leasing, are all unencumbered balances on hand as of August 31, 2017 (not to exceed \$100,000 in Appropriated Receipts). In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts collected in Appropriated Receipts as easement fees for use of state-owned riverbeds pursuant to §51.297, Natural Resources Code, or agency rules, during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017 for the removal or improvement of unauthorized structures on Permanent School Fund real property.
- 7. Reporting Requirements: Veterans' Land Board Loan Programs.** From amounts appropriated above, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board shall submit the following information on the Veterans' Land Board Housing and Land Loan Programs to the Bond Review Board on a semi-annual basis: the current and historical program cash flows for the last five fiscal years; a comparison of the net revenues of the programs to the debt service on the bonds; a comparison of actual to forecasted loan and investment income; and the number and dollar amount of foreclosures as a percentage of all active loans in the programs.
- 8. Real Property Investment Reporting.** The General Land Office shall submit to the Governor and the Legislature not later than September 1 of each even-numbered year and not later than January 1 of each odd-numbered year a report on investment activity in the Real Estate Special Fund Account of the Permanent School Fund No. 44 as prescribed in Natural Resources Code §51.412(a) and (b).
- 9. Appropriation: Shared Project Funds.** Included in amounts appropriated above out of Appropriated Receipts in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, are estimated receipts for shared project funds received in accordance with Natural Resources Code, Chapter 33, Subchapter H, §33.603(c)(1) and §33.604 (estimated to be \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium).
- 10. Appropriation of Receipts: Real Property Sales and Mineral Royalties.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the General Land Office is appropriated all additional receipts from real property sales of the Real Estate Special Fund Account of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) No. 44 conducted by the General Land Office and all receipts from the lease of PSF land for mineral development mineral or royalty interests, real asset investments, or other interests, including revenue received from these sources, mineral estate in riverbeds, channels, and the tidelands, including islands, that are necessary to purchase fee or lesser interests in real property for the use and benefit of the PSF or for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to PSF land as authorized by Natural Resources Code §11.07, and for all purposes pursuant to Natural Resources Code §51.402.
- 11. Appropriation: Receipts and Account Balances for Surface Damages.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent School Fund No. 44 in Strategy A.2.1, Asset Management, is \$2,523,533 in each fiscal year of the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017 in receipts collected as surface damages pursuant to Natural Resources Code §§52.297, 53.115, 31.051, 51.291, 51.295, and 51.296. Such funds are appropriated for the purpose of funding conservation or reclamation projects, making permanent improvements on Permanent School Fund (PSF) real property, and making grants to a lessee of PSF real property for these purposes and for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to PSF land, as authorized by Natural Resources Code §11.079, and for maintaining and removing debris from a public beach within threatened areas included in a declared natural disaster, as authorized in Natural Resources Code, §61.067. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, additional revenues received from surface damage receipts during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017 (estimated to be \$0) and surface damage receipts collected in the biennium beginning on September 1, 2015 that have not lapsed to the Real Estate Special Fund Account after two years from the date of collection as authorized in Natural Resources Code §53.155(e) are appropriated to the General Land Office for the same purposes.
- 12. Marketing, Acquisition, Disposition, and Management of Real Property Purchased by the Permanent School Fund.** Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) No. 44 in Strategy A.2.1, Asset Management, are funds generated by the

## **GENERAL LAND OFFICE AND VETERANS' LAND BOARD**

(Continued)

leasing of (PSF) real property surface interests to pay reasonable and necessary costs incurred by the General Land Office for the marketing, acquisition, disposition, and management of real property purchased with proceeds of the PSF (estimated to be \$2,227,459 in each fiscal year).

- 13. State Energy Marketing Program.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the General Land Office use a portion of the revenue from real property sales of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) and all receipts from the lease of PSF real property for mineral development, including royalties from existing and future active mineral leases of PSF land, to manage the State Energy Marketing Program as authorized by Natural Resources Code §31.401 and Utilities Code §§35.102 and 104.2545.
- 14. Interagency Contract with the Texas Veterans Commission.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board out of Interagency Contracts in Strategy C.1.1, Veterans' Loan Programs, is \$69,954 in each fiscal year from a contract established between the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) to fund operations of the TVC Call Center. Pursuant to Natural Resources Code §161.076, the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission shall enter into a memorandum of understanding regarding the funding and operations of the Veterans Commission Call Center.
- 15. CDBG Disaster Reporting Requirement.** The General Land Office (GLO) shall provide a quarterly report to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and to those members of the Legislature representing counties eligible for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Disaster funding, detailing the receipt and expenditures of CDBG disaster funds received by the GLO.
- 16. Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations.**
  - a. Pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §31.454, the amounts included above of \$4,253,991 in each fiscal year from the General Revenue-Dedicated Alamo Complex Account No. 5152 are appropriated in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex, for the purposes authorized in Natural Resources Code, Chapter 31, Subchapter I.
  - b. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex, include General Revenue funds of \$37,522,600 in fiscal year 2018 and \$241,336 in fiscal year 2019 to implement the Master Plan for the Alamo and the Alamo Complex and for the preservation, maintenance, and operation of the Alamo and Alamo Complex. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 from the General Revenue appropriations governed by this subsection are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. Appropriations governed by this subsection may not be transferred or used for any other purposes.
- 17. Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board is authorized to direct agency resources within the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between strategy line items within each of Goal A: Enhance State Assets; Goal B: Protect the Coastal Environment; Goal C: Veterans' Land Board (VLB); and Goal D: Community Development and Revitalization.
- 18. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 in the appropriations made to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 20. Closure of Rollover Pass.** Amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, include \$2,036,258 from General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 for the purpose of closing Rollover Pass on the Bolivar Peninsula. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations made to the General Land Office Veterans' Land Board are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

## LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL COMPACT COMMISSION

For the Years Ending  
 August 31,                    August 31,  
2018                        2019

**Method of Financing:**

|  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Texas Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission Account No. 5151 | <u>\$ 583,289</u>        | <u>\$ 583,289</u>        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 583,289</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 583,289</u></u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** COMPACT ADMINISTRATION & OPERATIONS  
 Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission Administration.

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> COMPACT ADMINISTRATION & OPERATIONS<br>Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission Administration. | <u>\$ 583,289</u> | <u>\$ 583,289</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

|   |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL COMPACT COMMISSION</b> | <u><u>\$ 583,289</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 583,289</u></u> |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Professional Fees and Services | <u>\$ 458,900</u> | <u>\$ 458,900</u> |
| Consumable Supplies            | <u>1,300</u>      | <u>1,300</u>      |
| Utilities                      | <u>2,500</u>      | <u>2,500</u>      |
| Travel                         | <u>55,000</u>     | <u>55,000</u>     |
| Rent - Building                | <u>22,800</u>     | <u>22,800</u>     |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>42,789</u>     | <u>42,789</u>     |

|   |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u><u>\$ 583,289</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 583,289</u></u> |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                       |               |             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| <u>Debt Service</u><br>Lease Payments | <u>\$ 217</u> | <u>\$ 1</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|

|  |                      |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u><u>\$ 217</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1</u></u> |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: COMPACT ADMINISTRATION &amp; OPERATIONS</b><br><b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b><br>The Activity Capacity in Curies Remaining in the Texas Low-level Available at Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Facility (Compact Facility) as a Percentage of the Total Available Curie Capacity at the Compact Facility | 91%         | 90%         |
| The Volumetric Capacity in Cubic Feet Remaining in the Texas Low - Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Facility (Compact Facility) as a Percentage of the Available Capacity at the Facility   | 92%         | 91%         |

- Exemption from Limitation on State Employment Levels.** The Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact Commission is exempt from limitations on state employment levels contained in Article IX, Sec. 6.10 of this Act.

## PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u>   | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u>   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                              |                              |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 11,157,864                | \$ 8,043,594                 |
| Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to:   |                              |                              |
| State Parks Account No. 64  | 60,086,743                   | 60,086,742                   |
| Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467  | 6,247,360                    | 6,247,360                    |
| Large County and Municipality Recreation and Parks Account No. 5150   | 3,482,666                    | 3,482,666                    |
| Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax   | 11,948,210                   | 11,948,209                   |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 92,922,843</u>         | <u>\$ 89,808,571</u>         |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                              |                              |
| Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 009   | 100,486,222                  | 100,491,488                  |
| State Parks Account No. 064   | 42,983,067                   | 42,988,599                   |
| Non-Game and Endangered Species Conservation Account No. 506  | 42,981                       | 42,981                       |
| Lifetime License Endowment Account No. 544  | 125,000                      | 125,000                      |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 143,637,270</u>        | <u>\$ 143,648,068</u>        |
| Federal Funds   | 67,548,872                   | 67,139,165                   |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                              |                              |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 12,939,486                   | 3,780,181                    |
| Interagency Contracts   | 5,697,841                    | 225,000                      |
| Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds  | 12,082,233                   | 0                            |
| License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated  | 1,226,388                    | 650,008                      |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 31,945,948</u>         | <u>\$ 4,655,189</u>          |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 336,054,933</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 305,250,993</u></b> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.9% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 3,146.8                      | 3,145.0                      |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                              |                              |
| Executive Director, Group 5   | \$200,643                    | \$200,643                    |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: CONSERVE NATURAL RESOURCES</b>  |                              |                              |
| Conserve Fish, Wildlife, and Natural Resources.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: WILDLIFE CONSERVATION</b>   | \$ 35,200,478                | \$ 43,317,261                |
| Wildlife Conservation, Habitat Management, and Research.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL GUIDANCE</b>  | \$ 504,349                   | \$ 504,349                   |
| Technical Guidance to Private Landowners and the General Public.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: HUNTING AND WILDLIFE RECREATION</b>   | \$ 2,732,180                 | \$ 2,846,988                 |
| Enhanced Hunting and Wildlife-related Recreational Opportunities.   |                              |                              |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: INLAND FISHERIES MANAGEMENT</b>   | \$ 15,170,348                | \$ 15,033,002                |
| Inland Fisheries Management, Habitat Conservation, and Research.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: INLAND HATCHERIES OPERATIONS</b>  | \$ 7,349,417                 | \$ 7,349,417                 |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: COASTAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT</b>  | \$ 12,415,472                | \$ 12,406,156                |
| Coastal Fisheries Management, Habitat Conservation and Research.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy: COASTAL HATCHERIES OPERATIONS</b>   | <u>\$ 3,600,825</u>          | <u>\$ 3,600,825</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal A: CONSERVE NATURAL RESOURCES</b>  | <b><u>\$ 76,973,069</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 85,057,998</u></b>  |
| <b>B. Goal: ACCESS TO STATE AND LOCAL PARKS</b>   |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: STATE PARK OPERATIONS</b>   | \$ 75,242,475                | \$ 75,192,648                |
| State Parks, Historic Sites and State Natural Area Operations.  |                              |                              |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: PARKS MINOR REPAIR PROGRAM</b>  | \$ 4,957,468                 | \$ 4,957,468                 |

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> PARKS SUPPORT  | \$ 5,643,661          | \$ 5,643,661          |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> LOCAL PARK GRANTS<br>Provide Local Park Grants.  | \$ 10,206,251         | \$ 10,206,251         |
| <b>B.2.2. Strategy:</b> BOATING ACCESS AND OTHER GRANTS<br>Provide Boating Access, Trails and Other Grants.          | <u>\$ 8,753,104</u>   | <u>\$ 8,753,104</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> ACCESS TO STATE AND LOCAL PARKS  | <u>\$ 104,802,959</u> | <u>\$ 104,753,132</u> |
| <br><b>C. Goal:</b> INCREASE AWARENESS AND COMPLIANCE<br>Increase Awareness, Participation, Revenue, and Compliance. |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMS<br>Wildlife, Fisheries and Water Safety Enforcement.                    | \$ 57,865,742         | \$ 57,865,745         |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS GAME WARDEN TRAINING CENTER  | \$ 1,771,120          | \$ 1,771,120          |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPORT<br>Provide Law Enforcement Oversight, Management and Support.        | \$ 2,437,776          | \$ 2,437,776          |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> OUTREACH AND EDUCATION<br>Outreach and Education Programs.                                   | \$ 3,193,758          | \$ 3,718,137          |
| <b>C.2.2. Strategy:</b> PROVIDE COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS<br>Provide Communication Products and Services.               | \$ 5,423,346          | \$ 5,480,689          |
| <b>C.3.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSE ISSUANCE<br>Hunting and Fishing License Issuance.                                    | \$ 7,558,584          | \$ 7,558,584          |
| <b>C.3.2. Strategy:</b> BOAT REGISTRATION AND TITLING  | <u>\$ 1,417,196</u>   | <u>\$ 1,417,196</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> INCREASE AWARENESS AND COMPLIANCE  | <u>\$ 79,667,522</u>  | <u>\$ 80,249,247</u>  |
| <br><b>D. Goal:</b> MANAGE CAPITAL PROGRAMS  |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> IMPROVEMENTS AND MAJOR REPAIRS<br>Implement Capital Improvements and Major Repairs.          | \$ 36,989,794         | \$ 642,785            |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> LAND ACQUISITION   | \$ 4,079,077          | \$ 2,318,167          |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> INFRASTRUCTURE ADMINISTRATION<br>Infrastructure Program Administration.                      | \$ 4,096,882          | \$ 4,096,882          |
| <b>D.1.4. Strategy:</b> DEBT SERVICE<br>Meet Debt Service Requirements.  | <u>\$ 3,008,230</u>   | <u>\$ 2,056,488</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> MANAGE CAPITAL PROGRAMS  | <u>\$ 48,173,983</u>  | <u>\$ 9,114,322</u>   |
| <br><b>E. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  |                       |                       |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 9,959,049          | \$ 9,862,126          |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | \$ 13,626,084         | \$ 13,361,901         |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES   | <u>\$ 2,852,267</u>   | <u>\$ 2,852,267</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | <u>\$ 26,437,400</u>  | <u>\$ 26,076,294</u>  |
| <br><b>Grand Total,</b> PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT  | <u>\$ 336,054,933</u> | <u>\$ 305,250,993</u> |
| <br><b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 160,137,640        | \$ 160,054,843        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 5,323,370             | 5,322,956             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 6,973,740             | 6,685,148             |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 5,454,439             | 5,454,439             |
| Consumable Supplies  | 2,562,286             | 2,562,286             |
| Utilities  | 10,048,884            | 10,048,164            |
| Travel   | 2,974,251             | 2,968,251             |
| Rent - Building  | 2,319,330             | 2,319,330             |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 2,351,614             | 2,351,614             |
| Debt Service   | 3,008,230             | 2,056,488             |
| Other Operating Expense  | 71,730,147            | 76,448,229            |
| Food for Persons - Wards of State  | 5,010                 | 5,010                 |
| Grants   | 22,601,706            | 20,840,796            |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>\$ 40,564,286</u>  | <u>\$ 8,133,439</u>   |
| <br><b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 336,054,933</u> | <u>\$ 305,250,993</u> |

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 15,138,010        | \$ 15,138,010        |  |
| Group Insurance  | 47,600,676           | 50,671,092           |  |
| Social Security  | 11,987,705           | 11,987,705           |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>341,409</u>       | <u>293,612</u>       |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 75,067,800</u> | <u>\$ 78,090,419</u> |  |
| <br>Debt Service   |                      |                      |  |
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service  | \$ 17,087,389        | \$ 17,483,401        |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>21,568</u>        | <u>7,134</u>         |  |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 17,108,957</u> | <u>\$ 17,490,535</u> |  |
| <br><b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 92,176,757</u> | <u>\$ 95,580,954</u> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Parks and Wildlife Department. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Parks and Wildlife Department. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Parks and Wildlife Department shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: CONSERVE NATURAL RESOURCES</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Total Land Acreage in Texas Managed to Enhance Wildlife through TPWD Approved Wildlife Management Plans | 18.54%      | 18.84%      |
| Percent of Fish and Wildlife Kills or Pollution Cases Resolved Successfully  | 70.08%      | 70.08%      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: WILDLIFE CONSERVATION Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Wildlife Population Surveys Conducted  | 4,238       | 4,238       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TECHNICAL GUIDANCE Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Active TPWD-Approved Wildlife Management Plans with Private Landowners                                   | 9,655       | 9,955       |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: INLAND FISHERIES MANAGEMENT Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Hours Spent Managing, Treating, Surveying or Providing Public Education on Aquatic Invasive Species      | 15,000      | 15,000      |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: INLAND HATCHERIES OPERATIONS Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Fingerlings Stocked - Inland Fisheries (in millions)   | 15          | 15          |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy: COASTAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Commercial Fishing Licenses Bought Back  | 23          | 23          |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy: COASTAL HATCHERIES OPERATIONS Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Fingerlings Stocked - Coastal Fisheries (in millions)  | 28          | 28          |
| <br><b>B. Goal: ACCESS TO STATE AND LOCAL PARKS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Funded State Park Minor Repair Projects Completed   | 75%         | 75%         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: STATE PARK OPERATIONS Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Paid Park Visits (in millions)   | 4.78        | 4.78        |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: LOCAL PARK GRANTS Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Grant Assisted Projects Completed  | 28          | 27          |

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
 (Continued)

**C. Goal: INCREASE AWARENESS AND COMPLIANCE**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Percent of Public Compliance with Agency Rules and Regulations | 97.5%   | 97.5%   |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMS</b>                   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Miles Patrolled in Vehicles (in millions)                      | 10.88   | 10.88   |
| Hours Patrolled in Boats                                       | 136,648 | 136,648 |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy: OUTREACH AND EDUCATION</b>                 |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Number of Students Trained in Hunter Education                 | 55,000  | 55,000  |
| Number of Students Trained in Boater Education                 | 18,000  | 19,000  |
| <b>C.3.1. Strategy: LICENSE ISSUANCE</b>                       |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Number of Combination Licenses Sold                            | 634,037 | 634,037 |

**D. Goal: MANAGE CAPITAL PROGRAMS**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Percent of Major Repair/Construction Projects Completed | 82.28% | 82.28% |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy: IMPROVEMENTS AND MAJOR REPAIRS</b>  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                 |        |        |

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Number of Major Repair/Construction Projects Completed | 40 | 45 |
|--|----|----|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amount shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase" or for other items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code § 1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>         |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities                                 |                      |                     |
| (1) Statewide Park Construction and Major Repairs                           | \$ 25,060,849        | \$ 0                |
| (2) Wildlife, Fisheries, and Law Enforcement Construction and Major Repairs | <u>\$ 7,364,691</u>  | <u>\$ 0</u>         |
| Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities                             | <u>\$ 32,425,540</u> | <u>\$ 0</u>         |
| b. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities                     |                      |                     |
| (1) Parks Minor Repair  | \$ 4,290,000         | \$ 4,290,000        |
| c. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                         |                      |                     |
| (1) IT Resources  | 1,598,605            | 1,598,605           |
| (2) Replacement of Computers and Laptops                                    | <u>\$ 476,766</u>    | <u>\$ 476,766</u>   |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                     | <u>\$ 2,075,371</u>  | <u>\$ 2,075,371</u> |
| d. Transportation Items   |                      |                     |
| (1) Transportation Items  | \$ 6,670,063         | \$ 6,670,063        |
| e. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                               |                      |                     |
| (1) Parks Capital Equipment   | 749,089              | 749,089             |
| (2) Wildlife, Fisheries, and Law Enforcement Capital Equipment              | 545,774              | 545,774             |
| (3) Communications Division Equipment                                       | <u>\$ 15,500</u>     | <u>\$ 15,500</u>    |
| Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                           | <u>\$ 1,310,363</u>  | <u>\$ 1,310,363</u> |
| f. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)         |                      |                     |
| (1) MLPP  | \$ 70,994            | \$ 70,382           |
| g. Data Center Consolidation  |                      |                     |
| (1) Data Center Services (DCS)  | \$ 4,690,319         | \$ 4,701,727        |

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

h. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| (1) Implementation of the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System | \$ 521,591           | \$ 119,973           |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 52,054,241</u> | <u>\$ 19,237,879</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>                  |                      |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| General Revenue Fund                         | \$ 521,591           | \$ 119,973           |  |
| Sporting Goods Sales Tax - Transfer to State |                      |                      |  |
| Parks Account No. 64                         | 1,949,089            | 1,949,089            |  |
| Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax      | 1,162,060            | 1,162,060            |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund               | <u>\$ 3,632,740</u>  | <u>\$ 3,231,122</u>  |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>      |                      |                      |  |
| Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 009  | 8,112,037            | 8,117,299            |  |
| State Parks Account No. 064                  | 7,593,924            | 7,599,458            |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated   | <u>\$ 15,705,961</u> | <u>\$ 15,716,757</u> |  |
| Federal Funds                                | 5,711,161            | 0                    |  |
| <u>Other Funds</u>                           |                      |                      |  |
| Appropriated Receipts                        | 9,449,305            | 290,000              |  |
| Interagency Contracts                        | 5,472,841            | 0                    |  |
| Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds     | 12,082,233           | 0                    |  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                        | <u>\$ 27,004,379</u> | <u>\$ 290,000</u>    |  |
| Total, Method of Financing                   | <u>\$ 52,054,241</u> | <u>\$ 19,237,879</u> |  |

3. **Authorization: Purchase of Evidence.** From the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department is hereby authorized to establish a cash fund, for the purchase of evidence and/or information and surveillance deemed necessary by the department for enforcement of laws under the Parks and Wildlife Code, the Water Code and other statutes enforced by the department.
4. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balance for Construction Projects.** Included in amounts appropriated above in strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, are unexpended balances from appropriations made for construction, repair, acquisition, and renovation projects and listed in the capital budget riders of House Bill No. 1, Acts of the Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session and Senate Bill 1, Acts of the Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session. These unexpended balances are estimated to be \$32,425,540 out of the following funds as of August 31, 2017:

|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u> |
|--|---------------------|-------------|
| Federal Funds                            | \$5,711,161         | \$0         |
| Other Funds                              |                     |             |
| Appropriated Receipts                    | \$9,159,305         | \$0         |
| Interagency Contracts                    | \$5,472,841         | \$0         |
| Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds | <u>\$12,082,233</u> | <u>\$0</u>  |
| Total                                    | \$32,425,540        | \$0         |

Unexpended and unobligated balances remaining in such appropriation items as of August 31, 2017, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017. Unexpended and unobligated balances in General Revenue-Related accounts may not be carried forward from fiscal year 2017 to fiscal year 2018 without 45 days prior notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. Unexpended and unobligated balances of General Revenue-Related appropriations under this provision are subject to the provisions of Government Code §403.071 for the purposes of determining the life of an appropriation; therefore, the agency is not authorized to carry forward unexpended and unobligated balances in General Revenue-Related accounts from fiscal year 2017 to fiscal year 2018 if the original appropriation for the project was made during or before fiscal year 2014. Any appropriation made in this Act to TPWD for construction and improvement projects shall include labor and all necessary costs involved in the project. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall provide the Legislative Budget Board,

## PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

(Continued)

the Governor, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts a report by no later than December 1 of each fiscal year showing the progress and costs of all projects funded by General Revenue-Related appropriations made by the Eighty-third and the Eighty-fourth Legislatures.

5. **Fund Transfer Authority.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department is authorized to transfer funds between any funds/accounts authorized by the Parks and Wildlife Code in order to alleviate cash flow problems during the biennium. All funds transferred must be returned to the original fund/account before the end of the biennium.
6. **Authorization: Acceptance of Payment with Goods and Services.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department is authorized to accept goods and/or services in lieu of cash for sales of products or rights on the department's public land areas. These goods and services may be on the same public land area as the product or right sold or any other public land area. In order to procure the goods and services in the amounts needed that equal the value of products or rights sold, an escrow bank account may be utilized.
7. **Debt Service Payments.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.4, Debt Service, are debt service payments of \$3,008,230 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,056,488 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund which shall be transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on revenue bonds or other revenue obligations as authorized by §13.0045, Parks and Wildlife Code.
8. **Local Park Construction and Landowner Incentive Grants.** Any funds appropriated in prior years and within the current biennium in Strategies B.2.1, Local Park Grants, and B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants, that are utilized for grants awarded for local park construction projects in excess of \$20,000 and in Strategy A.1.2, Technical Guidance to Private Landowners and the General Public, that are utilized for landowner incentive grants shall be treated as construction appropriations for the purpose of determining the life of the appropriation under the provisions of §403.071, Government Code.
9. **Appropriation: State-owned Housing Authorized.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) shall recover at least 20 percent of the established fair market rental value of housing from persons residing in state-owned housing first employed before September 1, 2005 and 100 percent of the established fair market rental value of housing from persons residing in state-owned housing employed on or after September 1, 2005. If the TPWD requires an employee to live on-site in state-owned housing as a condition of employment, then the TPWD shall recover at least 20 percent of the established market rental value of housing regardless of the date of employment.

Included in the amounts appropriated above is rental income collected from employee housing (estimated to be \$29,000 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy A.1.1, Wildlife Conservation; estimated to be \$24,500 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy A.2.2, Inland Hatcheries Operations; estimated to be \$7,000 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy A.2.4, Coastal Hatcheries Operations; estimated to be \$290,000 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program, and estimated to be \$3,000 in Appropriated Receipts each fiscal year in Strategy C.1.2, Texas Game Warden Training Center.) The recovered funds are appropriated to the TPWD for maintenance or replacement of employee housing.

Additionally, notwithstanding the provisions in Article IX of this Act, the TPWD is authorized to expend amounts in excess of \$50,000 per residence for the biennium as necessary to purchase, remodel, repair or replace state-owned housing, provided that the agency submits advanced notification to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

10. **Appropriation: License Plate Receipts.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategies A.1.1, Wildlife Conservation, A.2.1, Inland Fisheries Management, A.2.3, Coastal Fisheries Management, B.1.1, State Park Operations, and C.2.2, Provide Communication Products and Services, include all revenues collected, interest earned, and available balances on or after September 1, 2017 estimated to total \$1,876,340 for the 2018-19 biennium out of the License Plate Trust Fund No. 0802. The following is an informational listing of estimated collections per plate from specialty license plate sales totaling \$1,299,960 and estimated available balances totaling \$576,380:

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

| <u>Specialty Plate</u>                              | <u>Revenue</u>  | <u>Balance</u> |
|---|-----------------|----------------|
| Horned Toad specialty plates                        | \$419,540       | \$333,781      |
| Bluebonnet specialty plates                         | \$235,140       | \$33,737       |
| Whitetail Deer specialty plates                     | \$169,490       | \$32,306       |
| Largemouth Bass specialty plates                    | \$80,220        | \$137,346      |
| Camping specialty plates                            | \$49,200        | \$0            |
| Hummingbird specialty plates                        | \$30,180        | \$0            |
| Rattlesnake specialty plates                        | \$23,150        | \$0            |
| Big Bend National Park specialty plates             | \$97,460        | \$15,059       |
| Waterfowl and Wetland Conservation specialty plates | \$91,570        | \$13,807       |
| Texas Lions Camp specialty plates                   | \$17,690        | \$1,028        |
| Marine Mammal Recovery specialty plates             | \$20,950        | \$1,679        |
| Marine Conservation specialty plates                | \$49,310        | \$7,637        |
| Save Texas Ocelots specialty plates                 | <u>\$16,060</u> | <u>\$0</u>     |
| Total   | \$1,299,960     | \$576,380      |

These specialty license plates are authorized pursuant to the Texas Transportation Code §504.606 (Big Bend), §504.627 (Waterfowl and Wetland), §504.644 (Marine Mammal Recovery), §504.656 (Texas Lions Camp), §504.660 (Marine Conservation), §504.801 (Save Texas Ocelots Plates), and §504.618 (Bluebonnet, Largemouth Bass, Whitetail Deer, Horned Toad, Hummingbird, Rattlesnake, and Camping). Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining in the License Plate Trust Fund No. 802 as of August 31, 2017, for these specialty license plates are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017. In addition, any unobligated and unexpended balances from these specialty license plates as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes as of September 1, 2018.

11. **Appropriation of Certain Concession Receipts.** Concession receipts generated as a result of the efforts of volunteer groups in state parks or other agency facilities are included in amounts appropriated above from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy B.1.1, State Park Operations (estimated to be \$0), and Strategy A.2.4, Coastal Hatcheries Operations (estimated to be \$160,000), for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017. These concession receipts shall be credited for the benefit of the specific state park or other agency facility where the funds are generated by volunteer groups. Concession receipts generated as a result of the efforts of department employees or leased concession contracts with third parties are also appropriated in the strategies above and are not subject to this rider.
12. **Payments to License Agents, Tax Assessor Collectors, and License Vendor.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.3.1, License Issuance, and C.3.2, Boat Registration and Titling, are amounts necessary for payments to license agents and tax assessor collectors (estimated to be \$3,657,000 in each fiscal year out of the Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 9, Non-Game and Endangered Species Conservation Account No. 0506, and Lifetime License Endowment Fund Account No. 0544). Such amounts shall be used for the sole purpose of payments to license agents and tax assessor collectors for the costs of issuing and collecting money associated with the sale of licenses, stamp endorsements, permits, tags boat registration and titling, and other similar items issued under the Parks and Wildlife Code.

Also included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.3.1, License Issuance, are amounts necessary for payments to the license sales system vendor, estimated to be \$2,153,700 in each fiscal year out of the Game, Fish and Water Safety Account No. 9, \$225,000 in each fiscal year out of General Revenue - Earned Federal Funds, and \$917,000 in each fiscal year out of Appropriated Receipts.

13. **Capital Budget Expenditures from Federal and Other Funding Sources.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) is exempted from the capital budget rider provisions contained in Article IX of this Act when gifts, grants, interagency funds, inter-local funds, damage and mitigation funds, and federal funds are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor, damage/mitigation agreement or settlement, or state/federal agency solely for construction and repairs, land acquisition, or purchase of specific capital items.

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

Additionally, the TPWD is exempted from the capital budget rider provisions when pass through funds to local entities are received in excess of the amounts identified in the agency's capital budget rider and such funds are designated by the donor, grantor or federal agency solely for the acquisition of land.

Amounts expended from these funding sources shall not count towards the limitation imposed by capital budget provisions elsewhere in this Act. The TPWD shall annually report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor the amount received from these sources and the items to be purchased.

14. **Appropriation: Land Sale Proceeds.** Amounts appropriated above from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, and D.1.2, Land Acquisition, include all balances as of August 31, 2017, and all proceeds collected on or after September 1, 2017 (balances and revenues estimated to be \$0) from the sale of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) lands, including the sale of land identified as underutilized and sold by the General Land Office. In accordance with Parks and Wildlife Code §13.009, the balances and proceeds from the sale of these lands may be used only to improve or acquire other real property dedicated to the same purpose for which the land sold was dedicated. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
15. **Border Security.** Amounts appropriated above include \$5,284,138 out of the Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax, and 49.0 FTEs in each fiscal year in Strategy C.1.1, Enforcement Programs, for the purposes of enhancing border security. This amount includes \$4,305,178 each fiscal year for operations and \$978,960 each fiscal year for capital transportation items.
16. **Informational Listing - Allocation of Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST).** Amounts appropriated and estimated in this Act include \$112,531,788 in fiscal year 2018 and \$111,715,747 in fiscal year 2019, or \$224,247,535 for the 2018-19 biennium, in sales tax receipts deposited to the General Revenue Fund estimated to be generated by sales of sporting goods items.

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

**Agency Bill Pattern Appropriations**

**Article I**

Texas Historical Commission (THC)  
General Revenue (Sporting Goods Sales Tax)

|                       |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| A.1.4, Historic Sites | \$ 6,131,568 | \$ 6,131,568 |
| Subtotal              | \$ 6,131,568 | \$ 6,131,568 |

**Article VI**

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)  
SGST Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64

|                                   |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| B.1.1, State Park Operations      | \$ 60,006,028 | \$ 60,006,027 |
| B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program | \$ 80,715     | \$ 80,715     |
| Subtotal                          | \$ 60,086,743 | \$ 60,086,742 |

SGST Transfer to the Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| B.2.1, Local Park Grants               | \$ 5,124,765 | \$ 5,124,765 |
| B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants | \$ 1,122,595 | \$ 1,122,595 |
| Subtotal                               | \$ 6,247,360 | \$ 6,247,360 |

SGST Transfer to the Large County and Municipality Recreation and Parks Account No. 5150

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| B.2.1, Local Park Grants               | \$ 2,680,722 | \$ 2,680,722 |
| B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants | \$ 801,944   | \$ 801,944   |
| Subtotal                               | \$ 3,482,666 | \$ 3,482,666 |

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

SGST Transfer to the Conservation and Capital Account No. 5004

|                                       |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|
| D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Subtotal                              | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**End-of-Article Appropriations for Benefits, Estimated**

SGST Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64      \$ 19,954,309      \$ 19,954,309

SGST Transfer to the Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467      \$ 1,306,421      \$ 1,306,421

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| SGST Transfer to the Large County and Municipality Recreation and Parks Account No. 5150 | \$ 925,011    | \$ 925,011    |
| Subtotal   | \$ 22,185,741 | \$ 22,185,741 |

**Debt Service for Statewide Park Repairs, Estimated**

SGST Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| General Obligation Bond Debt Service           |               |
| Payments at the Texas Public Finance Authority | \$ 12,442,360 |

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Revenue Bond Debt Service (Strategy D.1.4) at The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department | \$ 1,955,350 | \$ 1,336,717 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|                        |               |               |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Subtotal, Debt Service | \$ 14,397,710 | \$ 13,581,670 |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|

|                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, TPWD</b> | <b>\$ 106,400,220</b> | <b>\$ 105,584,179</b> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>SGST Appropriated and Estimated TOTAL</b> | <b>\$ 112,531,788</b> | <b>\$ 111,715,747</b> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|

17. **Parks Minor Repair Program.** Notwithstanding capital budget provisions included elsewhere in this Act, appropriations for Strategy B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program, which are included in the capital budget rider are limited to the appropriation year plus two years as provided under Government Code §403.071 and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department is not authorized to carry forward any unobligated and unexpended balances of such appropriations between biennia.
18. **Game Warden Academy.** Cadets participating in the Texas Game Warden Academy of the Parks and Wildlife Department shall not be counted toward the limit on the number of Full-Time Equivalent positions (FTEs) for the department until their graduation. On graduation, the additional officers shall not cause the department to exceed the department's limit on FTEs. The number of participants in the Game Warden Academy must be included in all required reports concerning FTEs and vacancies, but the cadets shall be reported as a separate total from the other FTEs of the department.
19. **Appropriation: Development Revenue.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department is appropriated all revenue from fund-raising and partnership development activities including revenues from funds raised, contributed, donated, or collected through private sector partnerships; joint promotional campaigns; licensing of the department brand, logo, or intellectual property; and sale of state park passes in any entity's retail locations (estimated to be \$0) each fiscal year. Any related unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
20. **Appropriation: Donation Proceeds.** Amounts appropriated above to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department include any donations generated from the vehicle registration and renewal processes and designated for use in funding the state park system (donation proceeds estimated to be \$500,000 for the 2018-19 biennium) out of the State Parks Account No. 64. Donation proceeds may be allocated to Strategy B.1.1, State Park Operations, Strategy B.1.2, Parks Minor Repair Program, and/or Strategy B.1.3, Parks Support, as the agency deems appropriate. Any unobligated and unexpended balances and donation proceeds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. In addition, consistent with Article IX, §8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (d) and (e), any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 are appropriated for use during the 2018-19 biennium for the purposes provided by the grantor.

## PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

(Continued)

21. **Unexpended Balances Bond Proceeds.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.1, Improvements and Major Repairs, are unexpended and unobligated balances of General Obligation Bond Proceeds for projects that have been approved under the following provisions: 1) Article IX, §§19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$31,877; 2) Article IX, §17.11 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$201,344; 3) Article IX, §18.01 of House Bill 1, Eighty-second Legislature, Regular Session, 2011, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$4,147,172; and 4) Article IX, §17.02 of Senate Bill 1, Eighty-third Legislature, Regular Session, 2013, with amounts remaining as of August 31, 2017, estimated to be \$7,701,840.

These unobligated and unexpended balances for construction and repairs total \$12,082,233 and are appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium. Any unexpended balances in General Obligation Bond Proceeds described in this rider and remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

22. **Exemption from Article IX Transferability Provisions.** Notwithstanding provisions in Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers, an appropriation to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department contained in this Act may be transferred from any appropriation item to Strategies E.1.1, Central Administration, and E.1.2, Information Resources, in amounts not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of the purpose, the method of financing and amount of funds when such transfers are made.
23. **Internship Program Full-Time-Equivalent Exemption.** Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) positions associated with the Internship Program of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) shall be exempt from the Article IX, §6.10, Limitation on State Employment Levels. This provision will not change the cap on the Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) for TPWD listed elsewhere in this Act. TPWD shall provide a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Internship Program to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the State Auditor's Office each fiscal year.
24. **Exception for Texas Game Warden Training Center Meals.** Notwithstanding any restrictions on the purchase of food by a state agency, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) is authorized to provide meals to cadets and instructors attending cadet training at the Texas Game Warden Training Center. In addition, the TPWD may recover from cadets and instructors through payroll reductions the actual costs for providing meals at the training center. Such funds are appropriated above from Appropriated Receipts in Strategy C.1.2, Texas Game Warden Training Center, (estimated to be \$21,000) each fiscal year to purchase meals or food services. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
25. **Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Volunteer Services.** From funds appropriated above, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department may provide meals for volunteers when volunteers are on-site and providing labor and/or services for parks, wildlife management areas, and other agency programs.
26. **Clothing Provision.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended to provide a clothing or cleaning allowance to any non-uniformed personnel. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department may continue to expend funds for a cleaning allowance for uniformed personnel not to exceed \$500 per employee per year.
27. **Unexpended Balance Authority within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances in appropriations as of August 31, 2018 made to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
28. **Appropriation of Receipts and Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Cap: Off-Highway Vehicle Trail and Recreational Area Program.** The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) is appropriated all receipts collected from the Off-Highway Vehicle decal fee, pursuant to Parks and Wildlife Code, Chapter 29, for the purpose of implementing and administering the program. Amounts appropriated above from the fee are included in Strategy B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants, in an estimated amount to be \$329,000 each fiscal year from the General Revenue Fund.

## PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

(Continued)

- 29. Unexpended Balance Authority: Seized Assets.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances of forfeited money, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property, or similar monetary awards related to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's (TPWD) participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband appropriated under Article IX, §8.02 of this Act that are remaining as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. TPWD is authorized to expend these funds for purposes authorized by the Parks and Wildlife Code, including capital budget purposes. Such expenditures must comply with limitations established for salary, travel, and capital expenditures, employment levels, and other provisions contained in Article IX of this Act. TPWD shall provide the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor and the Comptroller of Accounts a report by no later than October 1, 2018 of amounts carried forward from fiscal year 2018 to fiscal year 2019 under this provision, and the purposes for which those amounts would be expended in fiscal year 2019.
- 30. Appropriation of Oyster Shell Recovery Receipts.** Amounts appropriated above to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department out of the Game, Fish, and Water Safety Account No. 9 include receipts from the sale of oyster shell recovery tags pursuant to Chapter 76 of the Parks and Wildlife Code (estimated to be \$74,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$74,000 in fiscal year 2019) for the recovery and enhancement of public oyster reefs.
- 31. Testing and Immunization of Employees.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for any immunization or testing which is required of employees at risk in the performance of the employee's duties.
- 32. Statewide Aquatic Vegetation and Invasive Species Management.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Inland Fisheries Management, \$3,194,400 in each fiscal year from Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax, and \$156,654 in each fiscal year from Federal Funds and 10.0 FTEs, and in Strategy A.2.3, Coastal Fisheries Management, \$55,600 from Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax each fiscal year shall be used to maintain boat lanes, general access, outdoor recreational activities, manage aquatic invasive species, and to improve fish and wildlife habitat on water bodies statewide. From these funds, \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year in Unclaimed Refunds of Motorboat Fuel Tax shall be used for aquatic invasive species management, including zebra mussels, giant salvinia and other plant and animal species. Any unexpended balances of these amounts as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. Use of the Federal Funds referenced above is contingent upon receipt of a federal boating access grant under the Sportfish Restoration Act by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.
- 33. Bond Project Substitutions and Reporting Requirements.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this act governing bond project substitutions, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) may substitute bond projects for those previously approved within the same project category described in the table below by submitting a written request for project substitution to the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) and the Legislative Budget Board. Requests within categories for project deletions, reductions, and either new or amended projects in which the total adjustment is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the request is received. Requests for substitutions between categories to substitute projects for those previously approved or in which the total adjustment is more than \$1,000,000 shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

2018                                   2019

|   |                  |         |
|---|------------------|---------|
| Construction of Buildings and Facilities                                    |                  |         |
| (1) Statewide Park Construction and Major Repairs                           | \$10,328,634     | \$0     |
| (2) Wildlife, Fisheries, and Law Enforcement Construction and Major Repairs | \$1,753,599      | \$0     |
| <br>Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities                         | <br>\$12,082,233 | <br>\$0 |
| <br>Total, Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds                         | <br>\$12,082,233 | <br>\$0 |

**PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**  
(Continued)

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board a bond report before the last business day of each month detailing the following: project location; total project budget; expenditures to date, excluding reporting month expenditures; reporting month expenditures; total expenditures to date; encumbered amount at the end of reporting month; funds available amount; and percentage of the project completed.

- 34. Big Bend Ranch State Park.** Out of amounts appropriated above, the Parks and Wildlife Department shall maintain the longhorn herd at Big Bend Ranch State Park.

**RAILROAD COMMISSION**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 10,924,679        | \$ 10,924,678        |
| GR Dedicated - Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account<br>No. 5155  | 67,312,126           | 65,949,467           |
| Federal Funds  | 8,755,774            | 8,101,813            |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>2,393,988</u>     | <u>2,393,988</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 89,386,567</u> | <u>\$ 87,369,946</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated<br/>Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 2,090,577         | \$ 2,141,866         |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 827.1                | 827.1                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Railroad Commissioner, Group 6   | (3) \$140,938        | (3) \$140,938        |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: ENERGY RESOURCES</b>   |                      |                      |
| Oversee Oil and Gas Resource Development.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ENERGY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT<br>Promote Energy Resource Development<br>Opportunities.                     | \$ 14,454,782        | \$ 14,282,594        |
| <b>B. Goal: SAFETY PROGRAMS</b>  |                      |                      |
| Advance Safety Through Training, Monitoring, and Enforcement.  |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> PIPELINE SAFETY<br>Ensure Pipeline Safety.   | \$ 12,916,247        | \$ 10,749,627        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> PIPELINE DAMAGE PREVENTION   | \$ 1,198,372         | \$ 1,198,371         |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> REGULATE ALT FUEL RESOURCES<br>Regulate Alternative Fuel Resources.                                      | <u>\$ 2,833,369</u>  | <u>\$ 2,833,370</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: SAFETY PROGRAMS</b>  | <u>\$ 16,947,988</u> | <u>\$ 14,781,368</u> |
| <b>C. Goal: ENVIRONMENTAL &amp; CONSUMER PROTECTION</b>  |                      |                      |
| Min. Harmful Effects of Energy Prod & Ensure Fair Rates for<br>Consumers.  |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> OIL/GAS MONITOR & INSPECTIONS<br>Oil and Gas Monitoring and Inspections.                                 | \$ 20,935,718        | \$ 21,184,984        |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> SURFACE MINING<br>MONITORING/INSPECT<br>Surface Mining Monitoring and Inspections.                       | \$ 3,561,370         | \$ 3,561,370         |

**RAILROAD COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> OIL&GAS WELL PLUGGING & REMEDIATION   | \$ 25,491,788        | \$ 25,427,734        |
| Oil and Gas Well Plugging and Remediation.                    |                      |                      |
| <b>C.2.2. Strategy:</b> SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION            | \$ 3,722,363         | \$ 3,722,362         |
| <b>C.3.1. Strategy:</b> GAS UTILITY COMMERCE                  | \$ 2,237,212         | \$ 2,237,211         |
| Ensure Fair Rates and Compliance to Rate Structures.          |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal C: ENVIRONMENTAL &amp; CONSUMER PROTECTION</b> | <u>\$ 55,948,451</u> | <u>\$ 56,133,661</u> |

**D. Goal: PUBLIC ACCESS TO INFO AND SERVICES**

Public Access to Information and Services.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> PUBLIC INFORMATION AND SERVICES | \$ 2,035,346         | \$ 2,172,323         |
| <b>Grand Total, RAILROAD COMMISSION</b>                 | <u>\$ 89,386,567</u> | <u>\$ 87,369,946</u> |

**Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:**

|   |                  |                  |  |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b> |                  |                  |  |
| Salaries and Wages                              | \$ 52,753,971    | \$ 52,753,971    |  |
| Other Personnel Costs                           | 1,915,848        | 1,915,848        |  |
| Professional Fees and Services                  | 14,097,701       | 13,923,209       |  |
| Fuels and Lubricants                            | 1,135,801        | 1,135,801        |  |
| Consumable Supplies                             | 221,727          | 221,727          |  |
| Utilities                                       | 437,291          | 437,291          |  |
| Travel  | 1,394,603        | 1,394,603        |  |
| Rent - Building                                 | 614,161          | 614,161          |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other                        | 190,567          | 190,567          |  |
| Other Operating Expense                         | 34,103,742       | 33,381,768       |  |
| Capital Expenditures                            | <u>2,346,155</u> | <u>1,226,000</u> |  |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 109,211,567 \$ 107,194,946

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                             |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>    |                      |                      |  |
| Retirement                  | \$ 3,855,185         | \$ 3,855,185         |  |
| Group Insurance             | 11,519,817           | 12,307,317           |  |
| Social Security             | 3,118,167            | 3,118,167            |  |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>89,587</u>        | <u>77,045</u>        |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 18,582,756</u> | <u>\$ 19,357,714</u> |  |

|                     |                   |             |  |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Debt Service</b> |                   |             |  |
| Lease Payments      | <u>\$ 191,583</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |  |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 18,774,339 \$ 19,357,714

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Railroad Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Railroad Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Railroad Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018    | 2019    |
|---|---------|---------|
| <b>A. Goal: ENERGY RESOURCES</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |         |         |
| Percent of Oil and Gas Wells That Are Active  | 77%     | 77%     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> ENERGY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT   |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |         |         |
| Number of Drilling Permit Applications Processed  | 15,000  | 15,000  |
| Number of Wells Monitored   | 440,000 | 440,000 |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |         |         |
| Average Number of Wells Monitored Per Analyst   | 27,000  | 26,500  |
| The Average Number of Staff Days Required to Review and Process a Drilling Permit Application During the Reporting Period | 3       | 3       |

**RAILROAD COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**B. Goal:** SAFETY PROGRAMS

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

Average Number of Pipeline Safety Violations Per  
Equivalent 100 Miles of Pipe Identified through  
Inspections 1.55 1.6

**B.1.1. Strategy:** PIPELINE SAFETY

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Pipeline Safety Inspections Performed 4,295 5,062

**Efficiencies:**

Average Number of Pipeline Field Inspections Per  
Field Inspector 105 105

**B.1.2. Strategy:** PIPELINE DAMAGE PREVENTION

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Excavation Damage Enforcement Cases  
Completed 4,000 4,000

**B.2.1. Strategy:** REGULATE ALT FUEL RESOURCES

**Output (Volume):**

Number of LPG/LNG/CNG Safety Inspections Performed 17,000 17,000

**C. Goal:** ENVIRONMENTAL & CONSUMER PROTECTION

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

Percentage of Oil and Gas Facility Inspections That  
Identify Environmental Violations 14% 14%

Percentage of Known Orphaned Wells Plugged with the Use  
of State-Managed Funds 14.5 14.5

**C.1.1. Strategy:** OIL/GAS MONITOR & INSPECTIONS

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Oil and Gas Facility Inspections Performed 130,000 130,000

Number of Oil and Gas Environmental Permit  
Applications and Reports Processed 110,000 110,000

**Efficiencies:**

Average Number of Oil and Gas Facility Inspections  
Performed Per District Office Staff 950 950

**Explanatory:**

Number of Oil and Gas Wells and Other Related  
Facilities Subject to Regulation 468,000 468,000

**C.1.2. Strategy:** SURFACE MINING

MONITORING/INSPECT

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Coal Mining Inspections Performed 500 500

**C.2.1. Strategy:** OIL&GAS WELL PLUGGING &  
REMEDIATION

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Abandoned Pollution Sites Investigated,  
Assessed, or Cleaned Up with the Use of State-Managed  
Funds 188 188

Number of Orphaned Wells Plugged with the Use of  
State-Managed Funds 960 960

Total Aggregate Plugging Depth of Orphaned Wells  
Plugged with the Use of State Managed Funds (in  
Linear Feet) 1,920,000 1,920,000

**C.3.1. Strategy:** GAS UTILITY COMMERCE

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Gas Utility Dockets Filed 60 60

**D. Goal:** PUBLIC ACCESS TO INFO AND SERVICES

**D.1.1. Strategy:** PUBLIC INFORMATION AND SERVICES

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Documents Provided to Customers by  
Information Services 4,275 4,275

- 2. Capital Budget.** Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.

|   | 2018       | 2019    |
|---|------------|---------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies |            |         |
| (1) Technology Replacement and Upgrade              | \$ 199,755 | \$ 0    |
| (2) PC and Laptop Leasing                           | 428,200    | 428,200 |
| (3) Software Licenses and Services                  | 179,000    | 179,000 |

**RAILROAD COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| (4) Inspection/Enforcement Tracking and Reporting System | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,500,000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | \$ 2,306,955 | \$ 2,107,200 |
|---|--------------|--------------|

|                          |            |              |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| b. Transportation Items  |            |              |
| (1) Vehicle Replacements | \$ 812,000 | \$ 1,226,000 |

|                                |              |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| c. Data Center Consolidation   |              |              |
| (1) Data Center Services (DCS) | \$ 5,712,077 | \$ 5,343,214 |

|                       |                     |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total, Capital Budget | <u>\$ 8,831,032</u> | <u>\$ 8,676,414</u> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 1,388,832 | \$ 1,405,988 |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| GR Dedicated - Oil and Gas Regulation and |  |  |
|---|--|--|

|                          |           |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Cleanup Account No. 5155 | 7,442,200 | 7,270,426 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 8,831,032</u> | <u>\$ 8,676,414</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

- 3. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: LPG/CNG/LNG Fees.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the LP Gas Program and Alternative Fuels Licensing Program pursuant to Natural Resources Code §§113.082, 113.090, 113.093, 113.094, 113.131, 116.032, 116.034, and 116.072 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy B.2.1, Regulate Alternative Energy Resources, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with these programs. Direct costs for the LP Gas Program and Alternative Fuels Licensing Program are estimated to be \$354,618 in fiscal year 2018 and \$400,181 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$209,175 in fiscal year 2018 and \$213,256 in fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate (Revenue Object Codes 3035 and 3246) are appropriated to the Railroad Commission to be spent on the LP Gas Program and Alternative Fuels Licensing Program that generated the fees.

- 4. Liquid Propane (LP) Gas Training and Examination Renewal Fees.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.2.1, Regulate Alternative Energy Resources, is \$55,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium in General Revenue and \$1,068,500 in each fiscal year of the biennium in Appropriated Receipts (Revenue Object Codes 3245 and 3722) from fees assessed and collected pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §§113.088 and 116.034. These amounts may only be used for the purpose of providing training and examinations to licensees and certificate holders. In addition to amounts appropriated above, any additional amounts collected by the Railroad Commission pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §§113.088 and 116.034, on or after September 1, 2017, are appropriated to the Commission for the same purpose. Any additional revenues that may be collected under the provisions of this rider are estimated to be \$0.

- 5. Appropriation Limited to Revenue Collections: Surface Mining Permits.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Surface Mining Program pursuant to Natural Resources Code Chapter 134 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy C.1.2, Surface Mining Monitoring and Inspections, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Surface Mining Program are estimated to be \$2,205,318 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,027,398 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$526,270 in fiscal year 2018 and \$534,884 in fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

**RAILROAD COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate (Revenue Object Code 3329) are appropriated to the Railroad Commission to be spent on the Surface Mining Program that generated the fees.

6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Pipeline Safety Fees.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Pipeline Safety Program pursuant to Utilities Code, §121.211 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155 appropriations made above in Strategy B.1.1, Pipeline Safety and Strategy and B.1.2, Pipeline Damage Prevention, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Pipeline Safety Program are estimated to be \$1,772,614 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,674,483 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$1,192,534 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,215,203 in fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

All fees collected in excess of the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate (Revenue Object Code 3553) are appropriated to the Railroad Commission to be spent on the Pipeline Safety Program that generated the fees.

7. **Capital Budget Expenditures: Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts.** To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of Federal Funds, the Railroad Commission (RRC) is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX, §14.03, of this Act, "Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget," when Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider. The RRC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such funds, of the amount received from these sources and the items to be purchased.
8. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Uranium Mining Fees.** Fees, fines and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Uranium Mining Regulatory Program pursuant to Natural Resources Code Chapter 131 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of General Revenue appropriations made above in Strategy C.1.2, Surface Mining Monitoring and Inspections, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Uranium Mining Regulatory Program are estimated to be \$205,204 in fiscal year 2018 and \$204,139 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$162,598 in fiscal year 2018 and \$178,523 in fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

9. **Appropriation: Anthropogenic Carbon Dioxide Storage Trust Fund Revenues.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, any revenues received in the Anthropogenic Carbon Dioxide Storage Trust Fund No. 827 (Other Funds) (estimated to be \$0) during the 2018-19 biennium are appropriated to the Railroad Commission. In accordance with Water Code, Chapter 27, Subchapter C-1, these funds shall be used for the costs of: (1) permitting, monitoring, and inspecting anthropogenic carbon dioxide injection wells for geologic storage and geologic storage facilities; and (2) enforcing and implementing this subchapter and rules adopted by the Railroad Commission under this subchapter.
10. **Oil and Gas Division Permitting Efficiencies.** The Railroad Commission shall maintain staffing levels in its Oil and Gas Division in both its Austin office and in each district office in a manner sufficient to be able to review and respond to all permits within 10 business days of receipt, except for disposal or injection well permits, which shall be responded to within 30 days of receipt. In addition, the Railroad Commission shall issue a final decision on contested case oil and gas permitting matters within 60 business days of the hearing date.

**RAILROAD COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 11. Enforcement and Compliance Data and Public Information.** Out of the monies appropriated to the Railroad Commission in Strategy D.1.1, Public Information and Services, the agency shall publish information about enforcement data on its website, including inspection and enforcement activity, violations and the amount of final enforcement penalties assessed to the operator. The agency shall also make available on its website quarterly trends of enforcement data, including the number of complaints received and how the complaints were resolved, the number and severity of violations sent for enforcement action, the number of violations sent for enforcement action for each Commission rule, and the number of repeat violations found for each operator.
- 12. Transfer Authority.** Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Railroad Commission is authorized to direct agency resources and transfer such amounts appropriated above between appropriation line items.
- 13. Appropriation: Unexpended Balances Between Fiscal Years within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, in the appropriations made herein to the Railroad Commission are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 14. Contingency for SB 300.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Pipeline Safety, \$3,118,950 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,118,949 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue-Dedicated Oil and Gas Regulation and Cleanup Account No. 5155, for the purposes of assisting inspectors to focus on ensuring oil field and pipeline safety and regulatory compliance and supporting a commitment to inspect all onshore wells at least every five years and offshore and bay wells every two years, is contingent upon the enactment of Senate Bill 300, or similar legislation relating to the continuation and functions of the Railroad Commission, by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, and the Railroad Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate \$3,653,850 in fiscal year 2018 and \$3,653,849 in fiscal year 2019 from additional fees authorized in Senate Bill 300, or similar legislation, in excess of the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate. In the event that actual or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
- 15. Operational Stability Funding.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, \$13,825,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$13,825,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue is appropriated to the Railroad Commission from revenues generated by the Gas Utility Pipeline Tax, authorized in Utilities Code, Section 122.051. Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Railroad Commission is authorized to transfer funding appropriated in this rider between strategy line items.
- 16. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Railroad Commission are made contingent on the continuation of the Railroad Commission by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.
- 17. Salary Funding.** Revenues deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund from the Gas Utility Pipeline Tax, authorized in Utilities Code, Section 122.051, in the amounts of \$6,000,000 each fiscal year are appropriated to the Railroad Commission in addition to the amounts appropriated above to fund salary costs. Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the Railroad Commission is authorized to transfer funding appropriated in this rider between strategy line items for the sole purpose of salary funding.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD**

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

|   |    |            |    |            |
|---|----|------------|----|------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b><br>General Revenue Fund | \$ | 22,098,751 | \$ | 22,098,751 |
|---|----|------------|----|------------|

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD**  
 (Continued)

|                                   |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Federal Funds                     | <u>15,320,878</u>    | <u>15,286,668</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 37,419,629</u> | <u>\$ 37,385,419</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b> | 74.1 | 74.1 |
|---|------|------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |            |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| Executive Director, Group 4 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION ASSIST**

Soil and Water Conservation Assistance.

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> PROGRAM MANAGEMENT & ASSISTANCE<br>Program Expertise, Financial & Conservation Implementation Assistance. | \$ 5,619,634         | \$ 5,619,634         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> FLOOD CONTROL DAMS<br>Flood Control Dam Maintenance & Structural Repair.                                  | <u>\$ 17,271,098</u> | <u>\$ 17,271,098</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: SOIL &amp; WATER CONSERVATION ASSIST</b> | <u>\$ 22,890,732</u> | <u>\$ 22,890,732</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

**B. Goal: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT**

Administer a Program for Abatement of Agricl Nonpoint Source Pollution.

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATEWIDE MANAGEMENT PLAN<br>Implement a Statewide Management Plan for Controlling NPS Pollution. | \$ 6,024,210        | \$ 5,990,000        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN<br>Pollution Abatement Plans for Problem Agricultural Areas.             | <u>\$ 3,814,603</u> | <u>\$ 3,814,603</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT</b> | <u>\$ 9,838,813</u> | <u>\$ 9,804,603</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**C. Goal: WATER SUPPLY ENHANCEMENT**

Protect and Enhance Water Supplies.

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> WATER CONSERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT<br>Provide Financial/Technical Assistance for Water Quantity Enhancement. | \$ 3,995,575 | \$ 3,995,575 |
|--|--------------|--------------|

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | \$ 694,509 | \$ 694,509 |
|---|------------|------------|

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD</b> | <u>\$ 37,419,629</u> | <u>\$ 37,385,419</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 4,300,559      | \$ 4,300,559      |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 133,000           | 133,000           |
| Professional Fees and Services | 61,430            | 61,430            |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 67,000            | 67,000            |
| Consumable Supplies            | 48,000            | 48,000            |
| Utilities                      | 72,250            | 72,250            |
| Travel                         | 429,538           | 429,538           |
| Rent - Building                | 309,800           | 309,800           |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 45,600            | 45,600            |
| Other Operating Expense        | 19,512,729        | 19,478,519        |
| Grants                         | <u>12,439,723</u> | <u>12,439,723</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 37,419,629</u> | <u>\$ 37,385,419</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |            |            |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |            |            |
| Retirement               | \$ 379,660 | \$ 379,660 |
| Group Insurance          | 894,099    | 946,419    |
| Social Security          | 310,173    | 310,173    |

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD**  
 (Continued)

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Benefits Replacement   | 7,549               | 6,492               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 1,591,481</u> | <u>\$ 1,642,744</u> |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 1,591,481</u> | <u>\$ 1,642,744</u> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Soil and Water Conservation Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Soil and Water Conservation Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Soil and Water Conservation Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u>   | <u>2019</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: SOIL &amp; WATER CONSERVATION ASSIST Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |               |             |
| Percent of District Financial Needs Met by Soil and Water Conservation Board Grants   | 61%           | 61%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PROGRAM MANAGEMENT &amp; ASSISTANCE Output (Volume):</b>  |               |             |
| Number of Contacts with Districts to Provide Conservation Program Implementation and Education Assistance   | 18,625        | 18,625      |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: FLOOD CONTROL DAMS Output (Volume):</b>   |               |             |
| Number of Flood Control Dam Repair Grants Awarded   | 3             | 3           |
| <b>B. Goal: NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION ABATEMENT Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |               |             |
| Percent of Agricultural and Silvicultural Operations with a Potential to Cause Nonpoint Pollution in Problem Areas As Identified and Designated by the TSSWCB | 50%           | 50%         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: STATEWIDE MANAGEMENT PLAN Output (Volume):</b>  |               |             |
| Number of Proposals for Federal Grant Funding Evaluated by TSSWCB Staff   | 25            | 25          |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN Output (Volume):</b>   |               |             |
| Number of Pollution Abatement Plans Certified   | 137           | 137         |
| <b>C. Goal: WATER SUPPLY ENHANCEMENT Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |               |             |
| Predicted Number of Gallons of Water Yielded from Water Supply Enhancement Program  | 1,850,000,000 | 988,500,000 |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT Output (Volume):</b>   |               |             |
| Number of Acres of Brush Treated  | 29,638        | 29,638      |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>      | <u>2019</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies<br>(1) Replacement of Computers and Laptops | \$ 29,200        | \$ 29,200        |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 29,200</u> | <u>\$ 29,200</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                      |           |           |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 24,600 | \$ 27,400 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD**  
 (Continued)

|                            |                  |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Federal Funds              | 4,600            | 1,800            |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 29,200</u> | <u>\$ 29,200</u> |

- 3. **Matching Requirements.** Funds appropriated above for conservation assistance grants for soil and water conservation districts may be expended only when matched by equal amounts from sources other than state funds or earnings from state funds, not to exceed \$7,500 in any district per fiscal year.
- 4. **Allocation of Grant Funds.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Soil and Water Conservation Board, any Conservation Implementation Assistance or Technical Assistance grant funds to the soil and water conservation districts shall be used for expenses occurring in the fiscal year in which the grant funds are allocated. Grant distributions are made contingent upon districts filing annual Conservation Implementation Assistance or Technical Assistance expenditure summary reports with the Soil and Water Conservation Board and are subject to a year-end reconciliation.
- 5. **Water Quality Management Plans.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.2, Pollution Abatement Plan, is \$406,818 out of the General Revenue Fund in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 for administrative costs associated with the preparation of water quality management plans for poultry operators and \$3,407,785 out of the General Revenue fund in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 for the planning and implementation of water quality management plans. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 6. **Conservation Assistance to the Soil and Water Conservation Districts.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Soil and Water Conservation Board, any conservation assistance grants awarded to soil and water conservation districts on a matching basis and requiring districts to raise funds from sources other than the Soil and Water Conservation Board prior to receiving such grants shall remain permanently with the soil and water conservation district granted the funds. The Soil and Water Conservation Board shall not require the soil and water conservation districts to return conservation assistance grant funds at the end of a fiscal year or at the end of a biennium.
- 7. **Water Supply Enhancement.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Water Conservation and Enhancement, is \$2,495,575 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,495,575 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund for the water supply enhancement program. These funds shall be used for supporting existing and implementing new water supply enhancement projects designated by the Soil and Water Conservation Board. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 8. **Appropriation: Flood Control Dam Operation, Maintenance, and Structural Repair.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Flood Control Dam Maintenance & Structural Repair, is \$6,984,430 in each fiscal year out of the General Revenue Fund to provide for operations and maintenance, structural repair, and rehabilitation needs to flood control dams. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 9. **Appropriation: Statewide Management Plan.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Statewide Management Plan, is \$990,000 in each fiscal year out of the General Revenue Fund for the nonpoint source water quality program. Any unobligated and unexpended balances from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 10. **Carrizo Cane Eradication.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, Water Conservation and Enhancement, include \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund for the eradication of Carrizo Cane.

## WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 65,864,752              | \$ 62,179,443              |
| Federal Funds  | 47,652,930                 | 47,652,930                 |
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |                            |                            |
| Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302  | 55,435,904                 | 57,339,943                 |
| Floodplain Management Fund No. 330   | 3,050,000                  | 3,050,000                  |
| Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357   | 842,004                    | 1,186,975                  |
| Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358   | 600,000                    | 600,000                    |
| Water Assistance Fund No. 480  | 1,295,861                  | 1,295,861                  |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 9,204,467                  | 9,204,467                  |
| Interagency Contracts  | 62,614                     | 62,614                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 70,490,850</u>       | <u>\$ 72,739,860</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 184,008,532</u>      | <u>\$ 182,572,233</u>      |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 6% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 329.1                      | 332.7                      |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Administrator, Group 5   | \$ 177,572                 | \$ 177,572                 |
| Commissioner (Chair), Group 6  | 189,500                    | 189,500                    |
| Commissioner, Group 6  | (2) 189,500                | (2) 189,500                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING</b>  |                            |                            |
| Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION</b>   | \$ 997,699                 | \$ 997,699                 |
| Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCES DATA</b>   | \$ 1,968,418               | \$ 2,968,418               |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. &amp; DISSEM</b>  | \$ 2,390,455               | \$ 2,390,455               |
| Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE &amp; MODELING</b>  | \$ 2,258,247               | \$ 2,258,247               |
| Technical Assistance and Modeling.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: WATER RESOURCES PLANNING</b>   | \$ 10,706,395              | \$ 8,007,929               |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION &amp; ASST</b>  | \$ 1,564,176               | \$ 1,436,316               |
| Water Conservation Education and Assistance.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP</b>  | <u>\$ 44,980,721</u>       | <u>\$ 44,980,721</u>       |
| Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP.   |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING</b>  | <u>\$ 64,866,111</u>       | <u>\$ 63,039,785</u>       |
| <b>B. Goal: WATER PROJECT FINANCING</b>  |                            |                            |
| Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: STATE &amp; FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM</b>   | \$ 10,288,974              | \$ 10,288,974              |
| State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS</b>  | \$ 515,697                 | \$ 515,697                 |
| Economically Distressed Areas Program.   |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal B: WATER PROJECT FINANCING</b>  | <u>\$ 10,804,671</u>       | <u>\$ 10,804,671</u>       |

## WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

(Continued)

**C. Goal: NON-SELF SUPPORTING G O DEBT SVC**

Fulfill All G O Bond Debt Svc Commitments for Non-self Supp G O Bonds.

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> EDAP DEBT SERVICE                              | \$ 30,101,950        | \$ 29,390,712        |
| General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP.                |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> WIF DEBT SERVICE                               | <u>\$ 69,612,775</u> | <u>\$ 70,188,244</u> |
| G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm. |                      |                      |

**Total, Goal C: NON-SELF SUPPORTING G O DEBT SVC**      \$ 99,714,725      \$ 99,578,956

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 5,165,761        | \$ 5,165,761        |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | <u>\$ 2,728,888</u> | <u>\$ 3,254,684</u> |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | <u>\$ 728,376</u>   | <u>\$ 728,376</u>   |

**Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**      \$ 8,623,025      \$ 9,148,821

**Grand Total, WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**      \$ 184,008,532      \$ 182,572,233

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 22,560,178  | \$ 22,560,178    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 257,776        | 257,776          |
| Professional Fees and Services | 5,729,326      | 4,217,079        |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 120,250        | 120,250          |
| Consumable Supplies            | 328,811        | 328,811          |
| Utilities                      | 267,063        | 267,063          |
| Travel                         | 533,115        | 533,115          |
| Rent - Building                | 150,425        | 150,425          |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 24,324         | 24,324           |
| Debt Service                   | 99,714,725     | 99,578,956       |
| Other Operating Expense        | 2,064,588      | 2,145,691        |
| Grants                         | 51,281,451     | 50,972,145       |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>976,500</u> | <u>1,416,420</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 184,008,532      \$ 182,572,233

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 1,876,121  | \$ 1,876,121  |
| Group Insurance      | 4,625,674     | 4,947,612     |
| Social Security      | 1,500,628     | 1,500,628     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>29,908</u> | <u>25,721</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 8,032,331      \$ 8,350,082

**Debt Service**

Lease Payments      \$ 87,137      \$ 0

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 8,119,468      \$ 8,350,082

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Water Development Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Water Development Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Water Development Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: WATER RESOURCE PLANNING Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                 |             |             |
| Percent of Information Available to Adequately Monitor the State's Water Supplies | 65.2%       | 65.2%       |
| Percent of Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed         | 95%         | 95%         |

## WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

(Continued)

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Percent of Eligible Texas Communities and Other Entities Receiving Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Planning and Conservation  | 8.7%        | 8.7%        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Bay and Estuary and Instream Study Elements Completed   | 10.4        | 10.4        |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. &amp; DISSEM</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS-related Information   | 150,000     | 150,000     |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE &amp; MODELING</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information   | 2,551       | 2,551       |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION &amp; ASST</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Information, Literature, Data, Technical Assistance and Educational Activities Provided by the Texas Water Development Board Staff | 849         | 849         |
| <b>B. Goal: WATER PROJECT FINANCING</b>   |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: STATE &amp; FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments Provided to State Participation Projects  | 1           | 1           |
| Total Dollars Committed to Projects to Implement the State Water Plan (SWP)   | 750,000,000 | 750,000,000 |
| Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects  | 40          | 40          |
| Number of Communities Having Active Financial Assistance Agreements   | 476         | 476         |
| Sum of State Water Plan Project Costs Receiving Funding Commitments Utilizing SWIFT Program Funding   | 700,000,000 | 700,000,000 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Applications for State Water Plan Projects Received for Prioritization for SWIFT Program Funding  | 20          | 20          |
| Sum of the Total Dollars of State Water Plan Project Cost Received for Prioritization for SWIFT Program Funding   | 900,000,000 | 900,000,000 |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Completed Economically Distressed Areas Projects  | 155         | 155         |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2019</u>         |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                    |                     |                     |
| (1) PC Replacement   | \$ 156,000          | \$ 156,000          |
| b. Data Center Consolidation   |                     |                     |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation  | \$ 1,022,277        | \$ 1,010,030        |
| c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)         |                     |                     |
| (1) Central Accounting Payroll/Personnel System Implementation (CAPPS) | \$ 300,000          | \$ 739,920          |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 1,478,277</u> | <u>\$ 1,905,950</u> |

## WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

(Continued)

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                     |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 1,478,277        | \$ 1,905,950        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 1,478,277</u> | <u>\$ 1,905,950</u> |

- 3. Informational Rider: Estimated Outstanding Debt and Debt Service Requirements for Self-Supporting Bonds.** In addition to amounts appropriated in this Act, the following is an informational listing of the estimated amounts of outstanding bond debt issued by the Water Development Board as of August 31, 2017, and the estimated required debt service payments for those self-supporting bond

|  | Estimated<br>Outstanding<br>Debt<br>(In Millions) | Estimated<br>Debt Service<br>Requirements<br>(In Millions) |
|--|---|--|
| Water Development Fund II (DFund II)                         | \$ 1,252.0  | \$ 227.2   |
| State Participation Program                                  | \$ 109.5  | \$ 17.1  |
| Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) Bonds-Self Supporting Series | \$ 180.5  | \$ 40.5  |
| State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas (SWIRFT)   | \$ 794.6  | \$ 105.1   |
| Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF)                     | \$ 586.4  | \$ 124.6   |
| Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)                  | \$ 0.0  | \$ 0.0   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>\$ 2,923.0</b>                                 | <b>\$ 514.5</b>  |

**4. Authorized Transfers and Appropriations: Water Assistance Fund.**

- a. The Water Development Board may transfer a combined amount not to exceed \$2,268,995 each fiscal year from its General Revenue appropriations in Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, and Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, §15.4061. The Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, §15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process.
- b. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is \$1,295,861 in each fiscal year from unobligated and unexpended balances in Water Assistance Fund No. 480 as of August 31, 2017. This appropriation shall be used for the purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code §15.4061.
- c. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all revenues and receipts accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority deposited to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for purposes authorized in Water Code, Chapter 15.

- 5. Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.** Water Development Board expenditures for the state match portion of the community/non-community water system and economically disadvantaged community accounts established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund may not exceed \$2,336,171 from the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, in each fiscal year of the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017.

- 6. Appropriation: Water Resources Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any funds deposited to the credit of the Texas Water Resources Fund No. 591, including but not limited to proceeds from revenue bond sales, investment earnings, and loan repayments, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act.
- 7. Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund.** Amounts appropriated above include \$600,000 in Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, out of the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, for use pursuant to

## **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** (Continued)

§50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts necessary to administer and disburse funds for loans and grants through the agricultural water conservation program.

8. **Coordination with the Texas Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Affairs.** The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Texas Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Affairs (TDA) shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by TDA as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, the TWDB shall provide TDA a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, 2018, the TWDB and TDA shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts, including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts.
9. **Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

All fee revenue collected pursuant to the State Revolving Fund (SRF) program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. All revenues, interest earnings, and available balances in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations made in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and expenditure made for benefits. In addition, the Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.

10. **Use of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1, EDAP Debt Service, include \$8,338,216 in each fiscal year of the biennium in Appropriated Receipts from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) that shall be used for Economically Distressed Areas Program debt service payments.
11. **Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated any unobligated and unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0). Any unobligated and unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 for the same purposes.
12. **Rural Water Assistance Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is appropriated for the 2018-19 biennium all unobligated and unexpended balances available in and all funds deposited to the credit of the Rural Water Assistance Fund, including but not limited to proceeds from bonds issued by the Board (estimated to be \$0 in each fiscal year).
13. **Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program.** Amounts appropriated above to the Water Development Board in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Program, include an estimated \$25,000 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium. Any additional revenues (estimated to be \$0) collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program during the biennium are appropriated for the same purposes.
14. **Economically Disadvantaged Community Account.** Funds previously appropriated to the Water Development Board for the Community/Noncommunity Water System Financial Assistance Account of the Safe Drinking Water Revolving Fund (SDWRF) and any interest earned on such funds (estimated to be \$0) may be transferred by the Board in whole or in part to the Economically Disadvantaged Community Account of the SDWRF for authorized use in each fiscal year.

## WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

(Continued)

15. **Capital Budget Expenditures: Federal Funds and Appropriated Receipts Exemption.** To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds, to maximize the use of state funds, and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Water Development Board is exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX of this Act, "Limitations on Expenditures - Capital Budget," when Federal Funds or Appropriated Receipts are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider. The Water Development Board shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such Federal Funds or Appropriated Receipts, of the amount received and items to be purchased.
16. **Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program.** Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of State Health Services for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Texas Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed a total of \$250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017.
17. **Appropriation: Water Infrastructure Fund.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, all unobligated and unexpended balances available in and all revenues and funds transferred and/or deposited to the credit of the Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302, including, but not limited to bonds issued by the Water Development Board, are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017.
18. **Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations made to the Water Development Board are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
19. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committees.** Pursuant to Government Code, §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members out of funds appropriated above is limited to the following advisory committees: the Texas Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee and the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams.
20. **Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds.** All receipts deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

The amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund include \$20,921,730 in fiscal year 2018 and \$19,865,521 in fiscal year 2019 for debt service on Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The amounts appropriated above include \$8,338,216 each fiscal year out of Appropriated Receipts from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Appropriated Receipts for debt service on Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. These provisions shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

21. **Payment of Debt Service: Water Infrastructure Fund Bonds.** All revenues deposited to the credit of or transferred to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, pursuant to Texas Water Code, §15.974 (a)(4), are appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on Water Infrastructure Fund bonds issued pursuant to Water Code, §17.952, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, to provide financial assistance for projects related to the implementation of the State Water

## **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** (Continued)

Plan. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing table as Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

Amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund include \$14,176,871 in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,848,301 in fiscal year 2019 for the payment of debt service on Water Infrastructure Fund bonds. The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less amounts deposited to the WIF No. 302 for loan repayments and interest earnings. These provisions shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§49-c, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9, of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter I and Chapter 15, Subchapter Q to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.

### **22. Bond Issuance Authority by Program.**

- a. Based on demand in the various programs under the Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds, the authority to issue bonds may be transferred between programs provided: 1) debt service for such bonds does not exceed the General Revenue appropriation for debt service; 2) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the Bond Review Board; and 3) the Legislative Budget Board, upon receiving a request for bond issuance from the Water Development Board, does not issue a written disapproval not later than the 30<sup>th</sup> business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.
- b. Requests submitted to the Legislative Budget Board for the purpose of subsection (a) of this rider must be submitted in a timely manner and include adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

### **23. Bond Issuance and Payment of Debt Service.**

- a. Within the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is authorized to issue Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds for Economically Distressed Areas Program and Water Infrastructure Fund purposes, provided: 1) debt service for such bonds does not exceed the General Revenue appropriation for debt service; 2) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the Bond Review Board; and 3) the Legislative Budget Board, upon receiving a request for bond issuance from the Water Development Board, does not issue a written disapproval not later than the 30<sup>th</sup> business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.
- b. Requests submitted to the Legislative Budget Board for the purpose of subsection (a) of this rider must be submitted in a timely manner and include adequate information for evaluating the request. Any additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board must be submitted promptly and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.

### **24. Quantifying and Installing Water Conservation Strategies.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Water Conservation Education and Assistance, include \$127,860 out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium to be used for the purpose of meeting the municipal water conservation goals of the 2017 State Water Plan. The Water Development Board shall use the funds to develop and manage a provider contract to deliver the most effective and accurate process by which to measure water conservation statewide. The Water Development Board, by region, should quantify and install, on a pro rata basis, sufficient municipal water conservation strategies to meet the goals of the 2017 State Water Plan.

### **25. Regional Drainage and Water Assistance.** General Revenue appropriations above in each fiscal year in Goal A, Water Resources Planning, Goal B, Water Project Financing, and Goal C, Non-Self Supporting G.O. Debt Service, and any unobligated and unexpended balances from appropriations from the General Revenue Fund in the strategies in those goals may be used by the Water Development Board to provide grant funding to the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to implement a flood control project authorized and designated by the US Army Corps of

## WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

(Continued)

Engineers (Raymondville Drain). The aggregate amount of funding to be provided for this purpose from all strategies shall not exceed \$10,000,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium.

28. **Appropriation: Study of Aquifers and Brackish Groundwater.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, include \$1,849,233 in fiscal year 2018 and \$150,767 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General Revenue Fund for contract costs for studies related to designating priority zones for the production of brackish groundwater in aquifers throughout the state as identified. The amounts of \$167,787 in fiscal year 2018 and \$150,767 in fiscal year 2019 shall be used for administrative costs in implementing the studies. The Board shall report to the Legislature on its progress relating to the studies not later than December 1 of each year.
29. **Hybrid Cloud Services.** Notwithstanding Sec. 14.03 Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget, the Water Development Board may expend funds from available appropriations above in an amount not to exceed \$300,000 to migrate to the Hybrid Cloud Services environment offered through Data Center Services.
30. **Flood Funding.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to NFIP, is \$850,000 each fiscal year of the biennium in General Revenue and \$3,050,000 each fiscal year out of Floodplain Management Fund No. 330 for flood preparedness and safety activities.

## RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                    | \$ 75,839,397                | \$ 79,296,824                |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated      | 61,843,980                   | 64,783,591                   |
| Federal Funds, estimated                           | 17,875,791                   | 18,428,135                   |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated               | <u>7,664,031</u>             | <u>7,953,858</u>             |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                  | <b><u>\$ 163,223,199</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 170,462,408</u></b> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                     |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>        |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</b>     | \$ 44,126,459                | \$ 44,126,459                |
| Retirement Contributions. Estimated.               |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE</b>            | <u>\$ 119,096,740</u>        | <u>\$ 126,335,949</u>        |
| Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.          |                              |                              |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>  | <b><u>\$ 163,223,199</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 170,462,408</u></b> |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b> | <b><u>\$ 163,223,199</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 170,462,408</u></b> |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                   |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated               | \$ 5,995,051         | \$ 5,993,503       |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated | 22,403,060           | 22,328,924         |
| Federal Funds, estimated                      | 5,751,879            | 5,691,326          |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

(Continued)

|                                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Other Special State Funds, estimated | <u>2,241,076</u>     | <u>2,233,653</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>    | <u>\$ 36,391,066</u> | <u>\$ 36,247,406</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT  
Comptroller - Social Security.

|  |                     |                   |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER<br>State Match — Employer. Estimated.  | \$ 35,364,922       | \$ 35,364,922     |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY<br>Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated. | <u>\$ 1,026,144</u> | <u>\$ 882,484</u> |

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT</b> | <u>\$ 36,391,066</u> | <u>\$ 36,247,406</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT<br/>REPLACEMENT PAY</b> | <u>\$ 36,391,066</u> | <u>\$ 36,247,406</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|

## BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>For the Years Ending</b> |
|  | <b>August 31,</b>           |
|  | <b>2018</b>                 |
|  | <b>August 31,</b>           |
|  | <b>2019</b>                 |

**Method of Financing:**

General Revenue Fund, estimated \$ 845,979 \$ 16,640,039

Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund, estimated 106,931 106,931

Current Fund Balance, estimated 738,000 738,000

|                                   |                     |                      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 1,690,910</u> | <u>\$ 17,484,970</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS

|   |              |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> BOND DEBT SERVICE | \$ 1,690,910 | \$ 17,484,970 |
|---|--------------|---------------|

To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of Bond Debt Svc. Estimated.

|  |                     |                      |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS</b> | <u>\$ 1,690,910</u> | <u>\$ 17,484,970</u> |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|

## LEASE PAYMENTS

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>For the Years Ending</b> |
|  | <b>August 31,</b>           |
|  | <b>2018</b>                 |
|  | <b>August 31,</b>           |
|  | <b>2019</b>                 |

**Method of Financing:**

General Revenue Fund, estimated \$ 1,723,377 \$ 844,965

|                                   |                     |                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 1,723,377</u> | <u>\$ 844,965</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS

|  |              |            |
|--|--------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEASE PAYMENTS | \$ 1,723,377 | \$ 844,965 |
|--|--------------|------------|

To TFC for Payment to TPFA. Estimated.

|                                    |                     |                   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS</b> | <u>\$ 1,723,377</u> | <u>\$ 844,965</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI**  
**NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**(General Revenue)**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| Department of Agriculture                    | \$ 52,175,928         | \$ 52,764,717         |
| Animal Health Commission                     | 15,204,254            | 13,374,876            |
| Commission on Environmental Quality          | 10,632,307            | 9,510,611             |
| General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board | 53,141,996            | 13,425,953            |
| Parks and Wildlife Department                | 92,922,843            | 89,808,571            |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| Railroad Commission                          | 10,924,679            | 10,924,678            |
| Rider Appropriations                         | <u>19,825,000</u>     | <u>19,825,000</u>     |
| Total  | 30,749,679            | 30,749,678            |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| Soil and Water Conservation Board            | 22,098,751            | 22,098,751            |
| Water Development Board                      | <u>65,864,752</u>     | <u>62,179,443</u>     |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| Subtotal, Natural Resources                  | <u>\$ 342,790,510</u> | <u>\$ 293,912,600</u> |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| Retirement and Group Insurance               | 75,839,397            | 79,296,824            |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay  | <u>5,995,051</u>      | <u>5,993,503</u>      |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                  | <u>\$ 81,834,448</u>  | <u>\$ 85,290,327</u>  |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                   | 845,979               | 16,640,039            |
| Lease Payments                               | <u>1,723,377</u>      | <u>844,965</u>        |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                       | <u>\$ 2,569,356</u>   | <u>\$ 17,485,004</u>  |
| <br>   |                       |                       |
| TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL<br>RESOURCES     | <u>\$ 427,194,314</u> | <u>\$ 396,687,931</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI**  
**NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| Department of Agriculture                                  | \$ 2,303,549          | \$ 2,303,549          |
| Commission on Environmental Quality                        | 358,811,972           | 351,634,041           |
| General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board               | 14,853,407            | 14,317,641            |
| Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact<br>Commission | 583,289               | 583,289               |
| Parks and Wildlife Department                              | 143,637,270           | 143,648,068           |
| Railroad Commission  | <u>67,312,126</u>     | <u>65,949,467</u>     |
| Subtotal, Natural Resources                                | <u>\$ 587,501,613</u> | <u>\$ 578,436,055</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                             | 61,843,980            | 64,783,591            |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                | <u>22,403,060</u>     | <u>22,328,924</u>     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                | <u>\$ 84,247,040</u>  | <u>\$ 87,112,515</u>  |
| TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL<br>RESOURCES                   | <u>\$ 671,748,653</u> | <u>\$ 665,548,570</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI**  
**NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Department of Agriculture                    | \$ 650,682,228            | \$ 697,808,484            |
| Animal Health Commission                     | 1,830,011                 | 1,830,011                 |
| Commission on Environmental Quality          | 37,406,958                | 37,406,958                |
| General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board | 58,914,672                | 46,430,744                |
| Parks and Wildlife Department                | 67,548,872                | 67,139,165                |
| Railroad Commission                          | 8,755,774                 | 8,101,813                 |
| Soil and Water Conservation Board            | 15,320,878                | 15,286,668                |
| Water Development Board                      | <u>47,652,930</u>         | <u>47,652,930</u>         |
| <br>Subtotal, Natural Resources              | <br><u>\$ 888,112,323</u> | <br><u>\$ 921,656,773</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance               | 17,875,791                | 18,428,135                |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay  | <u>5,751,879</u>          | <u>5,691,326</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits              | <br><u>\$ 23,627,670</u>  | <br><u>\$ 24,119,461</u>  |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                   | <u>106,931</u>            | <u>106,931</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                   | <br><u>\$ 106,931</u>     | <br><u>\$ 106,931</u>     |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL<br>RESOURCES | <br><u>\$ 911,846,924</u> | <br><u>\$ 945,883,165</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI**  
**NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**(Other Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Department of Agriculture                    | \$ 7,614,009              | \$ 7,602,665              |
| Commission on Environmental Quality          | 7,919,056                 | 7,919,056                 |
| General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board | 50,006,714                | 49,633,607                |
| Parks and Wildlife Department                | 31,945,948                | 4,655,189                 |
| Railroad Commission                          | 2,393,988                 | 2,393,988                 |
| Water Development Board                      | <u>70,490,850</u>         | <u>72,739,860</u>         |
| <br>Subtotal, Natural Resources              | <br><u>\$ 170,370,565</u> | <br><u>\$ 144,944,365</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance               | 7,664,031                 | 7,953,858                 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay  | <u>2,241,076</u>          | <u>2,233,653</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits              | <br><u>\$ 9,905,107</u>   | <br><u>\$ 10,187,511</u>  |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                   | <u>738,000</u>            | <u>738,000</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                   | <br><u>\$ 738,000</u>     | <br><u>\$ 738,000</u>     |
| <br>Less Interagency Contracts               | <br><u>\$ 13,066,223</u>  | <br><u>\$ 7,593,382</u>   |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL<br>RESOURCES | <br><u>\$ 167,947,449</u> | <br><u>\$ 148,276,494</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VI**  
**NATURAL RESOURCES**  
**(All Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending           |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018             | August 31,<br>2019             |
| Department of Agriculture                                  | \$ 712,775,714                 | \$ 760,479,415                 |
| Animal Health Commission                                   | 17,034,265                     | 15,204,887                     |
| Commission on Environmental Quality                        | 414,770,293                    | 406,470,666                    |
| General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board               | 176,916,789                    | 123,807,945                    |
| Low-level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact<br>Commission | 583,289                        | 583,289                        |
| Parks and Wildlife Department                              | 336,054,933                    | 305,250,993                    |
| Railroad Commission  | 89,386,567                     | 87,369,946                     |
| Rider Appropriations                                       | <u>19,825,000</u>              | <u>19,825,000</u>              |
| Total  | 109,211,567                    | 107,194,946                    |
| Soil and Water Conservation Board                          | 37,419,629                     | 37,385,419                     |
| Water Development Board                                    | <u>184,008,532</u>             | <u>182,572,233</u>             |
| Subtotal, Natural Resources                                | <u>\$ 1,988,775,011</u>        | <u>\$ 1,938,949,793</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                             | 163,223,199                    | 170,462,408                    |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                | <u>36,391,066</u>              | <u>36,247,406</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                | <u>\$ 199,614,265</u>          | <u>\$ 206,709,814</u>          |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                 | 1,690,910                      | 17,484,970                     |
| Lease Payments   | <u>1,723,377</u>               | <u>844,965</u>                 |
| Subtotal, Debt Service                                     | <u>\$ 3,414,287</u>            | <u>\$ 18,329,935</u>           |
| Less Interagency Contracts                                 | <u>\$ 13,066,223</u>           | <u>\$ 7,593,382</u>            |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE VI - NATURAL<br/>RESOURCES</b>           | <b><u>\$ 2,178,737,340</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 2,156,396,160</u></b> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)                      | 8,688.5                        | 8,692.1                        |

## ARTICLE VII

### BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated business and economic development agencies.

#### DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,</u>            | <u>August 31,</u>            |
|   | <u>2018</u>                  | <u>2019</u>                  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                              |                              |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 12,125,160                | \$ 12,233,810                |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>  |                              |                              |
| Community Affairs Federal Fund No. 127  | 197,221,120                  | 197,221,120                  |
| Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund   | 6,500,000                    | 6,500,000                    |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds   | <u>\$ 203,721,120</u>        | <u>\$ 203,721,120</u>        |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                              |                              |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 20,373,168                   | 20,169,094                   |
| Interagency Contracts   | 828,106                      | 1,078,106                    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 21,201,274</u>         | <u>\$ 21,247,200</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 237,047,554</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 237,202,130</u></b> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>   |                              |                              |
|   | \$ 1,489,609                 | \$ 1,521,970                 |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 30% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 313.0                        | 313.0                        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                              |                              |
| Executive Director, Group 5   | \$ 172,997                   | \$ 172,997                   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                              |                              |
| <b>A. Goal: AFFORDABLE HOUSING</b>  |                              |                              |
| Increase Availability of Safe/Decent/Affordable Housing.  |                              |                              |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> MRB PROGRAM - SINGLE FAMILY Mortgage Loans & MCCs through the SF MRB Program.                   | \$ 1,518,016                 | \$ 1,508,278                 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> HOME PROGRAM Provide Funding through the HOME Program for Affordable Housing.                   | \$ 35,022,772                | \$ 35,026,966                |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> HOUSING TRUST FUND Provide Funding through the HTF for Affordable Housing.                      | \$ 5,184,451                 | \$ 5,258,951                 |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> SECTION 8 RENTAL ASSISTANCE Federal Rental Assistance through Section 8 Vouchers.               | \$ 5,500,000                 | \$ 5,500,000                 |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> SECTION 811 PRA Assistance Through Federal Sec 811 Project Rental Assistance Program.           | \$ 22,500                    | \$ 22,500                    |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> FEDERAL TAX CREDITS Provide Federal Tax Credits to Develop Rental Housing for VLI and LI.       | \$ 2,205,623                 | \$ 2,185,340                 |

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
 (Continued)

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> MRB PROGRAM - MULTIFAMILY<br>Federal Mortgage Loans through the MF Mortgage Revenue Bond Program.     | \$ 492,727            | \$ 488,014            |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> AFFORDABLE HOUSING  | <u>\$ 49,946,089</u>  | <u>\$ 49,990,049</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE<br>Provide Information and Assistance.   |                       |                       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> HOUSING RESOURCE CENTER<br>Center for Housing Research, Planning, and Communications.                 | \$ 1,500,932          | \$ 1,743,584          |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> COLONIA SERVICE CENTERS<br>Assist Colonias, Border Communities, and Nonprofits.                       | <u>\$ 367,673</u>     | <u>\$ 366,187</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE  | <u>\$ 1,868,605</u>   | <u>\$ 2,109,771</u>   |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS<br>Improve Poor/Homeless Living Conditions & Reduce VLI Energy Costs.              |                       |                       |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> POVERTY-RELATED FUNDS<br>Administer Poverty-related Funds through a Network of Agencies.              | \$ 47,865,413         | \$ 47,862,673         |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy:</b> ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS<br>Administer State Energy Assistance Programs.                            | <u>\$ 119,214,713</u> | <u>\$ 119,214,713</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS  | <u>\$ 167,080,126</u> | <u>\$ 167,077,386</u> |
| <b>D. Goal:</b> ENSURE COMPLIANCE<br>Ensure Compliance with Program Mandates.   |                       |                       |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> MONITOR HOUSING REQUIREMENTS<br>Monitor and Inspect for Federal & State Housing Program Requirements. | \$ 3,231,707          | \$ 3,223,328          |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> MONITOR CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS<br>Monitor Subrecipient Contracts.                                      | <u>\$ 695,226</u>     | <u>\$ 693,772</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> ENSURE COMPLIANCE   | <u>\$ 3,926,933</u>   | <u>\$ 3,917,100</u>   |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> MANUFACTURED HOUSING<br>Regulate Manufactured Housing Industry.   |                       |                       |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> TITLING & LICENSING<br>Provide SOL and Licensing Services in a Timely Manner.                         | \$ 1,927,130          | \$ 1,906,130          |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> INSPECTIONS<br>Conduct Inspections of Manufactured Homes in a Timely Manner.                          | \$ 1,970,218          | \$ 1,949,818          |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> ENFORCEMENT<br>Process Complaints/Conduct Investigations/Take Administrative Actions.                 | \$ 1,754,149          | \$ 1,735,549          |
| <b>E.1.4. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV<br>Texas.gov fees. Estimated and Nontransferable.   | <u>\$ 19,120</u>      | <u>\$ 19,120</u>      |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> MANUFACTURED HOUSING  | <u>\$ 5,670,617</u>   | <u>\$ 5,610,617</u>   |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMIN AND SUPPORT COSTS<br>Indirect Administration and Support Costs.                                |                       |                       |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 5,962,158          | \$ 5,926,346          |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCE TECHNOLOGIES   | \$ 1,985,924          | \$ 1,970,442          |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> OPERATING/SUPPORT<br>Operations and Support Services.   | <u>\$ 607,102</u>     | <u>\$ 600,419</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal F:</b> INDIRECT ADMIN AND SUPPORT COSTS  | <u>\$ 8,555,184</u>   | <u>\$ 8,497,207</u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS</b>   | <u>\$ 237,047,554</u> | <u>\$ 237,202,130</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages  | \$ 21,531,272         | \$ 21,725,001         |
| Other Personnel Costs   | 785,681               | 785,681               |
| Professional Fees and Services  | 1,404,071             | 1,404,071             |

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
 (Continued)

|   |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 117,238               | 117,238               |
| Utilities   | 112,114               | 112,114               |
| Travel  | 924,578               | 924,578               |
| Rent - Building                                       | 300,579               | 300,579               |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 57,244                | 57,244                |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 2,921,773             | 2,856,173             |
| Client Services                                       | 5,516,562             | 5,761,199             |
| Grants  | 202,101,442           | 202,808,252           |
| Capital Expenditures                                  | <u>1,275,000</u>      | <u>350,000</u>        |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 237,047,554</b> | <b>\$ 237,202,130</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 1,795,857        | \$ 1,795,857        |
| Group Insurance             | 3,852,176           | 4,092,378           |
| Social Security             | 1,428,661           | 1,428,661           |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>46,472</u>       | <u>39,966</u>       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 7,123,166</u> | <u>\$ 7,356,862</u> |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

**\$ 7,123,166 \$ 7,356,862**

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Housing and Community Affairs. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Housing and Community Affairs. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: AFFORDABLE HOUSING</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Households/Individuals of Very Low, Low, and Moderate Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance | 0.34%       | 0.34%       |
| Percent of Households/Individuals of Very Low Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance                    | 0.51%       | 0.51%       |
| Percent of Households/Individuals of Low Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance                         | 0.11%       | 0.11%       |
| Percent of Households/Individuals of Moderate Income Needing Affordable Housing That Subsequently Receive Housing or Housing-related Assistance                    | 0.16%       | 0.16%       |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MRB PROGRAM - SINGLE FAMILY Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Households Assisted through Bond Authority or Other Mortgage Financing   | 2,981       | 2,099       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: HOME PROGRAM Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Households Assisted with Single Family HOME Funds  | 875         | 875         |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: HOUSING TRUST FUND Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Single Family Households Assisted through the Single Family Housing Trust Fund Program   | 163         | 162         |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: SECTION 8 RENTAL ASSISTANCE Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of Households Assisted through Statewide Housing Assistance Payments Program  | 1,181       | 1,181       |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: FEDERAL TAX CREDITS Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Households Assisted through the Housing Tax Credit Program   | 9,900       | 8,861       |

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
 (Continued)

**A.1.7. Strategy:** MRB PROGRAM - MULTIFAMILY  
**Output (Volume):**

|   |     |       |
|---|-----|-------|
| Number of Households Assisted through the Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bond Program | 644 | 1,048 |
|---|-----|-------|

**B. Goal:** INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE

**B.1.1. Strategy:** HOUSING RESOURCE CENTER

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Information and Technical Assistance Requests Completed | 7,000 | 7,100 |
|---|-------|-------|

**B.2.1. Strategy:** COLONIA SERVICE CENTERS

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Technical Assistance Contacts and Visits Conducted Annually from the Border Field Offices | 1,380 | 1,380 |
|---|-------|-------|

**C. Goal:** POOR AND HOMELESS PROGRAMS

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Percent Eligible Population That Received Homeless and Poverty-Related Assistance | 6.5% | 6.5% |
|---|------|------|

|  |      |      |
|--|------|------|
| Percent of Very Low Income Households Receiving Utility Assistance | 5.8% | 5.8% |
|--|------|------|

**C.1.1. Strategy:** POVERTY-RELATED FUNDS

**Output (Volume):**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Number of Persons Assisted through Homeless and Poverty-related Funds | 379,923 | 379,923 |
|---|---------|---------|

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Persons Assisted That Achieve Incomes above Poverty Level | 1,100 | 1,100 |
|---|-------|-------|

**C.2.1. Strategy:** ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

**Output (Volume):**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Number of Households Assisted through the Comprehensive Utility Assistance Program | 149,000 | 149,000 |
|--|---------|---------|

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Dwelling Units Weatherized by the Department | 4,100 | 4,100 |
|--|-------|-------|

**D. Goal:** ENSURE COMPLIANCE

**D.1.1. Strategy:** MONITOR HOUSING REQUIREMENTS

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Total Number of File Reviews Conducted | 615 | 700 |
|--|-----|-----|

**D.1.2. Strategy:** MONITOR CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

**Output (Volume):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Total Number of Monitoring Reviews of All Non-formula Contracts | 150 | 150 |
|---|-----|-----|

**E. Goal:** MANUFACTURED HOUSING

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Percent of Consumer Complaint Inspections Conducted within 30 Days of Request | 100% | 100% |
|---|------|------|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action | 20% | 20% |
|--|-----|-----|

**E.1.1. Strategy:** TITLING & LICENSING

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Manufactured Housing Statements of Ownership and Location (SOL) Issued | 61,000 | 61,000 |
|--|--------|--------|

**E.1.2. Strategy:** INSPECTIONS

**Explanatory:**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Installation Reports Received | 15,000 | 15,000 |
|---|--------|--------|

**E.1.3. Strategy:** ENFORCEMENT

**Output (Volume):**

|                               |     |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Number of Complaints Resolved | 500 | 500 |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days) | 180 | 180 |
|--|-----|-----|

**Explanatory:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received | 450 | 450 |
|--|-----|-----|

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to Government Code §1232.103.

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
 (Continued)

|   | 2018                | 2019              |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                 |                     |                   |
| (1) Community Affairs System  | \$ 600,000          | \$ 0              |
| (2) Cybersecurity Initiatives                                       | 235,000             | 100,000           |
| (3) Legacy Systems Modernization                                    | 86,500              | 84,500            |
| (4) PC Replacements   | <u>\$ 13,500</u>    | <u>\$ 15,500</u>  |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies             | <u>\$ 935,000</u>   | <u>\$ 200,000</u> |
| b. Data Center Consolidation  |                     |                   |
| (1) Disaster Recovery Services Provided By DIR Data Center Services | \$ 39,092           | \$ 39,428         |
| c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)      |                     |                   |
| (1) PeopleSoft Financials Upgrade                                   | 500,000             | 200,000           |
| (2) PeopleSoft Financials Annual Maintenance                        | <u>\$ 55,000</u>    | <u>\$ 55,000</u>  |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)  | <u>\$ 555,000</u>   | <u>\$ 255,000</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 1,529,092</u> | <u>\$ 494,428</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                               |                     |                   |
| Community Affairs Federal Fund No. 127                              | \$ 789,830          | \$ 101,022        |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 739,262             | 393,406           |
| Total, Method of Financing  | <u>\$ 1,529,092</u> | <u>\$ 494,428</u> |

3. **Low/Moderate Income Housing Construction.** Out of the funds appropriated above, no less than \$500,000 each year of the biennium shall be expended on low/moderate income housing construction in enterprise zone areas.
4. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the strategy items in Goal E, Manufactured Housing, pursuant to Occupations Code 1201, Manufactured Housing Standards Act, shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in strategy items in Goal E, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the operation of the strategy items in Goal E, Manufactured Housing, are estimated to be \$5,670,617 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,610,617 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$1,489,609 for fiscal year 2018 and \$1,521,970 for fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

5. **Housing Assistance.** To the extent allowed by state and federal program guidelines the department shall adopt an annual goal to apply no less than \$30,000,000 of the funds available from the Housing Trust Fund, HOME Program, Section 8 Program, and Housing Tax-Credit Program and any other state or federal housing programs total housing funds toward housing assistance for individuals and families earning less than 30 percent of the Area Median Family Income (AMFI). No less than 20 percent of the funds available from the Housing Trust Fund, HOME Program, Section 8 Program, and Housing Tax-Credit Program and any other state or federal housing programs shall be spent for individuals and families earning between 31 percent and 60 percent of the area median family income. To the extent allowed by state and federal program guidelines in those counties where the area median family income is lower than the state average median family income, the department shall use the average state median income in interpreting this rider. The department shall provide an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board documenting its expenditures in each income category.

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
(Continued)

**6. Conversions of Executory Contracts.**

- a. Out of the funds appropriated above, the department may use funding for the purposes of contract for deed conversions for families that reside in a colonia and earn 60 percent or less of the applicable area median family income.
- b. The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall submit a plan to the Legislative Budget Board by the first day of each fiscal year that identifies the source of funding and the estimated amount of funding to be spent on contract for deed conversions and other activities for families that reside in a colonia and earn 60 percent or less of the applicable area median family income.
- c. The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall provide a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board detailing the number of, and cost for each, contract for deed conversions completed.

**7. Colonia Set-Aside Program Allocation.** The Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) shall allocate 2.5 percent of the yearly allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) monies to support the operation of the Colonia Self-Help Centers and shall transfer such funds to the Department of Housing and Community Affairs on September 1 each year of the biennium.

Consistent with federal rules and regulations, the funds provided from TDA to the Colonia Self-Help Center in El Paso county shall be used to provide technology and computer access to residents of targeted colonias.

**8. Appropriation: Housing Trust Fund Interest Earnings and Loan Repayments.** Interest earnings and loan repayments received from loans made through the Housing Trust Fund program from the General Revenue Fund are included above in Strategy A.1.3, Housing Trust Fund, estimated to be \$2,200,000 each year.

**9. Housing Trust Fund Deposits to the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company.**

- a. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Housing Trust Fund, all funds above those retained for administrative purposes in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 shall be deposited in the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306, at the beginning of each fiscal year. The amounts to be transferred in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 include an estimated \$2,200,000 in each fiscal year from interest earnings and loan repayments received, identified above in Rider 8, Appropriation: Housing Trust Fund Interest Earnings and Loan Repayments.
- b. Interest earnings and loan repayments received from loans made through the Housing Trust Fund program from the General Revenue Fund shall be deposited in the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306, for the same purpose.
- c. The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall provide an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board, the House Appropriations Committee, and the Senate Finance Committee no later than October 1 detailing the agency's plan to expend funds from the Housing Trust Fund during the current fiscal year.
- d. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Housing Trust Fund, all funds above those retained for administrative purposes in fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2019 and above amounts required in §(a) of this rider, shall be deposited in the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306, no later than October 1 of each fiscal year.
- e. At the end of each fiscal year, any unexpended administrative balances appropriated under Strategy A.1.3, Housing Trust Fund, shall be transferred to the Housing Trust Fund in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company established under Government Code, Chapter 2306.

**10. Mortgage Revenue Bond Program.** The Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall operate the First-Time Homebuyer Mortgage Revenue Bond Program in a manner that maximizes the creation of very low-income single family housing by ensuring that at least 30 percent of the

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
(Continued)

lendable bond proceeds are set aside for a period of one year for individuals and families at 80 percent and below the area median family income (AMFI), while assuring the highest reasonable bond rating. In an effort to facilitate the origination of single family mortgage loans to individuals and families at 80 percent and below the AMFI, the department shall utilize down payment and closing cost assistance or other assistance methods.

**11. Additional Appropriated Receipts.**

- a. Except during an emergency as defined by the Governor, no appropriation of appropriated receipts in addition to the estimated amounts above may be expended by the Department of Housing and Community Affairs until:
  - (1) the department's governing board files a finding of fact along with a written plan outlining the source, use, and projected impact of the funds on performance measures with the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor and indicating that additional appropriations are required to maintain adequate levels of program performance; and,
  - (2) the 30th business day after completion of a review by Legislative Budget Board staff and forwarding of a recommendation to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor there is no notification of disapproval issued to the Comptroller and the agency by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall release the funds. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.
- b. This provision does not apply to appropriated receipts included in the amounts appropriated above that are collected under Object Codes 3719 and 3802. Appropriated receipts collected under these revenue object codes are governed under provisions found in Article IX, Part 13 and Article IX, §12.02.

**12. Manufactured Homeowner Consumer Claims.** Included above in Goal E, Manufactured Housing, the Manufactured Housing Division of the Department of Housing and Community Affairs is appropriated an amount required for the purpose of paying manufactured housing consumer claims from Appropriated Receipts according to the Occupations Code Chapter 1201, Manufactured Housing Standards Act, from Statement of Ownership and Location (SOL) issuance fees involving manufactured housing that are collected during the 2018–19 biennium. No General Revenue is appropriated for the payment of these claims.

**13. Affordable Housing Research and Information Program.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Housing Resource Center, the Department of Housing and Community Affairs shall conduct the Affordable Housing Research and Information Program with the assistance of the Texas Department Agriculture, to the extent allowed by state law, in order to avoid a duplication of effort. It is the intent of the Legislature that no funds shall be transferred between the Department of Housing and Community Affairs and the Texas Department of Agriculture for this purpose.

**14. Reporting on Weatherization Efforts.** As part of its efforts to help low-income Texans eligible for weatherization to conserve energy and lower bills, Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) shall use funds appropriated above to coordinate with investor-owned utilities, from which TDHCA receives funds, and that offer energy efficiency programs for Texans meeting low-income eligibility criteria to make sure the monies available for low-income energy efficiency programs spent both through the agency and through utility programs are effectively and adequately spent. The TDHCA shall use funds appropriated above to produce an annual report with information about the number of low-income household benefiting from energy efficiency monies through state, federal and utility-funded programs, the total amount of federal, utility and state funds expended on the programs, the average amount spent per unit weatherized in each program, as well as the peak electricity demand reduction, the amount overall electric energy saved, the amount of money saved and the number of job and job years created. A copy of the annual report shall be delivered to the Lieutenant Governor, Speaker and Governor, as well as made available on TDHCA's website by March 15th of 2018 and March 15th of 2019.

**15. Migrant Labor Housing Funding.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs in Strategy D.1.1, Monitor Housing Requirements, collected as licensing and inspection fees of the migrant labor housing program, the amounts of \$10,250 in fiscal year 2018 and \$10,250 in fiscal year 2019 out of the General

**DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
 (Continued)

Revenue Fund are to be deposited to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for the purpose of inspections and enforcement of the migrant labor housing program, pursuant to Subchapter LL, Chapter 2306, Government Code.

In addition to the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs in Strategy D.1.1, Monitoring Housing Requirements, the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs is appropriated any additional revenues (estimated to be \$0) collected as licensing and inspection fees through the migrant labor housing inspection program and deposited to the credit of the General Revenue fund (Object Code 3573) in excess of \$10,250 in fiscal year 2018 and \$10,250 in fiscal year 2019 contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate. These funds shall be used for the inspection and licensing of migrant labor housing facilities.

**TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 2,706,565          | \$ 2,706,565          |
| GR Dedicated - Lottery Account No. 5025  | <u>230,568,190</u>    | <u>232,166,621</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 233,274,755</u> | <u>\$ 234,873,186</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 884,436            | \$ 907,268            |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 323.5                 | 323.5                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Executive Director, Group 6  | \$ 211,191            | \$ 211,191            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: OPERATE LOTTERY</b>  |                       |                       |
| Run Self-supporting, Revenue-producing, and Secure Lottery.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: LOTTERY OPERATIONS</b>   | \$ 7,434,118          | \$ 7,437,608          |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: LOTTERY FIELD OPERATIONS</b>   | \$ 2,932,241          | \$ 2,932,978          |
| <b>A.3. Strategy: MARKETING AND PROMOTION</b>  | \$ 6,425,621          | \$ 6,451,935          |
| <b>A.4. Strategy: SECURITY</b>   | \$ 5,873,324          | \$ 5,449,079          |
| <b>A.5. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b>   | \$ 12,102,495         | \$ 12,084,479         |
| <b>A.6. Strategy: LOTTERY OPERATOR CONTRACT(S)</b>   | \$ 109,284,032        | \$ 110,923,293        |
| Lottery Operator Contract(s). Estimated and Nontransferable.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.7. Strategy: SCRATCH TICKET PRODUCT.</b>  |                       |                       |
| CONTRACT(S)  | \$ 30,150,000         | \$ 30,150,000         |
| Scratch Ticket Production and Services Contract(s).  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.8. Strategy: MASS MEDIA ADVERTISING</b>   |                       |                       |
| CONTRACT(S)  | \$ 24,633,448         | \$ 24,633,448         |
| <b>A.9. Strategy: DRAWING &amp; BROADCAST CONTRACT(S)</b>  | \$ 2,635,178          | \$ 2,635,178          |
| Drawing and Broadcast Services Contract(s).  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.10. Strategy: MARKET RESEARCH CONTRACT(S)</b>   | \$ 171,720            | \$ 171,720            |
| Market Research Services Contract(s).  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.11. Strategy: RETAILER BONUS</b>  | \$ 4,200,000          | \$ 4,200,000          |
| <b>A.12. Strategy: RETAILER COMMISSIONS</b>  | <u>\$ 24,726,013</u>  | <u>\$ 25,096,903</u>  |
| Retailer Commissions. Estimated and Nontransferable.   |                       |                       |
| <b>Total, Goal A: OPERATE LOTTERY</b>  | <u>\$ 230,568,190</u> | <u>\$ 232,166,621</u> |

**TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**B. Goal: ENFORCE BINGO LAWS**

Enforce Bingo Laws/Rules for Fairness to Ensure Proceeds Used Lawfully.

|   |        |                 |        |                 |
|---|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> BINGO LICENSING                           | \$     | 709,457         | \$     | 709,457         |
| Determine Eligibility and Process Applications.                   |        |                 |        |                 |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> BINGO EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT           | \$     | 142,704         | \$     | 142,704         |
| Provide Education and Training for Bingo Regulatory Requirements. |        |                 |        |                 |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> BINGO LAW COMPLIANCE FIELD OPER           | \$     | 1,537,560       | \$     | 1,537,560       |
| Bingo Law Compliance Field Operations.                            |        |                 |        |                 |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> BINGO PRIZE FEE COLLECTION & ACCT         | \$     | 316,844         | \$     | 316,844         |
| Bingo Prize Fee Collections and Accounting.                       |        |                 |        |                 |
| <br><b>Total, Goal B: ENFORCE BINGO LAWS</b>                      | <br>\$ | <br>2,706,565   | <br>\$ | <br>2,706,565   |
| <br><b>Grand Total, TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION</b>                  | <br>\$ | <br>233,274,755 | <br>\$ | <br>234,873,186 |

**Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:**

|   |    |             |    |             |
|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b> |    |             |    |             |
| Salaries and Wages                              | \$ | 22,498,125  | \$ | 22,498,125  |
| Other Personnel Costs                           |    | 575,401     |    | 575,401     |
| Professional Fees and Services                  |    | 5,288,680   |    | 5,070,639   |
| Fuels and Lubricants                            |    | 5,000       |    | 5,000       |
| Consumable Supplies                             |    | 241,320     |    | 241,320     |
| Utilities                                       |    | 347,956     |    | 347,956     |
| Travel  |    | 527,223     |    | 527,223     |
| Rent - Building                                 |    | 4,387,318   |    | 4,389,902   |
| Rent - Machine and Other                        |    | 930,497     |    | 930,497     |
| Other Operating Expense                         |    | 198,173,235 |    | 200,287,123 |
| Grants  |    | 12,635,500  |    | 12,635,500  |
| Capital Expenditures                            |    | 300,000     |    | 0           |

|   |           |                    |           |                    |
|---|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>245,910,255</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>247,508,686</b> |
|---|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                                 |        |               |        |               |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>        |        |               |        |               |
| Retirement                      | \$     | 1,861,393     | \$     | 1,861,393     |
| Group Insurance                 |        | 3,851,406     |        | 4,087,856     |
| Social Security                 |        | 1,526,110     |        | 1,526,110     |
| Benefits Replacement            |        | 50,154        |        | 43,132        |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <br>\$ | <br>7,289,063 | <br>\$ | <br>7,518,491 |

|  |           |                  |           |                  |
|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>7,289,063</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>7,518,491</b> |
|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Lottery Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Lottery Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Lottery Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: OPERATE LOTTERY</b>                        |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                       |             |             |
| Percent of Retailers Satisfied with Lottery Commission | 96%         | 96%         |
| State Revenue Received Per Advertising Dollar Expended | 48.2        | 48.5        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LOTTERY OPERATIONS</b>             |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                |             |             |
| Number of Retailer Business Locations Licensed         | 17,826      | 17,939      |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: MARKETING AND PROMOTION</b>        |             |             |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>                                   |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Survey Issued                         | 2.1         | 2.2         |

**TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

**A.1.8. Strategy:** MASS MEDIA ADVERTISING  
 CONTRACT(S)

**Output (Volume):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Dollar Amount of Advertising Budget Spent on<br>Television Advertising (Millions) | 4.6 | 4.6 |
|---|-----|-----|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percentage of Adult Texans Aware of Lottery<br>Advertising | 59% | 59% |
|--|-----|-----|

**B. Goal:** ENFORCE BINGO LAWS

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Percent of Complaints Referred for Disciplinary Action                        | 8% | 8% |
| Net Bingo Games Revenue Received by Charitable<br>Organizations (in Millions) | 25 | 25 |

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percentage of Organizations Who Met the Statutory<br>Charitable Distribution Requirement | 96% | 96% |
|--|-----|-----|

**B.1.1. Strategy:** BINGO LICENSING

**Output (Volume):**

|                           |       |       |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Number of Licenses Issued | 9,000 | 9,000 |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|

**B.1.3. Strategy:** BINGO LAW COMPLIANCE FIELD OPER

**Output (Volume):**

|                                      |     |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Number of Bingo Complaints Completed | 180 | 180 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|

**B.1.4. Strategy:** BINGO PRIZE FEE COLLECTION &  
ACCT

**Output (Volume):**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Number of Days to Allocate Payments to Local<br>Jurisdictions | 6 | 6 |
|---|---|---|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>       | <u>2019</u>       |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies |                   |                   |
| (1) PC Replacement                                  | \$ 125,640        | \$ 125,640        |
| b. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items       |                   |                   |
| (1) Capitalized Lottery Drawing Equipment           | \$ 300,000        | \$ 0              |
| Total, Capital Budget                               | <u>\$ 425,640</u> | <u>\$ 125,640</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| GR Dedicated - Lottery Account No. 5025 | \$ 425,640        | \$ 125,640        |
| Total, Method of Financing              | <u>\$ 425,640</u> | <u>\$ 125,640</u> |

- 3. Operate Lottery.** Pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, appropriations made to Goal A, Operate Lottery, shall not exceed twelve percent of the gross revenue from the sale of lottery tickets. This appropriation shall be used for the administration of the lottery and for retailer commissions.
- 4. Appropriation: Payment of Prizes.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above for the administration of the lottery and retailer commissions, there is hereby appropriated pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, out of the State Lottery Account in the General Revenue Fund, sufficient funds for the payment of prizes to the holders of winning tickets.
- 5. Limitation: Pooled Reserve Fund.** Pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, the Executive Director of the Texas Lottery Commission shall maintain balances in a pooled reserve fund to cover the potential loss of state revenue as a result of lottery retailer defaults. The Executive Director of the Texas Lottery Commission shall transfer all pooled reserve fund revenues and balances that exceed \$5 million to the Foundation School Fund No. 193 monthly.
- 6. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of charity bingo pursuant to Occupations Code §2001 shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of the appropriations made above for the strategy items in Goal

**TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

B, Enforce Bingo Laws, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this goal. Direct costs for the strategy items in Goal B, Enforce Bingo Laws are estimated to be \$2,706,565 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,706,565 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" for Goal B, Enforce Bingo Laws, are estimated to be \$884,436 for fiscal year 2018 and \$907,268 for fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

7. **Petty Cash Fund Authorized.** The Texas Lottery Commission is authorized to establish a petty cash fund to be used by Commission employees for the purchase of evidence and/or information and other expenses deemed necessary for agency security and enforcement activities, including audits and expenses, incurred by auditing. The petty cash fund, not to exceed \$1,500, may be maintained in cash or at a local bank and shall be subject to such rules and regulations as the executive director may recommend and the commission may adopt.
8. **Local Bingo Prize Fees.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.4, Bingo Prize Fee Collection and Accounting, bingo prize fees collected pursuant to Texas Occupations Code, Section 2001.502 for allocation to counties and municipalities as required by the Texas Occupations Code, Section 2001.503, are appropriated to the Texas Lottery Commission, estimated to be \$12,635,500 in fiscal year 2018 and \$12,635,500 in fiscal year 2019.
9. **Retailer Commissions.**
  - a. Pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 466, an amount equal to 5 percent of gross sales shall be made available for the purpose of paying retailer commissions.
  - b. The amounts included above in Strategy A.1.12, Retailer Commissions, include an estimated amount equal to one-half of one percent of gross sales each fiscal year that is in addition to the 5 percent retailer commission amount in subsection (a) above and may only be used for the purpose of paying sales performance retailer commissions. Any unobligated and unexpended balances of appropriations for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the agency for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. Prior to providing an additional retail commission above 5 percent of gross sales, the Texas Lottery Commission shall provide a report to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board outlining the Texas Lottery Commission's plans to implement a retailer sales performance commission or similar sales performance incentive program and the projected benefits of the program to lottery ticket sales and state revenues.
10. **Lottery Operator Contract.** The amounts included above in Strategy A.1.6, Lottery Operator Contract, are estimated appropriations out of the State Lottery Account in the General Revenue Fund and may only be used for payment of lottery operator contractual obligations. The estimated amount appropriated for fiscal year 2018 is an amount equal to 2.2099 percent of gross sales in fiscal year 2018; and the estimated amount appropriated in fiscal year 2019 is an amount equal to 2.2099 percent of gross sales in fiscal year 2019.
11. **Appropriation of Increased Revenues.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated out of the State Lottery Account in the General Revenue Fund, an amount equal to 1.49 percent of the amount by which gross sales exceed \$4,945,202,607 in fiscal year 2018 and the amount by which gross sales exceed \$5,019,380,646 in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of fulfilling contractual obligations and other administrative costs in administration of the Lottery. Any unexpended balances remaining from this appropriation as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
  - a. **Notification of Planned Use of Funds.** Prior to the use of the funds appropriated by this rider, the agency shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board a report, in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, outlining the planned use of the funds.
  - b. **Reporting Requirement on Use of Funds.** The agency shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, by December 1 each fiscal year, a report, in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that includes the following information:

**TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- (1) the amounts of the funds appropriated by this rider that were expended in the previous fiscal year and the purpose of the expenditures; and
  - (2) the amount of the funds that were lapsed at the end of the previous fiscal year.
- 12. Instant Ticket Game Closure.** The commission shall provide a semi-annual report on April 1 and October 1 of each fiscal year, to the Legislative Budget Board detailing the number of instant ticket games closed and the amount of time to end the sale of each game following closure.
- 13. Sale of Lottery.** None of the funds appropriated above may be spent for the purpose of exploring, investigating, negotiating, calculating, or otherwise taking any action that would result in selling the Texas Lottery.
- 14. Bingo Third Party Reimbursements.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Bingo Law Compliance Field Operations, is an estimated \$60,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$60,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds collected from third party reimbursements by the Bingo division in accordance with Texas Occupations Code §§2001.205(b), 2001.209(b), 2001.437(e), and 2001.560(d).
- 15. Limitations on Transfers.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §14.01, Appropriation Transfers of this Act, appropriations may not be transferred from Strategy A.1.7, Scratch Ticket Production Contract(s) to other strategies without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 12,890,726         | \$ 12,890,726         |
| Federal Reimbursements   | 743,750               | 743,750               |
| Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund  | <u>154,598,620</u>    | <u>149,580,623</u>    |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 168,233,096</u> | <u>\$ 163,215,099</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 766.0                 | 766.0                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                       |                       |
| Executive Director, Group 5  | \$ 192,128            | \$ 192,128            |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy:</b> TITLES, REGISTRATIONS, AND PLATES  | \$ 84,777,828         | \$ 87,362,905         |
| Provide Title, Registration, and Specialty License Plate Services.   |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> VEHICLE DEALER LICENSING   | \$ 4,147,355          | \$ 4,147,355          |
| Motor Vehicle Dealer Licensing.  |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> MOTOR CARRIER PERMITS & CREDENTIALS  | \$ 9,363,145          | \$ 9,363,145          |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT & AUTOMATION  | \$ 10,085,457         | \$ 2,719,379          |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> CUSTOMER CONTACT CENTER  | <u>\$ 2,211,234</u>   | <u>\$ 2,211,234</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal A: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS</b>  | <u>\$ 110,585,019</u> | <u>\$ 105,804,018</u> |

**DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: PROTECT THE PUBLIC**

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> ENFORCEMENT                 | \$ 5,680,758  | \$ 5,605,758  |
| Conduct Investigations and Enforcement Activities.  |               |               |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> AUTOMOBILE THEFT PREVENTION | \$ 12,890,726 | \$ 12,890,726 |
| Motor Vehicle Burglary and Theft Prevention.        |               |               |

**Total, Goal B: PROTECT THE PUBLIC** \$ 18,571,484 \$ 18,496,484

**C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 7,902,373        | \$ 7,902,373        |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | \$ 22,964,517       | \$ 22,964,021       |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | <u>\$ 8,209,703</u> | <u>\$ 8,048,203</u> |

**Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION** \$ 39,076,593 \$ 38,914,597

**Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES** \$ 168,233,096 \$ 163,215,099

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 40,937,536    | \$ 40,937,536    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 1,227,019        | 1,227,019        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 22,120,498       | 14,754,419       |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 75,000           | 75,000           |
| Consumable Supplies            | 1,150,961        | 1,150,961        |
| Utilities                      | 5,536,816        | 5,536,816        |
| Travel                         | 513,317          | 513,317          |
| Rent - Building                | 1,268,550        | 1,268,550        |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 320,573          | 320,573          |
| Other Operating Expense        | 77,869,769       | 80,672,851       |
| Grants                         | 12,358,057       | 12,358,057       |
| Capital Expenditures           | <u>4,855,000</u> | <u>4,400,000</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing** \$ 168,233,096 \$ 163,215,099

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 3,590,554  | \$ 3,590,554  |
| Group Insurance      | 7,281,993     | 7,676,048     |
| Social Security      | 2,902,331     | 2,902,331     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>83,595</u> | <u>71,892</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits \$ 13,858,473 \$ 14,240,825

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 13,858,473 \$ 14,240,825

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Motor Vehicles. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Motor Vehicles. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS</b>                |             |             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> TITLES, REGISTRATIONS, AND PLATES    |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                      |             |             |
| Number of Vehicle Titles Issued                              | 8,377,143   | 8,544,686   |
| Total Number of Registered Vehicles                          | 24,810,284  | 25,198,343  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> VEHICLE DEALER LICENSING             |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                      |             |             |
| Number of Motor Vehicle and Salvage Industry Licenses Issued | 22,225      | 22,500      |

**DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 (Continued)

**A.1.3. Strategy: MOTOR CARRIER PERMITS & CREDENTIALS**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Number of Oversize/Overweight Permits Issued | 675,000 | 675,000 |
| Number of Motor Carrier Credentials Issued   | 64,000  | 64,000  |

**B. Goal: PROTECT THE PUBLIC**

**B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Motor Vehicle Consumer Complaints Completed<br>(Lemon Law) | 360    | 360    |
| Number of Non-Lemon Law Complaints Completed                         | 14,000 | 14,000 |

**Efficiencies:**

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Average Number of Weeks to Complete a Motor Vehicle<br>Complaint (Lemon Law) | 23 | 23 |
|--|----|----|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  |                      |                      |
| (1) TxDMV Automation System  | \$ 7,366,078         | \$ 0                 |
| (2) Growth and Enhancements - Agency Operations Support  | 808,998              | 807,498              |
| (3) Technology Replacement & Upgrades - Regional Support for County Tax Assessor-Collector Offices | 5,000,000            | 5,025,000            |
| (4) PC Replacement   | <u>\$ 102,295</u>    | <u>\$ 103,300</u>    |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies  | <u>\$ 13,277,371</u> | <u>\$ 5,935,798</u>  |
| b. Transportation Items  |                      |                      |
| (1) Transportation - Replacement Vehicles  | \$ 500,000           | \$ 325,000           |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items  |                      |                      |
| (1) TxDMV Headquarters Security and Badge System   | \$ 305,000           | \$ 0                 |
| d. Data Center Consolidation   |                      |                      |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation  | \$ 9,076,261         | \$ 9,351,145         |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 23,158,632</u> | <u>\$ 15,611,943</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund | \$ 23,158,632        | \$ 15,611,943        |
| Total, Method of Financing              | <u>\$ 23,158,632</u> | <u>\$ 15,611,943</u> |

- 3. Appropriation of Special License Plate Fees.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Department of Motor Vehicles from the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund in Strategy A.1.1, Titles, Registrations, and Plates, the amounts of \$6,836,637 in fiscal year 2018 and \$6,836,637 in fiscal year 2019 are for the purpose of making contract payments to the vendor selected by the Department of Motor Vehicles for the marketing and sale of personalized and specialty license plates pursuant to Transportation Code §§504.851 and 504.852 from fees collected from the sale of personalized and specialty license plates. In addition to amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Titles, Registrations, and Plates, any additional fees collected from the sale of personalized and specialty license plates (Object Code 3014) and deposited to the credit of the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund for the purposes of making contract payments to the vendor selected by the Department of Motor Vehicles for the marketing and sale of personalized and specialty license plates are appropriated for the same purpose. Any unobligated or unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.

**DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES**  
(Continued)

4. **Unexpended Balance and Capital Authority: TxDMV Automation Systems.** In addition to amounts appropriated above for the TxDMV Automation System capital budget item in Rider 2, Capital Budget, any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0), from appropriations made to the Department of Motor Vehicles in Strategy A.1.4, Technology Enhancement and Automation, for the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2017, for the TxDMV Automation System capital budget project are appropriated for the same purpose in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017.
5. **Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund Report.** The Department of Motor Vehicles shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of revenue collections, expenditures, and fund balances in the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Fund No. 10.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

|   | For the Years Ending            |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018              | August 31,<br>2019              |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                                 |                                 |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |                                 |                                 |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 1,212,402                    | \$ 1,212,402                    |
| General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and<br>Insurance Department Fees  | 750,000                         | 750,000                         |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 1,962,402</u>             | <u>\$ 1,962,402</u>             |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>  |                                 |                                 |
| Federal Funds   | 58,537,675                      | 58,537,675                      |
| Federal Reimbursements  | 5,277,722,152                   | 5,091,825,525                   |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds   | <u>\$ 5,336,259,827</u>         | <u>\$ 5,150,363,200</u>         |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                                 |                                 |
| State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated   | 4,113,612,391                   | 3,829,821,258                   |
| State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, estimated   | 1,285,223,531                   | 1,224,693,609                   |
| State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, estimated   | 2,205,400,000                   | 2,500,000,000                   |
| State Highway Fund No. 006 - Toll Revenue, estimated  | 129,997,357                     | 104,744,357                     |
| State Highway Fund No. 006 - Concession Fees, estimated   | 20,155,000                      | 17,416,000                      |
| Texas Mobility Fund No. 365, estimated  | 132,028,957                     | 108,038,338                     |
| Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund, estimated   | 433,300,725                     | 0                               |
| State Highway Fund - Debt Service, estimated  | 405,999,666                     | 405,997,266                     |
| Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund, estimated  | 34,066,558                      | 56,440,575                      |
| Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service, estimated   | 385,164,248                     | 392,283,339                     |
| Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds (Proposition 12, 2007)   | 111,156,991                     | 0                               |
| Interagency Contracts   | 4,500,000                       | 4,500,000                       |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 9,260,605,424</u>         | <u>\$ 8,643,934,742</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 14,598,827,653</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 13,796,260,344</u></b> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated<br/>Elsewhere in this Act</b>   | <b>\$ 419,464</b>               | <b>\$ 430,060</b>               |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 91%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | <b>12,213.5</b>                 | <b>12,213.5</b>                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                                 |                                 |
| Executive Director, Group 8   | \$ 299,813                      | \$ 299,813                      |
| Commissioner  | (5) 16,805                      | (5) 16,805                      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
 (Continued)

|  |                          |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                          |                          |  |
| <b>A. Goal: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY</b>   |                          |                          |  |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE</b><br>In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects.                | \$ 427,464,561           | \$ 416,413,985           |  |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: CONTRACTED PLANNING AND DESIGN</b><br>Contracted Planning and Design of Transportation Projects.               | \$ 718,714,638           | \$ 702,135,991<br>& UB   |  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION</b><br>Optimize Timing of Transportation Right-of-way Acquisition.                    | \$ 808,792,573           | \$ 845,004,234<br>& UB   |  |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS</b><br>Contract for Construction Contracts.   | \$ 1,373,313,839         | \$ 1,254,368,967<br>& UB |  |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy: MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS</b><br>Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations.           | \$ 3,651,973,039         | \$ 3,011,287,105<br>& UB |  |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy: PROPOSITION 1, 2014</b><br>Proposition 1 (2014) Funds for Non-tolled Public Roadways. Estimated.               | \$ 1,285,223,531         | \$ 1,224,693,609<br>& UB |  |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy: PROPOSITION 7, 2015</b><br>Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations.             | \$ 1,896,638,473         | \$ 2,195,377,818<br>& UB |  |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy: CONSTRUCTION GRANTS &amp; SERVICES</b><br>Grants, Loans, Pass-through Payments, and Other Services. Estimated. | \$ 910,684,790           | \$ 727,032,809<br>& UB   |  |
| <b>Total, Goal A: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY</b>   | <u>\$ 11,072,805,444</u> | <u>\$ 10,376,314,518</u> |  |
| <b>B. Goal: ROUTINE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE</b>   |                          |                          |  |
| Routine Transportation System Maintenance.   |                          |                          |  |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE</b><br>Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance.                  | \$ 754,660,636           | \$ 726,522,020<br>& UB   |  |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE</b><br>Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations.             | \$ 811,937,572           | \$ 809,745,954<br>& UB   |  |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: FERRY OPERATIONS</b><br>Operate Ferry Systems in Texas.  | \$ 48,093,000            | \$ 48,093,000<br>& UB    |  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ROUTINE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE</b>   | <u>\$ 1,614,691,208</u>  | <u>\$ 1,584,360,974</u>  |  |
| <b>C. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS</b>  |                          |                          |  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</b><br>Support and Promote Public Transportation.  | \$ 99,770,285            | \$ 101,425,083<br>& UB   |  |
| <b>C.2.1. Strategy: TRAFFIC SAFETY</b><br>Fund Research and Development to Improve Transportation Operations.                      | \$ 60,797,055            | \$ 60,813,510<br>& UB    |  |
| <b>C.3.1. Strategy: TRAVEL INFORMATION</b><br>Support and Promote General Aviation.  | \$ 19,550,000            | \$ 19,550,000<br>& UB    |  |
| <b>C.4.1. Strategy: RESEARCH</b><br>Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations.                        | \$ 24,252,984            | \$ 24,265,864            |  |
| <b>C.5.1. Strategy: AVIATION SERVICES</b><br>Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway.   | \$ 88,813,000            | \$ 88,813,000<br>& UB    |  |
| <b>Total, Goal C: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS</b>  | <u>\$ 294,066,324</u>    | <u>\$ 295,750,457</u>    |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
 (Continued)

|   |                                 |                                 |      |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| <b>D. Goal:</b> ENHANCE RAIL TRANSPORTATION                             |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> RAIL PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE                         | \$ 3,798,250                    | \$ 3,768,614                    |      |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN                       | \$ 6,155,533                    | \$ 6,155,533                    | & UB |
| Contract for Planning and Design of Rail Transportation Infrastructure. |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> RAIL CONSTRUCTION                               | \$ 2,464,894                    | \$ 2,464,894                    | & UB |
| <b>D.1.4. Strategy:</b> RAIL SAFETY                                     | \$ 1,212,402                    | \$ 1,212,402                    |      |
| Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education.             |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> ENHANCE RAIL TRANSPORTATION                       | <u>\$ 13,631,079</u>            | <u>\$ 13,601,443</u>            |      |
| <b>E. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION                                 |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION                          | \$ 100,758,710                  | \$ 61,100,150                   |      |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES                           | \$ 153,315,859                  | \$ 140,588,171                  |      |
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES                          | \$ 40,943,556                   | \$ 40,943,812                   |      |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION                           | <u>\$ 295,018,125</u>           | <u>\$ 242,632,133</u>           |      |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS                                   |                                 |                                 |      |
| Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements.    |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS                        | \$ 320,439,125                  | \$ 316,299,780                  | & UB |
| General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments.                          |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>F.1.2. Strategy:</b> STATE HIGHWAY FUND BONDS                        | \$ 429,163,780                  | \$ 429,161,380                  | & UB |
| State Highway Fund Bond Debt Service Payments.                          |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>F.1.3. Strategy:</b> TEXAS MOBILITY FUND BONDS                       | \$ 406,860,211                  | \$ 413,979,302                  | & UB |
| Texas Mobility Fund Bond Debt Service Payments.                         |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>F.1.4. Strategy:</b> OTHER DEBT SERVICE                              | \$ 2,000,000                    | \$ 2,000,000                    | & UB |
| Other Debt Service Payments.  |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>Total, Goal F:</b> DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS                             | <u>\$ 1,158,463,116</u>         | <u>\$ 1,161,440,462</u>         |      |
| <b>G. Goal:</b> DEVELOP TOLL SUBACCOUNT PROJECTS                        |                                 |                                 |      |
| Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds.  |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>G.1.1. Strategy:</b> PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE - SUBACCOUNT                 | \$ 4,500,000                    | \$ 4,500,000                    |      |
| Plan, Design, and Manage Projects with Regional Toll Revenue Funds.     |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>G.1.2. Strategy:</b> CONTRACTED PLAN/DESIGN - SUBACCOUNT             | \$ 4,000,000                    | \$ 4,000,000                    | & UB |
| Contracted Planning/Design of Projects with Regional Toll Revenue.      |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>G.1.3. Strategy:</b> RIGHT-OF-WAY - SUBACCOUNT                       | \$ 12,513,357                   | \$ 12,513,357                   | & UB |
| Optimize Timing of ROW Acquisition with Regional Toll Revenue.          |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>G.1.4. Strategy:</b> CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS - SUBACCOUNT             | \$ 129,139,000                  | \$ 101,147,000                  | & UB |
| Construction Contract Payments from Regional Toll Revenue.              |                                 |                                 |      |
| <b>Total, Goal G:</b> DEVELOP TOLL SUBACCOUNT PROJECTS                  | <u>\$ 150,152,357</u>           | <u>\$ 122,160,357</u>           |      |
| <b>Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>                        | <u><u>\$ 14,598,827,653</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 13,796,260,344</u></u> |      |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 668,942,583 | \$ 668,942,583 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 33,789,689     | 33,796,181     |
| Professional Fees and Services | 1,481,199,407  | 1,455,208,275  |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 30,743,070     | 30,875,630     |
| Consumable Supplies            | 11,532,142     | 11,535,544     |
| Utilities                      | 46,639,830     | 46,701,937     |

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

|                          |                      |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Travel                   | 8,625,481            | 8,690,773            |
| Rent - Building          | 4,447,533            | 4,474,049            |
| Rent - Machine and Other | 18,916,330           | 18,969,868           |
| Debt Service             | 1,155,463,116        | 1,158,440,462        |
| Other Operating Expense  | 1,318,001,539        | 1,286,383,122        |
| Client Services          | 2,596,894            | 2,596,894            |
| Grants                   | 686,026,016          | 687,802,114          |
| Capital Expenditures     | <u>9,131,904,023</u> | <u>8,381,842,912</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 14,598,827,653      \$ 13,796,260,344

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |                  |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 61,577,512    | \$ 61,577,512    |
| Group Insurance      | 226,095,439      | 242,237,119      |
| Social Security      | 48,483,603       | 48,483,603       |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>1,614,211</u> | <u>1,388,221</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 337,770,765      \$ 353,686,455

**Debt Service**

|                           |                |               |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TPFA GO Bond Debt Service | \$ 13,232,727  | \$ 13,362,951 |
| Lease Payments            | <u>614,831</u> | <u>0</u>      |

Subtotal, Debt Service      \$ 13,847,558      \$ 13,362,951

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

       \$ 351,618,323      \$ 367,049,406

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Transportation. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Transportation. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Transportation shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018   | 2019   |
|---|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY</b>                          |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |        |        |
| Percent of Design Projects Delivered on Time                              | 79%    | 81%    |
| Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Budget                      | 85%    | 85%    |
| Percent of Two-lane Highways 26 Feet or Wider in Paved Width              | 49.6%  | 49.8%  |
| Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Time                        | 65%    | 65%    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE Output (Volume):</b>               |        |        |
| Number of Construction Project Preliminary Engineering Plans Completed    | 680    | 570    |
| Dollar Volume of Construction Contracts Awarded in Fiscal Year (Millions) | 2,602  | 2,709  |
| Number of Projects Awarded  | 768    | 685    |
| <b>B. Goal: ROUTINE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE</b>                                |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |        |        |
| Percent of Bridges Rated in Good Condition or Higher                      | 81.8%  | 81.7%  |
| Percent of Highway Pavements in Good or Better Condition                  | 90%    | 90%    |
| Statewide Maintenance Assessment Program Condition Score                  | 76     | 76     |
| Statewide Traffic Assessment Program Condition Score                      | 88.3   | 88.3   |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Lane Miles Contracted for Resurfacing                           | 12,277 | 21,049 |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE Output (Volume):</b>              |        |        |
| Number of Highway Lane Miles Resurfaced by State Forces                   | 7,900  | 7,900  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
 (Continued)

**C. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Percent Change in the Number of Small Urban and Rural Transit Trips         | 1%   | 1%   |
| Number of Fatalities Per 100,000,000 Miles Traveled                         | 1.45 | 1.47 |
| Percent of General Aviation Airport Pavement in Good or Excellent Condition | 78%  | 78%  |
| <b>C.5.1. Strategy: AVIATION SERVICES</b>                                   |      |      |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |      |      |
| Number of Grants Approved for Airports Selected for Financial Assistance    | 60   | 60   |

**D. Goal: ENHANCE RAIL TRANSPORTATION**

**D.1.4. Strategy: RAIL SAFETY**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Number of Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Units Inspected | 121,000 | 121,000 |
|---|---------|---------|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103.

The Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of expenditures made under this authority no later than 10 days after September 1 of each year. The report shall identify any changes to the amounts budgeted for items listed below, including but not limited to appropriations transfers into or out of each item, actual or anticipated lapses of capital budget appropriations, expenditures for additional capital budget items not listed below, and any unexpended balances of capital budget appropriations for fiscal year 2018 that are not lapsed and are appropriated in fiscal year 2019 pursuant to Article IX, §14.03, of this Act.

|  | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property                   |                      |                      |
| (1) Dredge Disposal Sites  | \$ 650,000           | \$ 650,000           |
| Total, Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property               | <u>\$ 650,000</u>    | <u>\$ 650,000</u>    |
| b. Construction of Buildings and Facilities                      |                      |                      |
| (1) Radio Tower Replacements, Statewide                          | 3,000,000            | 3,000,000            |
| (2) Austin Campus Consolidation                                  | 30,000,000           | UB                   |
| Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities                  | <u>\$ 33,000,000</u> | <u>\$ 3,000,000</u>  |
| c. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities          |                      |                      |
| (1) Deferred Maintenance   | 50,000,000           | UB                   |
| Total, Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings                     | <u>\$ 50,000,000</u> | <u>UB</u>            |
| d. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies              |                      |                      |
| (1) Technology Replacements and Upgrades                         | 22,574,329           | 20,081,389           |
| (2) Mainframe Modernization                                      | 23,209,000           | 21,492,000           |
| (3) PC Replacement   | 3,850,671            | 3,850,611            |
| (4) Modernize Portofolio, Project and Workflow Management (MPPM) | 23,479,647           | 10,000,000           |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies          | <u>\$ 73,113,647</u> | <u>\$ 55,424,000</u> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
(Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| e. Transportation Items  | 6,000,000             | 7,000,000             |
| f. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                      | 56,900,000            | 55,900,000            |
| g. Data Center Consolidation                                       |                       |                       |
| (1) Data Center Services   | 25,162,402            | 25,782,342            |
| Total, Data Center Consolidation                                   | <u>\$ 25,162,402</u>  | <u>\$ 25,782,342</u>  |
| h. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)     |                       |                       |
| (1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)    | 7,500,000             | 7,500,000             |
| (2) PeopleSoft Licenses  | 288,512               | 288,512               |
| (3) CAPPs Upgrades and Improvements                                | 9,658,560             | UB                    |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs) | <u>\$ 17,447,072</u>  | <u>\$ 7,788,512</u>   |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 262,273,121</u> | <u>\$ 155,544,854</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                       |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| State Highway Fund No. 006 | \$ 262,273,121        | \$ 155,544,854        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 262,273,121</u> | <u>\$ 155,544,854</u> |

**3. Transfer Authority.**

- a. Subject to the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board, appropriations may be transferred in any amount among Strategies A.1.2, Contracted Planning and Design, A.1.3, Right-of-Way Acquisition, A.1.4, Construction Contracts, A.1.5, Maintenance Contracts, and A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services. No appropriations may be transferred out of any strategy identified in this subsection to any strategy not identified in this subsection without prior authorization from the Legislative Budget Board.
- b. Subject to the appropriation transfer provisions in Article IX, §14.01, of this Act, appropriations may be transferred out of any strategy not identified in subsection (a) of this rider into any strategy identified in subsection (a).
- c. The Department of Transportation may submit to the Legislative Budget Board a request to exceed the appropriation transfer limitations specified by this rider, in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the purposes and the projected impact of the transfers on transportation projects and future appropriation needs. A request submitted under this provision shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to this rider shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this subsection, the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.

- 4. Magazine Appropriations.** The Department of Transportation is directed to set subscription rates and other charges for Texas Highways Magazine at a level that will generate receipts approximately sufficient to cover the costs incurred in the production and distribution of the magazine. In addition to funds appropriated above, the department is hereby appropriated to Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, any magazine revenues generated above \$4,700,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,900,000 in fiscal year 2019. Funds may be utilized only for the purpose of magazine costs. The Department of Transportation may transfer revenues available from prior years subscription fees to Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, in the event of unforeseen or unusual expenditures associated with the production costs of the Texas Highways Magazine. The Department of Transportation is hereby appropriated all revenue collected from the sale of promotional items as authorized by Transportation Code §204.009.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

5. **Limitation on Residences.** None of the funds appropriated herein above may be expended for the purchase, construction, or maintenance of residences for employees of the Department of Transportation except maintenance camps in isolated areas.
6. **Refunds and Lawsuit Costs.** Any necessary amounts appropriated above may be used by the Department of Transportation to pay refunds authorized by law and to pay judgments, settlements, and other costs associated with lawsuits involving the department, including suits involving right-of-way acquisition or inverse condemnation.
7. **Minimum Wage Contracts.** In contracting for maintenance and construction contract work with the private sector from funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation shall require that contractors and subcontractors are paying all employees and contract labor at a rate at least equal to the federal minimum wage. The department shall withhold payments to contractors until their contractual obligations for paying employees and the contract labor have been fulfilled.
8. **Aviation Services Appropriations.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended and unobligated balances of appropriations made to the Department of Transportation from State Highway Fund No. 006 for airport development grants in the 2016-17 biennium in Strategy B.1.4, Aviation Services, remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0), are appropriated to Strategy C.5.1, Aviation Services, for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purpose.
9. **Trust Fund 927.** The Department of Transportation is hereby authorized to receive and hold funds in Trust Fund No. 927 (county or political subdivision road participation account) from governmental and private entities for purposes of reimbursing State Highway Fund No. 006 for expenses incurred with transportation projects, including highway and aviation.
10. **State Highway Fund Reimbursement.** To the extent that funds are made available from local governments under Transportation Code §22.055(b), the department is hereby appropriated amounts as necessary from State Highway Fund No. 006 for purposes authorized by Chapter 22 of the Texas Transportation Code. Funds made available to the department under Transportation Code §22.055(b) are to be used only for the purpose of reimbursing State Highway Fund No. 006.
11. **District Discretionary Funds.**
  - a. Out of the funds appropriated above in Goal A, Project Development and Delivery, the Department of Transportation shall allocate a minimum of \$2.5 million for each district to the State District Discretionary Category each fiscal year. In addition, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor an annual report no later than November 1st each fiscal year detailing the amount of District Discretionary category funds used by each district for project cost overruns.
  - b. Out of the funds appropriated above in Goal A, Project Development and Delivery, the Department of Transportation shall allocate, in addition to the allocations made under subsection (a) of this rider, funds to fund improvements designed to facilitate traffic related to motor vehicles, cargo, and rail, and improve the efficiency of border inspection and security processes at land ports of entry located within 50 miles of the Texas-Mexico border. In making allocations under this subsection, the department shall consider factors related to the movement of people and goods through the land border ports of entry within the boundaries of the state, including but not limited to the number of incoming commercial trucks and railcars, the number of incoming personal motor vehicles and buses, the weight of incoming cargo by commercial trucks, and the number of land border ports of entry.
12. **Travel Information.** If the department determines that it cannot meet anticipated production and distribution for the Texas State Travel Guide and related travel literature from funds appropriated in Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, the department shall transfer sufficient funds to meet the demand for each year of the biennium from any Strategy except that no transfers shall be made into Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, from Strategy A.1.2, Contracted Planning and Design, Strategy A.1.3, Right-of-Way Acquisition, Strategy A.1.4, Construction Contracts, Strategy A.1.5, Maintenance Contracts, Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants and Services, strategies in Goal F, Debt Service Payments, and strategies in Goal G, Develop Toll Subaccount Projects.
13. **Full-Time Equivalent: Summer Hire Program.** Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) positions associated with the Summer Hire Program of the Department of Transportation, in an amount not to exceed 1,200 FTEs, shall be exempt from the Article IX provision establishing a limitation on

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

state agency employment levels for the third and fourth quarters of each fiscal year. This provision will not change the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" listed elsewhere in this Act. The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the State Auditor's Office a report of the number of FTEs associated with the Summer Hire Program each fiscal year. Out of individuals hired for the Summer Hire Program, the department shall hire no less than 10 interns each year for the Texas Prefreshman Engineering Program (TexPREP).

### **14. Reporting Requirements.**

- a. **Trade Transportation Activities.** The Department of Transportation shall provide a report to the department's border district legislators and to the respective metropolitan planning organizations on the department's trade transportation activities in such border districts during the 2018-19 biennium. The department shall report annually no later than January 1, each year of the biennium. The report shall also be provided to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.
- b. **Cash Forecast.** In addition to other information that might be requested by the Legislative Budget Board, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, a monthly cash forecast report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on state and federal funds received in State Highway Fund No. 006 as specified by the Legislative Budget Board. At any time, if the department becomes aware of any variances to estimated amounts appropriated above out of state and federal funds received in State Highway Fund No. 006, the department shall immediately notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing specifying the affected funds and the reason for the anticipated change. The monthly cash forecast report shall include detailed explanations of the causes and effects of current and anticipated fluctuations in the cash balance.
- c. **Project Status Report.** The Department of Transportation shall provide to each member of the House and Senate, unless a member requests it not be provided, a status report on all highway construction projects, airport projects, rail projects, toll road projects, turnpike projects, toll authorities, regional mobility authorities, and toll road conversion projects by legislative district, currently under contract or awaiting funding. The report shall include projects that would be funded fully or in part by state, federal, or toll funds. The report shall be filed prior to January 1, each fiscal year. In addition, 60 days prior to any loan being granted by the department for any project, all members of the district within which the project is located shall be notified on the status of the project and how other projects in any district would be affected.
- d. **Toll Project, Rail Project, and Toll Project Entities.**

The Department of Transportation shall provide, unless a member requests it not be provided, notification of:

- (1) all rail projects, toll road projects, and turnpike projects included in the draft Unified Transportation Program located within each member of the House and Senate's district no later than 10 days after being identified and at least 2 business days prior to public release of the draft Unified Transportation Program;
- (2) the receipt of an application requesting approval to create a regional mobility authority or regional tollway authority located within each member of the House and Senate's district no later than 10 days after receipt of an application and of the Transportation Commission's consideration of an application no later than 10 days prior to commission action;
- (3) any toll authority or regional mobility authority board member who discloses to the department that the board member owns or participates in any holding included in a proposed project immediately after the department receives that information; and
- (4) the receipt of written notification for a proposed passenger rail or toll road project within each member of the House and Senate's district, whether or not it involves any state or federal funding no later than 10 days after receipt.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

- e. **Public Transportation Activities.** The Department of Transportation shall develop and submit an annual report to the Legislature no later than January 1, each fiscal year on public transportation activities in Texas. The report shall at a minimum include monthly data on industry utilized standards which best reflect: ridership, mileage, revenue by source, and service effectiveness, such as passengers per revenue mile. In order to meet the mandates of Chapter 461, Transportation Code, relating to the coordination of public transportation and to implement the legislative intent of §461.001, Transportation Code, the Department of Transportation is directed to engage the services of the Texas A&M Transportation Institute, or any entity that the Department of Transportation deems appropriate, to maintain an inventory of all public transportation providers in the state to determine the types and levels of services being provided by each of them and the extent to which those providers can assist the state in meeting the mandates of the statute.
- f. **State Transportation Improvement Program.** For each fiscal year in the biennium, the Department of Transportation shall provide a report, with results statewide by district, on the percentage of projects listed individually or by reference in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) that were let on or before the letting date provided in the STIP.
- g. **Electronic Format.** All reports to the Legislature outlined in this Rider and elsewhere in this Act relating to Toll Road Projects must be delivered to the Legislature in electronic formats and, if requested, in paper format.
- h. **Federal Funds Reporting Requirement.**
  - (1) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor:
    - (A) written notification of any increases or decreases in the amounts of federal funds estimated to be available to the Department of Transportation for the 2018-19 biennium within 10 business days of the date upon which the Department of Transportation is notified of such increases or decreases; and
    - (B) written notification outlining:
      - i. the use and projected impacts of any additional federal funds available to the Department of Transportation above amounts estimated for the 2018-19 biennium; and/or
      - ii. the Department of Transportation's plan for addressing any reductions in federal funds, including federally-mandated funding rescissions.
  - (2) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor any documentation required by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration regarding the Department of Transportation's proposed use of additional federal funds and/or proposed actions to address federal funds reductions, including federally-mandated funding rescissions, as soon as possible prior to submitting the required documentation to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.
- i. **Toll Project Revenue and Funds Report.** Using funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of all state toll project revenues received and any other related funds that are deposited outside of the state treasury, including the purpose and use of such funds by the department. The report shall be submitted no later than November 1, in each year of the biennium.
- j. **Appropriations from State Highway Fund No. 006 and Proposition 12 General Obligation Bonds.** Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the department shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor with a detailed plan for the use of appropriations from State Highway Fund No. 006 and Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds which includes, but is not limited to:

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

- (1) each construction project's enhancement of the state's economy, traffic safety, and connectivity;
- (2) a detailed account of the level of traffic congestion reduced by each proposed project, in districts that contain one of the 50 most congested roads; and
- (3) a district by district analysis of pavement score targets and how proposed maintenance spending will impact pavement scores in each district.

**k. Congested Road Segments.**

- (1) Out of funds appropriated above, the department shall expend necessary funds to prominently post the top 100 congested road segments on its website and:
    - (A) the annual hours of travel delays and the economic value of the delays for each segment;
    - (B) a congestion mitigation plan drafted in coordination with the local Metropolitan Planning Organization which shall include, when appropriate, alternatives to highway construction; and
    - (C) at least a quarterly update of the current status in completing the mitigation plan for each road segment.
  - (2) Funds shall not be distributed by the department to any district with a road segment in the top 100 congested roads until the requirements of this subsection have been met.
1. **Pass-through Tolling Agreements.** The Department of Transportation shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than November 1 of each fiscal year, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, providing information on all existing pass-through tolling or pass-through financing agreements of the department.
- 15. Green Ribbon Project Expansion.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Transportation expand the Green Ribbon Project, a public-private partnership initiative to enhance the appearance of public highways by incorporating in the design and improvement of public highways the planting of trees and shrubs, emphasizing natural beauty and greenspace, integrating public art, and highlighting cultural uniqueness of neighborhoods, to other areas of the state.

Furthermore, in non-attainment and near non-attainment areas, in connection with a contract for a highway project, the department shall allocate to the district or districts in which the project is located an amount equal to not less than one half of one and not to exceed 1 percent of the amount to be spent under the contract for construction, maintenance, or improvement of the highway. If two or more districts share an allocation under this section, the districts shall divide the allocation according to the portion of the amount under the contract that will be spent in each district. A district that receives an allocation under this rider may spend the allocated money for landscaping improvements associated with the project that was the subject of the contract or for landscaping improvements associated with another highway or highway segment located in the district.

For purposes of this rider, landscape improvements means planting of indigenous or adapted trees and other plants that are suitable for the climate in which they will be located, and preparing the soil and installing irrigation systems for the growth of the trees and plants. In non-attainment and near non-attainment areas, the district or districts shall, to the extent possible, use trees and plants that help mitigate the effects of air pollution.

**16. Miscellaneous Pay Provisions.**

- a. **Holiday Pay.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this bill, the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, is authorized to grant compensatory time off or to pay hourly employees for work performed on official state holidays in addition to any applicable holiday pay.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

- b. **Compensatory Pay.** In order to operate in the most economical manner, when inclement weather or other circumstances beyond the control of the department prevent ferry operations, construction, or maintenance employees from performing their normal duties, the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, is authorized to grant such employees time off with pay with the hours charged to the Compensatory Time Taken Account, provided that such advanced time must be repaid by the employee at a time, and in the most appropriate manner as determined by the department within the following twelve months or at termination, whichever is sooner.
- c. **Standby Pay.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, may pay compensation for on-call time at the following rates: credit for one hour worked per day on-call during the normal work week, and two hours worked per day on-call during weekends and holidays; this credit would be in addition to actual hours worked during normal duty hours or while on-call. Nonexempt employees who work a normal 40 hour work week, and also work on-call duty, will receive FLSA overtime rates for the on-call duty.
- d. **Pay for Regular Compensatory Time.** It is expressly provided that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, may pay FLSA exempt and FLSA nonexempt employees on a straight-time basis for work on a holiday or for regular compensatory time hours when the taking of regular compensatory time off would be disruptive to normal business functions.
- e. **Hazardous Duty Pay.** To more adequately compensate employees who perform hazardous duties for the state, the Department of Transportation is authorized to compensate employees who perform underwater bridge inspections or perform declared emergency response duties an additional rate of pay of up to \$25 per hour for actual time spent performing these duties.
- f. **Evening, Night, and Weekend Shift Pay.** Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Department of Transportation may pay an additional evening shift or night shift differential not to exceed 15 percent of the pay rate to employees who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift, or its equivalent, or who work the 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or its equivalent. An additional weekend shift salary differential not to exceed 5 percent of the pay rate may be paid to employees. The weekend shift salary differential may be paid to an eligible individual in addition to the evening shift or night shift salary differential.

### 17. Bond Programs. The Department of Transportation:

- a. in accordance with §49-k of Article III of the Texas Constitution; is hereby appropriated during each year of the biennium:
  - (1) all revenue of the state that is dedicated or appropriated to the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 in accordance with §49-k (e) of Article III of the Texas Constitution, and such funds shall be deposited as received into the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365;
  - (2) all available funds in the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365, including any investment income, for the purposes outlined in Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code;
  - (3) such amounts to be transferred to the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 in accordance with §49-k (g) of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code, as may be necessary to make payments when due on any bonds, notes, other obligations, or credit agreements issued or entered into pursuant to Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code, to the extent that the available funds in the Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 are insufficient for such purposes; and
  - (4) in addition to the estimated amounts of Texas Mobility Fund Bond Proceeds listed above, any proceeds of additional bonds issued by the Texas Transportation Commission in a fiscal year or biennium that are in compliance with a Comptroller's certification as defined by Chapter 201, Subchapter M, Transportation Code.
- b. in accordance with Subchapter N of Chapter 201, Transportation Code, is authorized during the biennium to pay in addition to amounts appropriated above from the State Highway Fund

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
(Continued)

No. 006, or otherwise dedicated or appropriated to such fund or available therein, debt service payments for notes issued or money borrowed in anticipation of a temporary cash shortfall in the State Highway Fund No. 006.

- c. in accordance with §49-m of Article III of the Texas Constitution and §201.115 of Chapter 201, Transportation Code, is authorized to pay in addition to amounts appropriated above from the State Highway Fund No. 006, or otherwise dedicated or appropriated to such fund or available therein, debt service payments for notes issued or money borrowed on a short-term basis to carry out the functions of the department.
- d. in accordance with §49-n of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter A of Chapter 222, Transportation Code, is authorized during each fiscal year of the biennium to pay out of amounts appropriated above from the State Highway Fund No. 006, or otherwise dedicated or appropriated to such fund or available therein, amounts due under bonds, other public securities and bond enhancement agreements that are issued or entered into to fund highway improvement projects and that are secured by and payable from revenue deposited to the credit of the State Highway Fund No. 006.
- e. in accordance with §49-p of Article III of the Texas Constitution and State law, the Department is hereby appropriated, and in compliance with the bond resolutions authorized to transfer, during each year of the biennium the funds out of the General Revenue Fund as may be necessary to make payments when due on any bonds, notes, other obligations or credit agreements issued or entered into by the Commission. Prior to the expenditure of funds appropriated out of the General Revenue Fund, the Department shall utilize any balances available in interest and sinking funds for such purpose. The Department is also hereby appropriated all amounts available in such interest and sinking funds, including any unexpended balances in these funds, for making payments when due on any such bonds, notes, other obligations or credit agreements.
- f. in accordance with §49-o of Article III of the Texas Constitution and §201.973 of Chapter 201, Transportation Code, the department is authorized to pay debt service payments for notes issued or money borrowed on funds contained in the Texas Rail Relocation and Improvement Fund No. 0306 from money in that fund.

**18. Additional Funds.**

- a. Except during an emergency as defined by the Governor, no appropriation of additional State Highway Funds above the estimated appropriation amounts identified above in the Method of Financing for the Department of Transportation as State Highway Fund No. 006, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Toll Revenue, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Concession Fees, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, or State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015 may be expended by the Department of Transportation unless:
  - (1) the Department of Transportation submits a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor outlining any additional funds available above amounts estimated for the 2018-19 biennium, their anticipated uses and projected impacts; and,
  - (2) the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue a written approval or specify an alternate use for the additional funds.
- b. A request to expend additional funds pursuant to subsection (a) shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to this rider shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this subsection, the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.
- c. The limitation in subsection (a) of this rider does not apply to the expenditure of funds received from governmental entities for purposes of reimbursing State Highway Fund No.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
(Continued)

006 for expenses incurred with transportation projects or the expenditure of funds received as reimbursements for authorized services that are otherwise appropriated by §8.02, Article IX, of this Act.

- 19. Local Government Assistance.** The Department of Transportation, pursuant to Texas Transportation Code §201.706, may use funds appropriated by this Act to assist cities with the maintenance of city streets by providing engineering/maintenance expertise on roadway maintenance and when surplus materials are available, the department shall make available the surplus materials to any local government needing such materials.

For those cities that adopt or have adopted either a street use fee for maintenance or a specialized fee for street accessibility improvements as part of their local utility fees, the Department is authorized to use funds appropriated by this Act to coordinate its accessibility programs with those cities including providing engineering expertise where possible.

- 20. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections: Rail Safety.** Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Rail Safety program pursuant to §111.101, Transportation Code, shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategy D.1.4, Rail Safety, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Rail Safety program are estimated to be \$1,212,402 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,212,402 in fiscal year 2019 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be \$419,464 for fiscal year 2018 and \$430,060 for fiscal year 2019.

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.

- 21. Road Construction and Maintenance at State Facilities.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation shall:
- maintain paved surfaces on the State Capitol Grounds according to the Historic Capitol Grounds Master Plan adopted by the State Preservation Board;
  - construct, repair, and maintain roads in and providing access to and from Health and Human Services Commission state hospitals and state supported living centers;
  - expend no more than \$20,000,000 for the biennium to construct and maintain roads and bridges on and adjacent to Texas Parks and Wildlife Facilities; and
  - expend no more than \$500,000 for the biennium to construct and maintain roads in state historic sites administered by the Texas Historical Commission.

**22. Comprehensive Development Agreements.**

- The Department of Transportation may not expend any funds appropriated by this Act to enter into a comprehensive development agreement, unless the department submits a report to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the location, project costs, and projected benefits to the state for each project proposed under a comprehensive development agreement; and the Legislative Budget Board issues a written approval.
- A request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to subsection (a) shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.
- Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to subsection (a) shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding subsection (b), the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

23. **Colonia Projects.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances in Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services, from General Obligation Bond Proceeds for colonia access roadway projects remaining as of August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.
24. **Public Transportation.** Notwithstanding other transfer provisions in Article IX of this Act, appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in Strategy C.1.1, Public Transportation, from the State Highway Fund shall not be reduced.
25. **Crash Records Information System.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Traffic Safety, is \$750,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$750,000 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees for ongoing maintenance of the Crash Records Information System.
26. **Sale of Surplus Property.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Article IX, §8.03, Surplus Property, in this Act, all receipts from the sale of Department of Transportation surplus property, equipment, commodities, or salvage (including recycled products), pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2175, Government Code, are appropriated to the Department of Transportation for expenditure during the fiscal year in which the receipts are received to carry out the functions of the department, specifically including implementing Chapter 91, Transportation Code. The Department of Transportation may spend no more than \$500,000 in a fiscal year for passenger rail projects authorized under the provisions of Chapter 91, Transportation Code, from funds appropriated by this rider.
27. **Toll Project Subaccounts.** The amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation in Goal G, Develop Toll Subaccount Projects, are made from fund balances and interest earnings on fund balances held in toll project subaccounts in the State Highway Fund for the State Highway 121, State Highway 161, and State Highway 130, Segments 5 and 6, toll projects.
28. **Appropriations from Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds: Unissued Authority and Balances from Prior Fiscal Biennium.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation from Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds, any remaining General Obligation Bond authorization pursuant to Section 49-p(a), Article III, Texas Constitution, and any unexpended balances of proceeds from the issuance and sale of such general obligation bonds remaining as of August 31, 2017, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the 2016-17 biennium are hereby appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purpose. Any remaining General Obligation Bond authorization pursuant to Section 49-p(a), Article III, Texas Constitution, and any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 2018, are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for the same purpose.
29. **Unexpended Balance Appropriation: Rail Projects.** Any unexpended balances of General Revenue Funds remaining as of August 31, 2017, from General Revenue appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in Strategy E.1.2, Contract Rail Plan/Design, in the 2016-17 biennium for the purposes of environmental review and other preliminary planning activities for the Austin-San Antonio passenger rail project (estimated to be \$0), or Strategy E.1.3, Rail Construction, in the 2016-17 biennium for the purpose of making improvements to and rehabilitating the South Orient Railroad (estimated to be \$0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation in the respective strategies in the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purposes.
30. **Clothing Provision.** The department may provide a cleaning allowance for Travel Information Center personnel and ferry operations personnel not to exceed \$500 per year.
31. **Federal Funding for the Texas Rail Plan.** The Department of Transportation shall make it a top priority to seek, obtain, maximize, and expend federal funding for rail and other related multi-modal transportation funding, including rail relocation and improvement funds from the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Transit Administration. Contingent upon the availability and receipt of federal rail and other related federal multi-modal funds to the State, such federal funds are appropriated to the Department of Transportation.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

32. **Travel Information Centers.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, the Department of Transportation, with assistance from the Office of the Governor, Division of Economic Development & Tourism, shall develop a methodology to determine the economic and safety impact of travel information centers. The department shall make findings on the economic and safety impact of travel information centers during the 2018-19 biennium, based on this methodology, available on its website no later than November 1, 2018.
33. **Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances of funds remaining as of August 31, 2017, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the 2016-17 biennium for capital budget items in the Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies capital budget category (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purpose.
34. **Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Construction Grants and Services.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in Strategy B.1.3, Construction Grants and Services, in the 2016-17 biennium (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated to the Department of Transportation in Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services, for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the same purpose.
35. **Debt Reduction Report.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Transportation Commission and the Department of Transportation look for any and all opportunities for savings that may be accomplished for the department and the state from efforts to refinance, restructure, defease, or refund the outstanding bond indebtedness issued for its transportation programs under terms and conditions that the commission finds to be in the best interest of the state. The department shall report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and the Legislature annually on the outcomes of these efforts with the report due on or before August 31 of each fiscal year.
36. **Study on Transportation Technology.** Out of the funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation, as it determines appropriate and feasible, shall examine and evaluate innovative transportation technologies for purposes of cost savings, reducing traffic congestion, promoting safety, and increasing economic productivity.
37. **Limitation on Capital Budget - Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies.** Notwithstanding the general transfer provisions of this Act, the Department of Transportation may not transfer any appropriations into or out of the Mainframe Modernization capital budget item listed under "Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" in Rider 2, Capital Budget, without the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. A request to exceed this limitation must include, at a minimum, a statement justifying the need to exceed the transfer limitation and an explanation as to why such transfer cannot be deferred. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall suspend the counting of the 30 business days.
38. **Interagency Contract for Legal Services.** Out of funds appropriated above, \$6,185,674 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium is for an interagency contract with the Office of the Attorney General for legal services provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Department of Transportation. Any interagency contract funded by appropriated funds may not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector, shall not jeopardize the ability of the Department of Transportation to carry out its legislative mandates, and shall not affect the budget for the Department of Transportation such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the amount of the interagency contract.
39. **Performance Reporting for the Voluntary Turnback Program.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) shall report on a biennial basis the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor no later than December 1, 2018: (1) the number of communities participating in the voluntary road turnback program; (2) a list of roads transferred to local governments; (3) the number of lane miles transferred to local governments; (4) information on the amount of maintenance funds made available associated with the transferred roads; (5) a list of maintenance projects on which the

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
(Continued)

newly available funds are being spent; and (6) a list of the state's most eligible roads with potential for transfer. TxDOT should use this data to evaluate the turnback program and include recommendations to enhance the program in its biennial report.

40. **Appropriation of Rail Receipts from Car Load Fees.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, all revenues collected from contractual car load fees paid to the Department of Transportation on the Texas Pacifico rail line (estimated to be \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year) are appropriated to the department in Strategy D.1.3, Rail Construction, for rail construction projects.
41. **Proposition 1 Appropriations.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Proposition 1, 2014, from State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, include estimated revenue transfers to the State Highway Fund for the 2018-19 biennium pursuant to Article III, Section 49-g(c-1) of the Texas Constitution (estimated to be \$563,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$739,022,000 in fiscal year 2019) to be used for constructing, maintaining, and acquiring rights-of-way for non-tolled public roadways, and unexpended balances remaining from prior fiscal years (estimated to be \$722,223,531 in fiscal year 2018 and \$485,671,609 in fiscal year 2019) for ongoing project development costs and construction contract payments on eligible roadway projects initiated prior to the 2018-19 biennium.
42. **Proposition 7 Appropriations.**
  - a. Amounts appropriated above from State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, reflect estimated revenue allocations to the State Highway Fund pursuant to Article VIII, Sec. 7-c, of the Texas Constitution (estimated to be \$2,205,400,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,500,000,000 in fiscal year 2019). The estimated amounts are allocated to the strategies above for the following purposes, in accordance with Article VIII, Sec. 7-c, subsection (c), of the Texas Constitution:
    - (1) \$1,896,638,473 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,195,377,818 in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy A.1.7, Proposition 7, 2015, for the construction, maintenance, or acquisition of rights-of-way for public roadways other than toll roads; and
    - (2) \$308,761,527 in fiscal year 2018 and \$304,622,182 in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy F.1.1, General Obligation Bonds, for the repayment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds issued as authorized by Article III, Sec. 49-p, of the Texas Constitution.
  - b. In the event that revenue deposited to the State Highway Fund pursuant to Article VIII, Sec. 7-c, of the Texas Constitution is insufficient and/or unavailable at the time when payments of principal or interest are due on general obligation bonds issued as authorized by Article III, Sec. 49-p, of the Texas Constitution, the Department of Transportation may temporarily expend General Revenue Funds for the repayment of principal and interest on those general obligation bonds in accordance with the provisions of Rider 17, Bond Programs, subsection (e), in the Department of Transportation bill pattern. Any expenditure of General Revenue for the repayment of principal and interest on these general obligation bonds during the 2018-19 biennium shall be repaid to the General Revenue Fund using amounts appropriated above from State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, by the end of the fiscal year in which the General Revenue Funds were expended or as soon as is practicable during the 2018-19 biennium under procedures and standards established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
  - c. The Department of Transportation is authorized to transfer State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, appropriations from Strategy A.1.7, Proposition 7, 2015, into Strategy F.1.1, General Obligation Bonds, in any amount necessary to repay principal and interest on general obligation bonds. The Department of Transportation may transfer unexpended balances of State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015, appropriations remaining in Strategy F.1.1, General Obligation Bonds, to Strategy A.1.7, Proposition 7, 2015, after expenditures of such funds have been made for payments due on general obligation bonds during each fiscal year.
43. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Department of Transportation are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Transportation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(Continued)

- 44. Capital Budget Authority: Austin Campus Consolidation.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, \$30,000,000 in State Highway Funds in fiscal year 2018 shall be used for acquisition of land and other real property, site preparation, architectural services, and other preconstruction development activities in preparation for the construction of buildings and facilities for the consolidation of the agency's Riverside and Camp Hubbard Campuses in Austin. Out of the amounts authorized for capital budget expenditures in Rider 2, Capital Budget, for Austin Campus Consolidation for the 2018-19 biennium, the Department of Transportation is authorized to use appropriations identified in this provision for capital expenditures categorized as "Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property" or "Construction of Buildings and Facilities" as needed for the acquisition and development of the Austin Campus Consolidation project.
- 45. Port Access Improvements.** Out of amounts appropriated to the Department of Transportation by this Act, an amount not to exceed \$20,000,000 in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium from any available source of revenue and/or balances in Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 shall be allocated to provide funding for public roadway projects selected by the Port Authority Advisory Committee and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission to improve connectivity to Texas ports.
- 46. Photographic Traffic Signal Enforcement Systems.** The Department of Transportation may not expend funds appropriated by this Act for the process of approving, reviewing, or monitoring the installation of photographic traffic signal enforcement systems as described in Chapter 707, Transportation Code.
- 47. Toll Vendor Contracts.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Transportation, to the extent permitted by law, consider including in its contracts for processing and billing of toll transactions provisions to provide incentives to encourage accurate assessing and billing of tolls, which may include compensated tolls per billing error to each recipient of improperly sent notices or bills.
- 48. Limitation on Expenditures for High-speed Rail.**
  - a. None of the funds appropriated above to the Department of Transportation from state funds may be used for the purposes of subsidizing or assisting in the planning, facility construction or maintenance, security for, or operation of high-speed rail operated by a private entity. If the Department of Transportation acts as a joint-lead agency with a federal agency under 40 C.F.R. Sec. 1506.2, this section does not prevent the Department of Transportation from using state funds to exercise its authority for oversight and coordination of federal processes and programs. For the purposes of this section, high-speed rail means intercity passenger rail service that is reasonably expected to reach speeds of at least 110 miles per hour.
  - b. The Department of Transportation shall prepare a report every six months summarizing the number of Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) hours and expenses related to private high-speed rail work. The report shall be distributed to members of the Legislature whose districts include the potential high-speed rail projects and the chairs of relevant policy committees in each chamber.
  - c. Nothing in this provision is intended to preclude or limit the Department of Transportation from executing its responsibilities under state or federal law including regulatory responsibilities, oversight of transportation projects, environmental review, policy development, and communication with public officials.
- 49. Aviation Fleet Replacement.**
  - a. Notwithstanding Article IX, §12.01, Aircraft, of this Act, and Rider 2, Capital Budget, of the Texas Department of Transportation bill pattern, from the non-dedicated portion of State Highway Fund No. 006 appropriated above to the Department of Transportation, an amount not to exceed \$10 million may be used by the department during the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of purchasing replacement aircraft for the Texas Aviation Fleet.
  - b. Notwithstanding Article IX, §8.03, Surplus Property, of this Act, and Rider 26, Sale of Surplus Property, of the Texas Department of Transportation bill pattern, in addition to the amounts in subsection (a), all amounts received during the 2018-19 biennium from the sale of state aircraft controlled and operated by the Department of Transportation pursuant to Chapter

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
(Continued)

2175, Government Code, or the sale of real property are appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the purpose of purchasing replacement aircraft for the Texas Aviation Fleet. If the amounts of proceeds received from the sale of state aircraft controlled and operated by the Department of Transportation and/or the sale of real property that are available for appropriation and expenditure under this subsection exceed \$10 million, then the amount allocated under subsection (a) shall be reduced so that the total amount allocated during the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose described by this rider may not exceed \$20 million.

- c. A finding under Article IX, §12.01(d), Aircraft, of this Act, is not required for expenditures made in accordance with this rider.

# TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION

|  | For the Years Ending           |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018             | August 31,<br>2019             |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                                |                                |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>  |                                |                                |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 39,538,585                  | \$ 39,455,387                  |
| GR MOE for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families                     | 36,574,493                     | 36,574,493                     |
| GR for Child Care and Development Fund                                 | 42,563,817                     | 42,563,817                     |
| GR for Vocational Rehabilitation                                       | 55,998,143                     | 56,032,571                     |
| Career Schools and Colleges  | 1,206,814                      | 1,173,348                      |
| GR Match for Food Stamp Administration                                 | 4,502,869                      | 4,411,748                      |
| GR Match for Adult Education   | 11,885,700                     | 11,885,700                     |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund   | <u>\$ 192,270,421</u>          | <u>\$ 192,097,064</u>          |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>                                |                                |                                |
| Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165       | 4,947,549                      | 4,687,722                      |
| Business Enterprise Program Account No. 492                            | 686,214                        | 686,214                        |
| Business Enterprise Program Trust Fund                                 | 404,212                        | 404,212                        |
| Employment and Training Investment Assessment Holding Account No. 5128 | 386,230                        | 386,230                        |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                             | <u>\$ 6,424,205</u>            | <u>\$ 6,164,378</u>            |
| <u>Federal Funds</u>   |                                |                                |
| Federal Funds  | 252,480,524                    | 253,024,272                    |
| Workforce Commission Federal Account No. 5026                          | 1,038,108,343                  | 1,003,208,121                  |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds  | <u>\$ 1,290,588,867</u>        | <u>\$ 1,256,232,393</u>        |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                                |                                |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 1,629,784                      | 1,408,811                      |
| Interagency Contracts  | 69,559,341                     | 70,886,680                     |
| Blind Endowment Fund No. 493   | 22,682                         | 22,682                         |
| Subrogation Receipts   | 167,665                        | 167,665                        |
| Appropriated Receipts for VR   | 927,055                        | 927,055                        |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 72,306,527</u>           | <u>\$ 73,412,893</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                                      | <b><u>\$ 1,561,590,020</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 1,527,906,728</u></b> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.7%</b>                 |                                |                                |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 99.7% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):**

| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b> |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Commissioner, Group 6                | \$189,500   | \$189,500   |
| Commissioner, Group 5                | (2) 189,500 | (2) 189,500 |
| Executive Director, Group 5          | 192,698     | 192,698     |

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT**

Support a Workforce System to Achieve/Sustain Economic Prosperity.

|   |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> WORKFORCE INNOVATION & OPPORTUNITY<br>Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA)<br>Adult/Dislocated Adults. | \$ 118,047,052          | \$ 116,657,500          |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> WKFORCE INNOVATN & OPP ACT - YOUTH<br>Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA)<br>Youth.                 | \$ 46,677,637           | \$ 46,677,637           |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> TANF CHOICES<br>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)<br>Choices.                                      | \$ 86,478,229           | \$ 85,983,214           |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> EMPLOYMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES   | \$ 63,015,122           | \$ 46,939,909           |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> SNAP E & T<br>Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program.  | \$ 18,156,011           | \$ 17,802,897           |
| <b>A.1.6. Strategy:</b> TRADE AFFECTED WORKERS<br>Trade Affected Worker Training and Assistance.  | \$ 20,177,506           | \$ 19,868,349           |
| <b>A.1.7. Strategy:</b> SENIOR EMPLOYMENT SERVICES  | \$ 4,818,391            | \$ 4,817,648            |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy:</b> APPRENTICESHIP  | \$ 4,473,787            | \$ 4,454,262            |
| <b>A.1.9. Strategy:</b> ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY   | \$ 75,325,361           | \$ 75,138,405           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION<br>Rehabilitate & Place People w/Disabilities in Competitive Employment.              | \$ 295,474,820          | \$ 296,195,717          |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF TEXAS (BET)<br>Provide Employment in Food Service Industry for Persons who are Blind.   | \$ 2,490,354            | \$ 2,490,354            |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy:</b> BUSN ENTERPRISES OF TEX TRUST FUND<br>Admin Trust Funds for Retirement & Benefits Est. & Nontransferable.       | \$ 404,212              | \$ 404,212              |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> SKILLS DEVELOPMENT  | \$ 28,619,297           | \$ 28,560,737           |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy:</b> SELF SUFFICIENCY  | \$ 2,538,435            | \$ 2,537,085            |
| <b>A.3.3. Strategy:</b> LABOR MARKET AND CAREER INFORMATION   | \$ 4,094,603            | \$ 3,807,994            |
| <b>A.3.4. Strategy:</b> WORK OPPORTUNITY TAX CREDIT<br>Work Opportunity Tax Credit Certification.                                       | \$ 733,361              | \$ 682,369              |
| <b>A.3.5. Strategy:</b> FOREIGN LABOR CERTIFICATION   | \$ 674,045              | \$ 622,174              |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> TANF CHOICES & MANDATORY CHILD CARE<br>TANF & Mandatory Child Care for Families Working or Training for Work.   | \$ 86,444,863           | \$ 86,113,656           |
| <b>A.4.2. Strategy:</b> AT-RISK & TRANSITIONAL CHILD CARE<br>At-Risk & Trans. Child Care for Families Working or Training for Work.     | \$ 460,134,194          | \$ 458,748,935          |
| <b>A.4.3. Strategy:</b> CHILD CARE ADMINISTRATION<br>Child Care Admin for TANF Choices, Transitional & At-Risk Child Care.              | \$ 6,479,287            | \$ 5,608,657            |
| <b>A.4.4. Strategy:</b> CHILD CARE - DFPS FAMILIES<br>Child Care for DFPS Families.   | \$ 69,010,506           | \$ 70,337,965           |
| <b>A.5.1. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT CLAIMS   | \$ 72,609,811           | \$ 62,464,082           |
| <b>A.5.2. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT APPEALS  | \$ 18,213,322           | \$ 17,340,673           |
| <b>A.5.3. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT TAX COLLECTION   | \$ 26,856,401           | \$ 24,773,313           |
| <b>Total, Goal A: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 1,511,946,607</u> | <u>\$ 1,479,027,744</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: PROGRAM ACCOUNTABILITY/ENFORCEMENT</b>  |                         |                         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING   | \$ 3,125,057            | \$ 3,125,994            |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> PGM SUPP, TECH ASST & TRAINING SVCS<br>Program Support, Technical Assistance, and Training Services.            | \$ 5,596,269            | \$ 5,598,775            |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT   | \$ 4,146,228            | \$ 3,909,991            |

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|   |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> CAREER SCHOOLS & COLLEGES<br>Career Schools and Colleges. | \$ 1,067,276            | \$ 1,035,135            |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> CIVIL RIGHTS  | \$ 2,431,641            | \$ 2,315,096            |
| <b>Total, Goal B:</b> PROGRAM ACCOUNTABILITY/ENFORCEMENT                          | <u>\$ 16,366,471</u>    | <u>\$ 15,984,991</u>    |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION   |                         |                         |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION                                    | \$ 18,771,648           | \$ 18,744,763           |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES                                     | \$ 8,975,730            | \$ 8,635,877            |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES                                    | \$ 5,529,564            | \$ 5,513,353            |
| <b>Total, Goal C:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION                                     | <u>\$ 33,276,942</u>    | <u>\$ 32,893,993</u>    |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION</b>                                    | <u>\$ 1,561,590,020</u> | <u>\$ 1,527,906,728</u> |

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 228,943,644 | \$ 228,947,286 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 11,860,933     | 11,860,986     |
| Professional Fees and Services | 57,185,397     | 30,927,447     |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 57,045         | 57,045         |
| Consumable Supplies            | 983,103        | 983,097        |
| Utilities                      | 6,322,599      | 5,669,606      |
| Travel                         | 6,722,745      | 6,726,748      |
| Rent - Building                | 7,956,550      | 7,982,810      |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 2,361,654      | 2,366,247      |
| Other Operating Expense        | 46,425,873     | 35,276,743     |
| Client Services                | 158,951,681    | 165,657,219    |
| Grants                         | 1,031,827,506  | 1,031,340,446  |
| Capital Expenditures           | 1,991,290      | 111,048        |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 1,561,590,020 \$ 1,527,906,728

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |               |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |               |               |
| Retirement               | \$ 19,611,306 | \$ 19,611,306 |
| Group Insurance          | 69,161,825    | 73,818,827    |
| Social Security          | 16,865,295    | 16,865,295    |
| Benefits Replacement     | 1,104,327     | 949,721       |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits \$ 106,742,753 \$ 111,245,149

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act** \$ 106,742,753 \$ 111,245,149

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Workforce Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Workforce Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Workforce Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018    | 2019    |
|--|---------|---------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT                                  |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                       |         |         |
| Participants Served - C&T  | 780,000 | 785,000 |
| % Employed/Enrolled 2nd Qtr Post Exit - C&T                            | 64%     | 65%     |
| % Employed/Enrolled 2nd-4th Qtrs Post Exit - C&T                       | 80%     | 80%     |
| Credential Rate - C&T  | 48%     | 49%     |
| Avg Choices Participation Thru Emp (or School for Teens) - 1 Parent    | 23%     | 24%     |
| % Employed/Enrolled 2nd Qtr Post Exit - AEL                            | 34%     | 34%     |
| % Employed/Enrolled 2nd-4th Qtrs Post Exit - AEL                       | 83%     | 83%     |
| Credential Rate - AEL  | 32%     | 35%     |
| % Employed/Enrolled 2nd Qtr Post Exit - Vocational Rehabilitation      | 58%     | 59%     |
| % Employed/Enrolled 2nd-4th Qtrs Post Exit - Vocational Rehabilitation | 86%     | 86%     |
| Credential Rate - Vocational Rehabilitation                            | 30%     | 31%     |

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

|  |          |          |
|--|----------|----------|
| Percent of Unemployment Insurance Claimants Paid Timely  | 98%      | 98%      |
| Percent of Unemployment Insurance Dispute Cases Resolved with Lower Appeal   | 82%      | 82%      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> WORKFORCE INNOVATION & OPPORTUNITY   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Participants Served - WIOA Adult/Dislocated Worker   | 30,427   | 30,450   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Cost per Participant Served - WIOA Adult/Dislocated Worker   | 3,700    | 3,700    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> TANF CHOICES   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Participants Served - Choices  | 29,514   | 29,968   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Cost per Participant Served - Choices  | 2,836.72 | 2,793.75 |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> SNAP E & T   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Participants Served - SNAP E&T   | 34,322   | 33,963   |
| <b>A.1.8. Strategy:</b> APPRENTICESHIP   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Participants Served - Apprenticeship   | 6,111    | 6,111    |
| <b>A.1.9. Strategy:</b> ADULT EDUCATION AND FAMILY LITERACY  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Participants Served - AEL  | 82,036   | 79,452   |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Participants Served - Vocational Rehabilitation  | 70,501   | 71,028   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Cost per Participant Served - Vocational Rehabilitation  | 3,265    | 3,265    |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF TEXAS (BET)  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Number of Individuals Employed by BET Businesses (Managers and Employees)  | 1,520    | 1,540    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |          |          |
| Number of Blind & Disabled Individuals Employed by BET Facility Managers   | 138      | 141      |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> SKILLS DEVELOPMENT   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Contracted Number of Skills Development Trainees   | 12,087   | 12,087   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Contracted Average Cost per Skills Development Trainee   | 1,800    | 1,800    |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy:</b> SELF SUFFICIENCY   |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Contracted Number of Self-Sufficiency Trainees   | 1,180    | 1,180    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Contracted Average Cost per Self-Sufficiency Trainee   | 2,100    | 2,100    |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> TANF CHOICES & MANDATORY CHILD CARE  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Average Number of Children Served Per Day, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Choices and Other Mandatory Services     | 13,934   | 13,934   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Cost Per Child Per Day for Child Care, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Choices and Other Mandatory Services | 23.77    | 23.77    |
| <b>A.4.2. Strategy:</b> AT-RISK & TRANSITIONAL CHILD CARE  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Average Number of Children Served Per Day, At-Risk and Transitional Services   | 90,560   | 90,560   |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Cost Per Child Per Day for Child Care, At-Risk and Transitional Services   | 17.7     | 17.71    |
| <b>A.5.1. Strategy:</b> UNEMPLOYMENT CLAIMS  |          |          |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |          |          |
| Average Wait Time on Hold for Unemployment Insurance Customers (Minutes)   | 7.7      | 7.7      |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> PROGRAM ACCOUNTABILITY/ENFORCEMENT   |          |          |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING  |          |          |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |          |          |
| Number of Monitoring Reviews of Boards or Contractors  | 87       | 87       |

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
 (Continued)

**B.1.3. Strategy: LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT  
 Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of On-site Inspections Completed for Texas<br>Child Labor Law Compliance | 2,600 | 2,600 |
|---|-------|-------|

**B.1.4. Strategy: CAREER SCHOOLS & COLLEGES  
 Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Licensed Career Schools and Colleges | 573 | 573 |
|--|-----|-----|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>                 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities            |                             |                             |
| (1) Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities           | \$ 6,228,650                | \$ 0                        |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                |                             |                             |
| (1) LAN/WAN Area Upgrade & Replacement                             | 1,140,001                   | 0                           |
| (2) Operations Infrastructure                                      | 2,113,355                   | 0                           |
| (3) PC Replacement   | 2,909,100                   | 0                           |
| (4) Unemployment Insurance Improvements                            | 2,151,750                   | 0                           |
| (5) Work-in-Texas (WIT) Replacement                                | 15,000,000                  | 0                           |
| (6) ReHabWorks Enhancements  | 682,724                     | 0                           |
| (7) Workforce Solutions Improvements                               | <u>\$ 6,074,243</u>         | <u>\$ 0</u>                 |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies            | <u>\$ 30,071,173</u>        | <u>\$ 0</u>                 |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items                      |                             |                             |
| (1) Establish/Refurbish Food Service Facilities (BET)              | \$ 400,000                  | \$ 0                        |
| d. Data Center Consolidation                                       |                             |                             |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                                      | \$ 23,976,466               | \$ 24,859,725               |
| e. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)     |                             |                             |
| (1) Enterprise Resource Planning                                   | 75,420                      | 75,419                      |
| (2) PeopleSoft Licenses  | <u>\$ 312,040</u>           | <u>\$ 312,040</u>           |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs) | <u>\$ 387,460</u>           | <u>\$ 387,459</u>           |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u><u>\$ 61,063,749</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 25,247,184</u></u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

**General Revenue Fund**

|                                |                   |                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| General Revenue Fund           | \$ 126,128        | \$ 45,306        |
| Career Schools and Colleges    | 108,474           | 47,756           |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund | <u>\$ 234,602</u> | <u>\$ 93,062</u> |

**GR Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation**

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Special Administration Account No. 165 | 418,963 | 182,608 |
|--|---------|---------|

**Federal Funds**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Federal Funds                                 | 8,119,157            | 3,057,674            |
| Workforce Commission Federal Account No. 5026 | 52,109,483           | 21,913,768           |
| Subtotal, Federal Funds                       | <u>\$ 60,228,640</u> | <u>\$ 24,971,442</u> |

|                       |         |    |
|-----------------------|---------|----|
| Appropriated Receipts | 181,544 | 72 |
|-----------------------|---------|----|

|                            |                             |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total, Method of Financing | <u><u>\$ 61,063,749</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 25,247,184</u></u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

- 3. Appropriation: Federal Funds.** All moneys granted to Texas by the federal government for the administration of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act or which are now on deposit to the

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

credit of any funds maintained by the Comptroller of Public Accounts for the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), and any moneys received for the credit of such funds are hereby appropriated for the purposes authorized by the provisions of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act and for the purposes for which such moneys were granted. TWC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of any funds and associated staffing received above the amounts appropriated above for the biennium.

**4. Section 903, Social Security Act Funds.**

- a. Out of amounts credited to Texas' account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund under §903 of the Social Security Act, there is included in the appropriation above \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 for withdrawal and use by the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) for the administration of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act and its Public Employment Offices and telecenters. Said funds may be used to provide necessary office facilities and automated equipment, to include the purchase of land and construction of buildings, and the construction of improvements on property owned by TWC, including the cost of repairs and alterations to such property and the purchase of computers and related peripheral equipment.
- b. No part of any amounts based on an initial transfer from the federal government that occurred prior to fiscal year 2000 or after fiscal year 2002, herein appropriated out of amounts credited to Texas' account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund under §903 of the Social Security Act, shall be expended after the close of the period covered by this act and any unused portion of such amounts shall, at such close, revert to Texas' said account in the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund. The amount obligated pursuant to this act shall not exceed at any time the amount by which (a) the aggregate of the amounts transferred to the account of this state pursuant to §903 of the Social Security Act exceeds (b) the aggregate of the amounts obligated for administration and paid out for benefits and required by law to be charged against the amounts transferred to the account of this State.
- c. Should federal requirements concerning amounts made available under §903 of the Social Security Act change after passage of this Act, the appropriation made in this rider shall be subject to such conditions and limitations as required by the changed federal law.

**5. Authorization: Sale of Agency-owned Buildings and Land.** In order to ensure effective facility management in coordination with the local workforce development boards, the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) is hereby authorized to sell agency-owned buildings and land. Any such sale must be based on a finding by the commission that no other economically viable alternative exists, and specifically that operation within agency-owned or leased buildings would not be feasible. Furthermore, in order to accommodate sudden and unexpected fluctuations in federal funding, TWC is hereby authorized to sell agency-owned buildings and land as it deems necessary. The authority granted in this provision is contingent upon the filing of a written notice with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board at least 90 days prior to the planned date of sale and is subject to the disapproval of either office within 90 days after notification.

**6. Payment of Unemployment Benefits - State Agencies.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission charge the Comptroller of Public Accounts only for unemployment benefits paid based on wages earned from agencies appropriated funds under the General Appropriations Act, and that agencies outside the General Appropriations Act be maintained as individual reimbursing employers. For the purposes of this rider, "agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code.

**7. Federal Funds Appropriated.** The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) is hereby authorized to receive and disburse in accordance with plans acceptable to the responsible federal agency, all federal moneys that are made available (including grants, allotments, and reimbursements) to the state and retain their character as federal funds for such purposes and all fees authorized by federal law, and to receive, administer, and disburse federal funds for federal programs in accordance with plans agreed upon by the TWC and the responsible federal agency, and such other activities as come under the authority of the TWC, and such moneys are appropriated to the specific purpose or purposes for which they are granted or otherwise made available. Earned federal funds are not considered to be federal funds for the purpose of this section.

**8. Reappropriation of Federal and Local Funds.** All funds received by the Texas Workforce Commission from counties, cities, federal agencies, and from any other local source during the

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

2018-19 biennium, and all balances from such sources as of August 31, 2017, are hereby appropriated for the biennium ending August 31, 2019, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act. Earned federal funds are not considered to be federal funds for the purpose of this section.

9. **Unexpended Balances for Child Care Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that any additional federal funds received as a result of current efforts to obtain child care funds, be used for child care. Except as otherwise provided, all unexpended and unobligated balances in the area of child care remaining from appropriations for the first year of the biennium to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) are appropriated to TWC for the purpose of drawing down all available federal funds for child care. The TWC may transfer unexpended and unobligated balances of General Revenue appropriations to Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, in order to match available federal child care funds, which are appropriated to TWC. TWC is subject to the requirements of Article IX, Section 13.01, Federal Funds/Block Grants for federal child care funds matched with available General Revenue, and TWC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in a timely manner of the amounts of additional General Revenue used as match and the federal child care funds matched in each year of the 2018-19 biennium not later than:
  - a. the 30th business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the findings of fact and forwards those findings of fact along with the conclusions or comments of the Legislative Budget Board staff to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and
  - b. within 30 business days by the Governor, prior to drawing down the additional federal funds.
10. **Maximization of Child Care and Development Funds.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission cooperate with cities, non-profit organizations, the Texas Education Agency and local school districts to obtain local match necessary to maximize federal funds for child care. In order to maximize the availability of state matching funds for federal child care funds and to encourage local child care planning and match participation, the commission shall use donated purchase agreements and other funding mechanisms, to the extent allowed by federal law and regulations.
11. **Earned Income Tax Credit Assistance.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce development boards shall assist recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families who become employed, and other low-income workers who may qualify for the credit under federal income and other requirements, to apply for the federal Earned Income Tax Credit.
12. **Employment and Child Care Programs in Rural Areas.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce development boards cost-effectively continue to expand the availability of employment and child care programs into rural areas.
13. **Job Training Courses.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the primary objective of job training courses offered by the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce development boards is to prepare individuals for high-skill, high-wage jobs with health benefits that result in long-term employability. Whenever possible, strategies should focus on incorporating industry sectors and/or regional industry clusters in order to promote high quality jobs. While English as a Second Language (ESL) may provide additional benefit to trainees, it may not be substituted for job training classes.
14. **Formal Measures Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on agency performance on Formal Measures prescribed by the Texas Workforce Investment Council (TWIC). The report shall be submitted with the agency's 4th quarterly performance report and must be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
15. **Budget and Performance Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a monthly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on budgeted, expended, and encumbered funds by strategy (and substrategy as appropriate) along with Full-Time Equivalent positions and method of finance information. The report shall also include program performance information for performance measures included in this Act.

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- 16. Skills Development and Self-Sufficiency Fund Report.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on contracts executed by the commission, expenditures, program participants, and closed contracts for each Skills Development Fund and Self-Sufficiency Fund contract. Each report shall be accompanied by supporting documentation as specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
- 17. Contracts for Purchase of Client Services.** No funds appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission may be utilized for contracts for the purchase of program-related client services unless:
  - a. such contracts include clearly defined goals, outputs, and measurable outcomes which directly relate to program objectives;
  - b. such contracts include clearly defined sanctions or penalties for noncompliance with contract terms and conditions;
  - c. such contracts specify the accounting, reporting, and auditing requirements applicable to funds received under the contract;
  - d. the agency has implemented a formal program using a risk assessment methodology to monitor compliance with financial and performance requirements under the contract, including a determination of whether performance objectives have been achieved; and
  - e. the agency has implemented a formal program to obtain and evaluate program costs information to ensure that all costs, including administrative costs, are reasonable to achieve program objectives.
- 18. Work-at-Home Employees.** It is provided that the Texas Workforce Commission is hereby authorized to grant compensatory time to authorized employees for overtime work performed at the employee's personal residence and for work performed at the employee's personal residence on state or national holidays. Work performed under this authority shall be approved in advance by the Executive Director and must be verified by appropriate records, which may include audiotapes, computer and telephone logs, and the time tracking and leave accounting system. Compensatory time is only granted when corresponding work is assigned.
- 19. Cash Flow Contingency for Texas Workforce Civil Rights Division.**
  - a. Contingent upon the receipt of federal funds allocated under the annual fixed cost performance based contracts and special projects with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and upon the submission of monthly reports on all funds transfers and performance on all key measures to the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, and Comptroller of Public Accounts, the commission may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue Funds, pending the receipt of federal reimbursement, in an amount not to exceed 75 percent of the amount as specified in the notification letter of federal award to be received in each year of the biennium. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the General Revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of federal reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller. All transfers of the method of finance shall be reported by the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) Civil Rights Division to the Legislative Budget Board.
  - b. TWC Civil Rights Division may temporarily utilize additional General Revenue Funds pending reimbursement through interagency contracts in an amount not to exceed 50 percent of the estimated interagency contract receipts to be received each year of the biennium to be adjusted by actual contract amounts. The General Revenue amounts utilized above the General Revenue method of finance must be repaid upon receipt of interagency contract reimbursement and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller. Any contract balance at the end of the first fiscal year of the biennium is hereby appropriated to the second fiscal year of the biennium.
- 20. Limitation on Texas Fair Housing Act Investigations or Prosecutions.** No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to investigate or prosecute under the Texas Fair Housing Act any

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

otherwise lawful activity, engaged in by one or more persons, that is engaged solely for the purpose of preventing action by a government official or court of competent jurisdiction.

21. **Child Care Benefit Costs Paid with Federal Funds.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall pay all benefit costs to the Employees Retirement System related to Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) for salaries in Strategy A.4.3, Child Care Administration, with Federal Funds. No funds shall be paid for salaries in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, and Strategy A.4.4, Child Care for DFPS Families.
22. **Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Maintenance of Effort Appropriated in Child Care Strategies.** All General Revenue appropriated above for TANF maintenance of effort (MOE) shall be expended within the appropriate fiscal year for that purpose in order to secure the TANF federal block grant for the state. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care and Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, \$27,745,141 in General Revenue is appropriated for TANF MOE each fiscal year for TANF program Client Services or Grants. None of the General Revenue appropriated for TANF MOE in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care and Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, may be transferred to any other item of appropriation or expended for any purpose other than the specific purpose for which the funds are appropriated. General Revenue may be transferred between the above-mentioned strategies.
23. **Local Matching Funds.** Child Care Matching Federal Funds appropriated above are based upon an estimated local match of \$42,344,313 in fiscal year 2018 and \$40,557,731 in fiscal year 2019, which includes \$979,000 in Appropriated Receipts appropriated above each year of the biennium in Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care.
24. **Employment and Training Investment Assessment Reimbursement.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.5.3, Unemployment Tax Collection, include an estimated amount of \$386,230 in fiscal year 2018 and \$386,230 in fiscal year 2019 in GR-Dedicated Employment and Training Investment Holding Account No. 5128 for the purpose of reimbursing the Federal Government for collection costs associated with the Employment and Training Investment Assessment in compliance with the collection cost methodology approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
25. **Professional Development Partnerships for Early Childhood Education.** Out of federal Child Care Development Funds (CCDF) appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission shall transfer via interagency contract \$500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$500,000 in fiscal year 2019 to the Texas Education Agency to fund the management of early childhood education partnerships projects, including the award of stipends, to facilitate increased participation in professional development by early childhood education professionals and encourage those professionals to seek additional education.
26. **The Women's Institute for Technology Employment Training.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Employment and Community Services, the Texas Workforce Commission shall allocate \$250,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$250,000 in fiscal year 2019 to the Women's Institute for Technology Employment Training to support comprehensive program with statewide activity funds to develop curriculum, courses and programs to prepare single women with children who are economically disadvantaged or on state or federal assistance, for entry-level jobs and careers in Texas manufacturing and technology based industries.
27. **School Readiness Models.** Out of federal funds appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission in Strategies A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care and A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, the commission shall match the amount of available General Revenue for the Early Childhood School Readiness Programs funded in Rider 42 following the appropriation in Article III, to the Texas Education Agency to provide for each year of the 2018-19 state fiscal biennium a total amount equal to the greater of \$11,700,000, or the maximum amount allowable under the approved match rate for the purpose of providing funds to child care providers participating in integrated school readiness models developed by the State Center for Early Childhood Development at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. If General Revenue is not available and notwithstanding other GAA requirements, out of federal funds appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission in Strategies A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care and A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, the commission shall provide for each year of the 2018-19 state fiscal biennium the maximum amount allowable under federal guidelines, and not less than \$11,700,000 in each year, for the purpose of providing funds to child providers participating in the integrated school readiness models developed by the State Center for Early Childhood Development at the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. Not later than December 1<sup>st</sup> of each even-numbered year, the State Center for Early

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

Childhood Development shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor the detailed use of all state funds expended by the center for early childhood education services.

28. **Contingent Revenue Career Schools and Colleges Regulation.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Workforce Commission in Strategy B.1.4, Career Schools and Colleges, the Texas Workforce Commission is appropriated any additional revenues (estimated to be \$0) generated through the regulation of career schools and colleges and deposited to the credit of the General Revenue fund (Object Code 3509) in excess of \$1,614,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,614,000 in fiscal year 2019 contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts Biennial Revenue Estimate. Additional amounts appropriated each fiscal year from any additional revenues may not exceed \$208,000. These funds shall be used for enhancing the regulation of career schools and colleges. No increase in appropriated amounts as specified in this rider shall occur for any year in which the Commission has approved an increase in the annual renewal fee rate.
29. **Professional Development for Early Childhood Education.** Out of federal Child Care Development Funds (CCDF) appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission shall dedicate \$500,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$500,000 in fiscal year 2019 for programs that encourage increased participation in continuing professional development for early childhood professionals. Funding may be used to fund teacher training programs, programs that lead to a national credential in early childhood education, or work-study programs in child care. Funding may also be used for pilot programs that utilize tools for individualized instruction coupled with professional development components that support ongoing learning for teachers.
30. **Employer and Community Based Organization Partnerships.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) in Strategy A.1.4, Employment and Community Services, \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$4,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue Funds shall be used to implement a program with community based organizations in partnership with employers to move Texans off of public benefits and into the workforce. This program will target residents without housing and employment and move them into permanent employment. In selecting a community based organization, the TWC shall consider:
  - a. the number of persons served by a qualifying entity in the program year must be no fewer than 700 unique individuals;
  - b. the number of persons served by a qualifying entity who have obtained regular employment at or above 125 percent of federal poverty income guidelines must be no fewer than 50 percent of the total number of individuals returned to the workforce; and
  - c. the number of employers who will commit to hiring individuals upon exit of the program must be no fewer than 100 employers.

In implementing this provision, the TWC may use other requirements deemed appropriate and necessary.

31. **Adult Education.** Priority shall be given to adult literacy programs and may be given to adult literacy programs that include training in financial literacy and occupational foundation skills in the expenditure of adult education funds appropriated above. It is the intent of the Legislature that, in providing educational programs, the administering agency or agencies shall provide appropriate training to recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) in accordance with the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. Out of the Federal TANF funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.9, Adult Education and Family Literacy, \$5,800,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,800,000 in fiscal year 2019 shall be directed for services for adults who are eligible for TANF. Families that include a child living at home are deemed eligible for TANF-funded adult education services if a family member receives any of the following forms of assistance: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, Child Care and Development Fund, or Free or Reduced Priced Child Nutrition Program meals.

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

TWC shall coordinate with the Higher Education Coordinating Board in efforts to develop and implement an action plan to align Adult Basic Education and post-secondary education and in the provision of data necessary to analyze performance outcomes.

Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 are hereby appropriated to fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.

- 32. Statewide Strategic Plan for Adult Basic Education.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy, A.1.9, Adult Education and Family Literacy, the Texas Workforce Commission, in consultation with the Texas Workforce Investment Council, shall develop a comprehensive statewide strategic plan, including goals and objectives, to address the projected future demand for adult education in Texas, gaps in the adult education system, improved efficiency of coordinated activities between state agencies, increased education and work-related outcomes for adult education students, and the types of programs and instruction necessary to help prepare adults for 21st century work and life. The Texas Workforce Commission shall report on the implementation and annual progress of this plan to the Texas Workforce Investment Council, the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board in December of every even numbered year.
- 33. Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, not to exceed the amounts stated below per fiscal year, is limited to the following advisory committees:

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Rehabilitation Council of Texas                             | \$58,350 |
| Elected Committee of Managers                               | \$16,000 |
| Purchasing From People with Disabilities Advisory Committee | \$5,000  |

To the maximum extent possible, the Texas Workforce Commission shall encourage the use of videoconferencing and teleconferencing and shall schedule meetings and locations to facilitate the travel of participants so that they may return the same day and reduce the need to reimburse members for overnight stays.

**34. Notification of Federal Funds Distribution.**

- a. **Redirection of General Revenue Funds.** The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by letter of its intent to redirect General Revenue Funds to obtain additional federal funds for the Vocational Rehabilitation program. The notification shall include the original purpose and item of appropriation for which the General Revenue Funds were appropriated, the effect on measures and/or full-time-equivalent positions for all affected strategies and the effect on future maintenance of effort requirements. The notification shall be made at least 30 days prior to requesting additional federal funding for the Vocational Rehabilitation program. Furthermore, it is the intent of the Legislature that no federal funds be drawn and expended by utilizing as matching funds any General Revenue Funds appropriated for the subsequent state fiscal year.
- b. **Budgeting of Additional Federal Dollars.** TWC shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by letter at least 14 days prior to the budgeting of more than \$227,488,233 in fiscal year 2018 and \$228,031,980 in fiscal year 2019 in federal Vocational Rehabilitation funds (CFDA 84.126) included in the "Method of Financing" above. Amounts noted above include any amounts expended in fiscal year 2018 or 2019 that were carried forward from the previous year's allotments.

**35. Vocational Rehabilitation Reporting Requirements.**

- a. **Federal Reports.** The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor no later than the date the respective report is submitted to the federal government:
- (1) Notification of proposed State Plan amendments or waivers for Vocational Rehabilitation (CFDA 84.126). State Plan amendments and waiver submissions shall also be provided to the Senate Health and Human Services, House Human Services, and House Public Health committees.

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

- (2) A copy of each report or petition submitted to the federal government relating to Vocational Rehabilitation (CFDA 84.126).
- (3) Any other federal reports requested by the LBB or the Governor.
- b. **Federal Issues.** TWC shall notify the LBB and the Governor on a timely basis about emerging issues that could result in the loss of more than \$1 million in federal revenue assumed in the Appropriations Act.
- 36. Vocational Rehabilitation Maintenance of Effort (MOE) and Matching Funds Reporting Requirement.** The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on state funds used for match and maintenance of effort (MOE) for federal Vocational Rehabilitation (CFDA 84.126). Each report shall detail funds for the current fiscal year and at least the two previous fiscal years. The reports shall specify:
- a. State funds within and outside the department's budget used for match and MOE. This includes expenditures at the Health and Human Services Commission.
- b. Federal Funds within and outside the department's budget matched by state funds identified in the previous section.
- The reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.
- 37. Appropriation: GR-Dedicated Business Enterprise Program Trust Fund Account No. 5043.** Amounts above in Strategy A.2.3, Business Enterprises of Texas Trust Fund, are appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a retirement and benefits plan for blind or visually impaired vendors as defined in the federal Randolph-Sheppard Act (20 USC, §107). Any amounts in addition to the amount identified in Strategy A.2.3, Business Enterprises of Texas Trust Fund, necessary to make retirement and benefits payments in conformity with the Randolph-Sheppard Act (20 USC, §107) and Labor Code, §355.016, are hereby appropriated to TWC. None of the funds appropriated in Strategy A.2.3, Business Enterprises of Texas Trust Fund, or through this rider may be transferred to any other strategy. TWC shall report quarterly on deposits into and expenditures out of the GR-Dedicated Business Enterprise Program Trust Fund Account No. 5043, including identification of the purpose for the expenditure, to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
- In addition, TWC shall submit a written report annually to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor on the management of the BET Trust Fund. TWC shall report deposits to the fund, the recommendations of the fund manager regarding investments, performance of investments, and an actuarial analysis of projected disbursements.
- 38. Appropriation: Subrogation Receipts.** Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Vocational Rehabilitation, are subrogation collections received during the 2018-19 biennium from vocational rehabilitation cases. Subrogation receipts collected above the amounts appropriated in each year are hereby appropriated to the agency for client services in the program from which the subrogation collections were generated (estimated to be \$0).
- 39. Performance Reporting for the Business Enterprises of Texas Program.** The Texas Workforce Commission shall report by October 1st of each year of the biennium, the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor:

- a. The results of the survey distributed to state host agencies on satisfaction of operational conditions such as pricing requirements, hours of operations, menu items, and product lines; and
- b. The total cost incurred by each state host agency for the operation of Business Enterprises of Texas cafeterias, snack bars, and convenience stores. Reported costs should include the value of the space used, maintenance costs, utility costs, janitorial costs and the method of finance for each cost. An outline of the methodology that was used to determine the final estimate should also be included in the report.

The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

**TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

40. **Blind Endowment Trust Fund Reporting.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Workforce Commission shall submit an annual report by October 1 of each fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor that identifies donations to the Blind Endowment Fund No. 493 (Other Funds). The report shall include the intended purpose of each donation if specified by the donor, actual expenditures and uses, and remaining balances. The report shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
41. **Language Interpreter Services.** In order to compensate employees of the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) for assuming the duty of providing interpreter services to consumers whose primary language is not English, TWC, upon written authorization of the commission, may, from funds appropriated above, increase the salary of classified employees by an amount equal to a one step increase, or 3.25 percent, so long as the resulting salary rate does not exceed the rate designated as the maximum rate for the applicable salary group. This increase shall be granted only for the regular provision of interpreter services above and beyond the regular duties of the position, and shall be removed when these services are, for whatever reason, no longer provided by the employee or when they are no longer needed by the facility. Salary increases provided for this purpose are not merit increases and shall not affect an employee's eligibility to receive a merit increase. This authorization also includes employees who provide interpreter services in American Sign Language.
42. **Health and Human Services Commission Partnership.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Vocational Rehabilitation, \$8,585,826 in fiscal year 2018 and \$8,585,826 in fiscal year 2019 may be used by the Texas Workforce Commission only for the purpose of payment to the Health and Human Services Commission for an interagency agreement made for the purpose of funding rehabilitative services for persons with disabilities.
43. **Rapid Response Workforce Development Services.** Out of amounts appropriated above to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) in Strategy A.3.1, Skills Development, up to \$5,000,000 each fiscal year in General Revenue funds may be used to provide grants to public junior colleges and public technical colleges to develop customized training programs specific to business needs, training equipment that leads to certification and employment, fast track curriculum development, instructor certification, and rapid response workforce development support for growing or recruiting businesses to a rural or urban community.
44. **Adult Education and Family Literacy Workforce Diploma Program Pilot Project.** The Texas Workforce Commission is hereby authorized to use funds appropriated above to develop and implement a workforce diploma program pilot project with non-profit organizations or other private entities to provide program services designed to facilitate increased participation in adult diploma and technical training programs and more effective job placement outcomes in high demand job fields. The workforce diploma program pilot project shall include a graduation plan designed to lead to an accredited high school diploma; comprehensive career/college preparation program including research tools, and career readiness soft skills training; technical training; facilitated transition to employment. Federal funds appropriated for adult basic education may only be used to the extent allowable under Federal regulations. The Commission shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor, no later than November 1, 2018, a report that includes an evaluation of the effectiveness of the pilot project detailing number of graduates and successful job placements, as well as earnings for successful graduates.
45. **Child Care Transferability.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act, amounts appropriated to the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) above in Strategy A.4.1, TANF Choices & Mandatory Child Care, and Strategy A.4.2, At-Risk and Transitional Child Care, may be transferred between each other without limitation, in order to maximize the expenditure of available child care funds, respond to unanticipated caseload changes, and comply with federal statutory requirements, provided that these transferred funds may be expended only as grants for child care services. Transfers between these strategies require written notification to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor within 30 calendar days and a report on transfers (regardless of whether transfers were actually made during that quarter) must be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board quarterly.

## REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| For the Years Ending |            |
| August 31,           | August 31, |
| 2018                 | 2019       |

**Method of Financing:**

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| GR Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, estimated               | \$ 4,607,193                | \$ 4,522,989                |
| Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, estimated | <u>13,589,102</u>           | <u>13,424,271</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b><u>\$ 18,196,295</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 17,947,260</u></b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> STATE'S UC REIMBURSEMENT<br>Reimburse UC Benefit Account 937 for UC Paid to Former State Employees.         | \$ 18,196,295     | \$ 17,947,260     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE'S UC REIMBURSEMENT<br>Reimburse UC Benefit Account 937 for UC Paid to Former State Employees. | <u>18,196,295</u> | <u>17,947,260</u> |

**Grand Total, REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT**      \$ 18,196,295      \$ 17,947,260

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|   |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | <u>18,196,295</u>        | <u>17,947,260</u>        |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b><u>18,196,295</u></b> | <b><u>17,947,260</u></b> |

- 1. Definition of Agency.** For the purposes of the Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account item, "agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code.
- 2. Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937.** Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937 shall be made from:
  - a. Funds identified as GR-Dedicated - Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 above, which consist of penalty and interest receipts collected under §§213.021 and 213.022, Texas Labor Code.
  - b. Funds identified as Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 above, which consist of amounts transferred from other agencies' appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies in accordance with §15.01, Reimbursements for Unemployment Benefits, in General Provisions of this Act.
- 3. Funding Source for Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165.** Funds identified in the method of financing above, Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, include penalty and interest receipts collected under §§213.021 and 213.022, Texas Labor Code and authorized for the payment of unemployment compensation benefits to former state employees pursuant to §203.202, Texas Labor Code. These amounts are estimated and are to be utilized for amounts not paid by state agency reimbursements.
- 4. Funding Source for Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165.** Funds identified in the method of financing above, Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, include agency reimbursements from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to GR-Dedicated Account No. 165. These amounts are estimated. Account No. 165 shall be reimbursed for one-half of the unemployment benefits paid from appropriations made in this Act to the state agency that previously employed each respective former state employee whose payroll warrants were originally issued in whole or in part from the General Revenue Fund, a General Revenue-Dedicated Account, Federal Funds or Other Funds, such as State Highway Fund No. 006.

## REIMBURSEMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFIT ACCOUNT

(Continued)

- 5. Proportionality Requirements for Agency Reimbursements related to Unemployment Compensation Benefits.** From information related to unemployment benefits paid on behalf of previously employed former state employees provided by the Texas Workforce Commission, the Comptroller shall determine the proportionate amount of the reimbursement or payment due from the General Revenue Fund, any General Revenue-Dedicated Accounts, Federal Funds or Other Funds from appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies. The Comptroller shall transfer these amounts of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The amounts reimbursed pursuant to this provision are hereby appropriated to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 for the purpose of reimbursing the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937. These reimbursement requirements may be waived, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.
- 6. Cash Flow Contingency.** Contingent upon the receipt of state agency reimbursements, the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) may temporarily utilize additional GR-Dedicated Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 funds, in an amount not to exceed the anticipated state agency reimbursement. The Account No. 165 amounts utilized above amounts appropriated from penalty and interest collections as identified in Rider 2(a) must be repaid upon receipt of state agency reimbursements for previously paid payroll warrants and shall be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow needs. These transfers and repayments shall be credited to the fiscal year being reimbursed and shall be made in accordance with established state accounting procedures. All transfers of the method of finance shall be reported by the TWC on a monthly basis to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.

### RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE

|  | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                       |                       |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                    | \$ 20,776,848         | \$ 21,922,613         |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated      | 5,509,435             | 5,744,245             |
| Federal Funds, estimated                           | 79,158,460            | 82,415,519            |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                                 |                       |                       |
| State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated              | 277,247,248           | 290,781,087           |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated               | 2,660,333             | 2,753,303             |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                              | <u>\$ 279,907,581</u> | <u>\$ 293,534,390</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                  | <u>\$ 385,352,324</u> | <u>\$ 403,616,767</u> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                     |                       |                       |
| <b>A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>        |                       |                       |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</b>     | \$ 88,436,623         | \$ 88,436,623         |
| Retirement Contributions. Estimated.               |                       |                       |
| <b>A.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE</b>              | <u>\$ 296,915,701</u> | <u>\$ 315,180,144</u> |
| Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.          |                       |                       |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>  | <u>\$ 385,352,324</u> | <u>\$ 403,616,767</u> |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b> | <u>\$ 385,352,324</u> | <u>\$ 403,616,767</u> |

### SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

|                                 | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|                                 | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>     |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated | \$ 4,901,548         | \$ 4,884,719       |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

(Continued)

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated | 1,871,569            | 1,863,535            |
| Federal Funds, estimated                      | 16,567,456           | 16,415,787           |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                            |                      |                      |
| State Highway Fund No. 006, estimated         | 50,019,391           | 49,793,401           |
| Other Special State Funds, estimated          | 744,793              | 741,489              |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                         | <u>\$ 50,764,184</u> | <u>\$ 50,534,890</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>             | <u>\$ 74,104,757</u> | <u>\$ 73,698,931</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT  
Comptroller - Social Security.

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER<br>State Match — Employer. Estimated.  | \$ 71,205,999       | \$ 71,205,999       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY<br>Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated. | <u>\$ 2,898,758</u> | <u>\$ 2,492,932</u> |

**Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT** \$ 74,104,757 \$ 73,698,931

**Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT  
REPLACEMENT PAY** \$ 74,104,757 \$ 73,698,931

## BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>       |                   |

**Method of Financing:**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                            | \$ 12,759,041        | \$ 13,037,170        |
| Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund, estimated | <u>325,781</u>       | <u>325,781</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                          | <u>\$ 13,084,822</u> | <u>\$ 13,362,951</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

|  |                 |               |
|--|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS   | \$ 13,084,822   | \$ 13,362,951 |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> BOND DEBT SERVICE<br>To Texas Public Finance Authority for Pmt of<br>Bond Debt Svc. Estimated. | <u>&amp; UB</u> |               |

**Grand Total, BOND DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS** \$ 13,084,822 \$ 13,362,951

## LEASE PAYMENTS

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u> | <u>August 31,</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>       |                   |

**Method of Financing:**

|                                   |                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated   | <u>\$ 614,831</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 614,831</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

**Items of Appropriation:**

|  |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS   | \$ 614,831        | \$ 0        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEASE PAYMENTS<br>To TFC for Payment to TPFA. Estimated. | <u>\$ 614,831</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

**Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS** \$ 614,831 \$ 0

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII**  
**BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
**(General Revenue)**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| Department of Housing and Community Affairs                   | \$ 12,125,160                | \$ 12,233,810                |
| Texas Lottery Commission                                      | 2,706,565                    | 2,706,565                    |
| Rider Appropriations  | <u>12,635,500</u>            | <u>12,635,500</u>            |
| Total   | 15,342,065                   | 15,342,065                   |
| Department of Motor Vehicles                                  | 12,890,726                   | 12,890,726                   |
| Department of Transportation                                  | 1,962,402                    | 1,962,402                    |
| Texas Workforce Commission                                    | <u>192,270,421</u>           | <u>192,097,064</u>           |
| Subtotal, Business and Economic Development                   | <u>\$ 234,590,774</u>        | <u>\$ 234,526,067</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                | 20,776,848                   | 21,922,613                   |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                   | <u>4,901,548</u>             | <u>4,884,719</u>             |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                   | <u>\$ 25,678,396</u>         | <u>\$ 26,807,332</u>         |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                    | 12,759,041                   | 13,037,170                   |
| Lease Payments  | <u>614,831</u>               | <u>0</u>                     |
| Subtotal, Debt Service  | <u>\$ 13,373,872</u>         | <u>\$ 13,037,170</u>         |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b> | <b><u>\$ 273,643,042</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 274,370,569</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII**  
**BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| Texas Lottery Commission   | \$ 230,568,190               | \$ 232,166,621               |
| Texas Workforce Commission   | 6,424,205                    | 6,164,378                    |
| Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation<br>Benefit Account | <u>4,607,193</u>             | <u>4,522,989</u>             |
| Subtotal, Business and Economic<br>Development                     | <u>\$ 241,599,588</u>        | <u>\$ 242,853,988</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                     | 5,509,435                    | 5,744,245                    |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                        | <u>1,871,569</u>             | <u>1,863,535</u>             |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 7,381,004</u>          | <u>\$ 7,607,780</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND<br/>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>  | <b><u>\$ 248,980,592</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 250,461,768</u></b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII**  
**BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| Department of Housing and Community Affairs                | \$ 203,721,120              | \$ 203,721,120              |
| Department of Motor Vehicles                               | 743,750                     | 743,750                     |
| Department of Transportation                               | 5,336,259,827               | 5,150,363,200               |
| Texas Workforce Commission                                 | <u>1,290,588,867</u>        | <u>1,256,232,393</u>        |
| <br>Subtotal, Business and Economic Development            | <br><u>\$ 6,831,313,564</u> | <br><u>\$ 6,611,060,463</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                             | 79,158,460                  | 82,415,519                  |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                | <u>16,567,456</u>           | <u>16,415,787</u>           |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                            | <br><u>\$ 95,725,916</u>    | <br><u>\$ 98,831,306</u>    |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                 | 325,781                     | 325,781                     |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                                 | <br><u>\$ 325,781</u>       | <br><u>\$ 325,781</u>       |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | <br><u>\$ 6,927,365,261</u> | <br><u>\$ 6,710,217,550</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII**  
**BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Other Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| Department of Housing and Community Affairs                        | \$ 21,201,274               | \$ 21,247,200               |
| Department of Motor Vehicles                                       | 154,598,620                 | 149,580,623                 |
| Department of Transportation                                       | 9,260,605,424               | 8,643,934,742               |
| Texas Workforce Commission   | 72,306,527                  | 73,412,893                  |
| Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation<br>Benefit Account | <u>13,589,102</u>           | <u>13,424,271</u>           |
| <br>Subtotal, Business and Economic<br>Development                 | <br><u>\$ 9,522,300,947</u> | <br><u>\$ 8,901,599,729</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                     | 279,907,581                 | 293,534,390                 |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                        | <u>50,764,184</u>           | <u>50,534,890</u>           |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                    | <br><u>\$ 330,671,765</u>   | <br><u>\$ 344,069,280</u>   |
| <br>Less Interagency Contracts                                     | <br><u>\$ 88,476,549</u>    | <br><u>\$ 89,889,057</u>    |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND<br>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT      | <br><u>\$ 9,764,496,163</u> | <br><u>\$ 9,155,779,952</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VII**  
**BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
**(All Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending            |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018              | August 31,<br>2019              |
| Department of Housing and Community Affairs                     | \$ 237,047,554                  | \$ 237,202,130                  |
| Texas Lottery Commission  | 233,274,755                     | 234,873,186                     |
| Rider Appropriations  | <u>12,635,500</u>               | <u>12,635,500</u>               |
| Total   | <u>245,910,255</u>              | <u>247,508,686</u>              |
| Department of Motor Vehicles                                    | 168,233,096                     | 163,215,099                     |
| Department of Transportation                                    | 14,598,827,653                  | 13,796,260,344                  |
| Texas Workforce Commission                                      | 1,561,590,020                   | 1,527,906,728                   |
| Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account | <u>18,196,295</u>               | <u>17,947,260</u>               |
| Subtotal, Business and Economic Development                     | <u>\$ 16,829,804,873</u>        | <u>\$ 15,990,040,247</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance                                  | 385,352,324                     | 403,616,767                     |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                     | <u>74,104,757</u>               | <u>73,698,931</u>               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                                     | <u>\$ 459,457,081</u>           | <u>\$ 477,315,698</u>           |
| Bond Debt Service Payments                                      | 13,084,822                      | 13,362,951                      |
| Lease Payments  | <u>614,831</u>                  | <u>0</u>                        |
| Subtotal, Debt Service  | <u>\$ 13,699,653</u>            | <u>\$ 13,362,951</u>            |
| Less Interagency Contracts                                      | <u>\$ 88,476,549</u>            | <u>\$ 89,889,057</u>            |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE VII - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>   | <b><u>\$ 17,214,485,058</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 16,390,829,839</u></b> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)                           | 18,484.5                        | 18,484.5                        |

## ARTICLE VIII

### REGULATORY

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated regulatory agencies.

#### STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

|  | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | August 31,                  | August 31,                  |
|  | 2018                        | 2019                        |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 7,146,021                | \$ 7,146,021                |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                             |                             |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 100,000                     | 100,000                     |
| Interagency Contracts  | 4,390,852                   | 4,390,852                   |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 4,490,852</u>         | <u>\$ 4,490,852</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 11,636,873</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 11,636,873</u></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                             |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 123.0                       | 123.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                             |                             |
| Chief Administrative Law Judge, Group 5  | \$ 180,000                  | \$ 180,000                  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS</b>  |                             |                             |
| Provide for a Fair and Efficient Administrative Hearings Process.  |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT HEARINGS</b>   | \$ 9,782,681                | \$ 9,782,681                |
| Conduct Hearings and Prepare Proposals for Decisions and Final Orders.   |                             |                             |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: CONDUCT ALT DISPUTE RESOLUTION</b>   | <u>\$ 245,334</u>           | <u>\$ 245,334</u>           |
| Conduct Alternative Dispute Resolution Proceedings.  |                             |                             |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS</b>  | <u><u>\$ 10,028,015</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 10,028,015</u></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | \$ 1,608,858                | \$ 1,608,858                |
| <b>Grand Total, STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS</b>  | <u><u>\$ 11,636,873</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 11,636,873</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                             |                             |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 9,595,261                | \$ 9,595,261                |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 440,682                     | 440,682                     |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 24,656                      | 24,656                      |
| Consumable Supplies  | 60,195                      | 60,195                      |
| Utilities  | 108,447                     | 102,447                     |
| Travel   | 139,000                     | 170,000                     |
| Rent - Building  | 249,854                     | 249,854                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 26,504                      | 26,504                      |
| Other Operating Expense  | 946,258                     | 950,598                     |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>46,016</u>               | <u>16,676</u>               |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 11,636,873</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 11,636,873</u></u> |

**STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 826,659          | \$ 826,659          |
| Group Insurance             | 1,370,253           | 1,453,395           |
| Social Security             | 667,284             | 667,284             |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>23,084</u>       | <u>19,852</u>       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 2,887,280</u> | <u>\$ 2,967,190</u> |

**Debt Service**

|                |          |      |
|----------------|----------|------|
| Lease Payments | \$ 3,651 | \$ 0 |
|----------------|----------|------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 2,890,931      \$ 2,967,190

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the State Office of Administrative Hearings. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the State Office of Administrative Hearings. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the State Office of Administrative Hearings shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018   | 2019   |
|---|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |        |        |
| Percentage of Participants Surveyed Expressing Satisfaction with Overall Process  | 92%    | 92%    |
| Percentage of Proposed Decisions Related to Tax Hearings Issued by Administrative Law Judges within 60 Days of Record Closing | 100%   | 100%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT HEARINGS</b>  |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Hours Billed (both for General Docket Hearings and Administrative License Revocation Hearings)                      | 80,708 | 80,708 |
| Number of Administrative License Revocation Cases Disposed  | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Number of Cases Disposed  | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| Percent of Available Administrative Law Judge Time Spent on Case Work   | 97%    | 97%    |
| Number of Proposals for Decision Related to Tax Hearings Issued by Administrative Law Judges                                  | 400    | 400    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |        |
| Average Number of Days from Close of Record to Issuance of Proposal for Decision or Final Order Issuance - Major Cases        | 60     | 60     |
| Median Number of Days to Dispose Case   | 75     | 75     |
| Average Length of Time (Days) Taken to Issue a Proposed Decision Related to Tax Hearings Following Record Closing             | 9      | 9      |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Cases Received  | 34,125 | 34,125 |
| Number of Agencies Served   | 50     | 50     |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: CONDUCT ALT DISPUTE RESOLUTION</b>  |        |        |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Alternative Dispute Resolution Cases Requested or Referred  | 110    | 110    |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

**STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**  
 (Continued)

|  | 2018              | 2019              |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                        |                   |                   |
| (1) Integrated case management system, case filing, and timekeeping system | \$ 75,000         | \$ 75,000         |
| (2) PC Replacement   | <u>\$ 30,100</u>  | <u>\$ 30,100</u>  |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                    | <u>\$ 105,100</u> | <u>\$ 105,100</u> |
| b. Data Center Consolidation   |                   |                   |
| (1) Data Center Services Disaster Recovery                                 | \$ 46,016         | \$ 16,676         |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 151,116</u> | <u>\$ 121,776</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                                      |                   |                   |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 129,792        | \$ 105,100        |
| Interagency Contracts  | 21,324            | 16,676            |
| Total, Method of Financing   | <u>\$ 151,116</u> | <u>\$ 121,776</u> |

3. **Renegotiation of Lump Sum Contract.** Appropriations made above in Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, include \$816,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$816,000 in fiscal year 2019 in Interagency Contracts to fund the Natural Resources Division for the purpose of conducting hearings for the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) and TCEQ may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the specified amounts herein above. If SOAH determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the funding necessary for the Natural Resources Division, it shall refund the difference. If SOAH determines that these amounts are insufficient to fund the Natural Resources Division it may enter into negotiations with the TCEQ in order to renegotiate an interagency contract in a manner which will provide it with additional funds, provided that SOAH shall not be appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated interagency contract until it gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, accompanied by written permission of the TCEQ.

Appropriations made above to Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, include \$184,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$184,000 in fiscal year 2019 in Interagency Contracts to fund SOAH for the purpose of conducting water and sewer utility case hearings for the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC). SOAH and PUC may not enter into a contract for an amount less than the specified amounts herein above. If SOAH determines, at the end of each fiscal year, that the amount paid under the contract exceeds the funding necessary for SOAH, it shall refund the difference. If SOAH determines that these amounts are insufficient to fund SOAH, it may enter into negotiations with the PUC in order to renegotiate an interagency contract in a manner which will provide it with additional funds, provided that SOAH shall not be appropriated any state funds from such renegotiated interagency contract until it gives prior written notice to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor, accompanied by written permission of the PUC.

4. **Benefit Collection.** Agencies that enter into contracts with the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH), for the purpose of performing the hearings function, and make payments to SOAH from funding sources other than General Revenue, must reimburse SOAH for employee benefit costs for salaries and wages. These reimbursements to SOAH will then be paid to the General Revenue Fund in proportion to the source of funds from which the respective salary or wage is paid.
5. **Contingency Appropriation for Expanded Jurisdiction.** Contingent on the enactment of legislation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature transferring the hearings functions of other state agencies to the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH), or otherwise expanding the jurisdiction of the office, SOAH may expend funds transferred to the office from those agencies or funds appropriated for the purpose of handling the expanded jurisdiction, pursuant to provisions elsewhere in this Act. Appropriations authorized pursuant to this provision may be expended only to implement the transferred functions or expanded jurisdiction. All funds collected by SOAH as payment for, or reimbursement of, the office's costs of providing services to other state agencies or governmental entities, or others as directed by the Legislature, are appropriated to SOAH for use in expanded jurisdiction cases during the biennium. Any unexpended balances related to the

## **STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**

(Continued)

transferring of hearing functions to SOAH or expanding jurisdiction of the office as of August 31, 2018 are appropriated to the State Office of Administrative Hearings for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

6. **Hearings Activity Report.** By May 1st and November 1st of each fiscal year, the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a report detailing hearings activity conducted during the prior two fiscal year quarters. The report shall indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, for each agency served by method of finance, the projected and actual person hours allocated to the agency's cases and the cost, both direct and indirect, of conducting the hearings. The report shall also indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, for each agency served, the projected and actual number of cases received, the number of transcripts requested by Administrative Law Judges, number of cases disposed of, the number of administrative fine cases disposed of and the median number of days between the date a case is received by SOAH and the date the case is finally disposed of, and any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board during the reporting period.
7. **Contingency for Additional Self-directed Semi-independent Agencies.** Contingent upon additional agencies becoming a self-directed semi-independent (SDSI) agencies during the 2018-19 biennium, any agency becoming an SDSI agency that is listed in Rider 8 shall be removed from the exemption granted in Rider 8 below.
8. **Billing Rate for Workload.**
  - a. Unless otherwise provided, amounts appropriated above and elsewhere in this Act for funding for the payment of costs associated with administrative hearings conducted by the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) are based on SOAH's actual hourly costs as determined by the most recently published Hearing Activity Report (HARP). SOAH's billing rate shall be actual costs as determined by the most recently published HARP, but not to exceed \$128 per hour for each hour of work performed during each fiscal year as reflected by the SOAH's Legislative Appropriation Request and Hearings Activity Report to the Eighty-fifth Legislature.
  - b. Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, amounts for the payment of costs associated with administrative hearings conducted by SOAH for the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall be established through an interagency contract between the two agencies. The contract shall provide funding for hearings on tax issues conducted by Master Administrative Law Judge IIs in a tax team within SOAH that have expertise in state tax.
  - c. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, to SOAH from the General Revenue Fund include funding in each year of the biennium for billable casework hours performed by SOAH for conducting administrative hearings at the rate determined by SOAH and approved by the Legislature for those agencies that do not have appropriations for paying SOAH costs for administrative hearings and are not subject to subsection (a) of this Section:

- (1) Board of Chiropractic Examiners
- (2) Texas State Board of Dental Examiners
- (3) Funeral Service Commission
- (4) Board of Professional Geoscientists
- (5) Board of Professional Land Surveying
- (6) Texas Medical Board
- (7) Texas Board of Nursing
- (8) Optometry Board
- (9) Board of Pharmacy
- (10) Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners
- (11) Board of Plumbing Examiners
- (12) Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners
- (13) Board of Examiners of Psychologists
- (14) Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners
- (15) Secretary of State
- (16) Securities Board
- (17) Public Utility Commission of Texas
- (18) Teacher Retirement System

**STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**  
 (Continued)

- (19) Pension Review Board
- (20) Employees Retirement System
- (21) Department of Housing and Community Affairs
- (22) Texas Lottery Commission
- (23) Department of Public Safety (Non-Administrative License Revocation Hearings)
- (24) Texas Commission on Law Enforcement
- (25) Commission on Fire Protection
- (26) Department of Insurance (not including the Division of Workers' Compensation)
- (27) Alcoholic Beverage Commission
- (28) Racing Commission
- (29) Department of Agriculture
- (30) Department of Transportation
- (31) Higher Education Coordinating Board
- (32) Parks and Wildlife Department
- (33) Department of Licensing and Regulation

- 9. Unexpended Balance and Capital Authority: Case Management System.** In addition to amounts appropriated above for the integrated case management system, case filing and timekeeping system capital budget item in Rider 2, Capital Budget, any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017 (estimated to be \$0), from appropriations made to the State Office of Administrative Hearings in Strategy A.1.1, Conduct Hearings, for the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2017 for the integrated case management system, case filing and timekeeping system capital budget project are appropriated for the same purpose in the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

**BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 749,075           | \$ 749,074         |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>47,500</u>        | <u>47,500</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 796,575</u>    | <u>\$ 796,574</u>  |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 249,308           | \$ 253,125         |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                    |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 13.5                 | 13.5               |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                    |
| Executive Director, Group 1  | \$90,681             | \$90,681           |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                    |
| <b>A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION</b>   |                      |                    |
| Provide Public Protection through Enforcement of Chiropractic Statutes.  |                      |                    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING SYSTEM</b>   | \$ 133,983           | \$ 133,983         |
| Operate a Comprehensive Licensing System for Chiropractors.  |                      |                    |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | \$ 29,850            | \$ 29,850          |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                      |                    |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 378,926</u>    | <u>\$ 378,925</u>  |
| Provide a System to Investigate and Resolve Complaints.  |                      |                    |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION</b>   | <u>\$ 542,759</u>    | <u>\$ 542,758</u>  |

**BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

**B.1.1. Strategy:** INDIRECT ADMIN ENFORCE AND

|   |    |         |    |         |
|---|----|---------|----|---------|
| LICENSE                                 | \$ | 253,816 | \$ | 253,816 |
| Indirect Admin Enforcement and License. |    |         |    |         |

|   |    |                |    |                |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>Grand Total, BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS</b> | \$ | <b>796,575</b> | \$ | <b>796,574</b> |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |    |         |    |         |
|--------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ | 659,284 | \$ | 659,282 |
| Other Personnel Costs          |    | 11,280  |    | 11,280  |
| Professional Fees and Services |    | 29,811  |    | 29,811  |
| Consumable Supplies            |    | 3,750   |    | 3,750   |
| Utilities                      |    | 4,095   |    | 4,095   |
| Travel                         |    | 16,989  |    | 16,990  |
| Rent - Building                |    | 338     |    | 338     |
| Rent - Machine and Other       |    | 2,025   |    | 2,025   |
| Other Operating Expense        |    | 69,003  |    | 69,003  |

|   |    |                |    |                |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | \$ | <b>796,575</b> | \$ | <b>796,574</b> |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |    |         |    |         |
|-----------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Retirement      | \$ | 50,356  | \$ | 50,356  |
| Group Insurance |    | 113,216 |    | 119,874 |
| Social Security |    | 46,704  |    | 46,704  |

|                             |    |                |    |                |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | \$ | <b>210,276</b> | \$ | <b>216,934</b> |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|

Debt Service

|                |    |              |    |          |
|----------------|----|--------------|----|----------|
| Lease Payments | \$ | <b>1,260</b> | \$ | <b>0</b> |
|----------------|----|--------------|----|----------|

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ | <b>211,536</b> | \$ | <b>216,934</b> |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Chiropractic Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Chiropractic Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC PROTECTION</b>               |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                       |             |             |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations         | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                  | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action | 35%         | 35%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING SYSTEM</b>               |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals           | 300         | 300         |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)               | 6,150       | 6,150       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>                                    |             |             |
| Total Number of Chiropractic Facilities Licensed       | 4,200       | 4,200       |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>                    |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                |             |             |
| Number of Complaints Resolved                          | 350         | 350         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>                                   |             |             |
| Average Time Per Complaint Resolution (Days)           | 250         | 250         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>                                    |             |             |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received           | 350         | 350         |

- Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas Board of Chiropractic Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Chiropractic Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

## TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 4,015,109               | \$ 3,990,231               |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>258,500</u>             | <u>258,500</u>             |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 4,273,609</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,248,731</u></u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | <u>\$ 1,113,760</u>        | <u>\$ 1,133,911</u>        |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 55.0                       | 55.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 2  | \$ 111,683                 | \$ 111,683                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: QUALITY DENTAL CARE</b>  |                            |                            |
| To Ensure Quality Dental Care for the People of Texas.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: COMPLAINT RESOLUTION</b>   | \$ 2,796,767               | \$ 2,771,889               |
| Provide a System to Investigate and Resolve Complaints.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM</b>  | \$ 131,928                 | \$ 131,928                 |
| Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: LICENSURE/REGISTRATION/CERT</b>  | \$ 924,081                 | \$ 924,081                 |
| Conduct an Efficient Licensure/Registration/Certification Process.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | <u>\$ 250,000</u>          | <u>\$ 250,000</u>          |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: QUALITY DENTAL CARE</b>  | <u><u>\$ 4,102,776</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,077,898</u></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - LICENSURE</b>   | \$ 92,033                  | \$ 92,033                  |
| Indirect Administration - Licensure and Registration.  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: IND ADMIN - COMPLAINT RESOLUTION</b>   | <u>\$ 78,800</u>           | <u>\$ 78,800</u>           |
| Indirect Administration - Complaint Resolution.  |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u><u>\$ 170,833</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 170,833</u></u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS</b>  | <u><u>\$ 4,273,609</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,248,731</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 2,582,783               | \$ 2,582,783               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 94,117                     | 96,117                     |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 292,758                    | 292,758                    |
| Consumable Supplies  | 56,500                     | 56,500                     |
| Utilities  | 51,543                     | 51,543                     |
| Travel   | 86,800                     | 86,799                     |
| Rent - Building  | 500                        | 500                        |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 15,200                     | 15,200                     |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>1,093,408</u>           | <u>1,066,531</u>           |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 4,273,609</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,248,731</u></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 242,678                 | \$ 242,678                 |
| Group Insurance  | 564,095                    | 597,728                    |
| Social Security  | 200,447                    | 200,447                    |

**TEXAS STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS**  
 (Continued)

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Benefits Replacement        | 1,139               | 980                 |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 1,008,359</u> | <u>\$ 1,041,833</u> |
| <u>Debt Service</u>         |                     |                     |
| Lease Payments              | <u>\$ 5,688</u>     | <u>\$ 0</u>         |

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 1,014,047</u> | <u>\$ 1,041,833</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: QUALITY DENTAL CARE</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action  | 12%         | 12%         |
| Percent of Jurisdictional and Filed Complaints, Which Were Resolved during the Reporting Period, that Resulted in Remedial Action | 8%          | 8%          |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations: Dentist   | 97%         | 97%         |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online   | 85%         | 85%         |
| Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online  | 25%         | 25%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: COMPLAINT RESOLUTION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Complaints Resolved   | 1,000       | 1,000       |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)  | 330         | 330         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received  | 1,075       | 1,075       |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program   | 85          | 85          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: LICENSURE/REGISTRATION/CERT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Dentists  | 975         | 975         |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Dentists  | 14,525      | 14,525      |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals: Dental Hygienists   | 775         | 775         |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Dental Hygienists   | 11,025      | 11,025      |
| Number of New Registrations Issued: Dental Assistants   | 7,175       | 7,175       |
| Number of Registrations Renewed: Dental Assistants  | 36,850      | 36,850      |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Total Number of Business Facilities Registered: Dental Labs   | 850         | 850         |

- 2. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Dental Examiners in Strategy A.1.2, Peer Assistance Program, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
- 3. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

## FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION

|  | For the Years Ending     |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018       | August 31,<br>2019       |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                          |                          |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 747,891               | \$ 747,892               |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>73,500</u>            | <u>73,500</u>            |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 821,391</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 821,392</u></u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 272,917               | \$ 277,629               |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                          |                          |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 12.0                     | 12.0                     |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                          |                          |
| Executive Director, Group 1  | \$ 92,092                | \$ 92,092                |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                          |                          |
| <b>A. Goal: COMPETENT LICENSEES</b>  |                          |                          |
| Manage Examination/Licensure to Develop Competent & Ethical Licensees.   |                          |                          |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING REQUIREMENTS</b>   | \$ 324,872               | \$ 324,927               |
| Issue and Renew Licenses, Monitor Continuing Education.  |                          |                          |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | <u>46,500</u>            | <u>46,500</u>            |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                          |                          |
| <b>Total, Goal A: COMPETENT LICENSEES</b>  | <u><u>\$ 371,372</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 371,427</u></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCE STANDARDS</b>  |                          |                          |
| To Aggressively & Effectively Provide Enforcement & Protect the Public.  |                          |                          |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTIONS</b>  | \$ 153,980               | \$ 153,886               |
| Provide Enforcement through Inspections.   |                          |                          |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: RULE COMPLIANCE</b>  | <u>293,559</u>           | <u>293,599</u>           |
| Investigate Complaints & Recommend Disciplinary/Other Action.  |                          |                          |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ENFORCE STANDARDS</b>  | <u><u>\$ 447,539</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 447,485</u></u> |
| <b>C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                          |                          |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN-LICENSING</b>   | \$ 1,460                 | \$ 1,460                 |
| Indirect Administration - Licensing Requirements.  |                          |                          |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - INSPECTIONS</b>   | \$ 340                   | \$ 340                   |
| Indirect Administration - Inspections.   |                          |                          |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - RULE COMPLIANCE</b>   | <u>680</u>               | <u>680</u>               |
| Indirect Administration - Rule Compliance.   |                          |                          |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u><u>\$ 2,480</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 2,480</u></u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION</b>   | <u><u>\$ 821,391</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 821,392</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                          |                          |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 568,240               | \$ 568,240               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 48,737                   | 52,712                   |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 32,398                   | 32,398                   |
| Consumable Supplies  | 1,000                    | 1,000                    |
| Utilities  | 1,982                    | 1,982                    |
| Travel   | 35,000                   | 35,000                   |
| Rent - Building  | 180                      | 180                      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 2,680                    | 2,680                    |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>131,174</u>           | <u>127,200</u>           |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 821,391</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 821,392</u></u> |

**FUNERAL SERVICE COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                   |                   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 55,943         | \$ 55,943         |  |
| Group Insurance  | 130,289           | 137,726           |  |
| Social Security  | <u>46,122</u>     | <u>46,122</u>     |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 232,354</u> | <u>\$ 239,791</u> |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                   |                   |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 1,846</u>   | <u>\$ 0</u>       |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 234,200</b> | <b>\$ 239,791</b> |  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Funeral Service Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Funeral Service Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Funeral Service Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: COMPETENT LICENSEES</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations   | 98%         | 98%         |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online  | 81%         | 81%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING REQUIREMENTS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals   | 300         | 300         |
| Number of Individual Licenses Renewed  | 2,075       | 2,075       |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Facilities  | 60          | 60          |
| Number of Facility Licenses Renewed  | 1,400       | 1,400       |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Total Number of Individuals Licensed   | 5,000       | 5,000       |
| Total Number of Facilities Licensed  | 1,560       | 1,560       |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCE STANDARDS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action   | 28%         | 28%         |
| Percent of Complaints Resolved within 6 Months   | 75%         | 75%         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: INSPECTIONS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Establishments Inspected   | 1,200       | 1,200       |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: RULE COMPLIANCE</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Complaints Resolved  | 135         | 135         |
| Number of Complaints Pending   | 35          | 35          |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)   | 95          | 95          |
| The Average Length of Time that it Takes to Resolve a Jurisdictional Complaint Pending SOAH Litigation or Mediation During the Reporting | 350         | 350         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received   | 185         | 185         |

**BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS**

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| For the Years Ending<br><u>August 31,</u><br><u>2018</u> | <u>August 31,</u><br><u>2019</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|

|                                   |                          |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                          |                          |
| General Revenue Fund              | <u>\$ 575,462</u>        | <u>\$ 570,560</u>        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <b><u>\$ 575,462</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 570,560</u></b> |

**BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS**  
 (Continued)

**Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 134,272    \$ 134,705

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):**      6.5      6.5

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

Executive Director, Group 1      \$ 90,847      \$ 90,847

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: LICENSING**

Assure Geoscience is Practiced Only by Qualified/Registered Licensees.

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPLICATION REVIEW</b><br>Evaluate Applications and Ensure Proper Examination.          | \$ 149,763 | \$ 146,745 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b><br>Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.                              | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: INFORMATIONAL SERVICES</b><br>Maintain Current Registry and Provide Timely Information. | \$ 147,904 | \$ 149,125 |

**Total, Goal A: LICENSING**      \$ 322,667    \$ 320,870

**B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT**

Ensure Effective Enforcement of TX Geoscience Practice Act.

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b><br>Investigate & Reach Final Resolution of Reported Violations. | \$ 232,408 | \$ 229,285 |
|---|------------|------------|

**C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN</b><br>Indirect Administration - Licensing.   | \$ 11,759 | \$ 11,767 |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN</b><br>Indirect Administration - Enforcement. | \$ 8,628  | \$ 8,638  |

**Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**      \$ 20,387    \$ 20,405

**Grand Total, BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS**      \$ 575,462    \$ 570,560

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |            |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 382,956 | \$ 382,956 |
| Other Personnel Costs          | \$ 26,472  | \$ 26,472  |
| Professional Fees and Services | \$ 42,464  | \$ 42,464  |
| Consumable Supplies            | \$ 7,041   | \$ 7,041   |
| Utilities                      | \$ 1,500   | \$ 1,500   |
| Travel                         | \$ 20,319  | \$ 20,319  |
| Rent - Building                | \$ 950     | \$ 950     |
| Other Operating Expense        | \$ 93,760  | \$ 88,858  |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**      \$ 575,462    \$ 570,560

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |           |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |           |           |
| Retirement               | \$ 33,035 | \$ 33,035 |
| Group Insurance          | \$ 44,008 | \$ 46,016 |
| Social Security          | \$ 29,591 | \$ 29,591 |
| Benefits Replacement     | \$ 759    | \$ 653    |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 107,393    \$ 109,295

## BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS

(Continued)

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                              |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 1,325</u> \$ 0         |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 108,718</u> \$ 109,295 |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Professional Geoscientists. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Professional Geoscientists. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Professional Geoscientists shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING</b>                                      |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                               |             |             |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations                 | 99%         | 99%         |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                          | 87%         | 87%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: APPLICATION REVIEW</b>                     |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals                   | 70          | 70          |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of New Individual Licenses Issued within 10 Days    | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percentage of Individual License Renewals Issued within 7 Days | 90%         | 90%         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Total Number of Individuals Licensed                           | 4,300       | 4,200       |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT</b>                                    |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                               |             |             |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action         | 25%         | 25%         |
| Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved within Six Months    | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>                            |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Complaints Resolved  | 38          | 38          |
| Number of Compliance Orders Issued                             | 500         | 500         |
| Number of Disciplinary Actions Taken                           | 13          | 13          |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)                   | 210         | 210         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Jurisdictional Complaints Received                             | 45          | 45          |

## HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL

For the Years Ending  
August 31, 2018      August 31, 2019

|                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                                  |
| Interagency Contracts             | <u>\$ 1,083,230</u> \$ 1,083,230 |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 1,083,230</u> \$ 1,083,230 |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b> | 7.0 | 7.0 |
|---|-----|-----|

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: COORDINATION AND SUPPORT**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: AGENCY COORDINATION AND SUPPORT</b> | \$ 1,083,230 | \$ 1,083,230 |
| Member Agency Coordination and Support.                 |              |              |

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL</b> | <u>\$ 1,083,230</u> \$ 1,083,230 |
|--|----------------------------------|

**HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL**  
 (Continued)

| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>       |                     |                     |  |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 424,408          | \$ 424,408          |  |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 42,715              | 42,715              |  |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 516,980             | 520,504             |  |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 6,000               | 6,000               |  |
| Utilities   | 5,500               | 5,500               |  |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 16,500              | 16,500              |  |
| Other Operating Expense                               | <u>71,127</u>       | <u>67,603</u>       |  |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 1,083,230</u> | <u>\$ 1,083,230</u> |  |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                   |                   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 34,072         | \$ 34,072         |  |
| Group Insurance  | 64,299            | 67,233            |  |
| Social Security  | <u>35,151</u>     | <u>35,151</u>     |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 133,522</u> | <u>\$ 136,456</u> |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                   |                   |  |
| Lease Payments   | \$ 1,039          | \$ 0              |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 134,561</u> | <u>\$ 136,456</u> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Health Professions Council. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Health Professions Council. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Health Professions Council shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|
| <b>A. Goal: COORDINATION AND SUPPORT</b>   |      |      |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |      |      |
| Number of Events Attended by a HPC Staff Member on Behalf of HPC Member Agencies | 12   | 12   |
| Number of People Who Attend an HPC Sponsored Training Session                    | 50   | 50   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: AGENCY COORDINATION AND SUPPORT</b>                          |      |      |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |      |      |
| Number of Completed Support Requests   | 100  | 100  |

- Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of government Code 1232.103.

|   | 2018              | 2019              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies               |                   |                   |
| (1) Data Center Services for Shared Regulatory Database Migration | \$ 138,000        | \$ 138,000        |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 138,000</u> | <u>\$ 138,000</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                             |                   |                   |
| Interagency Contracts   | \$ 138,000        | \$ 138,000        |
| Total, Method of Financing  | <u>\$ 138,000</u> | <u>\$ 138,000</u> |

## HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL

(Continued)

3. **Prorated Assessments Report.** Before September 1, 2018, the Health Professions Council (HPC) shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor a report detailing the use of member agency prorated assessments transferred during fiscal year 2018 and the planned use of like transfers in fiscal years 2019 through 2021. The report shall indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, for each agency served, all costs related to carrying out the functions named in Section 3, Funding for Health Professions Council, Special Provisions Relating to all Regulatory Agencies. The report shall also indicate in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, the receipt and expenditure of interagency contract funds received by the council, the cause for cost changes to functions named in Section 3, Funding for Health Professions Council, Special Provisions Relating to all Regulatory Agencies and any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board during the reporting period.
4. **Notification of Contract Changes.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Agency Coordination and Support, the Health Professions Council shall notify the Legislative Budget Board when entering into a new contract with a state agency or external vendor at least 30 days prior to the execution of the contract. Additionally, the Health Professions Council shall notify the Legislative Budget Board regarding amendments to the scope of services being provided to participating agencies or amendments to existing contracts with external vendors at least 30 days prior to the execution of the amendments.

## OFFICE OF INJURED EMPLOYEE COUNSEL

|  | For the Years Ending |  | For the Years Ending |  |
|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|
|  | August 31,           |  | August 31,           |  |
|  | <u>2018</u>          |  | <u>2019</u>          |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |  |                      |  |
| GR Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund<br>Account No. 036   | \$ 8,818,361         |  | \$ 8,818,361         |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 8,818,361</u>  |  | <u>\$ 8,818,361</u>  |  |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  |                      |  |                      |  |
|  | \$ 3,258,465         |  | \$ 3,333,303         |  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |  |                      |  |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 175.0                |  | 175.0                |  |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |  |                      |  |
| Public Counsel, Group 3  | \$ 123,000           |  | \$ 123,000           |  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |  |                      |  |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM  |                      |  |                      |  |
| Assist Individual Injured Employees through the Ombudsman Program.   |                      |  |                      |  |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM  | \$ 5,407,616         |  | \$ 5,407,616         |  |
| Assist Unrepresented Injured Employees in Dispute Resolution.  |                      |  |                      |  |
| <b>B. Goal:</b> EDUCATION AND REFERRAL   |                      |  |                      |  |
| Increase Injured Employee Education and Provide Referrals.   |                      |  |                      |  |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> RIGHTS RESPONSIBILITIES & REFERRAL   | \$ 1,808,613         |  | \$ 1,808,613         |  |
| Assist Injured Employees & Provide Referrals to Programs & Services.   |                      |  |                      |  |
| <b>C. Goal:</b> ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES   |                      |  |                      |  |
| Advocate for Injured Employees As a Class.   |                      |  |                      |  |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES   | \$ 1,602,132         |  | \$ 1,602,132         |  |
| <b>Grand Total, OFFICE OF INJURED EMPLOYEE COUNSEL</b>   | <u>\$ 8,818,361</u>  |  | <u>\$ 8,818,361</u>  |  |

**OFFICE OF INJURED EMPLOYEE COUNSEL**  
 (Continued)

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 8,058,040   | \$ 8,058,040   |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 265,422        | 265,422        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 50,000         | 50,000         |
| Utilities                      | 16,000         | 16,000         |
| Travel                         | 284,900        | 284,900        |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>143,999</u> | <u>143,999</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

\$ 8,818,361    \$ 8,818,361

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 715,113    | \$ 715,113    |
| Group Insurance      | 1,753,795     | 1,852,278     |
| Social Security      | 565,205       | 565,205       |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>24,156</u> | <u>20,774</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

\$ 3,058,269    \$ 3,153,370

**Debt Service**

|                |          |      |
|----------------|----------|------|
| Lease Payments | \$ 5,971 | \$ 0 |
|----------------|----------|------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 3,064,240    \$ 3,153,370

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Injured Employee Counsel. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Injured Employee Counsel. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Injured Employee Counsel shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM</b>  |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percentage of Texas Department of Insurance Administrative Dispute Resolution Proceedings in which an Ombudsman assisted an Unrepresented Injured Employee | 44%    | 44%    |
| Percentage of Issues Raised at Contested Case Hearings (CCH) where the Injured Employee Prevailed when Assisted by an Ombudsman                            | 27%    | 27%    |
| Percentage of Issues Raised on Appeal Where the Injured Employee Prevailed when Assisted by an Ombudsman   | 23%    | 23%    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM Output (Volume):</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Benefit Review Conferences with Ombudsman Assistance   | 6,500  | 6,500  |
| Number of Contested Case hearings with Ombudsman Assistance  | 2,600  | 2,600  |
| Number of Injured Employees Prepared for an Appeal by an Ombudsman   | 1,000  | 1,000  |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Number of Preparation Appointments Held Prior to a Benefit Review Conference by an Ombudsman   | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Number of Preparation Appointments Held Prior to a Contested Case Hearing by an Ombudsman  | 5,000  | 5,000  |
| Number of Preparation Appointments Held for an Appeal by an Ombudsman  | 1,050  | 1,050  |

**B. Goal: EDUCATION AND REFERRAL**

**B.1.1. Strategy: RIGHTS RESPONSIBILITIES & REFERRAL**

**Efficiencies:**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Average Number of Educational Sessions Provided to or on Behalf of Injured Employees Per Month | 20,000 | 20,000 |
|--|--------|--------|

**OFFICE OF INJURED EMPLOYEE COUNSEL**  
 (Continued)

**C. Goal:** ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

Percentage of Adopted Workers' Compensation Rules

|          |      |      |
|----------|------|------|
| Analyzed | 100% | 100% |
|----------|------|------|

**C.1.1. Strategy:** ADVOCATE FOR INJURED EMPLOYEES

**Output (Volume):**

Number of Assists a Regional Staff Attorney Provides  
to an Ombudsman

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 3 | 3 |
|---|---|

- 2. Unexpended Balance Authority.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, not to exceed 5 percent for any item of appropriation, are hereby appropriated to the Office of Injured Employee Counsel for the same purposes for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2019.

- 3. Administrative Attachment Budget.** Amounts appropriated to the Texas Department of Insurance in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, include \$875,000 each year of the biennium in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund 36 funding for the costs of rental space, equipment, postage, and supplies associated with the administrative attachment costs for the Office of Injured Employee Counsel (OIEC). OIEC may not exceed projected expenditures in the above mentioned categories by more than ten percent without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board.

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**

|   | For the Years Ending         |                              |  |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|   | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                              |                              |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund</u>   |                              |                              |  |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 230,926                   | \$ 230,926                   |  |
| General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and<br>Insurance Department Fees  | 42,784,276                   | 42,860,831                   |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund  | <u>\$ 43,015,202</u>         | <u>\$ 43,091,757</u>         |  |
| <u>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</u>   |                              |                              |  |
| Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036  | 56,897,451                   | 55,486,756                   |  |
| Subsequent Injury Account No. 5101  | 7,716,556                    | 7,716,556                    |  |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated  | <u>\$ 64,614,007</u>         | <u>\$ 63,203,312</u>         |  |
| Federal Funds   | 2,190,259                    | 2,190,259                    |  |
| <u>Other Funds</u>  |                              |                              |  |
| TexasSure Fund No. 161  | 5,073,753                    | 5,073,752                    |  |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 343,030                      | 343,030                      |  |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 5,416,783</u>          | <u>\$ 5,416,782</u>          |  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 115,236,251</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 113,902,110</u></b> |  |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated<br/>Elsewhere in this Act</b>   |                              |                              |  |
|   | \$ 38,159,425                | \$ 38,971,443                |  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 18.5%<br/>of this agency's estimated total available<br/>funds for the biennium.</b> |                              |                              |  |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 1,379.0                      | 1,379.0                      |  |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                              |                              |  |
| Commissioner of Insurance, Group 6  | \$207,443                    | \$207,443                    |  |
| Commissioner of Workers' Compensation, Group 5  | 164,000                      | 164,000                      |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** ACCESS TO AFFORDABLE INSURANCE

Promote Consumer Access to Affordable Insur Products W/in a Fair Mrkt.

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> CONSUMER EDUCATION AND OUTREACH                 | \$ 9,893,259  | \$ 9,893,258  |
| Educate Consumers and Industry by Providing Outreach and Information.   |               |               |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> RESOLVE COMPLAINTS                              | \$ 2,689,405  | \$ 2,689,405  |
| Respond Promptly and Act on Complaints.                                 |               |               |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy:</b> INVESTIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT                   | \$ 2,997,411  | \$ 2,997,411  |
| Investigate Trade Practices and Bring Enforcement Actions as Needed.    |               |               |
| <b>A.2.3. Strategy:</b> INSURANCE FRAUD                                 | \$ 3,392,638  | \$ 3,392,638  |
| Investigate Insurance Fraud and Refer Violations for Prosecution.       |               |               |
| <b>A.2.4. Strategy:</b> WORKERS COMPENSATION FRAUD                      | \$ 777,346    | \$ 771,096    |
| Investigate Workers' Comp Fraud & Refer Violations for Prosecution.     |               |               |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> PROCESS RATES, FORMS & LICENSES                 | \$ 11,061,053 | \$ 11,061,053 |
| Process Rates, Forms & Licenses Promptly.                               |               |               |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV                                       | \$ 380,000    | \$ 380,000    |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.                               |               |               |
| <b>A.3.3. Strategy:</b> CERTIFY SELF-INSURANCE                          | \$ 619,451    | \$ 619,451    |
| Regulate Private Employers that Qualify to Self-Ins w/in the WC System. |               |               |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> THREE-SHARE PROGRAMS                            | \$ 62,351     | \$ 62,351     |
| Administer Three-Share Grant Program.                                   |               |               |
| <b>A.5.1. Strategy:</b> LOSS CONTROL PROGRAMS                           | \$ 3,103,897  | \$ 3,103,897  |
| Inspect Loss Control Programs & Assure Code & Schedule Compliance.      |               |               |

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> ACCESS TO AFFORDABLE INSURANCE | \$ 34,976,811 | \$ 34,970,560 |
|--|---------------|---------------|

**B. Goal:** PROMOTE INSURER FINANCIAL STRENGTH

Promote Financial Strength of Ins. Industry.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> INSURERS FINANCIAL CONDITION                  | \$ 7,944,324 | \$ 7,944,324 |
| Analyze the Financial Condition of Insurers and Take Solvency Action. |              |              |

**C. Goal:** REDUCE LOSSES DUE TO FIRE

Reduce Loss of Life & Property Due to Fire.

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> FIRE MARSHAL                                    | \$ 5,137,045 | \$ 5,137,045 |
| Provide Fire Protection through Education, Enforcement and Engineering. |              |              |

**D. Goal:** REGULATE WORKERS' COMP SYSTEM

Effectively Regulate the Texas Workers' Compensation System.

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> OVERSIGHT AND ENFORCEMENT                        | \$ 7,823,687  | \$ 6,923,687  |
| Oversee Activities of System Participants and Take Enforcement Action.   |               |               |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> DISPUTE RESOLUTION                               | \$ 14,260,176 | \$ 13,660,176 |
| Resolve Indemnity, Medical Fee and Medical Necessity Disputes.           |               |               |
| <b>D.1.3. Strategy:</b> SUBSEQUENT INJURY FUND ADMIN                     | \$ 7,908,367  | \$ 7,908,367  |
| Administer Subsequent Injury Fund.                                       |               |               |
| <b>D.2.1. Strategy:</b> HEALTH AND SAFETY SERVICES                       | \$ 3,986,879  | \$ 3,986,879  |
| Provide Educational Services & WPS Consultations to System Participants. |               |               |
| <b>D.2.2. Strategy:</b> CUSTOMER SERVICE & RECORDS ADMIN                 | \$ 4,553,471  | \$ 4,553,471  |
| Provide Customer Assistance & Records Admin for System Participants.     |               |               |

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total, Goal D:</b> REGULATE WORKERS' COMP SYSTEM | \$ 38,532,580 | \$ 37,032,580 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

**E. Goal:** INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>E.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 10,198,220 | \$ 10,198,220 |
| <b>E.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  |               |               |

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**  
 (Continued)

|  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>E.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES   | \$ 3,675,104          | \$ 3,675,104          |
| <b>Total, Goal E:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 26,445,491         | \$ 26,617,601         |
| <b>F. Goal:</b> REGULATORY RESPONSE  |                       |                       |
| <b>F.1.1. Strategy:</b> CONTINGENCY REGULATORY RESPONSE  | \$ 2,200,000          | \$ 2,200,000          |
| <b>Grand Total,</b> DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE  | <u>\$ 115,236,251</u> | <u>\$ 113,902,110</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                       |                       |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 77,769,547         | \$ 77,769,547         |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 2,348,237             | 2,348,237             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 11,229,290            | 9,901,398             |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 160,771               | 160,771               |
| Consumable Supplies  | 531,593               | 531,593               |
| Utilities  | 691,790               | 691,790               |
| Travel   | 1,523,887             | 1,523,887             |
| Rent - Building  | 3,861,833             | 3,861,833             |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 545,448               | 545,448               |
| Other Operating Expense  | 16,533,855            | 16,527,606            |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>40,000</u>         | <u>40,000</u>         |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 115,236,251</u> | <u>\$ 113,902,110</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                       |                       |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                       |                       |
| Retirement   | \$ 7,145,642          | \$ 7,145,642          |
| Group Insurance  | 21,447,462            | 22,929,806            |
| Social Security  | 5,348,810             | 5,348,810             |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>203,359</u>        | <u>174,888</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 34,145,273</u>  | <u>\$ 35,599,146</u>  |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                       |                       |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 162,570</u>     | <u>\$ 0</u>           |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 34,307,843</u>  | <u>\$ 35,599,146</u>  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Insurance. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Insurance. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Insurance shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> ACCESS TO AFFORDABLE INSURANCE   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percent of Calls Answered by the TDI Consumer Help Line  |             |             |
| Call Center  | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Agent and Adjuster License Filings Completed within 15 Days   | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Agent and Adjuster Applications Completed within 25 Days  | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Statutory Rate and Form Filings Completed within 90 Days  | 87%         | 87%         |
| Percent of Personal Auto and Residential Property Form Filings Completed in 60 Days  | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percent of Registered Passenger Vehicles in Underserved Markets with Personal or Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> CONSUMER EDUCATION AND OUTREACH  |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Inquiries Answered   | 550,000     | 550,000     |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> RESOLVE COMPLAINTS   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Complaints Resolved  | 20,000      | 20,000      |

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**  
 (Continued)

**Efficiencies:**

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Average Response Time (in Days) to Complaints | 86 | 86 |
|---|----|----|

**A.2.3. Strategy: INSURANCE FRAUD**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Investigations of Suspected Criminal Activity Related to Insurance Fraud Resolved | 605 | 605 |
|---|-----|-----|

**A.5.1. Strategy: LOSS CONTROL PROGRAMS**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Windstorm Inspections Completed | 8,000 | 8,000 |
|---|-------|-------|

**C. Goal: REDUCE LOSSES DUE TO FIRE**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Percent of Registrations, Licenses, and Permits issued within 20 Days, after Receipt of a Completed Application | 100% | 100% |
|---|------|------|

**C.1.1. Strategy: FIRE MARSHAL**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| Number of Registrations, Licenses, and Permits Issued to Fire Alarm, Fire Extinguisher, Fire Sprinkler and Fireworks Firms, Individuals Other Regulated Entities | 13,500 | 13,500 |
|--|--------|--------|

**D. Goal: REGULATE WORKERS' COMP SYSTEM**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percent of Medical Bills Processed Timely | 98% | 98% |
|---|-----|-----|

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Percentage of Med Fee Disputes Resolved by Medical Fee Dispute Resolution or Upheld Upon Appeal | 95% | 95% |
|---|-----|-----|

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of Temporary Income Benefits Recipients Returning to Work Within 90 Days of Injury | 54% | 54% |
|--|-----|-----|

**D.1.1. Strategy: OVERSIGHT AND ENFORCEMENT**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Number of Quality of Care Reviews of Health Care Providers, Insurance Carriers Utilization Review Agents, and Independent Review Organizations Completed | 97 | 97 |
|--|----|----|

**Efficiencies:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Number of Days to Complete Quality of Care Reviews of Health Care Providers, Insurance Carriers, Utilization Review Agents and Independent Review Organizations | 180 | 180 |
|---|-----|-----|

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Number of Days to Close a Complaint Involving Workers' Compensation System Participants | 110 | 110 |
|---|-----|-----|

**D.1.2. Strategy: DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**Efficiencies:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Number of Days to Resolve a Medical Fee Dispute | 300 | 300 |
|---|-----|-----|

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Number of Days to Resolve Indemnity Disputes through Resolution Proceedings | 135 | 135 |
|---|-----|-----|

**D.1.3. Strategy: SUBSEQUENT INJURY FUND ADMIN**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Number of Injured Workers Receiving Lifetime Income Benefit Payments through the Subsequent Injury Fund | 32 | 32 |
|---|----|----|

**D.2.1. Strategy: HEALTH AND SAFETY SERVICES**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Number of Workplace Safety Consultations and Inspections Provided to Employers | 3,000 | 3,000 |
|--|-------|-------|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103. Upon approval from the Legislative Budget Board, capital budgeted funds listed below under "Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" may be used to lease information resources hardware and/or software, if determined by agency management to be in the best interest of the State of Texas.

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 2018 | 2019 |
|------|------|

|   |            |            |  |
|---|------------|------------|--|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                     |            |            |  |
| (1) Gartner Cyber Security Enhancements                                 | \$ 140,112 | \$ 140,112 |  |
| (2) Obsolescence Hardware and Software Replacement and Network Security | 505,976    | 505,976    |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**  
(Continued)

|  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| (3) Texassure Vehicle Insurance Verification                   | 5,073,753                | 5,073,752                |
| (4) PC Replacement   | 461,169                  | 461,168                  |
| (5) Support for Document Management System                     | <u>\$ 266,943</u>        | <u>\$ 266,944</u>        |
| <br>Total, Acquisition of Information<br>Resource Technologies | <br><u>\$ 6,447,953</u>  | <br><u>\$ 6,447,952</u>  |
| <br>b. Data Center Consolidation                               |                          |                          |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                                  | \$ 4,552,846             | \$ 4,724,955             |
| <br>Total, Capital Budget                                      | <br><u>\$ 11,000,799</u> | <br><u>\$ 11,172,907</u> |
| <br>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                      |                          |                          |
| General Revenue - Insurance Companies                          |                          |                          |
| Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees                  |                          |                          |
| Account No. 8042   | \$ 2,504,761             | \$ 2,581,316             |
| GR Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance                   |                          |                          |
| Operating Fund Account No. 036                                 | 3,422,285                | 3,517,839                |
| TexasSure Fund No. 161   | 5,073,753                | 5,073,752                |
| <br>Total, Method of Financing                                 | <br><u>\$ 11,000,799</u> | <br><u>\$ 11,172,907</u> |

3. **Appropriation Source, Rehabilitation of Insurance Companies.** Of the amounts appropriated above, \$0 each year of the biennium is from fees that the Department of Insurance shall collect from companies that are successfully rehabilitated by the department. Fees collected and appropriated above shall be in amounts sufficient to cover, yet not exceed, costs of rehabilitating those companies. Any such fees collected in excess of \$0 each year of the biennium are also hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, for the sole purpose of the rehabilitation of other insurance companies pursuant to 441.203 of the Texas Insurance Code (estimated to be \$0).
4. **State Support for NAIC Activities.** The agency is prohibited from using resources in support of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners in the absence of NAIC accreditation of the Department of Insurance for compliance with NAIC Financial Regulation Standards. The prohibition would be effective immediately upon loss of accreditation. The only exceptions to this prohibition shall be limited to expenditures necessary for (1) continued departmental use of the NAIC database for monitoring financial solvency of companies doing business in Texas; (2) solvency-related training; and (3) efforts to regain accreditation. The prohibition on using resources does not apply in the event that the Commissioner voluntarily determines not to participate in the state insurance department accreditation program.
5. **Liquidation Oversight and Title Examiner Full-Time-Equivalent Positions.** In addition to the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" positions authorized above, an additional 38.5 FTE positions are authorized for each year of the 2018-19 biennium to support liquidation oversight and title examiner activities. These positions are excluded from the FTE cap.
6. **Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** The application of special provisions limiting appropriations to revenue collections elsewhere in this Article shall be consistent with relevant statutory provisions governing the agency's assessment of tax rates and fees. As provided by the Texas Insurance Code and the Texas Labor Code, the Commissioners shall take into account unexpended funds in the preceding year when adjusting rates of assessment necessary to pay all expenses of regulating insurance and conducting the operations of the State Fire Marshal and the Office of Injured Employee Counsel during the succeeding year.
7. **State Support for NCOIL Activities.** Funds appropriated above include funds from the General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax, Insurance Department Fees and General Revenue Fund-Dedicated for payment of state dues for the National Conference of Insurance Legislators.
8. **Crash Records Information System.** Included in Strategy C.2.1, Traffic Safety, at the Department of Transportation is \$750,000 for fiscal year 2018 and \$750,000 for fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees for on-going maintenance of the Crash Records Information System.

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**  
(Continued)

9. **Increase Consumer Choice.** Out of amounts appropriated above, the Department of Insurance shall contract with the Office of Public Insurance Counsel in the amount of \$191,670 each fiscal year from the GR Dedicated-Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund Account No. 036 to provide consumers with insurance information to make informed decisions.
10. **Consumer Information Report.** The Department of Insurance shall submit a report annually to the Legislature and the public no later than the 90th day after the last day of the calendar year covered by the report the following information for each insurer that writes property and casualty insurance, including workers' compensation insurance, in the state: market share, profits and losses, average rate, and average loss ratio. The report shall include the change in rate over the previous 12, 24, and 36 months.
11. **Appropriation of Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, not to exceed 5 percent for any item of appropriation above unless otherwise granted by the provisions of Article IX, §14.05, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes, in the same strategies, for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
12. **Subsequent Injury Fund.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy D.1.3, Subsequent Injury Fund Administration, include an estimated \$7,716,556 in fiscal year 2018 and \$7,716,556 in fiscal year 2019 out of the GR Dedicated - Subsequent Injury Account No. 5101 for payment of liabilities pursuant to Labor Code, Chapter 403. In the event that actual liabilities exceed the estimated amounts, the Division of Workers' Compensation shall furnish information supporting the estimated additional liabilities to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds that there are sufficient balances in the GR Dedicated - Subsequent Injury Account No. 5101 to support the payment of projected liabilities, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and a contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes.
13. **Three-Share Premium Assistance Programs.**
  - a. Amounts appropriated above to the Department of Insurance of \$62,351 in fiscal year 2018 and \$62,351 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees in Strategy A.4.1, Three-Share Assistance Programs, and 1.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) position each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" is for the purpose of awarding, through a competitive application process, grants to local government entities for the research, planning, development, and continuation of "three-share" premium assistance programs to increase access to private healthcare coverage for the uninsured, and providing technical assistance to grant recipients. The agency shall consider the following factors in selecting recipients of grant funds:
    - (1) proposals to match grant awards with local funds
    - (2) percentage of uninsured in the applicable area
    - (3) existing efforts in pursuing "three-share" premium assistance programs
    - (4) healthcare use and delivery factors affecting the area's healthcare infrastructure and capacity.
  - b. In addition to amounts appropriated above, out of funds collected from regulated entities except for workers compensation for fines, penalties, and sanctions and deposited to General Revenue, the Texas Department of Insurance is appropriated, out of amounts collected in excess of those contained in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate (estimated to be \$0), an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 in each year of the biennium for the Three Share Premium Assistance Program. Any unexpended and unobligated balances of appropriations for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated to the agency for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017. In addition, any unexpended and unobligated balances of appropriations for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the agency for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018. The agency shall spend any unexpended and unobligated balances that are appropriated to it for the same purposes to the extent necessary to maintain the agency's approved enrollment levels for that biennium for each Three-Share Premium Assistance program.

The agency shall report a summary of the grants awarded to local government entities to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than January 1, 2019.

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**  
(Continued)

- 14. Division of Workers' Compensation Reporting Requirement.** The Division of Workers' Compensation shall include information collected about on-the-job injuries and occupational diseases, compliance with notice requirements regarding whether employers carry workers' compensation insurance from non-subscribing employers and administrative penalties levied against non-complying employers under the provisions of the Labor Code §411.032 and Texas Administrative Code, Title 28, Insurance §§110.103, 110.101, and 160.2 in its biennial report submitted to the Legislature.
- 15. TexasSure.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Consumer Education and Outreach, include \$5,073,753 in fiscal year 2018 and \$5,073,752 in fiscal year 2019 out of the TexasSure Fund for the purpose of on-going maintenance of the TexasSure Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Verification Program from fees collected pursuant to Transportation Code §502.357.
- 16. Medical Fee Disputes.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Insurance, \$1,500,000 for fiscal year 2018 in Goal D, Regulate Workers' Comp System, out of General Revenue - Dedicated Fund 36 is appropriated for the purpose of financing the cost of appeals of medical disputes, and the cost of conducting medical quality review cases pursuant to Labor Code Chapter 413, Subchapter E, including financing the cost of appeals for those cases. The Department of Insurance shall allocate \$900,000 for Strategy D.1.1, Oversight and Enforcement and \$600,000 for Strategy D.1.2, Dispute Resolution. Any unexpended balance as of August 31, 2018, is hereby appropriated for the same purpose, for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- 17. Administrative Attachment Budget.** The amounts included above in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, include \$875,000 each year of the biennium in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund 36 for the costs of rental space, equipment, postage, and supplies associated with the administrative attachment costs for the Office of Injured Employee Counsel (OIEC). OIEC may not exceed projected expenditures in the above mentioned categories by more than ten percent without prior written approval from the Legislative Budget Board (LBB).
- 18. Appropriation of Amusement Ride Fee Collections and Reporting Requirements.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.5.1, Loss Control Programs, an amount not to exceed \$193,000 each year from revenue object code 3149 contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts 2018-19 Biennial Revenue Estimate for General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) Operating Fund Account No. 36, shall be used for the purpose of administering and enforcing the Amusement Ride Safety Inspection and Insurance Act (Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 2151).

TDI shall request monthly a report of the amusement ride operators who apply for a sales tax license and a report of amusement ride operators paying sales tax from the Comptroller of Public Accounts. TDI shall reconcile the reports with their records of registered amusement ride operators and investigate the need for registration of any operator not in their records. TDI shall report biennially to the Legislature on: (1) efforts to bring all amusement ride operators into compliance; and (2) the result of those efforts.
- 19. Contingency Appropriation: State Regulatory Response.**
  - a. Amounts appropriated above to the Department of Insurance not to exceed \$2,200,000 in General Revenue-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees each year in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, and 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" are contingent upon a finding of fact by the Commissioner of Insurance that additional resources are needed by the Department of Insurance due to:
    - (1) a significant change in insurance regulatory environment, demands for federal healthcare reform implementation, a weather related disaster in the state of Texas, a public health crisis, such as a pandemic, a fire that has been declared as a disaster situation in the State of Texas, and non-weather related disasters.
  - b. None of the funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, may be expended and none of the 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" may be used by the

## DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

(Continued)

Department of Insurance unless the Commissioner of Insurance files a finding of fact with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board and neither the Governor nor the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval not later than:

- (1) the 10th day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the findings of fact and forwards those findings of fact along with the conclusions or comments of the Legislative Budget Board staff to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and
  - (2) within 10 business days of the receipt of the finding of fact by the Governor.
- c. The appropriations above in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, and 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" are also contingent upon the Department of Insurance maintaining a sufficient fund balance in General Revenue-Dedicated Fund 36 to cover these contingency appropriations and related employee benefits, and providing such information as may be deemed necessary by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to issue a finding of fact that the revenues are/will be available to fund the increased appropriations.
  - d. Funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response, and 40.0 Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE) positions each fiscal year included above in the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" may only be used to address issues included in the finding of fact submitted to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to subsection (b) above, and apply only to the 2018-19 biennium unless otherwise appropriated. It is the intent of the Legislature that these funds not be included in base level funding requests for the 2020-21 biennium.
  - e. Notwithstanding transfer limits under Article IX, §14.01 of this Act, at the discretion of the agency, amounts appropriated above may be transferred to another appropriation item in an amount not to exceed \$2,200,000 in General Revenue-Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees each year in Strategy F.1.1, Contingency Regulatory Response.
- 20. Workers' Compensation Fraud Prosecution.** Out of the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.4, Workers Compensation Fraud, \$341,038 in fiscal year 2018 and \$334,788 in fiscal year 2019 in General Revenue-Dedicated Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund 36 is for the purpose of workers' compensation fraud prosecution in cooperation with the Travis County District Attorney's Office.

## OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL

|  | For the Years Ending |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 886,931           | \$ 886,933          |
| Interagency Contracts  | <u>191,670</u>       | <u>191,670</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,078,601</u>  | <u>\$ 1,078,603</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 359,346           | \$ 361,728          |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 15.0                 | 15.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                     |
| Public Counsel, Group 4  | \$137,734            | \$137,734           |

**OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: ADVOCATE FOR INSURANCE CONSUMERS**

Advocate for TX Consumers in Rate/Rule/Judicial/Legislative Hearings.

**A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATE IN RATE/RULE**

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| HEARINGS  | \$ 886,931 | \$ 886,933 |
| Participate in Rate, Rulemaking, Judicial, and Legislative Proceedings. |            |            |

**B. Goal: INCREASE CONSUMER CHOICE**

Increase Consumer Choice-Educate Texas Insurance Consumers.

**B.1.1. Strategy: INSURANCE INFORMATION**

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| Provide Consumers with Information to Make Informed Choices. | \$ 191,670 | \$ 191,670 |
|--|------------|------------|

**Grand Total, OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 1,078,601</u> | <u>\$ 1,078,603</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 835,985    | \$ 835,985    |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 37,400        | 37,400        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 103,584       | 103,585       |
| Consumable Supplies            | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Utilities                      | 3,000         | 3,000         |
| Travel                         | 9,500         | 9,500         |
| Rent - Building                | 1,400         | 1,400         |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 7,539         | 7,539         |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>77,193</u> | <u>77,194</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>\$ 1,078,601</u> | <u>\$ 1,078,603</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 68,361    | \$ 68,361    |
| Group Insurance      | 103,637      | 109,619      |
| Social Security      | 63,322       | 63,322       |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>1,519</u> | <u>1,306</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>\$ 236,839</u> | <u>\$ 242,608</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|

**Debt Service**

|                |                 |             |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Lease Payments | <u>\$ 4,205</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>\$ 241,044</u> | <u>\$ 242,608</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Public Insurance Counsel. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Public Insurance Counsel. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Office of Public Insurance Counsel shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ADVOCATE FOR INSURANCE CONSUMERS</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of Rate and Rulemaking Proceedings in Which OPIC Participated                                    | 75%         | 75%         |
| Percentage of Rate Filings and Rules Changed for the Benefit of Consumers as a Result of OPIC Participation | 90%         | 90%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATE IN RATE/RULE</b>  |             |             |
| <b>HEARINGS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Rate Hearings in Which OPIC Participated  | 1           | 1           |
| Number of Rate Filings in Which OPIC Participated   | 25          | 25          |
| Number of Rulemaking Proceedings in Which OPIC Participated   | 40          | 40          |

**OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSURANCE COUNSEL**  
 (Continued)

**B. Goal: INCREASE CONSUMER CHOICE**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Percentage of Texas Insurance Consumers Reached by OPIC Outreach Efforts | 62%       | 62%       |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: INSURANCE INFORMATION Output (Volume):</b>           |           |           |
| Number of Report Cards and Publications Produced and Distributed         | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total Number of Public Presentations or Communications by OPIC           | 1,200     | 1,200     |

**BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 468,483           | \$ 468,482         |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>12,500</u>        | <u>12,500</u>      |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 480,983</u>    | <u>\$ 480,982</u>  |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 165,803           | \$ 169,416         |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                    |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 6.0                  | 6.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                    |
| Executive Director, Group 1  | \$ 87,449            | \$ 87,449          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                    |
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING &amp; ENFORCEMENT</b>  |                      |                    |
| Ensure Surveys Prepared by Qualified Licensees Meet/Exceed Standards.  |                      |                    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING AND EDUCATION</b>  | \$ 390,833           | \$ 390,832         |
| Examine New Applicants & Ensure Continuing Education Requirements.   |                      |                    |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN-LICENSING/EDUCATION</b>   | \$ 73,000            | \$ 73,000          |
| Indirect Administration - Licensing and Education.   |                      |                    |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | <u>\$ 17,150</u>     | <u>\$ 17,150</u>   |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                      |                    |
| <b>Total, Goal A: LICENSING &amp; ENFORCEMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 480,983</u>    | <u>\$ 480,982</u>  |
| <b>Grand Total, BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING</b>   | <u>\$ 480,983</u>    | <u>\$ 480,982</u>  |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                    |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 328,800           | \$ 328,800         |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 12,700               | 12,700             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 12,500               | 12,500             |
| Consumable Supplies  | 1,950                | 1,950              |
| Utilities  | 3,000                | 3,000              |
| Travel   | 40,000               | 40,000             |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>82,033</u>        | <u>82,032</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 480,983</u>    | <u>\$ 480,982</u>  |

**BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                          |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 23,869                | \$ 23,869                |  |
| Group Insurance  | 99,435                   | 106,145                  |  |
| Social Security  | 20,561                   | 20,561                   |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>714</u>               | <u>614</u>               |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 144,579</u>        | <u>\$ 151,189</u>        |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                          |                          |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 4,553</u>          | <u>\$ 3,832</u>          |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b><u>\$ 149,132</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 155,021</u></b> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Professional Land Surveying. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Professional Land Surveying. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Professional Land Surveying shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018  | 2019  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING &amp; ENFORCEMENT</b>                 |       |       |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |       |       |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations              | 99%   | 99%   |
| Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved within Six Months | 70%   | 70%   |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                       | 65%   | 65%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING AND EDUCATION</b>             |       |       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                     |       |       |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals                | 70    | 70    |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)                    | 2,986 | 2,986 |
| Complaints Resolved   | 25    | 25    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |       |       |
| Total Number of Firms Registered                            | 1,570 | 1,570 |

**DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION**

|   | For the Years Ending        |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018          | August 31,<br>2019          |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                             |                             |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 30,072,964               | \$ 29,558,807               |
| <b>General Revenue Fund - Dedicated</b>                                   |                             |                             |
| Private Beauty Culture School Tuition Protection Account<br>No. 108       | 60,000                      | 60,000                      |
| Barber School Tuition Protection Account No. 5081                         | 15,000                      | 15,000                      |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund - Dedicated                                | <u>\$ 75,000</u>            | <u>\$ 75,000</u>            |
| <b>Other Funds</b>  |                             |                             |
| Appropriated Receipts   | 4,335,000                   | 4,335,000                   |
| Interagency Contracts   | 10,882                      | 10,882                      |
| Auctioneer Education and Recovery Trust Fund No. 898                      | 25,000                      | 25,000                      |
| Subtotal, Other Funds   | <u>\$ 4,370,882</u>         | <u>\$ 4,370,882</u>         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <b><u>\$ 34,518,846</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 34,004,689</u></b> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 9,732,026</b>         | <b>\$ 9,933,617</b>         |

**DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION**  
 (Continued)

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.**

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 458.8                       | 458.8                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                             |                             |
| Executive Director, Group 5  | \$179,375                   | \$179,375                   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                             |                             |
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING</b>  |                             |                             |
| License, Certify, and Register Qualified Individuals and Businesses.   |                             |                             |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSE, REGISTER AND CERTIFY<br>Issue Licenses, Registrations, & Certificates to Qualified Individuals. | \$ 3,906,750                | \$ 4,019,061                |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> LICENSE BUSINESSES AND FACILITIES  | \$ 1,250,685                | \$ 1,250,685                |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> EXAMINATIONS/CONTINUING EDUCATION<br>Administer Exams to Applicants.                                     | \$ 1,471,841                | \$ 1,456,647                |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy:</b> CUSTOMER SERV<br>Provide Customer Service.   | \$ 2,693,546                | \$ 2,672,534                |
| <b>A.1.5. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV<br>Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.   | <u>\$ 500,000</u>           | <u>\$ 500,000</u>           |
| <b>Total, Goal A: LICENSING</b>  | <u>\$ 9,822,822</u>         | <u>\$ 9,898,927</u>         |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT</b>  |                             |                             |
| Protect the Public by Enforcing Laws Administered by the Agency.   |                             |                             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> CONDUCT INSPECTIONS<br>Enforce Laws by Conducting Routine, Complex, and Special Inspections.             | \$ 7,767,702                | \$ 7,718,873                |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> BUILDING PLAN REVIEWS<br>Perform Building Plan Reviews.  | \$ 1,375,427                | \$ 1,375,427                |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy:</b> RESOLVE COMPLAINTS<br>Enforce Compliance by Settlement, Prosecution, Penalty and Sanction.               | \$ 4,000,557                | \$ 3,958,533                |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy:</b> INVESTIGATION<br>Investigate Complaints.   | <u>\$ 3,009,609</u>         | <u>\$ 3,009,609</u>         |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ENFORCEMENT</b>  | <u>\$ 16,153,295</u>        | <u>\$ 16,062,442</u>        |
| <b>C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                             |                             |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION   | \$ 3,693,721                | \$ 3,604,566                |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | \$ 4,428,159                | \$ 4,017,906                |
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES   | <u>\$ 420,849</u>           | <u>\$ 420,848</u>           |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 8,542,729</u>         | <u>\$ 8,043,320</u>         |
| <b>Grand Total, DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION</b>   | <u><u>\$ 34,518,846</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 34,004,689</u></u> |
| <b>Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:</b>   | \$ 30,000                   | \$ 30,000                   |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                             |                             |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 25,555,962               | \$ 25,503,160               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 561,220                     | 559,540                     |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 1,295,756                   | 1,133,806                   |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 8,000                       | 8,000                       |
| Consumable Supplies  | 109,464                     | 109,463                     |
| Utilities  | 140,550                     | 140,550                     |
| Travel   | 1,110,377                   | 1,110,378                   |
| Rent - Building  | 954,166                     | 951,467                     |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 77,872                      | 77,811                      |
| Other Operating Expense  | 4,166,298                   | 4,183,856                   |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>569,181</u>              | <u>256,658</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 34,548,846</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 34,034,689</u></u> |

**DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION**  
 (Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt  
 Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                            |                            |  |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 2,351,556               | \$ 2,351,556               |  |
| Group Insurance  | 4,855,599                  | 5,136,116                  |  |
| Social Security  | 1,996,765                  | 1,996,765                  |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>38,689</u>              | <u>33,273</u>              |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 9,242,609</u>        | <u>\$ 9,517,710</u>        |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                            |                            |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 11,761</u>           | <u>\$ 0</u>                |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b><u>\$ 9,254,370</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 9,517,710</u></b> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Licensing and Regulation. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Licensing and Regulation. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Licensing and Regulation shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018    | 2019    |
|--|---------|---------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                       |         |         |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations                         | 97%     | 97%     |
| Percent of Licenses Who Renew Online                                   | 95%     | 95%     |
| Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online                       | 87%     | 87%     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSE, REGISTER AND CERTIFY Output (Volume):</b> |         |         |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals                           | 126,308 | 127,903 |
| Number of Licenses Renewed for Individuals                             | 264,243 | 267,894 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |         |         |
| Total Number of Licenses Held by Individuals                           | 571,206 | 579,926 |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: LICENSE BUSINESSES AND FACILITIES</b>              |         |         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |         |         |
| Total Number of Licenses Held by Businesses                            | 215,200 | 219,538 |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT</b>  |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                       |         |         |
| Percent of Complaints Closed within Six Months                         | 67%     | 68%     |
| Inspection Coverage Rate   | 86%     | 86%     |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CONDUCT INSPECTIONS</b>                            |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Total Number of Inspections Completed                                  | 125,195 | 126,755 |
| <b>B.1.3. Strategy: RESOLVE COMPLAINTS</b>                             |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |         |         |
| Number of Complaints Closed  | 12,547  | 13,023  |
| <b>B.1.4. Strategy: INVESTIGATION</b>                                  |         |         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |         |         |
| Number of Complaints Opened  | 11,791  | 12,208  |

- Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | 2018      | 2019      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies                          |           |           |
| (1) Purchase of Information Resource Technologies - Scheduled PC Replacement | \$ 82,812 | \$ 83,608 |
| (2) Achieve Gartner IT Security Recommendation                               | 230,850   | 350,850   |

**DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION**  
 (Continued)

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| (3) SB 202 Licensing Transfer Project                               | \$ 338,719   | \$ 25,400    |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies             | \$ 652,381   | \$ 459,858   |
| b. Data Center Consolidation  |              |              |
| (1) Data Center Consolidation                                       | \$ 1,142,850 | \$ 983,365   |
| c. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPs)      |              |              |
| (1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel Systems Deployment | \$ 32,501    | \$ 32,501    |
| Total, Capital Budget   | \$ 1,827,732 | \$ 1,475,724 |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |              |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 1,827,732 | \$ 1,475,724 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 1,827,732 | \$ 1,475,724 |

**3. Appropriation: Travel Expenses and Fee Reimbursements.**

- a. Funds appropriated above include reimbursements for travel expenses and special inspection fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code §755.030, Boilers Fees. Contingent upon certification by the Department of Licensing and Regulation and verification by the Comptroller all fees collected in excess of \$312,600 each year of the biennium (estimated to be \$0) are hereby appropriated to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purpose. The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall provide the Legislative Budget Board with a copy of the certification and any verification by the Comptroller within 10 business days.
  - b. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections for amounts identified in this rider above from fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code §755.030, Boilers Fees, are insufficient to offset costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
  - c. The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board for each fiscal year the amount of revenues collected and expenditures made for the purpose of administering and enforcing Health and Safety Code §755.030, Boilers Fees.
- 4. Auctioneer Education and Recovery.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.3, Resolve Complaints, include all revenue deposited to the Auctioneer Education and Recovery Fund for the purpose and in the amounts specified in Subchapter D, Chapter 1802, Occupations Code, not to exceed \$25,000 in each fiscal year from the interest on the fund.
- 5. Reciprocity Agreements.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Licensing and Regulation use funds appropriated by this act to initiate and enter into reciprocity agreements with other states for the purpose of performing industrialized housing inspections in order to minimize the need for the agency sending state employees out of state to perform such inspections. The department may use funds appropriated by this act to enter into contracts with out-of-state inspectors to conduct such inspections.
- 6. Elimination of Architectural Barriers: Reduce Duplicate Inspections.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended for the purpose of conducting inspections and plan reviews within the corporate boundaries of a municipality which has applied with the department to perform review and inspection functions pursuant to the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Act, Government Code, Chapter 469, Subchapter C.
- 7. Architectural Barrier Standards: Exemption.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended for the purpose of enforcing the accessibility standards under the Elimination of Architectural Barriers program, Government Code, Chapter 469, with respect to a structure or facility used primarily for religious rituals within a building or facility of a religious organization and which is exempt from the application of Government Code, Chapter 469, Subchapter A, pursuant to §469.003.

## DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION

(Continued)

8. **Appropriation: Barber School Tuition Protection Account.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation in Strategy A.1.3, Examinations/Continuing Education, the amounts of \$15,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$15,000 in fiscal year 2019 are appropriated from the GR-Dedicated Barber School Tuition Protection Account No. 5081, for the purpose of paying expenses and refunds authorized by the department under the provisions of Occupations Code §1601.3571. The Department of Licensing and Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Department of Licensing and Regulation's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
9. **Appropriation: Private Beauty Culture School Tuition Protection Account.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation in Strategy A.1.3, Examinations/Continuing Education, the amounts of \$60,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$60,000 in fiscal year 2019 from the GR-Dedicated Private Beauty Culture School Tuition Protection Account No. 108, for the purpose of paying expenses and refunds authorized by the department under the provisions of Occupations Code §1602.464. The Department of Licensing and Regulation, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Department of Licensing and Regulation's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.
10. **Reimbursement of Advisory Committee Members for Travel Expenses.** Pursuant to Government Code §2110.004, reimbursement of expenses for advisory committee members, out of funds appropriated above, is limited to the following advisory committees: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Contractors Advisory Board; Architectural Barriers Advisory Committee; Advisory Board on Barbering; Board of Boiler Rules; Combative Sports Advisory Board; Advisory Board on Cosmetology; Dyslexia Therapists and Practitioners Advisory Committee; Electrical Safety and Licensing Advisory Board; Elevator Advisory Board; Texas Industrial Building Code Council; Licensed Breeders Advisory Committee; Polygraph Advisory Committee; Property Tax Consultants Advisory Council; Sanitarians Advisory Committee; Texas Tax Professional Advisory Committee; Towing, Storage and Booting Advisory Board; Used Automotive Parts Recycling Advisory Board; Water Well Drillers Advisory Council; and Weather Modification Advisory Committee.
11. **Additional General Revenue.** Out of the General Revenue appropriated above, \$1,608,659 in each year of the biennium, is appropriated from fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Chapter 754, Subchapter B (Object Code 3175), for the purposes of administering and enforcing laws relating to elevators, escalators and related equipment, as set out in Chapter 754, Health and Safety Code. Any fees collected above this annual amount (estimated to be \$0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Licensing and Regulation for the same purpose.
  - a. No appropriation of General Revenue in excess of the estimated amount shown may be expended by the Department of Licensing and Regulation until:
    - (1) The department's governing board files a finding of fact along with a written plan outlining the source, use, and projected impact of the funds on performance measures with the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor and indicating that additional appropriations are required to maintain adequate levels of program performance;
    - (2) The department shall submit an analysis of actual revenue collections earned in excess of the amount reflected above to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for each fiscal year of the biennium. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projections of increased revenues in excess of the amount estimated above, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose;
    - (3) The 30th business day after completion of a review by Legislative Budget Board staff and forwarding of a recommendation to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor there is no notification of disapproval issued to the Comptroller and the agency by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall release the funds. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall interrupt the counting of the 30 business days.

**DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION**  
(Continued)

- b. The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall report quarterly to the Legislative Budget Board in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board for each fiscal year the amount of revenues collected and expenditures made for the purpose of administering and enforcing Chapter 754, Health and Safety Code.
- c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections for the amount identified in this rider above from fees collected pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Chapter 754, Subchapter B, are insufficient to offset costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
- 12. Combative Sports Regulation.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be appropriated \$30,000 out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to the General Revenue Fund during each fiscal year for the 2018-19 biennium, for each combative sports event managed by the department for which ticket sales exceed \$2,000,000 (estimated to be one event) contingent upon the Department of Licensing and Regulation assessing fees and taxes sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, \$30,000 for each such combative sports event in excess of \$843,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$843,000 in fiscal year 2019 (Object Codes 3146 and 3147) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for each fiscal year. The Department of Licensing and Regulation upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Department of Licensing and Regulation's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee or tax structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose.
- 13. Judgments and Settlements.** Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 16.04 of this Act, payment of judgments or settlements, including attorney's fees, resulting from actions brought under Title 42 United States Code §1983 that arise from claims challenging the validity or constitutionality of a state law and prosecuted or defended by the Office of the Attorney General that are obtained against the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation or the Texas Commission of Licensing and Regulation, or any individual(s) acting in their official capacity on behalf of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, shall be paid out by the Comptroller and not from funds appropriated herein to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation or the Texas Commission of Licensing and Regulation.
- 14. Combative Sports Program Attendance Report.** The Department of Licensing and Regulation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board a quarterly report of any employee of the department, commissioner of the department, and/or guest of the department/commission who attends a combative sports event in the State of Texas with complimentary or reduced rate tickets provided by the promoter or attends the event in the technical zone. The quarterly report shall be provided in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and include the date of the event and the face value of the ticket for the event.

**TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                      |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund                             | \$ 10,207,863        | \$ 10,104,009        |
| GR Dedicated - Public Assurance Account No. 5105 | 3,622,606            | 3,521,701            |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                               |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts                            | 42,471               | 42,471               |
| Interagency Contracts                            | 19,835               | 19,835               |
| Subtotal, Other Funds                            | <u>\$ 62,306</u>     | <u>\$ 62,306</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                | <u>\$ 13,892,775</u> | <u>\$ 13,688,016</u> |

**TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD**  
(Continued)

|   |    |           |    |           |
|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ | 4,292,999 | \$ | 4,385,349 |
|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b> | 208.0 | 208.0 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Executive Director, Group 4 | \$145,930 | \$145,930 |
| Salary Supplement           | 12,300    | 12,300    |

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: LICENSURE**

Protect the Public through Licensure of Qualified Practitioners.

|   |    |           |    |           |
|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b><br>Conduct a Timely, Efficient, Cost-effective Licensure Process. | \$ | 2,741,335 | \$ | 2,694,960 |
|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|

**B. Goal: ENFORCE ACTS**

Protect the Public with Investigations, Discipline and Education.

|  |           |                |           |                |
|--|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b><br>Conduct Competent, Fair, Timely Investigations and Monitor Results. | \$        | 8,008,872      | \$        | 7,889,902      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: PHYSICIAN HEALTH PROGRAM</b>   | \$        | 541,972        | \$        | 543,012        |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy: PUBLIC EDUCATION</b><br>Provide Programs to Educate the Public and Licensees.          | <u>\$</u> | <u>290,156</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>290,416</u> |

|                                    |           |                  |           |                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: ENFORCE ACTS</b> | <u>\$</u> | <u>8,841,000</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>8,723,330</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|

**C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |           |                  |           |                  |
|--|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN</b><br>Indirect Administration - Licensing.   | \$        | 722,420          | \$        | 711,700          |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN</b><br>Indirect Administration - Enforcement. | <u>\$</u> | <u>1,588,020</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>1,558,026</u> |

|   |           |                  |           |                  |
|---|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b> | <u>\$</u> | <u>2,310,440</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>2,269,726</u> |
|---|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|

|   |           |                   |           |                   |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD</b> | <u>\$</u> | <u>13,892,775</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>13,688,016</u> |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |    |                |    |                |
|--------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ | 10,354,718     | \$ | 10,354,719     |
| Other Personnel Costs          |    | 281,390        |    | 304,610        |
| Professional Fees and Services |    | 1,612,097      |    | 1,612,098      |
| Fuels and Lubricants           |    | 11,000         |    | 11,000         |
| Consumable Supplies            |    | 41,000         |    | 41,000         |
| Utilities                      |    | 57,390         |    | 57,390         |
| Travel                         |    | 352,155        |    | 352,155        |
| Rent - Building                |    | 15,500         |    | 15,500         |
| Rent - Machine and Other       |    | 48,001         |    | 48,001         |
| Other Operating Expense        |    | 674,472        |    | 662,472        |
| Capital Expenditures           |    | <u>445,052</u> |    | <u>229,071</u> |

|   |           |                   |           |                   |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$</u> | <u>13,892,775</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>13,688,016</u> |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                          |    |              |    |              |
|--------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b> |    |              |    |              |
| Retirement               | \$ | 923,316      | \$ | 923,316      |
| Group Insurance          |    | 2,181,471    |    | 2,313,814    |
| Social Security          |    | 750,152      |    | 750,152      |
| Benefits Replacement     |    | <u>9,936</u> |    | <u>8,545</u> |

|                                    |           |                  |           |                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>Subtotal, Employee Benefits</b> | <u>\$</u> | <u>3,864,875</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>3,995,827</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|

**TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD**  
 (Continued)

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                                  |
| Lease Payments   | \$ 13,605 \$ 0                   |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 3,878,480 \$ 3,995,827</b> |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Medical Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Medical Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Medical Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSURE</b>  |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (Physicians)                           | 97%    | 97%    |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (Physician Assistant)                  | 87%    | 87%    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING Output (Volume):</b>                           |        |        |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Physicians)                    | 4,050  | 4,050  |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Acupuncture)                   | 82     | 90     |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Physician Assistant)           | 700    | 700    |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (Surgical Assistant)            | 29     | 29     |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Physicians)                        | 44,500 | 45,320 |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Acupuncture)                       | 1,190  | 1,200  |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Physician Assistant)               | 7,400  | 7,500  |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals) (Surgical Assistant)                | 215    | 220    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Average Number of Days for Individual License Issuance - Physicians          | 47     | 47     |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCE ACTS</b>   |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Physician)           | 9%     | 9%     |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Surgical Assistant)     | 12%    | 12%    |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Physician)              | 12%    | 12%    |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Acupuncture)            | 12%    | 12%    |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Remedial Action: (Physician Assistant)    | 12%    | 12%    |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Acupuncture)         | 12%    | 12%    |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Physician Assistant) | 12%    | 12%    |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (Surgical Assistant)  | 12%    | 12%    |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT Output (Volume):</b>                         |        |        |
| Number of Complaints Resolved (Physicians)                                   | 1,700  | 1,700  |
| Number of Complaints Resolved (Acupuncture)                                  | 10     | 10     |
| Number of Complaints Resolved (Physician Assistant)                          | 85     | 85     |
| Number of Complaints Resolved (Surgical Assistant)                           | 3      | 3      |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Physician) (Days)                     | 310    | 310    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Physicians)          | 2,050  | 2,050  |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Acupuncture)         | 6      | 6      |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Physician Assistant) | 110    | 110    |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received and Filed (Surgical Assistant)  | 3      | 3      |

**TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD**  
(Continued)

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>       | <u>2019</u>       |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies     |                   |                   |
| (1) Server, Storage and Network Lifecycle Replacement   | \$ 127,805        | \$ 27,500         |
| (2) Software Replacement and Upgrades                   | 145,908           | 145,908           |
| (3) Desktop Replacement                                 | 45,900            | 45,300            |
| (4) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Implementation  | <u>\$ 125,439</u> | <u>\$ 10,363</u>  |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | <u>\$ 445,052</u> | <u>\$ 229,071</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget                                   | <u>\$ 445,052</u> | <u>\$ 229,071</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                   |                   |                   |
| General Revenue Fund                                    | \$ 155,939        | \$ 40,863         |
| GR Dedicated - Public Assurance Account No. 5105        | 289,113           | 188,208           |
| Total, Method of Financing                              | <u>\$ 445,052</u> | <u>\$ 229,071</u> |

- 3. Salary Supplementation.** In addition to the amount specified in the schedule of exempt positions for the salary of the Executive Director, the Texas Medical Board may approve a salary supplement not to exceed \$12,300 annually if the Executive Director is a medical doctor and an attorney.

**4. Quarterly Financial Reports.**

- a. The Texas Medical Board shall submit the following information to the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor and the State Auditor's Office on a quarterly basis:
  - (1) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected funds and full-time-equivalents, by strategy and method of finance.
  - (2) Information on appropriated, budgeted, expended, and projected revenues, including program income, interest earnings, fee revenues, and appropriated receipts.
  - (3) Narrative explanations of significant budget adjustments, ongoing budget issues, and other items as appropriate.
  - (4) Any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board, the Office of the Governor or the State Auditor's Office.
- b. The quarterly financial reports shall be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board. It is further the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Medical Board comply with requirements related to the planning and submission of the Information Technology Detail to the Legislative Budget Board.
- 5. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Texas Medical Board in Strategy B.1.2, Physician Health Program, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

**TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD**  
(Continued)

6. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas Medical Board are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Medical Board by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

**TEXAS BOARD OF NURSING**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 9,331,886         | \$ 9,635,887         |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>3,702,276</u>     | <u>3,702,276</u>     |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 13,034,162</u> | <u>\$ 13,338,163</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 2,727,938         | \$ 2,823,406         |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 124.7                | 124.7                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                      |
| Executive Director, Group 5  | \$ 183,608           | \$ 183,608           |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING</b>  |                      |                      |
| Accredit, Examine, and License Nurse Education and Practice.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b>  | \$ 6,417,773         | \$ 6,591,051         |
| Operate Efficient System of Nursing Credential Verification.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | \$ 594,902           | \$ 594,903           |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                      |                      |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: ACCREDITATION</b>  | <u>\$ 615,918</u>    | <u>\$ 631,118</u>    |
| Accredit Programs That Include Essential Competencies Curricula.   |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: LICENSING</b>  | <u>\$ 7,628,593</u>  | <u>\$ 7,817,072</u>  |
| <b>B. Goal: PROTECT PUBLIC</b>   |                      |                      |
| Protect Public and Enforce Nursing Practice Act.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ADJUDICATE VIOLATIONS</b>  | \$ 3,516,829         | \$ 3,632,349         |
| Administer System of Enforcement and Adjudication.   |                      |                      |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE</b>  | <u>\$ 1,005,458</u>  | <u>\$ 1,005,458</u>  |
| Identify, Refer and Assist Those Nurses Whose Practice Is Impaired.  |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal B: PROTECT PUBLIC</b>   | <u>\$ 4,522,287</u>  | <u>\$ 4,637,807</u>  |
| <b>C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - LICENSING</b>   | \$ 575,611           | \$ 575,612           |
| Indirect Administration for Licensing Programs.  |                      |                      |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMIN - ENFORCEMENT</b>   | <u>\$ 307,671</u>    | <u>\$ 307,672</u>    |
| Indirect Administration for Enforcement and Adjudication Programs.   |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 883,282</u>    | <u>\$ 883,284</u>    |
| <b>Grand Total, TEXAS BOARD OF NURSING</b>   | <u>\$ 13,034,162</u> | <u>\$ 13,338,163</u> |

**TEXAS BOARD OF NURSING**  
 (Continued)

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|   |                             |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 7,534,526                | \$ 7,838,526                |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 148,671                     | 148,671                     |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 1,200,000                   | 1,200,000                   |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 65,500                      | 65,500                      |
| Utilities   | 16,800                      | 16,800                      |
| Travel  | 109,900                     | 109,900                     |
| Rent - Building                                       | 31,000                      | 31,000                      |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 43,000                      | 43,000                      |
| Other Operating Expense                               | 3,827,165                   | 3,829,166                   |
| Capital Expenditures                                  | <u>57,600</u>               | <u>55,600</u>               |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b><u>\$ 13,034,162</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 13,338,163</u></b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 627,069   | \$ 627,069   |
| Group Insurance      | 1,150,433    | 1,216,658    |
| Social Security      | 495,897      | 495,897      |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>7,233</u> | <u>6,220</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

\$ 2,280,632    \$ 2,345,844

**Debt Service**

|                |                  |             |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| Lease Payments | <u>\$ 10,911</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 2,291,543    \$ 2,345,844

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Texas Board of Nursing. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Texas Board of Nursing. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Texas Board of Nursing shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018    | 2019    |
|---|---------|---------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING</b>                               |         |         |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                        |         |         |
| Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations (RN)  | 98%     | 98%     |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (RN)              | 95%     | 95%     |
| Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online (RN)   | 95%     | 95%     |
| Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations (LVN) | 98%     | 98%     |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online (LVN)             | 95%     | 95%     |
| Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online (LVN)  | 95%     | 95%     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b>                       |         |         |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                 |         |         |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (RN)       | 22,000  | 22,000  |
| Number of Individual Licenses Renewed (RN)              | 140,000 | 145,000 |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals (LVN)      | 6,000   | 6,000   |
| Number of Individual Licenses Renewed (LVN)             | 48,000  | 49,000  |

**B. Goal: PROTECT PUBLIC**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (RN)  | 20% | 20% |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action (LVN) | 24% | 24% |

**B.1.1. Strategy: ADJUDICATE VIOLATIONS**

**Output (Volume):**

|                                     |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Number of Complaints Resolved (RN)  | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Number of Complaints Resolved (LVN) | 7,000  | 7,000  |

**Efficiencies:**

Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days) (RN)

150

**Explanatory:**

Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received (RN)

10,000

Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received (LVN)

6,000

**TEXAS BOARD OF NURSING**  
(Continued)

**B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE  
Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a<br>Peer Assistance Program (RN)  | 625 | 625 |
| Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a<br>Peer Assistance Program (LVN) | 185 | 185 |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>      | <u>2019</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies<br>(1) PC Replacement-Acquisition and Refresh of<br>Hardware and Software | \$ 57,600        | \$ 55,600        |
| Total, Capital Budget   | <u>\$ 57,600</u> | <u>\$ 55,600</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                  |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 57,600        | \$ 55,600        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 57,600</u> | <u>\$ 55,600</u> |

- 3. Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies Funding.** Out of amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Licensing, the Board of Nursing shall establish an Interagency Contract with the Department of State Health Services to provide funding for the Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies of \$411,550 each year.

- 4. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Nursing in Strategy B.1.2, Peer Assistance Program, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.

- 5. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas Board of Nursing are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas Board of Nursing by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

- 6. Contingent Revenue.** Out of the amounts appropriated above to the Board of Nursing in Strategy A.1.1, Licensing, the amounts of \$450,431 in fiscal year 2018 and \$623,711 in fiscal year 2019, in Strategy A.2.1, Accreditation, the amounts of \$47,647 in fiscal year 2018 and \$62,847 in fiscal year 2019, in Strategy B.1.1, Adjudicate Violations, the amounts of \$317,281 in fiscal year 2018 and \$432,801 in fiscal year 2019, and in Strategy B.1.2, Peer Assistance, the amounts of \$131,900 in fiscal year 2018 and \$131,900 in fiscal year 2019, in General Revenue are contingent upon the Board of Nursing assessing or increasing fees sufficient to generate, during the 2018-19 biennium, \$2,345,356 in excess of \$27,800,000 (Object Codes 3560 and 3570), contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The Board of Nursing, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional fees, shall furnish copies of the Board of Nursing's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purposes. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of \$2,198,518 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be \$146,838 for the 2018-19 biennium).

## OPTOMETRY BOARD

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 459,991                 | \$ 458,991                 |
| <u>Other Funds</u>   |                            |                            |
| Appropriated Receipts  | 8,000                      | 8,000                      |
| Interagency Contracts  | 37,321                     | 37,321                     |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | <u>\$ 45,321</u>           | <u>\$ 45,321</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><b>\$ 505,312</b></u>   | <u><b>\$ 504,312</b></u>   |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 177,485                 | \$ 180,681                 |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 7.0                        | 7.0                        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 1  | \$89,229                   | \$89,229                   |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT</b>  |                            |                            |
| Manage Quality Program of Examination and Licensure, Enforce Statutes.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT</b>  | \$ 338,183                 | \$ 339,579                 |
| Operate an Efficient & Comprehensive Licensure & Enforcement System.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | \$ 21,230                  | \$ 18,625                  |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | \$ 109,899                 | \$ 110,108                 |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE</b>  | <u>\$ 36,000</u>           | <u>\$ 36,000</u>           |
| Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.  |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT</b>  | <u><b>\$ 505,312</b></u>   | <u><b>\$ 504,312</b></u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, OPTOMETRY BOARD</b>  | <u><b>\$ 505,312</b></u>   | <u><b>\$ 504,312</b></u>   |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 323,500                 | \$ 323,500                 |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 30,765                     | 30,765                     |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 42,031                     | 42,031                     |
| Consumable Supplies  | 3,300                      | 3,300                      |
| Utilities  | 700                        | 700                        |
| Travel   | 22,190                     | 22,189                     |
| Rent - Building  | 150                        | 150                        |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 1,700                      | 1,700                      |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>80,976</u>              | <u>79,977</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><b>\$ 505,312</b></u>   | <u><b>\$ 504,312</b></u>   |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 28,075                  | \$ 28,075                  |
| Group Insurance  | 95,336                     | 101,577                    |
| Social Security  | <u>23,870</u>              | <u>23,870</u>              |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 147,281</u>          | <u>\$ 153,522</u>          |

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**  
(Continued)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Debt Service</u> | \$ <u>1,118</u> |
| Lease Payments      | \$ <u>0</u>     |

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 148,399</u> |
|  | <u>\$ 153,522</u> |

1. **Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Optometry Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Optometry Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Optometry Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018  | 2019  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT</b>                                 |       |       |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |       |       |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations                            | 98%   | 98%   |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                                     | 90%   | 90%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT Output (Volume):</b>        |       |       |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals                              | 189   | 189   |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)                                  | 4,380 | 4,430 |
| Number of Complaints Resolved   | 140   | 140   |
| Number of Investigations Conducted  | 63    | 63    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |       |       |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)                              | 115   | 115   |
| <b>A.1.4. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE Output (Volume):</b>                  |       |       |
| Number of Licensed Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program | 2     | 2     |

2. **Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | 2018            | 2019        |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies |                 |             |
| (1) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP)             |                 |             |
| Implementation                                      | \$ 1,000        | \$ 0        |
| Total, Capital Budget                               | <u>\$ 1,000</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

|                                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget): |                 |
| General Revenue Fund                  | \$ 1,000        |
| Total, Method of Financing            | <u>\$ 1,000</u> |

3. **Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Optometry Board in Strategy A.1.4, Peer Assistance, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
4. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Optometry Board are made contingent on the continuation of the Optometry Board by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.

## BOARD OF PHARMACY

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 8,093,138               | \$ 7,980,509               |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>14,015</u>              | <u>14,015</u>              |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 8,107,153</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 7,994,524</u></u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 2,170,381               | \$ 2,188,127               |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 96.0                       | 96.0                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 4  | \$ 160,000                 | \$ 160,000                 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: MAINTAIN STANDARDS</b>   |                            |                            |
| Establish and Maintain Standards for Pharmacy Education and Practice.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b>  | \$ 1,009,371               | \$ 1,003,639               |
| Operate an Application and Renewal Licensure System.   |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | <u>\$ 210,500</u>          | <u>\$ 222,200</u>          |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: MAINTAIN STANDARDS</b>   | <u><u>\$ 1,219,871</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,225,839</u></u> |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCE REGULATIONS</b>  |                            |                            |
| Protect Public Health by Enforcing All Laws Relating to Practice.  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>  | \$ 5,671,265               | \$ 5,554,954               |
| Operate System of Inspection Assistance Education.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE</b>  | <u>\$ 238,082</u>          | <u>\$ 247,927</u>          |
| Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.  |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal B: ENFORCE REGULATIONS</b>  | <u><u>\$ 5,909,347</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,802,881</u></u> |
| <b>C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING - INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | \$ 146,487                 | \$ 143,479                 |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT-INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 831,448</u>          | <u>\$ 822,325</u>          |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u><u>\$ 977,935</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 965,804</u></u>   |
| <b>Grand Total, BOARD OF PHARMACY</b>  | <u><u>\$ 8,107,153</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 7,994,524</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 5,334,824               | \$ 5,333,393               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 299,689                    | 138,679                    |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 956,889                    | 930,470                    |
| Fuels and Lubricants   | 39,000                     | 39,000                     |
| Consumable Supplies  | 47,170                     | 46,772                     |
| Utilities  | 20,941                     | 19,103                     |
| Travel   | 176,716                    | 176,716                    |
| Rent - Building  | 6,141                      | 6,141                      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 12,380                     | 12,380                     |
| Other Operating Expense  | 1,081,895                  | 1,073,982                  |
| Capital Expenditures   | <u>131,508</u>             | <u>217,888</u>             |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 8,107,153</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 7,994,524</u></u> |

**BOARD OF PHARMACY**  
(Continued)

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                            |                            |  |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 463,629                 | \$ 463,629                 |  |
| Group Insurance  | 1,084,465                  | 1,147,093                  |  |
| Social Security  | 389,339                    | 389,339                    |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>9,637</u>               | <u>8,288</u>               |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 1,947,070</u>        | <u>\$ 2,008,349</u>        |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                            |                            |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 6,376</u>            | <u>\$ 0</u>                |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b><u>\$ 1,953,446</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 2,008,349</u></b> |  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Pharmacy. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Pharmacy. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Pharmacy shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | 2018   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: MAINTAIN STANDARDS</b>                                     |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                       |        |        |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations                         | 95%    | 95%    |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                                  | 96%    | 96%    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b>                                      |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |        |        |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals                           | 1,800  | 1,800  |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)                               | 15,700 | 16,650 |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Total Number of Business Facilities Licensed                           | 8,200  | 8,300  |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCE REGULATIONS</b>                                    |        |        |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                       |        |        |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action                 | 10%    | 10%    |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>                                    |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |        |        |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Resolved                           | 5,360  | 5,360  |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |        |        |
| Average Resolution Time for Resolving Jurisdictional Complaints (Days) | 195    | 195    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |        |        |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received                           | 5,620  | 5,620  |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE</b>                                |        |        |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |        |        |
| Number of Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program       | 160    | 160    |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | 2018              | 2019              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies       |                   |                   |
| (1) PC Replacement  | \$ 23,852         | \$ 8,543          |
| (2) Replacement and Acquisition of Information Technology | 68,655            | 131,345           |
| (3) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Implementation    | <u>\$ 17,000</u>  | <u>\$ 12,000</u>  |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies   | <u>\$ 109,507</u> | <u>\$ 151,888</u> |

## BOARD OF PHARMACY

(Continued)

|                          |    |                |    |                |
|--------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| b. Transportation Items  |    |                |    |                |
| (1) Replacement Vehicles | \$ | 22,000         | \$ | 66,000         |
| Total, Capital Budget    | \$ | <u>131,507</u> | \$ | <u>217,888</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |    |                |    |                |
|----------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ | 131,507        | \$ | 217,888        |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ | <u>131,507</u> | \$ | <u>217,888</u> |

- 3. Controlled Substance Forfeiture Program.** Amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Enforcement, include \$76,234 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 and \$19,493 in fiscal year 2019 only for the purpose of the Controlled Substance Forfeiture Program. In addition to amounts appropriated above, all forfeited money collected under federal or state forfeiture programs, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property or similar monetary awards related to the Board of Pharmacy's participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband, are hereby appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy to be used for enforcement purposes. Any funds unexpended at the close of fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for fiscal year 2019. Any unexpended funds (estimated to be \$0) at the close of fiscal year 2017 collected under federal or state forfeiture programs, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property or similar monetary awards related to the Board of Pharmacy's participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband are appropriated for fiscal year 2018.
- 4. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Pharmacy in Strategy B.1.2, Peer Assistance Program, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
- 5. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas State Board of Pharmacy are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas State Board of Pharmacy by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.
- 6. Informational Listing: Prescription Monitoring Program Funding.** Out of the amounts appropriated above, the Texas State Board of Pharmacy shall use \$1,099,515 during each fiscal year 2018 and 2019 to execute the appropriate provisions of Chapter 481 of the Health and Safety Code. Fees are collected by agencies that license individuals or entities authorized to access the Prescription Monitoring Program including, Board of Pharmacy, Texas Medical Board, Optometry Board, Board of Dental Examiners, Board of Nursing, Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners, and the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners. The following is an informational listing of the agencies participating in the Prescription Monitoring Program and fees estimated to be collected for this purpose:

|                                       | <u>2018</u>     | <u>2019</u>     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Texas Medical Board                   | \$502,478       | \$509,075       |
| Optometry Board                       | 31,886          | 28,587          |
| Texas Board of Dental Examiners       | 172,624         | 168,226         |
| Texas Board of Nursing                | 90,160          | 90,160          |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners | 82,464          | 82,464          |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners  | 10,995          | 9,896           |
| Board of Pharmacy                     | 208,908         | 211,107         |
| <br>Total                             | <br>\$1,099,515 | <br>\$1,099,515 |

- 7. Lump Sum Retiree Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above, is \$162,774 in General Revenue that may only be used during the 2018-19 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than \$162,774 in General Revenue remaining on August 31, 2018 may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency

**BOARD OF PHARMACY**  
(Continued)

employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY & OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS**

|  | For the Years Ending |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 1,342,693         | \$ 1,365,210        |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>56,000</u>        | <u>56,000</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,398,693</u>  | <u>\$ 1,421,210</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 456,533           | \$ 469,191          |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 21.0                 | 21.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                      |                     |
| Executive Director, Group 1  | \$ 95,862            | \$ 95,862           |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                     |
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING AND REGISTRATION</b>   |                      |                     |
| License Physical and Occupational Therapists and Register Facilities.  |                      |                     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> OPERATE LICENSING SYSTEM<br>Issue and Renew Licenses and Register Facilities.                    | \$ 767,486           | \$ 812,843          |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV<br>Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.   | <u>\$ 206,215</u>    | <u>\$ 157,715</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal A: LICENSING AND REGISTRATION</b>   | <u>\$ 973,701</u>    | <u>\$ 970,558</u>   |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT</b>  |                      |                     |
| Promote Compliance and Enforce PT and OT Practice Acts and Rules.  |                      |                     |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> ADMINISTER ENFORCEMENT<br>Enforce the Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Practice Acts.   | \$ 412,285           | \$ 436,578          |
| <b>C. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                      |                     |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSING INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | \$ 7,625             | \$ 8,445            |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> ENFORCEMENT INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | <u>\$ 5,082</u>      | <u>\$ 5,629</u>     |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 12,707</u>     | <u>\$ 14,074</u>    |
| <b>Grand Total, EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY &amp; OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS</b>                           | <u>\$ 1,398,693</u>  | <u>\$ 1,421,210</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 993,812           | \$ 993,811          |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 64,737               | 100,210             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 4,809                | 16,872              |
| Consumable Supplies  | 15,000               | 15,000              |
| Utilities  | 14,398               | 10,897              |

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY &  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS**  
(Continued)

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Travel  | 49,252              | 48,000              |
| Rent - Building                                       | 2,206               | 2,206               |
| Other Operating Expense                               | <u>254,479</u>      | <u>234,214</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 1,398,693</b> | <b>\$ 1,421,210</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |                   |                   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                   |                   |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 97,769         | \$ 97,769         |  |
| Group Insurance  | 212,006           | 223,741           |  |
| Social Security  | 77,544            | 77,544            |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>3,038</u>      | <u>2,612</u>      |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 390,357</u> | <u>\$ 401,666</u> |  |
| <u>Debt Service</u>  |                   |                   |  |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 2,710</u>   | <u>\$ 0</u>       |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 393,067</b> | <b>\$ 401,666</b> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSING AND REGISTRATION</b>                         |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                   |             |             |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations:                    |             |             |
| Physical Therapy   | 99%         | 99%         |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations:                    |             |             |
| Occupational Therapy   | 99%         | 99%         |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                              | 95%         | 95%         |
| Percent of New Individual Licenses Issued Online                   | 94%         | 94%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSING SYSTEM</b>                   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals:                      |             |             |
| Physical Therapy   | 2,450       | 2,500       |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals:                      |             |             |
| Occupational Therapy   | 1,475       | 1,525       |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Physical Therapy         | 9,700       | 9,800       |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals): Occupational Therapy     | 5,800       | 5,900       |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                                   |             |             |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action:            |             |             |
| Physical Therapy   | 15%         | 15%         |
| Percent of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action:            |             |             |
| Occupational Therapy   | 15%         | 15%         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ADMINISTER ENFORCEMENT</b>                     |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Complaints Resolved: Physical Therapy                    | 550         | 600         |
| Number of Complaints Resolved: Occupational Therapy                | 285         | 285         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>   |             |             |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution: Physical Therapy (Days)     | 125         | 125         |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution: Occupational Therapy (Days) | 125         | 125         |

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF PHYSICAL THERAPY &  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINERS**  
(Continued)

**Explanatory:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received: |     |     |
| Physical Therapy                              | 550 | 600 |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received: |     |     |
| Occupational Therapy                          | 285 | 285 |

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in the provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Equipment Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | <u>2018</u>     | <u>2019</u>      |
|--|-----------------|------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies            |                 |                  |
| (1) Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP)                        |                 |                  |
| Implementation   | \$ 3,500        | \$ 0             |
| b. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) |                 |                  |
| (1) Centralized Accounting and                                 |                 |                  |
| Payroll/Personnel Systems Deployment                           | \$ 0            | \$ 18,900        |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 3,500</u> | <u>\$ 18,900</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                 |                  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 3,500        | \$ 18,900        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 3,500</u> | <u>\$ 18,900</u> |

- 3. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.

- 4. Lump Sum Annual Leave Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above, is \$65,450 in General Revenue that may only be used during the 2018-19 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than \$21,240 in General Revenue remaining on August 31, 2018 may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

**BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS**

|   | <u>For the Years Ending</u> | <u>August 31,</u>   | <u>August 31,</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|   | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>         |                   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                             |                     |                   |
| General Revenue Fund  | \$ 2,737,807                | \$ 2,709,805        |                   |
| Appropriated Receipts   | <u>38,700</u>               | <u>38,700</u>       |                   |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 2,776,507</u>         | <u>\$ 2,748,505</u> |                   |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b> | \$ 709,364                  | \$ 730,309          |                   |

**BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS**  
 (Continued)

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100%  
 of this agency's estimated total available  
 funds for the biennium.**

**Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):** 33.0 33.0

**Schedule of Exempt Positions:**  
 Executive Director, Group 1 \$108,915 \$108,915

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY/PLUMBING**

Ensure Public Health by Licensing and Registering Plumbers.

|  |              |            |
|--|--------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> EXAMINE AND LICENSE PLUMBERS<br>Administer Competency Examinations, Issue and<br>Renew Licenses. | \$ 1,015,726 | \$ 985,674 |
|--|--------------|------------|

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV<br>Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable. | \$ 155,000 | \$ 155,000 |
|--|------------|------------|

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> INSPECTIONS AND ENFORCEMENT<br>Inspect and Monitor Job Sites, Investigate and<br>Resolve Complaints. | <u>\$ 1,297,452</u> | <u>\$ 1,294,451</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A: ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY/PLUMBING</b> | <u>\$ 2,468,178</u> | <u>\$ 2,435,125</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMIN - EXAM/LICENSE<br>Indirect Administration - Exam/License. | \$ 121,169 | \$ 120,070 |
|--|------------|------------|

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMIN -<br>INSPECT/ENFORCE<br>Indirect Administration -<br>Inspections/Enforcement. | <u>\$ 187,160</u> | <u>\$ 193,310</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b> | <u>\$ 308,329</u> | <u>\$ 313,380</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS</b> | <u>\$ 2,776,507</u> | <u>\$ 2,748,505</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 1,547,650   | \$ 1,547,650   |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 105,077        | 105,075        |
| Professional Fees and Services | 43,626         | 55,626         |
| Fuels and Lubricants           | 10,500         | 10,500         |
| Consumable Supplies            | 21,200         | 21,100         |
| Utilities                      | 59,050         | 59,050         |
| Travel                         | 47,500         | 47,500         |
| Rent - Building                | 229,104        | 229,105        |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 9,000          | 9,000          |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>703,800</u> | <u>663,899</u> |

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <u>\$ 2,776,507</u> | <u>\$ 2,748,505</u> |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 125,702   | \$ 125,702   |
| Group Insurance      | 470,376      | 502,777      |
| Social Security      | 108,619      | 108,619      |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>1,508</u> | <u>1,297</u> |

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 706,205</u> | <u>\$ 738,395</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 706,205</u> | <u>\$ 738,395</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Plumbing Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Plumbing Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Plumbing Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

**BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS**  
(Continued)

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY/PLUMBING                                    |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Complaints Resolved Resulting in Disciplinary Action               | 45%         | 44%         |
| Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations                                | 96%         | 94%         |
| Percent of Licensees and Registrants Who Renew Online                            | 51%         | 53%         |
| Percent of New Individual Licenses, Registrations and Endorsements Issued Online | 35%         | 36%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> EXAMINE AND LICENSE PLUMBERS                             |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of New Licenses and Registrations Issued to Individuals                   | 10,550      | 10,550      |
| Number of Licenses, Registrations and Endorsements Renewed                       | 42,300      | 42,300      |
| Total Number of Licenses, Endorsements, and Registrations Issued                 | 53,500      | 53,500      |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> INSPECTIONS AND ENFORCEMENT                              |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Total Number of Compliance Checks Performed                                      | 10,400      | 10,000      |
| Number of Investigations Conducted   | 950         | 950         |
| Number of Complaints Resolved  | 1,250       | 1,250       |

2. **Surplus Property.** Notwithstanding Article IX, §8.03. Surplus Property, one hundred percent of the receipts to the Board of Plumbing Examiners from the sale of scrap metal is appropriated to the Board for the purpose of providing materials necessary to conduct licensing examinations during the biennium in which the receipts are received.

**BOARD OF PODIATRIC MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

|  | <u>For the Years Ending<br/>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |   |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 280,164  | \$ 277,716                 |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>3,200</u>  | <u>3,200</u>               |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 283,364</u>                                   | <u>\$ 280,916</u>          |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 113,055  | \$ 114,289                 |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |   |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 4.0   | 4.0                        |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |   |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 1  | \$ 92,058   | \$ 92,058                  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |   |                            |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> PROTECT TEXANS   |   |                            |
| Protect Citizens of Texas from Incompetent and Unethical Podiatrists.  |   |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT  | \$ 227,790  | \$ 225,337                 |
| Provide Exams and Continuing Education & Investigate Violations of Act.  |   |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV  | \$ 5,185  | \$ 5,185                   |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |   |                            |
| <b>A.1.3. Strategy:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION  | <u>\$ 50,389</u>                                    | <u>\$ 50,394</u>           |
| <b>Total, Goal A: PROTECT TEXANS</b>   | <u>\$ 283,364</u>                                   | <u>\$ 280,916</u>          |
| <b>Grand Total, BOARD OF PODIATRIC MEDICAL EXAMINERS</b>   | <u>\$ 283,364</u>                                   | <u>\$ 280,916</u>          |

**BOARD OF PODIATRIC MEDICAL EXAMINERS**  
(Continued)

## **Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries and Wages                                    | \$ 213,606        | \$ 213,606        |
| Other Personnel Costs                                 | 13,493            | 14,038            |
| Professional Fees and Services                        | 24,532            | 21,532            |
| Consumable Supplies                                   | 1,977             | 1,978             |
| Utilities   | 450               | 450               |
| Rent - Building                                       | 2,150             | 2,150             |
| Other Operating Expense                               | <u>27,156</u>     | <u>27,162</u>     |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 283,364</b> | <b>\$ 280,916</b> |

## Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing

## **Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|  |                  |                  |  |
|--|------------------|------------------|--|
| <b><u>Employee Benefits</u></b>  |                  |                  |  |
| Retirement   | \$ 21,221        | \$ 21,221        |  |
| Group Insurance  | 47,851           | 50,691           |  |
| Social Security  | <u>17,018</u>    | <u>17,018</u>    |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 86,090</u> | <u>\$ 88,930</u> |  |
| <b><u>Debt Service</u></b>   |                  |                  |  |
| Lease Payments   | \$ 986           | \$ 0             |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 87,076</u> | <u>\$ 88,930</u> |  |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | 2019  |
|---|-------------|-------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> PROTECT TEXANS                              |             |       |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |       |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations              | 90%         | 90%   |
| Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved within Six Months | 25%         | 25%   |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                       | 61%         | 61%   |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSURE AND ENFORCEMENT           |             |       |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                     |             |       |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals                | 55          | 55    |
| Complaints Resolved   | 50          | 50    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |       |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)                | 475         | 475   |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |       |
| Total Number of Individuals Licensed                        | 1,545       | 1,545 |

- 2. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Texas State Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the Texas State Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

# **BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS**

**For the Years Ending**  
**August 31,                  August 31,**  
**2018                  2019**

**Method of Financing:** General Revenue Fund \$ 835,465 \$ 790,320

## **BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS**

(Continued)

|  |            |            |           |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>Other Funds</b>   |            |            |           |
| Appropriated Receipts  | \$ 80,000  |            | 80,000    |
| Interagency Contracts  | \$ 27,398  |            | 27,398    |
| Subtotal, Other Funds  | \$ 107,398 | \$ 107,398 |           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | \$ 942,863 | \$ 897,718 |           |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 355,128 | \$ 354,370 |           |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |            |            |           |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 13.5       |            | 13.5      |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |            |            |           |
| Executive Director, Group 1  | \$ 94,164  |            | \$ 94,164 |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |            |            |           |
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSURE</b>  |            |            |           |
| Protect Public through Quality Program of Licensure.   |            |            |           |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b>  | \$ 521,871 | \$ 498,822 |           |
| Operate Quality Program of Licensure.  |            |            |           |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | \$ 37,000  | \$ 37,000  |           |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |            |            |           |
| <b>Total, Goal A: LICENSURE</b>  | \$ 558,871 | \$ 535,822 |           |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT LAWS &amp; RULES</b>   |            |            |           |
| Protect the Public through Enforcement of Laws & Rules.  |            |            |           |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>  | \$ 383,992 | \$ 361,896 |           |
| Operate a Quality Investigation/Enforcement Program.   |            |            |           |
| <b>Grand Total, BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>  | \$ 942,863 | \$ 897,718 |           |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |            |            |           |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 667,792 | \$ 667,792 |           |
| Other Personnel Costs  | \$ 110,325 |            | 69,151    |
| Professional Fees and Services   | \$ 400     |            | 1,000     |
| Consumable Supplies  | \$ 5,000   |            | 5,000     |
| Travel   | \$ 20,000  |            | 20,000    |
| Rent - Building  | \$ 1,200   |            | 1,200     |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | \$ 2,830   |            | 2,830     |
| Other Operating Expense  | \$ 135,316 |            | 130,745   |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | \$ 942,863 | \$ 897,718 |           |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |            |            |           |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |            |            |           |
| Retirement   | \$ 64,122  | \$ 64,122  |           |
| Group Insurance  | \$ 178,104 |            | 189,289   |
| Social Security  | \$ 50,790  |            | 50,790    |
| Benefits Replacement   | \$ 2,278   |            | 1,959     |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | \$ 295,294 | \$ 306,160 |           |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |            |            |           |
| Lease Payments   | \$ 2,032   | \$ 0       |           |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>     | \$ 297,326 | \$ 306,160 |           |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Examiners of Psychologists. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations

## BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS

(Continued)

made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Examiners of Psychologists. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Examiners of Psychologists shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: LICENSURE</b>                                   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Percent of Licensees with No Recent Violations              | 98%         | 98%         |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                       | 86%         | 86%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING</b>                           |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                     |             |             |
| Number of New Certificates/Licenses Issued to Individuals   | 700         | 700         |
| Number of Certificates/Licenses Renewed (Individuals)       | 8,400       | 8,400       |
| <b>B. Goal: ENFORCEMENT LAWS &amp; RULES</b>                |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                            |             |             |
| Percent of Documented Complaints Resolved within Six Months | 50%         | 50%         |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: ENFORCEMENT</b>                         |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                     |             |             |
| Complaints Resolved   | 300         | 300         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)                | 215         | 215         |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received                | 260         | 260         |

2. **Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Board of Examiners of Psychologists are made contingent on the continuation of the Board of Examiners of Psychologists by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.
3. **Lump Sum Annual Leave Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above, is \$45,145 in General Revenue that may only be used during the 2018-19 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than \$45,145 in General Revenue remaining on August 31, 2018 may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018 only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

## RACING COMMISSION

|  | <u>For the Years Ending</u> |                     |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,</u>           | <u>August 31,</u>   |
|  | <u>2018</u>                 | <u>2019</u>         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                             |                     |
| GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597   | <u>\$ 7,269,076</u>         | <u>\$ 7,269,076</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 7,269,076</u>         | <u>\$ 7,269,076</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | <u>\$ 1,153,995</u>         | <u>\$ 1,185,484</u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                             |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 46.4                        | 46.4                |
| <b>Number of FTEs in Riders:</b>   | 5.2                         | 5.2                 |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                             |                     |
| Executive Director, Group 2  | \$124,140                   | \$124,140           |

**RACING COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION**

Enforce Racing Regulations in Texas.

|   |    |                  |    |                  |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LICENSE/REGULATE RACETRACKS<br>Provide Regulatory and Enforcement Services to Racetrack Owners.       | \$ | 385,941          | \$ | 385,941          |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> TEXAS BRED INCENTIVE PROGRAM<br>Allocate TX Bred Funds. Estimated and Nontransferable.                | \$ | 3,433,170        | \$ | 3,433,170        |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> SUPERVISE & CONDUCT LIVE RACES<br>Supervise the Conduct of Racing through Enforcement and Monitoring. | \$ | 545,741          | \$ | 545,741          |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy:</b> MONITOR LICENSEE ACTIVITIES<br>Monitor Occupational Licensee Activities.                              | \$ | 235,247          | \$ | 235,247          |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy:</b> INSPECT & PROVIDE EMERGENCY CARE<br>Inspect and Provide Emergency Care.                               | \$ | 364,152          | \$ | 364,152          |
| <b>A.4.2. Strategy:</b> ADMINISTER DRUG TESTS   | \$ | <u>215,181</u>   | \$ | <u>215,181</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal A: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION</b>   | \$ | <u>5,179,432</u> | \$ | <u>5,179,432</u> |

**B. Goal: REGULATE PARTICIPATION**

Regulate the Participation in Racing.

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING PROGRAM<br>Administer the Occupational Licensing Program through Enforcement. | \$ | 412,016        | \$ | 412,016        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy:</b> TEXAS.GOV<br>Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.   | \$ | <u>19,185</u>  | \$ | <u>19,185</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal B: REGULATE PARTICIPATION</b>   | \$ | <u>431,201</u> | \$ | <u>431,201</u> |

**C. Goal: REGULATE PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING**

Regulate Pari-mutuel Wagering in Texas.

|  |    |         |    |         |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> MONITOR WAGERING AND COMPLIANCE<br>Regulate Pari-mutuel Wagering & Conduct Wagering Compliance Inspection. | \$ | 373,795 | \$ | 373,795 |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|

**D. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|  |    |                |    |                |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| <b>D.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMIN & OTHER SUPPORT SVCS<br>Central Administration and Other Support Services. | \$ | 775,137        | \$ | 775,137        |
| <b>D.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | \$ | <u>509,511</u> | \$ | <u>509,511</u> |

|   |    |                  |    |                  |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>Total, Goal D: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b> | \$ | <u>1,284,648</u> | \$ | <u>1,284,648</u> |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|

|                                       |    |                  |    |                  |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>Grand Total, RACING COMMISSION</b> | \$ | <u>7,269,076</u> | \$ | <u>7,269,076</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|

**Supplemental Appropriations Made in Riders:**

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |    |                  |    |                  |
|--------------------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ | 2,995,696        | \$ | 2,995,696        |
| Other Personnel Costs          |    | 116,431          |    | 116,431          |
| Professional Fees and Services |    | 180,450          |    | 181,768          |
| Consumable Supplies            |    | 14,411           |    | 14,569           |
| Utilities                      |    | 51,000           |    | 51,000           |
| Travel                         |    | 281,185          |    | 281,185          |
| Rent - Building                |    | 107,626          |    | 107,626          |
| Rent - Machine and Other       |    | 2,300            |    | 2,300            |
| Other Operating Expense        |    | 408,822          |    | 407,346          |
| Grants                         |    | <u>3,769,997</u> |    | <u>3,769,997</u> |

|   |    |                  |    |                  |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | \$ | <u>7,927,918</u> | \$ | <u>7,927,918</u> |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                 |    |         |    |         |
|-----------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Retirement      | \$ | 222,241 | \$ | 222,241 |
| Group Insurance |    | 710,356 |    | 763,128 |

**RACING COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

|  |                         |                         |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Social Security<br>Benefits Replacement  | 215,791<br><u>5,292</u> | 215,791<br><u>4,551</u> |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 1,153,680</u>     | <u>\$ 1,205,711</u>     |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 1,153,680</u>     | <u>\$ 1,205,711</u>     |

- 1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Racing Commission. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Racing Commission. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Racing Commission shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: ENFORCE RACING REGULATION</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Investigations (Individuals) Resulting in Disciplinary Action            | 90%         | 90%         |
| Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations                                      | 97%         | 97%         |
| Percent of Race Horses that Sustain a Catastrophic Injury                              | 0.2%        | 0.2%        |
| Percent of Greyhounds that Sustain a Catastrophic Injury                               | 0.2%        | 0.2%        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LICENSE/REGULATE RACETRACKS</b>                                    |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Racetrack Inspections  | 55          | 55          |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Horse Tracks Regulated   | 7           | 7           |
| Number of Greyhound Tracks Regulated   | 3           | 3           |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: TEXAS BRED INCENTIVE PROGRAM</b>                                   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Texas Bred Awards for Horses   | 7,000       | 7,000       |
| Number of Texas Bred Awards for Greyhounds   | 1,920       | 1,920       |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: SUPERVISE &amp; CONDUCT LIVE RACES</b>                             |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Occupational Licenses Suspended or Revoked                                   | 106         | 106         |
| <b>A.3.2. Strategy: MONITOR LICENSEE ACTIVITIES</b>                                    |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Investigations Completed   | 141         | 141         |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: INSPECT &amp; PROVIDE EMERGENCY CARE</b>                           |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of Horses Inspected Pre-race  | 11,160      | 11,160      |
| Number of Greyhounds Inspected Pre-race  | 2,880       | 2,880       |
| <b>B. Goal: REGULATE PARTICIPATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING PROGRAM</b>                                 |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>  |             |             |
| Number of New Occupational Licenses Issued   | 2,200       | 2,200       |
| Number of Occupational Licenses Renewed  | 4,500       | 4,500       |
| <b>C. Goal: REGULATE PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING</b>  |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |             |             |
| Percentage of Compliance Audits Passed   | 97%         | 97%         |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy: MONITOR WAGERING AND COMPLIANCE</b>                                |             |             |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>  |             |             |
| Total Pari-Mutuel Handle (in Millions)   | 303         | 300         |
| Total Take to the State Treasury from Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Live and Simulcast Races | 2,943,000   | 2,929,000   |

- 2. Texas Bred Incentive Program Receipts.** The amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, are estimated amounts set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.08, 6.09, and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program. Any additional revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.08, 6.09, and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program (estimated to be \$0) is appropriated to the Racing Commission in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, in each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium.

**RACING COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

**3. Criminal History Checks and Background Checks.**

- a. Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program, \$124,217 in fiscal year 2018 and \$124,217 in fiscal year 2019 are appropriated to the Racing Commission for the purpose of reimbursing the Department of Public Safety (DPS), Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), and/or any other entity authorized to conduct criminal history background checks for costs incurred in conducting criminal history checks or background checks on individuals seeking to transfer ownership interest in an existing racetrack license or Racing Commission license applicants and renewals. Any additional revenue received from occupational license fees to cover the costs of criminal history checks or background checks (estimated to be \$0) is hereby appropriated to the Racing Commission for the purpose of reimbursing the DPS, FBI, and/or any other entity authorized to conduct criminal history background checks.
- b. Before May 31, 2018, the Racing Commission shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board, in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that details the amount collected and expended on criminal history checks and background checks to date and the amount the agency is projecting to collect and expend on criminal history checks and background checks for the remainder of the 2018-19 biennium.
- c. Any appropriation authority identified in subsection (a) of this rider not used for criminal history checks or background checks shall be lapsed by the Racing Commission.

**4. Texas Bred Incentive Program Awards.** None of the funds appropriated above for Texas Bred Incentive Program Awards may be expended for payments to a member serving on the commission. The Racing Commission shall take all necessary steps to ensure compliance with this provision.

**5. Contingent Appropriation: New Horse Racetrack or Reopening Horse Racetrack and Accredited Texas Bred Program.**

- a. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Racing Commission shall be appropriated \$315,950 out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to GR Dedicated-Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 during each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium, in the following amounts for each new horse racetrack that begins operation for the first time during the biennium or for each reopening horse racetrack that initiates operations again during the biennium (estimated to be one new horse racetrack or reopening horse racetrack) contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, \$426,702 for fiscal year 2018 and \$430,174 for fiscal year 2019 for each new horse racetrack or each reopening horse racetrack during the 2018-19 biennium in excess of \$7,472,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$7,467,000 in fiscal year 2019 (Object Codes 3188, 3189, 3190, 3193, and 3197) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019:
  - (1) \$97,000 in Strategy A.3.1, Supervise and Conduct Live Races;
  - (2) \$54,000 in Strategy A.3.2, Monitor Licensee Activities;
  - (3) \$65,200 in Strategy A.4.1, Inspect and Provide Emergency Care;
  - (4) \$19,750 in Strategy A.4.2, Administer Drug Tests;
  - (5) \$35,000 in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program;
  - (6) \$45,000 in Strategy C.1.1, Monitor Wagering and Compliance.

Also, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above shall be increased by 5.0 FTEs in each fiscal year for each new horse racetrack that begins operations for the first time during the biennium or for each reopening horse racetrack that initiates operations again during the biennium contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission generating the amount of revenue indicated above for each new horse racetrack. The Texas Racing Commission upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Texas Racing Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and

**RACING COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of \$631,900 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be \$224,976 for the 2018-19 biennium).

- b. In addition to amounts appropriated above in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597, the Texas Racing Commission shall be appropriated in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.08 and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program that is collected by the agency from each new horse racetrack that begins operations for the first time in the 2018-19 biennium or for each reopening horse racetrack that initiates operations again during the 2018-19 biennium in an amount not to exceed \$334,477 from GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 each year for each new horse racetrack. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency from new horse racetracks for the Texas Bred Incentive Program during the 2018-19 biennium may be used only for that purpose and are not transferable to any other strategy.
  - c. For the purposes of this contingency rider, a "reopening horse racetrack" is a horse racetrack that has not operated live or simulcast race operations for 365 or more consecutive days prior to the reopening date for which live or simulcast operations are to be initiated again. Additionally, the reopening horse racetrack can not have ceased operations during the same biennium in which it initiates operations again.
- 6. Contingent Appropriation: New Racetrack Application.** All fees collected to cover the cost of the racetrack application process, in excess of the \$15,000 in each fiscal year to GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 (Object Code 3191) in the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate (estimated to be \$0 each fiscal year), are hereby appropriated to Strategy A.1.1, License and Regulate Racetracks. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency from new racetrack applications shall be used only for the racetrack application review process for those racetracks that have a scheduled hearing before the State Office of Administrative Hearings or the Texas Racing Commission during the 2018-19 biennium and are not transferable to any other strategy.
- 7. Contingent Appropriation: Additional Live Race Days Added beyond the Base of 186 Days Each Fiscal Year to the Horse Race Date Calendar and Accredited Texas Bred Program.**
- a. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Racing Commission shall be appropriated \$3,501 for each additional live horse race day added beyond the base of 186 days to the horse race date calendar in each fiscal year out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to GR Dedicated-Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 during each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium (estimated to be one additional race day). This appropriation is contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, \$5,401 for fiscal year 2018 and \$5,469 for fiscal year 2019 for each additional live race day added beyond the base of 186 days to the horse race date calendar in each fiscal year during the 2018-19 biennium in excess of \$7,472,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$7,467,000 in fiscal year 2019 (Object Codes 3188, 3189, 3190, 3193, and 3197) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019:
    - (1) \$1,255 in Strategy A.3.1, Supervise and Conduct Live Races;
    - (2) \$413 in Strategy A.3.2, Monitor Licensee Activities;
    - (3) \$1,175 in Strategy A.4.1, Inspect and Provide Emergency Care;
    - (4) \$357 in Strategy A.4.2, Administer Drug Tests;
    - (5) \$301 in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program.

Also, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above shall be increased by 0.1 FTEs for each live horse race day granted that exceeds the base of 186 days on the horse race date calendar in each fiscal year contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission generating the amount of revenue indicated above. The Texas Racing Commission upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Texas Racing Commission's minutes and other information supporting the

**RACING COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of \$7,002 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be \$3,868 for the 2018-19 biennium).

- b. In addition to amounts appropriated above in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597, the Texas Racing Commission shall be appropriated in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.08 and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program that is collected by the agency, in an amount not to exceed \$2,275 from GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 for each additional live horse race day added beyond the base of 186 days during each fiscal year to the horse race date calendar in the 2018-19 biennium. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency for the Texas Bred Incentive Program during the 2018-19 biennium may be used only for that purpose and are not transferable to any other strategy.

**8. Contingent Appropriation: Additional Live Race Days Added beyond the Base of 36 Days Each Fiscal Year to the Greyhound Race Date Calendar and Accredited Texas Bred Program.**

- a. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Racing Commission shall be appropriated \$2,564 for each additional live greyhound race day added beyond the base of 36 days to the greyhound race date calendar in each fiscal year out of funds collected by the agency and deposited to GR Dedicated-Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 during each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium (estimated to be one additional race day). This appropriation is contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission assessing fees sufficient to generate, in addition to revenue requirements elsewhere in this Act, during the 2018-19 biennium, \$4,360 for fiscal year 2018 and \$4,429 for fiscal year 2019 for each additional live race day added beyond the base of 36 days to the greyhound race date calendar in each fiscal year during the 2018-19 biennium in excess of \$7,472,000 in fiscal year 2018 and \$7,467,000 in fiscal year 2019 (Object Codes 3188, 3189, 3190, 3193, and 3197) contained in the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Biennial Revenue Estimate for fiscal years 2018 and 2019:

- (1) \$1,255 in Strategy A.3.1, Supervise and Conduct Live Races;  
(2) \$413 in Strategy A.3.2, Monitor Licensee Activities;  
(3) \$595 in Strategy A.4.1, Inspect and Provide Emergency Care;  
(4) \$301 in Strategy B.1.1, Occupational Licensing Program.

Also, the "Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)" figure indicated above shall be increased by 0.1 FTEs for each live greyhound race day granted that exceeds the base of 36 days on the greyhound race date calendar in each fiscal year contingent upon the Texas Racing Commission generating the amount of revenue indicated above. The Texas Racing Commission upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase such additional revenue shall furnish copies of the Texas Racing Commission's minutes and other information supporting the estimated revenues to be generated for the 2018-19 biennium under the revised fee structure to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a finding of fact to that effect shall be issued and the contingent appropriation shall be made available for the intended purpose. For informational purposes, the amount of increased revenue identified above reflects amounts sufficient to cover direct appropriations of \$5,128 and other direct and indirect costs (estimated to be \$3,661 for the 2018-19 biennium).

- b. In addition to amounts appropriated above in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597, the Texas Racing Commission shall be appropriated in Strategy A.2.1, Texas Bred Incentive Program, revenue set aside by the Texas Racing Act pursuant to VTCS, Article 179e §§ 6.09 and 6.091 for the Texas Bred Incentive Program that is collected by the agency, in an amount not to exceed \$75 from GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 for each additional day added beyond the base of 36 days during each fiscal year to the greyhound race date calendar in the 2018-19 biennium. Any appropriations from revenue collected by the agency for the Texas Bred Incentive Program during the 2018-19 biennium may be used only for that purpose and are not transferable to any other strategy.

**RACING COMMISSION**  
(Continued)

9. **Lump Sum Annual Leave Payout.** Included in amounts appropriated above is \$36,000 in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 that may only be used during the 2018-19 fiscal biennium to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. The unexpended funds of no more than \$18,000 in GR Dedicated - Texas Racing Commission Account No. 597 remaining on August 31, 2018, may be expended during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, only to pay for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement. Any part of the appropriation made for retirement payouts due at the time of agency employees' retirement that are not necessary for that purpose shall be lapsed by the agency at the end of the biennium.

**SECURITIES BOARD**

|  | For the Years Ending |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b><br>General Revenue Fund  | \$ 8,004,343         | \$ 8,004,343        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 8,004,343</u>  | <u>\$ 8,004,343</u> |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 2,383,837         | \$ 2,437,651        |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                     |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 97.0                 | 97.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b><br>Securities Commissioner, Group 5   | \$ 164,116           | \$ 164,116          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                     |
| <b>A. Goal: PROTECT INVESTORS</b><br>Protect Investors and Assure Access to Capital for Business.                        |                      |                     |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT</b><br>Investigate Violations, Coordinate Appropriate Action by Authorities.           | \$ 3,268,731         | \$ 3,268,730        |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SECURITIES REGISTRATION</b><br>Review Security Documentation for Conformity.                         | \$ 430,251           | \$ 430,252          |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: DEALER REGISTRATION</b><br>Perform Extensive Review of Applications and Submissions.                 | \$ 476,244           | \$ 476,244          |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: INSPECT RECORDS</b><br>Inspect Dealer & Investment Adviser Records for Regulatory Compliance.        | <u>\$ 2,205,229</u>  | <u>\$ 2,205,229</u> |
| <b>Total, Goal A: PROTECT INVESTORS</b>  | <u>\$ 6,380,455</u>  | <u>\$ 6,380,455</u> |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                      |                     |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION</b>   | \$ 1,386,083         | \$ 1,386,083        |
| <b>B.1.2. Strategy: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>   | <u>\$ 237,805</u>    | <u>\$ 237,805</u>   |
| <b>Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 1,623,888</u>  | <u>\$ 1,623,888</u> |
| <b>Grand Total, SECURITIES BOARD</b>   | <u>\$ 8,004,343</u>  | <u>\$ 8,004,343</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                     |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 6,685,563         | \$ 6,685,560        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 441,699              | 441,699             |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 37,528               | 37,528              |
| Consumable Supplies  | 38,800               | 38,800              |
| Utilities  | 94,444               | 94,444              |
| Travel   | 179,199              | 179,199             |

**SECURITIES BOARD**  
(Continued)

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rent - Building                                       | 172,886             | 172,886             |
| Rent - Machine and Other                              | 25,391              | 25,392              |
| Other Operating Expense                               | <u>328,833</u>      | <u>328,835</u>      |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b> | <b>\$ 8,004,343</b> | <b>\$ 8,004,343</b> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

| <u>Employee Benefits</u>   |                     |                     |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Retirement   | \$ 536,069          | \$ 536,069          |  |
| Group Insurance  | 1,181,429           | 1,257,940           |  |
| Social Security  | 445,351             | 445,351             |  |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>6,835</u>        | <u>5,878</u>        |  |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 2,169,684</u> | <u>\$ 2,245,238</u> |  |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b>\$ 2,169,684</b> | <b>\$ 2,245,238</b> |  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Securities Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Securities Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Securities Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: PROTECT INVESTORS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percentage of Texas Dealers and Investment Advisers Inspected   | 18%         | 18%         |
| Percentage of Inspected Dealers and Investment Advisers Found to Require Corrective Action                                    | 80%         | 80%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Investigations Opened   | 376         | 376         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: SECURITIES REGISTRATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Securities Filings and Submissions Processed  | 52,200      | 52,200      |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Revenues Deposited to the State Treasury from Securities Applications   | 114,649,700 | 114,649,700 |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy: DEALER REGISTRATION</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Dealers, Agents, Investment Advisors, and Investment Advisor Representatives Applications and Submissions Processed | 342,000     | 342,000     |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Dealers, Agents, Investment Advisors, and Investment Adviser Representatives Licensed or Authorized                 | 320,000     | 320,000     |
| <b>A.4.1. Strategy: INSPECT RECORDS</b>   |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Inspections Conducted   | 311         | 312         |

- Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

**SECURITIES BOARD**  
(Continued)

|   | 2018             | 2019            |
|---|------------------|-----------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies |                  |                 |
| (1) PC Replacement                                  | \$ 51,630        | \$ 4,352        |
| Total, Capital Budget                               | <u>\$ 51,630</u> | <u>\$ 4,352</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):               |                  |                 |
| General Revenue Fund                                | \$ 51,630        | \$ 4,352        |
| Total, Method of Financing                          | <u>\$ 51,630</u> | <u>\$ 4,352</u> |

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund                                     | \$ 13,279,727        | \$ 13,279,727        |
| GR Dedicated - Water Resource Management Account No. 153 | 2,566,173            | 2,566,173            |
| Appropriated Receipts                                    | <u>475,000</u>       | <u>475,000</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                        | <u>\$ 16,320,900</u> | <u>\$ 16,320,900</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>   | 215.0                | 215.0                |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Executive Director, Group 4   | \$ 158,076           | \$ 158,076           |
| Commission Chairman, Group 6  | 189,500              | 189,500              |
| Commissioner, Group 6   | (2) 189,500          | (2) 189,500          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/SERVICE  |                      |                      |
| Ensure Competition, Choice, Just Rates, and Reliable Quality Service.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> MARKET COMPETITION<br>Foster and Monitor Market Competition.                                  | \$ 4,388,715         | \$ 4,388,714         |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy:</b> UTILITY REGULATION<br>Conduct Rate Cases for Regulated Telephone, Electric & Water Utilities. | \$ 6,616,611         | \$ 6,616,612         |
| <b>A.3.1. Strategy:</b> INVESTIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT<br>Conduct Investigations and Initiate Enforcement Actions.     | <u>\$ 2,303,121</u>  | <u>\$ 2,303,121</u>  |
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/SERVICE  | <u>\$ 13,308,447</u> | <u>\$ 13,308,447</u> |

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>B. Goal:</b> EDUCATION AND CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE          |              |              |
| Educate Customers and Assist Customers.                    |              |              |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION AND EDUCATION EFFORTS  | \$ 1,079,863 | \$ 1,079,863 |
| Provide Information and Educational Outreach to Customers. |              |              |
| <b>B.2.1. Strategy:</b> ASSIST CUSTOMERS                   | \$ 960,833   | \$ 960,833   |
| Assist Customers in Resolving Disputes.                    |              |              |

**Total, Goal B:** EDUCATION AND CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE     \$ 2,040,696     \$ 2,040,696

|  |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>C. Goal:</b> INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION        |            |            |
| <b>C.1.1. Strategy:</b> CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 641,355 | \$ 641,355 |
| <b>C.1.2. Strategy:</b> INFORMATION RESOURCES  | \$ 276,826 | \$ 276,826 |

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C.1.3. Strategy:</b> OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES   | \$ 53,576            | \$ 53,576            |
| <b>Total, Goal C: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | <u>\$ 971,757</u>    | <u>\$ 971,757</u>    |
| <b>Grand Total, PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS</b>   | <u>\$ 16,320,900</u> | <u>\$ 16,320,900</u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 14,052,826        | \$ 14,052,827        |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 454,230              | 454,230              |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 780,106              | 780,105              |
| Consumable Supplies  | 68,100               | 68,100               |
| Utilities  | 13,000               | 13,000               |
| Travel   | 78,161               | 78,161               |
| Rent - Building  | 10,000               | 10,000               |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 282,000              | 282,000              |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>582,477</u>       | <u>582,477</u>       |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u>\$ 16,320,900</u> | <u>\$ 16,320,900</u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>       |                      |                      |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                      |                      |
| Retirement   | \$ 1,224,451         | \$ 1,224,451         |
| Group Insurance  | 2,559,524            | 2,721,941            |
| Social Security  | 977,680              | 977,680              |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>22,056</u>        | <u>18,968</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 4,783,711</u>  | <u>\$ 4,943,040</u>  |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                      |                      |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 65,665</u>     | <u>\$ 0</u>          |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 4,849,376</u>  | <u>\$ 4,943,040</u>  |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Public Utility Commission of Texas. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Public Utility Commission of Texas. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Public Utility Commission of Texas shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: COMPETITION/CHOICE/RATES/SERVICE Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>  |             |             |
| Percent of Texas Cities Served by Three or More Certificated Telecommunication Providers  | 75%         | 75%         |
| Average Price of Electricity Per kWh in Texas for Residential Customers from Competitive Suppliers as a Percentage of the National Residential Average  | 100%        | 100%        |
| Average Annual Residential Electric Bill from Competitive Suppliers as a Percentage of the National Average   | 120%        | 120%        |
| Average Price of Electricity per kWh for Residential Customers from Competitive Suppliers in Texas Offered on the Power-to-Choose Website as a Percentage of the National Average Cost of Electricity for the Same Class of Service | 85%         | 85%         |
| Average Annual Residential Telephone Bill in Texas as a Percentage of the National Average  | 110%        | 108%        |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: MARKET COMPETITION Output (Volume):</b>   |             |             |
| Number of Cases Completed Related to Competition Among Providers  | 350         | 350         |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Number of Days to Process an Application for a Certificate of Authority and Service Provider Certificate of Authority   | 50          | 50          |

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS**  
 (Continued)

**A.2.1. Strategy: UTILITY REGULATION**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Number of Rate Cases Completed for Regulated Electric Utilities           | 65  | 65  |
| Number of Rate Cases Completed for Regulated Telecommunications Providers | 10  | 10  |
| Number of Water Utility Rate Reviews Performed                            | 100 | 100 |
| Number of Water Certificate of Convenience Applications Processed         | 150 | 150 |

**Efficiencies:**

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Average Number of Days to Process a Major Rate Case for a Transmission and Distribution Utility | 200 | 200 |
|---|-----|-----|

**A.3.1. Strategy: INVESTIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

**Output (Volume):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Number of Enforcement Investigations Conducted | 200 | 200 |
|--|-----|-----|

**B. Goal: EDUCATION AND CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE**

**Outcome (Results/Impact):**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percentage of Customer Complaints Resolved through Informal Complaint Resolution Process | 99% | 99% |
|--|-----|-----|

**B.1.1. Strategy: INFORMATION AND EDUCATION EFFORTS**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Information Requests to Which Responses Were Provided | 70,000 | 70,000 |
|---|--------|--------|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Percent of Customer Information Product Distributed Electronically | 88% | 88% |
|--|-----|-----|

**Explanatory:**

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Number of Website Hits to Customer Protection Home Page | 390,000 | 390,000 |
|---|---------|---------|

**B.2.1. Strategy: ASSIST CUSTOMERS**

**Output (Volume):**

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Number of Customer Complaints Concluded | 7,500 | 7,500 |
|---|-------|-------|

**Efficiencies:**

|  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Average Number of Days to Conclude Customer Complaints | 15 | 15 |
|--|----|----|

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|   | <u>2018</u>       | <u>2019</u>       |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies |                   |                   |
| (1) PC Replacement - Leased Desktops and Laptops    | \$ 98,000         | \$ 98,000         |
| b. Data Center Consolidation                        | \$ 427,718        | \$ 415,969        |
| Total, Capital Budget                               | <u>\$ 525,718</u> | <u>\$ 513,969</u> |

Method of Financing (Capital Budget):

|                            |                   |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Revenue Fund       | \$ 525,718        | \$ 513,969        |
| Total, Method of Financing | <u>\$ 525,718</u> | <u>\$ 513,969</u> |

- 3. Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium.** Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations made to the Public Utility Commission of Texas are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

## OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018         | August 31,<br>2019         |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 1,642,909               | \$ 1,642,909               |
| GR Dedicated - Water Resource Management Account No. 153   | <u>495,730</u>             | <u>495,731</u>             |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 2,138,639</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,138,640</u></u> |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 25.5                       | 25.5                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Public Counsel, Group 4  | \$131,151                  | \$131,151                  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: EQUITABLE UTILITY RATES</b>  |                            |                            |
| Equitable Utility Rates for Residential and Small Commercial Consumers.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATION IN CASES</b>   | \$ 1,497,047               | \$ 1,497,047               |
| Participate in Major Utility Cases.  |                            |                            |
| <b>B. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION</b>  |                            |                            |
| Protect Consumer Interests in Utility Markets.   |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: UTILITY PROJECTS</b>   | \$ 641,592                 | \$ 641,593                 |
| Participate in Major Utility Projects Affecting Consumers.   |                            |                            |
| <b>Grand Total, OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL</b>   | <u><u>\$ 2,138,639</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,138,640</u></u> |
| <b>Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| Salaries and Wages   | \$ 1,734,017               | \$ 1,734,017               |
| Other Personnel Costs  | 67,757                     | 67,757                     |
| Professional Fees and Services   | 206,362                    | 206,363                    |
| Consumable Supplies  | 12,500                     | 12,500                     |
| Utilities  | 4,245                      | 4,245                      |
| Travel   | 9,120                      | 9,120                      |
| Rent - Building  | 1,569                      | 1,569                      |
| Rent - Machine and Other   | 23,926                     | 23,926                     |
| Other Operating Expense  | <u>79,143</u>              | <u>79,143</u>              |
| <b>Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing</b>  | <u><u>\$ 2,138,639</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,138,640</u></u> |
| <b>Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>   |                            |                            |
| Retirement   | \$ 123,434                 | \$ 123,434                 |
| Group Insurance  | 253,348                    | 269,577                    |
| Social Security  | 108,453                    | 108,453                    |
| Benefits Replacement   | <u>3,752</u>               | <u>3,227</u>               |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u><u>\$ 488,987</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 504,691</u></u>   |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                            |                            |
| Lease Payments   | <u>\$ 10,621</u>           | <u>\$ 0</u>                |
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b>     | <u><u>\$ 499,608</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 504,691</u></u>   |

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Office of Public Utility Counsel. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Office of Public Utility Counsel. In order to achieve the objectives and service

**OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITY COUNSEL**  
 (Continued)

standards established by this Act, the Office of Public Utility Counsel shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>A. Goal: EQUITABLE UTILITY RATES</b>                       |             |             |
| <b>Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>                              |             |             |
| Percentage of OPUC Utility Cases that are Competition Related | 40%         | 40%         |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: PARTICIPATION IN CASES</b>                |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                       |             |             |
| Number of Utility Cases in which OPUC Participates            | 30          | 30          |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |             |             |
| Average Cost Per Utility Case in which OPUC Participates      | 23,302      | 23,302      |
| <b>B. Goal: CONSUMER PROTECTION</b>                           |             |             |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: UTILITY PROJECTS</b>                      |             |             |
| <b>Output (Volume):</b>                                       |             |             |
| Number of Utility Projects in which OPUC Participates         | 26          | 26          |

**BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 1,429,444               | \$ 1,427,044               |
| Appropriated Receipts  | <u>5,528</u>               | <u>5,527</u>               |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 1,434,972</u>        | <u>\$ 1,432,571</u>        |
| <b>Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act</b>  | \$ 419,450                 | \$ 427,105                 |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                            |                            |
| <b>Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE):</b>  | 21.6                       | 21.6                       |
| <b>Schedule of Exempt Positions:</b>   |                            |                            |
| Executive Director, Group 2  | \$ 95,316                  | \$ 95,316                  |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal: VETERINARY REGULATION</b>  |                            |                            |
| Implement Standards of Veterinary Practice, Enforce Statutes and Rules.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSURE SYSTEM</b>   | \$ 254,427                 | \$ 251,126                 |
| Examine and License Veterinarians and Renew Licenses.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: TEXAS.GOV</b>  | \$ 40,000                  | \$ 40,000                  |
| Texas.gov. Estimated and Nontransferable.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: COMPLAINTS AND ACTION</b>  | \$ 975,545                 | \$ 976,445                 |
| Investigate Complaints, Take Disciplinary Action, Compliance Program.  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE</b>  | <u>\$ 45,000</u>           | <u>\$ 45,000</u>           |
| Provide a Peer Assistance Program for Licensed Individuals.  |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: VETERINARY REGULATION</b>  | <u>\$ 1,314,972</u>        | <u>\$ 1,312,571</u>        |
| <b>B. Goal: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  |                            |                            |
| <b>B.1.1. Strategy: LICENSING INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION</b>  | \$ 35,000                  | \$ 35,000                  |

**BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS**  
 (Continued)

**B.1.2. Strategy: COMPLAINTS & ACTION INDIRECT**

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| ADMIN  | \$ 85,000 | \$ 85,000 |
| Complaints and Action Indirect Administration. |           |           |

**Total, Goal B: INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION**

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| \$ 120,000 | \$ 120,000 |
|------------|------------|

**Grand Total, BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 1,434,972 | \$ 1,432,571 |
|--------------|--------------|

**Object-of-Expense Informational Listing:**

|                                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and Wages             | \$ 1,039,831   | \$ 1,039,831   |
| Other Personnel Costs          | 23,472         | 23,912         |
| Professional Fees and Services | 107,700        | 105,200        |
| Consumable Supplies            | 9,000          | 9,000          |
| Utilities                      | 1,550          | 1,550          |
| Travel                         | 47,800         | 47,800         |
| Rent - Building                | 1,400          | 1,400          |
| Rent - Machine and Other       | 5,500          | 5,500          |
| Other Operating Expense        | <u>198,719</u> | <u>198,378</u> |

**Total, Object-of-Expense Informational Listing**

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 1,434,972 | \$ 1,432,571 |
|--------------|--------------|

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

**Employee Benefits**

|                      |            |            |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 85,880  | \$ 85,880  |
| Group Insurance      | 208,455    | 221,549    |
| Social Security      | 69,268     | 69,268     |
| Benefits Replacement | <u>759</u> | <u>653</u> |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| \$ 364,362 | \$ 377,350 |
|------------|------------|

**Debt Service**

|                |          |      |
|----------------|----------|------|
| Lease Payments | \$ 1,770 | \$ 0 |
|----------------|----------|------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| \$ 366,132 | \$ 377,350 |
|------------|------------|

- Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

|   | 2018   | 2019   |
|---|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Goal: VETERINARY REGULATION Outcome (Results/Impact):</b>   |        |        |
| Percentage of Licensees with No Recent Violations                 | 97%    | 97%    |
| Percent of Licensees Who Renew Online                             | 91%    | 91%    |
| Percentage of Complaints Resulting in Disciplinary Action         | 34%    | 34%    |
| Recidivism Rate for Peer Assistance Programs                      | 6%     | 6%     |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: OPERATE LICENSURE SYSTEM Output (Volume):</b> |        |        |
| Number of New Licenses Issued to Individuals                      | 695    | 700    |
| Number of Licenses Renewed (Individuals)                          | 10,000 | 10,200 |
| <b>A.2.1. Strategy: COMPLAINTS AND ACTION Output (Volume):</b>    |        |        |
| Number of Complaints Resolved                                     | 430    | 430    |
| <b>Efficiencies:</b>  |        |        |
| Average Time for Complaint Resolution (Days)                      | 180    | 180    |
| <b>Explanatory:</b>   |        |        |
| Number of Jurisdictional Complaints Received                      | 420    | 420    |
| <b>A.2.2. Strategy: PEER ASSISTANCE Output (Volume):</b>          |        |        |
| Number of Individuals Participating in a Peer Assistance Program  | 22     | 22     |

**BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS**  
 (Continued)

- 2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with a "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

|  | 2018             | 2019             |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| a. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)     |                  |                  |
| (1) CAPPS Conversion   | \$ 32,400        | \$ 30,000        |
| Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) | <u>\$ 32,400</u> | <u>\$ 30,000</u> |
| Total, Capital Budget  | <u>\$ 32,400</u> | <u>\$ 30,000</u> |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget):                              |                  |                  |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 32,400        | \$ 30,000        |
| Total, Method of Financing   | <u>\$ 32,400</u> | <u>\$ 30,000</u> |

- 3. Contingency for Behavioral Health Funds.** Notwithstanding appropriation authority granted above, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related behavioral health funds for the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners in Strategy A.2.2, Peer Assistance, in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019, as identified in Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's planned expenditure of those funds in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 does not satisfy the requirements of Art. IX, Sec. 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.
- 4. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the State Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners are made contingent on the continuation of the State Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary are to be used to provide for the phase out of agency operations.

**RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE**

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                    | \$ 24,153,238        | \$ 25,070,007        |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated      | 31,352,766           | 32,849,154           |
| Federal Funds, estimated                           | <u>582,462</u>       | <u>607,273</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                  | <u>\$ 56,088,466</u> | <u>\$ 58,526,434</u> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                     |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>        |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1. Strategy: RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</b>     | \$ 16,090,264        | \$ 16,090,264        |
| Retirement Contributions. Estimated.               |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy: GROUP INSURANCE</b>            | <u>\$ 39,998,202</u> | <u>\$ 42,436,170</u> |
| Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated.          |                      |                      |
| <b>Total, Goal A: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM</b>  | <u>\$ 56,088,466</u> | <u>\$ 58,526,434</u> |
| <b>Grand Total, RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE</b> | <u>\$ 56,088,466</u> | <u>\$ 58,526,434</u> |

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

|  | For the Years Ending |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated  | \$ 6,022,984         | \$ 6,006,656         |
| General Revenue Dedicated Accounts, estimated  | 6,949,708            | 6,915,481            |
| Federal Funds, estimated   | <u>142,786</u>       | <u>142,136</u>       |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <u>\$ 13,115,478</u> | <u>\$ 13,064,273</u> |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT</b>                                    |                      |                      |
| Comptroller - Social Security.   |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER<br>State Match — Employer. Estimated.  | \$ 12,749,734        | \$ 12,749,734        |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY<br>Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated. | <u>\$ 365,744</u>    | <u>\$ 314,539</u>    |
| <b>Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT</b>                              | <u>\$ 13,115,478</u> | <u>\$ 13,064,273</u> |
| <b>Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT<br/>REPLACEMENT PAY</b>                    | <u>\$ 13,115,478</u> | <u>\$ 13,064,273</u> |

## LEASE PAYMENTS

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated   | \$ 157,093           | \$ 3,832           |
| GR Dedicated - Texas Department of Insurance Operating Fund<br>Account No. 036, estimated | <u>162,570</u>       | <u>0</u>           |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>   | <u>\$ 319,663</u>    | <u>\$ 3,832</u>    |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>  |                      |                    |
| <b>A. Goal: FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>  |                      |                    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEASE PAYMENTS<br>To TFC for Payment to TPFA. Estimated.          | \$ 319,663           | \$ 3,832           |
| <b>Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS</b>  | <u>\$ 319,663</u>    | <u>\$ 3,832</u>    |

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES

**Sec. 2. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections.** It is the intent of the Legislature that fees, fines, miscellaneous revenues, and available fund balances as authorized and generated by each of the following agencies cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above and elsewhere in this Act to those agencies as well as an amount equal to the amount identified in the informational item "Other Direct and Indirect Costs Appropriated Elsewhere in this Act."

Board of Chiropractic Examiners  
Texas State Board of Dental Examiners  
Funeral Service Commission  
Board of Professional Geoscientists  
Office of Injured Employee Counsel  
Department of Insurance  
Office of Public Insurance Counsel  
Board of Professional Land Surveying  
Department of Licensing and Regulation  
Texas Medical Board  
Texas Board of Nursing

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES**

(Continued)

Optometry Board  
 Board of Pharmacy  
 Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners  
 Board of Plumbing Examiners  
 Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners  
 Board of Examiners of Psychologists  
 Racing Commission  
 Securities Board  
 Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners

In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections and fund balances are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board and Governor may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.

**Sec. 3. Funding for Health Professions Council.** An agency participating in the Health Professions Council shall transfer funds through interagency contract to the Health Professions Council from appropriations made to the agency elsewhere in this Act in order to carry out the functions required under Chapter 101, Occupations Code, and to maintain other Council services. Agency costs for administrative and support services are based on agreements between the Council and its member agencies. Costs for other services are based on a participating agency's usage. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Health Professions Council, are funds transferred by the following participating agencies in the amounts noted below for each year of the 2018-19 biennium:

| Participating Agency   | <b>Fiscal Year 2018</b> |                     |                    |            |            | Total     |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
|  | Admin & Support         | Regulatory Database | IT Shared Services | Laserfiche | Web Admin. |           |
| Health and Human Services Commission                                     | \$11,599                |                     |                    |            |            | \$11,599  |
| Board of Chiropractic Examiners  | \$5,363                 |                     | \$10,470           | \$643      |            | \$16,476  |
| Texas State Board of Dental Examiners                                    | \$19,920                | \$227,661           |                    | \$2,010    | \$13,808   | \$263,399 |
| Funeral Service Commission   | \$8,356                 | \$15,834            | \$7,479            | \$563      | \$2,668    | \$34,900  |
| Board of Professional Land Surveying                                     |                         | \$13,377            |                    |            |            | \$13,377  |
| Texas Medical Board  | \$25,307                |                     |                    |            |            | \$25,307  |
| Texas Board of Nursing   | \$22,338                |                     |                    | \$5,146    | \$37,909   | \$65,393  |
| Optometry Board  | \$5,408                 | \$11,352            | \$4,487            | \$322      | \$1,530    | \$23,099  |
| Board of Pharmacy  | \$20,114                | \$282,057           |                    | \$5,146    | \$21,771   | \$329,088 |
| Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners | \$10,858                |                     | \$10,096           | \$724      | \$4,433    | \$26,111  |
| Board of Plumbing Examiners  |                         | \$182,829           |                    |            |            | \$182,829 |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners                                     | \$4,812                 |                     | \$4,113            | \$295      | \$911      | \$10,131  |
| Board of Examiners of Psychologists                                      | \$8,962                 | \$23,280            | \$8,601            | \$590      | \$2,861    | \$44,294  |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners                                    | \$8,065                 |                     | \$13,088           |            | \$4,108    | \$25,261  |

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES**  
 (Continued)

|   |                  |                  |                 |                 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Texas Board<br>of Professional<br>Geoscientists |                  | \$6,357          |                 | \$6,357         |
| Office of Public<br>Insurance Counsel           |                  | \$5,609          |                 | \$5,609         |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2018 Total</b>                   | <b>\$151,102</b> | <b>\$756,390</b> | <b>\$70,300</b> | <b>\$15,439</b> |

| Participating Agency   | <b>Fiscal Year 2019</b> |                     |                    |                 |                 | Total              |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|  | Admin & Support         | Regulatory Database | IT Shared Services | Laserfiche      | Web Admin.      |                    |
| Health and Human Services Commission                                     | \$11,599                |                     |                    |                 |                 | \$11,599           |
| Board of Chiropractic Examiners  | \$5,363                 |                     | \$10,470           | \$643           |                 | \$16,476           |
| Texas State Board of Dental Examiners                                    | \$19,920                | \$227,661           |                    | \$2,010         | \$13,808        | \$263,399          |
| Funeral Service Commission   | \$8,356                 | \$15,834            | \$7,479            | \$563           | \$2,668         | \$34,900           |
| Board of Professional Land Surveying                                     |                         | \$13,377            |                    |                 |                 | \$13,377           |
| Texas Medical Board  | \$25,307                |                     |                    |                 |                 | \$25,307           |
| Texas Board of Nursing   | \$22,338                |                     |                    | \$5,146         | \$37,909        | \$65,393           |
| Optometry Board  | \$5,408                 | \$11,352            | \$4,487            | \$322           | \$1,530         | \$23,099           |
| Board of Pharmacy  | \$20,114                | \$282,057           |                    | \$5,146         | \$21,771        | \$329,088          |
| Executive Council of Physical Therapy and Occupational Therapy Examiners | \$10,858                |                     | \$10,096           | \$724           | \$4,433         | \$26,111           |
| Board of Plumbing Examiners  |                         | \$182,829           |                    |                 |                 | \$182,829          |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners                                     | \$4,812                 |                     | \$4,113            | \$295           | \$911           | \$10,131           |
| Board of Examiners of Psychologists                                      | \$8,962                 | \$23,280            | \$8,601            | \$590           | \$2,861         | \$44,294           |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners                                    | \$8,065                 |                     | \$13,088           |                 | \$4,108         | \$25,261           |
| Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists                                |                         |                     | \$6,357            |                 |                 | \$6,357            |
| Office of Public Insurance Counsel                                       |                         |                     | \$5,609            |                 |                 | \$5,609            |
| <b>Fiscal Year 2019 Total</b>  | <b>\$151,102</b>        | <b>\$756,390</b>    | <b>\$70,300</b>    | <b>\$15,439</b> | <b>\$89,999</b> | <b>\$1,083,230</b> |

**Sec. 4. Texas.gov Appropriation.**

- a. Each Article VIII licensing agency participating in the Texas.gov is authorized in accordance with §2054.252 of the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and registration fees imposed on the licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.gov.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES**

(Continued)

- b. The following is an informational listing of appropriated fee revenue for each Article VIII licensing agency participating in Texas.gov for the purpose of paying Texas.gov subscription fees.

|  | 2018            | 2019            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Board of Chiropractic Examiners  | \$ 29,850       | \$ 29,850       |
| Texas State Board of Dental Examiners                                  | 250,000         | 250,000         |
| Funeral Service Commission   | 46,500          | 46,500          |
| Board of Professional Geoscientists                                    | 25,000          | 25,000          |
| Department of Insurance  | 380,000         | 380,000         |
| Board of Professional Land Surveying                                   | 17,150          | 17,150          |
| Department of Licensing and Regulation                                 | 500,000         | 500,000         |
| Texas Board of Nursing   | 594,902         | 594,903         |
| Optometry Board  | 21,230          | 18,625          |
| Board of Pharmacy  | 210,500         | 222,200         |
| Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners | 206,215         | 157,715         |
| Board of Plumbing Examiners  | 155,000         | 155,000         |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners                                   | 5,185           | 5,185           |
| Board of Examiners of Psychologists                                    | 37,000          | 37,000          |
| Racing Commission  | 19,185          | 19,185          |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners                                  | 40,000          | 40,000          |
| <br>Total  | <br>\$2,537,717 | <br>\$2,498,313 |

- c. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of Texas.gov subscription fees are insufficient to offset the costs identified above, the Comptroller is hereby directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to agencies participating in Texas.gov to be within the amount of fee revenue expected to be available.
- d. For new licensing applications, the Article VIII licensing agencies participating in Texas.gov are hereby appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for 2018-19 for the sole purpose of payment to the Texas.gov contractor of subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the licensing agencies. Each agency, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish copies of board meeting minutes, an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.
- e. Each Article VIII licensing agency participating in Texas.gov shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller of Public Accounts in writing upon receiving an exemption from participating in Texas.gov. Within 45 days of receiving an exemption, an agency shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller with a report of the effective date, the reason for exemption, and all estimated expenditures for Texas.gov costs in the fiscal year in which the exemption is made.

**Sec. 5. Peer Assistance Program Funding Requirements.** Funds collected during the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, by the Board of Pharmacy pursuant to Chapter 564, Occupations Code, and by the Texas Board of Nursing, the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners, the Optometry Board, and the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners pursuant to Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code, in order to administer or finance peer assistance programs for professionals impaired by chemical dependency or mental illness, are appropriated elsewhere in this Act as identified in each Board's peer assistance strategy. The expenditure of the appropriations identified by this section is hereby made contingent upon sufficient revenue collections from peer assistance surcharges or other receipts collected pursuant to Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code or Chapter 564, Occupations Code as appropriate. None of the appropriations identified by this section may be expended unless each agency with a peer assistance program has on file the following current documents:

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALL REGULATORY AGENCIES**

(Continued)

- a. a request for proposal documentation and contracts documenting that the respective agency governing board has a competitively bid contract with the peer assistance program;
- b. documentation for programs authorized under Chapter 467 of the Health and Safety Code that the agency's peer assistance program has been certified by the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) as meeting all HHSC criteria for peer assistance programs;
- c. documentation for programs authorized under Chapter 467 showing compliance with statutory requirements regarding eligible participants and conditions for which services may be offered; and
- d. documentation that the program has been approved by the agency governing board.

### **Sec. 6. Contingency Appropriation for Criminal History Record Information.**

- a. For each Article VIII licensing agency conducting criminal history background checks that is authorized in accordance with the Government Code to increase the occupational license, permit, and/or registration fee imposed on the licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the fee charged by the Department of Public Safety (DPS), Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), and/or any other entity authorized to conduct criminal history background checks, in the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections from fee increases to cover the cost of criminal history background checks are insufficient to offset the costs included in the agency's appropriations that is budgeted for criminal history background checks, the Comptroller is hereby directed to reduce the appropriation authority provided by this Act to agencies conducting criminal history background checks to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available.
- b. Each Article VIII licensing agency conducting criminal history background checks is hereby appropriated the additional revenue generated from occupational license, permit, and/or registration fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate for 2018-19 for the sole purpose of conducting criminal history background checks. Each agency, upon completion of necessary actions to assess or increase fees, shall furnish copies of board meeting minutes, an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purpose.
- c. The following is an informational listing of agency appropriations included for each Article VIII licensing agency conducting criminal history background checks.

|  | <u>2018</u>    | <u>2019</u>    |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Department of Licensing and Regulation | \$ 109,500     | \$ 114,500     |
| Board of Plumbing Examiners            | 4,600          | 4,600          |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners   | 1,000          | 1,000          |
| Racing Commission                      | 124,217        | 124,217        |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners  | 200            | 200            |
| <br>Total                              | <br>\$ 239,517 | <br>\$ 244,517 |

- d. Appropriations made elsewhere to Article VIII licensing agencies, including amounts listed above and any new amounts that may be appropriated during the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of conducting criminal history background checks, may be used only for the purpose of paying for the cost of the fee charged by the entities listed in subsection (a) and may not be used for any other purpose.

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII**  
**REGULATORY**  
**(General Revenue)**

|   | For the Years Ending  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019    |
| State Office of Administrative Hearings                                   | \$ 7,146,021          | \$ 7,146,021          |
| Board of Chiropractic Examiners   | 749,075               | 749,074               |
| Texas State Board of Dental Examiners                                     | 4,015,109             | 3,990,231             |
| Funeral Service Commission  | 747,891               | 747,892               |
| Board of Professional Geoscientists                                       | 575,462               | 570,560               |
| Department of Insurance   | 43,015,202            | 43,091,757            |
| Office of Public Insurance Counsel  | 886,931               | 886,933               |
| Board of Professional Land Surveying                                      | 468,483               | 468,482               |
| <br>Department of Licensing and Regulation                                | 30,072,964            | 29,558,807            |
| Contingency Appropriations  | 30,000                | 30,000                |
| <b>Total</b>  | 30,102,964            | 29,588,807            |
| <br>Texas Medical Board   | 10,207,863            | 10,104,009            |
| Texas Board of Nursing  | 9,331,886             | 9,635,887             |
| Optometry Board   | 459,991               | 458,991               |
| Board of Pharmacy   | 8,093,138             | 7,980,509             |
| Executive Council of Physical Therapy &<br>Occupational Therapy Examiners | 1,342,693             | 1,365,210             |
| Board of Plumbing Examiners   | 2,737,807             | 2,709,805             |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners                                      | 280,164               | 277,716               |
| Board of Examiners of Psychologists                                       | 835,465               | 790,320               |
| Securities Board  | 8,004,343             | 8,004,343             |
| Public Utility Commission of Texas  | 13,279,727            | 13,279,727            |
| Office of Public Utility Counsel  | 1,642,909             | 1,642,909             |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners                                     | 1,429,444             | 1,427,044             |
| <br>Subtotal, Regulatory  | \$ 145,352,568        | \$ 144,916,227        |
| <br>Retirement and Group Insurance  | 24,153,238            | 25,070,007            |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                               | 6,022,984             | 6,006,656             |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits   | \$ 30,176,222         | \$ 31,076,663         |
| <br>Lease Payments  | 157,093               | 3,832                 |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service  | \$ 157,093            | \$ 3,832              |
| <br><b>TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY</b>                               | <b>\$ 175,685,883</b> | <b>\$ 175,996,722</b> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII**  
**REGULATORY**  
**(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Office of Injured Employee Counsel          | \$ 8,818,361         | \$ 8,818,361       |
| Department of Insurance                     | 64,614,007           | 63,203,312         |
| Department of Licensing and Regulation      | 75,000               | 75,000             |
| Texas Medical Board                         | 3,622,606            | 3,521,701          |
| <br>Racing Commission                       | 7,269,076            | 7,269,076          |
| Contingency Appropriations                  | 658,842              | 658,842            |
| Total                                       | 7,927,918            | 7,927,918          |
| <br>Public Utility Commission of Texas      | 2,566,173            | 2,566,173          |
| Office of Public Utility Counsel            | 495,730              | 495,731            |
| <br>Subtotal, Regulatory                    | \$ 88,119,795        | \$ 86,608,196      |
| <br>Retirement and Group Insurance          | 31,352,766           | 32,849,154         |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay | 6,949,708            | 6,915,481          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits             | \$ 38,302,474        | \$ 39,764,635      |
| <br>Lease Payments                          | \$ 162,570           | \$ 0               |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                  | \$ 162,570           | \$ 0               |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY        | \$ 126,584,839       | \$ 126,372,831     |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII**  
**REGULATORY**  
**(Federal Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| Department of Insurance                     | <u>\$ 2,190,259</u>        | <u>\$ 2,190,259</u>        |
| Subtotal, Regulatory                        | <u>\$ 2,190,259</u>        | <u>\$ 2,190,259</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance              | 582,462                    | 607,273                    |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay | <u>142,786</u>             | <u>142,136</u>             |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits                 | <u>\$ 725,248</u>          | <u>\$ 749,409</u>          |
| TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY            | <u>\$ 2,915,507</u>        | <u>\$ 2,939,668</u>        |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII**  
**REGULATORY**  
**(Other Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending     |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018       | August 31,<br>2019       |
| State Office of Administrative Hearings                                | \$ 4,490,852             | \$ 4,490,852             |
| Board of Chiropractic Examiners  | 47,500                   | 47,500                   |
| Texas State Board of Dental Examiners                                  | 258,500                  | 258,500                  |
| Funeral Service Commission   | 73,500                   | 73,500                   |
| Health Professions Council   | 1,083,230                | 1,083,230                |
| Department of Insurance  | 5,416,783                | 5,416,782                |
| Office of Public Insurance Counsel                                     | 191,670                  | 191,670                  |
| Board of Professional Land Surveying                                   | 12,500                   | 12,500                   |
| Department of Licensing and Regulation                                 | 4,370,882                | 4,370,882                |
| Texas Medical Board  | 62,306                   | 62,306                   |
| Texas Board of Nursing   | 3,702,276                | 3,702,276                |
| Optometry Board  | 45,321                   | 45,321                   |
| Board of Pharmacy  | 14,015                   | 14,015                   |
| Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners | 56,000                   | 56,000                   |
| Board of Plumbing Examiners  | 38,700                   | 38,700                   |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners                                   | 3,200                    | 3,200                    |
| Board of Examiners of Psychologists                                    | 107,398                  | 107,398                  |
| Public Utility Commission of Texas                                     | 475,000                  | 475,000                  |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners                                  | <u>5,528</u>             | <u>5,527</u>             |
| <br>Subtotal, Regulatory   | <br><u>\$ 20,455,161</u> | <br><u>\$ 20,455,159</u> |
| <br>Less Interagency Contracts   | <br><u>\$ 5,761,188</u>  | <br><u>\$ 5,761,188</u>  |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY                                   | <br><u>\$ 14,693,973</u> | <br><u>\$ 14,693,971</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE VIII**  
**REGULATORY**  
**(All Funds)**

|  | For the Years Ending         |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018           | August 31,<br>2019           |
| State Office of Administrative Hearings                                | \$ 11,636,873                | \$ 11,636,873                |
| Board of Chiropractic Examiners  | 796,575                      | 796,574                      |
| Texas State Board of Dental Examiners                                  | 4,273,609                    | 4,248,731                    |
| Funeral Service Commission   | 821,391                      | 821,392                      |
| Board of Professional Geoscientists                                    | 575,462                      | 570,560                      |
| Health Professions Council   | 1,083,230                    | 1,083,230                    |
| Office of Injured Employee Counsel                                     | 8,818,361                    | 8,818,361                    |
| Department of Insurance  | 115,236,251                  | 113,902,110                  |
| Office of Public Insurance Counsel                                     | 1,078,601                    | 1,078,603                    |
| Board of Professional Land Surveying                                   | 480,983                      | 480,982                      |
| Department of Licensing and Regulation                                 | 34,518,846                   | 34,004,689                   |
| Contingency Appropriations   | <u>30,000</u>                | <u>30,000</u>                |
| Total  | <u>34,548,846</u>            | <u>34,034,689</u>            |
| Texas Medical Board  | 13,892,775                   | 13,688,016                   |
| Texas Board of Nursing   | 13,034,162                   | 13,338,163                   |
| Optometry Board  | 505,312                      | 504,312                      |
| Board of Pharmacy  | 8,107,153                    | 7,994,524                    |
| Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners | 1,398,693                    | 1,421,210                    |
| Board of Plumbing Examiners  | 2,776,507                    | 2,748,505                    |
| Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners                                   | 283,364                      | 280,916                      |
| Board of Examiners of Psychologists                                    | 942,863                      | 897,718                      |
| Racing Commission  | 7,269,076                    | 7,269,076                    |
| Contingency Appropriations   | <u>658,842</u>               | <u>658,842</u>               |
| Total  | <u>7,927,918</u>             | <u>7,927,918</u>             |
| Securities Board   | 8,004,343                    | 8,004,343                    |
| Public Utility Commission of Texas                                     | 16,320,900                   | 16,320,900                   |
| Office of Public Utility Counsel                                       | 2,138,639                    | 2,138,640                    |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners                                  | <u>1,434,972</u>             | <u>1,432,571</u>             |
| Subtotal, Regulatory   | <u>\$ 256,117,783</u>        | <u>\$ 254,169,841</u>        |
| Retirement and Group Insurance   | 56,088,466                   | 58,526,434                   |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay                            | <u>13,115,478</u>            | <u>13,064,273</u>            |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits  | <u>\$ 69,203,944</u>         | <u>\$ 71,590,707</u>         |
| Lease Payments   | <u>319,663</u>               | <u>3,832</u>                 |
| Subtotal, Debt Service   | <u>\$ 319,663</u>            | <u>\$ 3,832</u>              |
| Less Interagency Contracts   | <u>\$ 5,761,188</u>          | <u>\$ 5,761,188</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE VIII - REGULATORY</b>                                | <b><u>\$ 319,880,202</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 320,003,192</u></b> |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)                                  | 3,168.7                      | 3,168.7                      |

## PART 1.

## LEGISLATIVE INTENT

**Sec. 1.01. Limitations.** The provisions of this Article and all other Articles of this Act are limitations on the appropriations made by this Act. It is the purpose of the Legislature in enacting this bill only to appropriate funds and to restrict and limit by its provisions the amount and conditions under which the appropriations can be expended.

## PART 2.

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE POSITION CLASSIFICATION PLAN

**Sec. 2.01. Position Classification Plan.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Act, expenditures of appropriations for the salaries of employees, in classified positions in all affected agencies appropriated funds by this Act, other than institutions of higher education, university system offices, and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, are governed by Chapter 654, Government Code (the Position Classification Act), Chapter 659, Government Code, and this section, including the following lists of position classification numbers, position titles, salary group allocations, and rates of pay in classification salary schedules as provided by this Article.

## CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM

| Class Number | Class Title                         | Salary Group |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 0006         | Receptionist                        | A07          |
| 0053         | Clerk I                             | A05          |
| 0055         | Clerk II                            | A07          |
| 0057         | Clerk III                           | A09          |
| 0059         | Clerk IV                            | A11          |
| 0130         | Customer Service Representative I   | A09          |
| 0132         | Customer Service Representative II  | A11          |
| 0134         | Customer Service Representative III | A13          |
| 0136         | Customer Service Representative IV  | A15          |
| 0138         | Customer Service Representative V   | A17          |
| 0150         | Administrative Assistant I          | A09          |
| 0152         | Administrative Assistant II         | A11          |
| 0154         | Administrative Assistant III        | A13          |
| 0156         | Administrative Assistant IV         | A15          |
| 0158         | Administrative Assistant V          | A17          |
| 0160         | Executive Assistant I               | B17          |
| 0162         | Executive Assistant II              | B19          |
| 0164         | Executive Assistant III             | B21          |
| 0170         | License and Permit Specialist I     | B12          |
| 0171         | License and Permit Specialist II    | B14          |
| 0172         | License and Permit Specialist III   | B16          |
| 0173         | License and Permit Specialist IV    | B18          |
| 0174         | License and Permit Specialist V     | B20          |
| 0203         | Data Entry Operator I               | A06          |
| 0205         | Data Entry Operator II              | A08          |
| 0207         | Data Entry Operator III             | A10          |
| 0210         | Data Base Administrator I           | B18          |
| 0211         | Data Base Administrator II          | B20          |
| 0212         | Data Base Administrator III         | B22          |
| 0213         | Data Base Administrator IV          | B24          |
| 0214         | Data Base Administrator V           | B26          |
| 0215         | Data Base Administrator VI          | B28          |
| 0217         | Data Officer                        | B29          |
| 0218         | Chief Data Officer                  | B30          |
| 0220         | Computer Operations Technician      | A10          |
| 0221         | Business Analyst I                  | B20          |
| 0222         | Business Analyst II                 | B22          |
| 0223         | Business Analyst III                | B24          |
| 0224         | Business Analyst IV                 | B26          |
| 0228         | Systems Support Specialist I        | B13          |
| 0229         | Systems Support Specialist II       | B15          |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 0230 | Systems Support Specialist III              | B17 |
| 0231 | Systems Support Specialist IV               | B19 |
| 0235 | Information Technology Security Analyst I   | B23 |
| 0236 | Information Technology Security Analyst II  | B25 |
| 0237 | Information Technology Security Analyst III | B27 |
| 0238 | Information Security Officer                | B30 |
| 0239 | Chief Information Security Officer          | B31 |
| 0240 | Programmer I                                | B17 |
| 0241 | Programmer II                               | B19 |
| 0242 | Programmer III                              | B21 |
| 0243 | Programmer IV                               | B23 |
| 0244 | Programmer V                                | B25 |
| 0245 | Programmer VI                               | B27 |
| 0247 | Information Technology Auditor I            | B21 |
| 0248 | Information Technology Auditor II           | B23 |
| 0249 | Information Technology Auditor III          | B25 |
| 0250 | Information Technology Auditor IV           | B27 |
| 0252 | Systems Analyst I                           | B16 |
| 0253 | Systems Analyst II                          | B18 |
| 0254 | Systems Analyst III                         | B20 |
| 0255 | Systems Analyst IV                          | B22 |
| 0256 | Systems Analyst V                           | B24 |
| 0257 | Systems Analyst VI                          | B26 |
| 0258 | Systems Analyst VII                         | B28 |
| 0260 | Computer Operations Specialist I            | B12 |
| 0261 | Computer Operations Specialist II           | B14 |
| 0262 | Computer Operations Specialist III          | B16 |
| 0263 | Computer Operations Specialist IV           | B18 |
| 0264 | Computer Operations Specialist V            | B20 |
| 0265 | Computer Operations Specialist VI           | B22 |
| 0270 | Geographic Information Specialist I         | B18 |
| 0271 | Geographic Information Specialist II        | B20 |
| 0272 | Geographic Information Specialist III       | B22 |
| 0273 | Geographic Information Specialist IV        | B24 |
| 0274 | Geographic Information Specialist V         | B26 |
| 0281 | Telecommunications Specialist I             | B16 |
| 0282 | Telecommunications Specialist II            | B18 |
| 0283 | Telecommunications Specialist III           | B20 |
| 0284 | Telecommunications Specialist IV            | B22 |
| 0285 | Telecommunications Specialist V             | B24 |
| 0287 | Network Specialist I                        | B16 |
| 0288 | Network Specialist II                       | B18 |
| 0289 | Network Specialist III                      | B20 |
| 0290 | Network Specialist IV                       | B22 |
| 0291 | Network Specialist V                        | B24 |
| 0292 | Network Specialist VI                       | B26 |
| 0294 | Business Continuity Coordinator I           | B25 |
| 0295 | Business Continuity Coordinator II          | B26 |
| 0300 | Web Administrator I                         | B18 |
| 0301 | Web Administrator II                        | B20 |
| 0302 | Web Administrator III                       | B22 |
| 0303 | Web Administrator IV                        | B24 |
| 0304 | Web Administrator V                         | B26 |
| 0310 | Systems Administrator I                     | B16 |
| 0311 | Systems Administrator II                    | B18 |
| 0312 | Systems Administrator III                   | B20 |
| 0313 | Systems Administrator IV                    | B22 |
| 0314 | Systems Administrator V                     | B24 |
| 0315 | Systems Administrator VI                    | B26 |
| 0317 | Data Architect I                            | B28 |
| 0318 | Data Architect II                           | B30 |
| 0320 | Cybersecurity Analyst I                     | B25 |
| 0322 | Cybersecurity Analyst II                    | B27 |
| 0324 | Cybersecurity Analyst III                   | B29 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |                                       |     |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 0326 | Cybersecurity Officer                 | B30 |
| 0328 | Chief Cybersecurity Officer           | B31 |
| 0331 | Printing Services Technician I        | A09 |
| 0332 | Printing Services Technician II       | A11 |
| 0333 | Printing Services Technician III      | A13 |
| 0334 | Printing Services Technician IV       | A15 |
| 0335 | Printing Services Technician V        | A17 |
| 0350 | Document Imaging Technician I         | A09 |
| 0352 | Document Imaging Technician II        | A11 |
| 0354 | Document Imaging Technician III       | A13 |
| 0356 | Document Imaging Technician IV        | A15 |
| 0367 | Photographer I                        | B16 |
| 0368 | Photographer II                       | B18 |
| 0516 | Planner I                             | B17 |
| 0517 | Planner II                            | B19 |
| 0518 | Planner III                           | B21 |
| 0519 | Planner IV                            | B23 |
| 0520 | Planner V                             | B25 |
| 0590 | Research and Statistics Technician I  | A11 |
| 0592 | Research and Statistics Technician II | A13 |
| 0600 | Research Specialist I                 | B15 |
| 0602 | Research Specialist II                | B17 |
| 0604 | Research Specialist III               | B19 |
| 0606 | Research Specialist IV                | B21 |
| 0608 | Research Specialist V                 | B23 |
| 0624 | Statistician I                        | B17 |
| 0626 | Statistician II                       | B19 |
| 0628 | Statistician III                      | B20 |
| 0630 | Statistician IV                       | B22 |
| 0640 | Economist I                           | B18 |
| 0642 | Economist II                          | B20 |
| 0644 | Economist III                         | B22 |
| 0646 | Economist IV                          | B24 |
| 0650 | Data Analyst I                        | B18 |
| 0651 | Data Analyst II                       | B20 |
| 0652 | Data Analyst III                      | B22 |
| 0653 | Data Analyst IV                       | B24 |
| 0654 | Data Analyst V                        | B26 |
| 0655 | Data Analyst VI                       | B28 |
| 0812 | Teacher Aide I                        | A09 |
| 0813 | Teacher Aide II                       | A11 |
| 0814 | Teacher Aide III                      | A13 |
| 0820 | Education Specialist I                | B17 |
| 0821 | Education Specialist II               | B19 |
| 0822 | Education Specialist III              | B21 |
| 0823 | Education Specialist IV               | B23 |
| 0824 | Education Specialist V                | B25 |
| 1000 | Accounting Technician I               | A11 |
| 1002 | Accounting Technician II              | A13 |
| 1012 | Accountant I                          | B14 |
| 1014 | Accountant II                         | B15 |
| 1016 | Accountant III                        | B17 |
| 1018 | Accountant IV                         | B19 |
| 1020 | Accountant V                          | B21 |
| 1022 | Accountant VI                         | B23 |
| 1024 | Accountant VII                        | B25 |
| 1030 | Independent Audit Reviewer I          | B25 |
| 1032 | Independent Audit Reviewer II         | B26 |
| 1034 | Independent Audit Reviewer III        | B27 |
| 1036 | Independent Audit Reviewer IV         | B28 |
| 1042 | Auditor I                             | B15 |
| 1044 | Auditor II                            | B17 |
| 1046 | Auditor III                           | B19 |
| 1048 | Auditor IV                            | B21 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |                                    |     |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1050 | Auditor V                          | B23 |
| 1052 | Auditor VI                         | B25 |
| 1059 | Taxpayer Compliance Officer I      | B12 |
| 1060 | Taxpayer Compliance Officer II     | B14 |
| 1061 | Taxpayer Compliance Officer III    | B16 |
| 1062 | Taxpayer Compliance Officer IV     | B18 |
| 1063 | Taxpayer Compliance Officer V      | B20 |
| 1064 | Taxpayer Compliance Officer VI     | B22 |
| 1065 | Tax Analyst I                      | B23 |
| 1066 | Tax Analyst II                     | B24 |
| 1067 | Tax Analyst III                    | B25 |
| 1068 | Tax Analyst IV                     | B26 |
| 1073 | Accounts Examiner I                | B13 |
| 1074 | Accounts Examiner II               | B15 |
| 1075 | Accounts Examiner III              | B17 |
| 1076 | Accounts Examiner IV               | B19 |
| 1077 | Accounts Examiner V                | B21 |
| 1080 | Financial Analyst I                | B20 |
| 1082 | Financial Analyst II               | B22 |
| 1084 | Financial Analyst III              | B24 |
| 1085 | Financial Analyst IV               | B26 |
| 1100 | Financial Examiner I               | B17 |
| 1102 | Financial Examiner II              | B19 |
| 1104 | Financial Examiner III             | B21 |
| 1106 | Financial Examiner IV              | B23 |
| 1108 | Financial Examiner V               | B25 |
| 1110 | Financial Examiner VI              | B27 |
| 1112 | Financial Examiner VII             | B29 |
| 1130 | Investment Analyst I               | B22 |
| 1131 | Investment Analyst II              | B24 |
| 1132 | Investment Analyst III             | B26 |
| 1133 | Investment Analyst IV              | B28 |
| 1134 | Investment Analyst V               | B30 |
| 1150 | Portfolio Manager I                | B27 |
| 1151 | Portfolio Manager II               | B29 |
| 1152 | Portfolio Manager III              | B31 |
| 1153 | Portfolio Manager IV               | B33 |
| 1154 | Portfolio Manager V                | B35 |
| 1155 | Budget Analyst I                   | B17 |
| 1156 | Budget Analyst II                  | B19 |
| 1157 | Budget Analyst III                 | B21 |
| 1158 | Budget Analyst IV                  | B23 |
| 1159 | Budget Analyst V                   | B25 |
| 1161 | Trader I                           | B25 |
| 1162 | Trader II                          | B28 |
| 1165 | Chief Investment Officer           | B33 |
| 1175 | Chief Trader I                     | B31 |
| 1176 | Chief Trader II                    | B33 |
| 1242 | Reimbursement Officer I            | B12 |
| 1244 | Reimbursement Officer II           | B14 |
| 1246 | Reimbursement Officer III          | B16 |
| 1248 | Reimbursement Officer IV           | B18 |
| 1250 | Reimbursement Officer V            | B20 |
| 1260 | Loan Specialist I                  | B17 |
| 1261 | Loan Specialist II                 | B19 |
| 1262 | Loan Specialist III                | B21 |
| 1263 | Loan Specialist IV                 | B23 |
| 1270 | Appropriations Control Officer I   | B19 |
| 1272 | Appropriations Control Officer II  | B21 |
| 1274 | Appropriations Control Officer III | B23 |
| 1276 | Appropriations Control Officer IV  | B25 |
| 1280 | Tax Auditor I                      | B18 |
| 1281 | Tax Auditor II                     | B20 |
| 1282 | Tax Auditor III                    | B22 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
 (Continued)

|      |                               |     |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|
| 1283 | Tax Auditor IV                | B24 |
| 1284 | Tax Auditor V                 | B25 |
| 1285 | Tax Auditor VI                | B26 |
| 1286 | Tax Auditor Supervisor        | B27 |
| 1287 | Tax Auditor Manager           | B28 |
| 1315 | Boiler Inspector I            | B20 |
| 1316 | Boiler Inspector II           | B21 |
| 1317 | Boiler Inspector III          | B22 |
| 1320 | Inspector I                   | B10 |
| 1321 | Inspector II                  | B11 |
| 1322 | Inspector III                 | B13 |
| 1323 | Inspector IV                  | B15 |
| 1324 | Inspector V                   | B17 |
| 1325 | Inspector VI                  | B19 |
| 1326 | Inspector VII                 | B21 |
| 1350 | Investigator I                | B12 |
| 1351 | Investigator II               | B14 |
| 1352 | Investigator III              | B16 |
| 1353 | Investigator IV               | B18 |
| 1354 | Investigator V                | B20 |
| 1355 | Investigator VI               | B22 |
| 1356 | Investigator VII              | B24 |
| 1550 | Staff Services Officer I      | B17 |
| 1551 | Staff Services Officer II     | B18 |
| 1552 | Staff Services Officer III    | B19 |
| 1553 | Staff Services Officer IV     | B20 |
| 1554 | Staff Services Officer V      | B21 |
| 1558 | Project Manager I             | B20 |
| 1559 | Project Manager II            | B22 |
| 1560 | Project Manager III           | B24 |
| 1561 | Project Manager IV            | B26 |
| 1570 | Program Specialist I          | B17 |
| 1571 | Program Specialist II         | B18 |
| 1572 | Program Specialist III        | B19 |
| 1573 | Program Specialist IV         | B20 |
| 1574 | Program Specialist V          | B21 |
| 1575 | Program Specialist VI         | B23 |
| 1576 | Program Specialist VII        | B25 |
| 1580 | Program Supervisor I          | B17 |
| 1581 | Program Supervisor II         | B18 |
| 1582 | Program Supervisor III        | B19 |
| 1583 | Program Supervisor IV         | B20 |
| 1584 | Program Supervisor V          | B21 |
| 1586 | Program Supervisor VI         | B23 |
| 1588 | Program Supervisor VII        | B25 |
| 1600 | Manager I                     | B22 |
| 1601 | Manager II                    | B23 |
| 1602 | Manager III                   | B24 |
| 1603 | Manager IV                    | B25 |
| 1604 | Manager V                     | B26 |
| 1620 | Director I                    | B26 |
| 1621 | Director II                   | B27 |
| 1622 | Director III                  | B28 |
| 1623 | Director IV                   | B29 |
| 1624 | Director V                    | B30 |
| 1625 | Director VI                   | B31 |
| 1626 | Director VII                  | B32 |
| 1630 | Deputy Director I             | B33 |
| 1631 | Deputy Director II            | B34 |
| 1632 | Deputy Director III           | B35 |
| 1640 | Deputy Comptroller            | B35 |
| 1645 | Deputy Executive Commissioner | B35 |
| 1650 | Portfolio Project Manager I   | B28 |
| 1652 | Portfolio Project Manager II  | B30 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |                                     |     |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 1660 | Project Management Specialist I     | B19 |
| 1661 | Project Management Specialist II    | B21 |
| 1662 | Project Management Specialist III   | B23 |
| 1665 | Project Controller I                | B19 |
| 1666 | Project Controller II               | B21 |
| 1667 | Project Controller III              | B23 |
| 1727 | Human Resources Assistant           | B12 |
| 1729 | Human Resources Specialist I        | B14 |
| 1731 | Human Resources Specialist II       | B16 |
| 1733 | Human Resources Specialist III      | B18 |
| 1735 | Human Resources Specialist IV       | B20 |
| 1737 | Human Resources Specialist V        | B22 |
| 1739 | Human Resources Specialist VI       | B24 |
| 1780 | Training Assistant                  | B11 |
| 1781 | Training Specialist I               | B13 |
| 1782 | Training Specialist II              | B15 |
| 1783 | Training Specialist III             | B17 |
| 1784 | Training Specialist IV              | B19 |
| 1785 | Training Specialist V               | B21 |
| 1786 | Training Specialist VI              | B23 |
| 1810 | Creative Media Designer I           | B16 |
| 1812 | Creative Media Designer II          | B18 |
| 1814 | Creative Media Designer III         | B20 |
| 1816 | Creative Media Designer IV          | B22 |
| 1822 | Marketing Specialist I              | B15 |
| 1823 | Marketing Specialist II             | B17 |
| 1824 | Marketing Specialist III            | B19 |
| 1825 | Marketing Specialist IV             | B21 |
| 1826 | Marketing Specialist V              | B23 |
| 1830 | Information Specialist I            | B15 |
| 1831 | Information Specialist II           | B17 |
| 1832 | Information Specialist III          | B19 |
| 1833 | Information Specialist IV           | B21 |
| 1834 | Information Specialist V            | B23 |
| 1840 | Multimedia Technician I             | A10 |
| 1841 | Multimedia Technician II            | A12 |
| 1842 | Multimedia Technician III           | A14 |
| 1843 | Multimedia Technician IV            | A16 |
| 1860 | Management Analyst I                | B18 |
| 1862 | Management Analyst II               | B20 |
| 1864 | Management Analyst III              | B22 |
| 1866 | Management Analyst IV               | B24 |
| 1868 | Management Analyst V                | B26 |
| 1870 | Technical Writer I                  | B18 |
| 1871 | Technical Writer II                 | B20 |
| 1872 | Technical Writer III                | B22 |
| 1875 | Editor I                            | B17 |
| 1876 | Editor II                           | B19 |
| 1877 | Editor III                          | B21 |
| 1880 | Governor's Advisor I                | B21 |
| 1881 | Governor's Advisor II               | B23 |
| 1882 | Governor's Advisor III              | B25 |
| 1883 | Governor's Advisor IV               | B27 |
| 1884 | Governor's Advisor V                | B29 |
| 1890 | Government Relations Specialist I   | B23 |
| 1892 | Government Relations Specialist II  | B25 |
| 1894 | Government Relations Specialist III | B27 |
| 1897 | Privacy Analyst I                   | B21 |
| 1898 | Privacy Analyst II                  | B23 |
| 1899 | Privacy Analyst III                 | B25 |
| 1911 | Inventory and Store Specialist I    | A10 |
| 1912 | Inventory and Store Specialist II   | A12 |
| 1913 | Inventory and Store Specialist III  | A14 |
| 1914 | Inventory and Store Specialist IV   | A16 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |                                    |     |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1915 | Inventory and Store Specialist V   | A18 |
| 1920 | Grant Coordinator I                | B18 |
| 1921 | Grant Coordinator II               | B20 |
| 1922 | Grant Coordinator III              | B22 |
| 1923 | Grant Coordinator IV               | B24 |
| 1930 | Purchaser I                        | B12 |
| 1931 | Purchaser II                       | B14 |
| 1932 | Purchaser III                      | B16 |
| 1933 | Purchaser IV                       | B18 |
| 1934 | Purchaser V                        | B20 |
| 1935 | Purchaser VI                       | B22 |
| 1960 | Contract Administration Manager I  | B25 |
| 1962 | Contract Administration Manager II | B27 |
| 1970 | Contract Technician I              | A09 |
| 1972 | Contract Technician II             | A11 |
| 1974 | Contract Technician III            | A13 |
| 1976 | Contract Specialist I              | B15 |
| 1980 | Contract Specialist II             | B17 |
| 1982 | Contract Specialist III            | B19 |
| 1984 | Contract Specialist IV             | B21 |
| 1986 | Contract Specialist V              | B23 |
| 1990 | Property Manager I                 | B17 |
| 1992 | Property Manager II                | B19 |
| 1994 | Property Manager III               | B21 |
| 1996 | Fleet Manager I                    | B17 |
| 1997 | Fleet Manager II                   | B19 |
| 1998 | Fleet Manager III                  | B21 |
| 2050 | Land Surveyor I                    | B19 |
| 2054 | Land Surveyor II                   | B21 |
| 2056 | Land Surveyor III                  | B23 |
| 2058 | Land Surveyor IV                   | B25 |
| 2062 | Appraiser I                        | B17 |
| 2064 | Appraiser II                       | B19 |
| 2065 | Appraiser III                      | B21 |
| 2066 | Appraiser IV                       | B23 |
| 2080 | Right of Way Agent I               | B13 |
| 2082 | Right of Way Agent II              | B15 |
| 2084 | Right of Way Agent III             | B17 |
| 2086 | Right of Way Agent IV              | B19 |
| 2088 | Right of Way Agent V               | B21 |
| 2090 | Right of Way Agent VI              | B23 |
| 2093 | Utility Specialist I               | B20 |
| 2094 | Utility Specialist II              | B22 |
| 2119 | Engineering Aide                   | A09 |
| 2122 | Engineering Technician I           | A11 |
| 2123 | Engineering Technician II          | A13 |
| 2124 | Engineering Technician III         | A15 |
| 2125 | Engineering Technician IV          | A17 |
| 2127 | Engineering Specialist I           | B17 |
| 2128 | Engineering Specialist II          | B18 |
| 2129 | Engineering Specialist III         | B19 |
| 2130 | Engineering Specialist IV          | B20 |
| 2131 | Engineering Specialist V           | B21 |
| 2132 | Engineering Specialist VI          | B22 |
| 2151 | Engineer I                         | B21 |
| 2152 | Engineer II                        | B22 |
| 2153 | Engineer III                       | B23 |
| 2154 | Engineer IV                        | B24 |
| 2155 | Engineer V                         | B25 |
| 2156 | Engineer VI                        | B26 |
| 2157 | Engineer VII                       | B27 |
| 2161 | District Engineer                  | B33 |
| 2181 | Drafting Technician I              | A17 |
| 2182 | Drafting Technician II             | A19 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
 (Continued)

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 2255 | Project Design Assistant                | B17 |
| 2260 | Architect I                             | B21 |
| 2264 | Architect II                            | B23 |
| 2266 | Architect III                           | B25 |
| 2268 | Architect IV                            | B27 |
| 2356 | Geoscientist I                          | B17 |
| 2360 | Geoscientist II                         | B19 |
| 2364 | Geoscientist III                        | B21 |
| 2365 | Geoscientist IV                         | B23 |
| 2366 | Geoscientist V                          | B25 |
| 2456 | Hydrologist I                           | B17 |
| 2460 | Hydrologist II                          | B19 |
| 2464 | Hydrologist III                         | B21 |
| 2465 | Hydrologist IV                          | B23 |
| 2466 | Hydrologist V                           | B25 |
| 2472 | Chemist I                               | B16 |
| 2473 | Chemist II                              | B18 |
| 2474 | Chemist III                             | B20 |
| 2475 | Chemist IV                              | B22 |
| 2476 | Chemist V                               | B24 |
| 2583 | Sanitarian I                            | B17 |
| 2584 | Sanitarian II                           | B19 |
| 2585 | Sanitarian III                          | B21 |
| 2640 | Park Ranger I                           | B14 |
| 2641 | Park Ranger II                          | B16 |
| 2642 | Park Ranger III                         | B18 |
| 2643 | Park Ranger IV                          | B20 |
| 2644 | Park Ranger V                           | B22 |
| 2651 | Environmental Protection Specialist I   | B16 |
| 2652 | Environmental Protection Specialist II  | B18 |
| 2653 | Environmental Protection Specialist III | B20 |
| 2654 | Environmental Protection Specialist IV  | B22 |
| 2655 | Environmental Protection Specialist V   | B24 |
| 2661 | Toxicologist I                          | B22 |
| 2662 | Toxicologist II                         | B24 |
| 2663 | Toxicologist III                        | B26 |
| 2682 | Natural Resources Specialist I          | B15 |
| 2683 | Natural Resources Specialist II         | B17 |
| 2684 | Natural Resources Specialist III        | B19 |
| 2685 | Natural Resources Specialist IV         | B21 |
| 2686 | Natural Resources Specialist V          | B23 |
| 2688 | Fish and Wildlife Technician I          | A13 |
| 2689 | Fish and Wildlife Technician II         | A15 |
| 2690 | Fish and Wildlife Technician III        | A17 |
| 2692 | Assistant Park Superintendent I         | B19 |
| 2694 | Assistant Park Superintendent II        | B20 |
| 2696 | Assistant Park Superintendent III       | B21 |
| 2698 | Assistant Park Superintendent IV        | B22 |
| 2700 | Park Superintendent I                   | B20 |
| 2701 | Park Superintendent II                  | B21 |
| 2702 | Park Superintendent III                 | B22 |
| 2703 | Park Superintendent IV                  | B23 |
| 2704 | Park Superintendent V                   | B24 |
| 2705 | Park Superintendent VI                  | B25 |
| 2720 | Lifeguard                               | A04 |
| 2730 | Safety Officer I                        | B16 |
| 2731 | Safety Officer II                       | B18 |
| 2732 | Safety Officer III                      | B20 |
| 2733 | Safety Officer IV                       | B22 |
| 2734 | Safety Officer V                        | B24 |
| 2740 | Risk Management Specialist I            | B15 |
| 2741 | Risk Management Specialist II           | B17 |
| 2742 | Risk Management Specialist III          | B19 |
| 2743 | Risk Management Specialist IV           | B21 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 2744 | Risk Management Specialist V               | B23 |
| 2761 | Rescue Specialist I                        | B17 |
| 2762 | Rescue Specialist II                       | B19 |
| 2763 | Rescue Specialist III                      | B21 |
| 2802 | Actuary I                                  | B21 |
| 2803 | Actuary II                                 | B23 |
| 2804 | Actuary III                                | B25 |
| 2805 | Actuary IV                                 | B27 |
| 2806 | Actuary V                                  | B31 |
| 2808 | Chief Actuary                              | B33 |
| 2824 | Insurance Technician                       | A10 |
| 2841 | Insurance Specialist I                     | B12 |
| 2842 | Insurance Specialist II                    | B14 |
| 2843 | Insurance Specialist III                   | B16 |
| 2844 | Insurance Specialist IV                    | B18 |
| 2845 | Insurance Specialist V                     | B20 |
| 2911 | Retirement System Benefits Specialist I    | B12 |
| 2912 | Retirement System Benefits Specialist II   | B14 |
| 2913 | Retirement System Benefits Specialist III  | B16 |
| 2914 | Retirement System Benefits Specialist IV   | B18 |
| 2915 | Retirement System Benefits Specialist V    | B20 |
| 2920 | Claims Assistant                           | A12 |
| 2921 | Claims Examiner I                          | B14 |
| 2922 | Claims Examiner II                         | B16 |
| 2923 | Claims Examiner III                        | B18 |
| 2924 | Claims Examiner IV                         | B20 |
| 3020 | Workforce Development Specialist I         | B11 |
| 3021 | Workforce Development Specialist II        | B12 |
| 3023 | Workforce Development Specialist III       | B14 |
| 3025 | Workforce Development Specialist IV        | B16 |
| 3026 | Workforce Development Specialist V         | B18 |
| 3151 | Unemployment Insurance Claims Examiner I   | B11 |
| 3153 | Unemployment Insurance Claims Examiner II  | B13 |
| 3154 | Unemployment Insurance Claims Examiner III | B15 |
| 3171 | Unemployment Insurance Specialist I        | B16 |
| 3173 | Unemployment Insurance Specialist II       | B18 |
| 3501 | Attorney I                                 | B20 |
| 3502 | Attorney II                                | B21 |
| 3503 | Attorney III                               | B23 |
| 3504 | Attorney IV                                | B25 |
| 3505 | Attorney V                                 | B27 |
| 3506 | Attorney VI                                | B29 |
| 3510 | Assistant Attorney General I               | B20 |
| 3511 | Assistant Attorney General II              | B21 |
| 3512 | Assistant Attorney General III             | B23 |
| 3513 | Assistant Attorney General IV              | B25 |
| 3514 | Assistant Attorney General V               | B27 |
| 3515 | Assistant Attorney General VI              | B29 |
| 3516 | Assistant Attorney General VII             | B31 |
| 3517 | First Assistant Attorney General           | B33 |
| 3520 | General Counsel I                          | B23 |
| 3521 | General Counsel II                         | B25 |
| 3522 | General Counsel III                        | B27 |
| 3523 | General Counsel IV                         | B29 |
| 3524 | General Counsel V                          | B31 |
| 3525 | General Counsel VI                         | B32 |
| 3530 | Hearings Officer I                         | B19 |
| 3531 | Hearings Officer II                        | B20 |
| 3532 | Hearings Officer III                       | B21 |
| 3533 | Hearings Officer IV                        | B22 |
| 3534 | Hearings Officer V                         | B23 |
| 3540 | Chief Privacy Officer                      | B31 |
| 3559 | Hearings Reporter                          | B22 |
| 3565 | Legal Secretary I                          | A11 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
 (Continued)

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 3566 | Legal Secretary II                          | A13 |
| 3567 | Legal Secretary III                         | A15 |
| 3568 | Legal Secretary IV                          | A17 |
| 3569 | Legal Secretary V                           | A19 |
| 3572 | Legal Assistant I                           | B15 |
| 3574 | Legal Assistant II                          | B17 |
| 3576 | Legal Assistant III                         | B19 |
| 3578 | Legal Assistant IV                          | B21 |
| 3580 | Legal Assistant V                           | B23 |
| 3604 | Law Clerk                                   | B13 |
| 3610 | Court Law Clerk I                           | B18 |
| 3611 | Court Law Clerk II                          | B20 |
| 3620 | Deputy Clerk I                              | A10 |
| 3622 | Deputy Clerk II                             | A12 |
| 3624 | Deputy Clerk III                            | A14 |
| 3626 | Deputy Clerk IV                             | A16 |
| 3630 | Chief Deputy Clerk                          | B21 |
| 3635 | Clerk of the Court                          | B28 |
| 3637 | Court Coordinator                           | B17 |
| 3640 | Administrative Law Judge I                  | B25 |
| 3642 | Administrative Law Judge II                 | B26 |
| 3644 | Administrative Law Judge III                | B27 |
| 3646 | Master Administrative Law Judge I           | B29 |
| 3648 | Master Administrative Law Judge II          | B31 |
| 3652 | Associate Judge                             | B28 |
| 3659 | Associate Ombudsman                         | B15 |
| 3660 | Ombudsman I                                 | B17 |
| 3662 | Ombudsman II                                | B19 |
| 3663 | Ombudsman III                               | B21 |
| 3665 | Ombudsman IV                                | B23 |
| 3666 | Ombudsman V                                 | B25 |
| 3667 | Ombudsman VI                                | B27 |
| 3668 | Ombudsman VII                               | B29 |
| 3670 | Benefit Review Officer I                    | B19 |
| 3672 | Benefit Review Officer II                   | B21 |
| 3674 | Benefit Review Officer III                  | B23 |
| 3680 | Compliance Analyst I                        | B15 |
| 3681 | Compliance Analyst II                       | B17 |
| 3682 | Compliance Analyst III                      | B19 |
| 3683 | Compliance Analyst IV                       | B21 |
| 3684 | Compliance Analyst V                        | B23 |
| 4001 | Dietetic Technician I                       | A08 |
| 4002 | Dietetic Technician II                      | A10 |
| 4005 | Peer Support Specialist                     | A06 |
| 4006 | Certified Peer Support Specialist I         | A08 |
| 4007 | Certified Peer Support Specialist II        | A10 |
| 4008 | Certified Peer Support Specialist III       | A12 |
| 4016 | Dietetic and Nutrition Specialist I         | B17 |
| 4017 | Dietetic and Nutrition Specialist II        | B19 |
| 4018 | Dietetic and Nutrition Specialist III       | B21 |
| 4072 | Public Health and Prevention Specialist I   | B14 |
| 4074 | Public Health and Prevention Specialist II  | B16 |
| 4076 | Public Health and Prevention Specialist III | B18 |
| 4078 | Public Health and Prevention Specialist IV  | B20 |
| 4080 | Public Health and Prevention Specialist V   | B22 |
| 4082 | Epidemiologist I                            | B19 |
| 4083 | Epidemiologist II                           | B21 |
| 4084 | Epidemiologist III                          | B23 |
| 4125 | Veterinarian I                              | B23 |
| 4127 | Veterinarian II                             | B25 |
| 4129 | Veterinarian III                            | B27 |
| 4131 | Veterinarian IV                             | B29 |
| 4142 | Laboratory Technician I                     | A10 |
| 4144 | Laboratory Technician II                    | A12 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |                                       |     |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 4146 | Laboratory Technician III             | A14 |
| 4148 | Laboratory Technician IV              | A16 |
| 4212 | Molecular Biologist I                 | B16 |
| 4214 | Molecular Biologist II                | B18 |
| 4216 | Molecular Biologist III               | B20 |
| 4218 | Molecular Biologist IV                | B22 |
| 4220 | Molecular Biologist V                 | B24 |
| 4221 | Microbiologist I                      | B15 |
| 4222 | Microbiologist II                     | B17 |
| 4223 | Microbiologist III                    | B19 |
| 4224 | Microbiologist IV                     | B21 |
| 4225 | Microbiologist V                      | B23 |
| 4226 | Health Specialist I                   | B16 |
| 4227 | Health Specialist II                  | B17 |
| 4228 | Health Specialist III                 | B18 |
| 4229 | Health Specialist IV                  | B19 |
| 4230 | Health Specialist V                   | B20 |
| 4231 | Health Assistant                      | B13 |
| 4292 | Radiological Technologist I           | B14 |
| 4293 | Radiological Technologist II          | B16 |
| 4294 | Radiological Technologist III         | B18 |
| 4342 | Orthopedic Equipment Technician I     | A09 |
| 4344 | Orthopedic Equipment Technician II    | A11 |
| 4346 | Orthopedic Equipment Technician III   | A13 |
| 4360 | Registered Therapist Assistant        | A18 |
| 4362 | Registered Therapist I                | B19 |
| 4363 | Registered Therapist II               | B20 |
| 4364 | Registered Therapist III              | B22 |
| 4365 | Registered Therapist IV               | B24 |
| 4366 | Registered Therapist V                | B26 |
| 4383 | Medical Technician I                  | A05 |
| 4384 | Medical Technician II                 | A07 |
| 4385 | Medical Technician III                | A09 |
| 4386 | Medical Technician IV                 | A11 |
| 4387 | Medical Technician V                  | A13 |
| 4390 | Health Physicist I                    | B22 |
| 4392 | Health Physicist II                   | B24 |
| 4394 | Health Physicist III                  | B26 |
| 4401 | Medical Technologist I                | B13 |
| 4402 | Medical Technologist II               | B15 |
| 4403 | Medical Technologist III              | B17 |
| 4404 | Medical Technologist IV               | B19 |
| 4405 | Medical Technologist V                | B21 |
| 4410 | Nurse I                               | B17 |
| 4411 | Nurse II                              | B19 |
| 4412 | Nurse III                             | B21 |
| 4413 | Nurse IV                              | B23 |
| 4414 | Nurse V                               | B25 |
| 4416 | Public Health Nurse I                 | B19 |
| 4417 | Public Health Nurse II                | B21 |
| 4418 | Public Health Nurse III               | B23 |
| 4420 | Licensed Vocational Nurse I           | A11 |
| 4421 | Licensed Vocational Nurse II          | A13 |
| 4422 | Licensed Vocational Nurse III         | A15 |
| 4423 | Licensed Vocational Nurse IV          | A16 |
| 4428 | Respiratory Care Practitioner         | A18 |
| 4435 | Resident Physician                    | B19 |
| 4436 | Physician I                           | B32 |
| 4437 | Physician II                          | B33 |
| 4438 | Physician III                         | B34 |
| 4439 | Physician IV                          | B35 |
| 4440 | Physician Assistant                   | B27 |
| 4451 | Advanced Practice Registered Nurse I  | B27 |
| 4452 | Advanced Practice Registered Nurse II | B28 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
 (Continued)

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 4453 | Medical Research Specialist              | B24 |
| 4455 | Dentist I                                | B29 |
| 4457 | Dentist II                               | B31 |
| 4459 | Dentist III                              | B33 |
| 4462 | Psychologist I                           | B22 |
| 4464 | Psychologist II                          | B24 |
| 4465 | Psychologist III                         | B26 |
| 4468 | Psychological Associate I                | B17 |
| 4469 | Psychological Associate II               | B18 |
| 4470 | Psychological Associate III              | B19 |
| 4471 | Psychological Associate IV               | B20 |
| 4472 | Psychological Associate V                | B21 |
| 4473 | Behavior Analyst I                       | B22 |
| 4474 | Behavior Analyst II                      | B24 |
| 4476 | Psychiatrist I                           | B32 |
| 4477 | Psychiatrist II                          | B33 |
| 4478 | Psychiatrist III                         | B34 |
| 4479 | Psychiatrist IV                          | B35 |
| 4480 | Psychiatric Clinical Director            | B35 |
| 4482 | Dental Assistant I                       | A11 |
| 4483 | Dental Assistant II                      | A13 |
| 4489 | Dental Hygienist I                       | B21 |
| 4490 | Dental Hygienist II                      | B23 |
| 4492 | Pharmacist I                             | B27 |
| 4493 | Pharmacist II                            | B29 |
| 4494 | Pharmacist III                           | B31 |
| 4498 | Pharmacy Technician I                    | A09 |
| 4499 | Pharmacy Technician II                   | A11 |
| 4501 | Correctional Officer I                   | A09 |
| 4502 | Correctional Officer II                  | A11 |
| 4503 | Correctional Officer III                 | A13 |
| 4504 | Correctional Officer IV                  | A14 |
| 4505 | Correctional Officer V                   | A16 |
| 4510 | Sergeant of Correctional Officers        | B17 |
| 4511 | Lieutenant of Correctional Officers      | B18 |
| 4512 | Captain of Correctional Officers         | B19 |
| 4513 | Major of Correctional Officers           | B20 |
| 4520 | Juvenile Correctional Officer I          | A09 |
| 4521 | Juvenile Correctional Officer II         | A11 |
| 4522 | Juvenile Correctional Officer III        | A13 |
| 4523 | Juvenile Correctional Officer IV         | A14 |
| 4524 | Juvenile Correctional Officer V          | A16 |
| 4525 | Juvenile Correctional Officer Supervisor | B18 |
| 4526 | Dorm Supervisor I                        | B19 |
| 4527 | Dorm Supervisor II                       | B21 |
| 4530 | Halfway House Assistant Superintendent   | B21 |
| 4531 | Halfway House Superintendent             | B23 |
| 4532 | Youth Facility Assistant Superintendent  | B24 |
| 4533 | Youth Facility Superintendent            | B26 |
| 4540 | Parole Officer I                         | B14 |
| 4541 | Parole Officer II                        | B15 |
| 4542 | Parole Officer III                       | B16 |
| 4543 | Parole Officer IV                        | B18 |
| 4544 | Parole Officer V                         | B20 |
| 4546 | Intensive Medical Parole Officer I       | B17 |
| 4547 | Intensive Medical Parole Officer II      | B19 |
| 4548 | Intensive Medical Parole Officer III     | B21 |
| 4550 | Assistant Warden                         | B23 |
| 4551 | Warden I                                 | B25 |
| 4552 | Warden II                                | B26 |
| 4560 | Counsel Substitute I                     | A13 |
| 4561 | Counsel Substitute II                    | A15 |
| 4562 | Counsel Substitute III                   | A17 |
| 4571 | Correctional Transportation Officer      | A14 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 4646 | Industrial Specialist I                       | A13 |
| 4647 | Industrial Specialist II                      | A14 |
| 4648 | Industrial Specialist III                     | A15 |
| 4649 | Industrial Specialist IV                      | A16 |
| 4650 | Industrial Specialist V                       | A17 |
| 4651 | Industrial Specialist VI                      | A18 |
| 4671 | Agriculture Specialist I                      | A13 |
| 4672 | Agriculture Specialist II                     | A14 |
| 4673 | Agriculture Specialist III                    | A15 |
| 4674 | Agriculture Specialist IV                     | A16 |
| 4675 | Agriculture Specialist V                      | A17 |
| 4676 | Agriculture Specialist VI                     | A18 |
| 5002 | Adult Protective Services Specialist I        | B14 |
| 5003 | Adult Protective Services Specialist II       | B15 |
| 5004 | Adult Protective Services Specialist III      | B16 |
| 5005 | Adult Protective Services Specialist IV       | B17 |
| 5006 | Adult Protective Services Specialist V        | B18 |
| 5010 | Family Services Specialist I                  | B19 |
| 5011 | Family Services Specialist II                 | B20 |
| 5016 | Family and Protective Services Supervisor I   | B19 |
| 5017 | Family and Protective Services Supervisor II  | B21 |
| 5018 | Family and Protective Services Supervisor III | B23 |
| 5023 | Child Protective Services Specialist I        | B14 |
| 5024 | Child Protective Services Specialist II       | B15 |
| 5025 | Child Protective Services Specialist III      | B16 |
| 5026 | Child Protective Services Specialist IV       | B17 |
| 5027 | Child Protective Services Specialist V        | B18 |
| 5030 | Protective Services Intake Specialist I       | B14 |
| 5031 | Protective Services Intake Specialist II      | B15 |
| 5032 | Protective Services Intake Specialist III     | B16 |
| 5033 | Protective Services Intake Specialist IV      | B17 |
| 5034 | Protective Services Intake Specialist V       | B18 |
| 5040 | Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist I   | B14 |
| 5041 | Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist II  | B15 |
| 5042 | Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist III | B16 |
| 5043 | Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist IV  | B17 |
| 5044 | Adult and Child Care Licensing Specialist V   | B18 |
| 5050 | Rehabilitation Therapy Technician I           | A06 |
| 5051 | Rehabilitation Therapy Technician II          | A08 |
| 5052 | Rehabilitation Therapy Technician III         | A10 |
| 5053 | Rehabilitation Therapy Technician IV          | A12 |
| 5054 | Rehabilitation Therapy Technician V           | A14 |
| 5062 | Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor I         | B16 |
| 5063 | Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor II        | B17 |
| 5064 | Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor III       | B18 |
| 5065 | Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor IV        | B20 |
| 5079 | Chaplaincy Services Assistant                 | A13 |
| 5081 | Chaplain I                                    | B17 |
| 5082 | Chaplain II                                   | B19 |
| 5083 | Chaplain III                                  | B21 |
| 5090 | Rehabilitation Teacher I                      | B12 |
| 5091 | Rehabilitation Teacher II                     | B14 |
| 5092 | Rehabilitation Teacher III                    | B16 |
| 5104 | Veterans Services Representative I            | B13 |
| 5105 | Veterans Services Representative II           | B14 |
| 5106 | Veterans Services Representative III          | B15 |
| 5107 | Veterans Services Representative IV           | B16 |
| 5108 | Veterans Services Representative V            | B18 |
| 5109 | Veterans Services Representative VI           | B20 |
| 5111 | Substance Abuse Counselor I                   | B14 |
| 5112 | Substance Abuse Counselor II                  | B15 |
| 5113 | Substance Abuse Counselor III                 | B16 |
| 5121 | Direct Support Professional I                 | A07 |
| 5122 | Direct Support Professional II                | A09 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 5123 | Direct Support Professional III                    | A11 |
| 5124 | Direct Support Professional IV                     | A13 |
| 5131 | Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional I   | B19 |
| 5132 | Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional II  | B20 |
| 5133 | Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional III | B21 |
| 5134 | Qualified Intellectual Disability Professional IV  | B23 |
| 5140 | Recreation Program Specialist I                    | B11 |
| 5142 | Recreation Program Specialist II                   | B13 |
| 5144 | Recreation Program Specialist III                  | B15 |
| 5151 | Psychiatric Nursing Assistant I                    | A07 |
| 5152 | Psychiatric Nursing Assistant II                   | A09 |
| 5153 | Psychiatric Nursing Assistant III                  | A11 |
| 5154 | Psychiatric Nursing Assistant IV                   | A13 |
| 5201 | Resident Specialist I                              | A07 |
| 5203 | Resident Specialist II                             | A09 |
| 5205 | Resident Specialist III                            | A11 |
| 5207 | Resident Specialist IV                             | A13 |
| 5209 | Resident Specialist V                              | A15 |
| 5226 | Case Manager I                                     | B11 |
| 5227 | Case Manager II                                    | B13 |
| 5228 | Case Manager III                                   | B15 |
| 5229 | Case Manager IV                                    | B17 |
| 5230 | Case Manager V                                     | B18 |
| 5232 | Volunteer Services Coordinator I                   | B13 |
| 5233 | Volunteer Services Coordinator II                  | B15 |
| 5234 | Volunteer Services Coordinator III                 | B17 |
| 5235 | Volunteer Services Coordinator IV                  | B19 |
| 5300 | Health and Human Services Program Coordinator I    | B18 |
| 5302 | Health and Human Services Program Coordinator II   | B20 |
| 5304 | Health and Human Services Program Coordinator III  | B22 |
| 5400 | Social Worker I                                    | B15 |
| 5402 | Social Worker II                                   | B17 |
| 5404 | Social Worker III                                  | B19 |
| 5406 | Social Worker IV                                   | B21 |
| 5503 | Human Services Technician I                        | A07 |
| 5504 | Human Services Technician II                       | A09 |
| 5505 | Human Services Technician III                      | A10 |
| 5506 | Human Services Technician IV                       | A12 |
| 5526 | Quality Assurance Specialist I                     | B17 |
| 5527 | Quality Assurance Specialist II                    | B18 |
| 5528 | Quality Assurance Specialist III                   | B20 |
| 5529 | Quality Assurance Specialist IV                    | B22 |
| 5540 | Child Support Officer I                            | B11 |
| 5541 | Child Support Officer II                           | B13 |
| 5542 | Child Support Officer III                          | B15 |
| 5543 | Child Support Officer IV                           | B17 |
| 5544 | Child Support Officer V                            | B19 |
| 5550 | Child Support Technician I                         | A09 |
| 5551 | Child Support Technician II                        | A11 |
| 5552 | Child Support Technician III                       | A13 |
| 5616 | Interpreter I                                      | B16 |
| 5617 | Interpreter II                                     | B18 |
| 5618 | Interpreter III                                    | B20 |
| 5620 | Texas Works Advisor I                              | B12 |
| 5622 | Texas Works Advisor II                             | B13 |
| 5624 | Texas Works Advisor III                            | B14 |
| 5626 | Texas Works Advisor IV                             | B15 |
| 5628 | Texas Works Advisor V                              | B16 |
| 5630 | Texas Works Supervisor I                           | B19 |
| 5632 | Texas Works Supervisor II                          | B21 |
| 5700 | Human Services Specialist I                        | B11 |
| 5701 | Human Services Specialist II                       | B12 |
| 5702 | Human Services Specialist III                      | B13 |
| 5703 | Human Services Specialist IV                       | B14 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
 (Continued)

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 5704 | Human Services Specialist V                  | B15 |
| 5705 | Human Services Specialist VI                 | B16 |
| 5706 | Human Services Specialist VII                | B17 |
| 5710 | Transition Coordinator I                     | B15 |
| 5711 | Transition Coordinator II                    | B17 |
| 5712 | Transition Coordinator III                   | B19 |
| 5713 | Transition Coordinator IV                    | B21 |
| 5720 | Human Rights Officer I                       | B19 |
| 5721 | Human Rights Officer II                      | B21 |
| 5722 | Human Rights Officer III                     | B23 |
| 5723 | Human Rights Officer IV                      | B25 |
| 5730 | Guardianship Specialist                      | B19 |
| 5732 | Guardianship Supervisor                      | B21 |
| 6052 | Forensic Scientist I                         | B19 |
| 6053 | Forensic Scientist II                        | B20 |
| 6054 | Forensic Scientist III                       | B21 |
| 6055 | Forensic Scientist IV                        | B22 |
| 6056 | Forensic Scientist V                         | B23 |
| 6057 | Forensic Scientist VI                        | B24 |
| 6084 | Forensic Photographer I                      | B19 |
| 6086 | Forensic Photographer II                     | B20 |
| 6095 | Police Communications Operator I             | A13 |
| 6096 | Police Communications Operator II            | A14 |
| 6097 | Police Communications Operator III           | A15 |
| 6098 | Police Communications Operator IV            | A16 |
| 6099 | Police Communications Operator V             | A18 |
| 6100 | Police Communications Operator VI            | A19 |
| 6115 | Fingerprint Analyst I                        | B12 |
| 6116 | Fingerprint Analyst II                       | B14 |
| 6117 | Fingerprint Analyst III                      | B16 |
| 6120 | Crime Laboratory Specialist I                | B15 |
| 6121 | Crime Laboratory Specialist II               | B16 |
| 6122 | Crime Laboratory Specialist III              | B17 |
| 6152 | Combined DNA Index System Analyst I          | B19 |
| 6154 | Combined DNA Index System Analyst II         | B21 |
| 6160 | Crime Analyst I                              | B15 |
| 6162 | Crime Analyst II                             | B17 |
| 6170 | Criminal Intelligence Analyst I              | B19 |
| 6172 | Criminal Intelligence Analyst II             | B21 |
| 6174 | Criminal Intelligence Analyst III            | B23 |
| 6221 | Public Safety Records Technician I           | A10 |
| 6222 | Public Safety Records Technician II          | A11 |
| 6223 | Public Safety Records Technician III         | A12 |
| 6224 | Public Safety Records Technician IV          | A13 |
| 6229 | Security Officer I                           | A07 |
| 6230 | Security Officer II                          | A09 |
| 6232 | Security Officer III                         | A11 |
| 6234 | Security Officer IV                          | A13 |
| 6240 | Emergency Management Program Coordinator I   | B17 |
| 6241 | Emergency Management Program Coordinator II  | B19 |
| 6242 | Emergency Management Program Coordinator III | B21 |
| 6243 | Emergency Management Program Coordinator IV  | B23 |
| 6244 | Emergency Management Program Coordinator V   | B25 |
| 6250 | State Park Police Officer Trainee (Cadet)    | B14 |
| 6251 | Probationary State Park Police Officer       | B16 |
| 6252 | State Park Police Officer                    | B18 |
| 6253 | Sergeant, State Park Police Officer          | B22 |
| 6254 | Lieutenant, State Park Police Officer        | B23 |
| 6255 | Captain, State Park Police Officer           | B24 |
| 6256 | Major, State Park Police Officer             | B25 |
| 6500 | Military Specialist I                        | B10 |
| 6501 | Military Specialist II                       | B12 |
| 6502 | Military Specialist III                      | B22 |
| 6503 | Military Specialist IV                       | B24 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 6504 | Military Specialist V                    | B27 |
| 6505 | Military Specialist VI                   | B30 |
| 7306 | Archeologist I                           | B18 |
| 7308 | Archeologist II                          | B20 |
| 7310 | Archeologist III                         | B22 |
| 7315 | Historian I                              | B15 |
| 7317 | Historian II                             | B17 |
| 7319 | Historian III                            | B19 |
| 7350 | Library Assistant I                      | A09 |
| 7352 | Library Assistant II                     | A11 |
| 7354 | Library Assistant III                    | A13 |
| 7401 | Librarian I                              | B14 |
| 7402 | Librarian II                             | B16 |
| 7403 | Librarian III                            | B18 |
| 7404 | Librarian IV                             | B20 |
| 7405 | Archivist I                              | B14 |
| 7407 | Archivist II                             | B16 |
| 7409 | Archivist III                            | B18 |
| 7411 | Archivist IV                             | B20 |
| 7464 | Exhibit Technician                       | B15 |
| 7466 | Curator I                                | B16 |
| 7468 | Curator II                               | B18 |
| 8003 | Custodian I                              | A04 |
| 8005 | Custodian II                             | A06 |
| 8007 | Custodian III                            | A08 |
| 8021 | Custodial Manager I                      | A12 |
| 8023 | Custodial Manager II                     | A14 |
| 8025 | Custodial Manager III                    | A16 |
| 8031 | Groundskeeper I                          | A04 |
| 8032 | Groundskeeper II                         | A06 |
| 8033 | Groundskeeper III                        | A08 |
| 8034 | Groundskeeper IV                         | A10 |
| 8035 | Groundskeeper V                          | A12 |
| 8103 | Food Service Worker I                    | A05 |
| 8104 | Food Service Worker II                   | A07 |
| 8108 | Food Service Manager I                   | A12 |
| 8109 | Food Service Manager II                  | A14 |
| 8110 | Food Service Manager III                 | A16 |
| 8111 | Food Service Manager IV                  | A18 |
| 8116 | Cook I                                   | A06 |
| 8117 | Cook II                                  | A07 |
| 8118 | Cook III                                 | A09 |
| 8119 | Cook IV                                  | A11 |
| 8252 | Laundry/Sewing Room Worker I             | A04 |
| 8253 | Laundry/Sewing Room Worker II            | A06 |
| 8254 | Laundry/Sewing Room Worker III           | A08 |
| 8260 | Laundry Manager I                        | A12 |
| 8261 | Laundry Manager II                       | A14 |
| 8262 | Laundry Manager III                      | A16 |
| 8263 | Laundry Manager IV                       | A18 |
| 8302 | Barber/Cosmetologist                     | A07 |
| 9004 | Maintenance Assistant                    | A07 |
| 9022 | Equipment Operator I                     | A15 |
| 9024 | Equipment Operator II                    | A16 |
| 9034 | Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator I   | A11 |
| 9035 | Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator II  | A13 |
| 9036 | Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator III | A15 |
| 9037 | Air Conditioning and Boiler Operator IV  | A17 |
| 9041 | Maintenance Specialist I                 | A08 |
| 9042 | Maintenance Specialist II                | A10 |
| 9043 | Maintenance Specialist III               | A11 |
| 9044 | Maintenance Specialist IV                | A13 |
| 9045 | Maintenance Specialist V                 | A15 |
| 9052 | Maintenance Supervisor I                 | A14 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
**(Continued)**

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 9053 | Maintenance Supervisor II                 | A15 |
| 9054 | Maintenance Supervisor III                | A16 |
| 9055 | Maintenance Supervisor IV                 | A17 |
| 9056 | Maintenance Supervisor V                  | A19 |
| 9060 | Electronics Technician I                  | A15 |
| 9062 | Electronics Technician II                 | A17 |
| 9064 | Electronics Technician III                | A19 |
| 9305 | Transportation Maintenance Specialist I   | A14 |
| 9306 | Transportation Maintenance Specialist II  | A15 |
| 9307 | Transportation Maintenance Specialist III | A16 |
| 9308 | Transportation Maintenance Specialist IV  | A17 |
| 9309 | Transportation Maintenance Specialist V   | A18 |
| 9322 | Vehicle Driver I                          | A07 |
| 9323 | Vehicle Driver II                         | A09 |
| 9324 | Vehicle Driver III                        | A11 |
| 9416 | Motor Vehicle Technician I                | A10 |
| 9417 | Motor Vehicle Technician II               | A12 |
| 9418 | Motor Vehicle Technician III              | A14 |
| 9419 | Motor Vehicle Technician IV               | A16 |
| 9420 | Motor Vehicle Technician V                | A18 |
| 9512 | Machinist I                               | A13 |
| 9514 | Machinist II                              | A15 |
| 9624 | Aircraft Pilot I                          | B20 |
| 9626 | Aircraft Pilot II                         | B22 |
| 9628 | Aircraft Pilot III                        | B24 |
| 9636 | Aircraft Mechanic I                       | B21 |
| 9638 | Aircraft Mechanic II                      | B22 |
| 9640 | Aircraft Mechanic III                     | B23 |
| 9700 | Radio Communications Technician I         | A10 |
| 9704 | Radio Communications Technician II        | A12 |
| 9706 | Radio Communications Technician III       | A14 |
| 9733 | Equipment Maintenance Technician I        | A14 |
| 9734 | Equipment Maintenance Technician II       | A16 |
| 9802 | Electrician I                             | A14 |
| 9804 | Electrician II                            | A16 |
| 9806 | Electrician III                           | A18 |
| 9808 | Electrician IV                            | A20 |
| 9812 | HVAC Mechanic I                           | A14 |
| 9814 | HVAC Mechanic II                          | A16 |
| 9816 | HVAC Mechanic III                         | A18 |
| 9820 | Plumber I                                 | A14 |
| 9822 | Plumber II                                | A16 |
| 9824 | Plumber III                               | A18 |
| 9830 | Ferryboat Specialist I                    | B20 |
| 9832 | Ferryboat Specialist II                   | B21 |
| 9834 | Ferryboat Specialist III                  | B22 |
| 9901 | Public Safety Inspector I                 | C05 |
| 9902 | Public Safety Inspector II                | C06 |
| 9905 | Pilot Investigator I                      | C04 |
| 9906 | Pilot Investigator II                     | C05 |
| 9907 | Pilot Investigator III                    | C06 |
| 9908 | Pilot Investigator IV                     | C07 |
| 9920 | Trooper Trainee                           | C01 |
| 9922 | Probationary Trooper                      | C02 |
| 9928 | Trooper                                   | C03 |
| 9935 | Corporal                                  | C03 |
| 9940 | Sergeant, Public Safety                   | C04 |
| 9941 | Lieutenant, Public Safety                 | C05 |
| 9942 | Captain, Public Safety                    | C06 |
| 9943 | Assistant Commander, Public Safety        | C07 |
| 9944 | Commander, Public Safety                  | C08 |
| 9945 | Major, Public Safety                      | C08 |
| 9949 | Agent Trainee                             | C01 |
| 9950 | Probationary Agent                        | C02 |

**CLASSIFIED POSITIONS FOR THE 2018-19 BIENNIUM**  
 (Continued)

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 9956 | Agent  | C03 |
| 9960 | Sergeant, Alcoholic Beverage                                   | C04 |
| 9961 | Lieutenant, Alcoholic Beverage                                 | C05 |
| 9962 | Captain, Alcoholic Beverage                                    | C06 |
| 9963 | Major, Alcoholic Beverage                                      | C08 |
| 9965 | Investigator I, Trainee - Office of the Inspector General      | C01 |
| 9970 | Investigator II - Office of the Inspector General              | C02 |
| 9971 | Investigator III - Office of the Inspector General             | C03 |
| 9972 | Investigator IV - Office of the Inspector General              | C04 |
| 9973 | Regional Supervisor - Office of the Inspector General          | C05 |
| 9974 | Regional Manager - Office of the Inspector General             | C06 |
| 9975 | Multi-Regional Administrator - Office of the Inspector General | C07 |
| 9976 | Chief Inspector - Office of the Inspector General              | C08 |
| 9980 | Game Warden Trainee  | C01 |
| 9981 | Probationary Game Warden                                       | C02 |
| 9987 | Game Warden  | C03 |
| 9990 | Sergeant, Game Warden  | C04 |
| 9991 | Lieutenant, Game Warden  | C05 |
| 9992 | Captain, Game Warden   | C06 |
| 9993 | Assistant Commander, Game Warden                               | C07 |
| 9994 | Commander, Game Warden   | C08 |
| 9995 | Major, Game Warden   | C08 |
| 9996 | Sergeant, Texas Attorney General's Office                      | C04 |
| 9997 | Lieutenant, Texas Attorney General's Office                    | C05 |
| 9998 | Captain, Texas Attorney General's Office                       | C06 |
| 9999 | Major, Texas Attorney General's Office                         | C08 |

**SCHEDULE A CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE**

**For the Fiscal Years Beginning September 1, 2017 and 2018**

| <b>Group</b> | <b>Minimum</b> | <b>Maximum</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| A4           | \$18,893       | \$27,525       |
| A5           | \$19,777       | \$28,840       |
| A6           | \$20,706       | \$30,221       |
| A7           | \$21,681       | \$31,677       |
| A8           | \$22,705       | \$33,229       |
| A9           | \$23,781       | \$34,859       |
| A10          | \$24,910       | \$36,571       |
| A11          | \$26,332       | \$41,355       |
| A12          | \$27,840       | \$43,798       |
| A13          | \$29,439       | \$46,388       |
| A14          | \$31,144       | \$49,134       |
| A15          | \$32,976       | \$52,045       |
| A16          | \$34,918       | \$55,130       |
| A17          | \$36,976       | \$58,399       |
| A18          | \$39,521       | \$64,449       |
| A19          | \$42,244       | \$68,960       |
| A20          | \$45,158       | \$73,788       |

**SCHEDULE B CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE**

**For the Fiscal Years Beginning September 1, 2017 and 2018**

| <b>Group</b> | <b>Minimum</b> | <b>Maximum</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| B10          | \$24,910       | \$36,571       |
| B11          | \$26,332       | \$41,355       |
| B12          | \$27,840       | \$43,798       |
| B13          | \$29,439       | \$46,388       |
| B14          | \$31,144       | \$49,134       |
| B15          | \$32,976       | \$52,045       |

**SCHEDULE B CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE**  
 (Continued)

|     |           |           |
|-----|-----------|-----------|
| B16 | \$34,918  | \$55,130  |
| B17 | \$36,976  | \$58,399  |
| B18 | \$39,521  | \$64,449  |
| B19 | \$42,244  | \$68,960  |
| B20 | \$45,158  | \$73,788  |
| B21 | \$48,278  | \$78,953  |
| B22 | \$51,614  | \$84,479  |
| B23 | \$55,184  | \$90,393  |
| B24 | \$59,004  | \$96,720  |
| B25 | \$63,104  | \$103,491 |
| B26 | \$69,415  | \$117,397 |
| B27 | \$76,356  | \$129,137 |
| B28 | \$83,991  | \$142,052 |
| B29 | \$92,390  | \$156,256 |
| B30 | \$101,630 | \$171,881 |
| B31 | \$111,793 | \$189,069 |
| B32 | \$122,972 | \$207,977 |
| B33 | \$135,269 | \$228,775 |
| B34 | \$148,796 | \$251,652 |
| B35 | \$163,676 | \$276,817 |

**SCHEDULE C CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE**

**For the Fiscal Years Beginning September 1, 2017 and 2018**

| Group | <4 Years<br>of Service | ≥4 Years<br>of Service | ≥8 Years<br>of Service | ≥12 Years<br>of Service | ≥16 Years<br>of Service | ≥20 Years<br>of Service |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| C01   | \$40,350               | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| C02   | \$44,082               | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| C03   | \$53,242               | \$64,919               | \$69,541               | \$72,613                | \$75,968                | \$77,846                |
| C04   |                        | \$72,711               | \$77,639               | \$80,821                | \$84,391                | \$86,495                |
| C05   |                        | \$80,582               | \$85,777               | \$89,074                | \$92,860                | \$95,192                |
| C06   |                        | \$98,903               | \$102,265              | \$104,331               | \$106,406               | \$107,682               |
| C07   |                        | \$102,828              | \$103,657              | \$105,575               | \$107,625               | \$109,675               |
| C08   |                        | \$116,352              | \$116,428              | \$116,474               | \$116,474               | \$116,474               |

**PART 3. SALARY ADMINISTRATION AND EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS**

**Sec. 3.01. Salary Rates.**

- (a) For each fiscal year of the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, annual salary rates for classified positions are as provided by the Classification Salary Schedules of §2.01.
- (b) In addition to the limits under this Article, the State Classification Office shall review new exempt positions created during the interim and provide recommendations on the appropriate class title and salary group for these positions to the Legislature during the appropriations process.
- (c) There is no authority to grant salary increases as part of the conversion of employees to Salary Schedules A, B, and C, except in the cases of:
  - (1) across-the-board salary increases authorized in this Act; or
  - (2) employees whose positions are reallocated or reclassified in accordance with §§654.0155, 654.0156, or 659.254, Government Code.
- (d) An employee hired by the State on or after September 1, 2017, including interagency transfers, must be paid at a salary rate that falls within the salary range of the applicable salary group.

## **SALARY ADMINISTRATION AND EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

**Sec. 3.02. Salary Supplementation.** Funds appropriated by this Act to a state agency in the executive branch of government or to an institution of higher education (consistent with §§658.001(2) and 659.020, Government Code) may not be expended for payment of salary to a person whose classified or exempt salary is being supplemented from other than appropriated funds until a report showing the amount and sources of salary being paid from other sources has been reported to the Secretary of State, State Auditor, and Comptroller.

**Sec. 3.03. Salary Limits.** For the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, the rate for determining the expenditure limitations for merit salary increases and promotions under §659.261, Government Code, is not limited by this Act as a percentage of the total amount spent by the agency in the preceding fiscal year for classified salaries.

### **Sec. 3.04. Scheduled Exempt Positions.**

- (a) Except for the positions listed under Subsection (b)(3) or (c)(6), a position listed following an agency's appropriation in the agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions" shall receive compensation at a rate not to exceed the amount indicated in that agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions."
- (b) (1) Notwithstanding the rate listed in an agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions," a position listed in Subsection (b)(3) may receive compensation at a rate set by the Governor in an amount not to exceed the "Maximum Salary" but not less than the "Minimum Salary" for the appropriate group as listed in Subsection (b)(2).  
(2) An exempt position listed in Subsection (b)(3) or (c)(6), for which the term "Group," followed by an Arabic numeral, is indicated, may receive compensation at a rate within the range indicated below for the respective salary group indicated.

#### **Scheduled Exempt Position Salary Rates**

| Group | Minimum<br>Salary | Maximum<br>Salary |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1     | \$70,000          | \$112,750         |
| 2     | 80,500            | 129,765           |
| 3     | 92,600            | 149,240           |
| 4     | 106,500           | 171,688           |
| 5     | 122,500           | 197,415           |
| 6     | 140,900           | 227,038           |
| 7     | 162,000           | 261,068           |
| 8     | 186,300           | 299,813           |

| (3) Agency  | Position  | Salary Group |
|---|---|--------------|
| (A) Secretary of State                                | Secretary of State                              | Group 5;     |
| (B) Office of State-Federal Relations                 | Executive Director                              | Group 3;     |
| (C) Health and Human Services Commission              | Executive Commissioner                          | Group 8;     |
| (D) Texas Education Agency                            | Commissioner of Education                       | Group 8;     |
| (E) Texas Military Department                         | Adjutant General                                | Group 5;     |
| (F) Texas Department of Criminal Justice              | Presiding Officer, Board of Pardons and Paroles | Group 5;     |
| (G) Texas Department of Criminal Justice              | Parole Board Members (6)                        | Group 3;     |
| (H) Texas Commission on Environmental Quality         | Commissioners (3)                               | Group 6;     |
| (I) Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs | Executive Director                              | Group 5;     |
| (J) Texas Workforce Commission                        | Commissioners (2)                               | Group 5;     |
| (K) Texas Workforce Commission                        | Commission Chair                                | Group 6;     |
| (L) State Office of Administrative Hearings           | Chief Administrative Law Judge                  | Group 5;     |
| (M) Texas Department of Insurance                     | Commissioner of Insurance                       | Group 6;     |
| (N) Office of Public Insurance Counsel                | Public Counsel                                  | Group 4;     |
| (O) Public Utility Commission of Texas                | Commissioners (3)                               | Group 6;     |
| (P) Office of Public Utility Counsel                  | Public Counsel                                  | Group 4;     |

## **SALARY ADMINISTRATION AND EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>(Q) Bond Review Board<br/>(R) Texas Water Development Board<br/>(S) Texas Water Development Board<br/>(T) Texas Water Development Board</p> | <p>Executive Director<br/>Commission Chair<br/>Commissioner (2)<br/>Executive Administrator</p> | <p>Group 3;<br/>Group 6;<br/>Group 6; and<br/>Group 5.</p> |
|--|---|--|
- (c) (1) Notwithstanding the rate listed in an agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions," an agency whose exempt position is listed in Subsection (c)(6) may request to set the rate of compensation provided for the agency's respective exempt position at an amount not to exceed the "Maximum Salary" but not less than the "Minimum Salary" for the appropriate group as listed in Subsection (b)(2).
- (2) The request submitted by the governing board (when applicable for an agency with a governing board) of the state agency may include:
- (A) The date on which the board (when applicable for an agency with a governing board) approved the request;
- (B) A statement justifying the need to exceed the limitation; and
- (C) The source of funds to be used to pay the additional salary amount.
- (3) The governing board (when applicable for an agency with a governing board) may make a request under Subsection (c)(1) a maximum of once per fiscal year or upon a vacancy in an exempt position listed in Subsection (c)(6).
- (4) A proposed rate increase shall be considered to be approved if neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issues a written disapproval of the proposal not later than:
- (A) the thirtieth business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposed rate increase and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Committee on Appropriations, Chair of the Senate Committee on Finance, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and
- (B) the thirtieth business day after the receipt of the proposed rate increase by the Governor.
- (5) If a proposed rate increase is approved, the Legislative Budget Board shall notify the affected agency, the Governor's Office, and the Comptroller.
- (6) Agency
- |  |                    |              |
|--|--------------------|--------------|
| (A) Department of State Health Services          | Position           | Salary Group |
| (B) Department of Family and Protective Services | Commissioner       | Group 7;     |
| (C) Higher Education Coordinating Board          | Commissioner       | Group 8;     |
| (D) Department of Information Resources          | Executive Director | Group 6;     |
| (E) Texas Lottery Commission                     | Executive Director | Group 6;     |
| (F) Texas Juvenile Justice Department            | Executive Director | Group 6;     |
| (G) Preservation Board                           | Executive Director | Group 5;     |
| (H) School for the Blind and Visually Impaired   | Superintendent     | Group 4; and |
| (I) School for the Deaf                          | Superintendent     | Group 4.     |
- (d) In addition to all other requirements, any salary increase from appropriated funds within the limits provided by this section and salary increases within the limit established under an agency's bill pattern, must be:
- (1) in writing;
- (2) signed by the presiding officer of the governing board (for an agency with a governing board);
- (3) submitted to the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board and the Comptroller; and
- (4) approved by the governing board (for an agency with a governing board) in a public meeting.

## **SALARY ADMINISTRATION AND EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (e) (1) Each title listed in a "Schedule of Exempt Positions" following an agency's appropriation authorizes one position for the agency unless the title is followed by an Arabic numeral indicating the number of positions authorized.
- (2) The number of authorized positions for a title listed in a "Schedule of Exempt Positions" may be exceeded only:
  - (A) for the purpose of hiring a replacement in a key management position as certified by the chief administrator of the agency;
  - (B) if the current incumbent of the position has formally resigned or otherwise announced irrevocable plans to vacate the position;
  - (C) for a period of time not to exceed the equivalent of one month's salary per fiscal year per terminating incumbent (excluding time spent on the payroll for the purpose of exhausting accrued annual leave or state compensatory time); and
  - (D) if exceptions are reported as prescribed for payroll reporting procedures.

**Sec. 3.05. Evening, Night, Weekend Shift Pay: Registered Nurses and Licensed Vocational Nurses.** A state agency may pay an additional evening shift or night shift differential not to exceed 15 percent of the monthly pay rate to registered nurses or licensed vocational nurses who work the 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. shift, or its equivalent, or who work the 11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. shift, or its equivalent. An additional weekend shift salary differential not to exceed five percent of the monthly pay rate may be paid to registered nurses and licensed vocational nurses. The weekend shift salary differential may be paid to an eligible individual in addition to the evening shift or night shift salary differential.

**Sec. 3.06. Recruitment and Retention Bonuses.** A state agency may pay a bonus to an individual as provided by §659.262, Government Code.

### **Sec. 3.07. Equity Adjustments.**

- (a) A state agency is authorized to adjust the salary rate of an employee whose position is classified under the position classification plan to any rate within the employee's salary group range as necessary to maintain desirable salary relationships:
  - (1) between and among employees of the agency; or
  - (2) between employees of the agency and employees who hold similar positions in the relevant labor market.
- (b) In determining desirable salary relationships under Subsection (a), a state agency shall consider the education, skills, related work experience, length of service, and job performance of agency employees and similar employees in the relevant labor market.
- (c) A state agency may award an equity adjustment to an employee under this section only if:
  - (1) the employee has worked in the employee's current position for not less than six months while maintaining at least a satisfactory level of job performance; and
  - (2) the adjustment does not take effect during the same fiscal year as another equity adjustment made to the employee's salary under this section.
- (d) A state agency shall adopt internal written rules relating to making equity adjustments under this section. The rules shall include procedures under which the agency will review and analyze the salary relationships between agency employees who receive salaries under the same job classification and perform the same type and level of work to determine if inequities exist.

**Sec. 3.08. Classification Study on Scheduled Exempt Positions.** The State Auditor's Office is directed to conduct a study (which is similar to the biennial study performed by the Auditor's office on the state's classification plan under Chapter 654, Government Code) that reviews the compensation of exempt positions and executive compensation as provided in Articles I through VIII of the General Appropriations Act. The study should compare exempt positions from different agencies and take into

## **SALARY ADMINISTRATION AND EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

account the size of an agency's annual appropriations, the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) of the agency, market average compensation for similar executive positions, the exempt position salary as compared to classified positions within the agency, and other objective criteria the Auditor's Office deems appropriate. The study shall be submitted to all members of the Legislature and the director of the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1, 2018.

**Sec. 3.09. Method of Salary Payments.** All annual salaries appropriated by this Act are for full-time employment unless specifically designated as part-time. This section may not be construed to prevent the chief administrator of an agency from paying less than the maximum salary rate specified in this Act for a position, or the employment of a part-time employee to fill a regular position provided for in this Act, so long as the salary rate for such part-time employee is proportional to the regular rate for full-time employment.

**Sec. 3.10. Exception - Contracts Less Than 12 Months.** Facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department in Article V or institutions of higher education or the schools for the blind or deaf in Article III of this Act that make contracts for less than a twelve-month period may pay salaries in equal monthly payments for the period of the contract.

**Sec. 3.11. Exceptions for Certain Employees.** Employees within the Principals, Teachers, Supervisors, and Coaches title at the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, the Texas School for the Deaf, and Texas Juvenile Justice Department are not subject to the salary administration provisions in Part 3 of this Article.

### **Sec. 3.12. Exceptions for Salary Schedule C.**

- (a) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Department of Public Safety of the State of Texas may pay its employees classified as Corporal I, II, III, IV, or V, Traffic Law Enforcement, at rates that exceed the maximum rates designated in Salary Schedule C by up to \$600 per fiscal year.
- (b) (1) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, the Department of Public Safety, Office of the Attorney General, Department of Criminal Justice, Parks and Wildlife Department, and the Alcoholic Beverage Commission of Texas shall pay its employees classified as commissioned peace officers in Salary Schedule C, salary stipends at rates that exceed the maximum rates designated in Salary Schedule C.
  - (2) Salary stipends shall be paid to commissioned peace officers who achieve certain levels of skill or certifications as approved by the departments. Such skills and certifications shall include:
    - (A) Education Level: \$50 per month for an associate degree; \$100 per month for a bachelor degree; and \$150 per month for a masters degree;
    - (B) Commission on Law Enforcement Certification Level: \$50 per month for intermediate; \$100 per month for advanced; and \$150 per month for masters;
    - (C) Bilingual Capabilities: \$50 per month for the ability to speak a language other than English.
  - (3) Commissioned peace officers may receive a stipend for education level or certification level, but not both.
- (c) The Department of Public Safety, Office of the Attorney General, Department of Criminal Justice, Parks and Wildlife Department, and the Alcoholic Beverage Commission of Texas shall work with the Comptroller to establish an efficient salary reporting and payment system.

**Sec. 3.13. Matching Retirement and Certain Insurance.** In each instance in which an operating fund or account is created and named by statute, the responsible officials of the state may transfer into the operating fund or account sufficient monies from treasury funds, local, institutional, or federal funds to pay proportionally the costs of matching state employees' retirement contributions and the state's share of Old Age and Survivors Insurance.

## PART 4. GRANT-MAKING PROVISIONS

**Sec. 4.01. Grant Restriction.** Funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended for a grant to a law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701, Occupations Code, unless:

- (1) the law enforcement agency requesting the grant is in compliance with all rules developed by the Commission on Law Enforcement; or
- (2) the Commission on Law Enforcement certifies that the requesting agency is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.

**Sec. 4.02. Grants.**

- (a) Funds appropriated by this Act for grants of money to be made by state agencies, including the agencies in the legislative branch, are appropriated for the statutory purposes as the grantor agency may specify. A state agency shall distribute grants on a reimbursement or as needed basis unless otherwise provided by statute or otherwise determined by the grantor agency to be necessary for the purposes of the grant.
- (b) Funds appropriated by this Act for grants to be made by a state agency for a particular fiscal year may be distributed in subsequent fiscal years so long as the grant has been awarded and treated as a binding encumbrance by the grantor agency prior to the end of the appropriation year of the funds appropriated for grant purposes. Distribution of the grant funds is subject to §403.071, Government Code.

**Sec. 4.03. Grants for Political Polling Prohibited.** None of the funds appropriated by the Act may be granted to or expended by any entity which performs political polling. This prohibition regarding political polling does not apply to a poll conducted by an academic institution as a part of the institution's academic mission that is not conducted for the benefit of a particular candidate or party.

**Sec. 4.04. Limitation on Grants to Units of Local Government.**

- (a) The funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended in the form of a grant to, or a contract with, a unit of local government unless the terms of the grant or contract require that the funds received under the grant or contract will be expended subject to limitations and reporting requirements similar to those provided by:
  - (1) Parts 2 and 3 of this Article (except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees);
  - (2) §§556.004, 556.005, and 556.006, Government Code;
  - (3) §§2113.012 and 2113.101, Government Code;
  - (4) §6.13 of this Article (Performance Rewards and Penalties);
  - (5) §7.01 of this Article (Budgeting and Reporting);
  - (6) §7.02 of this Article (Annual Reports and Inventories); and
  - (7) §2102.0091, Government Code.
- (b) In this section, "unit of local government" means:
  - (1) a council of governments, a regional planning commission, or a similar regional planning agency created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code;
  - (2) a local workforce development board; or
  - (3) a community center as defined by Health and Safety Code, §534.001(b).

## PART 5. TRAVEL REGULATIONS

**Sec. 5.01. Travel Definitions.** The definitions established by §660.002, Government Code, apply to Part 5 of this Article, unless another meaning is clearly provided. In Part 5 of this Article:

## TRAVEL REGULATIONS

(Continued)

- (1) "Council of governments" includes:
  - (A) a council of governments created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code;
  - (B) a regional planning commission created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code; or
  - (C) a regional planning agency created under Chapter 391, Local Government Code.
- (2) "State agency" includes the entities within the definition of §660.002(19), Government Code, and also includes a council of governments, a local workforce development board, or a community center as defined by Health and Safety Code, §534.001(b), that uses funds appropriated by this Act to pay for the transportation, meals, lodging, or other travel expenses of its employees.

**Sec. 5.02. General Travel Provisions.** The funds appropriated by this Act to a state agency for the payment of transportation, meals, lodging, or incidental expenses indicates the maximum amount that may be expended by the agency. The funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended for those expenses unless the travel and the resulting requests for payment or reimbursement comply with the conditions and limitations in this Act, Chapter 660, Government Code, and the Comptroller's Rules.

**Sec. 5.03. Transportation Expenses.** For a state employee's use of a personally owned or leased motor vehicle, the mileage reimbursement rate for travel equals the maximum fixed mileage allowance specified in the revenue rulings issued by the Internal Revenue Service under the federal income tax regulations as announced by the Comptroller.

**Sec. 5.04. Transportation in Personally Owned or Leased Aircraft.** The rate of reimbursement to be paid to a state employee, key official, member of a board, commission, or a member of the Legislature for travel in the person's personally owned or leased aircraft, either within or without the boundaries of this state, is the maximum fixed mileage allowance specified in the revenue rulings issued by the Internal Revenue Service under the federal income tax regulations or alternatively as determined by the Comptroller the rates adopted by the United States Administrator of General Services as announced by the Comptroller.

### **Sec. 5.05. Travel Meals and Lodging Expenses.**

- (a) (1) A state employee who travels within the continental United States shall be reimbursed for the actual cost of lodging and meals. However, the reimbursements may not exceed the maximum meals and lodging rates based on the federal travel regulations issued by the United States General Services Administration. The maximum lodging rate allowance for Texas cities and counties that do not have a specific federal per diem rate set for that city or county shall not be more than \$85 per night.
  - (2) Notwithstanding the limit established by Subsection (a)(1), the chief administrator of a state agency or designee of the chief administrator of a state agency may determine that local conditions necessitate a change in the lodging rate for a particular location and establish a higher rate.
- (b) At the discretion of each chief administrator of a state agency, a state employee whose duties require the employee to travel outside the employee's designated headquarters without an overnight stay away from the employee's headquarters may be reimbursed for the actual cost of the employee's meals not to exceed \$36.
- (c) A state employee may receive reimbursements for the employee's actual expenses for meals and lodging when traveling outside the continental United States.
- (d) A state agency or institution may reimburse a state employee for a meal expense the employee incurs while traveling outside the employee's designated headquarters for less than six consecutive hours if the reimbursement:
  - (1) receives the written approval by the chief administrator of the state agency or institution;

## TRAVEL REGULATIONS

(Continued)

- (2) meets the rules adopted by the Comptroller regarding reimbursement for traveling outside the employee's designated headquarters for less than six consecutive hours; and
- (3) complies with §660.206, Government Code.

**Sec. 5.06. Special Provisions Regarding Travel Expenses.** Reimbursement for meals and lodging as authorized by Subchapter H, Chapter 660, Government Code, on an "actual expenses" or "actual amount of" basis may not exceed twice the maximum rates specified in §5.05 of this Article.

**Sec. 5.07. Travel and Per Diem of Board or Commission Members.**

- (a) As authorized by §659.032, Government Code, the per diem of state board and commission members consists of:
  - (1) compensatory per diem, if specifically authorized by law, at \$30 per day; and
  - (2) at the rates provided by this Act for state employees, expense per diem, which includes:
    - (A) reimbursement of actual expenses for meals, at the rates provided by this Act for state employees;
    - (B) lodging at the rates provided by this Act for state employees;
    - (C) transportation at the rates provided by this Act for state employees; and
    - (D) incidental expenses.
- (b) If a law enacted after former Article 6813f, VTCS, (September 1, 1983), authorizes per diem for members of a particular state board or commission, but does not specify the amount of the per diem, then the amount of the per diem is the amount provided by Subsection (a).
- (c) A full-time employee paid from funds appropriated by this Act may not be paid both a salary and compensatory per diem for concurrent service as a state employee and as a board or commission member.

**Sec. 5.08. Travel of Advisory Committee Members.**

- (a) For the purpose of this section, the term "advisory committee" has the meaning assigned by §2110.001, Government Code.
- (b) In addition to the limits placed on reimbursement of advisory committee member expenses by this section and to the extent not otherwise limited by this Act or other law, a member of a state agency advisory committee may be reimbursed, at the rates specified in this Act for a state employee, for actual expenses for meals, lodging, transportation, and incidental expenses.
- (c) The funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended to reimburse a member of a state agency advisory committee for expenses associated with conducting committee business, including travel expenses, unless the expenditures for an advisory committee are within the limits provided by this section and other law and are:
  - (1) specifically authorized by this Act; or
  - (2) approved by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board subsequent to the effective date of this Act.
- (d) The limitations provided by this section do not apply to an advisory committee established by the governing board of a retirement system trust fund.
- (e) The limitations provided by this section apply only to an advisory committee that is subject to Chapter 2110, Government Code.

## PART 6. GENERAL LIMITATIONS ON EXPENDITURES

### Sec. 6.01. Unexpended Balance.

- (a) In this Act "unexpended balance" or the abbreviation "UB" means the unobligated balance remaining in an appropriation, i.e., only that part of an appropriation, if any, that has not been set apart by the incurring of an obligation, commitment, or indebtedness by the state agency authorized to spend the appropriation. A reference in this Act to "unexpended balance" or "UB" is a reference to the unobligated balance of an amount appropriated by this Act for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, unless another meaning is clearly indicated.
- (b) For any estimated UB appropriated by this Act, should the actual amount of the UB be different than the estimate identified in this Act, the appropriation is adjusted to equal the actual UB, subject to any other restrictions to that appropriation made elsewhere in this Act.

**Sec. 6.02. Interpretation of Estimates.** In the event the amounts of federal funds, local funds, or funds other than appropriations from the General Revenue Fund, have been estimated in this Act in sums greater than are actually received by the respective agencies of the state, this Act may not be construed as appropriating additional funds from General Revenue to make up such differences. Wherever the language of this Act appropriates all receipts or balances from a specified source but uses an estimated amount to inform the Legislature and the public, the estimated figure is not to be construed as a limitation on the amount appropriated.

### Sec. 6.03. Excess Obligations Prohibited.

- (a) An agency specified in this Act may not incur an obligation in excess of the amounts appropriated to it for the respective objects or purposes named.
- (b) As a specific exception to Subsection (a) the Comptroller of Public Accounts may determine that a proposed installment purchase arrangement is cost effective and certify this finding in response to an agency request.
- (c) A determination made by the Comptroller of Public Accounts under Subsection (b) may be made for obligations incurred for the purchase or lease of automated information system equipment only if the agency has on file with the Legislative Budget Board a Biennial Operating Plan, including any amendments to the Biennial Operating Plan, and the plan has been approved by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (d) If this section is violated, the State Auditor shall certify the fact of the violation and the amount of over-obligation to the Comptroller, and the Comptroller shall deduct an amount equivalent to the over-obligation from the salary or other compensation due the responsible disbursing or requisitioning officer or employee, and apply the amount to the payment of the obligation.
- (e) This provision is specified pursuant to §10, Article XVI, Texas Constitution.

**Sec. 6.04. Interpretation of Legislative Intent.** Funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended, as nearly as practicable, for the purposes for which appropriated. In the event an agency cannot determine legislative purpose from the pattern of appropriations, the agency shall seek to determine that purpose from the proceedings of the legislative committees responsible for proposing appropriations for this state.

**Sec. 6.05. Comptroller's Duty to Pay.** The Comptroller may not refuse to pass for payment a legal claim, factually justified, for which a valid appropriation has been made.

### Sec. 6.06. Last Quarter Expenditures.

- (a) A state agency or other governmental unit using funds appropriated by this Act may not expend during the last quarter of a fiscal year more than one-third of the funds appropriated for that fiscal year.
- (b) Specifically exempted from Subsection (a) are:
  - (1) expenditures contracted for in previous quarters;
  - (2) funds required by statute, rule or regulation to be expended on a different time frame;
  - (3) seasonal employment of personnel;

- (4) construction contracts;
  - (5) contracts dealing with purchases of food, medicines, or drugs;
  - (6) expenditures related to the Children with Special Health Care Needs program operated by the Department of State Health Services; and
  - (7) expenditures occasioned by disaster or other Act of God.
- (c) The funds exempted, under Subsection (b) may not be considered in the computation of the total funds appropriated in a fiscal year for the purpose of applying Subsection (a).

**Sec. 6.07. Employee Benefit and Debt Service Items.**

- (a) Funds appropriated in the various Articles of this Act for "Employees Retirement System," "Social Security State Match," "Benefit Replacement Pay," "Texas Public Finance Authority-G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments," and "Lease-Payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority" may be transferred between Articles to a like appropriation item without limitation as to the amount of such transfer.
- (b) An agency to which an appropriation listed under Subsection (a) is made may pool such appropriations, made in the various Articles for a common purpose, into a single cost pool for the purpose of administering the appropriation.

**Sec. 6.08. Benefits Paid Proportional by Method of Finance.**

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, in order to maximize balances in the General Revenue Fund, payment for benefits paid from appropriated funds, including "local funds" and "education and general funds" as defined in §51.009 (a) and (c), Education Code, shall be proportional to the method of finance except for public and community junior colleges. Any funds subject to restrictions that prevent their expenditure on salaries and wages, as directed by legislative intent or established in rules by the Comptroller governing the calculation of benefits proportionality by fund, shall not be subject to this proportional requirement.
- (b) Funds not subject to this proportionality requirement may include, but are not limited to certain appropriations for capital purposes, appropriations with salary restrictions, deficiency grant appropriations, emergency appropriations, or statutorily restricted funds that restrict or limit the use of funds to certain programs. The Comptroller shall make the final determination on the exclusion of funds from this proportionality requirement in conjunction with the rules developed under subsection (f) of this section.
- (c) For institutions of higher education, in determining the proportional allocation between the General Revenue Fund and other appropriated funds, an adjustment for local funds benefits shall be made to equitably distribute costs between General Revenue and other appropriated funds.
- (d) If the Comptroller determines that achieving employee benefits proportionality at the time the benefits payment is made would be impractical or inefficient, then the General Revenue Fund shall be reimbursed for any such payment made out of the General Revenue Fund.
- (e) For purposes of this Act, a public community or junior college may expend funds appropriated for employee benefit costs for any employee if the employee is: (1) otherwise eligible to participate in the group benefits program; and (2) an instructional or administrative employee whose salary may be fully paid from funds appropriated under the General Appropriations Act, regardless of whether the salary is actually paid from appropriated funds.
- (f) The Comptroller, after consulting with the Legislative Budget Board and the State Auditor's Office, shall develop and maintain rules to provide for the administration of this section.
- (g) Each agency or institution of higher education (excluding a community or junior college) having General Revenue Fund appropriations and other sources of financing shall file with the Comptroller and the State Auditor a report demonstrating proportionality. The report shall be filed before November 20th following the close of the fiscal year for the salaries, wages, and benefits of the preceding year ended August 31. The report shall be in a format prescribed by the Comptroller in collaboration with the Legislative Budget Board and the State Auditor's Office.

- (h) State Auditor shall at least biennially review agency and institution compliance with the requirements of this section if the agency or institution (excluding a community or junior college) receives funds appropriated under this Act. Subject to a risk assessment, the State Auditor shall audit the expenditure transfers and payments for benefits by an agency or institution. The State Auditor shall send the audit report to the Comptroller and the Legislative Budget Board upon completion of the audit, along with any recommendations for changes or refunds. The Comptroller, on receipt of notification from the State Auditor of amounts disproportionately paid from General Revenue Fund appropriations, shall reduce current year General Revenue Fund appropriations of the agency or institution until such time as such amounts are repaid from sources other than the General Revenue Fund.
- (i) Should cash balances in appropriated funds prohibit an account or fund from absorbing additional expense related to proportionality requirements, an agency or institution may be allowed to adjust benefit expenses accordingly. An agency or institution must notify the Comptroller and Legislative Budget Board of any requested adjustment. The Comptroller shall make the final determination on the allowance of any benefit expense adjustment but shall ensure General Revenue is reimbursed to the maximum extent possible.
- (j) For institutions of higher education, excluding public community or junior colleges, funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended for employee benefit costs, or other indirect costs, associated with the payment of salaries or wages, if the salaries and wages are paid from funds not appropriated by this Act.

**Sec. 6.09. Appropriations from Special Funds.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, appropriation amounts from special funds or special or dedicated accounts in the General Revenue Fund (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code) are specifically limited to amounts not to exceed the actual balances and revenues available to each such fund or account.

#### **Sec. 6.10. Limitation on State Employment Levels.**

- (a) A state agency or institution of higher education may not use funds appropriated by this Act to pay all or part of the salaries or benefits of a number of employees which would cause the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) paid from funds appropriated by this Act by the state agency or institution of higher education for a fiscal quarter to exceed the figure indicated by this Act for that state agency or institution without reporting that use of funds to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board at a time not later than the last day of the first month following each quarter of the fiscal year.
- (b) A report by a state agency or institution of higher education of exceeding the FTE limitations established by this section must be submitted by the governing board of the state agency or institution of higher education (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board or the governing board has not met) and must include at a minimum:
  - (1) the date on which the board (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board or the governing board has not met) approved the report;
  - (2) a statement justifying the need to exceed or reduce the limitation;
  - (3) the source of funds to be used to pay any additional salaries; and
  - (4) an explanation as to why the functions of any proposed additional FTEs cannot be performed within current staffing levels.
- (c) An agency or institution may make a preliminary report to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board without meeting the requirements of Subsection (b)(1) if the governing board of the agency or institution has not met within the reporting time.
- (d) For the purpose of Subsections (a) and (b), the number of FTEs employed by a state agency (not including the Texas Historical Commission, an institution of higher education or an affiliated entity, the State Preservation Board, Parks and Wildlife Department, Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Texas School for the Deaf, and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality) for a fiscal quarter:
  - (1) shall be determined in accordance with the report filed pursuant to § 2052.103, Government Code;

- (2) shall include only employees paid with funds appropriated through this Act;
  - (3) shall not include overtime hours; and
  - (4) shall include a position filled by temporary or contract workers for more than half of the work days of the year preceding the final day of the reporting period. Temporary or contract workers shall include workers employed under contract to fill specific positions customarily filled by state employees. The State Auditor is authorized to provide interpretations of this provision.
- (e) For the purpose of Subsections (a) and (b), the number of FTEs employed by the Texas Historical Commission, State Preservation Board, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the Parks and Wildlife Department, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, the Texas School for the Deaf, or an institution of higher education or an affiliated entity, for a fiscal year:
- (1) shall be determined in accordance with the reports filed pursuant to §2052.103, Government Code;
  - (2) shall be an average of the four reports filed for that fiscal year;
  - (3) shall include only employees paid with funds appropriated through this Act;
  - (4) shall not include overtime hours; and
  - (5) shall include a position filled by temporary or contract workers for more than half of the work days of the year preceding the final day of the reporting period. Temporary or contract workers shall include workers employed under contract to fill specific positions customarily filled by state employees. The State Auditor is authorized to provide interpretations of this provision.
- (f) This section shall not apply to appropriations made by this Act to the:
- (1) Office of the Governor; or
  - (2) Comptroller.
- (g) The limitations on FTEs under this section do not apply to a state agency or institution in instances of employment, including employment of temporary or contract workers, directly associated with events declared disasters by the Governor. Each state agency or institution shall annually notify the State Auditor, Comptroller, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor of FTEs exempted under this section.
- (h)
- (1) The limitations on FTEs under this section do not apply to a state agency or institution in an instance of employment for a project, including employment of a temporary or contract worker, if the FTEs associated with that project are not included in the number of FTEs allowed in the agency's bill pattern and the employees are associated with:
    - (A) implementation of a new, unanticipated project that is 100 percent federally funded; or
    - (B) the unanticipated expansion of an existing project that is 100 percent federally funded.
  - (2) With regard to the exemption from the FTE limitations provided by this Subsection (h), a state agency or institution is exempt from the FTE limitations only for the duration of the federal funding for the employment related to the project and all salaries, benefits, and other expenses incurred related to employment must be paid from federal funds.
  - (3) This Subsection (h) does not exempt any employees associated with existing projects that are 100 percent federally funded and included in the number of FTEs allowed in the agency's bill pattern.
  - (4) Each state agency or institution shall notify the State Auditor, Comptroller, Legislative Budget Board, and Governor of FTEs exempted under this Subsection (h).

- (i) If a program is transferred from a state agency or institution of higher education, then at any time during the biennium, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor may agree to reduce the number of FTEs paid from funds appropriated by this Act by the state agency or institution of higher education for one or more fiscal quarters to a figure below that indicated by this Act for that agency or institution.
- (j) The limitations on FTEs under this section do not apply to a state agency or institution of higher education in an instance of employment, including employment of a temporary or contract worker, if the employee is paid from appropriations of gifts and grants under Section 8.01 of this Article.
- (k) The requirements of requesting and reporting under this section do not apply to a state agency or an institution of higher education with fewer than 50 FTEs allowed in the agency's or institution's bill pattern.

**Sec. 6.11. Purchases of Postage.**

- (a) If the expenditures for postage by an agency, other than the Legislature or an institution of higher education, exceed \$4,000 for a fiscal year, the agency shall purchase postage only in accordance with §2113.103(c), Government Code.
- (b) The amount received by an agency as a refund of postage used by the agency shall be deposited in the fund to the credit of the appropriation from which postage for the agency is paid and is appropriated to the agency for postage use.

**Sec. 6.12. Expenditures for State-Federal Relations.**

- (a) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be spent by a state agency to carry on functions for which funds have been appropriated to the Office of State-Federal Relations to perform except when an interagency contract has been executed between the Office of State-Federal Relations and the state agency.
- (b) Prior to travel to the Washington, D.C. area, including any trip with a destination to the Reagan-National, Dulles, or Baltimore Washington International airports, state agency personnel shall inform the Office of State-Federal Relations regarding:
  - (1) the timing of the trip;
  - (2) the purpose of the trip; and
  - (3) the name of a contact person for additional information.
- (c) Under Subsection (b) the term "travel" is limited to only activities:
  - (1) involving obtaining or spending federal funds; or
  - (2) impacting federal policies.

**Sec. 6.13. Performance Rewards and Penalties.**

- (a) It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of each state agency and institution. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, agencies and institutions shall make every effort to attain the designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.
- (b) To support and encourage the achievement and maintenance of these appropriated annual performance levels, continued expenditure of any appropriations in this Act shall be contingent upon compliance with the following provisions:
  - (1) Agencies and institutions, in coordination with the Legislative Budget Board, shall establish performance milestones for achieving targets within each annual budget and performance period; time frames for these milestones and the related performance reporting schedule shall be under guidelines developed and maintained by the Legislative Budget Board.

- (2) Agencies and institutions shall provide testimony as to the reasons for any performance variances to the Senate Finance Committee and the House Appropriations Committee, as determined to be necessary by those committees; assessments of agency and institution performance shall be provided to the committees under guidelines and procedures developed and maintained by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (c) Upon a finding that an agency or institution has successfully met or exceeded performance expectations, or has failed to achieve expected performance levels, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor, may adopt a budget execution order, which may include but is not limited to, one or more of the following:
  - (1) Positive Incentives/Rewards - Increased funding, exemption from reporting requirements, increased funding transferability, formalized recognition or accolade, awards or bonuses, expanded responsibility, or expanded contracting authority; or
  - (2) Negative Incentives/Redirection - Evaluation of outcome variances for remedial plan, reduction of funding, elimination of funding, restriction of funding, withholding of funding, reduction of funding transferability, transfer of functional responsibility to other entity, recommendation for placement in conservatorship, direction that a management audit be conducted or direction that other remedial or corrective actions be implemented.
  - (3) The Legislative Budget Board may develop and maintain rules and procedures for the implementation of the above provisions.
  - (4) The Legislative Budget Board may request comments from the State Auditor's Office regarding performance penalties and rewards.

**Sec. 6.14. Bookkeeping Entries.** Should clerical or bookkeeping errors result in any monies being expended, transferred, or deposited into incorrect funds in or with the state treasury or any monies being cleared from a trust and suspense fund to other than the proper fund, such erroneously expended, transferred, deposited, or cleared monies may be transferred to the correct funds or accounts or trust and suspense account within the state treasury on request of the administering department with the concurrence of the Comptroller, and so much as is necessary for said transfer is appropriated.

#### **Sec. 6.15. Accounting for State Expenditures.**

- (a) Notwithstanding the various patterns of appropriation established in this Act, the Comptroller shall account for the expenditure of funds appropriated by this Act in a manner that allows for the reporting of expenditures attributable to each strategy or program within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act in each agency's respective Strategic Planning and Budget Structure as approved by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. The information shall be recorded and maintained systematically in the state accounting system in a manner that provides for the integration of the state's budget data and the state's accounting data and to facilitate the state's budget development process.
- (b) This section does not require the deposit into and subsequent disbursement of funds from the state treasury that relate to Texas Public Education Grants, or "local funds" defined in §51.009, Education Code, except for tuition and lab fees.

**Sec. 6.16. Fee Increase Notification.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an agency which increases the rate of a fee assessed by that agency unless the agency provides a notice to the payer of the fee that the fee rate was set by the agency or its governing board and not mandated by the Legislature.

**Sec. 6.17. Consolidated Funds.** Contingent on the enactment of legislation relating to the dedication of funds, the Comptroller, on approval of the Legislative Budget Board, may change an applicable agency's method of financing source name as provided in this Act to reflect changes made by the other legislation that affects the status of the funding source. No change in the amount of the appropriation would be affected by this change.

**Sec. 6.18. Demographic and Statistical Studies.** Before expending funds appropriated by the Act for the purpose of contracting for a consultant or other private assistance in performing a study required by the Legislature that includes statistical or demographic analysis of data, the agency conducting the study shall determine if the resources of the Texas Legislative Council or the Office of the State Demographer and the Texas Demographic Center (previously known as the Texas State Data Center) located at The University of Texas at San Antonio are available to assist the agency in designing or conducting that component of the study.

**Sec. 6.19. Cost Allocations.** For the purpose of more effective and efficient identification and allocation of costs, and to effect timely payments to employees and vendors, agencies may temporarily charge salary and/or operating costs to appropriations most applicable for the expense being incurred. Upon receipt of more specific information such as personnel-time allocation information for payrolls, or allocation of office supplies or other goods and services, agencies may reimburse the original paying appropriations by transfer from the appropriation to which the expenditure should have been charged. Such transfers must be accomplished within twelve months in a manner which records appropriate expenditures to the borrowing appropriation and negative expenditures to the lending appropriation. These transfers may be in summary amounts in a manner approved by the Comptroller. Each agency must maintain adequate detailed records to support summary transfer amounts.

**Sec. 6.20. Use of Appropriations to Contract for Audits.**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other law, or other sections of this Act, none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used by the agencies or institutions of higher education to enter into a contract with an independent audit entity for audit services, except as specified by this section.
- (b) An agency or institution appropriated funds in this Act may use funds appropriated in this Act to:
  - (1) enter into an interagency contract with the State Auditor's Office (SAO) for the SAO to provide audit services to the agency or institution. At the discretion of the State Auditor and the Legislative Audit Committee, the SAO may conduct the audit or the SAO may enter into a contract with an independent audit entity to conduct the audit; or
  - (2) enter into a contract with an independent audit entity for the provision of audit services pursuant to §321.020, Government Code, if:
    - (A) the SAO has reviewed the scope of the proposed audit and has issued a written approval for the scope of the proposed audit, and
    - (B) the SAO has delegated the authority to enter into the proposed audit to the agency or institution, in the event the agency or institution does not have a specific statutory delegation of authority to enter into a contract for audit services.

**Sec. 6.21. Limitations on Use of Appropriated Funds.** Funds appropriated by this Act, other than those appropriated to an institution of higher education, may be expended only for items set out in the expenditure classifications of the Comptroller's Manual of Accounts insofar that an agency expending the appropriated funds has existing statutory authority for making the expenditures and the expenditures are not otherwise limited or prohibited in this Act.

**Sec. 6.22. Informational Items.** Object of expense (OOE) listings contained in this Act, and other informational listings are not appropriations, and are merely informational listings that are intended to qualify or direct the use of funds appropriated in agency strategies or programs within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act, or are incidental to the appropriation made in the agency strategies.

**Sec. 6.23. Appropriations from State Tax Revenue.** The appropriations from state tax revenue not dedicated by the Constitution for the 2018-19 biennium shall not exceed the Texas Constitution's Article VIII, §22 limit of \$99,897,875,652 established by the Legislative Budget Board pursuant to §316.002, Government Code. The limit on appropriations that can be made for the 2018-19 biennium is subject to adjustments resulting from revenue forecast revisions or subsequent appropriations certified by the Comptroller to the 2016-17 biennial appropriations from state tax revenue not dedicated by the Constitution. The Comptroller may adjust the composition of fund and account balances without any net change in balances or change in appropriations so as to ensure compliance with the limit set forth in Article VIII, §22 of the Texas Constitution.

**Sec. 6.24. Notification Requirement for Certain RESTORE Act Funds.**

- (a) Any agency that intends to expend at least \$1 million for a project or program using funds related to the RESTORE Act Direct Component shall notify the Legislative Budget Board in a timely manner prior to making any such expenditure. The notification shall include information describing the project or program and its cost.
- (b) Funds related to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation or Natural Resource Damage Assessment are not subject to this rider.

**Sec. 6.25. Interpretation of Appropriation Terminology.**

- (a) It is the intent of the legislature that whenever applied to an agency named in Subsection (c) of this section 6.25, a reference to a "strategy", "goal", or other Strategic Planning and Performance Budgeting System terminology as used in any provision of this Act that restricts or directs use of appropriations by reference to such terms may be interpreted by the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, or Comptroller by observation of the rules of the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, or Comptroller.
- (b) Examples of instances in which the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, or Comptroller may, in each agency's discretion, apply the legislative intent expressed in Section 6.25 include:
  - (1) Article IX, Section 6.15, of this Act;
  - (2) Article IX, Section 7.01, of this Act; and
  - (3) such other sections and articles of this Act as the Legislative Budget Board, Governor, or Comptroller deem prudent.
- (c) The Legislative Budget Board, Governor, or Comptroller shall apply this section to the:
  - (1) Texas Department of Family and Protective Services;
  - (2) Texas Department of Agriculture;
  - (3) Texas A&M Forest Service;
  - (4) Texas Education Agency; and
  - (5) Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

**PART 7. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

**Sec. 7.01. Budgeting and Reporting.**

- (a) As a limitation and restriction upon appropriations made by this Act, agencies and institutions of higher education appropriated funds by this Act may expend funds only if there is compliance with the following provisions:
  - (1) On or before December 1 of each fiscal year, an itemized budget covering the operation of that fiscal year shall be filed with the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, and the Legislative Reference Library in the format prescribed jointly by the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.
  - (2) All subsequent amendments to the original budget shall be filed with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board within 30 days of approval of such amendments unless such reporting requirement is waived.
  - (3) Under guidelines developed by the Legislative Budget Board, each agency shall file a report with the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, the Legislative Reference Library, the state publications clearinghouse of the Texas State Library, State Auditor's Office, and the appropriate substantive committees of the House and Senate. The report shall analyze the agency's performance relative to the attainment of stated outcome, output and efficiency targets of each funded goal and strategy or program or program within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act. The report shall be submitted at such intervals required by the Legislative Budget Board. The report shall contain a comparison of actual performance for the reporting period with targeted performance based on the level of funding appropriated. In developing guidelines for the submission of agency performance reports, the Legislative Budget Board (in consultation with the Governor) shall:
    - (A) specify the measures to be reported including the key performance measures established in this Act;
    - (B) approve the definitions of measures reported; and

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Continued)

- (C) establish standards for and the reporting of variances between actual and targeted performance levels.
  - (4) The Legislative Budget Board (in consultation with the Governor) may adjust projected performance target levels, develop new measures, modify or omit existing measures and measure definitions, and/or transfer measures between agencies, goals, programs within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act or strategies to reflect appropriation changes made by riders or other legislation subsequent to passage of this Act, invocation of budget execution authority by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, or as unforeseen circumstances may warrant during the biennium.
  - (5) To ensure that the Program and Cost Accounting functions of the Uniform Statewide Accounting System (USAS) are maximized, it is the intent of the Legislature that the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor:
    - (A) determine the agencies, institutions, goals, strategies, programs within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act or other reporting units for which cost accounting data is required;
    - (B) approve the basis for calculating and allocating costs to selected functions, tasks or measures;
    - (C) determine the frequency of reporting cost accounting data needed; and
    - (D) provide for the integration of cost accounting data into the budget development and oversight process.
  - (6) The determinations to be made should be based upon due consideration of the relative benefits and cost-effectiveness of applying cost accounting requirements to a given state operation.
- (b) It is further the intent of the Legislature that the Comptroller develop and provide USAS training modules and support for state agencies and institutions to activate the cost accounting requirements addressed above.

**Sec. 7.02. Annual Reports and Inventories.**

- (a) None of the monies appropriated by this Act may be expended after November 20th following the close of the fiscal year unless an annual financial report has been filed by the executive head of each agency specified in this Act in accordance with §2101.011, Government Code.
- (b) The Comptroller shall withhold any appropriations for expense reimbursements for the heads of agencies or any employees of such agencies until delinquent reports have been filed with the Comptroller.
- (c) "Heads of agencies" as used in this section mean the elected and appointed officials, members of commissions, boards, etc., and the chief administrative officer of such department, board, commission, bureau, office, or agency of the state for which appropriations are made in this Act.

**Sec. 7.03. Notification to Members of the Legislature.**

- (a) An agency may not use funds appropriated by this Act to close an agency's field office unless the agency provides notification to affected members of the Legislature prior to the public announcement of the closing of the field office.
- (b) It is the intent of the Legislature that at the time of announcing information to the news media concerning a matter of public safety, a state agency that receives funds appropriated under this Act shall use those funds to make a reasonable attempt to contact each member of the Legislature whose district could be affected by the content of the press release and disclose to the member the content of the press release.

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Continued)

### **Sec. 7.04. Contract Notification: Amounts Greater than \$50,000.**

- (a) In this section "contract" includes a contract, grant, or agreement, including a revenue generating contract, an interagency or interlocal grant or agreement, purchase order or other written expression of terms of agreement or an amendment, modification, renewal, or extension of such for the purchase or sale of goods or services that was entered into or paid for, either in whole or in part, by a state agency or institution of higher education.
- (b) In this section "contract" does not include a contract that has been reported to the Legislative Budget Board under: §§2054.008, 2166.2551, 2254.006, or 2254.0301, Government Code; Article IX, Section 7.12 of this Act; or a contract with a value of less than or equal to \$50,000.
- (c) In this section "contract" includes an amendment, modification, renewal or extension which increases a contract's value from a value less than or equal to \$50,000 to a value greater than \$50,000.
- (d) Before the 30th calendar day after awarding a contract or granting an amendment, modification, renewal, or extension , a state agency or institution of higher education shall report to the Legislative Budget Board in the manner prescribed by Legislative Budget Board all contracts, amendments, modifications, renewals, and extensions to which the agency or institution was a party.

### **Sec. 7.05. Reports and References.**

- (a) All references in this Act to the "Governor," "Office of the Governor," and "Governor's Office of Budget, Planning and Policy" are changed to "the Governor's Office."
- (b) A state agency or institution shall submit to the Governor's Office all reports, approval processes, notifications, filings, documentation of expenditures, plans, addendums, or updates submitted to the Legislative Budget Board, under provisions contained in this Act.

**Sec. 7.06. Internal Assessments on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses.** Out of funds appropriated in this Act to each state agency and institution, before December 1, 2017, each agency and institution shall submit to the Comptroller and Legislative Budget Board an internal assessment evaluating the agency's or institution's efforts during the previous two fiscal years in increasing the participation of historically underutilized businesses (HUBs) in purchasing and public works contracting. The Comptroller or Legislative Budget Board may evaluate information provided in the internal assessments to determine the agency's or institution's good faith efforts towards increasing the use of HUBs in purchasing and contracting for goods and services in accordance with Chapter 2161, Government Code and 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 20, Subchapter B.

### **Sec. 7.07. Historically Underutilized Business Policy Compliance.**

- (a) (1) Before December 1, 2017, each agency or institution shall submit a report demonstrating to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller compliance and a plan for maintaining future compliance with Government Code, §2161.123 and that it will make good faith efforts to meet its goals established under Government Code, §2161.123 (d)(5) for increasing the agency's or institution's use of historically underutilized businesses (HUBs) in purchasing and public works contracting.
- (2) The State Auditor's Office (SAO) shall audit compliance with HUB provisions at least once per biennium. The SAO shall select entities for audit based on a risk assessment performed by the SAO. The SAO should make recommendations to the entities audited. Copies of the audit report shall be submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller.
- (3) In demonstrating to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller that the agency or institution is compliant and will in the future maintain compliance or become compliant with Government Code, §2161.123 and that it will make good faith efforts to meet the agency's or institution's HUB purchasing and contracting goals, the agency or institution shall submit a plan addressing:
  - (A) Statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification in current HUB utilization, particularly in prime contracting;

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Continued)

- (B) Statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification in the private marketplace, particularly in the area of utilization of women- and minority-owned firms in commercial construction;
  - (C) Statistical disparities in firm earnings by race, ethnicity and gender classification;
  - (D) Anecdotal testimony of disparate treatment as presented by business owners in interviews, surveys, public hearings and focus groups;
  - (E) Details of the agency's outreach plan; and
  - (F) Proper staffing of the agency's HUB department.
- (b) Upon being identified as lacking in compliance with HUB provisions by the SAO or at the request of the Legislative Budget Board, a state agency or institution shall also provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board and Comptroller on the status of implementation of the plan described under Subsection (a) of this section.

**Sec. 7.08. Reporting of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Key Measures.** In accordance with Government Code §2161.127 relating to the reporting of HUB key performance measures, the Legislative Budget Board reports information provided by agencies and institutions of higher education in the legislative appropriations requests on the LBB website, which can be found at:  
<http://www.lbb.state.tx.us/Bill85/Art9HUBKeyMeasures.pdf>

**Sec. 7.09. Fraud Reporting.** A state agency or institution of higher education appropriated funds by this Act, shall use appropriated funds to assist with the detection and reporting of fraud involving state funds by:

- (1) providing information on the home page of the entity's website on how to report suspected fraud, waste, and abuse involving state resources directly to the State Auditor's Office. This shall include, at a minimum, the State Auditor's Office fraud hotline information and a link to the State Auditor's Office website for fraud reporting; and
- (2) including in the agency or institution's policies information on how to report suspected fraud involving state funds to the State Auditor's Office.

**Sec. 7.10. Reporting Requirement for Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Funds.**

- (a) Any state agency or institution of higher education that receives, expends, or administers funds, appropriations, or donations related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill shall submit reports at the end of each fiscal quarter to the Legislative Budget Board. These include, but are not limited to, funds, appropriations, or donations from:
  - (1) the State Treasury;
  - (2) the federal government;
  - (3) the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act;
  - (4) legal settlements and agreements;
  - (5) private companies;
  - (6) non-profit organizations; and
  - (7) any funds held in trust.
- (b) The reports shall be in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board and include the following information:
  - (1) activity since April 20, 2010;

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Continued)

- (2) amounts received by funding source;
  - (3) projects and project descriptions;
  - (4) expenditures, obligations, and projected costs;
  - (5) timelines; and
  - (6) direct and indirect costs.
- (c) A State agency or institution of higher education that has previously reported under the provision of this section and has subsequently completed all activities related to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill may notify the Legislative Budget Board of this fact and cease further reporting to the LBB in the fiscal quarter year following the last fiscal year quarter with activity. In the event that the agency or institution of higher education has additional unexpected activity, the agency or institution shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and begin reporting again the next fiscal quarter.

### **Sec. 7.11. Border Security.**

- (a) The Department of Public Safety, Texas Military Department, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Trusteed Programs Within the Office of the Governor, Texas Department of Criminal Justice, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission, Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, Office of the Attorney General, Soil and Water Conservation Board, and any other agency as requested by the Legislative Budget Board, shall report all budgeted and expended amounts and performance indicators for border security as of February 28th and August 31st of each fiscal year to the Legislative Budget Board.
- (b) In this section, border security is defined as activities associated with deterring crimes and enforcing state laws related to offenses listed in the Texas Government Code, Section 772.0071, or hunting and fishing laws related to poaching, or for which Texas receives federal grants intended to enhance law enforcement, or that relate to federal law enforcement operations, between designated entry and exit points in counties:
  - (1) adjacent to or a portion of which is located within 20 miles of an international border; or
  - (2) adjacent to two counties located on an international border with a population of more than 5,000 and less than 7,500 according to the most recent decennial census; or
  - (3) adjacent to the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, as defined by the Texas Transportation Code, Section 51.002(4).
- (c) This report shall be provided not later than 30 days after the reporting period specified in Subsection (a) and in a manner prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board. The report shall include, at a minimum:
  - (1) expended amounts and performance indicators for activities related to enforcing laws listed in Subsection (b) that occur:
    - (A) in each county in Subsection (b) as well as for activities statewide that support the definition included in Subsection (b); enforcement of those laws in these counties, and
    - (B) in any geographic region outside of the counties included in Subsection (b), as requested, such as areas identified as smuggling corridors;
  - (2) the method of finance of budgeted and expended amounts;
  - (3) the object of expense of budgeted and expended amounts; and
  - (4) regular and overtime pay.

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Continued)

### **Sec. 7.12. Notification of Certain Purchases or Contract Awards, Amendments, and Extensions.**

- (a) In this section "contract" includes a contract, grant or agreement, including a revenue generating contract, an interagency or interlocal grant or agreement, purchase order or other written expression of terms of agreement or an amendment, modification, renewal, or extension of such for the purchase or sale of goods or services that was entered into or paid for, either in whole or in part, by a state agency or institution of higher education.
- (b) Until providing notice that satisfies the requirements of this Section 7.12, an agency or institution of higher education appropriated funds in this Act may not expend any funds to make a payment on the contract if the expected amount of the contract exceeds or may reasonably be expected to exceed either of the following thresholds:
  - (1) \$10 million; or
  - (2) \$1 million in the case of a contract awarded:
    - (A) a result of an emergency or following an emergency procedure allowed by statute; or
    - (B) issuing a request for proposal, request for bid, or other similar process common to participation in the competitive bidding processes required by statute, rule, or ordinary and commonly recognized state policies and procedures.
- (c) An agency or institution of higher education may not expend funds to make a payment on a contract order under Subsection (b)(1) or (b)(2) until the notice required in this Section 7.12 is provided to the Legislative Budget Board. The notice shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board:
  - (1) prior to the date on which the first payment under the contract will be made, but no later than 30 calendar days after the date on which the contract is awarded; or
  - (2) within 48 hours of making such a payment if the contract was awarded as a result of an emergency or following an emergency procedure allowed by statute. Such a purchase must be necessary to avoid an immediate hazard to life, health, safety or the welfare of humans, or to avoid an immediate hazard to property.
- (d) A notice required by this Section 7.12 must include:
  - (1) (A) information regarding the nature, term, amount and the vendor(s) awarded the contract;
  - (B) a copy of the contract documents, including all appendices and attachments;
  - (C) each request for proposal, invitation to bid, or comparable solicitation related to the contract; and
  - (D) Subsections (d)(1)(B) and (C) shall not apply:
    - (i) to an enrollment contract described by T.A.C. Section 391.183 as that section existed November 1, 2013;
    - (ii) to a contract of the Texas Department of Transportation that relates to highway construction or engineering, or is subject to Section 201.112, Transportation Code.
  - (2) (A) certification signed by the executive director of the agency or other similar agency or institution administrator or designee of the agency or institution of higher education stating that the process used to award the contract, contract extension, or purchase complies with or is consistent with the following:
    - (i) State of Texas Contract Management Guide;
    - (ii) State of Texas Procurement Manual; and
    - (iii) all applicable statutes, rules, policies and procedures related to the procurement and contracting of goods and services, including compliance with conflict of interest disclosure requirements; or

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Continued)

- (B) if the process to award the contract, contract extension, or procurement did not comply with the requirements of Subsection (d)(2) (A)(i), (ii) and (iii), or if these requirements are found to be inapplicable, the agency or institution of higher education shall provide either a legal justification for the inapplicability of the requirements or an explanation for the alternative process utilized, legal justification for the alternative process, and identify the individual(s) directing the use of an alternative process;
- (3) certification by the executive director of the agency or other similar agency or institution administrator or designee of the agency or institution of higher education that the agency or institution has a process for:
  - (A) verification of vendor performance and deliverables;
  - (B) payment for goods and services only within the scope of the contract or procurement order; and
  - (C) calculation and collection of any liquidated damages associated with vendor performance; and
- (4) any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board before or after the Legislative Budget Board receives the notice as required by this Section 7.12.
- (e) A state agency or institution of higher education receiving an appropriation under this Act shall provide notice of a contract pursuant to this section without regard to the source of funds or method of finance associated with the expenditures, including a contract for which only non-appropriated funds will be expended.
- (f) If the agency does not satisfy the notification requirements of this section, the Director of the Legislative Budget Board may provide written notification to the comptroller, governor, and Legislative Budget Board detailing the requirements of this section that the agency did not meet and any recommendations to address identified risks related to the procurement or contract, including contract cancellation.
- (g) It is the intent of the legislature that a written notice certified as required by this Section 7.12 should be considered a "governmental record" as defined under Chapter 37, Penal Code.

**Sec. 7.13. Notification of Certain Expenditures Related to Mitigation of Adverse Environmental Impacts.** No state agency or institution of higher education appropriated funds by this Act may enter into an agreement to comply with Title 23, Subchapter H, Part 777 of the Code of Federal Regulations or Section 201.617 of the Transportation Code until providing notice to the Legislative Budget Board including the nature and term of the agreement, the process used to award the agreement, payment for goods and services within the scope of the agreement. The agency or institution shall respond promptly to any request from the Legislative Budget Board for additional information regarding the agreement.

### **Sec. 7.14. Emergency Leave Report.**

- (a) From funds appropriated by this Act, each agency shall adopt a policy governing emergency leave for employees. The policy must provide clear and objective guidelines to establish under what circumstances an employee of the agency may be entitled to or granted emergency leave. The agency shall post the policy adopted under this section on the agency's Internet website in a location easily accessible by the agency's employees and the public.
- (b) Not later than October 1 of each year, the administrative head of an agency shall report to the comptroller the name and position of each employee of the agency who was granted more than 32 hours of emergency leave during the previous state fiscal year, the reason for which the employee was granted the emergency leave, and the total number of hours of emergency leave granted to the employee in that state fiscal year.
- (c) The comptroller shall use the funds appropriated under Article I of this Act to adopt a uniform system for use by each state agency to report under Subsection (b) of this section the leave taken by the agency's employees. The system adopted by the comptroller must include standardized accounting codes for each type of leave authorized under Government Code, Chapter 661.

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** (Continued)

- (d) When using funds appropriated by this Act, the administrative head of the agency granting emergency leave under authority of Section 661.902(b), Government Code, may not grant the leave unless the administrative head believes in good faith that the employee being granted the emergency leave intends to return to the employee's position with the agency on expiration of the period of emergency leave.

## **PART 8. OTHER APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY**

### **Sec. 8.01. Acceptance of Gifts of Money.**

- (a) A gift or bequest of money to a state agency named in this Act, including the legislative branch, that has specific authority to accept gifts is appropriated to the agency designated by the grantor and for the purpose the grantor may specify, subject to Subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e).
- (b) Unless exempted by specific statutory authority, a gift or bequest of money shall be:
  - (1) deposited into the state treasury, and
  - (2) expended in accordance with the provisions of this Act.
- (c) A gift or bequest to a state agency may not be transferred to a private or public development fund or foundation, unless written permission for the transfer is given by the donor of the gift or representative of the estate. An account of all such letters of written permission and transfers of gifts or bequests shall be kept by the agency and shall be reported to the State Auditor and the Legislative Budget Board.
- (d) An unexpended balance, from a gift or bequest, existing at the beginning of this biennium or at the end of a fiscal year of this biennium is appropriated for use during this biennium for the purpose provided by the grantor.
- (e) It is the intent of the Legislature that during the years subsequent to this biennium, to the extent allowed by law, the gift or bequest be used by the beneficiary agency for the purpose provided by the grantor.

### **Sec. 8.02. Reimbursements and Payments.**

- (a) Except as provided in Subsection (f) or other provision of this Act, any reimbursements received by an agency of the state for authorized services, including contractual agreements with a non-governmental source or any unit of government, including state, federal, or local government, refund of expenditures received by an agency of the state and any payments to an agency of the state government made in settlement of a claim for damages, are appropriated to the agency of the state receiving such reimbursements and payments for use during the fiscal year in which they are received. Revenues specifically established by statute on a fee or service provided basis are not appropriated by this section and are available for expenditure by the collecting agency only if appropriated elsewhere in this Act.
- (b) Forfeited money, proceeds from the sale of forfeited property or similar monetary awards related to the agency's participation in the seizure of controlled substances or other contraband are appropriated to the receiving state agency, unless distribution is otherwise provided by statute or specific provision of this Act.
- (c) Except as provided elsewhere in this Act, net amounts of money received by an agency as a result of tax seizures or other similar recoveries authorized by statute shall be deposited in the state treasury as unappropriated revenues to the funds or accounts authorized by statute.
- (d) The portion of proceeds representing recoveries of costs incurred in forfeitures under Subsection (b) or, seizures or similar recoveries under Subsection (c) are appropriated to the receiving agency. Such cost recoveries include court costs, attorney fees, rentals or storage fees, auction and sale costs, preparation costs to condition property for sale, and salaries, travel, and other overhead costs of the agency.

## **OTHER APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY**

(Continued)

- (e) The reimbursements, refunds, and payments received under Subsection (a) shall be credited by the Comptroller to the agency's current appropriation items or accounts from which the expenditures of like character were originally made, or in the case of damage settlements to the appropriation items or accounts from which repairs or replacements are made; provided, however, that any refund of less than \$50 to an institution of higher education for postage, telephone service, returned books and materials, cylinder and container deposits, insurance premiums and like items, shall be deposited to the current fund account of the institution in the state treasury and such funds are appropriated.
- (f) (1) Fifty percent of the reimbursements, refunds, and payments of state funds received under Subsection (a) as a result of a recovery audit pursuant to Chapter 2115, Government Code, shall be credited by the Comptroller to the agency's current appropriation items or accounts from which the expenditures of like character were originally made and such funds are appropriated to the agency in the fiscal year in which the funds are received. The remaining 50 percent shall be deposited in the state treasury as unappropriated revenues to the originating funds or accounts.  
(2) Any reimbursement or refund related to grant funds shall be governed by Part 4, Grant-making Provisions, of this Article.
- (g) An unexpended balance received by an agency or institution from disaster related recoveries, disaster-related reimbursements, disaster-related refunds, or other disaster-related payments that exist on:
  - (1) August 31, 2017 are appropriated for use during the following fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017; and
  - (2) August 31, 2018 are appropriated for use during the following fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**Sec. 8.03. Surplus Property.** Twenty-five percent of the receipts to a state agency specified in this Act received from the sale of surplus property, equipment, commodities, or salvage (including recycled products) pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2175, Government Code, are appropriated to the state agency for expenditure during the fiscal year in which the receipts are received. Receipts from such surplus equipment, commodities, or salvage (including recycled products) sales shall be expended from the appropriation item from which like property, equipment, or commodities would be purchased.

### **Sec. 8.04. Refunds of Deposits.**

- (a) Any money deposited into the state treasury which is subject to refund as provided by law shall be refunded from the fund into which the money was deposited, transferred, or otherwise credited, and so much as is necessary for said refunds is appropriated.
- (b) Unless another law, or section of this Act, provides a period within which a particular refund claim must be made, funds appropriated by this Act may not be used to pay a refund claim made under this section after four years from the latest date on which the amount collected or received by the state was due, if the amount was required to be paid on or before a particular date. If the amount was not required to be paid on or before a particular date, a refund claim may not be made after four years from the date the amount was collected or received. A person who fails to make a refund claim within the period provided by law, or this provision, may not receive payment of a refund under this section.
- (c) Except as provided by Subsection (d), as a specific limitation to the amount of refunds paid from funds appropriated by this Act during the 2018-19 biennium, the Comptroller may not approve claims or issue warrants for refunds in excess of the amount of revenue estimated to be available from the tax, fee, or other revenue source during the biennium according to the Biennial Revenue Estimate of the Comptroller used for certification of this Act. Any claim or portion of a claim that is in excess of this limitation shall be presented to the next Legislature for a specific appropriation in order for payment to be made. The limit provided by this subsection does not apply to any taxes or fees paid under protest.
- (d) Where the Biennial Revenue Estimate referenced in Subsection (c) provides that no revenues are estimated to be available from a tax, fee, or other revenue source, and where a special fund

## **OTHER APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY**

(Continued)

or special or dedicated account (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code) has been abolished or the law creating the special fund or special or dedicated account has been repealed or has expired, any balances which may have been transferred or credited to the General Revenue Fund because of such abolition, repeal or expiration are appropriated from that fund to pay refunds that are otherwise payable under this section.

**Sec. 8.05. Vending Machines.** All receipts collected from vending machine operations pursuant to § 2203.005, Government Code, are appropriated to the institution or agency for use as directed by the institution or agency authorizing the installation.

**Sec. 8.06. Pay Station Telephones.** All receipts collected from pay station telephone operations pursuant to §2170.009, Government Code, are appropriated for use by the agency as determined by the governing board or commission.

**Sec. 8.07. Appropriation of Collections for Seminars and Conferences.** All funds collected for the reimbursement of costs directly associated with the conducting of seminars, conferences, or clinics that directly relate to the legal responsibilities and duties of the agency and that are for the purposes of education, training, or informing employees or the general public are appropriated for the necessary expenses incurred in conducting the seminar; provided, however, all applicable laws, and rules and regulations for the acquisition of goods and services for the state shall apply to the expenditures. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, in an appropriation made by Article IX, § 8.07, of House Bill 1, Eighty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, are appropriated for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the agency for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**Sec. 8.08. Appropriation of Bond Proceeds.** The proceeds from the issuance and sale of bonds or other obligations pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1232, Government Code, and Chapter 1401, Government Code or other law, are appropriated to the state agency to whose account the proceeds are deposited or credited. Proceeds include interest and investment income.

**Sec. 8.09. CMIA Interest Payments.**

- (a) There is appropriated to the Comptroller for the biennium ending August 31, 2018, sufficient general revenue monies for the payment of interest due the federal government under the federal Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 U.S.C. §6501 et seq.).
- (b) An amount equal to the amount of interest payments made from general revenue on behalf of special funds or special or dedicated accounts (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code) as a result of the federal Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 is appropriated from special funds or special or dedicated accounts. The Comptroller shall transfer from each special fund or special or dedicated account to general revenue, an amount equal to the amount of interest paid on behalf of each special fund or special or dedicated account.

**Sec. 8.10. Appropriation of Receipts: Credit, Charge, Debit Card, or Electronic Cost Recovery Service Fees.** Any fee amount assessed by an agency for the purpose of paying the costs associated with credit, charge, or debit card services is appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited. Any cost recovery fees assessed by an agency and approved by the Department of Information Resources as authorized under Chapter 2054, Government Code, for the purpose of paying the costs associated with implementing and maintaining electronic services, excluding subscription fees as defined in Subchapter I, Chapter 2054, Government Code, are appropriated to the assessing agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited. Any unexpended balances from credit, charge, or debit card service or cost recovery fees remaining at the end of the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2017, are reappropriated to the assessing agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited for the same purposes for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the agency for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**Sec. 8.11. Employee Meal Authorization.** State agencies providing institution-based services, including the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Health and Human Services Commission, the Department of State Health Services, the Texas Juvenile Justice Department, the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and the Texas School for the Deaf, may provide meals to employees working in institutional settings and may charge an amount established by the agencies to reimburse the direct and indirect costs of preparation.

## **OTHER APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY**

(Continued)

**Sec. 8.12. Bank Fees and Charges.** From interest income appropriated by this Act, amounts may be used for the purpose of paying bank fees and charges as necessary.

**Sec. 8.13. Appropriation of Specialty License Plate Receipts.**

- (a) For the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, the amounts appropriated to an agency under Articles I-VIII of this Act include, regardless of whether or not the amounts may be shown under or limited by the bill pattern of the agency or the special provisions applicable to the Article of this Act under which the agency's appropriation might be located, all unexpended balances that may exist and all revenue collected by an agency on or after September 1, 2017, that is associated with the sale of a Texas specialty license plate, as authorized by Subchapter G, Chapter 504, Transportation Code, or other applicable statute, including any new license plates that may be authorized or issued after September 1, 2017.
- (b) Amounts appropriated by this section shall be used for purposes consistent with this Act and all applicable statutes.

**Sec. 8.14. Cost Recovery of Application and Testing Fees.** Any cost recovery fee collected by an agency, in relation to the use of an electronic based application or test required by the agency, is appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the cost recovery fee was deposited for the purpose of paying any cost to the agency associated with a contract related to the application or test.

**Sec. 8.15. Cost Recovery of Fees.** Any cost recovery fee collected by an agency is appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the cost recovery fee was deposited to be used for the purpose of paying any cost incurred by the agency when those costs are associated with a contract or other expense related to the cost recovery fee.

## **PART 9. INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS**

**Sec. 9.01. Purchases of Information Resources Technologies.**

- (a) In this section:
  - (1) "Information resources," "Information resources technologies," and "Major information resources project" have the meanings provided by §2054.003, Government Code.
  - (2) "Quality Assurance Team" and "QAT" means the quality assurance team established under §2054.158, Government Code.
- (b) A state agency may not request appropriations for information resources technologies unless the information resources technologies is in a plan approved by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (c) Prior to amending a contract for development of a major information resources project, when the amendment constitutes a 10 percent or greater change, the agency shall notify the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, Senate Finance Committee, House Appropriations Committee, and the QAT. For contracts having a total value in excess of \$1.0 million an amendment to the contract that changes the total value of the contract or any element of the contract by more than 10 percent of the total value of the contract is not valid without QAT approval.

**Sec. 9.02. Quality Assurance Review of Major Information Resources Projects.**

- (a) In this section:
  - (1) "Major information resources project" has the meaning provided by §2054.003, Government Code.
  - (2) "Quality Assurance Team" and "QAT" means the quality assurance team established under §2054.158, Government Code.

## **INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (b) A state agency may not expend appropriated funds for a major information resources project unless the project has been reviewed and approved by the Legislative Budget Board in the agency's biennial operating plan and the QAT. The Comptroller of Public Accounts may not authorize the expenditure of appropriated funds by a state agency until written approval of the major information resources project is received from the QAT. The QAT shall determine approval based on an analysis of the major information resources project's risk. The QAT may request any information necessary to determine a major information resources project's potential risk. The QAT may waive the major information resources project review requirements for a project.
- (c)
  - (1) The QAT may require independent verification and validation services of all major information resources projects projected to result in more than \$10 million of overall lifetime expenditures. In addition, the QAT may require independent project monitoring, project status reporting, project expenditure reporting, or any additional information necessary to assess a major information resources project's on-going potential for success.
  - (2) A state agency must notify QAT when the agency advertises a request for proposal, request for bid, or other similar process common to participation in the competitive bidding processes of a major information resources project. The corresponding agency requisition number must be provided at the time of notification.
  - (3) A state agency must notify QAT within 10 business days when the agency awards a contract for a major information resources project that is equal to or greater than \$10 million for QAT review.
  - (4) After a major information resources project has been completed, the QAT may also require an agency to submit a project post-implementation evaluation report to determine if the project met its planned objectives.
  - (5) The QAT may take any additional actions or request information as specified in §2054.1181, Government Code.
  - (6) Without regard to the source of funds associated with the expenditures for a major information resources project and without regard to the method of finance of an appropriation associated with a project, the QAT may make the requests and impose the requirements or additional actions provided by this section on all major information resources projects regardless of whether undertaken entirely or partially by:
    - (A) outsourcing or contracting of any sort; or
    - (B) agency employees.
- (d) On request by the QAT, the State Auditor's Office shall provide audit and review of the major information resources projects and the information provided by the agencies.
- (e) The QAT may request the assistance of the Comptroller in regard to the accuracy of major information resources project expenditures and compliance with this Act.
- (f) The QAT shall provide an annual report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, the House Appropriations Committee, and Senate Finance Committee on the status of major information resources projects under its review by December 1.
- (g) The State Auditor's Office may:
  - (1) provide an independent evaluation of the post implementation evaluation review process of a major information resources project to ensure the validity of its results; and
  - (2) send the evaluation to the Legislative Audit Committee.
- (h) The Legislative Budget Board may issue guidelines for software development, quality assurance, and the review of major information resources projects.

## **INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (i) Unless waived by the Legislative Budget Board the QAT shall require each affected agency to:
  - (1) quantitatively define the expected outcomes and outputs for each major information resource project at the outset;
  - (2) monitor cost; and
  - (3) evaluate the final results to determine whether expectations have been met.
- (j) After a major information resources project has been completed, the QAT may also require a project demonstration to determine if the project is functioning as intended.

**Sec. 9.03. Biennial Operating Plan and Information Resources Strategic Plan Approval.** It is the intent of the legislature that agencies receiving appropriated funds for the acquisition of information technology must have a current Information Resources Strategic Plan and a Biennial Operating Plan including any amendments as approved by the Legislative Budget Board prior to expending any funds for information technology. Information Technology items identified in the Capital Budget Rider must be included and approved in the Biennial Operating Plan or a subsequently approved amendment of the Biennial Operating Plan. The Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller to deny the agency or institution of higher education access to information technology appropriations for non-compliance.

### **Sec. 9.04. Information Technology Replacement.**

- (a) Agencies and institutions of higher education receiving appropriated funds for the acquisition of information technology shall perform a cost-benefit analysis of leasing versus purchasing information technology and develop and maintain a personal computer replacement schedule. Agencies and institutions of higher education shall use the Department of Information Resources' (DIR) Guidelines for Lease versus Purchase of Information Technologies to evaluate costs and DIR's PC Life Cycles: Guidelines for Establishing Life Cycles for Personal Computers to prepare a replacement schedule.
- (b) Agencies and institutions of higher education shall adhere to the following principles, when appropriate:
  - (1) Compliance with the Department of Information Resources data center services requirements; and
  - (2) Participation in hardware and software bulk purchasing facilitated by the Department of Information Resources.
- (c) In accordance with Sections 2157.006 and 2157.068, Government Code, the Department of Information Resources may require any state agency with plans to purchase or replace certain information technology equipment, hardware, software, and services, including cyber security, telecommunications and network equipment, out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, to coordinate such purchases with the department to achieve additional cost savings through a coordinated bulk purchasing effort. Any state agency selected by the department for participation in the department's bulk purchasing effort shall cooperate with the department's requirements. Institutions of higher education receiving an appropriation by this Act for information technology initiatives, may also coordinate with the department through a coordinated bulk purchasing effort. The department shall coordinate bulk purchase efforts for the following:
  - (1) personal computers, laptops, and tablets;
  - (2) productivity software; and
  - (3) seat management services.
- (d) By October 1, 2018, the Department of Information Resources shall report to the Legislative Budget Board, the cost savings realized through a coordinated bulk purchasing effort described in Subsection (c) above. The report shall include the participating agencies and the information technology purchased.

## INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS

(Continued)

**Sec. 9.05. Texas.gov Project: Occupational Licenses.** Each licensing entity not otherwise authorized to increase occupational license fees elsewhere in this Act is authorized to increase the occupational license or permit fees imposed on the licensing entity's licensees by an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the subscription fee charged by the Texas.gov Project to the licensing entity pursuant to Chapter 2054, Government Code. Each licensing entity provided by Chapter 2054, Government Code and not otherwise authorized to increase occupational license fees elsewhere in this Act is appropriated the additional occupational license or permit fees in excess of the Comptroller's biennial revenue estimate 2018-19 for the sole purpose of payment to the Texas.gov contractor subscription fees for implementing and maintaining electronic services for the licensing entities. Each agency, upon completion of necessary actions to access or increase fees, shall furnish copies of board meeting minutes, an annual schedule of the number of license issuances or renewals and associated annual fee total, and any other supporting documentation to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the projection of increased revenues, a notification letter will be issued and the contingent appropriation made available for the intended purposes.

**Sec. 9.06. Texas.gov Project: Cost Recovery Fees.** Any cost recovery fees, excluding subscription fees as defined in Subchapter I, Chapter 2054, Government Code, approved by the Department of Information Resources in relation to the Texas.gov Project as authorized under Chapter 2054, Government Code, are appropriated to that agency from the fund to which the fee was deposited for the purpose of paying the costs associated with implementing and maintaining electronic services. Any unexpended balances remaining at the end of the fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2017, are reappropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

### **Sec. 9.07. Payments to the Department of Information Resources.**

- (a) Before December 1 of each fiscal year, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) shall prepare a report which reflects the amount of unexpended and unobligated balances carried forward in the DIR Clearing Fund, Telecommunications Revolving, Statewide Technology, and Statewide Network Applications accounts, respectively from the previous fiscal year and submit the report to the Governor, Legislative Budget Board, and the Comptroller.
- (b) For purposes of this section, "agency" includes a state agency, institution of higher education, or local governmental entity that uses DIR information technology commodity contracts, telecommunications or data center services, or is appropriated funds in this Act.
- (c) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of administrative fees collected from users of DIR's information technology commodity contracts authorized by Government Code, Chapter 2157. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the DIR Clearing Fund Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed 10 percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over 10 percent from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.
- (d) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to Telecommunications Services provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2170. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Telecommunications Revolving Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed four percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the four percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.
- (e) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to Data Center Services provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Statewide Technology Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed one percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the one percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year. The excess returned to the agencies by DIR is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source.

## **INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (f) For purposes of this subsection, "total revenue" means the total amount of gross revenue collected related to the state electronic internet portal, Texas.gov, provided by DIR under Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter I. In the event that unexpended and unobligated balances in the Statewide Network Applications Account at the end of any fiscal year exceed four percent of total revenue, as defined in this subsection, processed through the account in that ending fiscal year, the portion of the excess over the four percent funded from all funding sources shall be transferred to the General Revenue Fund, no later than May 1 of the following fiscal year.
- (g) The Comptroller may prescribe accounting procedures and regulations to implement this section.
- (h) The reimbursement requirements established by this section may be waived or delayed, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (i) DIR shall coordinate with the Legislative Budget Board on development of a methodology to implement this section and a methodology to determine the source of funds used for agencies' payments which are directly remitted to vendors for information technology and telecommunications products and services.
- (j) DIR shall require participating agencies to provide to DIR, and those agencies shall submit to DIR, information regarding the specific funding sources from which agencies pay administrative costs charged for the use of DIR's telecommunications and/or data center services respectively and as applicable.

**Sec. 9.08. Computer Inventory Report.** Before September 1 of each year, each state agency, including all of the entities included under that term as defined by §2151.002(1), Government Code, as well as including self-directed semi-independent agencies, shall report to the Legislative Budget Board an inventory of all personal computers (desktops and laptops, as well as computer tablets) and other information technology devices, as requested, possessed by the agency. The report must contain all information required by the Legislative Budget Board and be provided in a format required by the Legislative Budget Board. The Legislative Budget Board may require that the agencies report information that includes the age, original cost, replacement cost, scheduled or estimated date for replacement, and any technical specifications of the devices and any related financial information deemed relevant to the report.

### **Sec. 9.09. Server Consolidation Status Update.**

- (a) Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, agencies participating in the Data Center Services program, authorized under Chapter 2054, Subchapter L, Government Code, shall report semiannually to the Legislative Budget Board and the Department of Information Resources on the status of their server consolidation for servers managed through the Data Center Services program. The report should identify the number of servers which are managed by the Data Center Services program, including:
  - (1) the number of servers which have been consolidated to servers within the statewide data centers;
  - (2) the number of remaining servers planned for consolidation and timeline for consolidation; and
  - (3) the number of servers not planned for consolidation, including a justification to not consolidate these servers.
- (b) DIR shall report semiannually to the Legislative Budget Board on the statewide progress of server consolidation within the Data Center Services program including the total number of servers consolidated as a percentage of the total number of servers identified for consolidation.
- (c) The reports required in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section shall be in a format and using a methodology prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (d) In accordance with §2054.003, Government Code any application remediation project related to the Data Center Services program shall be considered a major information resources project.

## **INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

**Sec. 9.10. Prioritization of Cybersecurity and Legacy System Projects.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act and in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2054, the Department of Information Resources (department) shall submit a prioritization of state agencies' cybersecurity projects and projects to modernize or replace legacy systems, as defined in the Section 2054.571, Government Code, to be considered for funding to the Legislative Budget Board by October 1, 2018. Agencies shall coordinate and cooperate with the department for implementation of this provision.

**Sec. 9.11. Surplus Information Technology Hardware.** It is the intent of the Legislature that agencies appropriated funds elsewhere in this Act, when feasible, purchase information technology (IT) hardware through the state surplus property program prior to purchasing new IT hardware from other sources, as authorized by Chapter 2175, Government Code.

**Sec. 9.12. Report of Information Technology (IT) Infrastructure.**

- (a) Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this act, the Department of Information Resources (DIR) shall collect from each state agency information regarding the status and condition of the agency's IT infrastructure, including information regarding:
  - (1) the state agency's disaster recovery and business continuity plans;
  - (2) an inventory of the state agency's servers, mainframes and other IT equipment;
  - (3) identification of vendors which operate and manage the state agency's IT infrastructure; and
  - (4) any additional related information requested by DIR.
- (b) The state agencies shall provide the information required by this Section 9.12 to DIR according to a schedule adopted by DIR.
- (c) On or before the date which DIR is required to submit its Legislative Appropriations Request for the 2020-21 biennium to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor, DIR shall provide to the Governor, Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, Lieutenant Governor and staff of the Legislative Budget Board a confidential consolidated report of the information submitted by state agencies in Subsection (a) which includes an analysis and assessment of each state agency's security and operational risks. The report must indicate that the contents of the report should be treated as containing financial and security sensitive information that should be reviewed by the Attorney General as provided by Chapter 552, Government Code, before release to the public.
- (d) In the same report required under Subsection (c), DIR shall provide for each state agency found to be at higher security and operational risks a detailed analysis of the requirements for the state agency to address the risks and related vulnerabilities, including cost estimates to implement the requirements.
- (e) In this Section 9.12:
  - (1) "State agency" has the meaning provided by Section 2054.003(13), Government Code, except that the reporting requirements of this section do not apply to an institution of higher education or university system.
  - (2) "IT" and "information technology" includes "information resources" and "information resources technologies" as defined by Section 2054.003(7) and (8), Government Code.
- (f) DIR may exempt from the reporting requirements of this Section 9.12:
  - (1) a state agency which has consolidated some or all of the state agency's IT infrastructure to the consolidated statewide technology centers managed by DIR pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L; or
  - (2) a state agency that presents good cause for an exemption.

## INFORMATION RESOURCES PROVISIONS

(Continued)

**Sec. 9.13. Cloud Computing Options.** A state agency shall also consider cloud computing service options, including any cost savings associated with purchasing those service options from a commercial service provider or a statewide technology center established by the Department of Information Resources, when making purchases for a major information resources project under Government Code, §2054.118. Not later than August 1 of each even-numbered year, the Department of Information Resources, using existing resources, shall submit a report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Speaker of the House of Representatives on the use of cloud computing service options by state agencies. The report must include use cases that provided cost savings and other benefits, including security enhancements. A state agency shall cooperate with the department in the creation of the report by providing timely and accurate information and any assistance required by the department.

## PART 10. HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS

**Sec. 10.01. Full Application for Health Coverage.** To the fullest extent permitted by federal law and regulations, all state agencies that have children in their custody must apply for enrollment of all children in the Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program, unless the children have otherwise been provided health insurance.

**Sec. 10.02. Appropriation of Disproportionate Share Hospital Payments to State-Owned Hospitals.** Disproportionate Share Hospital Program payments from the Health and Human Services Commission to state-owned hospitals are appropriated to the receiving state agency/hospital as replacement funding for funds transferred to the Health and Human Services Commission and are subject to the accounting provisions as required by the Comptroller including deposits to the fund or account from which the original source of transfers to the Health and Human Services Commission was made.

**Sec. 10.03. Informational Listing on Use of Tobacco Settlement Receipts.**

- (a) The following is an informational list of the amounts (as shown in thousands) appropriated elsewhere in this Act to agencies from tobacco settlement receipts and estimated distributions from funds and endowments created by House Bill 1676 and House Bill 1945, Seventy-sixth Legislature and Senate Bill 126, Seventy-seventh Legislature for each fiscal year of the 2018-19 biennium and does not make appropriations:

|     |  | 2018     | 2019    |
|-----|--|----------|---------|
| (1) | Article I Bond Debt Service Payment                                      | \$98,205 | \$ 0    |
| (2) | Health and Human Services Commission                                     |          |         |
|     | A.1.5.Children   | 450,000  | 450,000 |
|     | C.1.1. Children's Health Insurance Program<br>(CHIP)                     | 34,523   | 34,509  |
|     | C.1.2. CHIP Perinatal Services   | 12,648   | 12,188  |
|     | C.1.3. CHIP Prescription Drugs   | 10,880   | 10,873  |
|     | C.1.4. CHIP Dental Services  | 8,301    | 8,356   |
|     | G.3.1. Other Facilities  | 972      | 972     |
| (3) | Department of State Health Services                                      |          |         |
|     | A.1.1. Public Health Preparedness and<br>Coordinated Services, estimated | 140      | 0       |
|     | A.3.2. Reducing the Use of Tobacco Products<br>Statewide, estimated      | 279      | 0       |
|     | B.2.1. EMS and Trauma Care Systems,<br>estimated                         | 140      | 0       |
| (4) | Texas Department of Agriculture  |          |         |
|     | Rural Health program   | 2,458    | 2,458   |
| (5) | Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board                                |          |         |
|     | Earnings - Baylor College of Medicine,<br>estimated                      | 1,425    | 1,425   |
|     | Baylor College Medical Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated               | 1,914    | 1,914   |

**HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS**  
 (Continued)

|      |  |        |        |
|------|--|--------|--------|
|      | Earnings - Minority Health,<br>estimated                         | 3,972  | 3,972  |
|      | Earnings - Nursing, Allied Health,<br>estimated                  | 5,420  | 5,420  |
| (6)  | University of Texas Southwestern Medical<br>Center at Dallas     |        |        |
|      | E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UT SWMC Dallas,<br>estimated           | 3,060  | 3,060  |
|      | E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 2,685  | 2,685  |
| (7)  | University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston                  |        |        |
|      | F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTMB Galveston,<br>estimated           | 1,530  | 1,530  |
|      | F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 1,951  | 1,951  |
| (8)  | University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston             |        |        |
|      | F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC Houston,<br>estimated            | 1,530  | 1,530  |
|      | F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>Estimated             | 2,051  | 2,051  |
| (9)  | University of Texas Health Science Center at<br>San Antonio      |        |        |
|      | F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC San Antonio,<br>estimated        | 12,240 | 12,240 |
|      | F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 1,696  | 1,696  |
| (10) | University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center                  |        |        |
|      | E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UT MD Anderson,<br>estimated           | 6,120  | 6,120  |
|      | E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 2,520  | 2,520  |
| (11) | University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler               |        |        |
|      | E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTHSC Tyler,<br>estimated              | 1,531  | 1,531  |
|      | E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 1,365  | 1,365  |
| (12) | Texas A&M University System Health Science<br>Center             |        |        |
|      | F.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - TAMU System HC,<br>estimated           | 1,400  | 1,400  |
|      | F.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 1,289  | 1,289  |
| (13) | University of North Texas Health Science Center at<br>Fort Worth |        |        |
|      | E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UNT HSC Ft. Worth,<br>estimated        | 1,125  | 1,125  |
|      | E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 1,045  | 1,045  |
| (14) | Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center                     |        |        |
|      | E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - TX Tech University<br>HSC, estimated   | 1,530  | 1,530  |
|      | E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated             | 1,530  | 1,530  |
| (15) | Texas Tech Health Sciences Center at El Paso                     |        |        |
|      | E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings -TX Tech HSC El Paso                     | 1,400  | 1,400  |
|      | E.1.2. Tobacco - Permanent Health Fund                           | 1,591  | 1,591  |
| (16) | University of Texas System                                       |        |        |
|      | B.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - RAHC,<br>estimated                     | 1,224  | 1,224  |

## HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS

(Continued)

|  |             |       |
|--|-------------|-------|
| (17) University of Texas at El Paso<br>E.1.1. Tobacco Earnings - UTEP,<br>estimated  | 1,530       | 1,530 |
| (18) University of Texas Rio Grande Valley<br>L.1.1.Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund,<br>estimated  | 1,250       | 1,250 |
| <b>(b) Informational Listing - Permanent Funds and Endowments.</b> The following is an informational list of the amounts used to capitalize Permanent Funds and Endowments created by House Bill 1676 and 1945, Seventy-sixth Legislature and by Senate Bill 126, Seventy-seventh Legislature, and does not make appropriations: |             |       |
| (1) Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, Fund No. 810   | 350,000,000 |       |
| (2) Permanent Fund for Children and Public Health, Fund No. 5045   | 100,000,000 |       |
| (3) Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement, Fund No. 5044   | 200,000,000 |       |
| (4) The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Endowment, Fund No. 811   | 200,000,000 |       |
| (5) Permanent Fund for Emergency Medical Services and Trauma Care, Fund No. 5046   | 100,000,000 |       |
| (6) Permanent Fund for Rural Health Facility Capital Improvement (Rural Hospital Infrastructure), Fund No. 5047  | 50,000,000  |       |
| (7) The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Endowment, Fund No. 812  | 100,000,000 |       |
| (8) Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (El Paso), Fund No. 820   | 25,000,000  |       |
| (9) The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas Endowment, Fund No. 813  | 50,000,000  |       |
| (10) Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Endowment (Other than El Paso), Fund No. 821   | 25,000,000  |       |
| (11) The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Endowment, Fund No. 814   | 25,000,000  |       |
| (12) The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston Endowment, Fund No. 815  | 25,000,000  |       |
| (13) The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler Endowment, Fund No. 816  | 25,000,000  |       |
| (14) Texas A&M University System Health Science Center Endowment, Fund No. 818   | 25,000,000  |       |
| (15) University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Endowment, Fund No. 819   | 25,000,000  |       |
| (16) Permanent Endowment Fund for University of Texas Regional Academic Health Center, Fund No. 822  | 20,000,000  |       |
| (17) The University of Texas at El Paso Endowment, Fund No. 817  | 25,000,000  |       |
| (18) Baylor College of Medicine, Fund No. 823  | 25,000,000  |       |
| (19) Permanent Fund for Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health-related Programs, Fund No. 824  | 45,000,000  |       |
| (20) Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education, Fund No. 825   | 25,000,000  |       |
| (21) Permanent Hospital Fund for Capital Improvements and the Texas Center for Infectious Disease, Fund No. 5048   | 25,000,000  |       |
| (22) Permanent Endowment Fund for the Rural Communities Healthcare Investment Program, Fund No. 364  | 2,500,000   |       |

### **Sec. 10.04. Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures.**

- (a) Informational Listing - Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Services Appropriations.** The following is an informational listing of appropriations for behavioral health services made elsewhere in this Act.

Behavioral health services are programs or services directly or indirectly related to the research, prevention, or detection of mental disorders and disabilities, and all services necessary to treat, care for, control, supervise, and rehabilitate persons who have a mental disorder or disability,

## HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS

(Continued)

including persons whose mental disorders or disabilities result from alcoholism or drug addiction. Certain non-behavioral health-related costs which could not be disaggregated from other healthcare costs are also included in the listing below.

|   | Fiscal Year 2018       | Fiscal Year 2019       |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Article I</b>                                    |                        |                        |
| Trusteed Programs, Office of the Governor           | \$7,400,000            | \$7,400,000            |
| Veterans Commission                                 | \$3,400,168            | \$3,582,853            |
| <b>Article II</b>                                   |                        |                        |
| Department of Family and Protective Services        | \$26,423,236           | \$26,423,236           |
| Health and Human Services Commission                | \$1,397,475,397        | \$1,377,217,243        |
| Texas Civil Commitment Office                       | \$154,611              | \$154,611              |
| <b>Article III</b>                                  |                        |                        |
| University of Texas - Health Science Center Houston | \$6,000,000            | \$6,000,000            |
| University of Texas - Health Science Center Tyler   | \$4,000,000            | \$4,000,000            |
| <b>Article V</b>                                    |                        |                        |
| Commission on Jail Standards                        | \$189,165              | \$189,165              |
| Department of Criminal Justice                      | \$255,794 ,774         | \$258,009,384          |
| Juvenile Justice Department                         | \$87,559,575           | \$87,548,732           |
| Military Department                                 | \$638,300              | \$638,300              |
| <b>Article VIII</b>                                 |                        |                        |
| State Board of Dental Examiners                     | \$131,928              | \$131,928              |
| Board of Pharmacy                                   | \$238,082              | \$247,927              |
| Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners               | \$45,000               | \$45,000               |
| Optometry Board                                     | \$36,000               | \$36,000               |
| Board of Nursing                                    | \$1,005,458            | \$1,005,458            |
| Medical Board                                       | \$541,972              | \$543,012              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$1,791,213,666</b> | <b>\$1,773,692,516</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing</b>                          |                        |                        |
| General Revenue                                     | \$1,402,089,601        | \$1,388,548,700        |
| General Revenue - Dedicated                         | \$2,557,461            | \$2,557,461            |
| Federal Funds                                       | \$278,593,984          | \$278,533,248          |
| Other Funds   | \$107,972,620          | \$104,033,107          |
| <b><i>Subtotal</i></b>                              | <b>\$1,791,213,666</b> | <b>\$1,773,692,516</b> |
| Estimated Medicaid Expenditures (All Funds)         | \$1,753,024,970        | \$1,812,681,380        |
| Estimated CHIP Expenditures (All Funds)             | \$22,871,615           | \$24,327,714           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$3,567,110,251</b> | <b>\$3,610,701,610</b> |

Medicaid and CHIP amounts in this table reflect estimated expenditures and may not align with the appropriations made elsewhere in this Act for Medicaid and CHIP.

- (b) Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council.** Each agency identified in subsection (a) of this provision, with the exception of Article VIII regulatory agencies, shall designate an individual to serve as a member of the statewide behavioral health coordinating council, established by Article IX Section 10.04(b), 2016-17 General Appropriations Act (GAA), Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015, and may use funds appropriated by this Act to support that council. In addition to the agencies identified in subsection (a) of this provision, the Texas

## **HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

Department of Housing and Community Affairs, the Texas Workforce Commission, and the Texas Education Agency shall each designate an individual to serve as a representative on the council. Any other state agency or institution that receives funding in this Act and provides specific behavioral health services may participate in the meetings and discussions of the coordinating council. The Mental Health Statewide Coordinator at HHSC shall serve as chair of this council. The coordinating council shall meet at least once quarterly during fiscal years 2018 and 2019, or more frequently if determined necessary by the Mental Health Statewide Coordinator at the Health and Human Services Commission.

- (c) **Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan.** The purpose of the statewide behavioral health coordinating council shall be to implement the five-year Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan published May 1, 2016 per Article IX Section 10.04(b), 2016-17 GAA, Eighty-fourth Legislature, 2015. The Statewide Behavioral Health Coordinating Council shall submit an annual report to the Governor, and the Legislative Budget Board including the progress of the strategic plan's implementation no later than December 1 of fiscal years 2018 and 2019. The report shall include coordinating council agency participation and how the strategic plan's implementation serves to coordinate programs and services to eliminate redundancy, utilize best practices in contracting standards, perpetuate identified, successful models for mental health and substance abuse treatment, ensure optimal service delivery, and identify and collect comparable data on results and effectiveness. The first annual report, due October 1, 2017, shall also include a timeline and operational plan for implementation of the strategies identified in the Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan, as well as proposal for statewide performance measures or benchmark to be used to evaluate the effectiveness plan. The coordinating council shall annually update the inventory of behavioral health programs and services. The inventory shall describe how the identified programs, services, initiatives, and expenditures further the goals of the Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan. HHSC shall make available the five-year strategic plan update and the inventory of programs on HHSC's website no later than December 1 of each fiscal year.
- (d) **Coordination of Behavioral Health Expenditures.** The coordinating council shall submit to the Executive Commissioner of HHSC for approval a coordinated statewide expenditure proposal for each agency, which shall include the appropriation amounts identified in subsection (a) of this provision. The expenditure proposal shall describe how the identified appropriations at each agency or institution would be spent in accordance with, and to further the goals of the approved statewide behavioral health strategic plan. HHSC shall submit the coordinated statewide behavioral health expenditure proposal to the Legislative Budget Board by October 1, 2017 for fiscal year 2018 and by July 1, 2018 for fiscal year 2019. The plan shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues written disapprovals by November 1, 2017 for fiscal year 2018, or by September 1, 2018 for fiscal year 2019.

Notwithstanding any other appropriation authority granted by this Act, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of General Revenue-Related funds identified in subsection (a) by a particular agency if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the agency's expenditure proposal has not satisfied the requirements of this provision. If fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 General Revenue-Related funds are used to provide services required by federal law, are related to court-ordered treatment, or required as the result of administrative proceedings, the funding for these services shall still be included in the proposal, but these funds shall not be contingent upon approval.

The coordinated expenditure proposal shall be developed in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board, and shall, at a minimum, include expenditures related to each program identified in the program inventory required by subsection (c) of this provision, identified by fund type. Behavioral health-related Medicaid expenditures shall also be included as a separate line item for each agency.

**Sec. 10.05. Funding for Autism Services.** Appropriated elsewhere in this Act for autism services is \$22,255,310 in General Revenue Funds for the 2018-19 biennium, which is allocated to the following agencies for the following purposes:

## **HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (a) Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC): General Revenue Funds totaling \$14,164,197 for the biennium for focused Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) treatment services.
- (b) Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB): General Revenue Funds totaling \$8,100,000 for the 2018-19 biennium to distribute to autism research centers at institutions of higher education that currently provide evidence-based behavioral services and training, in the amounts and for the purposes as follows:
  - (1) Parent-directed Treatment: \$2,250,000 per fiscal year to serve 750 children per year;
  - (2) Board-certified Behavioral Analyst (BCBA) Training for Teachers/Paraprofessionals: \$950,000 per fiscal year to serve 2,547 children per year. The research centers may contract with educational service centers to provide this training;
  - (3) Research, development and evaluation of innovative autism treatment models: \$700,000 per fiscal year;
  - (4) Administrative support of the programs in Subsections (b)(1) through (b)(3): \$150,000 per fiscal year may be expended by the Higher Education Coordinating Board;
  - (5) If funds appropriated under Subsections (b)(1), (2), or (3) exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that subsection, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may expend the excess funds on any purpose described in Subsections (b)(1), (2) or (3); and
  - (6) Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2018 are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2019.
- (c) THECB shall gather data on the above programs from each institution's autism research center and submit an annual report on the effectiveness of each program, including the number of children served, the number of parents and/or teachers/paraprofessionals trained, and the results of the research on innovative treatment models. The report shall be submitted no later than September 1 of each year to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

### **Sec. 10.06. Analysis of Certain Healthcare Data.**

- (a) Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Health and Human Services Commission shall coordinate with the Department of State Health Services, the Employees Retirement System of Texas, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, and the Teacher Retirement System to develop recommendations and a comprehensive plan for an integrated health care information system that can be used to compare data related to the healthcare systems funded by appropriations made to these agencies. The integrated system should allow the state to collect and analyze data on utilization, cost, reimbursement rates, and quality in order to identify improvements for efficiency and quality that can be implemented within each healthcare system. In the development of recommendations and comprehensive plan, the agencies shall consider differences in population, acuity, and other necessary factors between systems, potential for expansion of existing healthcare data integration initiatives, the use of existing health claims data sources, and the collection of new inpatient and outpatient claims data.
- (b) The agencies shall meet at least bi-monthly to develop these recommendations and shall consult with the Department of Information Resources and the Legislative Budget Board. The agencies shall submit a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor no later than May 1, 2018 that includes the cost of the recommendations and comprehensive plan as well as any necessary statutory changes and potential impacts to data governance planning at each agency.

## **HEALTH-RELATED PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

**Sec. 10.07. Cross-agency Collaboration on Value-based Payment Strategies.** The Health and Human Services Commission, the Employees Retirement System of Texas, and the Teacher Retirement System shall collaborate on the development and implementation of value-based payment strategies, including opportunities for episode-based bundling and pay for quality initiatives. To the extent possible, these agencies shall work toward similar outcome measures.

## **PART 11. PROVISIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY**

### **Sec. 11.01. Limitation on Use of Funds for Personal Residences.**

- (a) Out of appropriations made by this Act, expenditures exceeding an aggregate amount of \$25,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017, may not be made for purchasing, remodeling, or repairing of any one particular personal residence or living quarters unless the expenditures are:
  - (1) (A) required by court order;
  - (B) will result in increased safety, significant net cost savings, or prevention of substantial waste; or
  - (C) are specifically identified in a Capital Budget in this Act; and
- (2) the Governor and Legislative Budget Board have approved the expenditure.
- (b) The Texas Facilities Commission shall report all expenditures of funds appropriated by this Act exceeding an aggregate amount of \$25,000 for the biennium for purchasing, remodeling, or repairing any one particular personal residence or living quarters to the Legislative Budget Board.

### **Sec. 11.02. Reporting Related to State Owned Housing.**

- (a) Agencies that provide employee housing shall report to the Legislative Budget Board annually:
  - (1) the estimated fair market rental value of housing supplied by the agency; and
  - (2) the amount of revenue (if any) recovered.
- (b) An agency may withhold rent payments from the salary of an agency employee. The Comptroller may adopt rules related to withholding of rent payments from salaries.

### **Sec. 11.03. Statewide Capital Planning.**

- (a) An agency or institution of higher education appropriated funds by this Act shall supply to the Bond Review Board capital planning information relating to projects subject to this section and financing options for the 2020-21 fiscal biennium in a format and according to guidelines developed by the Bond Review Board. Such information shall include:
  - (1) a description of the project or acquisition;
  - (2) the cost of the project;
  - (3) the anticipated useful life of the project;
  - (4) the timing of the capital need;
  - (5) a proposed source of funds (method of financing);
  - (6) a proposed type of financing; and
  - (7) any additional related information requested by the Bond Review Board.

## **PROVISIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY**

(Continued)

- (b) The Bond Review Board shall compile a statewide capital expenditure plan for the 2020-21 fiscal biennium from the information submitted by agencies and institutions in accordance with the capital planning guidelines. Copies of the guidelines shall be filed with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board no later than December 31, 2017. The Bond Review Board shall file copies of the capital expenditure plan for the period beginning September 1, 2019, with the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board no later than September 1, 2018.
- (c) The statewide capital plan required by this section shall identify the state's capital needs and alternatives to finance these needs. The Bond Review Board shall review input from all state agencies and institutions regarding the agencies' and institutions' current and future capital needs as part of the strategic planning process. The Bond Review Board shall inform the Legislature on the possible budget impact of the capital plan on the state's debt capacity.
- (d) This section applies to each anticipated state project requiring capital expenditures for:
  - (1) land acquisition;
  - (2) construction of buildings and other facilities;
  - (3) renovations of buildings and other facilities estimated to exceed \$1 million in the aggregate for a single state agency or institution of higher education; or
  - (4) major information resources projects estimated to exceed \$1 million.
- (e) The Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Bond Review Board shall eliminate redundant reporting by consolidating this report and the Higher Education Coordinating Board's Master Plan report, to the greatest extent possible.

### **Sec. 11.04. Efficient Use of State Owned and Leased Space.**

- (a) In the event that an agency moves from leased space to state owned space subsequent to the passage of this Act, the Comptroller shall reduce funds appropriated to each affected agency, by an amount equal to the lease costs that would have been incurred for the remainder of the biennium had the agency remained in leased space, less the costs the agency incurs for moving and the agency's tenant finish-out expenses as defined by the Texas Facilities Commission. Required moving and tenant finish-out costs incurred by an agency moving from leased space to state owned space in fiscal year 2017 may be paid from fiscal year 2018 appropriations and costs incurred in 2018 may be paid from fiscal year 2019 appropriations as necessary to facilitate the move. The Comptroller shall transfer to the Texas Facilities Commission from the special funds or accounts, including dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts (as those terms are defined by §403.001, Government Code), of those agencies that move into a state facility funded from Texas Public Finance Authority revenue bond proceeds, each agency's proportional share of the lease payments made for the facility as determined by the Texas Facilities Commission. The Comptroller shall reduce the amounts appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission out of the General Revenue Fund for Lease Payments, in the appropriate Article of this Act, by an amount equal to the sum of the transfers from the special funds or accounts. The funds so transferred are appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission for the purposes of making lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority.
- (b) In the event that an agency obtains a lease at a rate lower than existing lease amounts, subsequent to the passage of the Act, the Comptroller shall reduce funds appropriated to each affected agency by an amount equal to the lease costs that would have been incurred for the remainder of the 2018-19 biennium, as determined by the Comptroller. If obtaining a reduced lease rate requires the agency to move its location, the Comptroller shall reduce the agency's appropriations less costs the agency incurs for moving the agency's tenant finish-out expenses as defined by the Texas Facilities Commission. Required moving and tenant finish-out costs incurred by an agency moving from leased space in fiscal year 2018 may be paid from fiscal year 2019 appropriations as necessary to facilitate the move.

**Sec. 11.05. State Agency Emergency Leases.** It is the intent of the Legislature that all emergency leases held by state agencies be eliminated. To assure for better planning on the part of state agencies and response from the Texas Facilities Commission Leasing Division, state agencies are directed to adhere to the following provisions:

## **PROVISIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY**

(Continued)

- (a) A state agency that is in an emergency lease agreement on September 1, 2017 shall have its appropriation in each fiscal year in which it is in the emergency lease agreement reduced by the dollar amount charged to the agency in addition to its base level rent.
- (b) At least one year before an agency's lease expires, an agency must notify the Texas Facilities Commission in writing of its intent to renew its existing lease or relocate its offices.
- (c) If an agency fails to notify the Texas Facilities Commission in writing at least one year prior to a lease expiration, and is subsequently forced to initiate an emergency lease agreement, the agency shall have its appropriation in each fiscal year in which it is in an emergency lease agreement reduced by the dollar amount charged to the agency in addition to its base level rent.
- (d) If an agency notifies the Texas Facilities Commission in writing one year prior to a lease expiration in accordance with Chapter 2167, Government Code, and the Texas Facilities Commission fails to renew/initiate a lease agreement for the agency by the lease expiration date, and an agency is forced to initiate an emergency lease agreement, the Texas Facilities Commission shall have its appropriation reduced in each fiscal year in which the affected agency is in an emergency lease agreement by the dollar amount charged to the agency in addition to the agency's base level rent.
- (e) The Comptroller will make all necessary reductions established in this provision each month of an emergency lease agreement. Funds lapsed by agencies for violation of this provision shall be deposited into the fund in the State Treasury from which they were originally appropriated.
- (f) Additionally, the Texas Facilities Commission shall provide quarterly reports to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor detailing the number of state agencies holding emergency leases, and providing the status on the progress of terminating the emergency lease agreement.
- (g) In addition to the requirements of this section, emergency leases for health and human services agencies are also governed by §2167.004, Government Code.

### **Sec. 11.06. Prepayment of Annual Lease Costs.**

- (a) The Texas Facilities Commission may enter into an agreement, on behalf of a state agency, with a landlord for prepayment of the annual lease costs in exchange for an early payment discount.
- (b) A report regarding the amount of savings realized as a result of an early payment discount shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board by the Texas Facilities Commission no later than 30 days subsequent to the date of the duly executed agreement with the landlord. After approval by the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller shall reduce the appropriations of the affected agency for each year of the biennium in an amount identified by the Texas Facilities Commission and submitted to the Comptroller.

**Sec. 11.07. Efficient Use of State Property to House State Facilities.** In accordance with Government Code §2167.002, prior to leasing privately owned space, state agencies, or the Texas Facilities Commission on behalf of state agencies, shall identify and prioritize state-owned property with available capacity for relocation, upon expiration of a current lease, or when opening new locations. Agencies shall consider all reasonably available state-owned space, and prioritize utilizing state owned property if cost effective and consistent with the designated use of the property.

### **Sec. 11.08. Information for Joint Oversight Committee on Government Facilities.**

- (a) In this section "joint committee" means the Joint Oversight Committee on Government Facilities created by Chapter 212 (S.B. 2004), Acts of the 84<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, to review deferred maintenance plans and receive implementation updates. The joint committee is composed of three members of the senate and three members of the house of representatives.
- (b) No later than 30 days after a change of need for space (whether the change of need is for more or less space) is identified by a state agency, the state agency, or the Facilities Commission on behalf of the state agency, shall notify the joint committee of any change of space expected to be needed within the next:

## **PROVISIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY**

(Continued)

- (1) four years, if the change of needed space equals to or is less than 50,000 square feet; and
- (2) ten years, if the change of needed space exceeds 50,000 square feet.

## **PART 12. PROVISIONS RELATED TO PROPERTY**

### **Sec. 12.01. Aircraft.**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the purchase of aircraft may not be made from appropriated funds except as authorized in this section.
- (b) Agencies authorized to expend appropriated funds for the maintenance and operation of state-owned aircraft or replacements authorized by Subsection (d) are:
  - (1) Texas A&M University System;
  - (2) Texas Department of Criminal Justice;
  - (3) Texas Department of Transportation;
  - (4) Parks and Wildlife Department;
  - (5) Department of Public Safety of the State of Texas;
  - (6) University of Texas System;
  - (7) Texas State Technical College; and
  - (8) Texas Forest Service.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, all state-owned aircraft (including aircraft forfeited to or seized by a particular agency) are subject to the authority of the Texas Department of Transportation.
- (d) Expenditure of appropriated funds for replacement of aircraft with aircraft of comparable quality may be made contingent upon approval of the Texas Department of Transportation and a finding of fact by the Governor that a report has been filed with the Governor showing that:
  - (1) the aircraft to be replaced has been destroyed or has deteriorated to an extent that continued operation presents a serious hazard or that the aircraft to be replaced can no longer meet the mission requirements of the principal user state agency; and
  - (2) other state-owned aircraft cannot be effectively utilized in lieu of a replacement aircraft.
- (e) Expenditures necessary to purchase liability insurance pursuant to §2205.045(a), Government Code, shall be made on a pro rata basis, as determined by the Texas Department of Transportation, from appropriations authorized to each agency operating a state-owned aircraft. The Comptroller shall transfer such necessary amounts from agencies operating aircraft to the Texas Department of Transportation for the purchase of liability insurance and expenditure of such funds by the Department is authorized.
- (f) Any reimbursements received by a state agency for authorized aircraft services rendered to another state agency are appropriated to the agency receiving the reimbursements, and shall be credited to the agency's appropriation item from which the cost of aircraft operation is paid.

### **Sec. 12.02. Publication or Sale of Printed, Recorded, or Electronically Produced Matter or Records.**

- (a) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used for the publication, recording, production, or distribution of any item or matter, including lists, notices, pamphlets, video recordings, audio recordings, microfiche, films or other electronically produced information or records unless such publication, recording, or production is:

## **PROVISIONS RELATED TO PROPERTY**

(Continued)

- (1) essential to accomplish or achieve a strategy or outcome target established by this Act; or
  - (2) required by law.
- (b) Any funds received and collected from any charges specifically authorized by statute for the productions, publications, or records are appropriated to the agency issuing the productions, publications, or records for use during the year in which the receipts are collected. The Comptroller shall credit such receipts to the like appropriation item from which the original costs are paid.

**Sec. 12.03. Limitation on Expenditures for Purchases and Conversions of Alternative Fuel Vehicles.** A state agency, including an institution of higher education, that is required to meet the percentage requirements for vehicles capable of using alternative fuels under Chapter 2158, Government Code, may expend funds appropriated by this Act for the purpose of meeting the percentage requirements only if the agency purchases or converts a vehicle that uses the most cost-effective, fuel efficient and mechanically efficient alternative fuel source.

**Sec. 12.04. Transfer of Master Lease Purchase Program Payments.**

- (a) The Texas Public Finance Authority is authorized to transfer each agency's share of administrative fees and lease payments pursuant to the Master Lease Purchase Program from each agency's appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program cost of issuance funds and the State Lease Fund Account, respectively. Transfers for administrative fees and lease payments may not be made earlier than 15 days prior to the date that debt service payment is required. The Texas Public Finance Authority may transfer funds necessary for Master Lease Purchase Program debt service payments from the State Lease Fund Account to the Texas Public Finance Authority Master Lease Purchase Program interest and sinking funds.
- (b) The Comptroller shall assist the Texas Public Finance Authority in the transfer of lease payments. State agencies participating in the Master Lease Purchase Program shall cooperate in the timely transfer of lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority. The absence of specific Master Lease payment appropriations, identified in an agency's capital budget, does not release an agency from lease payment obligations.

## **PART 13.**

## **FEDERAL FUNDS**

**Sec. 13.01. Federal Funds/Block Grants.** Funds received from the United States government by a state agency or institution named in this Act are appropriated to the agency or institution for the purposes for which the federal grant, allocation, aid, payment, or reimbursement was made subject to the provisions of this Act.

**Sec. 13.02. Report of Additional Funding.**

- (a) Prior to the expenditure of any funds appropriated under §13.01 of this Article IX in an amount in excess of \$10 million greater than the amount for which an agency was appropriated federal funds for the same purpose in this Act, each agency shall report to the Legislative Budget Board, the Governor, and the Comptroller, the amount of federal funds and the proposed use of the funds.
- (b) If after the thirtieth business day after notification from the agency neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issues a written disapproval, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall release the funds.

**Sec. 13.03. Report of Expanded Operational Capacity.**

- (a) Agencies shall report their operational capacity for expanded federal programs, except Medicaid, to the Legislative Budget Board if either of the following conditions is met:

## FEDERAL FUNDS

(Continued)

(1) an existing federal program that previously granted an agency \$10 million or more per year increases its grant by at least 1000 percent; or

(2) a new federal program grants at least \$100 million to a state agency.

(b) Reports submitted under Subsection (a) of this section shall:

(1) include goals, resources, timeframes, and issues critical to program execution;

(2) be submitted within 90 days of the date the agency receives a notice of grant award;

(3) be prepared in a format specified by the Legislative Budget Board.

**Sec. 13.04. Reports to Comptroller.** It is the intent of the legislature, that in the event 10 or more state agencies are awarded, by the United States government, a combined amount greater than or equal to \$1 billion in federal stimulus funds or other one-time allocations appropriated through legislation separate from the annual federal appropriations bills, the Comptroller shall set state reporting standards and time lines, including performance benchmarks, for all affected agencies, including institutions of higher education, that align with any related federal reporting requirements. The Comptroller may recover the cost of this activity pursuant to authority in Government Code, Chapter 771.

**Sec. 13.05. Deposit and Expenditure Limitations.** Except for an institution of higher education, federal funds:

(1) including unexpended balances, shall be deposited to and expended from the specific appropriation item identified in this Act; and

(2) may not be expended for a strategy, program or function other than a strategy, program or program within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act or function that has been reviewed by the Eighty-fifth Legislature and authorized by specific language in this Act or encompassed by an agency's budget structure as established by this Act.

**Sec. 13.06. Reimbursements from Federal Funds.** As applicable, federal reimbursements received for expenditures previously made or services performed on behalf of federal programs from state funds shall be credited by the Comptroller to the fund from which the expenditure was originally made. The credit shall be to the agency's current appropriation item or accounts from which the expenditures of like character were originally made and are appropriated. Reimbursements received from employee benefits paid from General Revenue Fund appropriations of other administering agencies shall be deposited to the unappropriated General Revenue Fund.

**Sec. 13.07. Limitations on Positions.**

(a) A position created for administration of federal grant programs shall be phased out upon discontinuance of the particular federal grant for which it was authorized.

(b) Agencies subject to Chapter 654, Government Code (the Position Classification Act) will make federal grant employment in accordance with the provisions of that Act in positions listed in, or otherwise authorized by, this Article IX.

**Sec. 13.08. Funding Reductions.** In the event that federal programs that authorize federal funds included in this Act are eliminated, consolidated, or replaced with new federal programs and funding authorization or block grants, or the federal funds appropriated to agencies are reduced, any reduction or reallocation of federal funds will be distributed across affected agencies and programs to pattern the strategies and programs included in this Act to the extent possible without restricting the state's ability to receive federal funds, in accordance with a plan adopted by the designated single state agency or otherwise by each affected agency. An agency shall provide a copy of the plan to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor.

**Sec. 13.09. Unexpended Balances.** Except as provided by §13.10 of this Article IX, any unexpended balances of federal funds existing at the beginning of this biennium or at the end of a fiscal year of this biennium are appropriated for use during this biennium for the original purposes of the appropriation.

## FEDERAL FUNDS

(Continued)

### Sec. 13.10. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Social Services Block Grant (SSBG).

- (a) Notwithstanding §13.01, agencies appropriated Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Federal Funds elsewhere in this Act are authorized to expend any balances of TANF or SSBG funds that are unobligated and unexpended at the beginning of this biennium from an appropriation made during the previous biennium or any additional TANF or SSBG federal grants. In addition, the TANF or SSBG funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act and/or the balance of all available TANF or SSBG federal funds may be transferred as appropriate by the Single State Agency for TANF or SSBG, respectively.
- (b) No expenditures under this section may be made without the prior written approval by the Legislative Budget Board and Governor.
- (c) (1) To request approval to expend funds under Subsection (b) of this §13.10, the agency or Single State Agency shall submit a written request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. At the same time, the agency or Single State Agency shall provide a copy of the request to the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The request shall include the amount of unexpended balance or additional federal grants of TANF or SSBG funds, a detailed explanation of the purpose and use of the funds, and an estimate of the impact on performance measures and capital budgets. If the purpose for the unexpended balance differs from the original purpose, the request shall include the names of the originating and receiving strategies or programs or program within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act for the funds. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor shall be provided in a timely manner.  
  
(2) The request shall be considered to be approved if neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.
- (d) The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not authorize the expenditure of unexpended balances or additional TANF or SSBG federal funds if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller of Public Accounts that the requirements of this provision have not been satisfied.

### Sec. 13.11. Definition, Appropriation, Reporting and Audit of Earned Federal Funds.

- (a) **Definition.** Earned Federal Funds (EFF) are defined as all monies received in connection with each entitlement period of a federally funded contract, grant or program, excluding reimbursements under §13.06 of this Article which are not required by the governing agreement to be distributed thereon. Typically, EFF arise from recoveries of costs previously paid from a nonfederal fund source, indirect cost allocations, interest earned on federal funds, and minor sources such as the sale of fixed assets purchased with federal funds. These funds are received in connection with a federally funded program but are not required by the governing agreement to be distributed on that program. For state accounting purposes, EFF are defined as revenues collected from federal receipts and deposited into the state General Revenue Fund as Comptroller revenue object codes 3602, 3702, 3726, 3745, 3750, 3773, 3851, and 3971.
- (b) **Collected Revenue.** General Revenue in the amounts specified by year below is appropriated in agency bill patterns elsewhere in this Act and is contingent on collection of EFF revenues by the following agencies:

|                                      | 2018        | 2019      |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Article I: General Government</b> |             |           |
| Attorney General                     | \$9,064,933 | 9,088,492 |
| Trusted Programs of the Governor     | 1,200,000   | 925,000   |
| Library & Archives Commission        | 110,630     | 110,630   |
| Veterans Commission                  | 907,378     | 907,378   |

## FEDERAL FUNDS

(Continued)

|  |                     |                   |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Article II: Health and Human Services</b>               |                     |                   |
| Department of Family and Protective Services               | \$185,751           | 176,463           |
| Department of State Health Services                        | 1,443,914           | 1,443,914         |
| Health and Human Services Commission                       | 16,007,017          | 16,007,017        |
| <b>Article III: Education</b>                              |                     |                   |
| Texas Education Agency                                     | \$533,409           | 533,409           |
| Higher Education Coordinating Board                        | 200,000             | 200,000           |
| <b>Article V: Public Safety and Criminal Justice</b>       |                     |                   |
| Texas Military Department                                  | \$45,000            | 45,000            |
| Department of Public Safety                                | 100,000             | 100,000           |
| Juvenile Justice Department                                | 110,000             | 110,000           |
| <b>Article VI: Natural Resources</b>                       |                     |                   |
| Department of Agriculture                                  | \$7,173,568         | \$6,956,648       |
| General Land Office  | 1,353,933           | 1,833,227         |
| Animal Health Commission                                   | 284,406             | 286,971           |
| Commission on Environmental Quality                        | 5,841,906           | 5,841,906         |
| Parks and Wildlife Commission                              | 225,000             | 225,000           |
| Railroad Commission  | 903,112             | 903,112           |
| Water Development Board                                    | 213,078             | 213,078           |
| <b>Article VII: Business and Economic Development</b>      |                     |                   |
| Housing and Community Affairs                              | \$1,971,251         | 1,971,251         |
| Workforce Commission                                       | 145,000             | 145,000           |
| <b>Article VIII: Regulatory</b>                            |                     |                   |
| Department of Insurance                                    | \$224,406           | 224,406           |
| <b>General Revenue in Lieu of Earned<br/>Federal Funds</b> | <b>\$48,243,692</b> | <b>48,247,902</b> |

- (c) **Reporting and Appropriation.** On a quarterly basis, the Comptroller shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of the EFF amounts deposited by agency. In the event that an agency specified above collects and deposits more EFF than identified above in fiscal year 2018, the agency is appropriated the additional amounts subject to the following conditions:
  - (1) At least 30 days prior to budgeting or expending the EFF above the 2018 level above, the agency shall report the anticipated amounts and proposed use of these funds to the Legislative Budget Board.
  - (2) Notification shall include information regarding the need that will be served with the additional revenue.
  - (3) Notification shall also identify the impact on established performance targets, measures, capital budget authority, and full-time-equivalent positions.
- (d) **Reporting and Appropriation.** Subsection (c) authority and requirements shall also apply to fiscal year 2019.
- (e) **No Unexpended Balance Authority from Fiscal Year 2017 for Agencies.** The amounts of General Revenue above for all listed agencies exclude any unexpended balances of EFF that remain on August 31, 2017. It is assumed that any remaining balances of EFF on August 31, 2017, lapse to the General Revenue Fund.
- (f) **Unexpended Balance Authority Between Years of the 2018-19 Biennium.** Any EFF balances in excess of the amounts identified in Subsection (b) of this section or any balance remaining from the amounts identified in Subsection (b) on August 31, 2018 may be carried forward into fiscal year 2019.
- (g) **Benefits Proportional.** Revenues collected as EFF as authorized and generated by each of the agencies above cover, at a minimum, the cost of the General Revenue appropriations specified above and any associated employee benefits.
- (h) **Federal Monies Collected for Post-retirement Health Care.** Federal monies collected for post-retirement health care costs shall be deposited as unappropriated general revenue and are not eligible for appropriation by this provision.

## FEDERAL FUNDS

(Continued)

- (i) **Amounts Contingent on Collection.** The yearly amounts by agency identified above are contingent on collection. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the appropriations identified in this provision, the Comptroller shall reduce the General Revenue appropriations provided by this Act to be within the amount of EFF collections expected to be available.
- (j) **Contingency Appropriation for Additional Agencies.** In the event that an agency not identified above enters into an agreement with a federal agency which results in the receipt of EFF which are a new source of collections not anticipated for fiscal years 2018 and 2019, the affected agency shall furnish documentation of the new revenue to the Comptroller. If the Comptroller finds the information sufficient to support the revenue stream as a new collection, a finding of fact shall be issued and the additional EFF collections are appropriated subject to the notification requirements in Subsections (c) and (d).
- (k) **Audit.** The depositing and classification practices of Earned Federal Funds by agencies referenced above shall be subject to audit by the State Auditor's Office.

**Sec. 13.12. Reporting of Federal Homeland Security Funding.** All state agencies and institutions shall include in their operating budget reports to the Legislative Budget Board:

- (1) an estimated amount of federal homeland security funding received by the agency or institution of higher education and used for the operation and administration of state homeland security programs; and
- (2) the amount of federal homeland security funding received by the agency or institution and passed through to other agencies, institutions, or local units of government.

## PART 14. AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS

**Sec. 14.01. Appropriation Transfers.**

- (a) Subject to any specific restriction in another provision of this Act, an appropriation contained in this Act may be transferred from one appropriation item to another appropriation item in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year, at the discretion of the chief administrative officer of the state agency.
- (b) After obtaining the written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, a state agency may exceed the 20 percent discretionary transfer authority provided to the chief administrative officer of the state agency under Subsection (a) of this Section.
- (c) A request for approval to exceed the 20 percent discretionary transfer authority provided to the chief administrative officer of the state agency under Subsection (a) of this Section must be submitted by the agency's governing board (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer (if the agency does not have a governing board) and must include at a minimum:
  - (1) the date on which the governing board (if applicable) approved the request;
  - (2) a statement justifying the need to exceed the transfer limitation;
  - (3) the source of funds to be used to make the transfer; and
  - (4) an explanation as to why such transfer cannot be deferred.
- (d) As a specific exception to Subsection (a), funds appropriated for capital budget items are subject to restrictions contained elsewhere in this Act.
- (e) (1) Funds appropriated by this Act in items of appropriation that are part of a Goal for "Indirect Administrative and Support Costs" or "Indirect Administration" may also be transferred from one appropriation item to another appropriation item within that same Goal without limitation as to the amount of such a transfer.

## **AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (2) Funds appropriated by this Act in items of appropriation that are part of a Goal for "Indirect Administration" or "Indirect Administrative and Support Costs" may not be increased by transfer from an appropriation item from another Goal without the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.
- (f) Appropriations made by this Act to each state agency are not subject to transfer:
  - (1) between fiscal years; nor
  - (2) between agencies except under the provisions of interagency contract, budget execution statutes, or specific rider or statutory authorization.

**Sec. 14.02. Transfers for Contract Services.** Funds appropriated in the various Articles of this Act for "Employees Retirement System," "Social Security State Match," and "Benefit Replacement Pay" may be transferred between Articles for similar appropriation items for the purpose of paying employee benefits costs incurred by higher education institutions when those institutions have contracted to provide services to state agencies.

**Sec. 14.03. Limitation on Expenditures - Capital Budget.**

- (a) (1) Contained in appropriations made to certain agencies by this Act are amounts identified as the "Capital Budget." Except as provided under this Section, none of the funds appropriated by this Act, in excess of amounts restricted to capital budget purposes, may be expended for capital budget purposes without the prior approval of the Governor and Legislative Budget Board.
  - (2) The restrictions, limitations, reporting, and approval requirements of this §14.03 do not apply to a change in the method of finance which might result as a part of a transfer transaction involving a capital budget item of appropriation, provided that the transfer transaction otherwise complies with the requirements of this §14.03 and the other provisions of this Act.
- (b) A request for approval to exceed the transfer limitation on capital budget expenditures under Subsection (h) must be submitted by the agency's governing board (if the agency has a governing board) or by the chief administrative officer of the agency (if the agency has no governing board) and must include at a minimum:
  - (1) the date on which the governing board (if applicable) approved the request;
  - (2) a statement justifying the need to exceed the limitation;
  - (3) the source of funds to be used to make the purchases; and
  - (4) an explanation as to why such expenditures cannot be deferred.
- (c) This restriction does not apply to:
  - (1) expenditures for capital outlay items or projects that are not included in the definition of "Capital Budget" under Subsection (d); or
  - (2) expenditures for Capital Budget purposes made by institutions, including:
    - (A) institutions and agencies of higher education; or
    - (B) public community/junior colleges.
- (d) "Capital Budget" includes expenditures, for assets with a biennial project cost or unit cost in excess of \$100,000, within the following categories:
  - (1) Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property (except for right-of-way purchases made by the Texas Department of Transportation);
  - (2) Construction of Buildings and Facilities;

## **AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (3) Repairs or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities;
- (4) Construction of Roads (except for such expenditures made by the Texas Department of Transportation);
- (5) Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies;
  - (A) In order to provide for unanticipated shortages in appropriations made by this Act for fiscal year 2018 for the payment of data center consolidation costs, amounts identified elsewhere in this Act in fiscal year 2019 for "Data Center Consolidation" may be transferred to fiscal year 2018 to pay data center consolidation costs.

Agencies transferring appropriations related to data center consolidation costs must notify the Governor and Legislative Budget Board 30 days prior to the transfer of funds.

- (B) "Data Center Consolidation" for the purposes of this section is defined as state consolidated data center services in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter L.
  - (C) Funds restricted to "Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" may also be used to purchase or contract for computer time, facility resources, maintenance, and training.
- (6) Transportation Items;
  - (7) Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items; or
  - (8) Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (for items acquired prior to September 1, 2017, only).
- (e) Any expenditure directly related to acquisition of an asset, or to placing an asset in service, may be paid from the appropriation made to the "Capital Budget."
- (f) In implementing this section, the Comptroller should refer to the detailed instructions for preparing and submitting requests for legislative appropriations for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017, and the definitions therein, and to the official request for legislative appropriations submitted by the affected agency.
- (g) Appropriations restricted to capital budget purposes and not identified in a "Capital Budget" as being for lease payments to the master lease purchase program (MLPP) or for other lease-purchase payments may be utilized to make lease payments under MLPP or for other lease or installment payments only if the agency to which the appropriation is made provides a report to the Comptroller specifying the sum of the lease payments to be made during the biennium for the Capital Budget item being acquired. The Comptroller shall reduce the appropriation made by this Act for the Capital Budget item in an amount equal to the difference between the appropriated amount and the sum of the lease payments for the biennium and deposit that amount into the unappropriated balance of the original funding source. In the event that the Comptroller cannot determine the amount appropriated for a specific Capital Budget item, the amount shall be determined by the Legislative Budget Board.

- (h) (1) An agency may transfer appropriations:
- (A) from a non-capital budget item to a capital budget item;
  - (B) from a capital budget item to another capital budget item; or
  - (C) from a capital budget item to an additional capital budget item not presented in the agency's bill pattern.
- (2) Without the approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board:
- (A) the amounts transferred during a fiscal year as provided by Subdivision (1) of this Subsection (h) may not exceed 25 percent of either:

## **AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (i) the amount of the capital budget item, as presented in the agency's bill pattern from which funds are being transferred; or
  - (ii) the amount of the capital budget item, if presented in the agency's bill pattern, to which funds are being transferred;
- (B) appropriations may not be transferred directly from a non-capital budget item to an additional capital budget item not presented in the agency's bill pattern;
  - (C) appropriations may not be transferred to an additional capital budget item that is not presented in the agency's bill pattern if that additional capital budget item was presented to a committee, subcommittee, or working group of the Eighty-fifth Legislature but was not adopted by the Eighty-fifth Legislature; and
  - (D) an agency that does not have a capital budget provision following its items of appropriation in this Act may not use funds appropriated by this Act for capital budget purposes.
- (3) An agency may not transfer appropriations from a capital budget item to a non-capital budget item without the prior written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board.
    - (i) Unexpended balances remaining in appropriations made by this Act for capital budget purposes for fiscal year 2018 are appropriated for fiscal year 2019 for the same purpose.
    - (j) (1) Notwithstanding limitations on capital expenditures provided elsewhere, appropriations made by this Act that may be used for the payment of utility bills are authorized to be used to pay for energy and water conservation-related projects, including lease payments under the state's Master Lease Purchase Program, entered into in accordance with energy and water conservation statutes.
    - (2) Capital expenditures for items that could be financed through the utility savings made possible by a comprehensive energy and water conservation contract authorized by §2166.406, Government Code, are prohibited unless part of a comprehensive energy and/or water conservation contract authorized under §2166.406, Government Code.
    - (3) Before authorizing expenditures for capital items that consume energy or water or that are related to the energy and/or water consumption of an agency's facilities, the Comptroller must verify that the items could not be part of a cost-effective contract for energy and water conservation measures authorized by §2166.406, Government Code.
  - (k) Legislative Budget Board may direct the Comptroller of Public Accounts to reduce funds appropriated by this Act to a state agency for capital budget purposes.

### **Sec. 14.04. Disaster Related Transfer Authority.**

- (a) Policy and Procedure: In the event of a disaster proclamation by the governor under the Texas Disaster Act of 1975, Chapter 418, Government Code, transfers of appropriations made in this Act, if necessary to respond to the disaster and if made according to the terms of this §14.04, are permitted. This section is intended to serve as a means for quickly, effectively, and efficiently transferring appropriations in the event of a disaster. This §14.04 provides an exception to any other provision of this Act which might otherwise limit transfers of appropriations such as by imposing a limit on the amount of a transfer or which might otherwise limit transfers of appropriations by causing a delay in making a transfer because of the need to take actions such as preparing reports or obtaining approvals prior to transferring appropriations necessary for responding to a disaster. No part of this §14.04 shall be read to limit, modify, or abridge the authority of the Governor to proclaim an emergency, disaster, or martial law or exercise any other powers vested in the governor under the constitution or other laws of this state.
- (b) Health and Human Services Agencies: For a health and human services agency listed in Chapter 531, Government Code, that directly responds to the disaster, the Commissioner of Health and Human Services is authorized to transfer funds from another health and human

## **AGENCY DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

services agency listed in Chapter 531, Government Code, to the responding agency, and may transfer funds between the strategies or programs of each agency for the purpose of funding the disaster response subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.

- (c) Other Agencies: An agency other than a health and human services agency listed in Chapter 531, Government Code that directly responds to a disaster may transfer appropriations within the agency, without regard to any limits on transfer of appropriations between strategies or programs or program within an agency identified in Article IX, Section 6.25 of this Act, subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.
- (d) Transfers Between Agencies: In the event that a transfer involving at least one agency not listed in Chapter 531, Government Code is necessary in order to respond to a disaster, the agencies involved in the transfer shall request approval from the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor for the emergency transfer of funds, pursuant to Article XVI, §69, Texas Constitution. Any request under this Subsection (d) of this §14.04 shall include the same information required in the recommended plan of transfer below, and a copy shall be provided to the Comptroller. A request made under this Subsection (d) of this §14.04 is subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.
- (e) Appropriation Transfers between Fiscal Years: Agencies responding to a disaster are authorized to transfer funds appropriated in fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2018, subject to the prior notification of the Legislative Budget Board and Governor as provided by Subsection (g) of this §14.04.
- (f) Unexpended Balances: Any unobligated balances from transfers made under Subsection (e) of this §14.04 as of August 31, 2018, are appropriated to the agency for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.
- (g) Notification of Recommended Plan of Transfer.
  - (1) Recommended Plan of Transfer: A recommended plan of transfer submitted by an agency to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board under this §14.04 must include the following information:
    - (A) a copy of the appropriate disaster proclamation made under Chapter 418, Government Code;
    - (B) the amounts to be transferred (listed by method of finance);
    - (C) the agency or agencies affected;
    - (D) the programs affected by the transfer; and
    - (E) any other information requested by the Legislative Budget Board.
  - (2) Notification: An agency must notify the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller, the Governor, and any other agency involved in the transfer prior to the date of recommended transfers. The Comptroller shall transfer the funds as recommended.

**Sec. 14.05. Unexpended Balance Authority Between Fiscal Years within the Same Biennium.** An agency may transfer any unexpended and unobligated balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, if the agency has been granted, either:

- (1) specific authority in another provision of this Act; or
- (2) written approval of the Legislative Budget Board.

## **PART 15. AGENCY NON-DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

### **Sec. 15.01. Reimbursements for Unemployment Benefits.**

- (a) For the purposes of this section, "agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code.
- (b) At the close of each calendar quarter, the Texas Workforce Commission shall prepare a statement reflecting the amount of unemployment benefits paid to all former state employees based on wages earned from state employment and present it to the Comptroller. The Comptroller shall pay by warrant or transfer out of funds appropriated from the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 such amount to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937 to reimburse it for such payments.
- (c) The Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 shall be reimbursed, as Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165, for one-half of the unemployment benefits paid, from appropriations made in this Act to the agency that previously employed each respective former state employee whose payroll warrants were originally issued in whole or part from the General Revenue Fund or dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts, Federal Funds, or Other Funds, such as Fund No. 006.
- (d) From information related to unemployment benefits paid on behalf of previously employed former state employees provided by the Texas Workforce Commission, the Comptroller shall determine the proportionate amount of the reimbursement or payment due from the General Revenue Fund, any General Revenue-Dedicated accounts, Federal Funds or Other Fund appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to agencies. The Comptroller shall transfer such amounts to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The amounts reimbursed pursuant to this subsection are appropriated to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 for the purpose of reimbursing the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937, as Interagency Transfers to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The reimbursement requirements established by this subsection may be waived, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (e) In addition to other reimbursement provided by this section, the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 shall be reimbursed, for one-half of the unemployment benefits paid, from amounts appropriated to the Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account item in this Act out of dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts or Other Funds and shall be fully reimbursed from funds held in local bank accounts, for all former state employees whose payroll warrants were originally issued in whole or part from dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts, Other Funds, Federal Funds, or local bank accounts, respectively. From information provided by the Texas Workforce Commission, the Comptroller shall determine the proportionate amount of the reimbursement or payment due from funds other than General Revenue and transfer such funds to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165. The amounts reimbursed from local funds pursuant to this subsection are appropriated to the Unemployment Compensation Special Administration Account No. 165 for the purpose of reimbursing the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account No. 937. Such transfers and payments as are authorized under law shall be made not later than the 30th day after the date of receipt of the statement of payments due.
- (f) The Comptroller may prescribe accounting procedures and regulations to implement this section.
- (g) The Comptroller, upon certification of amounts due from the Texas Workforce Commission, including the sources of such amounts due, may transfer funds from such agencies or other units of state government as the Texas Workforce Commission certifies remain due more than 30 days from receipt of the statement of payments due. The Texas Workforce Commission shall also determine the amounts due from funds held outside the state treasury and notify the State Auditor and Comptroller of such amounts.

## **AGENCY NON-DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

### **Sec. 15.02. Payments to the State Office of Risk Management (SORM).**

- (a) In this section:
  - (1) "Agency" includes a state agency as defined under §2151.002, Government Code, which includes an institution of higher education (except a public junior college) as defined under §61.003, Education Code, and may also include any other unit of state government as defined by the rules of SORM, which participates in cost allocation plan provided under this section;
  - (2) "Assessment" means the amount of the workers' compensation assessment placed on an agency by SORM and the agencies' proportion of SORM's costs to administer workers' compensation payments and other statutory obligations contained in A.1.1, Risk Management and Claims Administration, as provided by this section and other relevant law; and
  - (3) "SORM" means the State Office of Risk Management.
- (b) At the beginning of each fiscal year, SORM shall prepare a statement reflecting the assessments due from all agencies and present it to the Comptroller.
- (c)
  - (1) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Act, agencies shall transfer to SORM seventy-five percent (75%) of their assessed allocation which includes amounts for workers' compensation coverage for their employees from funding in the same proportion as their expected payroll funding, including General Revenue Funds, dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts, Other Funds or local bank accounts and the agencies' proportion of SORM's costs to administer workers' compensation payments and other statutory obligations contained in A.1.1, Risk Management Program and Claims Administration.
  - (2) Not later than May 1 of each fiscal year, SORM shall determine, based on actual costs since the beginning of the fiscal year and other estimated costs, the remaining assessment due from each agency. SORM shall prepare a statement reflecting the remaining assessments due from each agency and present the statement to the Comptroller. Each agency shall transfer to SORM the remaining assessed allocation which includes amounts for workers' compensation coverage for their employees from funding in the same proportion as their expected payroll funding, including General Revenue Funds, dedicated General Revenue Fund accounts, Other Funds or local bank accounts and the agencies' proportion of SORM's costs to administer workers' compensation payments and other statutory obligations contained in A.1.1, Risk Management Program and Claims Administration.
- (d) Transfers and payments as are authorized under law shall be made not more than 30 days from receipt of the statement of payments due.
- (e) The Comptroller may prescribe accounting procedures and regulations to implement this section.
- (f) Upon certification by SORM of amounts due, the Comptroller may transfer funds from an agency if the assessment amount due remains unpaid after more than 30 days from receipt of the statement of payments due.
- (g) All funds recovered by SORM from third parties by way of subrogation are appropriated to SORM to be used for the payment of workers' compensation benefits to state employees and shall be retained in Strategy B.1.1, Workers' Compensation Payments, in whole for that purpose.
- (h) Amounts not to exceed 2 percent in total of workers' compensation annual expenditures may be awarded to agencies by SORM for the purposes of risk management and loss prevention. In the event that collections in Strategy B.1.1, Workers' Compensation Payments, funded by the annual assessments to agencies, exceeds 110 percent of the expected annual payments, the portion of the excess over 110 percent funded from all funding sources shall be returned to agencies. The excess returned to the agencies by SORM is appropriated to the agencies for expenditures consistent with the original funding source. Any funding less than 110 percent of

## **AGENCY NON-DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

collections in Strategy B.1.1, Workers' Compensation Payments, not used for workers' compensation payments shall be used by SORM to lower the cumulative assessments to agencies the following fiscal year.

- (i) In the event the total assessments in any year prove insufficient to fund expenditures, SORM may, with the approval of the Legislative Budget Board, temporarily utilize additional general revenue in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the cumulative assessments for that fiscal year. Any additional general revenue funds will be utilized only for the purpose of temporary cash flow and must be repaid upon receipt of the following year's assessments in accordance with procedures established by the Comptroller. All transfers from and repayments to the General Revenue Fund shall be reported by SORM to the Legislative Budget Board within 30 days of the transfer.
- (j) The reimbursement requirements established by this section may be waived or delayed, either in whole or in part, by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (k) SORM shall require agencies to provide to SORM and agencies shall submit to SORM information regarding the specific funding sources from which agencies pay their assessed allocation amounts for workers' compensation coverage for their employees.

### **Sec. 15.03. Contingency Appropriation Reduction.**

- (a) After considering all other contingency riders in this Act and all legislation passed by the Eighty-fifth Legislature that affects revenue, if the appropriations made by Articles I through X of this Act exceed the estimated available revenue, all appropriations made under this Act out of the General Revenue Fund and General Revenue-Dedicated accounts are automatically reduced on a pro-rata basis by the amount necessary, if any, to ensure that the total amount appropriated does not exceed the estimated revenue, pursuant to Article 3, §49a, Texas Constitution; provided, however, that appropriations described under Subsection (c) of this section shall not be reduced.
- (b) The Comptroller shall report the amount of the automatic reductions, if any, to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board.
- (c) Appropriations described under this Subsection (c) that may not be reduced by an action taken pursuant to this section are as follows:
  - (1) Appropriations identified in §6.07 of this Article IX (Employee Benefit and Debt Service Items);
  - (2) Appropriations made to the Texas Education Agency for the Foundation School Program (1) - Maintenance and Operations Program or for the Foundation School Program (2) - Facilities Programs;
  - (3) Appropriations made in Article IV of this Act;
  - (4) Appropriations made to the Teacher Retirement System;
  - (5) Appropriations made to the Optional Retirement Program;
  - (6) Appropriations made to the Higher Education Fund;
  - (7) Appropriations made for Debt Service Payments for Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds;
  - (8) Appropriations made for Compensation to Victims of Crime; and
  - (9) Appropriations designated as "estimated."

### **Sec. 15.04. Appropriation Transfers: Billings for Statewide Allocated Costs.** As provided by Chapter 2106, Government Code, relating to billings to state agencies for the costs of support services allocated to agencies under the statewide cost allocation plan, the Comptroller shall transfer

## **AGENCY NON-DISCRETIONARY TRANSFER PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

appropriations made to state agencies and institutions of higher education by this Act to the General Revenue Fund, under Articles I-VIII of this Act, in amounts which total an estimated \$40 million for the biennium.

At least 30 days prior to making transfers of agency appropriations to the General Revenue Fund pursuant to this provision, the Comptroller shall develop and prepare a plan of reductions and notify the Legislative Budget Board and Governor of the amounts proposed for reduction by each agency.

## **PART 16. LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS**

### **Sec. 16.01. Court Representation and Outside Legal Counsel.**

- (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided by the Constitution or general or special statutes, and only as consistent with Government Code, Sec. 402.0212 and Chapter 2254, Government Code, the Attorney General shall have the primary duty of representing the State in the trial of civil cases. The provisions of this section apply to the representation of a state governmental entity by outside legal counsel in all legal matters.
  - (2) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used by a state governmental entity for retaining outside legal counsel before the state governmental entity requests the Attorney General to perform such services.
  - (3) If the Attorney General determines that outside legal counsel is in the best interest of the State, the Attorney General shall so certify to the Comptroller and to the requesting state governmental entity which may then utilize appropriated funds to retain outside legal counsel.
  - (4) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used by a state governmental entity to contract with an outside legal counsel who represents clients before the state governmental entity or who has, during a six month period preceding the initiative of the contract and a six month period following the termination of the contract, represented clients before the state governmental entity.
  - (5) A state governmental entity may not initiate the process of selecting outside legal counsel prior to receiving the approval of the Attorney General to retain outside legal counsel.
- (b) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended by a state governmental entity to initiate a civil suit or defend itself against a legal action without the consent of the Attorney General. Absent this consent, the state governmental entity shall be represented in that particular action by the Attorney General.
  - (c) On receipt of a request by a state governmental entity to retain outside legal counsel, the Attorney General shall make a determination on the request as expeditiously as possible, but in no event later than 10 working days after receiving such request.
  - (d) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be used to pay compensation to outside legal counsel for representing a state governmental entity in the trial of a civil suit if the Attorney General, district attorney, criminal district attorney, county attorney, or other lawyer is required by constitutional or statutory provision to represent a state governmental entity except in those cases where the Attorney General consents to such representation or the district attorney, criminal district attorney, county attorney, or other lawyer has requested that the attorneys employed by the particular state governmental entity assist with the trial of the particular civil suit.
  - (e) (1) This section does not restrict a state governmental entity in the investigation and assembling of evidence in connection with a pending or prospective civil suit.
  - (2) This section does not prohibit a state governmental entity or its employees from investigating, filing, or presenting to any person a claim, owing to the State.
- (f) This section does not restrict the Attorney General from employing special assistants to assist in the trial of civil suits to be paid from the appropriations therefore made to the Attorney General.

## **LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (g) If a state governmental entity requests the Attorney General to take legal action in court against another state governmental entity, the Attorney General shall give special consideration to permitting one of the state governmental entities to employ, from the permitted state governmental entity's funds, outside legal counsel to represent that state governmental entity in that action, in order to avoid a conflict of interest by the Attorney General in the representation of both state governmental entities.
- (h) If the Attorney General initiates legal action against another state governmental entity on behalf of the Attorney General rather than another state governmental entity, the Legislature determines that a conflict of interest exists and the state governmental entity against which the Attorney General takes action may expend appropriated funds for outside legal counsel to represent that state governmental entity without the prior approval or consent of the Attorney General.
  - (i) Subsections (a) - (h) do not apply to funds appropriated to:
    - (1) Office of the Governor;
    - (2) Comptroller;
    - (3) Department of Agriculture;
    - (4) General Land Office and Veteran's Land Board; or
    - (5) Railroad Commission of Texas.
- (j) Funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended to pay the legal fees or expenses of outside legal counsel that represents the State or any of its state governmental entities in a contested matter if the outside legal counsel is representing a plaintiff in a proceeding seeking monetary damages from the State or any of its state governmental entities.
- (k) For purposes of this section, "state governmental entity" means a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government created under the constitution or a statute, including an institution of higher education.

### **Sec. 16.02. Contingent Fee Contract for Legal Services.**

- (a) Except to carry out the purposes of Chapter 153, Education Code, funds appropriated by this Act may not be expended by a state governmental entity for payment of legal fees or expenses under a contingent fee contract for legal services without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board, as provided by Government Code, Chapter 2254.
- (b) For purposes of this section, "state governmental entity" means a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government created under the constitution or a statute, including an institution of higher education.
- (c) This section applies to all contingent fee contracts for legal services entered into by a state governmental entity, including legal services related to a *parens patriae* action or proceeding brought by a state governmental entity in the name of the state, except that this section does not apply to a contingent fee contract:
  - (1) for legal services performed for a state governmental entity in relation to the entity's actions as a receiver, special deputy receiver, liquidator, or liquidating agent in connection with the administration of the assets of an insolvent entity, including actions under Chapter 443, Insurance Code, or Chapters 36, 66, 96, or 126, Finance Code; or
  - (2) under which recoveries from more than one entity are contemplated and the expected amount of each recovery and the actual amount of each recovery does not exceed \$100,000.

## **LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

### **Sec. 16.03. Proceeds of Litigation.**

- (a) Any litigation that results in settlement, court order or other arrangement providing revenues or financial benefits to a state governmental entity or the State of Texas shall be structured to require the entire amount due to be paid to the state treasury.
- (b) None of the money paid to a state governmental entity (as a result of a settlement of litigation, or other arrangement providing revenues or financial benefits as a result of an incident that could reasonably result in a claim or litigation) may be expended by any state government entity unless the Legislative Budget Board is notified in writing by the Attorney General regarding the terms of the settlement or other arrangement and by the state governmental entity receiving the money regarding the plans for the use of the money. The written notice must be delivered to the Legislative Budget Board as soon as practicable, but no later than the 20th day of the month following, the first to occur of:
  - (1) receipt of the money or other benefit; or
  - (2) approval of the settlement or arrangement by a court.
- (c) This section does not apply to a settlement of litigation, court order resulting from litigation, or other arrangement providing revenues or financial benefits as a result of litigation:
  - (1) for a state governmental entity in relation to the entity's actions as a receiver, special deputy receiver, liquidator, or liquidating agent in connection with the administration of the assets of an insolvent entity, including actions under Chapter 443, Insurance Code, or Chapters 36, 66, 96, or 126, Finance Code; or
  - (2) under which recovery to the state governmental entity does not exceed \$500,000.
- (d) For purposes of this section, "state governmental entity" means a board, commission, department, office, or other agency in the executive branch of state government created under the constitution or a statute, including an institution of higher education.

### **Sec. 16.04. Judgments and Settlements.**

- (a) The funds appropriated by this Act, including appropriations made in Article X of the Act, may not be expended for payment of a judgment or settlement prosecuted by or defended by the Attorney General and obtained against the State or a state agency, except:
  - (1) pursuant to this section; or
  - (2) where it is specifically provided in an item of appropriation that the funds thereby appropriated or expenditures therein authorized may be used for the payment of such judgments or settlements.
- (b) State agencies appropriated funds by this Act may expend funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act for the purposes of paying settlements and judgments against the state for causes brought in a federal court or a court in this state under specific statutory authority. Payments made pursuant to this subsection are subject to the following processes and limitations:
  - (1) such funds are to be paid out by the Comptroller on vouchers drawn by the agency settling the lawsuit or paying the judgment, subject to the approval of the Governor and of the Attorney General according to Subsection (d);
  - (2) for purposes of this subsection, "judgment" means a judgment order rendered in a federal court or a court in this state for which an appeal or rehearing, or application therefore, is not pending and for which the time limitations for appeal or rehearing have expired;
  - (3) the payment of a settlement or judgment may not exceed \$250,000;
  - (4) the payment of a settlement or judgment may not exceed one percent of the total amount of funds (not including federal funds) appropriated by this Act for expenditure by that agency for that fiscal year;

## **LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (5) the payment of the settlement or judgment would not cause the total amount of settlement and judgment payments made by the payer agency for that fiscal year to exceed 10 percent of the total amount of funds available for expenditure by that agency for that fiscal year; and
- (6) the payment of a settlement or judgment may be made only with a complete release from any and all related claims and causes against the State, and in the case of a judgment, the payment may be made only in full satisfaction of that judgment.
- (c) (1) A state agency shall report a claim for property damage to the Attorney General not later than the second working day after the date the agency receives the claim.
  - (2) A state agency shall prepare a voucher for payment of a claim not later than the 10th working day after the date an agreement to settle the claim has been reached.
- (d) Payment of all judgments and settlements prosecuted by or defended by the Attorney General is subject to approval of the Attorney General as to form, content, and amount, and certification by the Attorney General that payment of the judgment or settlement is a legally enforceable obligation of the State. This subsection applies equally to funds appropriated for expenditure through the state treasury, as well as funds appropriated for expenditure from funds held in local banks.
- (e) The Attorney General shall report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor not less than monthly, a listing of all settlements and judgments of more than \$5,000 submitted to the Comptroller for payment. The document delivered to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor by the Attorney General must contain only information that may be published on the internet, by a newspaper, or published by other means and shall contain at least the following information unless all or part of the information may not be disclosed to the public under state or federal law or by court order:
  - (1) a summary of the cause of action;
  - (2) a summary of the terms of the settlement;
  - (3) the style of the case;
  - (4) the name and business address of each attorney representing the opposing litigants at the time of the settlement;
  - (5) the amount of the judgment or settlement;
  - (6) the fund or account from which payment was or should be made;
  - (7) the statutory citation for the appropriation or other authority to be made;
  - (8) specific statutes granting waiver of sovereign immunity or legislative resolution granting litigant permission to sue;
  - (9) the date of judgment or settlement; and
  - (10) other information as the Legislative Budget Board may request and in the form requested by the Legislative Budget Board.
- (f) The State Auditor may verify compliance with this section for all funds appropriated in this Act, including funds that are retained and expended from accounts held outside the state treasury and that are not subject to reimbursement through funds held in the state treasury. On verification that an agency has not obtained the Attorney General's approval prior to payment of a judgment or settlement, the State Auditor may certify such fact to the Comptroller. The Comptroller may withhold all appropriations for administrative expenses for the involved agency, until the Legislative Audit Committee notifies the Comptroller that the agency's non-compliance has been reviewed and necessary recommendations or changes have been made.

## **LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND JUDGMENTS PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

**Sec. 16.05. Incidents Report: State Supported Living Centers and State Hospitals.** Each fiscal year of the biennium, before November 1, the Attorney General shall report to the Legislative Budget Board a listing of all claims made and all incidents reported by any agency to the Attorney General during the previous fiscal year which might result in a claim being made which might result in a settlement or judgment of more than \$100,000 resulting from an incident involving an injury to a resident of a state supported living center or a client of a state hospital. The report shall include a summary of the employment status of all state employees and their supervisors involved in or witness to the injury to the resident of a state supported living center or a client of a state hospital and a summary of personnel actions taken with regard to each of those employees as a result of the incident.

**Sec. 16.06. Professional Legal Services.**

- (a) It is the intent of the legislature that in providing professional legal services to officials and entities of the legislative branch of state government using money appropriated by this Act, the attorney general shall abide by the official's or entity's decisions concerning the objectives and general methods of representation and whether to accept or reject an offer of settlement of a matter. If circumstances prevent the attorney general from abiding by such decisions, the official or entity may expend from general revenue funds appropriated to the legislature in Article X of this Act amounts necessary to pay for professional legal services, including legal advice, assistance, and representation.
- (b) To the extent this section conflicts with another provision of this Act, this section prevails.

## **PART 17.**

## **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**Sec. 17.01. Contingency Rider.** It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made in this Act be expended only for purposes and programs specifically funded in the Act, and contingency appropriations made for legislation adopted by the Eighty-fifth Legislature be the sole source of funding for implementation of that legislation. No state agency or institution is required to reallocate or redistribute funds appropriated in this Act to provide funding for programs or legislation adopted by the Eighty-fifth Legislature for which there is not specific appropriation or contingency provision identified in this Act.

**Sec. 17.02. Limitation on Substitution of General Obligation Bond Funded Projects.** Following initial Legislative Budget Board approval of projects for which funds are appropriated to an agency elsewhere in this Act or funds appropriated to Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) for payment of debt service on outstanding Proposition 4 and Proposition 8 bonds, an agency may substitute projects for those approved by submitting a written request for project substitution to the TPFA, with a copy to the Legislative Budget Board. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposal to expend the funds and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

**Sec. 17.03. Payroll Contribution for Group Health Insurance.**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, out of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies and institutions of higher education for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, each agency and institution of higher education shall contribute, in an amount equal to 1.0 percent of the total base wages and salaries for each benefits eligible employee of a state agency or institution of higher education during the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017 to the Employees Retirement System's Group Benefits Program.
- (b) For purposes of this section "institution of higher education" does not include components within the University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems.
- (c) State agencies and institutions of higher education shall contribute pursuant to this section to the Employees Retirement System to increase state funding for group health coverage by the value of the 1.0 percent contribution, estimated to be \$128,329,503 in All Funds for state agencies and \$82,570,608 in All Funds for institutions of higher education for the 2018-19 biennium.

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

(Continued)

- (d) The calculation of base salary for purposes of the reductions made under this section excludes longevity pay, hazardous duty pay, benefit replacement pay, overtime pay, and other payments that are not part of the base salary of the employee.
- (e) Transfers made under this section shall be consistent with provisions requiring salaries and benefits to be proportional to the source of funds.
- (f) The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall administer the requirements of this section for public community/junior colleges.
- (g) The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to administer this section.

**Sec. 17.04. Veterans Services at Other State Agencies.** Out of funds appropriated elsewhere in this Act, any state agency or institution of higher education, including the Veterans Commission, Department of State Health Service, Texas Military Department, Texas Workforce Commission, General Land Office, or any other state agency or institution that receives funding in this Act and provides specific services to veterans, shall provide information to veterans seeking assistance from that state agency or institution of other state agencies or institutions that provide additional veterans specific services, as identified by the Texas Coordinating Council for Veterans Services.

**Sec. 17.05. Agency Coordination for Youth Prevention and Intervention Services.** From funds appropriated above for the purpose of juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services, the Department of Family and Protective Services, the Juvenile Justice Department, the Texas Education Agency, and the Texas Military Department shall coordinate the delivery of juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services. Juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services are programs or services that are aimed at preventing academic failure, failure on state assessments, dropout, juvenile delinquency, truancy, runaways, and children living in family conflict. Each of the agencies listed above shall coordinate services with the others to prevent redundancy and to ensure optimal service delivery to youth at risk of engaging in delinquency and/or dropping out of school. Programs shall demonstrate effectiveness through established outcomes.

Not later than October 1 of each fiscal year, the agencies shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board, detailed monitoring, tracking, utilization, outcome, and effectiveness information on all juvenile delinquency prevention and dropout prevention and intervention services for the preceding five fiscal year period. The reports shall include information on the impact of all juvenile delinquency and dropout prevention and intervention initiatives and programs delivered or monitored by the agencies.

### **Sec. 17.06. Additional Payroll Contribution for Retirement Contribution.**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, out of appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to state agencies for the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017, each agency shall contribute, in an amount equal to 0.5 percent of the total base wages and salaries for each eligible employee of a state agency during the state fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2017 to the Employees Retirement System's Retirement Program.
- (b) State agencies shall contribute pursuant to this section to the Employees Retirement System to increase the state contribution for retirement by the value of the 0.5 percent contribution, estimated to be \$66,707,581 for state agencies for the 2018-19 biennium.
- (c) The calculation of base salary for purposes of the reductions made under this section excludes longevity pay, hazardous duty pay, benefit replacement pay, overtime pay, and other payments that are not part of the base salary of the employee.
- (d) Transfers made under this section shall be consistent with provisions requiring salaries and benefits to be proportional to the source of funds.
- (e) The Comptroller of Public Accounts shall promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to administer this section.

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

(Continued)

**Sec. 17.07. Border Security - Informational Listing.** Included elsewhere in this Act is \$800.0 million in border security funding for the 2018-19 biennium. The following is an informational list of the amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act for border security to the following agencies:

|  | Agency / Item 2018-19<br>Total (in millions) |
|--|--|
| Department of Public Safety                            | \$713.9                                      |
| Trusteed Programs within in the Office of the Governor | \$ 49.7                                      |
| Texas Parks and Wildlife Department                    | \$ 22.0                                      |
| Alcoholic Beverage Commission                          | \$ 6.9                                       |
| Texas Department of Criminal Justice                   | \$ 1.6                                       |
| Texas Commission on Law Enforcement                    | \$ 0.3                                       |
| Office of the Attorney General                         | \$ 2.6                                       |
| Texas State Soil and Water Conversation Board          | \$ 3.0                                       |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL, ALL AGENCIES</b>                       | <b>\$800.0</b>                               |

**Sec. 17.08. Use of the Sporting Goods Sales Tax Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64.**

- (a) Appropriations made elsewhere in this Act to the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) for General Obligation (GO) Bond Debt Service include \$11,106,803 in fiscal year 2018 and \$11,364,211 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue, for debt service payments on GO bonds issued and authorized but unissued for statewide park repairs. Contingent upon review described below, General Revenue shall be reduced and an equal amount of the Sporting Goods Sales Tax transfer to General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64 is appropriated to TPFA for debt service expenditures on GO bonds issued and authorized for statewide park repairs. Additionally, amounts appropriated above to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) in Strategy D.1.4, Debt Service, include \$1,955,350 in fiscal year 2018 and \$1,336,717 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue for debt service payments on Revenue Bonds issued for statewide park repairs.
  - (1) Within 30 days following August 31 of each fiscal year, TPWD in cooperation with TPFA shall use expenditure schedules and any other necessary documentation to determine the actual amount of debt service expended from both sources on statewide park repairs, and submit the findings of this review to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board.
  - (2) Within 60 days following August 31 of each fiscal year, the Comptroller shall authorize the necessary expenditure transfers needed to credit General Revenue from an additional Sporting Goods Sales Tax (SGST) Transfer to the General Revenue-Dedicated State Parks Account No. 64 for the actual costs of debt service.
- (b) In the event that actual costs of debt service for statewide park repairs exceed the available remaining balance of the maximum statutory allocation of the SGST transfer to the State Parks Account, the Comptroller shall adjust debt service payments to be made from other revenues deposited to the credit of the General Revenue Fund accordingly.

**Sec. 17.09. Reporting Requirement for Funds Held Outside the Treasury.**

- (a) The Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board shall jointly prepare a report on funds held outside the Treasury on a biennial basis. The report should contain the following information for operating funds and any other funds held outside the Treasury selected by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board:
  - (1) the legal/statutory basis for the fund or revenue held outside the treasury;
  - (2) the allowable uses of the fund or revenue held outside the treasury;
  - (3) a listing of programs for which the fund or revenue held outside the treasury is currently expended or could be expended;
  - (4) the estimated or actual revenues and expended or budgeted amounts by fiscal year for the most recently completed and current fiscal biennia; and
  - (5) the estimated or actual balance as of August 31<sup>st</sup> of each fiscal year in the most recently completed and current fiscal biennia.

## **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (b) Any state agency that receives, expends, or administers funds or revenues held outside the Treasury, either by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, or a private financial institution shall assist the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board in preparing this report and shall submit all data and information as prescribed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts or the Legislative Budget Board.
- (c) In prescribing data to be reported and reporting deadlines, the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Legislative Budget Board shall collaborate with state agencies to maximize the use of existing data sources and minimize work required to compile and submit information.
- (d) The report shall be available to the Governor, members of the Legislative Budget Board, the Senate Finance Committee and the House Appropriations Committee, no later than the last day in February of each year in which a regular session of the Texas Legislature convenes.

### **Sec. 17.10. Improving State Hospital Facilities, and Other State Facility Needs.**

- (a) It is the intent of the Eighty-fifth Legislature to appropriate funds in an amount totaling \$1.2 billion to address the following critical capital needs in the 2018-19 biennium:

2018-19 Biennium  
(in millions)

#### **New Construction of State Hospitals and Other Inpatient Mental Health Facilities**

##### **Health and Human Services Commission**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Replacement or significant repair projects at state hospitals and Development of additional inpatient capacity at other inpatient mental Health facilities. For planning, design, and construction costs to provide for the safety and security of patients and staff, to meet contemporary mental health needs, and to encourage collaboration with the state's health related institutions of higher education. | <b>\$780.0</b> |
|---|----------------|

#### **Other State Facilities Needs**

##### **Article 1**

##### **Facilities Commission**

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Deferred maintenance projects | 150.0 |
| Emergency repairs             | 9.5   |

##### **Article 2**

##### **Health and Human Services Commission**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| State Hospitals: immediate maintenance needs                        | 65.0 |
| State Supported Living Centers (SSLCs): immediate maintenance needs | 80.0 |
| Texas Center for Infectious Disease (TCID)                          | 1.4  |
| Waco Center for Youth   | 1.3  |

##### **Article 3**

**Texas School for the Deaf:** Phase 1 of master plan

14.6

**Texas School for the Blind:** New construction

2.0

**Tarleton State University:** Disaster repairs

7.5

##### **Article 5**

**Department of Public Safety:** Deferred maintenance

12.0

**Juvenile Justice Department:** Health and safety projects

12.4

**Department of Criminal Justice:** Deferred maintenance

40.0

**Texas Military Department**

10.6

##### **Article 6**

**Parks and Wildlife Department:** Deferred maintenance

10.0

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

(Continued)

### Article 8

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <u>Board of Pharmacy:</u> Hobby building sanitation and safety | 0.2              |
| Subtotal, Other State Facilities Needs                         | <b>\$416.5</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL, 2018-19 BIENNIUM</b>                                 | <b>\$1,196.5</b> |

- (b) Agencies identified in this provision shall be subject to review by the Joint Oversight committee on Government Facilities, as established by Senate Bill 2004, 84<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Regular Session, or any other oversight committee established by the 85<sup>th</sup> Legislature for state hospitals or other mental health facilities, including any reporting requirements established by the committee.

**Sec. 17.11. Funding Contingent upon the Passage of Legislation.** It is the intent of the Senate that, before finalizing the conference committee report on Committee Substitute for Senate Bill 1, the conference committee will consider funding bills with a fiscal note that have passed at least one chamber of the Legislature. The Legislative Budget Board shall maintain a list of legislation that has a fiscal note once it has passed at least one chamber of the Legislature.

**Sec. 17.12. Unexpended Balances Between Biennia - General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments.** In addition to amounts appropriated above are unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 in appropriations made to Bond Debt Service Payments at the end of Articles I, II, III, V, VI, and VII (estimated to be \$39,856,983) for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017. Estimated unexpended balances appropriations are allocated as follows:

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Article I          | \$ 9,364,266      |
| Article II         | \$ 4,855,051      |
| Article III        | \$ 203,140        |
| Article V          | \$ 9,888,510      |
| Article VI         | \$15,398,111      |
| <u>Article VII</u> | <u>\$ 147,905</u> |
| Total              | \$39,856,983      |

**Sec. 17.13. Unexpended Balances Between Biennia - Lease Payments.** In addition to amounts appropriated above are unexpended balances as of August 31, 2017 in appropriations made to Lease Payments at the end of Articles I (estimated to be \$13,780,014) for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

**Sec. 17.14. Prohibition on Abortions.** To the extent allowed by federal and state law, no funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay for elective abortion procedures that are not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid law, nor shall funds be distributed to entities that provide elective abortion procedures that are not reimbursable under the state's Medicaid law.

Services provided through the Employees Retirement System, Teacher Retirement System, Higher Education Group Insurance, Correctional Managed Health Care, and any hospital are exempt from this provision.

**Sec. 17.15. Border Security Report.** The LBB Office and DPS staff shall jointly assess the impact of any enhanced Federal Border Security Efforts. That report shall include recommendations to optimally integrate Federal and State Border Security efforts. Recommendations shall include DPS comments on security implications and LBB shall comment on the fiscal impact of their findings. Notwithstanding general transfer provisions in this act, LBB approval is necessary to modify the purpose of funds subject to Article 9, Section 17.07.

### **Sec. 17.16. Additional Appropriations.**

- Disaster Funding. In addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor is appropriated \$100 million from General Revenue in the fiscal year 2018 for disaster grants out of Strategy A.1.2, Disaster Funds.
- Economic Development and Business Retention. In addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor is appropriated \$65 million from General Revenue in the 2018-19 biennium for purposes of economic development and business retention.

## **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

(Continued)

- (c) Pre-kindergarten. In addition to amounts appropriated elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Education Agency is appropriated \$25 million from General Revenue in the 2018-19 biennium for the Public-Private pre-Kindergarten Partnership program, for a total biennial appropriation of \$65 million.

**Sec. 17.17. Center for Urban Ecology at Quinta Mazatlán.** Included in amounts appropriated in the Parks and Wildlife Department bill pattern in Strategy B.2.1, Local Park Grants and Strategy B.2.2, Boating Access and Other Grants, is \$4,438,702 from B.2.1 and \$561,298 from Strategy B.2.2 in fiscal year 2018 from the Sporting Good Sales Tax Transfer to the Texas Recreation and Parks Account No. 467 shall be used for a grant to Quinta Mazatlán to construct a Center for Urban Ecology.

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IX  
GENERAL PROVISIONS  
(General Revenue)**

|   | For the Years Ending  |                    |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Disaster Funding                                  | 100,000,000           | 0                  |
| Economic Development and Business Retention       | 65,000,000            | 0                  |
| Pre-Kindergarten                                  | 25,000,000            | 0                  |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IX - GENERAL<br/>PROVISIONS</b> | <b>\$ 190,000,000</b> | <b>\$ 0</b>        |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IX  
GENERAL PROVISIONS  
(General Revenue - Dedicated)**

For the Years Ending  
August 31,           August 31,  
2018                   2019

|   |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IX - GENERAL<br/>PROVISIONS</b> | <u>\$</u> <u>0</u> | <u>\$</u> <u>0</u> |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IX  
GENERAL PROVISIONS  
(Federal Funds)**

For the Years Ending  
August 31,           August 31,  
2018                   2019

|   |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IX - GENERAL<br/>PROVISIONS</b> | <u>\$</u> <u>0</u> | <u>\$</u> <u>0</u> |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IX  
GENERAL PROVISIONS  
(Other Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending |                    |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Less Interagency Contracts                        | \$ 0                 | \$ 0               |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IX - GENERAL<br/>PROVISIONS</b> | <b>\$ 0</b>          | <b>\$ 0</b>        |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE IX**  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS**  
**(All Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending  |                    |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018    | August 31,<br>2019 |
| Disaster Funding                                  | 100,000,000           | 0                  |
| Economic Development and Business Retention       | 65,000,000            | 0                  |
| Pre-Kindergarten                                  | 25,000,000            | 0                  |
| Less Interagency Contracts                        | \$ 0                  | \$ 0               |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE IX - GENERAL<br/>PROVISIONS</b> | <b>\$ 190,000,000</b> | <b>\$ 0</b>        |
| Number of Full-Time-Equivalents (FTE)             | 0.0                   | 0.0                |

## ARTICLE X

### THE LEGISLATURE

Sec. 1. The several sums of money herein specified, or so much thereby as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, or out of special funds as indicated, for the support, maintenance, or improvement of the designated legislative agencies.

#### SENATE

|  | For the Years Ending |            |
|--|----------------------|------------|
|  | August 31,           | August 31, |
|  | 2018                 | 2019       |

|                                   |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund              | <u>\$ 32,624,389</u> | <u>\$ 35,343,088</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 32,624,389</u> | <u>\$ 35,343,088</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

|                                |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b> |                      |                      |
| <b>A. Goal: SENATE</b>         |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: SENATE</b> | <u>\$ 32,624,389</u> | <u>\$ 35,343,088</u> |

#### Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>Employee Benefits</u>    |                      |                      |
| Retirement                  | <u>\$ 3,122,595</u>  | <u>\$ 3,122,595</u>  |
| Group Insurance             | <u>7,780,856</u>     | <u>8,294,459</u>     |
| Social Security             | <u>2,475,396</u>     | <u>2,475,396</u>     |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>40,033</u>        | <u>34,429</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 13,418,880</u> | <u>\$ 13,926,879</u> |

|                     |                   |             |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| <u>Debt Service</u> |                   |             |
| Lease Payments      | <u>\$ 547,562</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <u>\$ 13,966,442</u> | <u>\$ 13,926,879</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

- Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Senate may be expended for constitutionally authorized annual salaries for Members of the Senate and the Lieutenant Governor, per diem, other salaries and wages, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, films, membership dues in any national or regional organization of legislative leaders, capital outlay, building repair and remodeling and other expenses of the Senate including interim expenses of the Eighty-fifth and Eighty-sixth Legislatures as may be authorized by law or by resolution.
- Appropriation of Fees: Rental Space in Capitol Building.** The Senate shall charge a reasonable fee for rental of space within the State Capitol Building under its control and authority. Any fees so collected are appropriated for use by the Senate during the biennium covered by this Act.
- Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Senate are appropriated to the Senate for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 from appropriations made to the Senate are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |

|                                   |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 41,498,666        | \$ 46,796,367        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 41,498,666</u> | <u>\$ 46,796,367</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A. Goal:</b> HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES         |                      |                      |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES | \$ 41,498,666        | \$ 46,796,367        |
| <b>Grand Total,</b> HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES     | <u>\$ 41,498,666</u> | <u>\$ 46,796,367</u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

|                             |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Employee Benefits</b>    |                      |                      |
| Retirement                  | \$ 3,507,337         | \$ 3,507,337         |
| Group Insurance             | 12,084,931           | 12,907,776           |
| Social Security             | 2,753,416            | 2,753,416            |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>36,068</u>        | <u>31,019</u>        |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 18,381,752</u> | <u>\$ 19,199,548</u> |

|                     |                     |                   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Debt Service</b> |                     |                   |
| Lease Payments      | <u>\$ 1,288,535</u> | <u>\$ 668,264</u> |

|  |                             |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act</b> | <b><u>\$ 19,670,287</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 19,867,812</u></b> |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

1. **Purposes For Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the House of Representatives may be expended for Constitutionally authorized annual salaries for Members of the House of Representatives, per diem, other salaries and wages, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, films, membership dues in the National Conference of State Legislatures and in any national or regional organization of legislative leaders, capital outlay, building repair and remodeling, and other expenses for the House of Representatives, including interim expenses of the Eighty-fifth and Eighty-sixth Legislatures as may be authorized by law or resolution.
2. **Appropriation of Fees: Rental Space in Capitol Building.** The House of Representatives shall charge a reasonable fee for rental of space within the State Capitol Building under its control and authority. Any fees so collected are appropriated for use by the House of Representatives during the biennium covered by this Act.
3. **Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the House of Representatives are appropriated to the House of Representatives for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 from appropriations made to the House of Representatives are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

4. **Transfer and Appropriation to Legislative Budget Board Account.** Out of the appropriations made in this Article for the Senate or the House of Representatives, there may be transferred, upon the written approval of the Lieutenant Governor or the Speaker of the House, to an appropriations account for the Legislative Budget Board, such sums as may be deemed necessary but not to exceed an aggregate of \$4,068,380 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, and \$4,068,380 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for maintaining the operations of said Legislative Budget Board. In addition to amounts identified elsewhere in this provision, there is hereby appropriated to the Legislative Budget Board out of the General Revenue Fund a total of \$17,309,863 for the 2018-19 biennium.

## **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

(Continued)

Such sums as may be transferred to an account for the Legislative Budget Board shall be budgeted by said Board pursuant to Chapter 322, Government Code, and any amendments thereto including the payment of travel expenses and registration fees incurred by Budget Board members or members of its staff in attending meetings on problems of federal-state relations, interstate problems, problems affecting state or local governments, and meetings sponsored by the Council of State Governments or any of its affiliated organizations, and contributions incident to membership in national or regional organizations of state governments.

**5. Unexpended Balances: Legislative Budget Board.**

- a. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Legislative Budget Board are appropriated to the Legislative Budget Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.
- b. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the Legislative Budget Board are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**6. Texas School Performance Reviews.** In view of the cost savings and efficiency measures accruing to school districts from School Performance Reviews, the Legislative Budget Board may enter into interlocal cost sharing agreements with school districts where districts requesting review will be responsible for up to 25 percent of the cost of such performance reviews. The Legislative Budget Board shall be solely responsible for the terms and conditions of the contracts and administration of the program. However, any such cost sharing contracts shall include the school as a third party. The financial responsibility of such schools shall be a direct obligation of the school to pay the vendor upon approval of the work product by the Legislative Budget Board.

**7. Transfer and Appropriation to Sunset Advisory Commission Account and Unexpended Balances.**

- a. Out of the appropriations made in this Article for the Senate or the House of Representatives, there may be transferred upon the written approval of the Lieutenant Governor or the Speaker of the House, to an appropriations account for the Sunset Advisory Commission such sums as may be deemed necessary but not to exceed an aggregate of \$2,237,640 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2017, and \$2,237,640 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018, for maintaining the operations of the Commission.
- b. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Sunset Advisory Commission are appropriated to the Sunset Advisory Commission for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the Sunset Advisory Commission are appropriated to the Sunset Advisory Commission for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- c. The money that an entity is required by law to pay to the Sunset Advisory Commission to cover the costs the commission incurs in performing a review of the entity is appropriated to the commission for maintaining the operations of the commission. Money appropriated to the commission under this subsection is in addition to the aggregate amounts appropriated to the commission under Subsection a.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

For the Years Ending  
 August 31,                    August 31,  
2018                        2019

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |   |
| General Revenue Fund              | <u>\$ 36,251,653</u> <u>\$ 39,272,625</u> |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <u>\$ 36,251,653</u> <u>\$ 39,272,625</u> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL</b> | <u>\$ 36,251,653</u> <u>\$ 39,272,625</u> |
| <b>Grand Total, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL</b>     | <u>\$ 36,251,653</u> <u>\$ 39,272,625</u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                             |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Retirement                  | \$ 2,515,606        | \$ 2,515,606        |
| Group Insurance             | 4,862,452           | 5,160,612           |
| Social Security             | 1,973,092           | 1,973,092           |
| Benefits Replacement        | <u>57,703</u>       | <u>49,624</u>       |
| Subtotal, Employee Benefits | <u>\$ 9,408,853</u> | <u>\$ 9,698,934</u> |

Debt Service

|                |                   |                  |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Lease Payments | <u>\$ 683,457</u> | <u>\$ 10,294</u> |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 10,092,310      \$ 9,709,228

- Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Legislative Council may be expended for payment of salaries and other necessary expenses to carry out the council's statutory powers and duties (including those powers and duties provided by Chapters 301, 323, and 326, Government Code; §§531.203, 762.011, and 2053.004, Government Code; and §276.008, Election Code) and to carry out responsibilities assigned pursuant to legislative resolution. Out of the funds appropriated above:

- \$1,000,000 each shall be transferred annually to the Senate and the House of Representatives for printing costs;
- \$50,000 each shall be transferred annually to the Senate and House of Representatives for moving expenses; and
- Out of funds appropriated above, the Legislative Council shall transfer to the chamber of the Legislature for which the Council estimates it has spent or will spend less money on bill analysis services during the 2018-19 biennium, as compared to the other chamber, an amount of funds equal to the difference in the amounts estimated by the Council as spent or to be spent on bill analysis services for each chamber of the Legislature.

- Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Legislative Council are appropriated to the Legislative Council for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the Legislative Council are appropriated to the Legislative Council for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- Appropriation of Fees: Charges for Information Services.** In addition to other amounts appropriated, there is appropriated to the Legislative Council for the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2017, and September 1, 2018, any amounts received as charges under §323.014(c), Government Code.

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**  
(Continued)

- 4. Transfers to Legislative Agencies.** The Legislative Council may transfer amounts, as appropriate, to the Commission on Uniform State Laws and to legislative agencies as determined by the Lieutenant Governor and the Speaker of the House.

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

|  | For the Years Ending |                    |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
|  | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019 |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>  |                      |                    |
| General Revenue Fund   | \$ 142,085           | \$ 142,084         |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>  | <b>\$ 142,085</b>    | <b>\$ 142,084</b>  |
| <b>This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.</b> |                      |                    |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>   |                      |                    |
| <b>A. Goal: COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS</b>   |                      |                    |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS</b>   | \$ 142,085           | \$ 142,084         |
| <b>Grand Total, COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS</b>   | <b>\$ 142,085</b>    | <b>\$ 142,084</b>  |

- 1. Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws may be expended for payment of the contribution by the State of Texas to the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws and for payment of other necessary expenses of the commission in carrying out provisions of Chapter 762, Government Code, including the printing of the commission's report and travel expenses of members of the commission to attend the annual meeting of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws and travel to the state capitol on commission business.
- 2. Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Commission on Uniform State Laws are appropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the Commission on Uniform State Laws are appropriated to the Commission on Uniform State Laws for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE**

|                                   | For the Years Ending |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                   | August 31,<br>2018   | August 31,<br>2019   |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>       |                      |                      |
| General Revenue Fund              | \$ 18,024,905        | \$ 18,024,905        |
| <b>Other Funds</b>                |                      |                      |
| Appropriated Receipts             | 100,000              | 100,000              |
| Interagency Contracts             | 4,675,000            | 4,675,000            |
| Subtotal, Other Funds             | <b>\$ 4,775,000</b>  | <b>\$ 4,775,000</b>  |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b> | <b>\$ 22,799,905</b> | <b>\$ 22,799,905</b> |

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE**  
(Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal: STATE AUDITOR**

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy: STATE AUDITOR</b>      | \$ 22,799,905        | \$ 22,799,905        |
| <b>Grand Total, STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE</b> | <u>\$ 22,799,905</u> | <u>\$ 22,799,905</u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 1,451,908 | \$ 1,451,908 |
| Group Insurance      | 2,481,933    | 2,638,466    |
| Social Security      | 1,131,916    | 1,131,916    |
| Benefits Replacement | 22,112       | 19,016       |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits      \$ 5,087,869      \$ 5,241,306

Debt Service

|                |                   |          |
|----------------|-------------------|----------|
| Lease Payments | <u>\$ 288,404</u> | <u>0</u> |
|----------------|-------------------|----------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**      \$ 5,376,273      \$ 5,241,306

- Appropriation of Interagency Contracts.** All funds transferred to the State Auditor's Office (SAO) pursuant to interagency contracts for services provided by the SAO are appropriated to the SAO during the fiscal year in which they are received and shall be used as provided by Government Code, Chapter 321.
- Appropriation of Appropriated Receipts.** All funds reimbursed to the State Auditor's Office (SAO) by governmental entities for the provision of services are appropriated to the SAO during the fiscal year in which they are received and shall be used as provided by Government Code, Chapter 321.
- Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the State Auditor's Office (SAO) from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated to the SAO for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any unobligated and unexpended balance remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the SAO from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated to the SAO for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

- Notification of State Auditor Reports.** The State Auditor's Office shall provide copies of audit reports to the respective affected agencies and to the Legislative Audit Committee prior to public release of any audit or audit report.

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

|  |                             |                            |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <b>For the Years Ending</b> |                            |
|  | <b>August 31,<br/>2018</b>  | <b>August 31,<br/>2019</b> |

**Method of Financing:**

|                      |              |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Revenue Fund | \$ 1,544,125 | \$ 1,544,124 |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|

Other Funds

|                       |       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| Appropriated Receipts | 1,425 | 1,425 |
| Interagency Contracts | 1,000 | 1,000 |

Subtotal, Other Funds      \$ 2,425      \$ 2,425

**Total, Method of Financing**

\$ 1,546,550      \$ 1,546,549

**This bill pattern represents an estimated 100% of this agency's estimated total available funds for the biennium.**

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**  
 (Continued)

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

|   |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY | \$ 1,546,550        | \$ 1,546,549        |
| <b>Grand Total,</b> LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY     | <u>\$ 1,546,550</u> | <u>\$ 1,546,549</u> |

**Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act:**

Employee Benefits

|                      |            |            |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Retirement           | \$ 125,216 | \$ 125,216 |
| Group Insurance      | 302,438    | 320,537    |
| Social Security      | 100,063    | 100,063    |
| Benefits Replacement | 3,228      | 2,776      |

Subtotal, Employee Benefits

\$ 530,945    \$ 548,592

Debt Service

|                |            |           |
|----------------|------------|-----------|
| Lease Payments | \$ 140,733 | \$ 82,787 |
|----------------|------------|-----------|

**Total, Estimated Allocations for Employee Benefits and Debt Service Appropriations Made Elsewhere in this Act**

\$ 671,678    \$ 631,379

- Purposes for Which Appropriations May Be Expended.** Funds appropriated to the Legislative Reference Library may be expended for library administration and services, for salaries and wages, travel, consumable supplies and materials, current and recurring operating expenses, capital outlay, books and periodicals, and other necessary expenses to be expended under the direction of the Legislative Library Board.
- Unexpended Balances.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2017, from appropriations made to the Legislative Reference Library from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated for the same purposes for the biennium beginning September 1, 2017.

Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018, from appropriations made to the Legislative Reference Library from the General Revenue Fund are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.

**RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE**

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>For the Years Ending</b> |
|  | <b>August 31,<br/>2018</b>  |
|  | <b>August 31,<br/>2019</b>  |

**Method of Financing:**

|                                 |               |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| General Revenue Fund, estimated | \$ 37,649,222 | \$ 39,312,632 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|

**Total, Method of Financing**

\$ 37,649,222    \$ 39,312,632

**Items of Appropriation:**

**A. Goal:** EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS | \$ 10,722,662 | \$ 10,722,662 |
| Retirement Contributions. Estimated.             |               |               |

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> GROUP INSURANCE   | \$ 26,926,560 | \$ 28,589,970 |
| Group Insurance Contributions. Estimated. |               |               |

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total, Goal A:</b> EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM | \$ 37,649,222 | \$ 39,312,632 |
|---|---------------|---------------|

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Grand Total,</b> RETIREMENT AND GROUP INSURANCE | <u>\$ 37,649,222</u> | <u>\$ 39,312,632</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY

|   | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>   |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated                                     | \$ 8,593,027               | \$ 8,570,747               |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                                   | <u>\$ 8,593,027</u>        | <u>\$ 8,570,747</u>        |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>                                      |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT                 |                            |                            |
| Comptroller - Social Security.                                      |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> STATE MATCH -- EMPLOYER                     | \$ 8,433,883               | \$ 8,433,883               |
| State Match — Employer. Estimated.                                  |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.2. Strategy:</b> BENEFIT REPLACEMENT PAY                     | \$ 159,144                 | \$ 136,864                 |
| Benefit Replacement Pay. Estimated.                                 |                            |                            |
| <b>Total, Goal A: SOCIAL SECURITY/BENEFIT REPLACEMENT</b>           | <u>\$ 8,593,027</u>        | <u>\$ 8,570,747</u>        |
| <b>Grand Total, SOCIAL SECURITY AND BENEFIT<br/>REPLACEMENT PAY</b> | <u>\$ 8,593,027</u>        | <u>\$ 8,570,747</u>        |

## LEASE PAYMENTS

|  | For the Years Ending       |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <u>August 31,<br/>2018</u> | <u>August 31,<br/>2019</u> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>              |                            |                            |
| General Revenue Fund, estimated          | \$ 2,948,692               | \$ 761,345                 |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>        | <u>\$ 2,948,692</u>        | <u>\$ 761,345</u>          |
| <b>Items of Appropriation:</b>           |                            |                            |
| <b>A. Goal:</b> FINANCE CAPITAL PROJECTS |                            |                            |
| <b>A.1.1. Strategy:</b> LEASE PAYMENTS   | \$ 2,948,692               | \$ 761,345                 |
| To TFC for Payment to TPFA. Estimated.   |                            |                            |
| <b>Grand Total, LEASE PAYMENTS</b>       | <u>\$ 2,948,692</u>        | <u>\$ 761,345</u>          |

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE LEGISLATURE

### Sec. 2.

- (a) A provision of the General Provisions of this Act that restricts or limits the use or transfer of appropriated funds, or that imposes a duty or places a limitation or condition precedent on a state agency, applies to entities and appropriations under this Article only to the extent that the provision by its terms specifically and expressly applies to those entities or appropriations. A general reference to "funds appropriated by this Act" or similar words is not specific and does not express application for purposes of this section.
- (b) Notwithstanding other provisions in this Article, amounts appropriated under this Article may be transferred among entities covered by this Article:
  - (1) in accordance with Chapter 326, Government Code; or,
  - (2) under a written agreement executed by the presiding officers of the Senate and House of Representatives.

### Sec. 3. Unexpended Balances.

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, a legislative agency may only spend prior year balances with the approval of its respective governing board.

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE LEGISLATURE**

(Continued)

- (b) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Article, for the 2018-19 biennium the amount of unexpended balance authority provided elsewhere in this Article to the Legislative Council, Commission on Uniform State Laws, State Auditor's Office, Legislative Reference Library, Sunset Advisory Commission, and Legislative Budget Board shall be reduced by a total of twenty percent of balances funded by General Revenue. The legislative agencies shall lapse that amount to the General Revenue Fund before August 31, 2018.

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X**  
**THE LEGISLATURE**  
**(General Revenue)**

|   | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Senate                                      | \$ 32,624,389             | \$ 35,343,088             |
| House of Representatives                    | 41,498,666                | 46,796,367                |
| Legislative Budget Board                    | 8,654,932                 | 8,654,931                 |
| Legislative Council                         | 36,251,653                | 39,272,625                |
| Commission on Uniform State Laws            | 142,085                   | 142,084                   |
| State Auditor's Office                      | 18,024,905                | 18,024,905                |
| Legislative Reference Library               | <u>1,544,125</u>          | <u>1,544,124</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Legislature                   | <br><u>\$ 138,740,755</u> | <br><u>\$ 149,778,124</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance              | 37,649,222                | 39,312,632                |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay | <u>8,593,027</u>          | <u>8,570,747</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits             | <br><u>\$ 46,242,249</u>  | <br><u>\$ 47,883,379</u>  |
| Lease Payments                              | 2,948,692                 | 761,345                   |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                  | <br><u>\$ 2,948,692</u>   | <br><u>\$ 761,345</u>     |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE      | <br><u>\$ 187,931,696</u> | <br><u>\$ 198,422,848</u> |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X  
THE LEGISLATURE  
(Other Funds)**

|   | <b>For the Years Ending</b>  |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | <b>August 31,<br/>2018</b>   | <b>August 31,<br/>2019</b>   |
| State Auditor's Office<br>Legislative Reference Library | \$ 4,775,000<br><u>2,425</u> | \$ 4,775,000<br><u>2,425</u> |
| Subtotal, Legislature                                   | <u>\$ 4,777,425</u>          | <u>\$ 4,777,425</u>          |
| Less Interagency Contracts                              | <u>\$ 4,676,000</u>          | <u>\$ 4,676,000</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE</b>               | <b><u>\$ 101,425</u></b>     | <b><u>\$ 101,425</u></b>     |

**RECAPITULATION - ARTICLE X**  
**THE LEGISLATURE**  
**(All Funds)**

|   | For the Years Ending      |                           |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | August 31,<br>2018        | August 31,<br>2019        |
| Senate                                      | \$ 32,624,389             | \$ 35,343,088             |
| House of Representatives                    | 41,498,666                | 46,796,367                |
| Legislative Budget Board                    | 8,654,932                 | 8,654,931                 |
| Legislative Council                         | 36,251,653                | 39,272,625                |
| Commission on Uniform State Laws            | 142,085                   | 142,084                   |
| State Auditor's Office                      | 22,799,905                | 22,799,905                |
| Legislative Reference Library               | <u>1,546,550</u>          | <u>1,546,549</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Legislature                   | <br><u>\$ 143,518,180</u> | <br><u>\$ 154,555,549</u> |
| Retirement and Group Insurance              | 37,649,222                | 39,312,632                |
| Social Security and Benefit Replacement Pay | <u>8,593,027</u>          | <u>8,570,747</u>          |
| <br>Subtotal, Employee Benefits             | <br><u>\$ 46,242,249</u>  | <br><u>\$ 47,883,379</u>  |
| Lease Payments                              | <u>2,948,692</u>          | <u>761,345</u>            |
| <br>Subtotal, Debt Service                  | <br><u>\$ 2,948,692</u>   | <br><u>\$ 761,345</u>     |
| <br>Less Interagency Contracts              | <br><u>\$ 4,676,000</u>   | <br><u>\$ 4,676,000</u>   |
| <br>TOTAL, ARTICLE X - THE LEGISLATURE      | <br><u>\$ 188,033,121</u> | <br><u>\$ 198,524,273</u> |

## ARTICLE XI

### **AGENCY PROGRAMS AND STRATEGIES NOT FUNDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS ACT**

Sec. 1. The following items represent additional programs and strategies that are not budgeted elsewhere in this Act. The descriptions and sums represented in this Article do not represent items of appropriation, but reflect the intent of the Legislature that funding of these programs and strategies be given consideration at such time as additional resources become available, through other legislation, updated revenue estimates, budget execution actions pursuant to Chapter 317, Government Code, or other approvals by the Eighty-fifth Legislature.

|   | <b>GR &amp; GR-<br/>Dedicated</b> | <b>All Funds</b> |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Article I</b>  |                                   |                  |
| <b>Historical Commission</b>  |                                   |                  |
| Heritage Tourism Guides and public outreach   | \$2,490,000                       | \$2,490,000      |
| Destination Courthouse initiative   | \$450,000                         | \$450,000        |
| Exhibits at state historic sites  | \$160,000                         | \$160,000        |
| WW1 Centennial Commemoration  | \$200,000                         | \$200,000        |
| Historic Sites Capital Projects and Deferred Maintenance  | \$6,613,653                       | \$6,613,653      |
| San Felipe de Austin Historic Site capital construction   | \$1,000,000                       | \$1,000,000      |
| National Museum of the Pacific War renovation and maintenance projects  | \$2,313,653                       | \$2,313,653      |
| Mission Dolores State Historic Site repairs (5 FTEs)  | \$2,225,000                       | \$2,225,000      |
| State Hisotric sites deferred maintenance   | \$825,000                         | \$825,000        |
| THC capitol complex building deferred maintenance   | \$250,000                         | \$250,000        |
| <b>Veterans Commission</b>  |                                   |                  |
| 4 Percent General Revenue reduction   | (\$779,453)                       | (\$779,453)      |
| <b>Article II</b>   |                                   |                  |
| <b>Department of Family and Protective Services</b>   |                                   |                  |
| Child Protective Services (CPS) purchased client services   | \$29,096,219                      | \$29,096,219     |
| Adult Protective Services (APS) emergency purchased services  | \$1,000,000                       | \$1,000,000      |
| Operational support: CPS Program Support , Finance, Records Management and Central Background Check Unit (87.0 FTEs)  | \$10,163,411                      | \$10,989,606     |
| Additional APS In-Home Investigations Caseworkers. (48.8 FTEs)  | \$5,625,813                       | \$5,901,317      |
| Additional operational support for CPS caseworkers  | \$25,140,320                      | \$27,001,109     |
| Additional CPS Investigation Screeners (5.0 FTEs)   | \$633,514                         | \$705,795        |
| Portal system to track placement provider capacity/case management system for placement staff (16.0 FTEs)   | \$5,667,730                       | \$6,570,682      |
| Data expansion in caseworker decision making (10.4 FTEs)  | \$1,569,810                       | \$1,722,469      |
| Adiitional child safety specialists and technical support (34.6 FTEs)   | \$4,724,811                       | \$5,264,311      |
| Enhanced volunteer and community partnerships (7.8 FTEs)  | \$527,710                         | \$579,061        |
| Compliance with federal reporting requirements in Adoption and Foster Care (6.2 FTEs)   | \$1,623,169                       | \$1,854,473      |
| Expansion of Services At-Risk Youth (STAR), Project Helping through Intervention and Prevention (HIP), Pilot Lead Agency, CYD, Project HOPES, Texas Home Visiting Program | \$15,000,000                      | \$15,000,000     |
| Monthly supplemental payment structure in the Relative Caregiver Program - Kinship Entitlement  | \$10,000,000                      | \$10,000,000     |
| Salary increases to an additional 321.0 FTEs in CPS direct delivery staff   | \$2,087,252                       | \$2,327,990      |
| <b>Department of State Health Services</b>  |                                   |                  |
| Improve Health Status through Preparedness and information (21.8 FTEs)  | \$2,180,878                       | \$2,317,790      |

**ARTICLE XI**  
**(Continued)**

|  | <b>GR &amp; GR-<br/>Dedicated</b> | <b>All Funds</b> |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Immunize Children and Adults in Texas (14.0 FTEs)  | \$1,639,174                       | \$1,695,386      |
| HIV/STD Prevention   | \$155,451                         | \$235,985        |
| Infectious Disease Prevention  | \$535,706                         | \$554,568        |
| TB Surveillance and Prevention (9.7 FTEs)  | \$857,582                         | \$884,320        |
| Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention (2.8 FTEs)   | \$439,824                         | \$475,022        |
| Laboratory Services (12.9 FTEs)  | \$1,235,940                       | \$1,532,970      |
| Provide Primary Care (2.3 FTEs)  | \$413,936                         | \$418,184        |
| EMS & Trauma Care (3.4 FTEs)   | \$-                               | \$-              |
| Consumer Protection (15.4 FTEs)  | \$1,733,537                       | \$1,808,331      |
| General Revenue for Tobacco Prevention activities  | \$5,112,242                       | \$5,112,242      |
| Office renovations at the ASH Campus   | \$1,013,488                       | \$1,013,488      |
| Public Health Testing (2.0 FTEs)   | \$11,098,746                      | \$11,098,746     |
| Laboratory Science Staff Recruitment and Retention:  |                                   |                  |
| Salary Increases   | \$2,661,772                       | \$2,661,772      |
| Augmented Salary for Staff Who Work Weekends   | \$335,453                         | \$335,453        |
| Operating Costs  | \$2,775                           | \$2,775          |
| Laboratory Infrastructure  |                                   |                  |
| Replace Acid Waste System  | \$491,504                         | \$491,504        |
| Chemical Fume Hoods  | \$309,750                         | \$309,750        |
| Renovations to Austin Laboratory   | \$100,000                         | \$100,000        |
| Increase Maintenance Contract with TFC   | \$500,000                         | \$500,000        |
| Prevention and Control of Infectious Disease:  |                                   |                  |
| Tuberculosis Surveillance and Prevention (22.0 FTEs)   | \$16,282,030                      | \$16,282,030     |
| Other Infectious Diseases (20.0 FTEs)  | \$3,217,970                       | \$3,217,970      |
| <b>Health and Human Services Commission</b>  |                                   |                  |
| Centralized Background Check Unit and Compliance with Federal child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) Regulations (97.5 FTEs) | \$11,898,500                      | \$12,093,843     |
| Additional Staff Resources to Maintain Child Care Licensing Daily Caseload for investigations and inspections (90.5 FTEs)    | \$11,206,370                      | \$11,296,777     |
| Expansion of Family Violence Services Focused on Survivor Needs  | \$3,000,000                       | \$3,000,000      |
| Compliance with New CMS Home and Community-based Services (HCBS) Rules for Community Day Habilitation Programs               | \$29,872,474                      | \$70,024,554     |
| Community Critical Incident Reporting System   | \$1,264,000                       | \$2,528,000      |
| Quality Improvement Enhancements to the Long-term Care Online Portal for PASRR Compliance                                    |                                   |                  |
| Change of Ownership Workflow Improvements  | \$608,750                         | \$2,435,000      |
| Local Authority Specialized Services Verification  | \$1,217,500                       | \$4,870,000      |
| Portal PASRR Form Enhancements   | \$2,310,000                       | \$9,240,000      |
| Social Security Number Removal Initiative (17.0 FTEs)  | \$724,580                         | \$7,146,845      |
| Expansion of the Mortality Review Process and Quality Improvement to Community IDD Programs                                  | \$1,737,500                       | \$3,475,000      |
| Maintain Medicaid Long-term Care Waiver programs at fiscal year 2017 service level   | \$76,894,526                      | \$181,004,012    |
| Restore FTEs for SSLCs (676.0 FTEs in FY 2018 only)  |                                   |                  |
| Annualize Loss of Federal Funding to support the HHS System cost allocation plan prior to implementation of Senate Bill 208  | \$5,031,368                       | \$5,031,368      |
| Community Care Waiver Slots for Diversion and Transition from Institutionalized Settings (23.6 FTEs)                         | \$20,690,184                      | \$48,148,694     |

**ARTICLE XI**  
(Continued)

|   | <b>GR &amp; GR-Dedicated</b> | <b>All Funds</b> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|
| Regional Laundry Equipment Maintenance and Replacement for the State Hospitals and State Supported Living Centers | \$2,843,650                  | \$2,843,650      |
| Fleet Operations - Vehicle Replacement, Maintenance, and Repair   | \$7,888,488                  | \$7,888,488      |
| Guardianship Services Legal Support (4 FTEs)  | \$770,062                    | \$770,062        |
| Case Management System  | \$2,710,264                  | \$3,702,168      |
| eDiscovery Refresh  | \$3,404,000                  | \$4,600,000      |
| Replacement of ReHabWorks Case Management System  | \$3,269,280                  | \$3,269,280      |
| Electronic Life Record System at Rio Grande State Center  | \$2,000,000                  | \$2,000,000      |
| Seat Management - DSHS  | \$1,809,893                  | \$2,015,541      |
| Seat Management - DFPS  | \$4,353,090                  | \$4,783,616      |
| Medicaid Provider Enrollment Portal   | \$3,157,241                  | \$30,095,552     |
| Office of the Inspector General (IG) - Additional Investigations Staff (9.0 FTEs)                                 | \$903,030                    | \$1,806,060      |
| IG - New Medicaid Fraud & Detection System (MFADS)  | \$1,250,000                  | \$5,000,000      |
| IG - New Case Management System   | \$1,250,000                  | \$2,500,000      |
| Texas Civil Commitment Office (TCCO) - Offsite Healthcare for Civilly Committed Sexually Violent Predators        | \$834,937                    | \$834,937        |
| TCCO - Supported Living Unit  | \$1,612,900                  | \$1,612,900      |
| Youth Substance Abuse Prevention  | \$2,210,786                  | \$2,210,786      |
| Supported decision-making at the state hospitals  | \$691,992                    | \$691,992        |
| Cost increase for purchased psychiatric hospital beds   | \$9,462,368                  | \$9,462,368      |
| Cost increase for the state hospitals   | \$28,300,000                 | \$28,300,000     |
| Salary increases for direct delivery staffing at the state hospitals  | \$47,211,970                 | \$47,211,970     |
| Increase maximum security bed capacity at North Texas State Hospital - Vernon Campus by 72 beds (364.0 FTEs)      | \$30,840,426                 | \$30,840,426     |
| Purchase an additional 100 contracted community hospital beds (5.0 FTEs)  | \$59,580,388                 | \$59,580,388     |

**Article III**

**Texas Education Agency**

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Implementation of Texas Student Data System (TSDS) (11.5 FTEs) | \$3,432,000  | \$3,432,000  |
| Expansion of Windham School District Programs                  | \$4,800,608  | \$4,800,608  |
| Student Success Initiative                                     | \$10,000,000 | \$10,000,000 |

**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Oversight of For-Profit-Institution (Academic Quality and Workforce Program) | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |
|--|-----------|-----------|

**Health Related Institutions**

|  |
|--|
| UTMB Hospital Systems Operations Formula |
|--|

**Article IV**

**Office of Court Administration, Texas Judicial Council**

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| 4 additional child protection courts (8.0 FTEs) | \$1,451,968 | \$1,451,968 |
|---|-------------|-------------|

**Judiciary Section, Comptroller's Department**

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Fraud Investigations Rider |
|----------------------------|

**Article V**

**Department of Criminal Justice**

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Sell South Texas Intermediate Sanction Facility | (\$4,000,000) | (\$4,000,000) |
|---|---------------|---------------|

**Texas Military Department**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Funding for utilities                                     | \$1,000,000  | \$2,000,000  |
| Funding for maintenance and repair of existing facilities | \$10,000,000 | \$24,500,000 |

**ARTICLE XI**  
(Continued)

|   | <b>GR &amp; GR-<br/>Dedicated</b> | <b>All Funds</b>     |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Article VI</b>   |                                   |                      |
| <b>Commission on Environmental Quality</b>                          |                                   |                      |
| Drinking Water Sampling   | \$1,100,000                       | \$1,100,000          |
| Compliance Support  | \$2,200,000                       | \$2,200,000          |
| Financial, Managerial and Technical Assistance                      | \$1,600,000                       | \$1,600,000          |
| Utility Regulation - District Applications                          | \$252,712                         | \$252,712            |
| Texas Water/Wastewater Agency Response Network<br>(TXWARN) Contract | \$140,000                         | \$140,000            |
| <b>Parks and Wildlife Department</b>                                |                                   |                      |
| Weather Related Construction  | \$6,274,215                       | \$6,274,215          |
| <b>Water Development Board</b>                                      |                                   |                      |
| Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) Debt<br>Service        | \$5,350,000                       | \$5,350,000          |
| <b>Article VII</b>  |                                   |                      |
| <b>Department of Motor Vehicles</b>                                 |                                   |                      |
| Special investigations unit (SIU) (6.5.0 FTEs)                      | \$-                               | \$961,566            |
| <b>TOTAL, ARTCLE XI</b>   | <b>\$605,587,390</b>              | <b>\$857,436,517</b> |

## **ARTICLE XII. SAVINGS CLAUSE**

If any section, sentence, clause or part of this Act shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Act; and it is hereby declared to be the intention of the Legislature to have passed each sentence, section, clause, or part thereof irrespective of the fact that any other sentence, section, clause or part thereof may be declared invalid.

## **ARTICLE XIII. EMERGENCY CLAUSE**

The importance of the legislation to the people of the State of Texas and the crowded condition of the calendars in both Houses of the Legislature create an emergency and an imperative public necessity that the Constitutional Rule requiring bills to be read on three separate days in each House be suspended, and said Rule is hereby suspended; and this Act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, and it is so enacted.